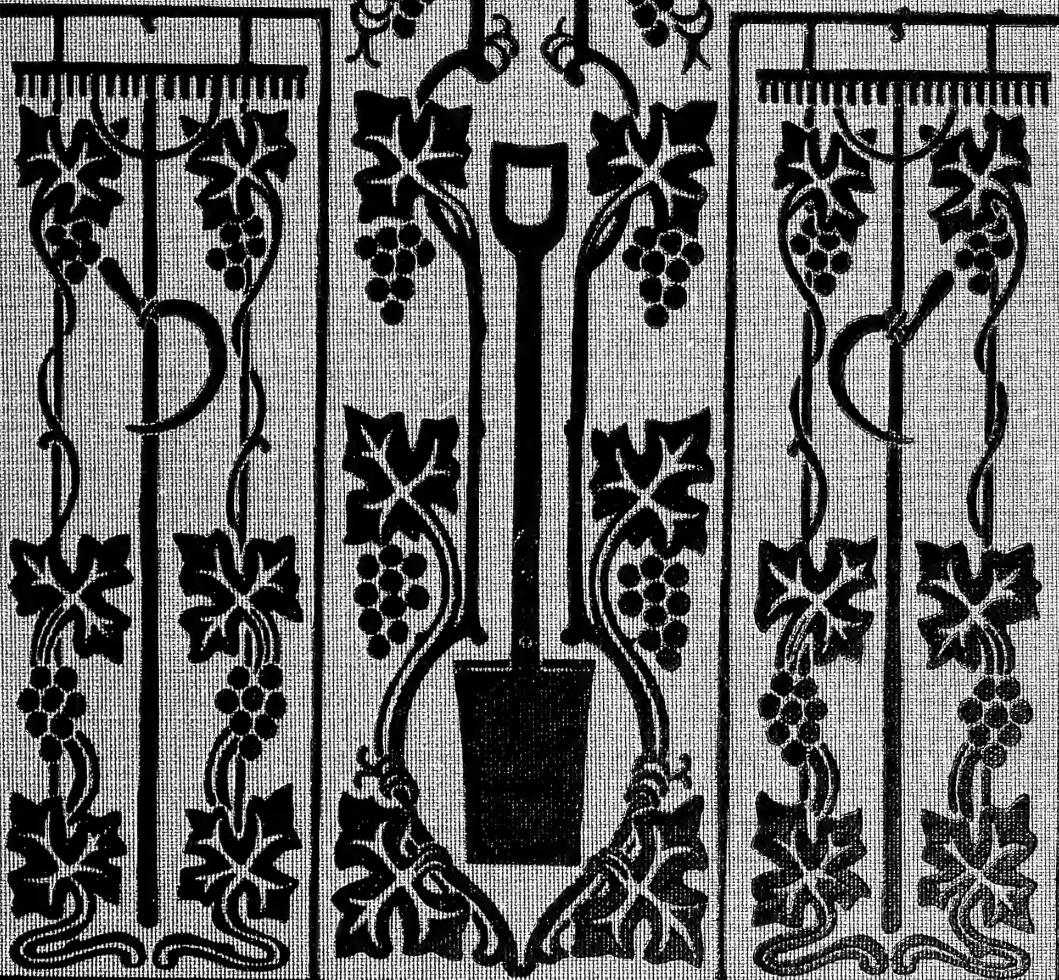
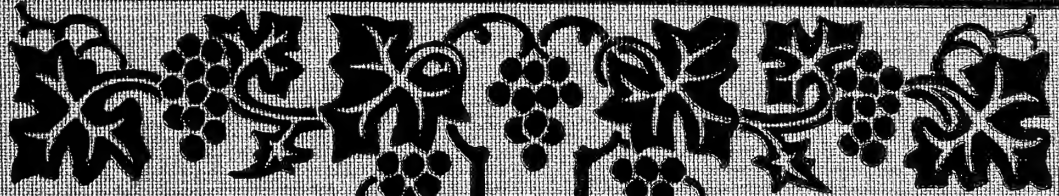


THE GARDEN MAGAZINE



3/10/19
35 Volume



9NA
7100
G218
v. 1
1905
Hort.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

*Devoted to Planting and Managing the Grounds About the Home
and to the Cultivation of Fruits, Vegetables and Flowers*

Volume I
February to July, 1905



NEW YORK
DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY
1905

Copyright, 1905, by
DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY.

INDEX TO THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

Volume I—February to July, 1905

Italics signify that the subject is illustrated.

- Achillea, the pearl*, 187.
Aiken, Charles S., article by, 178.
All the foxgloves worth cultivating, 15.
Alpine and Iceland poppies, 75.
Andrews, D. M., article by, 134, 148.
Angell, I. M., articles by, 28, 30, 133, 194.
Ants, how to destroy, 294.
Apples, 183-184.
Arabis alpina, 189.
A. R. M., article by, 76.
Artichoke, globe, 223.
Artistic color combination with perennial flowers, 132.
Art of lawn making, 78.
Asparagus, 177.
 beds, the, 45, 177.
 beetle, 187, 234.
 fertilizer for, 140.
 forcing, 44.
Aster, China, 190.

Backyard gardens, 131, 170.
Baskets for gardens, 238.
Bailey, L. H., article by, 17.
Baldwin, H. J., article by, 202.
Barron, Leonard, articles by, 117, 225, 280.
Barry, H., article by, 58.
Beginner's experience with a hotbed, 60.
Berries, 106.
Berry bushes, training, 88.
Best evergreen trees for the northern United States, 24.
 flowering shrubs, 114.
 irises, the, 10.
 tall perennials, 119.
Better fruit and vegetables, 76.
 strawberries than you can buy, 218.
Blackberries, 108.
Blanchan, Neltje, article by, 10.
Bocconia cordata, 119, 121.
BOOK REVIEW:
 Country Home, A (E. P. Powell), 156.
 Gardener's Year, A (H. Rider Haggard), 156.
 Hand Books of Practical Gardening (John Lane), 292.
 Mary's Garden and How it Grew (Duncan), 90.
 Pictorial Practical Garden Books (W. P. Wright), 290.
 Successful Fruit Culture (S. T. Maynard), 156.
Borden, E. Shirley, article by, 238.
Boston fern with fronds eight feet long, 36.
Box for fumigating and storing, 194.
Braunton, Ernest, articles by, 93, 248.
Broccoli, 270.
Brussels sprouts, 230, 271.
Bulb beds, second crop of flowers in, 77.
Bulbs, window-garden, after blooming, 42.
Burroughs, Julian, article by, 60.
Butler, Mary Leland, article by, 192.
B. W. B., article by, 254.

Cabbage worms, hot water for, 202.
Cacti that are really hardy, 134.
Calendar of a back-yard garden, 170.
California mase, a, 178.
Canning and preserving, 76, 254.
Cardinal flower, raising from seed, 187.
Cardoon, 224.
Casey, Daniel V., articles by, 172, 228.
Cates, J. S., article by, 288.
Cauliflower, 270.
Celery, 180-181.
 sown in April, 142.
Cellars, fruit and vegetable, 76.
Cellar window, vines for, 133.
Cheap spraying outfits for home gardens, 32.
China asters, how to grow, 190.
Chrysanthemums, hardy, 171.

City yard, wild flowers in, 188.
Coal ashes, 204.
Coldframes, use and making, 30.
Collards, Georgia, 29.
Color combinations, 132.
Compost heap, 15.
Conservatory, picturesque, 21.
Corn, 61.
Craig, J., article by, 18.
Cucumber pests, 234.
 the lemon, 251.
Currant, Fay, 106.
Cut flowers, where to grow, 247.
Cyclamens, hardy, 154.
Cypripedium pubescens, 188.

Daffodils not flowering, 294.
Dahlias, 235.
Damage by mice, 253.
Dandelion for salad, 272.
Desert plants, garden of, 93.
Deutzia Pride of Rochester, 114.
Dishrag gourd, 133.
Dress and tools for women gardeners, 192.
Dried bush limas for winter use, 130.
Dunbar, John, article by, 233.

Earliest flowers, 34.
Easing summer work, 276.
Egan, W. C., article by, 26.
Elder, the, 115.
English ivy as a ground cover under trees, 77.
Erichsen, Hugo, article by, 251.
Evergreen trees, best, 24.
Evergreens, mass, in planting, 2.
Experience of a vine-clad city, 12.
Exposure for garden site, 12.

Felt, E. P., articles by, 22, 76, 144, 200, 234, 284.
Fences, wooden, 26.
Fertilizer, an all-round, 236.
 for dahlias, 235.
 for lawn, 82.
 how to buy, 27.
Fletcher, S. W., articles by, 64, 122, 183, 273.
Flower gardens, types of, 179.
 seeds, starting, 74.
Flowering raspberries without prickles, 148.
 trees and shrubs, 28.
Flowers, cut, place for, 247.
 earliest, 34.
 in the tulip bed, 189.
 planting table for, 117.
 without hotbeds, 9.
Forcing rhubarb and asparagus without expense, 44.
 twigs in water, 92.
Four-leaved water clover, 240.
Foxgloves, 15.
Frames, 58-59.
Fraser, S., article by, 86.
From dining-room to tropics, 21.
Fruit enough for a family of six, 132.
 garden, home, 38.
 garden, planting, 122.
Fruits for quality, 183.
Fullerton, E. L., articles by, 12, 68, 110, 174, 222, 276.
Fumigating, box for, 194.

Gaining a whole month, 74.
Galtonia candicans, 130.
Garden book for children, 90.
 plans, 13, 14, 171.
 of desert plants, 93.
 of wild flowers in a city yard, 188.
 worth one hundred dollars, 279.
Gardener's reminder, 9, 29, 57, 105, 169, 217, 265.

Gardening without backache, 64.
 by proxy, 230.
Gardens, originality in, 17.
 various types of, 179.
Geraniums bloom all winter, 46.
 in California, 249.
Gerard, J. N., articles by, 154, 189.
Getting the poison ready, 144.
Gooseberry, Pale Red, 106.
Grapes, cultivation of, 18.
 training and pruning, 18.
Greenhouses: practical \$500, 282.
 costing \$100 to \$350, 27.
 modern up-to-date, 280.
Greens, 270.
Greensmith, Herbert, article by, 250.
G. L. W., article by, 292.

Hartley, Charles A., article by, 279.
H. B., article by, 26.
H. C. M., article by, 42.
Hemlock hedge making, 254.
Herbaceous border, cheap, 46.
Hicks, Henry, article by, 24.
Hollyhocks, 120.
 annual, 94.
 from seed in July, 282.
Home gardens, twelve suggestive, 72-73.
Home-made devices for transplanting, 196.
Hope, Francis, article by, 177.
Hotbeds, 58.
 beginner's experience with, 60.
 making, 58.
 mats for, 59.
How much seed for a family of six, 132.
 to buy fertilizers, 27.
 to buy nitrogen, 80.
 to fertilize rhubarb and asparagus, 140.
 to grow China asters, 190.
 to grow roses out of doors, 125.
 to make and use an all-round fertilizer, 236.
 to plan a vegetable garden, 12.
H. R. C., article by, 29.
Hudson, Leslie, article by, 150, 236.
Hunn, C. E., article by, 132.
Hyacinth, summer, 130.
Hydrangea, tree form, 115.

I. M. A., article by, 76.
Indoor gardens, 21.
Inoculating the soil, 40.
Insecticide formulas, 70, 144.
Insects, destroying, 68.
Irises, 10.
Is the summer hyacinth any good? 130.
Ivy, English, as a ground cover, 77.
Ixias, 77.

Kains, M. G., article by, 138, 187.
Kales, various, 222, 271, 272.
Kerosene emulsion, home-made, 202.
Killing the bugs, 76, 144, 200, 234, 284.
Knapsack sprayer in action, 71.

Lawns, 78, 146.
Lemon cucumber, 251.
Le Moyne, E. J., article by, 249.
Lettuce, cover frame for, 276.
Lilacs, 232, 233, 234.
Limas, dried bush, 130.
LOBELIA cardinalis, 187.
Loring, Barry, article by, 180, 270.

Macfarland, William, article by, 183.
McAdam, Thomas, articles by, 77, 119, 266.
Making of a hotbed, the, 58.
Mann, Irwin, article by, 283.
Marsilea quadrifolia, 240.
Mason, Albert R., article by, 74.
Maxwell, A. R., articles by, 77, 247.

Maze at Del Monte, 178.
Melons, 61.
M. G. K., article by, 32.
Mice, winter damage by, 253.
Miller, Wilhelm, article by, 27.
M. L. B., article by, 238.
Monterey cypress, 178.
More enjoyment and less work, 40.
Morning glory as a weed, 238.
Most important points in vine culture, 252.
Mulches, various, 275.
Mulching and tillage, 273.
My practical \$500 greenhouse, 282.

New way of killing the San José scale, a, 76.
New way to render tomatoes immune from disease, 86.
Nitrogen, buying, 80.

Onions transplanted, 231.
Orchard, pruning, 64.
 quality fruits for, 183.
 till, pasture or mulch? 273.
Oriental poppies, cultivation of, 250.
Originality in gardens, 17.
Orpet, E. O., article by, 282.
Outfits of tools, 134.

Palmer, H. L., article by, 202.
Palms, summer care of, 227.
Pears, 185-186.
Peas, inoculated, 13.
Pendleton, W. E., articles by, 77, 114, 227.
Perennials, tall, 119-121.
 Pe-tsai, 223.
Phosphoric acid, how to buy, 286.
Physostegia Virginica, 121.
Pickle garden, a quarter acre, 242.
Pickles, formulas for preserving, 244.
Pine branch, a, 24.
Planting grape vines, 124.
 strawberries, 125.
 table for flowers, 117.
 table for vegetables, 110.
 the home fruit garden, 122.
Plants for the office, 92.
 hardy, die, why, 26.
Plums, 186.
Poisons for insects, 69-70.
Poppies, alpine, 75.
 oriental, 250.
Potash, how to buy, 138.
Practical baskets for garden use, 238.
Presby, Frank H., article by, 21.
Prize vegetables, 14.
Problem of the wooden fence, the, 26.
Proxy, gardening by, 230.
Pruning fruit trees, 64-66.
 grapes, 18.
 roses, 84.
 shrubs, 225-226.
 the home orchard, 64.
 tools, 67.
 young fruit trees, 123.

Quality fruits for the home orchard, 183.

Radial garden, a, 14.
Radish, Japanese, 224.
Raising a second crop of flowers in the bulb bed, 77.
Raspberries, 108.
 two flowering, 148.
Reed, J. S., article by, 131.
Rhubarb, fertilizer for, 140.
 forcing, 44.
Roberts, T. M., article by, 94.
Rock cress, 189.
Rogers, Julia A., article by, 28.
Roller needed in gardening, 67.

INDEX TO THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

- Root gall on raspberry*, 109.
pruning, 124.
 Rose beetles, 234.
Roses, different ways of growing, 129.
 H. P. pruning, 84, 86.
 order early, 30.
 outdoors, 125.
 pruning, 84.
 under glass, 280-281.
 various, 128.
Rudbeckia, 119, 131.

 San José Scale, 22, 76, 284.
San José Scale, 22-23.
 Schaub, H. C., article by, 170.
Scolymus, 224.
 Scott, William, article by, 284.
Seakale, 272.
Seed, sowing in flats, 74.
 to plant, how much, 132.
 Seven weeks of lilac bloom, 232.
 Shady places, bedding in, 237.
 Shall I till, pasture or mulch the orchard? 273.
Shrubs, best flowering, 114.
 flowering, 28.
 pruning, 225.
 Singular facts in the cultivation of oriental poppies, 250.
 Six-dollar water garden, a, 182.
 Small fruits for the home garden, 106.
 Soil, inoculating, 40.
 Some unusual vegetables worth growing, 222.
 Southern gardener's reminder, 29.
 Sow celery in April, 142.
Spinach, 272.
 and other greens, 270.

Spiraea Van Houttei, 116.
Spraying for scale, 22-23.
 outfits, cheap, 32.
 Squash bugs, remedy for, 202.
Strawberries, 107, 109, 218-221.
 after fruiting, 292.
 better than you can buy, 218.
 good ways to eat, 284.
 planting, 125.
 sheltered by a hedge, 15.
 Strother, French, article by, 38.
 Successful home fruit garden, 38.
 Summer care of palms, 227.
Sunflowers, 121.
 Sweetbrier hedge, 204.
 from seed, 249.
 Sweet peas from June to November, 150.
Swiss chards, 222, 254.

 T. F., article by, 90.
 Thinning and planting table, 176.
 and transplanting vegetables, 174.
 Thompson, Mrs. Rush J., article by, 36.
 Three crops of vegetables from the same ground, 284.
 Three thousand plants of golden glow in four years, 131.
Tiarella cordifolia, 188.
 Tomatoes, immune, 86.
 on trellis, 171.
 Tools for women gardeners, 192.
 garden, 134.
 Training and pruning of grapes, the, 18.
 berry bushes, 88.
 Transplanting and thinning vegetables, 174.
 devices for, 196.
 seedlings, 174-176.
Trapping insects, 70.

 Trees, flowering, 28.
Trilliums, 188.
 Tuberos begonias for bedding, 237.
 Tulip beds, flowers for, 189.
Tulips and forget-me-nots, 62-63.
 Twigs, forcing in water, 92.
 Two crops on the same ground, 13.
 formulas for lawn fertilizer, 82.

 Uncommon vegetables worth growing, 76.
 Unconventional veranda and window boxes, 228.

Vegetable garden, planning, 12.
 gardens, 277-278.
 marrow, 76.
 planting table, 110.
 plants from seed, 61.
 sponge, 133.
 succession, 61.
 Vegetables, early, how to raise, 9.
 for a family of six, 132.
 thinning and transplanting, 174.
 three crops of, 284.
 uncommon, 76.
 unusual, worth growing, 222.
 Veranda boxes, 228.
Viburnum plicatum, 115.
 Victorious campaign against the insects, 68.
 Vine-clad city, experience of a, 172.
Vines, 15, 172.
 culture of, important points in, 252.
 for the cellar window, 133.
 that bloom a month, 136.
 Vinton, A., article by, 236.

 Ward, Aaron, article by, 125.
 Water clover, four-leaved, 240.

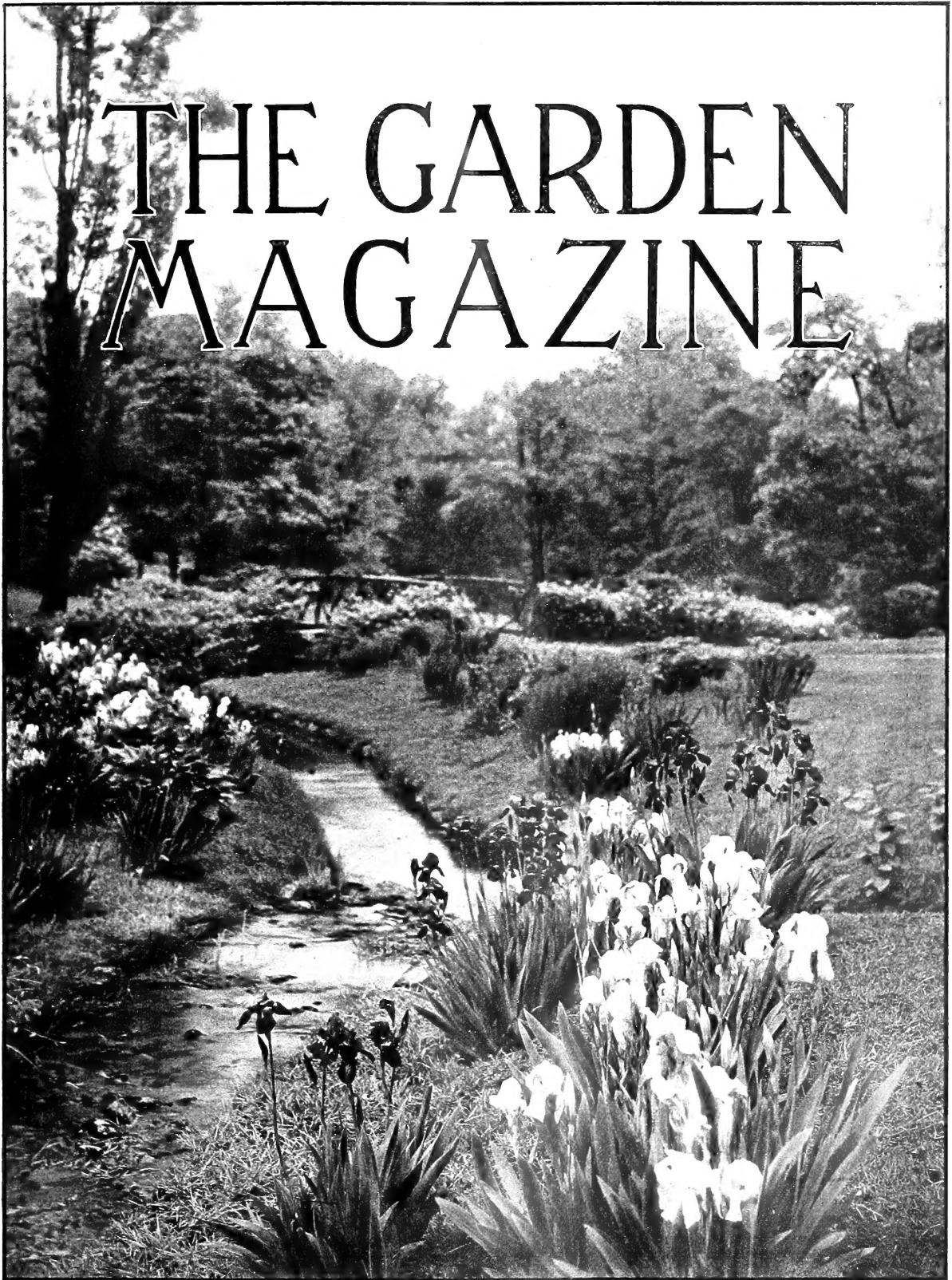
 Water from copper roof, 253.
 garden, a six-dollar, 182.
 garden, indoors, 21.
 gardens, 182, 266-269.
 gardens for everybody, 266.
 supply, 277.
 Waterlilies, night-blooming, 21.
Waterlily house, 20-21.
 Waugh, F. A., articles by, 15, 78.
 Welsh, Blanton C., articles by, 80, 138.
 What coldframes are good for and how to make them, 30.
 What to do with window-garden bulbs after blooming, 42.
 W. H. B., article by, 82.
 Whitcomb, Peter S., article by, 130.
 Whitlock, Gertrude L., article by, 230.
 Who can afford to garden without a roller? 67.
 Why and how you should white-wash each tree, 152.
 Why California should beat the world - geraniums, 248.
 Why evergreens should be massed instead of planted singly, 90.
 Why hardy plants die in winter, 26.
Wild flowers in a city yard, 188.
 Williams, Henry R., article by, 92.
Window boxes, 228-229.
Winter injury to a cherry, 67.
 Women gardeners, dress and tools for, 192.
 Wood, James, articles by, 218, 284.
 Wistaria, not flowering, 204.
 W. M., article by, 75.
Wounds in pruning, 66.
 Wright, Mary Frances, article by, 242.
 Wright, Mrs. H., article by, 29.

No. 1 *A Monthly Magazine on Practical Gardening* 10c.

FEBRUARY, 1905

TWENTY REGULAR DEPARTMENTS: THE GARDENER'S REMINDER; COLDFRAMES AND HOTBEDS; THE BACK YARD; VEGETABLES; BULBS; ROSES; ANNUAL FLOWERS; THE SMALL GREENHOUSE; THE WATER GARDEN; THE WINDOW GARDEN; GARDEN INSECTS; THE HARDY BORDER; RECENT DISCOVERIES; ETC. \$1.00 A YEAR

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE



Copyright, 1905, by Doubleday, Page & Company. Application made for entry as second-class matter at New York, N. Y., Post-Office

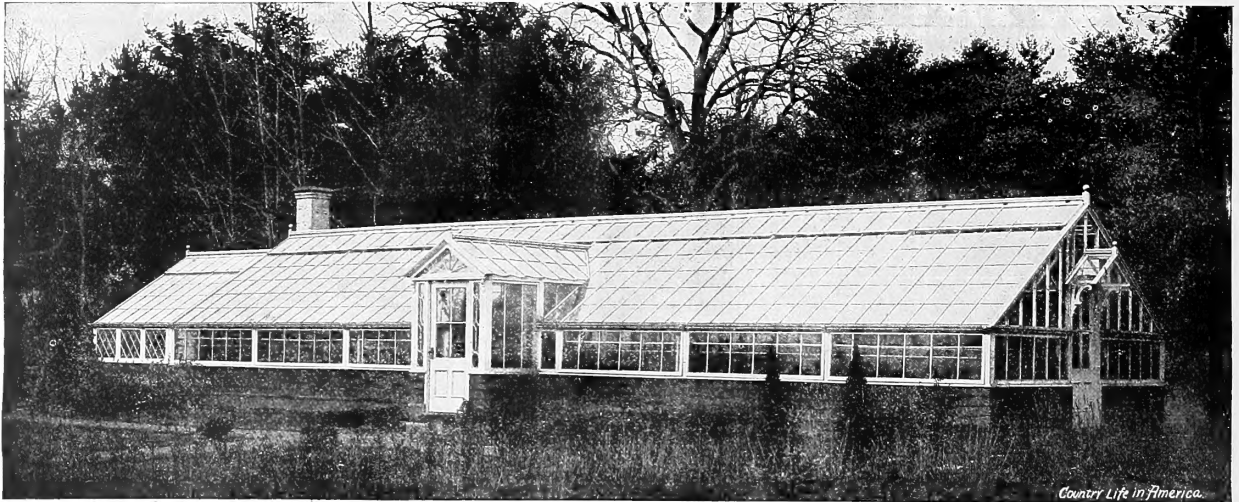
COUNTRY LIFE
• IN AMERICA •



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
• WORK •



DESIGNED AND ERECTED FOR JUDGE WILLIAM H. MOORE, FRIDES CROSSING, MASS. GLASS POTTING HOUSE AT EXTREME LEFT *Country Life in America.*

LORD & BURNHAM CO.

New York Office: 1133 BROADWAY (Corner 26th Street)
 General Office and Works: IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

CATALOGUE SENT ON REQUEST

☞ We design and erect all styles of Greenhouses from the Large Ranges, Palm Houses, Graperies, etc., to the small conservatories.

☞ If you will write us what you have in mind we will gladly prepare designs and submit estimates, and advise you in the matter.

☞ We make a specialty of small houses for amateurs.

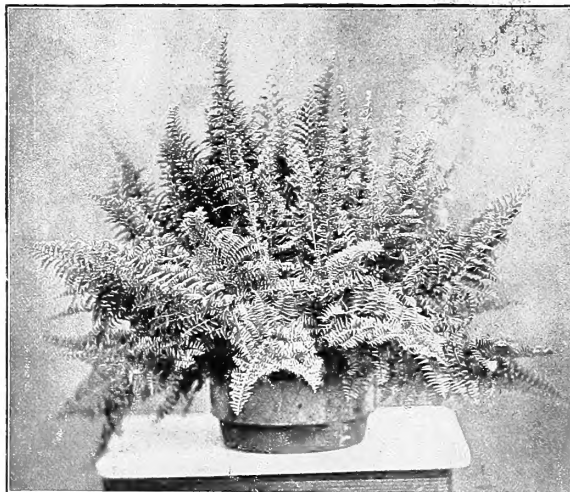
The TARRYTOWN FERN *NEPHROLEPIS PIERSONI* *ELEGANTISSIMA*

—THE BEST RECORD OF ANY NEW INTRODUCTION—

THE MUCH COVETED \$50 PRIZE from the HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, of New York FOR THE BEST NEW PLANT OF THE YEAR

GOLD MEDAL WORLD'S FAIR

- Shaw Gold Medal**
Louisiana Purchase Exposition.
 - Gold Medal**
Pennsylvania Horticultural Society.
 - Gold Medal**
Rhode Island Horticultural Society.
 - Gold Medal**
New Orleans Horticultural Society.
 - Silver Medal**
Society of American Florists—Highest Award.
 - Silver Medal**
Massachusetts Horticultural Society.
 - Silver Medal**
New York Florists' Club—Highest Award.
 - Silver Medal**
American Institute, New York—Highest Award.
 - Silver Medal**
Newport Horticultural Society—Highest Award.
 - Silver Medal**
Tarrytown Horticultural Society—Highest Award.
- And Numerous Diplomas and Certificates of Merit.



Introduction 1905

There is nothing in the fern line that is as handsome as this beautiful fern when well grown. It is a wonderful improvement over *Nephrolepis Piersoni* in every respect both in regard to beauty and habit of growth.

It is a sport from the Pierson Fern (*Nephrolepis Piersoni*), but it is very much more beautiful and of greater value. It is as different from the Pierson Fern as that is from the Boston. The small side pinnae are again subdivided, producing an exquisite and beautiful effect, changing the entire character of the fronds, which measure less than half the length and about twice the breadth of the fronds of the Pierson Fern. The fronds also assume an entirely different form, the side pinnae standing at right angles to the mid-rib of the frond, on edge rather than flat, as is usual, making both sides of the frond equally beautiful—entirely different from any other fern.

The Plant is very dwarf, only about half the height of the Pierson Fern, and of very much more compact habit. Taking it altogether, it makes one of the most exquisite plants and one of the most valuable for table and house decoration that has ever been introduced. The cut fronds,

on account of their beauty, will be in great demand for table decoration. Well-grown plants make most magnificent specimens.

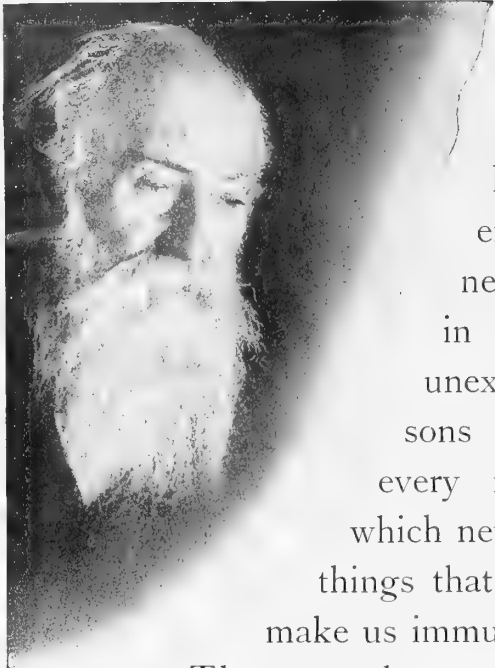
F. R. PIERSON CO., TARRYTOWN-ON-HUDSON
 NEW YORK

NOW READY FOR DELIVERY

PRICE—Small plants 2½-inch pots, \$1.00 each. Fine large specimen plants—5-inch pots, \$2.00 each; 6-inch pots, \$3.00 each; 8-inch pots, \$5.00 each; 10-inch pots, \$7.50 each.

IT TAKES \$20,000 worth of postage stamps to mail *The Maule Seed Catalogue* for 1905. It contains 152 large pages, full from cover to cover of illustrations and descriptions of the best and newest things known in horticulture. As the original introducer of Prizetaker Onion, Nott's Excelsior Pea, Davis' Wax Bean, etc., I know what I am saying when I make the statement that never before have I offered so many novelties in flower and vegetable seeds of real merit. No gardener can afford to be without this book, which will be sent free to all sending me their address on a postal card.

Wm. Henry Maule, Philadelphia, Pa.



“TO add to the resources of one’s life— think how much that means! To add to those things that make us more at home in the world; that help guard us against ennui and stagnation; that invest the country with new interest and enticement; that make every walk in the fields or woods an excursion into a land of unexhausted treasures; that make the returning seasons fill us with expectation and delight; that make every rod of ground like the page of a book, in which new and strange things may be read; in short, those things that help keep us fresh and sane and young, and make us immune to the strife and fever of the world.”

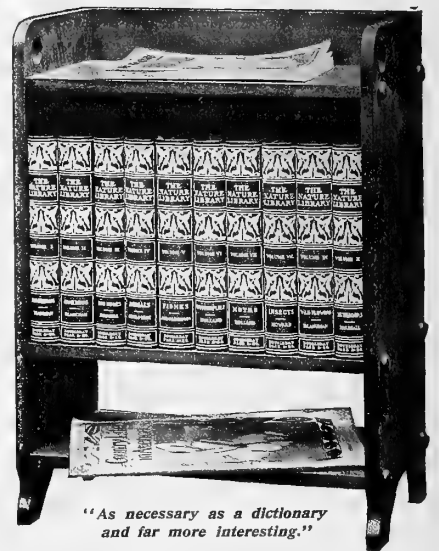
These are the words of the “Nature Poet,” JOHN BURROUGHS, in his introduction to

THE NATURE LIBRARY

and admirably do they express what these ten superb volumes do for their possessors. Every day adds largely to the number of homes, schools, and

libraries now possessing the work, and each new owner becomes a more enthusiastic learner in Nature’s School. You will be interested in our descriptive booklet.

May we not send you one of them, with particulars of our present offer?



“As necessary as a dictionary and far more interesting.”

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY

133-137 East 16th St.

NEW YORK

CUT OFF HERE AND MAIL TO US—BETTER DO IT TO-DAY

PERMIT US TO SEND YOU

a complimentary copy of our descriptive booklet with sample pages, sample three-color photographs, etc., from **the Nature Library.**

Please write plainly, your name in full:

Your mail address, street and number:

and your city and state:

(A-270-S)

THE TALK OF THE OFFICE

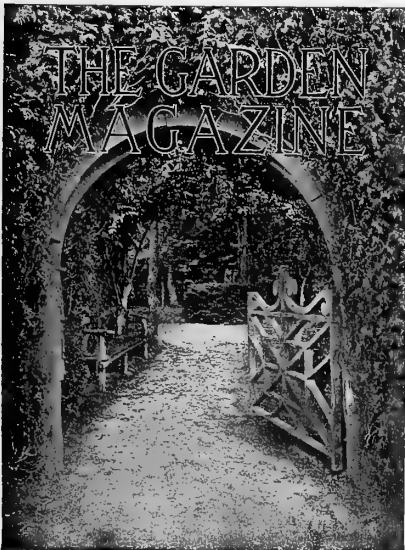


"To business that we love we rise betime
And go to't with delight."—*Antony and Cleopatra*

PLANS AND PURPOSES

WHEN any one feels the call to start a new magazine, there rises up a well-defined class of people who protest that there are magazines enough, and it is possible that some will say this apropos of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

For our part, we have been surprised at the great patience of the public, which has so long waited for a beautiful periodical devoted to that most fascinating and refreshing of all subjects, the garden. There are dignified and attractive monthlies devoted to every other subject under the sun, from railroads to chickens, but no such magazine as we have in mind to make exists. Our chief difficulty will be, we fear, not to find a market, but to make a magazine good enough to meet the demands of that market: it will take a little while to get in full swing of the great field that we hope and mean to occupy. We know the deficiencies of this first issue, and we know where our real shortcomings lie, but we shall be grateful for practical suggestions for improvement in text or illustrations, and especially we invite the stories of personal gardening experiences when they are practical and inspiring.



The March Number

A NEEDED MAGAZINE

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE is the logical working out of the growing interest in the garden not merely as a means of livelihood (though we expect to see more and more people turning to it as a life work), but as a delight and pursuit for the busy people in the world who find a new fascination in the things of the soil.

In England, gardening papers and magazines have circulations running into the hundred thousands; the best authorities are represented in their columns, and in technical matters they are far more advanced than would meet the needs of any large public in this country; but they are, with few exceptions, not beautiful. There is really no excuse for a periodical which touches the things of nature that has no beauty of form and illustration; and here, we have felt, there is a great opportunity.

QUALITY, NOT BULK

Fine printing and paper and fine cuts cost about twice as much as ordinary printing, cheap paper and poor illustrations, and yet if one does not attempt to give too much in quantity, the quality may be sustained and the magazine sold at a low price. THE GARDEN MAGAZINE will contain the very best we can get, and we expect to cover the whole subjects with crispness and interest; we intend that all articles shall be short and to the point.

TIME OF PUBLICATION

As the contents of the magazine must necessarily be timely, and as each number will dwell a good deal on the things to be done month by month and season by season, we propose to have every issue in the hands of our subscribers about two weeks before the beginning of each month. Fully half the pleasure of gardening is in the planning of one's work and the joy of anticipation. Seeds and plants are to be purchased and work cut out before the month opens, and we feel that the early arrival of the magazine should stimulate one's interest in advance.

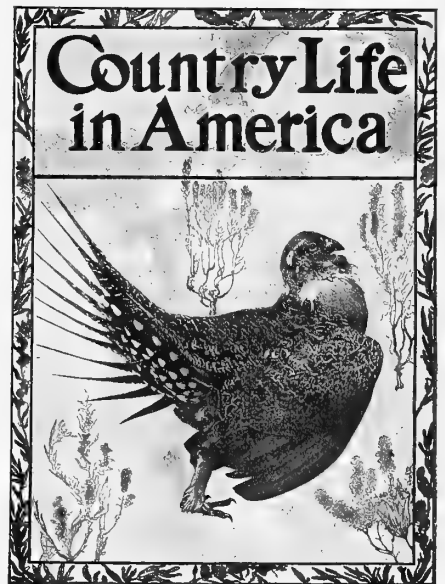
THE MARCH NUMBER OF THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

will be the chance to bring into this magazine the real spirit of spring. It is too early to speak as yet of the contents of that issue.

It will be changed and changed again: the least attractive articles or subjects will be displaced by more attractive ones—it is wiser to waste a less attractive article when a better one appears than to print the second-best. If you find any subject neglected in this initial number, let us know what it is.

THE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

Our older magazine publishes in February an article called "The Love-Making of the Grouse," which typifies the kind of thing the magazine stands for. The photographs, by Josef Brunner, depict this shy bird at his mating season, when the cock sets out



The February Number

to win his lady-love. That such a series of life photographs could be made is almost incredible. These photographs form but one of a series which have been appearing month after month on the squirrel, the tarpon, the beaver, etc., and represent months of painstaking work. The time and patient effort wasted even by the most expert photographers to gain the results given to the public can hardly be realized.

How a Commercial Tree Reached Maturity

THE STORY OF A GREAT SUCCESS BUILT
ON A SMALL ARTICLE, WELL MADE

THE growth of a great business is like the development of a tree, and its final success depends very much upon the same sort of treatment. To begin with, the seed, or the article upon which the business is based, must be good; then the soil or class of customers must be suitable and in the proper condition to receive it; and, finally, the cultivation of the ground and care of the tree itself must be thorough and careful, for like a

per cent. increase in ten years; 1895, 63,000; 1896, 87,000; 1897, 98,000; 1898, 139,000; 1899, 185,000; 1900, 227,000; 1901, 326,000; 1902, 400,000; 1903, 500,000; 1904, 750,000.

The whole structure of this great tree is based on the quality of the seed—the pen itself. When Mr. Waterman made the first Waterman's Ideal, there were fountain pens of the sort on the market, but they were a nuisance, not a necessity. The Waterman's Ideal of 1884 was the best of its kind. Many of those made that year are in use to-day, and it could be depended upon to do its work. As the years sped by, improvements were invented, and so this perfect writing instrument was kept first by sheer quality.

The ground was ready for the establishing and growth of this tree. People were tired of fixing quills, of dipping pens, and of pointing pencils. Busy people were looking for an instrument that would transfer their thoughts to paper with the least effort and the greatest certainty: Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen fulfilled all these conditions perfectly. The ground, contrary to the usual procedure, increased in proportion. From 200 to more than 750,000 pens per year in twenty-one years of rapid growth.

No growth, however, can be symmetrical and solid if care is not taken to cultivate the soil and prevent disease. The L. E. Waterman Company is a tree whose increase has been fostered by the rains of kind words spoken by satisfied buyers; the ground in which it grows has been fertilized by the method of fair dealing and help to those who handle its products. The ills that beset all natural growths have been warded off by the sheer strength of the structure itself. No vulnerable points have ever been found in the

L. E. Waterman Company. Their product has always been above reproach.

Every feature of the growing thing has some particular use; every one of the few parts of the Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen has its particular purpose also; nothing is superfluous, nothing essential is left out, there is nothing to get out of order. All those things (seeming conveniences, perhaps) that might complicate the simple workings of the pen are omitted. Nothing can hurt the Waterman's Ideal but gross abuse.

It was recognized very early that no two hands were alike and that different people required different nibs. These writing instruments, therefore, were supplied with a great variety of points, and no buyer is urged to buy what does not suit him. It is the policy of the company to exchange till the customer is suited. In this way, any one, from the person who needs the heavy nib necessary to make carbon copies of his writing, to the artist who draws hair lines, is fitted with a pen of his liking, and there is no dissatisfied talk to mar the reputation of the pen.

It is its adaptability to every need that accounts for the universal use of the Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen. The boy who saved up his money, bought a pen, and used it all the week writing express receipts, and Saturday afternoon to keep baseball scores, was as much entitled to consideration in the Company's eyes as the bank president who used his to sign checks.

In one respect this thriving commercial growth and the fruits of it are quite unlike the natural tree; for there are few, if any, fruits that meet the needs and tastes of every one, while the product of the L. E.



L. E. WATERMAN

Inventor of Waterman's Ideal Pen

tree, a business that does not develop and grow continually loses its vitality, begins to droop, and eventually dies.

Twenty-one years ago this month there was planted, in a well-prepared and fertile soil, a seed that after careful tending and watchful care has developed into a flourishing healthy business, like a sturdy tree that has reached its maturity and is growing still.

At the back of a little cigar store on Fulton Street, New York, Mr. L. E. Waterman, on February 12, 1884, established the Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen business. A single desk was the office, factory, store, and stock-room, and Mr. Waterman was the entire force, manufacturing, sales, and accounting. That was in 1884, and the output that year was 200 pens, made and sold by the inventor. In February, 1905, a six-story building is required by the sales, business, and accounting offices and store rooms, while a separate factory is in operation for the rubber work and another for the gold pens; the employees run into the hundreds, and the product exceeds three-quarters of a million per year. This, in a nutshell, is the story of the growth of this great enterprise. The following figures illustrate the increase even more graphically: In 1884 the output was 200; 1885, 500; 1886, 2,000; 1887, 5,000; 1888, 9,000; 1889, 12,000; 1890, 18,000; 1891, 22,000; 1892, 28,000; 1893, 38,000; 1894, 42,000—2,100





Waterman Company is getting to be a necessity to almost everybody, and all those who write would find it a convenience that they would never part with had they once experienced its joys. Here are some of the unusual uses to which Waterman's Ideals have been put in addition to the keeping of baseball scores already mentioned: Marking uniforms and linen during a recent campaign; making memoranda on the field of battle in war correspondents' note-books; making, in the hands of a skilful draughtsman, drawings that cannot be told from wood engravings; the reporting of rapidly given testimony in court. But it is in the lightening of the burden of every writer, whether of personal correspondence, literary matter, school compositions, or accounts, that this useful tool has gained its popularity. The range of this fruit is bounded by no zone, nor is its growth hampered by climatic conditions, for it is found in all countries and climes and is used by all kinds and conditions of people.

The Waterman Ideal is the most cosmopolitan of writing instruments, for it records all tongues and is alike fluent for the poet, the composer of music, or the writer of chance postal-cards at the mail-box. This extensive use of the fruit of the Waterman tree is not a matter of chance; it is due to its entire reliability under all conditions and its adaptability to every peculiarity of every user.

The making of this necessary recorder seems a simple matter until one has followed the process. The gold nib alone requires between sixty and seventy operations; and the hard rubber barrel about forty more. When one considers the number of processes through which each completed pen passed, and the costly quality of the material used, the wonder is that Waterman's Ideal can be sold so cheaply. There is no doubt that a fountain pen can be produced with much less work, but not Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen. For this masterpiece specially trained workmen are employed in making, and experts do the work of assembling, so that no imperfect pen leaves the maker's hands.

Though great care is expended in the making of these pens, equal effort is spent in the marketing of them: there is hardly a town or village in this country that cannot boast its display. The stock of pens in the village stationery store, jewelry shop, or pharmacy is always kept up to requirements of the buyers, and the same system of exchange, until the customer is suited, is in force as in the main office on Broadway, New York. Practically, the buyer in places remote from the great centers has the same facilities as the dweller in the chief metropolis. So thoroughly does the L. E. Waterman Company realize that satisfied patrons are its best asset, that a bound book is issued by them for the education of people who sell their pens throughout the country. It is practically a correspondence course on pen selling and pen using, to the direct advantage of the purchaser, who gets what he needs and what suits him.

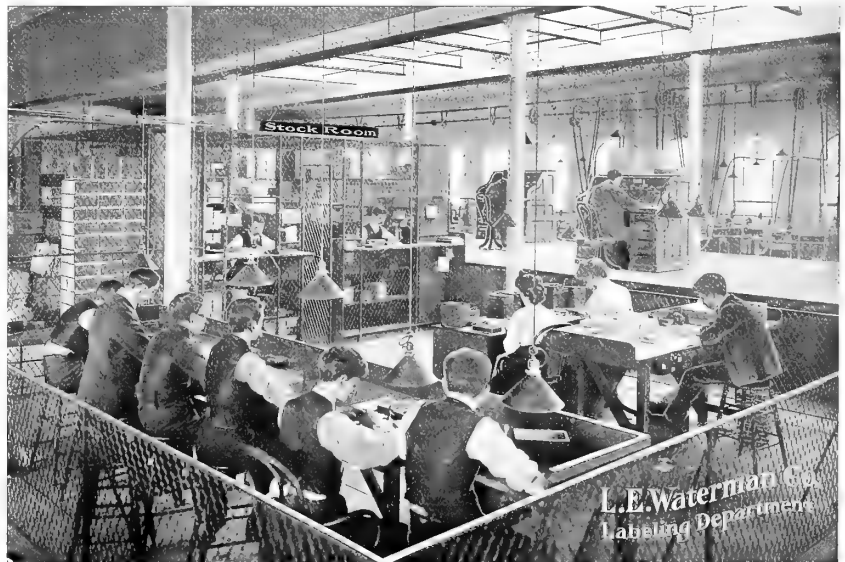
It is thoroughly understood that if a pen

does not satisfy the buyer it is not because fountain pens are not suited to that writer, but because that particular style of point or holder does not fit the peculiarities of that hand. This accounts for the great care expended in training the pen-clerks who sell the Waterman product. There are Waterman Ideals to fit any hand.

Twenty-one years ago the small shoot of the L. E. Waterman Company appeared in an obscure place full of vigor and thriving in spite of many adverse conditions. To-day the great tree has reached its majority, its fruits are to be found in every quarter of the globe, its roots extend to many lands, and its growth in its twenty-first year is quite as rapid and as symmetrical as in the early years of its vigorous youth.

The main stem of this great tree is the six-story building, corner of Cortland Street and Broadway, but three short blocks from the place where the seed was planted. A factory at Seymour, Conn., where the rubber barrels are made, and a gold pen factory in lower New York City, are offshoots of the main plant.

The inventor of this almost indispensable writing instrument planted the seed so many years ago with a confidence in the future of the great tree that should grow from it that nothing could shake. The tree grew, and Waterman's Ideal came into more and more common use, but not until the eve of its twenty-first birthday was its universal use, and unrivalled quality officially recognized. Up to 1904, fountain pens were not considered worthy to put be in the Grand Prize class at international expositions, but at the St. Louis World's Fair Waterman's Ideals received the only Grand Prize for a fountain pen, and one of the four awarded to all the varied industries in the great Palace of Manufactures. Not until this pen is in the hand of every one who writes (and this will come about as soon as people realize what a convenience it is) will the L. E. Waterman Company tree cease from growing.



Superb English Delphiniums



FOR twenty-five years we have been urging the many advantages of gardening with Hardy Plants, and now that these advantages are pretty generally recognized we wish to call attention to some of the better varieties which are not well known. Everybody knows about the good qualities of Paeonies, Phloxes, and Hollyhocks, but there are scores of plants equally as good which are comparatively unknown. Among the best of these are the superb English Delphiniums. Tall, stately and picturesque in habit, they produce immense spikes of flowers of every imaginable shade of blue for a very long season during the summer. The colors are often combined with various shades of bronze, sometimes with white eyes, and the range of colors includes plums, purples, white, and primrose yellow. The flower spikes are sometimes two feet in length, and the variety and combination coloring is lovely beyond description. The plants range from three to seven feet in height and will thrive in any soil except in a very light and sandy one, and even in this if it is liberally enriched with well-rotted cow manure. We have the best and the only good collection of English Delphiniums in America. They are grown from the finest collections in England.

Special Offer of Improved English Delphiniums

Fine mixed English,	1.50	per dozen,	10.00	per 100
English, in separate colors,	2.00	"	13.00	"
Selected varieties, selected from thousands of seedlings grown from a famous named collection,	3.00	"	20.00	"
Extra selected varieties,	.50	each,	5.00	
White varieties,	1.00	"		

We have the largest, finest and most comprehensive stock of Hardy Plants in America, including three hundred varieties of the choicest Paeonies, one hundred varieties of Japanese and European Tree Paeonies, including extra large specimens, and also the largest collection of Japanese Iris in the world and an unsurpassed collection of named Phloxes. Our illustrated catalogue describing these and hundreds of other Hardy Plants, Trees, and Shrubs will be sent on request.

"A Plea for Hardy Plants," by J. Wilkinson Elliott, contains much information about Hardy Gardens, with plans for their arrangement. We have made arrangements with the publishers of this book to furnish it to customers at a very low price. Particulars on request.

ELLIOTT NURSERY CO.
PITTSBURG, PA.

The Garden Magazine

VOL. I.—No. 1

FEBRUARY, 1905

ONE DOLLAR A YEAR
TEN CENTS A COPY



The Gardener's Reminder	PAGE 9	The Best Evergreen Trees for the Northern United States	PAGE 24	What Coldframes Are Good For and How to Make Them	PAGE 30
The Best Irises	Neltje Blanchan 10	White pine decoration, from photograph by Henry Troth	Henry Hicks 24	A New Reason Why Roses Should Be Ordered Early	30
How to Plan the Vegetable Garden	12	Why Hardy Plants Die in Winter, and How to Save Them	26	Cheap Spraying Outfits for Home Gardens	32
All the Foxgloves Worth Cultivating	15	The Problem of the Wooden Fence	26	A Boston Fern with Fronds Eight Feet Long	34
Originality in Gardens	17	How to Buy Fertilizers	27	The Very Earliest Flowers	36
The Training and Pruning of Grapes	18	Greenhouses Costing \$100 to \$350	27	Forcing Rhubarb and Asparagus Without Expense	38
From Dining-Room to Tropics	21	Gardening Without Backache	28	What to Do with Bulbs After Blooming	40
Photograph by Henry Troth	Frank H. Presby	Flowering Trees and Shrubs	28	Inoculating the Soil	42
How to Kill the San José Scale	E. P. Felt 22	The Famous Georgia Collards	29	More Enjoyment and Less Work	42
Photographs: Figs. 36-39 and 41 by Profs. Lowe and Parrott; 40 and 44 by J. Horace McFarland; 42 and 43 by Prof. W. E. Britton.		The Cultivation of Collards	29	A Successful Home Fruit Garden	44

Wilhelm Miller, Editor Cover design by Henry Troth Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York



[For the purpose of reckoning dates, New York city is generally taken as a standard. Allow six days' difference for every hundred miles of latitude.]

The Five Most Important Things

PLAN your garden; make a diagram. Send for catalogues now. Order seeds, plants, and tools now, if you want better goods for the same money. Study fertilizers, and decide what you want, where to get it, and how much to pay. Resolve to kill the bugs this year. Study spraying, and get your spraying outfit now. Don't put this off till March. See the new department, "Killing the Bugs." Build a coldframe and a hotbed.

OUTDOOR WORK IN THE NORTH

On pleasant days, prune apple-trees and grape vines. See article by Professor Craig. Mulch strawberries and the hardy border if they were not covered in the autumn. Manure the lawn, or, better still, scatter bone-meal on the snow; it harbors no weed seeds. Haul out manure to the vegetable garden

as fast as it is made, or else keep it under cover and fork it over every week.

Plan any grading or draining you have in mind. Time will be too valuable for this next month.

Remove roots and stones. Possibly the stones may help to make a good rockery.

Unless you have previously spread manure on the ground beneath the vines, shrubs and evergreens, do it now.

HOW TO RAISE EARLY VEGETABLES

Make or buy a hotbed before February 1st, and you can have home-grown radishes in February. A crop can be raised in twenty-one days if you know how!

If you want fresh vegetables in May, sow any time in February in hotbeds the following seeds, in order to have strong young plants to set outdoors April 15th or whenever the danger of severe frost is past:

Early cauliflower, if you want the most delicious member of the cabbage tribe out of season.

Kohlrabi, one of the good things the Germans appreciate and we don't know. Looks something like an above-ground turnip, but tastes better and has a flavor of its own.

Lettuce, next to radishes, the easiest and quickest crop. Will make heads in coldframes by May 1st.

Leeks, if you want to have savory soups. If you care for young onions, crisp and tender, now's the time!

Tomatoes may gain a little on the season if transplanted into pots and kept pot-grown until settled weather (end of May), then turned out of pots into the open garden.

If you like a salad plant with a "tang" to it, try endive, and tie up the plants so they

blanch. When you once acquire the taste, nothing else will do.

FLOWERS WITHOUT A HOTBED

Sow now in flats in the home window the following flower seeds:

To make the autumn red, scarlet sage or salvia.

To fill gaps in the hardy border, single dahlias.

For hanging-baskets, the cigar plant (*Cuphea Lavæ*).

If you want it at all, now is the time to start ageratum.

For May bloom indoors, ten weeks' stock (*Matthiola incana*, var. *amæna*).

To cover permanent bulb-beds after the spring flowers are gone, try verbenas.

For edging the garden walks, tufted pansies. If sown now, they will bloom all summer.

For a trailing-vine for a veranda-box, the variegated periwinkle (*Vinca minor*, var. *alba* or *aurea*).

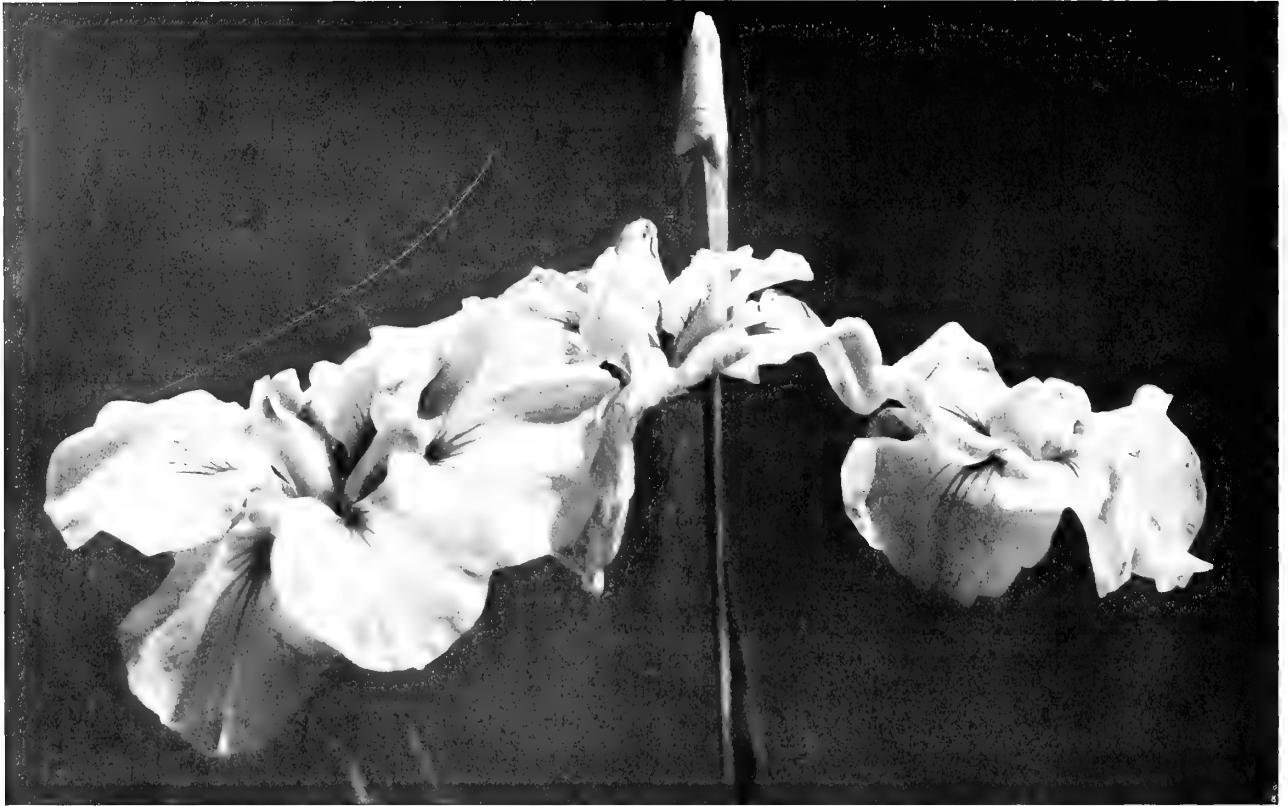
If you want an annual vine on your porch before the permanent ones are large enough to cover it, try *Cobæa scandens*.

For a part of the grounds where you want a big mass of color in September try cosmos, and tie it to chicken wire.

For large specimen plants in twelve-inch pots for hall and porch decoration, sow seeds of cup-and-saucer Canterbury bells.

For a summer bed on the North side of a building, where there is plenty of air and diffused light without strong winds or direct sunlight, try tuberous begonias.

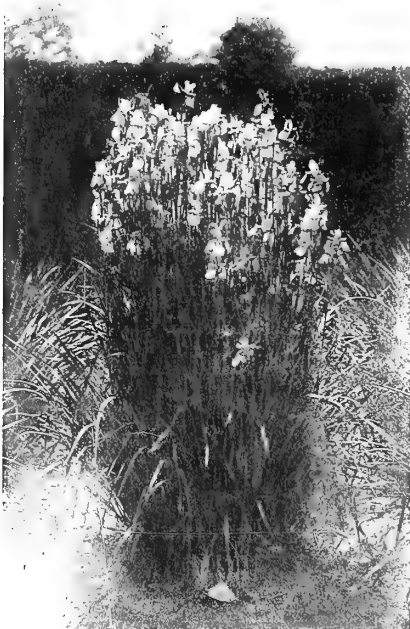
If you want a white-leaved foliage plant for a flower bed, sow seeds now of one of the dusty millers.



1. The Japanese iris, largest of the family. Flowers nine to twelve inches across. A moisture-loving species. The flowers are flat—i. e., they have no upright petals

The Best Irises—By Neltje Blanchan

Photographs by F. A. WAUGH



2. The Siberian iris, distinguished by its early season and tall, slender stalks. It blooms in May, or about two weeks before the German iris

LITTLE wonder that a plant so boldly decorative in outline and bearing a flower of exquisite coloring so marvelously formed should make its strongest appeal to the artistic Japanese. From these foremost gardeners of the world has come a strain of irises that neither orchids nor lilies can rival in beauty of form, texture, coloring, markings, and general effectiveness. In the Mikado's garden, under ideal cultural conditions—that is to say, in rich, warm, sunny, alluvial land—the blossoms will measure from nine to twelve inches across their flat petals. Around the shores of those miniature lakes and streams in which the Japanese gardener, however humble, delights, the irises are no less lovely because a small garden demands that they be of lesser size. Every one appreciates the iris in Japan. Therefore, on the most costly *cloisonné* and ceramic, as well as on "many a vase and jar, on many a screen and fan," whose decorator may receive only an eighth of a cent for his sketchy painting, this flower, imperial and democratic, is the most familiar. For the artist, at least, its value is double that of the national chrysanthemum.

Yet the *Iris Kämpferi* may be as easily grown as the potato. Moreover, it is perfectly hardy. High, dry lands do not suit its moisture-loving roots, but good garden

soil, enriched with thoroughly decayed manure, deeply dug in and well watered during May and June—the blossom months in the northeastern United States—will produce flowers of wonderful size. Do not select a shady place for your irises. They thrive under full exposure to the sun, but moisture they must have to bloom their best, and sometimes their roots will penetrate two feet deep to get it. Naturalized in the water garden, where the tall, narrow, blade-like leaves rise in phalanxes around the shore and the stately beauty of the flowers is reflected in the mirror below, they are ideally situated; but let no one forego the delight of growing Japanese irises merely because he has not a pond or stream on his place. Some exceedingly fine specimens have been produced in a city back yard.

Now that the Occidental as well as the Oriental hybridizers produce an enormous number of seedlings every year, new varieties are constantly offered in the catalogues—so many that, were their charms described in Japanese, they could scarcely be more bewildering to the American amateur. The original parents of Kämpfer's lovely tribe were *I. lavigata* with drooping "petals," modeled on the natural rule-of-three plan, and *I. setosa* with broader, more horizontal "petals," the three outer and the three inner

ones being of equal size in many of its new varieties, giving a strange regular symmetry to the flower. The pernicious trick of doubling and multiplying "petals"—a common vice of the up-to-date sport—quite destroys the iris's natural grace of outline, which is its chief characteristic and charm. Blotches and patches of color like a circus pony's sadly detract from its stately dignity. Surely the range of pure colors, from silvery white, through pale blue, lilac, plum, and purples, with exquisite veinings and star-like centers of contrasting shades or of gold, should satisfy the most exacting eye.

German irises differ from the Japanese in having shorter, broader, blade-like leaves and flowers not yet induced to lie flat, having three strongly recurved and handsomely marked "petals" or falls and three upright standards. Both kinds have creeping stems, and it is by division of these fleshy, thong-like roots that the plants are most successfully propagated. Set out early in the autumn, they should bloom the following May. It takes at least three years to produce flowers from seed—an interesting experiment for the amateur hybridizer, but one rarely tried except by commercial men. While not so impressively magnificent as the Japanese strain, the German irises are nevertheless very beautiful; their coloring including white, yellow, lilac, and purple—either one of which every iris would be in a state of nature—and, in addition, some queer browns and rich velvety maroons combined with yellows which are unusual and effective.

We hear of the common blue flag. In reality it is not a blue, but a purple. Yet there is a little dwarf iris, a variety of the Crimean *Iris pumila* and *I. Persica*, which are true blue—that heavenly color all too rare in our gardens.

No plants are of easier culture than the German irises. They like a dry soil, rich food, a sunny, open situation, and plenty of room to spread, but they do not insist upon any of these conditions. Neglect them,

starve them, crowd them among the shrubbery, stifle them in the herbaceous border, bury them in the rock garden, still they will bloom—sulkily, perhaps, but far more than they really ought, considering. Give them a rich dinner once a year, and let them alone thereafter, they will repay you most lavishly. Just as the gorgeous pageant of Dutch bulbs—jonquils, narcissi, and tulips—passes, the German irises begin their royal show, several weeks before their Japanese sisters unfurl their banners. Special emphasis should be laid upon letting all irises alone. They resent being fussed over. If it is necessary to divide a clump, cut it in half with a sharp spade and fill in the hole with old, well-rotted manure. Don't disturb the entire clump in order to take away part of it, and don't bury the rhizome when you plant the root.

On the streets of London and Paris and in the market-places of western Europe are sold bushels of the very beautiful Spanish irises, whose charms are not yet appreciated here as they deserve to be. In loose, friable garden soil, in a sheltered corner, they yield a lovely crop of flowers to cut for the house. More dainty than the larger German and Japanese irises, they are airily poised like butterflies on the tip of tall, slender, swaying stems amid narrow, grass-like blades. Secure a ribbon of soft lead from your plumber, place it in the bottom of a bowl, pinch it about the iris stems, and so arrange a few that they appear to be growing out of the water. Pebbles conceal the lead and help the illusion. From the Japanese we are slowly learning not to bunch a miscellaneous lot of cut flowers in wads for our vases, but to give each flower its natural, characteristic attitude and isolation.

English irises, another group of these endlessly beautiful plants, grow from bulbs like the Spanish strain, but in form and poise the flowers more closely resemble the Japanese. Coming toward the end of the



4. A German iris. Of the six showy parts, the three outer, which are reflexed, correspond to the calyx; the three inner or incurved ones to the petals

iris season, which they prolong until the hot weather, they are especially desirable for those who tarry too long in the cities to enjoy the spring flowers about their summer cottages. Bulbous irises suffer from moisture and bleak exposure. A dry soil, even clear sand at the base of the bulbs, preserves them from decay, and, while they must be well nourished if they are not to fail utterly, let no manure come in direct contact with these. The rhizomatous irises are the gross feeders.

Certain irises there are that should be in every garden. No one is too poor or too inexperienced to have at least one fine clump of Japanese or German irises; for instance, the early grayish-white Florentine "orris" (whose dried root furnishes the sachet of commerce), with its large grayish-white flowers, often six inches deep, the falls veined with yellow and green at the base with an orange-yellow beard; or *I. variegata*, with large, slightly scented flowers, their standards bright yellow, their falls claret-red heavily veined. The yellow flag of England, *I. pseudacorus*, is delightfully decorative, and cheap enough to naturalize in quantities with our own native species where one is so fortunate as to own a stream. In similar situations, or even in ditches, the small but showy Siberian flag in blue, white and purple varieties is a charmer. And now that irises are being so successfully forced in the greenhouses, there is not a month in the year when we may not have them in our homes.



3. German iris (*Iris Germanica* and allied species). The most popular iris and the best for general conditions



5. A plan made in winter is more helpful than many books at planting time



6. A good time to plan the garden—when the snow is on the ground



7. A delightful confusion, but you will raise more and better vegetables if you make a plan

How to Plan the Vegetable Garden—By Edith Loring Fullerton

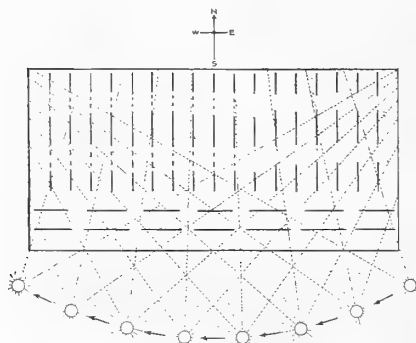
THE BEST WAY TO RUN THE ROWS—SCHEMES FOR SAVING SPACE, AVOIDING HAND-LABOR, AND GROWING TWO CROPS ON THE SAME GROUND

Photographs by H. B. FULLERTON; diagrams from sketches by the author

THE way to have more and better vegetables for less work is to plan the garden in February instead of waiting until May. Every one who fails to draw a diagram of his garden is likely to be swamped by the spring rush. Without a plan you are sure to plant too much of one thing and not enough of another. The only possible objection to planning the garden in winter is that it may "seem like work." The obvious reply is, "Don't make work of it. Enjoy it." If you have never tasted the joys of planning, begin now.

HOW TO RUN THE ROWS

Let us consider first a medium-sized garden with a southern exposure and protection from the north winds. This, of course, will be the earliest garden, for it gets all the sunlight there is. (See Fig. 8.) If the rows run east and west, the rays of the sun strike only the southern side of the row. If, however, they run north and south, the sun's rays strike the eastern side of the row in the morning and the western side in the afternoon. The latter method seems to me to produce a more even and vigorous growth. Again, suppose the rows are planted east and west, the



8. To prove that the ideal exposure for a garden is toward the south; also that the sun's rays strike every portion of rows that run north and south, while only the south side of rows running east and west get the benefit of the sun

southern sun of summer will continuously draw the rows one way, southward only, thus pulling them out of plumb. This is another point in favor of north-and-south planting, for rows thus planted are drawn eastward by the morning sun, and this lean is corrected by the afternoon sun.

If the garden faces north (and by this I mean is unprotected from the north winds), would it not be possible to protect it on the northern and western sides by a hedge of privet, a vine-covered trellis or a grape arbor? The latter in this case would give the greatest amount of protection if made in the old-fashioned lattice style. Even a high board fence can be made a thing of beauty by covering it with vines, particularly climbing roses.

If your garden faces southeast and is entirely cut off from the western sun (Fig. 9), it will be better to run the rows northwest and southeast in order to get the greatest duration of sunlight, for in this situation every available ray is most valuable.

No matter how your garden may face, no matter what angles, curves or dimensions it may possess, you will see at once and very clearly the best thing to be done when you have it before you on paper with the area reached by the sun's rays laid out upon it.

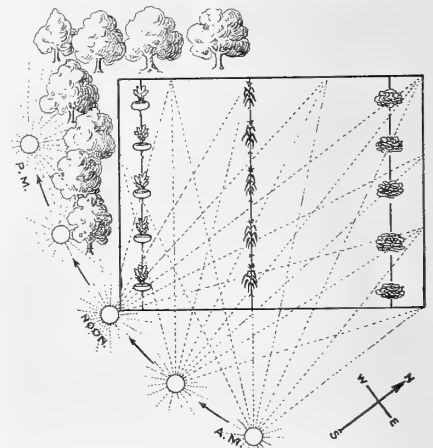
A "COMBINATION" GARDEN

Suppose you live in the suburbs upon a lot not more than 50 x 100 feet or even less. You can surely spare a little ground for a vegetable garden. I know of one such dear little home plot and this is how it was laid out. (Fig. 10.) It is a corner lot. On the west and south run the streets of a suburban village, with broad curbs and stone sidewalks. It is a fenceless town; hence it was easy to coax a lawn right down to the walk. A few evergreens were dumped in a procession at the southwest corner, an unhappy dogwood (naturally a shade-loving tree) was trying to live on the sunny west side, while fruit-trees were located on the almost sunless eastern side of the house. It was undoubtedly a creation of some landscape gardener who

had to a certainty missed his calling, but he accidentally did one thing very wisely, and we forgave him. As he had exhausted all available space except the back-fence line, and had a number of small arbor-vitæ plants, he placed them along the north boundary, and they "did the rest," soon forming a beautiful, close and therefore effective wind-break, which was of great service to the garden.

A detailed plan of this garden is shown in Figure 11.

The first back bed at the eastern end was sown to lettuce and radishes, half and half; the second bed, beets; the third, beans; the fourth, tomatoes; the fifth, corn. The front beds were full of flowers which screened the low-growing vegetables, while the taller ones made a fine background for the gay colors. These were the flowers used, all of them showy kinds, suitable for cutting: The first bed at the eastern end, phlox; the second, nicotiana; the third, nasturtiums, climbing over a small fir-tree; the fourth, scabiosa; and the fifth, verbenas. The western boundary of the garden was an althea hedge against a wire fence. The fence was covered with



9. Showing why a garden that faces southeast should have its rows run northwest and southeast

scarlet runners, making a gorgeous bit against the street. At the front of all these beds was a strip of moss, curled parsley—backed by dainty Shirley poppies, making one of the most beautiful combinations imaginable.

There were enough vegetables of the kinds planted (except corn; and in my estimation it takes a large plot indeed to raise enough corn) to satisfy a family of three.

TWO CROPS ON THE SAME GROUND

If you are wise you will plant late corn after the lettuce and radishes are out, and more lettuce, corn salad, or endive after the beans are out. Then if you care to raise late crops, cabbage, cauliflower or spinach could go in where the early corn grew, and in this manner make the small patch earn its living and pay big dividends.

Here is a plan for successional planting (Fig. 12). We will consider annuals only, the idea being to have the land in use all season. The first sowing of each row may be as follows: Row 1 is to have radishes and lettuce, either one-half or one-third of the row radishes, as you choose; row 2, beets; row 3, green beans and peas; row 4, early corn; row 5, tomatoes; row 6 (not shown), parsnips and carrots. When the early crops are out of row 1, it may be sown to middle-season corn. When the early beets are out of row 2 (or perhaps you have sown one-half this row early and one-half late beets), it may receive egg-plant or cauliflower. Row 3 may have summer lettuce or kale; row 4, lima beans; row 5 may have cabbage planted between the tomatoes, as the latter will be out in time to allow the former a chance to head. Carrots do not come out until late, and parsnips must be frozen to be at their best.

It is well to remember one thing in making this layout—do not let two vegetables of the same botanical family follow each other; for instance, lima beans should not follow green beans or peas, as these are all of one family and draw about the same elements from the soil. All members of the cabbage family are likely to have the same insects and diseases.

A VEGETABLE GARDEN ARRANGED FOR BEAUTY

There is another suggestion in regard to planting I should like to make, and that is a Japanese or "radial" garden. Take the center of your garden, if it be not too large and of the proper proportions, and run the rows from this central point. This will give a vast number of opportunities for combining color effects, always considering relative heights and methods of growth (Fig. 14). The long rays must be spaced as close together to the central ring as the several vegetables will allow. I should think two feet would be a good average. If the rays are long, a wide divergence at their outer ends will result; short rows could be planted between for a part of the distance.

The center of the circle should be occupied by either a perennial or a plant that lasts late in the fall. Cardoon, that beautiful, silvery, cut-leaved plant, would be very handsome; parsnips, rhubarb, kale would be good.

The center or orb of this Japanese garden

plan offers a capital opportunity for the exercise of ingenuity and individuality. One or more plants of broccoli surrounded by a circle of beets would make a striking effect. The tall, gracefully striped and variegated kales might be encircled by parsley or a large hill of corn, tall-growing, or the dainty variety hedged in by cabbage. In this case, the corn could be replaced by a transplanting of Sakurajima radish.

A lima-bean wigwam of poles, supported at the base by lettuce or Pe-tsai (Chinese cabbage), would please many. The combinations are endless, and a high or low center effect could be obtained to suit one's fancy.

Ray 1 could have lettuce and radishes (it runs due south); ray 2, peas; rays 3 and 7, corn; ray 4, beets; ray 5, scorzonera; ray 6, beans; ray 8, onions or leeks. The intermediate rows could be planted every other one to celery, and the others to parsley, carrots, Sakurajima radish, and parsnips. These all last well into the autumn, so that the garden would always look well.

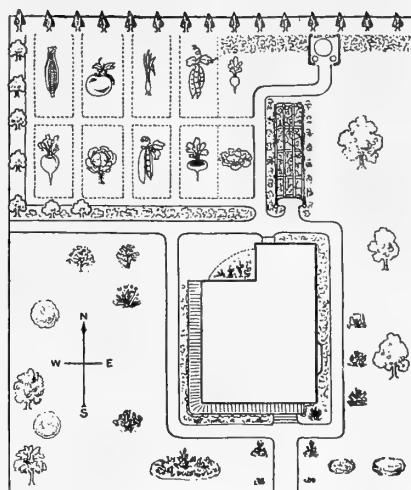
THE FERTILIZER PROBLEM

There is one thing, however, that must not be forgotten, and that is the fertilization of the soil after each crop has been taken out and before another one has been put in, for you can't expect to grow good cabbage when the corn has taken sufficient food from the earth to enable it to grow a stalk six feet tall and mature two to six ears of corn!

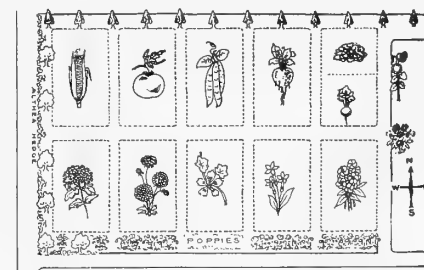
Suppose you have had a vegetable garden in the same spot for many years, and have given but scant fertilizer in that time, say, perhaps, nothing but manure, and you are wondering why your vegetables do not grow as rapidly and mature as perfectly as formerly. Could you spare that garden for one summer and sow it with cow-peas, soy beans or red clover, and plow that crop under in the autumn? These three varieties of plants (and there are many more like them) gather great quantities of nitrogen from the air. They have very long roots, and some possess little knobs, real nitrogen reservoirs, that store away the nitrogen which the leaves draw from the atmosphere. Nitrogen is the most difficult and expensive substance to obtain in fertilizer form, and is greatly sought after; it is used not only to develop quickly such crops as lettuce, but to force for a more prolonged period corn, beans, celery, etc. The readily soluble chemicals, such as nitrate of soda, are of course excellent, as they are quickly utilized by the plants, but because of their easy solubility they are soon washed away by rains. Moreover, they require moisture to render them available. The nitrogen storers are utilized to a greater extent each year. Their power is to absorb nitrogen from the air and to distribute it throughout the soil through the medium of their roots. When the stalks of these crops are plowed in, the nitrogen that they have gathered will be released as the plants decay. It is the cheapest way to buy nitrogen.

"VACCINATED PEAS"

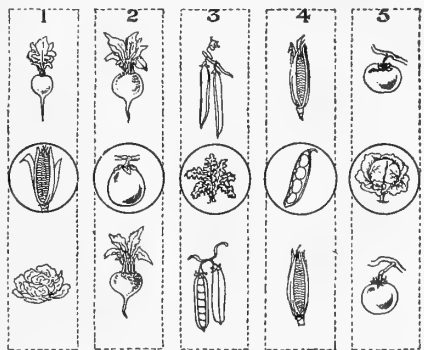
And as wonders never cease, the scientists have now captured the bacteria that attract



10. A suburban corner lot, the best feature of which is the windbreak of arbor-vitae that shelters the garden. This garden will raise enough vegetables for a family of three, except corn and potatoes

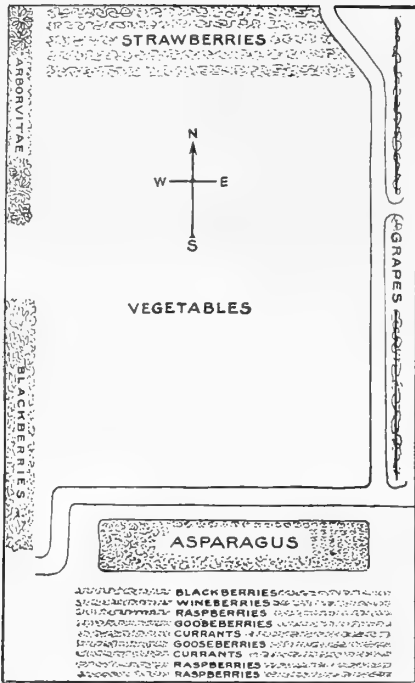


11. Detail of Figure 10, showing vegetables in the northern tier of beds and flowers in the southern tier. The contents of each bed are given elsewhere



12. Two crops on the same ground. The vegetables at the ends of the rows suggest the first planting; those in the middle indicate the succession crops

or urge the plants to draw the nitrogen from the air through the leaf and stalk into the root system. The bacteria triner cultivates, tames or grows these small creatures, dries them, gives them to us to inoculate or vaccinate the seed or land, so that these plants will draw more nitrogen into the soil than they normally do, because, as in other manufacturing concerns, the supply keeps pace with demand. The Government gives us



13. The author's garden, showing the windbreak at the northwest, the perennial crops at one side as far as possible, and a big space free for plowing

"yeast cakes," as we call them, so there is no outgo but a postage stamp's value, and the returns are great indeed.

I tell you what I think I will do. When our garden is run out and has to be sown with legumes (that's what they call these doctor plants), I will ask my neighbors to let me raise all the peas the entire community needs that year, and I will sow the whole garden to "vaccinated" peas and supply the neighborhood; then the plants can be plowed under in the autumn. Try this, and the following spring sow bone meal and wood ashes, and a little lime if the soil has not had any for three or four years, and the vegetables of that season will say "thank you" so hard you will be able to carry off all the first prizes at the County Fair. (Fig. 15.)

THE ADVANTAGES OF A COMPOST HEAP

Suppose you have a new place where there never has been a garden. Choose your garden spot carefully, have it plowed up and harrowed, take out all the sod you can—but don't, I beg of you, throw it away, for it is better than a gold mine. Take the sod to some out-of-the-way corner of the place, turn it root-side up and leave it. I can hear you say "I have no out-of-the-way place, and it would look so terrible here all summer." Never mind. Wait a bit. We will fix that in a satisfactory way to a surety. Keep the good work up by throwing the waste leaves of cabbage, lettuce, beets, outside stalks of celery, potato tops, bean, pea, and tomato vines upon the pile. It is easy, with the compost heap near the garden, to throw all this valuable material where it will

do the most good, and while keeping the garden looking neat you are adding heavily to your working capital and disposing of rubbish at less expense than in any other way. Throw the autumn leaves on it, also waste from the kitchen, if you have no chickens that will turn it to good account. Turn the heap over in the spring, sow a few morning-glory, nasturtium, or wild cucumber seed in and around the pile, and you will have a thing of beauty and a joy all summer. When the sods are rotted they are the finest kind of fertilizer, for they are the substance of the soil for years and years, and you are returning now the bulk of that which has been taken away as long as those particular sods have been growing.

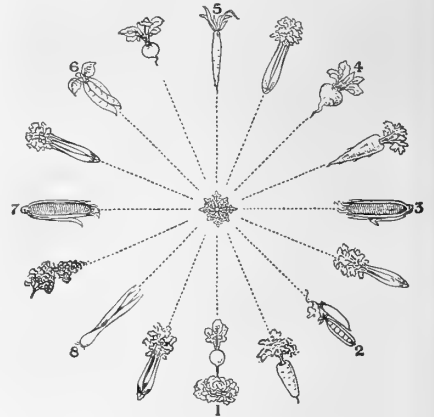
Why can't you leave them in the garden? Because they will grow if they get the faintest chance, and you will be busier pulling up grass than you care to be that first year, and remember that a good compost heap cannot be overvalued.

SMALL FRUITS

Let us take up small fruits for a moment, for no garden is complete without them. Blackberries, raspberries, gooseberries and wineberries are all "prickery," as the children call them, and should have a place to themselves, for it is very annoying, as well as mildly painful, to gather or to cultivate vegetables in close proximity to the thorns. I think it wise to give them a place all to themselves, somewhere else in the grounds, or, if territory be limited, plant them as the border to the vegetable garden. If your garden is inclosed by a fence, this opens up excellent possibilities, for a fence is a support and training-ground for your blackberries, raspberries and wineberries. Moreover, they should have a fence to keep them in good

shape and within bounds anyhow. So if you do not care to use this inclosing medium for peas, beans and tomatoes, by all means train berry vines upon it.

The low-growing, virtually evergreen strawberries, with their beautifully formed leaves, are in some respects very human, their chil-



14. A suggestion for a Japanese or radial garden, in which the vegetables are to be carefully considered as to color, height and decorative value

dren (the runners) are always moving away and making new homes for themselves; also relying on the good mother plant for guidance and support, which she supplies through the leading-string. This luscious berry should always have a bed by itself. Give to it as much ground as you can afford to spare, to allow the plants to remain there two years; at the end of that time, take the runners you have coaxed to take root in small pots buried in the ground close by, and start a new bed in an entirely different portion of



15. Prize vegetables at a county fair. The products of a friendly neighborhood rivalry



16. The strawberries that grew in the lee of the arborvitae hedge were the earliest in the neighborhood



17. The beginning of a compost heap—sods, leaves, old vines, and tops



18. Some of the flowers that screened the vegetables in the garden sketched in Figures 10 and 11

the garden. They are heavy feeders, and the vines do their best and heaviest bearing the second year, although they will yield a fair crop the third.

THE AUTHOR'S GARDEN

May I sketch our garden for you, laying out the berries? (Fig. 13.) This is only one of many plans, but it seems to be entirely satisfactory for our situation with its southern exposure.

Remember that bush berries are fairly high in growth and should not shade the rest of the garden too much, and also keep in mind the fact that strawberries should be sheltered somewhat, if you wish early fruit. Of course, currants should go among the gooseberries, for one could not get along without their piquancy and brilliant coloring, especially if one take pride in one's jellies.

Sometimes there are gardens shaded from a valuable amount of sun by a row of trees. This can at times be remedied by topping the trees, which will stimulate the trees' growth, keep them fuller and in better form, and at the same time let the sun over them into the garden.

THE PROBLEM OF INCLOSING A GARDEN

Is it desirable to have your garden inclosed? Is it necessary to keep out chickens, dogs, or children? I hope never your own children, for garden life means a fuller life for them, and being in mother's or father's garden will make the sowing, transplanting, thinning, and weeding so natural that their own garden will come as a matter of course. However, if the garden must be inclosed, let me offer a suggestion. Make a fence of locust posts, on which stretch one-inch-mesh chicken-

wire. There may be a top and bottom rail, or not. It will furnish you a first-class pea, bean, and tomato trellis, and should a part be too shady for vegetables, plant wild cucumber or morning-glory, which will sow their own seed year after year and be no trouble to you, but, instead, a joy forever; or the entire fence may be made a thing of beauty by covering it with sweet peas or nasturtiums. When the peas and beans or tomatoes reach the top of the fence, which should be four feet, I think, cut the tops off and force the strength into the fruit. We use a combination of flowers and berries for the garden's division lines instead of a fence, currants, gooseberries, black-caps, and even the low-growing strawberry being utilized, and our friends at least always speak of the neat, well-kept appearance of our little garden plot.

All the Foxgloves Worth Cultivating—By F. A. Waugh

Professor of Horticulture
Amherst College

THE FIRST OF A SERIES OF "LITTLE MONOGRAPHS" WRITTEN BY SPECIALISTS FOR THE EXPERT GARDENER, WHETHER AMATEUR OR PROFESSIONAL, AND DESIGNED TO BRING OUR KNOWLEDGE OF EACH SUBJECT UP TO DATE

Photographs by the author and HENRY TROTH

[EDITORIAL NOTE—When Professor Bailey completed his monumental Cyclopaedia of American Horticulture, he announced that he considered it only a beginning; that his work was largely designed as a record of American horticulture at the beginning of the twentieth century, and that he hoped the Cyclopaedia would be considered as a basis for further improvement. THE GARDEN MAGAZINE offers its columns to those who are in a position to contribute something to the advancement of horticultural science, and would be glad to co-operate with those who have investigations under way. Correspondence is invited. We particularly wish to hear from those who are growing complete collections of anything and those who are creating new varieties.

As a beginning, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE proposes two new things, which it is hoped will be considered improvements; first, that the readable or human portion of a monograph should come first, and the technical portion, which is only for reference, last. Second, that every species in cultivation should be provided with a "common" or English name, which should be passed upon by a committee representing all interests, and published in an official and formal way. The ornithologists have provided every bird with a vernacular name, to the great benefit of bird study; each wild flower in Britton and Brown's "Illustrated Flora" has an English name, and the time is now ripe for giving one to every cultivated plant.

Professor Waugh's article is the first of a new type of horticultural writing, in which the point of view is primarily human and horticultural, not the dry-as-dust botanical. The old style "alphabetical monograph" merely describes species; it does not distinguish them. This new department will do both, and hopes to be interesting also, as well as practical. The new plan combines the convenience of the alphabetical arrangement with the accuracy of the "key" arrangement, which alone can give one a grasp of the whole genus in the shortest possible time.]

THE common foxglove is, or ought to be, one of the twelve most popular "hardy perennials." About the second week in July, when the foxglove is the queen of the border, there is a certain moment when each stately spire is at its best—the moment when the lowest flowers are quite open and the upper ones successively smaller, until the topmost buds are merely little dots of green.

It is impossible to resist the spirit of the foxglove; its whole expression is one of aspiration. Every one who has the rudiments of an imagination in him thinks at once of church towers and bells. Although the foliage is rather coarse, the whole plant is one of the stateliest of perennials, having the

same sort of formal beauty as the larkspur, which enjoys a later reign in the same border.

The foxglove is one of the commonest English wildflowers, and there are some localities in America where it has run wild, but not in great masses as in Europe.

The common foxglove has two distinct uses. The typical, or purple-flowered form, is best for wild gardens or for those hardy borders which are not kept up to the highest mark of neatness. In such places the foxglove "self-sows" and finally makes glorious colonies. But for the most refined borders the appropriate thing is the gloxinia-flowered strain—so called because the flowers are larger and spotted in the throat like the

gorgeous gloxinias of the greenhouse. For a certain chaste effect the white-flowered variety of this strain (*Digitalis purpurea*, var. *gloxiniiflora alba*) is unrivalled in the genus. It is difficult to keep these refined foxgloves up to their best, and many people complain that their high-priced varieties revert to the original type. The explanation usually is that the uncommon forms have not had the uncommon treatment they deserve, as will be explained forthwith.

The common foxglove is usually a biennial, which sometimes lasts three or four years, and the seeds are generally sown in spring. Unless well cared for, they may not make large enough plants by autumn to live out-



19. The plant known to the trade as *Digitalis grandiflora*. It is probably *D. ambigua*.

doors all winter, and they do not flower until the second year. The safest way, and the only way to get the best results from the choice strains, is to sow the seed in August or early September, carry the plants over the winter in coldframes, and set them outdoors the following spring, when they will flower splendidly. This saves a year, in a way, making the foxglove a sort of annual. It is worth all the trouble, if any one wants something better than his neighbors.

Of the eighteen known species, not more than eight are worth cultivating, and of course the common one is best. The second place I should give to the woolly foxglove (*D. lanata*), but the whole collection is worth growing (if you like to grow "collections"), and inasmuch as seeds can be cheaply imported from Germany and France the whole set could be had for a dollar.

All the kinds are easily raised from seed. Sow these in a warm bed or flat, and prick off the young plants when two or three inches high into frames, nursery rows, or permanent borders. When once established, the perennial kinds can, of course, be divided with a spade.

When the seed is sown in spring, the plants should be grown one summer in the nursery before being transplanted to the border.

The common foxglove is a very valuable plant for old-fashioned gardens (which are



20. Spires of the common old-fashioned foxglove (*Digitalis purpurea*). It grows two or three feet high and has purplish flowers about two inches long. The throat is spotted

just now the new fashion), for borders and for park bedding. In most cases they should have a good background, such as trees, shrubbery, or a wall. They should not be planted with anything which overtops them, and great care should be taken not to bring them alongside other flowers with dazzling colors, especially reds. Generally they look best when standing rather by themselves, or in borders where they plainly predominate.

INDEX TO SPECIES OF DIGITALIS

Species in black-faced type; synonyms in *Italic*; varieties in Roman.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| ambigua , 6. | lanata , 7. |
| ferruginea , 5. | Mariana , 2. |
| gloxiniæflora , 1. | monstrosa , 1. |
| gloxiniæflora alba , 1. | ochroleuca , 6. |
| grandiflora , 6. | purpurea , 1. |
| laciniata , 8. | Sibirica , 7. |
| laevigata , 4. | Thapsi , 3. |

HOW TO USE THE KEY

If you have a flower and want to know whether it is correctly named (probably one quarter of the trade names are more or less inaccurate), the "key" will help you to settle the matter in two minutes, without reading eight tedious descriptions which don't distinguish. First choose between the A's, then between the B's, and so on. The intention also helps the eye. A common-sense key for horticulturists should be based on garden characters, such as the color of the flowers, the season of bloom, the height of the plant, etc. But these are often worthless unless checked by technical botanical characters, and these are given in the descriptions below, using as far as possible the English language instead of the botanical.

KEY TO THE GARDEN FOXGLOVES

- A. Color of fls. purplish or white.
 - B. Plant biennial or nearly so. 1. **purpurea**
 - BB. Plant truly perennial.
 - CC. Height 1 to 2 ft. 2. **Mariana**
 - CC. Height 2 to 4 ft. 3. **Thapsi**
- AA. Color of fls. reddish brown. 4. **laevigata**
- AAA. Color of fls. yellow or yellowish.
 - B. Height 4 to 6 ft. 5. **ferruginea**
 - BB. Height 2 to 4 ft.
 - CC. Fls. marked with brown. 6. **ambigua**
 - CC. Fls. self-colored. 7. **lanata**
 - BBB. Height 1 to 2 ft. 8. **laciniata**

DESCRIPTION OF THE SPECIES

1. **purpurea**, Linn. COMMON FOXGLOVE. A biennial herb, sometimes lasting for three or four years, sometimes treated more like an annual. Height 2-3 ft.: leaves rough, slightly downy, long, irregular spatulate: flowers large, about 2 in. long, from white to purple, or yellow, spotted. Var. **gloxiniæflora**, Hort. is larger, more robust, with larger flowers and longer spikes. This is the best form for cultivation. Var. **gloxiniæflora alba** is white. Var. **monstrosa**, Hort. is a monstrous variety, having a big bell-shaped blossom at the apex of each raceme.

2. **Mariana**, Boiss. SPANISH FOXGLOVE. Perennial, 1-2 ft. high: flowers rose or reddish; corolla bearded on the lower part inside and marked with brownish-red spots. Spain.

3. **Thapsi**, Linn. MULLEIN-LEAVED FOXGLOVE. Perennial, 2-4 ft. high: leaves oblong, rugose, tomentose, undulate-crenate, decurrent: flowers purple, with blood-red spots. July and August. Western Europe.

4. **laevigata**, Waldst. SMOOTH FOXGLOVE. Perennial, 2-3 ft.: flowers scattered, glabrous, corolla fulvous, reticulated, lip white, ciliated: leaves linear-lanceolate: radical leaves obovate-lanceolate. July. Danube and Greece.

5. **ferruginea**, Linn (*D. aurea*). RUSTY FOXGLOVE. Biennial, 4-6 ft. high: stems very leafy: leaves glabrous, sometimes ciliate: flowers rusty yellow, more or less reticulate, downy on the outside; lower lip of corolla ovate, entire, bearded. July. Europe.

6. **ambigua**, Murr. (*D. grandiflora*, *D. ochroleuca*.) LONG-FLOWERED FOXGLOVE. Perennial,



21. The woolly foxglove, *Digitalis lanata*. It is the second best species and deserves to be better known

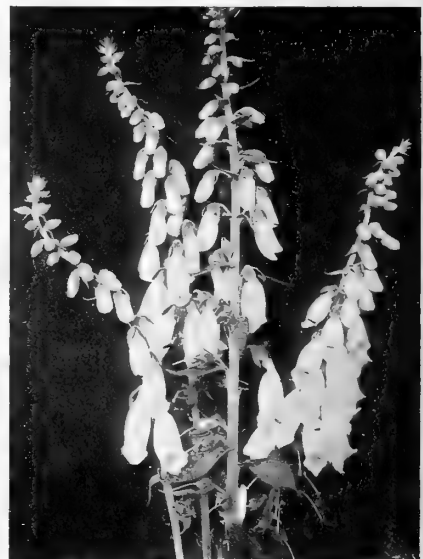
2-3 ft. high: leaves ovate-lanceolate, coarsely serrate, sessile, downy underneath: flowers 2 in. long, yellowish marked with brown. Europe and W. Asia.

7. **lanata**, Ehrh. (This is perhaps the same as *D. Sibirica*.) WOOLLY FOXGLOVE. Perennial, 2-3 ft.: leaves oblong, ciliate: flowers 1-1½ in. long, grayish or creamy yellow, downy in a dense, many-flowered raceme; bracts shorter than the flowers. July and August.

8. **laciniata**, Lindl. CUT-LEAVED FOXGLOVE. Perennial, 1½-2 ft.: flowers yellow, downy, with ovate bearded segments, in racemes, bracts shorter than the pedicels. June. Spain.

CHARACTERS OF THE GENUS

Digitalis. (Family *Scrophulariaceae*.) A genus of hardy biennial or perennial herbs numbering about eighteen or twenty species, of which only one is commonly cultivated in gardens. Numerous hybrids have been made, some of which are apparently cultivated under species names. Flowers are white, yellowish, or purplish, sometimes spotted, borne in tall racemes; corolla tubular, funnel-shaped, not quite regular, 4-lobed at the top, the lobes unequal and oblique, the upper segment shorter than the lower segment or lip: leaves usually in a large tuft at the base with a few much smaller leaves along the stem.



22. The improved or gloxinia-flowered strain of foxglove, which requires special culture. The best results are attained by sowing in autumn and keeping young plants over winter in coldframes

Originality in Gardens—By L. H. Bailey

Director of the College of
Agriculture, Cornell University

WHY SO MANY AMERICAN GARDENS ARE COMMONPLACE OR UNIMAGINATIVE—SUGGESTIONS FOR MAKING THEM DISTINCTIVE—FIVE GARDENS THAT EXHIBIT CREATIVE GENIUS AND SHOW THE POSSIBILITIES OF ADAPTATION

ORIGINALITY in gardens, as in everything else, may be good or bad. One of the most "original" gardens I ever saw was in a little town in southern Michigan. It was a mere front yard, I suppose not more than fifty feet square. It was an intricate geometrical pattern, as clever as the design of a carpet, with diminutive splashes of gravel, knots of box, and shear-made treelets. It was entertainingly interesting and indescribably ugly.

The genius of true originality is as rare as common sense. To be original and not to be self-advertising may be called the rarest of attainments. In our efforts to be unlike others we become actors; and the pity of it is that everybody knows that we are acting. The true originality is not conscious of itself. Perhaps my reader will be able to make some application of these handsome sentences: if so, he is to be congratulated. I meant only to say that the best originality in gardens consists merely in working out to perfection some idea that will exactly adapt the place to its conditions and surroundings.

The best window-garden I ever saw was made by a woman who probably knew less than a dozen kinds of plants. The place was a three-window bay, of which the center window was left bare of plants. The two side windows were staged with well-grown geraniums, oxalis, othonna, farfugium and two or three other very common things, and festooned with German ivy. The poorest window-garden I ever saw was my own, with plants that every one knew were bought of the florist.

The above example gives the key to good original gardens—the garden must be one's own in the sense that one makes it or directs it so that it shall express the very spirit of the place and of the owner.

Last summer I drove through a beautiful well-wooded road in southeastern England. At one place the rear of a house stood close against the highway, presenting no unusual point of interest to the passer-by. I drove in at the gate, and behold! a garden such as poets dream of! And in truth it is a poet's garden. An open space of velvet lawn, sides piled high with lusty growth of tree and shrub and herbaceous plants, in the distance wide sweep of farm lands, at its back the fine old English residence set with pleasant vines—this was the picture. I thought I had never seen so choice a bit, and yet there was nothing over-wrought or high-strung in it. I saw many beautiful plants, but the effect of the whole was supreme. It was as truly a picture as if the image of it had been put on canvas. If the reader has read "In Veronica's Garden" or "The Garden I Love," he will know what garden I mean.

This garden illustrates a fundamental difference, I think, between the English and

the American garden. The Englishman's garden is well-nigh as essential as his house. It is like an extra room to the residence. It is for the family rather than for the public. It therefore works itself into the developing consciousness of children, and garden-love becomes as much a part of the person as books and furniture and music do. With them, the love of the soil is bred in the bone. Englishmen of all classes love farming and gardening. In this respect our conglomerate people are centuries behind the English. The American garden is likely to be all in the front yard. It is usually of the look-at-me kind. It is made for the public to see. This may contribute to public spirit and civic betterment, but it loses in originality and vitality.

One of the most original gardens I know is that of Mrs. Annie L. Jack, in the Province of Quebec. Mrs. Jack is herself a practical garden-lover—this is essential to any originality in any garden. Her original materials were crude and austere—a severe climate, an open piece of land far in the country. It is a farm-wife's garden. Against the low stone house she laid out an acre in parallelogram, with the long way extending from the residence. The ground slopes slightly from the center to the sides. Trees for shelter were planted to the windward. On the opposite side were planted such hardy fruits as would thrive in the climate. Between these for many years vegetables were grown, being gradually forced into the freer inward borders as the trees and grape-vines developed. The center of the place was made a grass space, bold and generous in allowance. The borders are used mostly for flowers, with a liberal admixture of interesting shrubs. It will be seen that the general outline of the garden was rigidly determined; but there has been enough elasticity of details to allow of new planting schemes every year. From first to last it has been an experimental garden. The novelties here find place until they prove or disprove themselves, but there is always such a preponderance of staple things that the garden as a whole is never disappointing. In the secluded and sheltered nooks plants far out of their range may be grown. I saw a thriving small tree of *Magnolia stellata*. The reader will note that this is not a fruit-garden, or a vegetable-garden, or a flower-garden. It is merely a garden, in which all the aesthetic and practical desires may be satisfied. This garden has been profitable. Fruits and vegetables have been sold. The children worked in it and have learned to love it. One of the boys had a "garden" of his own when three years old. I was greatly impressed with the influence that this garden has had on the attitude and ideals of the family. If I am not mistaken, it has had an intellectual influence like a school and a spiritual influence like a

church. Perhaps my reader has read homelike pieces of prose and verse that have come from this garden.

In the western part of San Francisco is a garden as unique as Mrs. Jack's, but in every way a contrast to it. It is a garden that appeals to you because of its interesting plants, and not as an organism. Mr. Abraham is a passionate lover of anything that has roots and leaves. He will cherish any sprig from any part of the world, and, what is more, he will make it grow if there is a germ of life left in it. He will put this plant wherever there is an unoccupied inch of ground—alongside a walk, in a corner by a crooked little greenhouse, in a pot in some out-of-the-way place, or in a row in the middle of the lot. Everything is full of plants—roses, palms, fuchsias, cacti, and a thousand things all growing in cheerful abandon. The very lack of arrangement is its charm. If it were "laid out" it would be as uninteresting as an antiquarian shop with mahogany counters and plate-glass windows. The place is the man. I would not change an item of it.

I like best those amateur gardens that seem to be a real part of the home. I have another such in mind; it is in central New York. It is a two-acre space, practically square. It lies a short distance back of the residence, and is bounded on the house side by a high-sheared evergreen hedge. When you visit this family you may sit in the drawing-room or you may walk straight through the house and through a gateway in the hedge and into the garden. There you find yourself in a little world of your own—the hedge in front and double rows of wind-break hemlocks and pines on the far boundaries. The walk leads straight on through well-clipped sodland and between entertaining rows of all manner of pleasant herbs, old and new. You may digress to a seat or two under trees, or keep straight on to a stone seat against a short hedge at the very end of the walk. At this seat, or at the front entrance to the garden, you may take side-paths to the pine-belt, and there walk in a noble avenue made by the duplicate lines of trees. As you turn the farthest corner in this avenue you come on the vegetable garden, itself occupying one of the quarters of this charming place. You will find no elaborate display, no greenhouse, no corps of gardeners. It is only a quiet garden-space set off from a country of farm land and attached to a refined home.

Pope long ago wrote that the gardener should "consult the genius of the place in all." This is what makes the garden original and worth the while, because the "genius of the place" is different in every garden, and the expressing of it with plant materials portrays the capability and personality of the gardener.

The Training and Pruning of Grapes—By John Craig

Professor of Horticulture
Cornell University

Photographs by L. H. BAILEY, H. B. FULLERTON, and ARTHUR HEWITT

ONE of the earliest recollections of the writer on grape-training matters was associated with a whitewashed board fence, covered or nearly covered with a luxuriant vine-growth thickly interspersed with huge clusters of black grapes. These grapes were in the garden of one of the residents of the little town of Niagara-on-the-Lake. The



23. Fan system—before trimming. This system is chiefly used in sections where vines have to be laid down and covered in autumn

variety was Black Hamburg. It was the wonderment of the community and the delight of the owner, Mr. Pafford, who was then mayor of this somewhat ancient, overgrown Canadian village. Think of growing and ripening Black Hamburg, a hothouse grape, in even the most favorable portion of Ontario! Mr. Pafford selected a warm place and made it warmer by cutting off the north winds with a board wall. He concentrated that still more by whitewashing this tight, high board fence on the south side. His grapes were carefully pruned so that each vine should have just so many fruit-bearing buds, the fruit so thinned that each cane should have just so many bunches, and the



24-25. Post training. This system is satisfactory only where there is plenty of heat to ripen the grapes, and is best for weak-growing varieties

berries thinned in the bunch so that all could develop fully. Hamburg was not the only European grape which Mr. Pafford grew. Golden Chasselas and Black Muscats also decorated his boundary line. Nor did he stop with these. Figs in variety were grown in this wonderful garden. Exhibits of these and of the grapes were made at the World's Fair in 1893 and caused people to open their eyes and ask questions. Mr. Pafford's Hamburg grapes will live in the history of that part of the country.

Of course, it goes without saying that the grapes and figs were taken from the trellis in winter, laid on the ground and well "happed" up with soil, forest leaves and other mulching material.

The amateur can often take advantage of walls upon which to train grapes; he can also use grapes for covering unsightly objects. They are exceedingly tractable and plastic by nature, and accommodate themselves to apparently difficult situations. The training of grapes is one thing. This means the adopting or choosing of a certain method of growing them. Whether the grower shall lead out two arms at right angles, and in opposite directions from the upright stem, and from these direct parallel upright canes; or whether he shall lead out in radiating fashion several canes from the base; or whether he shall lead long canes up over an arbor for the purpose of completely enshrouding it, are matters of training.

The pruning of grape-vines consists in cutting back the right amount of the current season's growth—the amount which experience says a grape of a certain habit of growth and certain amount of individual vigor should respond to properly. The pruning of grapes is a simple matter when their habit of growth is understood. We prune either to check or stimulate vigor, to encourage fruit production, or, on the other hand, to discourage it.

The fruit of all varieties we deal with in the North and East is borne on the wood produced during the current year's growth, and this wood springs from buds produced by last year's shoots. Each bud of last year—except those which come from suckers or base shoots—is a promise of a fruit-bearing shoot, and each shoot is a promise of from two to five bunches of grapes. These promises are not all fulfilled, but they are realized in proportion as the grape is healthy and the season favorable. It is, then, not difficult on a five- or six-year-old grape-vine to estimate with a fair degree of accuracy how many bunches of fruit we may have if we prune to leave fifteen or twenty fruit-bearing buds. With this general proposition in mind, the pruning of the grape is not difficult.

The purposes of training, on the other hand, are to dispose the grape suitably so that it may ripen its fruit evenly and well. The amateur can afford to train as his fancy dictates. The commercial grower must

train to suit his climate, soil, varieties, and the kind of labor which he is obliged to employ. In either case, the object is to produce the approximate number of fruit-bearing shoots the vigor of the variety suggests that it should carry for the best results.

The "fan system" is used most freely where vines are protected in the autumn by

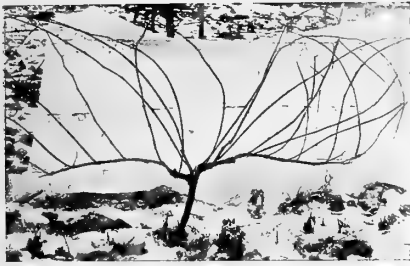


26. Fan system—after trimming. The vine should not be allowed to bear the second year after setting, and only a small crop during the third year

laying them down and covering them with soil. The canes are carried up from the ground in a divergent manner, in the form of a fan. The old canes are cut out and removed from time to time as they grow too rigid to allow of easy bending. At the close of the growing season, after the leaves have fallen, the greater number of the canes are cut back to the last bud. A few of the strongest are left, in order to carry the fruit to a greater height upon the trellis.

There is a tendency on the part of the grower who prunes after this fashion to allow too much wood to remain on the plant in the autumn, especially when it is young. The vine should not be allowed to bear the second year after setting out, and only a small crop the third year. I realize that instructions of this kind are much easier given than understood and carried out. A heavy crop of fruit borne by young vines the third year after planting will sometimes ruin the yield for two or three succeeding years, and occasionally destroy the vines. The prospective crop may be more or less accurately estimated by multiplying the number of buds by two; this kind of estimate may be used as a guide in pruning. The fan system aims at starting the canes near the ground, giving the vine practically several main stems.

The "high renewal" system, or modifications of it, is probably more generally adopted throughout commercial grape sections than any other. It aims at starting the head about two feet from the ground, so that the main branches are tied to the lower wire. The vine is usually started the second year with two canes striking out in Y-shaped fashion. In the fall of the same year all side shoots are cut back closely and the main canes cut back to four or five buds each. The third season, three or four of



27. Before trimming



28. After trimming



29. After trimming and tying

The horizontal two-arm system, especially adapted to sections of the country where it is advisable to give the vines winter protection

the strongest shoots springing from the center of the head are allowed to grow. In the autumn these replace the outer arms, and are in turn replaced by them the following season. The aim is, then, to renew the fruiting canes from different parts of the old wood every year. The number of buds to be left will depend upon the strength of the variety and the individual plant. Concord, Niagara and Worden will carry with safety more wood than Moore's Early or Delaware, and this is true without reference to the method employed. As the canes grow they are tied to the wires of the trellis, distributing the foliage as much as possible. It is usually found necessary to go over the vineyard two, three and occasionally four times during the summer.

The "horizontal two-arm system" is especially adapted to sections of the country where it is advisable to give the vines winter protection. Two strong canes are trained in opposite directions. The laterals springing from these are trained perpendicularly. In the autumn the laterals are cut back to short one-eye spurs. When the spurs become weak they are renewed, as is an entire arm occasionally. This system calls for a four-wired trellis, in order to properly tie the strong upright growths. Well adapted to wall or high garden trellis, the three methods of training described thus far are all on the upright plan; in those which follow the vines hang down.

The "four-cane Kniffin" is essentially a commercial system and exclusively adopted in field culture in certain parts of New York State. In this system the trellis consists of two wires. The main cane is carried to the top wire and from it an arm is trained each way on the two wires. The side canes are tied to the wires and the lower ends allowed to hang free. Several modifications of this system are in use.

We now come to over-head or arbor systems. In one of these systems (and there are many which may be modified to suit the needs of the amateur) the vines are carried up seven-foot posts and allowed to rest on cross wires, forming in this way a kind of arbor. One plan is to nail a cross-piece to each post at right angles to the pole. This extends three feet on each side. Three wires are stretched on these, one at each end, the other in the middle of the posts. The trellis is thus a horizontal one and six feet above the ground. An unbranched trunk is carried up to the middle wire and

the canes spread either side from this point. A T-shaped head is considered the ideal form. Another over-head system is known as the "cross-wire Kniffin." In this a small post six or seven feet high is set for each vine. The tops of the posts are connected by cross wires. The vines are trained up the posts, and on reaching the top four arms are trained outward, one on each wire. In the autumn the arms are cut back to six or eight buds each. The amateur may start two canes from the ground, spreading as they rise, and may depend upon laterals to cover his arbor.

"Post training" is only satisfactory where there is plenty of heat to ripen the grapes, and gives fullest satisfaction with weak-growing varieties. Four- or five-foot stakes may be used. Two or three canes are trained up each year from the ground. It is strictly a renewal plan. Much summer pruning and pinching are required to regulate growth. But on the other hand, the vines may be tucked in four by four feet apart. Delaware, Golden Drop, and Camp-

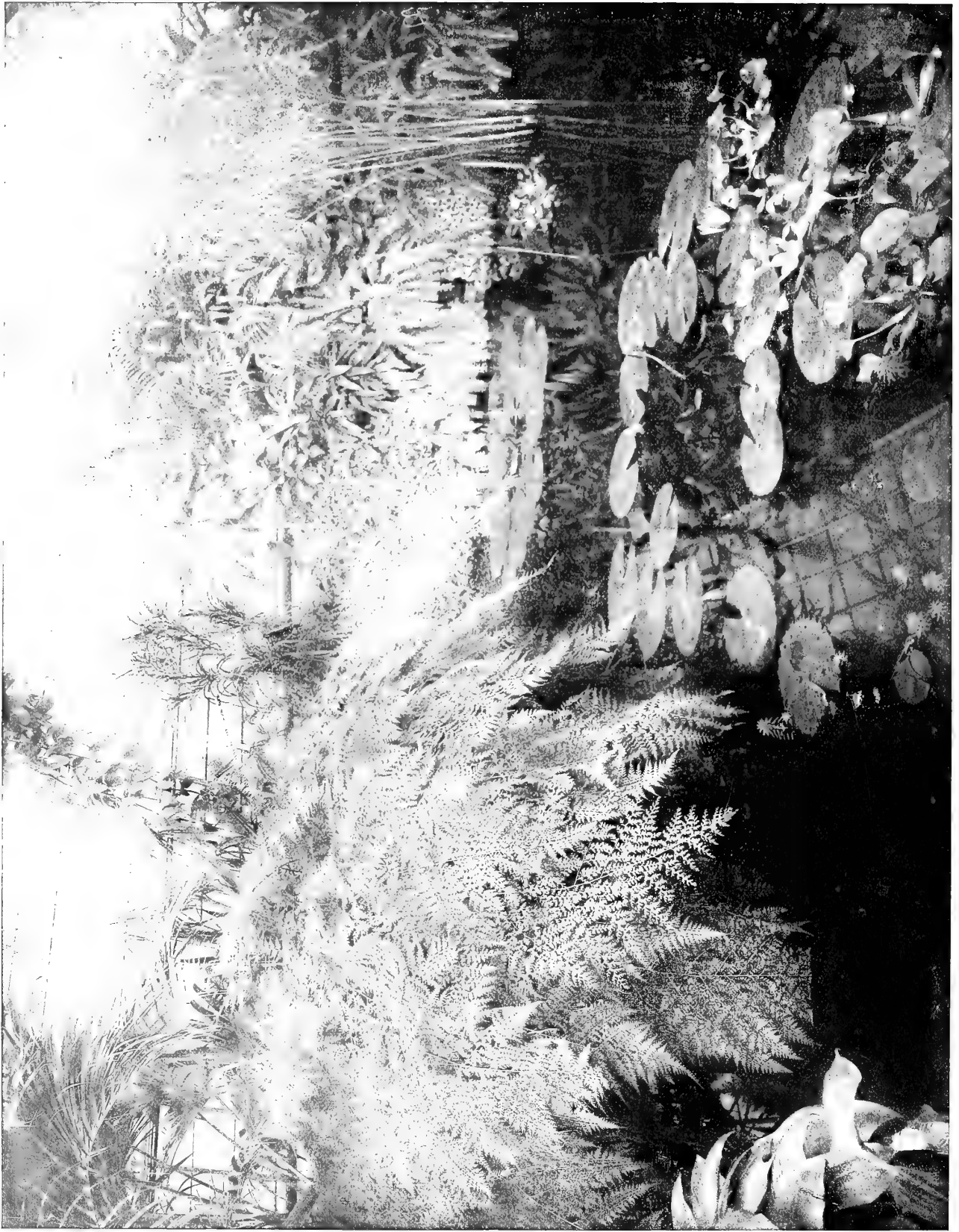
bell's Early can be grown on posts with some satisfaction.

Pruning of the annual kind may be done after the leaves are killed by frost or the wood is thoroughly ripened. When the vines are taken off the trellis, as in 30-degree-below-zero sections, the pruning is done just before laying the canes down in autumn. Where the vines do not need winter protection, the pruning may be done any convenient time during late fall or winter. It should not be deferred till the sap flows in spring, as vines pruned at this time are often weakened by excessive bleeding.

It is always desirable to remove the shoots that spring from or near the base of the vine, except when they are required for a special end. These shoots are quickly broken out, or nipped off when soft and succulent. A certain amount of shortening back is also desirable. This should not be done too early in the season. If pinched early in the growing season, a great mass of laterals is produced and the amount of work very much augmented.



30. An open arbor. The vines are trained upward in the most direct manner. A single stem from which laterals are carried off may be used, or two or more stems may be started from the ground



A WATER-LILY HOUSE THAT COULD BE DUPLICATED FOR \$4,000. IN SUCH A HOUSE, A BUSINESS MAN MIGHT GROW THE KINDS THAT BLOOM FROM 2 TO 12 P.M.

From Dining-Room to Tropics—By Frank H. Presby

A NEW IDEA FOR AN INDOOR GARDEN OF NIGHT-BLOOMING WATER-LILIES WITH WHICH TO SURPRISE ONE'S GUESTS AFTER DINNER

I DO not know of a more dreary place for the true plant-lover than the usual stereotyped conservatory. Palms, crotons, rubber plants, pandanus, and the like, are all very well in their way, but any one can see them in a better condition in any florist's store or greenhouse. Even when blooming plants, grown elsewhere to the flowering stage, are brought in to give color to such a conservatory, you are likely to have something more or less conventional and unimaginative. When I have a few thousand dollars to spend, I expect to build a conservatory that will be very different from any I have ever seen. My plan will be, by one step, to transport you from the Arctics to the tropics. It will open from my dining-room, but the door leading to it will be locked during dinner, with a curtain in front of the door so that no one would suspect it was there. After dinner, when the cigars have been passed, the curtain will be drawn aside and a button touched will light up the conservatory. When the door is opened and we leave the dining-room my guests will find themselves in the tropics. The walls will be covered with ferns, bunches of bamboos and papyrus will stand in the corners, and the middle of the house will be given to a large tank filled with the tender night-blooming lilies, the varieties that open soon after sunset and remain open until noon the next day. Many varieties will open and close for four or five days in succession. The water in the tank must be heated to give results, and the plants can be put in tubs.

I know what varieties to get, for I visited the leading dealer in aquatic plants when

the water-lilies were in bloom and made note of the kinds I liked best.

The reds I want are Frank Trelease and Rubra rosea. Of the pinks, I like best O'Marana and George Huster; of the whites, I prefer Jubilee and Dentata. Deanaiana and Kewensis, two light pink varieties, are also very good. There are no yellows.

I plan a house about 50 x 20. The walls will be of brick about six feet high, with an inside lining of tuffa stone from Berea, O. This stone is rather soft when first taken out, but hardens after it has been exposed to the air a short time. The surface is very like coral and it can be found in large as well as small pieces. It will be laid up against the brick wall with cement mortar, leaving many pockets for planting with ferns. These, with the bamboos, papyrus and water-lilies, will be all the planting. I expect the ferns to "self-sow" and multiply without any care on my part. Eventually they should cover the walls with a living mass of green.

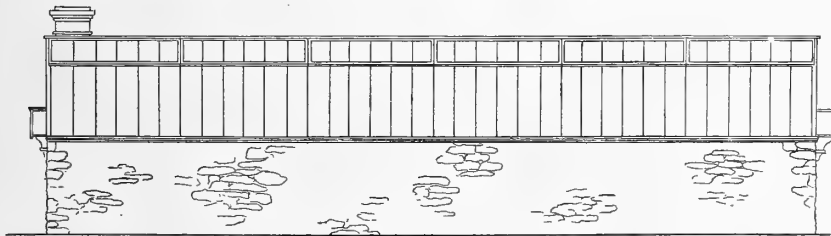
The greatest cost of running such a house will be the heating. The cost could be reduced by putting the boiler in the cellar of the house and thus do away with the chimney and boiler pit. After the ferns are planted they will flourish for many years, and the first cost of the water-lilies would not be a large item. Japanese gold-fish would thrive in such a pool. The house must be well-lighted to show the color of the flowers. I have a notion or two about a novel and effective way of lighting such a house. One of the leading firms of greenhouse architects has made the following estimate

of the cost of the water-lily house erected complete for me, at Montclair, N. J.:

The glass roof.....	\$1,025
The masonry.....	1,800
Heating plant.....	575
	<hr/>
	\$3,400

The woodwork would be clear, air-dried, red Gulf cypress. There would be two lines of roof-ventilating sash, each line operated independently. The masonry work would be of stone, bedded in concrete. The boiler-cellar would be about 18 x 4.

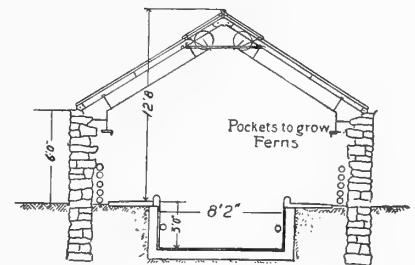
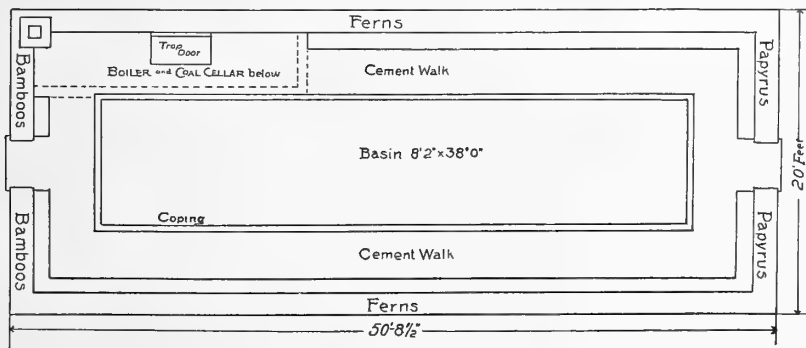
A small outdoor water-garden is just the thing to make one's place different from the general run of commonplace gardens. Why not try some hardy water-lilies this year? I have two pools in my garden, and both are a source of great pleasure to my family and myself, as well as the stranger in my gates. One is planted with water-lilies and the other with lotus. In the former we have flowers from early spring to late autumn. The colors are white, yellow and pink. The lotus blooms for a period of about two months, and I have nothing in my garden to compare with its flowers in beauty. If you are a lazy gardener, try water-lilies. They require no watering, when everything else is drying up, and no weeding at any time. They multiply so fast with me that most of them have to be dug up every spring, and the increase sells at good prices. Do not grow geraniums, cannas, coleus, and the like, when so many beautiful plants can be grown so different from your neighbors.



SIDE ELEVATION

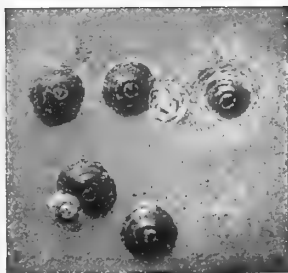


END ELEVATION

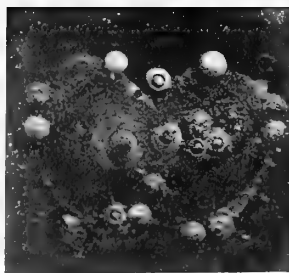


SECTION

32-35. Plans of the novel greenhouse for water-lilies which can be attached to a house already built



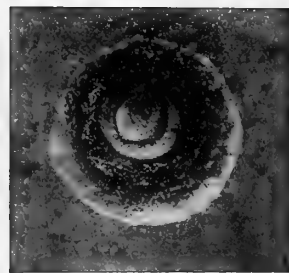
36. Several young scales in the black stage. (Much enlarged)



37. Adult female scales and young scales in the white stage. (Enlarged)



38. Male scale and young scales in the white stage. (Enlarged)



39. Adult female scale. (Greatly enlarged)

How to Kill the San José Scale—By E. P. Felt State Entomologist of New York

IS THE SAN JOSÉ SCALE IN YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD?—IF SO, YOU WANT TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT AT ONCE!—THE GREATEST INSECT PEST OF MODERN TIMES

THE San José scale (pronounced *Hozay*) is widely distributed in America, and especially in the vicinity of some of our larger cities, particularly New York. Its destructive powers are greatly increased by its small size and obscure color, which combine to render it extremely inconspicuous, and portions of trees are frequently covered by the pest or limbs killed before the owner is aware of any trouble.

This species may be distinguished from all others by the form of the female scale, it being grayish or yellowish gray, about one-sixteenth of an inch in diameter, and with a yellowish central elevation representing a cast skin. There are several allied, nearly circular scales, with the elevation or nipple a little to one side of the centre, which somewhat resemble this species, but fortunately these very rarely occur in sufficient numbers to cause appreciable damage. Young San José scales are dark gray, sometimes almost black, with a distinct central nipple bounded by a grayish ring. Both adult and young when located upon green twigs, leaves or fruit produce a very characteristic purplish

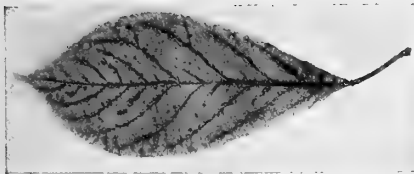
discoloration in their immediate vicinity, and for this reason the pest is easily recognized in mid-summer upon foliage and fruit, since it has a marked tendency to establish itself upon the latter, particularly apple and pear. This characteristic stain also occurs in underlying green tissues, and may be exposed by cutting the infested bark. Any abnormal, rough, scurfy appearance upon twig or branch should arouse suspicion. Sometimes this is due to abnormally developed or peculiar lenticels, and occasionally fungi produce very much the same general appearance as a bad infestation of San José scale. If living scale insects are present, the drawing of an inclined knife-blade or even one's thumb-nail over the surface will cause the exudation of a yellowish fluid from the crushed bodies of the underlying insects. There are two native species which are frequently confused with the San José scale, though both are very different. One, the apple-bark louse, has a brown, elongated, slender, pear-shaped, usually slightly curved scale about one-eighth of an inch in length. This species occurs upon many trees and shrubs, and winters in the egg. The other, the scurfy bark louse, has an irregular white or dirty white scale about one-tenth of an inch in length, which expands irregularly from a slender, yellowish tip. This, like the apple-bark louse, winters in the egg and occasionally forms a thick, dirty white incrustation.

An understanding of the life-history of this insect is essential to its intelligent control, otherwise our efforts may be sadly misdirected. The winter is passed by this insect in a half-grown condition. The overwintering scales are small, black, circular objects with a central nipple and one or two grayish rings. Vital activities are nearly suspended during the winter, being resumed with the approach of warm weather, and the insect, lying beneath its sheltering scale, begins once more to drain the tree of its sap. This is accomplished by means of a long, slender proboscis composed of several thread-like setae, which are thrust into the bark and serve as a tube through which the pest may draw its nourishment from the underlying tissues. The first out-

ward indications of life are seen in the appearance of the winged males, slight, reddish insects with two membranous, almost veinless wings, about the middle of June in the latitude of New York. The minute, yellowish, crawling young, appearing for all the world like animated specks, escape from under the protecting shelter of the mother about this time, and for a period of approximately six weeks the females continue to produce young, each averaging about four hundred, or from nine to ten every twenty-four hours. The new-born wanders forth in search of a favorable place to establish itself, and within relatively few hours (on an average a little over twenty-seven) settles at some convenient point and works its slender, hair-like beak through the bark. If it be a female, it never moves from this spot, and soon loses legs, antennae and eyes and becomes virtually an animated pump drawing the vital fluids from its host. The development of the protecting scale begins even before the young has selected its feeding-place, as very minute, waxy filaments which spring from all parts of the upper surface of the body, rapidly becoming thicker and slowly matting down to form the circular, white scale with a depressed ring and central elevation. These insects are then in what is known as the white stage, and in a few days the covering scale turns to a black or dark color with one or more lighter rings. The female scale insect requires about thirty days to attain maturity, and the male from twenty-four to twenty-six; thus the round of life may be completed in from thirty-three to forty days. Detailed studies made at Washington show that four entire generations are normally developed, and that under certain conditions there may be a partial fifth. The fecundity of the insect, in connection with its ability to produce a number of generations annually, results in an enormous increase, and in the vicinity of Washington it is estimated that a single individual under favorable conditions may in one season become the progenitor of over three billion. It is no wonder that many trees succumb to the fearful drain. The short period necessary to complete the life cycle, and the extended time during which each female produces



40. Spraying a Japanese quince with a little broom



41. The scale follows the veins. (About natural size)



42. Plum twig badly infested. (About natural size)



43. Infested plums, showing reddish discoloration

young, results in almost continuous breeding from the latter part of June till into October and, under certain conditions, November and even December. The period of activity is longer in the southern than in the northern States, and the destructiveness of the insect correspondingly greater. This species has been recorded upon a large number of food plants, but is very injurious to comparatively few. The fruit-trees—peach, pear, plum, cherry and apple—are preferred in about the order named. Currant-bushes are very subject to injury, and among ornamentals none are worse affected than Japanese quince. Lilacs, snowberry, willows and some other ornamentals are also liable to serious injury.

The method of spreading is of considerable importance, particularly in places where the scale has not become established. It is conveyed long distances almost entirely upon plants. The danger of budding from infested stock is greater, since the scale has a marked tendency to gather about buds and other rough portions of the bark. Aside from this, the pest can spread only by the crawling young being carried either by birds, other insects, winds or animals. The first three can hardly be controlled. Great care should be taken during the breeding season not to allow men and teams which have been working among infested trees to go directly to uninfested ones, since the scale is easily conveyed in this manner.

This insect is difficult to control not only because it is exceedingly prolific, but largely on account of its ability to withstand the action of various insecticides, and particularly because of its extended breeding-season. It is a sucking insect, and, as stated above, draws its nourishment from underlying tissues, consequently the application of arsenical poison or any similar material which lies upon the surface of the plant and must be taken into the stomach has practically no effect. It can be controlled only by the use of some substance powerful enough to penetrate the scale and destroy the underlying insect. A large number of materials have been employed for this purpose. The nearly naked, crawling young are unprotected, and on that account easily killed. The great difficulty of attempting to check the insect in this stage is that young are produced during an extended period, and therefore the best results have been obtained by the use of materials strong enough to penetrate the sheltering scale of the adult, and such substances are so strong that they can be applied to deciduous trees only when in a dormant condition. The best results, as a rule, have been obtained by early spring applications, preferably deferring the treatment till shortly before the buds begin to open.

A wide variety of materials have been employed, prominent among which may be mentioned whale-oil soap solution, kerosene emulsion, crude petroleum and its emulsions, and the lime-sulphur washes. The whale-oil soap solution at the rate of two pounds to one gallon of water is fairly effective though costly, and in commercial orchards has quite generally given way to other materials. Both kerosene and crude petroleum, in pure and mechanical emulsions, have been employed to a considerable extent, but in most cases they likewise have been displaced by the cheaper, safer lime-sulphur washes which, as a rule, have been most successfully employed. There are many formulæ for these latter, some of which have been used for years and others developed within twelve months.

A thoroughly safe, well-tryed wash may be prepared as follows: Take 20 pounds of lime and 15 pounds of flowers of sulphur; bring a few pails of water nearly to a boil in a large iron kettle; add the lime, following immediately with the sulphur; stir so as to intimately mix, and keep the combination boiling rapidly for at least thirty minutes, then remove and strain through a wire screen such as ordinary mosquito-netting, and dilute to 50 gallons with cold water. This is one of the simplest methods of making the wash, and when properly prepared and very thoroughly applied the results have been most gratifying, as a rule.

This material can be made in a similar manner by steam boiling—that is, forcing a jet of steam into a barrel containing the materials, and this method of preparation is a very convenient one for those possessing steam-engines or desirous of making large amounts of the wash. Some lime-sulphur washes do not require any boiling water, and a method developed by Professor Lowe, and subsequently used by Professor Parrott, calls for the above-mentioned quantities of lime and sulphur and about 4 to 6 pounds of

caustic soda to 50 gallons of water. The lime is slaked preferably with warm water, and while the reaction is in progress the sulphur, which has previously been made into a thin paste, is added and thoroughly mixed with the slaking lime. The caustic soda is then put in and water supplied as needed, the whole being stirred thoroughly. After the chemical action has ceased, the mixture may be strained and diluted as stated above.

In spite of the poor results reported from applications of lime-sulphur washes during the past season in New Jersey, we feel that in most sections of the country this material is by far the best for controlling this pernicious insect. It is not only cheaper, but when thoroughly applied appears to be fully as effective as any other, and there is far less danger of injury to the trees. The kerosene limoid spray may possibly be equally valuable, but it cannot be recommended for more than experimental work till it has been further tested. The question of what apparatus to use for spraying is also important. Select a stout, preferably iron pump, with broad valve-seats, because high pressure is needed and lime-sulphur washes are extremely caustic and therefore injurious to any but well-made pumps. A power outfit is advisable wherever extensive applications must be made. Ten to twenty or thirty feet of hose and a six- to eight-foot extension nozzle may be classed with the necessities. Most essential of all is a thoroughly reliable man to hold the nozzle, because, unless the trees are very well covered with the spray mixture, poor results are likely to follow. It is advisable, before spraying, to cut the trees back as much as possible, and in sections where the scale is prevalent, low heading will doubtless become popular because of the greater ease in fighting this pest. Another important point is to spray with the wind whenever conditions permit, making the application on the other side of the trees when the wind is blowing in an opposite direction, since it is almost impossible to thoroughly spray a tree, particularly a large one, without the aid of a favorable breeze. Spraying outfits are rather expensive, and the man with a few trees will undoubtedly find it much cheaper to hire his spraying done; and in some cases, at least, co-operative neighborhood work will prove the most economical and satisfactory method of controlling this dangerous pest.

The article on "Spraying Tall Shade Trees" in the February number of *Country Life in America* shows the kind of power spraying outfits used by progressive park superintendents, describes a new way of making a living out-of-doors, and the new type of neighborhood organization to get the best spraying done for the least money.



44. Spraying San José scale in Mr. J. H. Hale's orchard in Connecticut. Running the mixture into the pumping barrel from the supply platform

The Best Evergreen Trees for

WHY WE WASTE THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS A YEAR IN PLANTING THEM
WHICH HARDY CONIFERS COME—THE IMPORTANT KINDS FROM

By HENRI

THE reason why people throw away thousands of dollars a year in buying evergreens that die or become ragged is largely an historical one. The great bulk of evergreen planting that proves unsatisfactory is composed of six species, English yew, Irish juniper, Norway spruce, Scotch pine, Austrian pine, and silver fir. If you had the hardihood to say this to an audience of a thousand horticulturists, your voice would be drowned in a storm of mingled howls and cheers. Every intelligent European emigrant to this country knows those trees. They are famous in Old World literature and dear to the hearts of the people. They are cheap, fast-growing trees, and every nurseryman has them, because the people demand them and they are profitable. Moreover, every one can tell you, off hand, of cases where they have been successful. And yet, sooner or later, they and all other European conifers are bound to be more or less disappointing. If it is simply a question of beauty, there is a chance for debate, because a man usually considers that he gets his money's worth if a tree retains its beauty for twenty or twenty-five years. But if one wants evergreens for permanent comfort and privacy, those mentioned above are too short-lived. The Norway spruce, which is chiefly responsible for the popular notion (wherever it exists) that evergreens are dismal and monotonous, is likely to become ragged after twenty years, and therefore less efficient as a wind-break or screen. A more permanent tree of the same dark style of beauty is the oriental spruce. The white pine makes a more lasting wind-break than the Scotch and Austrian pines in most localities, and the white spruce is probably the best of all; while the white fir of the Rockies withstands heat and drought better than the silver fir or indeed any other fir. The English yew and Irish junipers are much tenderer than the other offenders; the Japanese yew and American juniper have the same types of beauty and are perfectly hardy.

A DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

For every European evergreen that is dear to the American people, another species of the same group can be mentioned that has the same style of beauty and is better adapted to our climate. In many cases, the two species will be so much alike that the ordinary person can hardly tell them apart. We declared our political independence of England long ago, and it is high time that we declare our horticultural independence of Europe. Until we recognize that the climates of Western Europe and Eastern North America are fundamentally unlike, we shall never make this country one great garden as England is, and meanwhile we

have squandered millions of dollars on European evergreens, roses, and other plants that feel orphaned when they get a thousand miles away from the Gulf stream. The trade and social affinities of the northeastern United States are with Europe, but our climatic affinities are with northern Japan, Korea, and China; with the eastern slope of the Rockies; and with Asia Minor. Those are the regions of hardy evergreens. The chief regions of half-hardy evergreens are Europe and California and the southern slope of the Himalayas.

TWO STRIKING EXAMPLES

The Douglas spruce is hardy only when raised from seeds gathered in the mountains of Colorado. Many people complain that this tree is tender in the Northeastern United States. This is because the tree was first discovered on the Pacific coast, whence the seeds were brought to Europe and thus got into the nurseries of the world. The regular course of horticultural trade has been for our nurserymen to get their stock of trees or plants that are native to America, not from the places where they grow wild, but from European nurserymen. It was long supposed that none of the Pacific coast trees would ever grow to any size in the East, and it was a great day for American horticulture when Parry, the botanical collector, discovered the Douglas spruce growing wild in Colorado. All the hardy specimens of Douglas spruce in cultivation are descendants of Rocky Mountain stock, and it is important to note that the stock must have been gotten from the mountains, not the valleys. This one bit of information may save a man many dollars and much disappointment.

Another instructive example is the case of the juniper. Ordinarily, the same species of evergreen does not grow on both sides of the Atlantic, but the common juniper (*Juniperus communis*) grows nearly everywhere in the north temperate and subarctic zones. In every distinct climate, however, it assumes a slightly different form. Some of these forms are the Irish, the Swedish, the alpine or Siberian, the American, the hemispherical, the pendulous, and the typical European form, which is more columnar than ours. Ordinarily, the differences between a European conifer and its American representative are the differences between two species of the same genus, and it is fair to use this fact as a rough measure of the differences in climate that have produced these results; but in the junipers, the difference is considered to be only that between varieties of the same species. The practical lesson for us is this: Instead of the Irish juniper (*Juniperus communis*, var.

Hibernica), plant the American juniper (*J. communis*, var. *Canadensis*).

THE TWENTY-FOUR HARDEST EVERGREENS

Northwestern U. S.	The Far East
White pine	Korean pine
Pitch-pine	Small-flowered pine
Redor "Norway" pine	Japanese umbrella-pine
White spruce	Short-bracted fir
Red spruce	Veitch's fir
Hemlock	<i>Picea Ajanensis</i>
American arbor-vitæ	Lace-bark pine
Red cedar	Japanese yew
American juniper (or ground cedar)	Japanese arbor-vitæ
Rockies	Asia Minor
White fir	Cilician fir
Engelmann's spruce	Nordmann's fir
Douglas spruce (tender from California)	Oriental spruce

SOME FAMOUS TENDER EVERGREENS

Europe	California
English yew	Redwood
Irish juniper	Big tree
Africa	Monterey cypress
Mt. Atlas cedar	Lawson's cypress
Himalayas	Douglas spruce (hardy from Colorado)
Deodar	
Australia	Chile
Norfolk Island pine	Monkey-puzzle
<i>Araucaria Bidwillii</i>	

THE NINE ABSOLUTELY SURE KINDS

Seven years ago, in the last number of *Garden and Forest*, Professor Sargent finished his memorable series of papers on conifers which has ever since been considered a sort of horticultural gospel by students of evergreens. He declared that there were only twelve species of conifers that had shown themselves able to grow to a large size and preserve in cultivation here their mature beauty for a long period. These are the white, red, and pitch-pines, the white and red spruce, the red cedar, the juniper, the American arbor-vitæ, the hemlock; and three deciduous species—the European and American larch, and the ginko. Inasmuch as the last three have no more value for comfort and privacy than any other deciduous trees, they have been omitted from the list of the twenty-four hardest evergreens given above. The rest of that list of twenty-four is composed of species which Professor Sargent said had stood the test successfully for twenty-five or fifty years, which, however, he did not consider a long enough period. The nine sure kinds are all American.

WHY EVERGREENS DIE

Thirty below zero is not nearly so deadly to evergreens, or anything else, as alternate freezing and thawing. No man and no

the Northern United States

WRONG KINDS—THE SIX CHIEF OFFENDERS—THE REGIONS FROM H COUNTRY—WHEN AND HOW TO TRANSPLANT EVERGREENS HICKS

plant enjoys being wakened a dozen times during the course of a nap. But these interruptions are much harder on evergreens than on deciduous plants, because the former have an immense mass of foliage to support all winter. Just as soon as the sun comes out strong, the leaves start to "transpire," i. e., evaporate moisture (though less actively than in spring), and if the roots are frozen they cannot supply moisture fast enough to take the place of what the leaves give off. That is why evergreens so often look yellow and sickly in March. Wind often dries out soil or foliage faster than sunshine, and, broadly speaking, our winter winds are from the continent rather than the ocean, and, therefore, dry. The other great cause of mortality among evergreens is summer drought.

HOW TO MAKE THEM LIVE

The bother and expense of watering trees can usually be avoided, except, of course, at planting time. The soil generally has enough moisture; the only thing to do is to prevent its escape, and that is what a mulch is for. Put six inches of coarse litter around the base of every newly planted evergreen. This prevents unnecessary evaporation from the soil. Nature does the same thing. Go into any pine grove, and you will see the forest floor carpeted with needles. These dead leaves, which the evergreens have shed, prevent the moisture from rising out of the ground, save through the trees themselves.

WHEN TO PLANT EVERGREENS

The common notion about planting evergreens without balls of earth is that the best time to set them is in April or May, when the soil is warm enough for the roots to begin action at once and before the new growth is long enough to wilt. The bulk of the planting is done then. A second season for planting evergreens is in August or September, so that the roots may become established before winter. But if an evergreen has a large ball of earth, full of feeding roots, and is carefully wrapped with burlap or something to protect the fine roots from the air, it can be moved any month in the year. This may or may not be more expensive, and the larger a tree, the more important it is that it be "root-pruned" before being taken up. To "root-prune" a tree ten to thirty feet high, draw a circle three to ten feet in diameter around it, dig out the earth to the width of two spades, cutting off and bending around the roots, cut partly under and cut the tap-root if the tree has one, fill the trench again, and leave the tree for a growing season, or until it has been accustomed to the new conditions and filled the ball of earth with fine new roots.

TRANSPLANTING NATIVE EVERGREENS

When you dig an evergreen in the woods or preferably in the open, to take home, try to get as large a ball as you can possibly carry. Use a long nursery spade and dig in a circle with the edge, not the front, toward the tree. Do not try to cut under until you have a good, deep trench all dug. If you catch hold of the tree and jerk it over, you will split the roots. The larger root-ends should be trimmed off smooth. Wrap the ball tightly with burlap. It is far more important that the roots of evergreens should be protected from the air than those of deciduous trees, because the resin of conifers dries after a few hours' exposure to the air, and does not readily circulate again.

MOISTURE-LOVERS AND DROUGHT-RESISTERS

In general, there are two types of roots among evergreens—the swamp type and the upland type. The arbor-vitæ is easy to transplant, because it grows where its roots have plenty of moisture, so that they do not travel far or deep, but make a compact ball of feeding-roots near the trunk. A pitchpine on a gravelly hilltop has to send its roots wide and deep to get moisture, and anything that makes a few large, thick roots is hard to transplant successfully. All the evergreens that the nurserymen sell in great quantities are fast-growing trees with the swamp type of roots, and Holland has the ideal moisture and labor conditions for growing young evergreens from seed and cuttings by the million. Unfortunately, many of these kinds are short-lived. For the most permanent features of an American landscape, we must look toward slower-growing species which generally have a deeper and wider-reaching root system. Every time I go to New York I see suburbanites buying Holland-grown evergreens of species that are sure to get ragged in a dozen years or die. They look so pretty in the auction rooms and by the ferries that it is impossible to resist them, and a man who never bought a tree before will buy an evergreen without knowing its name or caring. Lawson's cypress (*Chamaecyparis Lawsoniana*) must have been created to make all these people happy. It is a fast-growing, Pacific-coast species which the European nurserymen dote on. It has made over sixty varieties for them, including many variegated sorts, and is grown by the million in the Netherlands, where labor is cheap. These cypresses may last a few years on the suburban lawn, or a winter in tubs or hotel window-boxes, but they have not forgotten the land they came from. On the Pacific coast, the Japanese current warmed their ancestors; in Holland, they felt the influence of the Gulf Stream.

After a few experiences with a New England winter, they generally give up the ghost. It pays to know what you are buying.

HOW TO HAVE WHAT YOU WANT

But life would be a poor thing if we never took a chance, and it would be a cruel and sordid thing to look at evergreens only from a utilitarian standpoint. Some conifers are so beautiful—the retinosporas, for instance—that we are bound to have them anyhow, whether they last five years or fifty; and some of us can stand it even if a tree does get somewhat ragged. The important and cheerful fact is that if a man has a good wind-break, he can grow to perfection almost anything within reason, and a good many things he could not reasonably expect. Perhaps the most beautiful and convincing proof of this that has ever been offered the American public is the case of the superb collection of evergreens at Dosoris, Long Island, which was begun by the late Charles A. Dana, editor of the *New York Sun*. In the February number of *Country Life in America* there are pictured seven famous trees of warmer climes, including the big tree of California and the cedar of Lebanon, which are growing at Dosoris behind a wind-break, without any other protection. To my mind, this is the strongest argument of all for having a windbreak, for a home that is merely comfortable is not much of a home, after all. We want beautiful homes, too.

INDEX TO THE HARDIEST EVERGREENS

Arbor-vitæ, American	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>
Arbor-vitæ, Japanese	<i>Thuja Japonica</i> (<i>T. Standishi</i>)
Cedar, ground	<i>Juniperus communis</i> , var. <i>Canadensis</i>
Cedar, red	<i>Juniperus Virginiana</i>
Fir, Cilician	<i>Abies Cilicica</i>
Fir, Nordmann's	<i>Abies Nordmanniana</i>
Fir, short-bracted	<i>Abies homolepis</i>
Fir, Veitch's	<i>Abies Veitchii</i>
Fir, white	<i>Abies concolor</i>
Hemlock	<i>Tsuga Canadensis</i>
Juniper, American	<i>Juniperus communis</i> , var. <i>Canadensis</i>
Pine, Japanese garden	<i>Pinus parviflora</i>
Pine, Japanese umbrella	<i>Sciadopitys verticillata</i>
Pine, Korean	<i>Pinus Koraiensis</i>
Pine, lace-bark	<i>Pinus Bungeana</i>
Pine, Norway	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>
Pine, pitch	<i>Pinus rigida</i>
Pine, red	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>
Pine, small-flowered	<i>Pinus parviflora</i>
Pine, white	<i>Pinus Strobus</i>
Pine, white-bark	<i>Pinus Bungeana</i>
Spruce, Douglas	<i>Pseudotsuga taxifolia</i>
Spruce, Engelmann's	<i>Picea Engelmanni</i>
Spruce, Oriental	<i>Picea orientalis</i>
Spruce, red	<i>Picea rubra</i>
Spruce, white	<i>Picea alba</i>
Yew, Japanese	<i>Taxus cuspidata</i>

The Best Evergreen Trees for the Northern United States

WHY WE WASTE THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS A YEAR IN PLANTING THE WRONG KINDS—THE SIX CHIEF OFFENDERS—THE REGIONS FROM WHICH HARDY CONIFERS COME—THE IMPORTANT KINDS FROM EACH COUNTRY—WHEN AND HOW TO TRANSPLANT EVERGREENS

By HENRY HICKS

THE reason why people throw away thousands of dollars a year in buying evergreens that die or become ragged is largely an historical one. The great bulk of evergreen planting that proves unsatisfactory is composed of six species, English yew, Irish juniper, Norway spruce, Scotch pine, Austrian pine, and silver fir. If you had the hardihood to say this to an audience of a thousand horticulturists, your voice would be drowned in a storm of mingled howls and cheers. Every intelligent European emigrant to this country knows those trees. They are famous in Old World literature and dear to the hearts of the people. They are cheap, fast-growing trees, and every nurseryman has them, because the people demand them and they are profitable. Moreover, every one can tell you, off hand, of cases where they have been successful. And yet, sooner or later, they and all other European conifers are bound to be more or less disappointing. If it is simply a question of beauty, there is a chance for debate, because a man usually considers that he gets his money's worth if a tree retains its beauty for twenty or twenty-five years. But if one wants evergreens for permanent comfort and privacy, those mentioned above are too short lived. The Norway spruce, which is chiefly responsible for the popular notion (wherever it exists) that evergreens are dismal and monotonous, is likely to become ragged after twenty years, and therefore less efficient as a wind-break or screen. A more permanent tree of the same dark style of beauty is the oriental spruce. The white pine makes a more lasting wind-break than the Scotch and Austrian pines in most localities, and the white spruce is probably the best of all; while the white fir of the Rockies withstands heat and drought better than the silver fir or indeed any other fir. The English yew and Irish junipers are much tenderer than the other offenders; the Japanese yew and American juniper have the same types of beauty and are perfectly hardy.

A DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

For every European evergreen that is dear to the American people, another species of the same group can be mentioned that has the same style of beauty and is better adapted to our climate. In many cases, the two species will be so much alike that the ordinary person can hardly tell them apart. We declared our political independence of England long ago, and it is high time that we declare our horticultural independence of Europe. Until we recognize that the climates of Western Europe and Eastern North America are fundamentally unlike, we shall never make this country one great garden as England is, and meanwhile we

have squandered millions of dollars on European evergreens, roses, and other plants that feel orphaned when they get a thousand miles away from the Gulf stream. The trade and social affinities of the northeastern United States are with Europe, but our climatic affinities are with northern Japan, Korea, and China, with the eastern slope of the Rockies, and with Asia Minor. Those are the regions of hardy evergreens. The chief regions of half-hardy evergreens are Europe and California and the southern slope of the Himalayas.

TWO STRIKING EXAMPLES

The Douglas spruce is hardy only when raised from seeds gathered in the mountains of Colorado. Many people complain that this tree is tender in the Northeastern United States. This is because the tree was first discovered on the Pacific coast, whence the seeds were brought to Europe and thus got into the nurseries of the world. The regular course of horticultural trade has been for our nurserymen to get their stock of trees or plants that are native to America, not from the places where they grow wild, but from European nurserymen. It was long supposed that none of the Pacific coast trees would ever grow to any size in the East, and it was a great day for American horticulture when Parry, the botanical collector, discovered the Douglas spruce growing wild in Colorado. All the hardy specimens of Douglas spruce in cultivation are descendants of Rocky Mountain stock, and it is important to note that the stock must have been gotten from the mountains, not the valleys. This one bit of information may save a man many dollars and much disappointment.

Another instructive example is the case of the juniper. Ordinarily, the same species of evergreen does not grow on both sides of the Atlantic, but, the common juniper (*Juniperus communis*) grows nearly everywhere in the north temperate and subarctic zones. In every distinct climate, however, it assumes a slightly different form. Some of these forms are the Irish, the Swedish, the alpine or Siberian, the American, the hemispherical, the pendulous, and the typical European form, which is more columnar than ours. Ordinarily, the differences between a European conifer and its American representative are the differences between two species of the same genus, and it is fair to use this fact as a rough measure of the differences in climate that have produced these results; but in the junipers, the difference is considered to be only that between varieties of the same species. The practical lesson for us is this: Instead of the Irish juniper (*Juniperus communis*, var.

Hibernica), plant the American juniper (*J. communis*, var. *Canadensis*).

THE TWENTY-FOUR HARDEST EVERGREENS

Northwestern U. S.	The Far East
White pine	Korean pine
Pitch-pine	Small-flowered pine
Redwood	Japanese umbrella-pine
White spruce	Short-bracted fir
Red spruce	Veitch's fir
Hemlock	Picea Afghanensis
American arbor-vite	Lace-bark pine
Red cedar	Japanese yew
American juniper (or ground cedar)	Japanese arbor-vite

Rockies	Asia Minor
White fir	Cilician fir
Engelmann's spruce	Nordmann's fir
Douglas spruce (tender from California)	Oriental spruce

SOME FAMOUS TENDER EVERGREENS

Europe	California
English yew	Redwood
Irish juniper	Big tree
	Monterey cypress
Africa	Lawson's cypress
Mt. Atlas cedar	Douglas spruce (hardy from Colorado)
Himalayas	
Deodar	
Australia	Chile
Norfolk Island-pine	Monkey puzzle
Araucaria Bidwillii	

THE NINE ABSOLUTELY SURE KINDS

Seven years ago, in the last number of *Garden and Forest*, Professor Sargent finished his memorable series of papers on conifers which has ever since been considered a sort of horticultural gospel by students of evergreens. He declared that there were only twelve species of conifers that had shown themselves able to grow to a large size and preserve in cultivation here their mature beauty for a long period. These are the white, red, and pitch-pines, the white and red spruce, the red cedar, the juniper, the American arbor-vite, the hemlock, and three deciduous species—the European and American larch, and the ginkgo. Inasmuch as the last three have no more value for comfort and privacy than any other deciduous trees, they have been omitted from the list of the twenty-four hardest evergreens given above. The rest of that list of twenty-four is composed of species which Professor Sargent said had stood the test successfully for twenty-five or fifty years, which, however, he did not consider a long enough period. The nine sure kinds are all American.

WHY EVERGREENS DIE

Thirty below zero is not nearly so deadly to evergreens, or anything else, as alternate freezing and thawing. No man and no

plant enjoys being wakened a dozen times during the course of a nap. But these interruptions are much harder on evergreens than on deciduous plants, because the former have an immense mass of foliage to support all winter. Just as soon as the sun comes out strong, the leaves start to "transpire," i. e., evaporate moisture (though less actively than in spring), and if the roots are frozen they cannot supply moisture fast enough to take the place of what the leaves give off. That is why evergreens so often look yellow and sickly in March. Wind often dries out soil or foliage faster than sunshine, and, broadly speaking, our winter winds are from the continent rather than the ocean; and, therefore, dry. The other great cause of mortality among evergreens is summer drought.

HOW TO MAKE THEM LIVE

The bother and expense of watering trees can usually be avoided, except, of course, at planting time. The soil generally has enough moisture; the only thing to do is to prevent its escape, and that is what a mulch is for. Put six inches of coarse litter around the base of every newly planted evergreen. This prevents unnecessary evaporation from the soil. Nature does the same thing. Go into any pine grove, and you will see the forest floor carpeted with needles. These dead leaves, when the evergreens have shed, prevent the moisture from rising out of the ground, save through the trees themselves.

WHEN TO PLANT EVERGREENS

The common notion about planting evergreens without balls of earth is that the best time to set them is in April or May, when the soil is warm enough for the roots to begin action at once and before the new growth is long enough to wilt. The bulk of the planting is done then. A second season for planting evergreens is in August or September, so that the roots may become established before winter. But if an evergreen has a large ball of earth, full of feeding roots, and is carefully wrapped with burlap or something to protect the fine roots from the air, it can be moved any month in the year. This may or may not be more expensive, and the larger a tree, the more important it is that it be "root-pruned" before being taken up. To "root-prune" a tree ten to thirty feet high, draw a circle three to ten feet in diameter around it, dig out the earth to the width of two spades, cutting off and bending around the roots, cut partly under and cut the tap-root if the tree has one, fill the trench again, and leave the tree for a growing season, or until it has been accustomed to the new conditions and filled the ball of earth with fine new roots.

TRANSPLANTING NATIVE EVERGREENS

When you dig an evergreen in the woods or preferably in the open, to take home, try to get as large a ball as you can possibly carry. Use a long nursery spade and dig in a circle with the edge, not the front, toward the tree. Do not try to cut under until you have a good, deep trench all dug. If you catch hold of the tree and jerk it over, you will split the roots. The larger root-ends should be trimmed off smooth. Wrap the ball tightly with burlap. It is far more important that the roots of evergreens should be protected from the air than those of deciduous trees, because the resin of conifers dries after a few hours' exposure to the air, and does not readily circulate again.

MOISTURE-LOVERS AND DROUGHT-RESISTERS

In general, there are two types of roots among evergreens—the swamp type and the upland type. The arbor-vite is easy to transplant, because it grows where its roots have plenty of moisture, so that they do not travel far or deep, but make a compact ball of feeding roots near the trunk. A pitchpine on a gravelly hilltop has to send its roots wide and deep to get moisture, and anything that makes a few large, thick roots is hard to transplant successfully. All the evergreens that the nurserymen sell in great quantities are fast-growing trees with the swamp type of roots, and Holland has the ideal moisture and labor conditions for growing young evergreens from seed and cuttings by the million. Unfortunately, many of these kinds are short-lived. For the most permanent features of an American landscape, we must look toward slower-growing species which generally have a deeper and wider-reaching root system. Every time I go to New York I see suburbanites buying Holland-grown evergreens of species that are sure to get ragged in a dozen years or die. They look so pretty in the auction rooms and by the ferns that it is impossible to resist them, and a man who never bought a tree before will buy an evergreen without knowing its name or caring. Lawson's cypress (*Chamaecyparis Lawsoniana*) must have been created to make all these people happy. It is a fast-growing, Pacific-coast species which the European nurserymen dot on. It has made over sixty varieties for them, including many variegated sorts, and is grown by the million in the Netherlands, where labor is cheap. These cypresses may last a few years on the suburban lawn, or a winter in tubs or hotel window-boxes, but they have not forgotten the land they came from. On the Pacific coast, the Japanese current warmed their ancestors; in Holland, they felt the influence of the Gulf Stream.

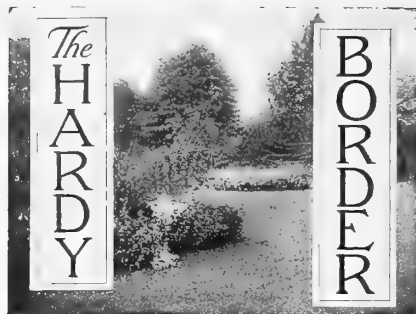
After a few experiences with a New England winter, they generally give up the ghost. It pays to know what you are buying.

HOW TO HAVE WHAT YOU WANT

But life would be a poor thing if we never took a chance, and it would be a cruel and sordid thing to look at evergreens only from a utilitarian standpoint. Some conifers are so beautiful—the reinosporas, for instance—that we are bound to have them anyhow, whether they last five years or fifty; and some of us can stand it even if a tree does get somewhat ragged. The important and cheerful fact is that if a man has a good wind-break, he can get to perfection almost anything within reason; and a good many things he could not reasonably expect. Perhaps the most beautiful and convincing proof of this that has ever been offered the American public is the case of the superb collection of evergreens at Dosoris, Long Island, which was begun by the late Charles A. Dana, editor of the *New York Sun*. In the February number of *Country Life in America* there are pictured seven famous trees of warmer climes, including the big tree of California and the cedar of Lebanon, which are growing at Dosoris behind a wind-break, without any other protection. To my mind, this is the strongest argument of all for having a wind-break for a home that is merely comfortable is not much of a home, after all. We want beautiful homes, too.

INDEX TO THE HARDEST EVERGREENS

Arbor-vite, American	<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>
Arbor-vite, Japanese	<i>Thuja Japonica</i> (T. Standishi)
Cedar, ground	<i>Juniperus communis</i> , var. <i>Canadensis</i>
Cedar, red	<i>Juniperus Virginiana</i>
Fir, Cilician	<i>Abies Cilicica</i>
Fir, Nordmann's	<i>Abies Nordmanniana</i>
Fir, short-bracted	<i>Abies brevifolia</i>
Fir, Veitch's	<i>Abies Veitchii</i>
Fir, white	<i>Abies concolor</i>
Hemlock	<i>Tsuga Canadensis</i>
Juniper, American	<i>Juniperus communis</i> , var. <i>Canadensis</i>
Pine, Japanese garden	<i>Pinus parviflora</i>
Pine, Japanese umbrella	<i>Sciadopitys verticillata</i>
Pine, Korean	<i>Pinus Koraiensis</i>
Pine, lace-bark	<i>Pinus Bungeana</i>
Pine, Norway	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>
Pine, pitch	<i>Pinus rigida</i>
Pine, red	<i>Pinus resinosa</i>
Pine, small-flowered	<i>Pinus parviflora</i>
Pine, white	<i>Pinus Strobus</i>
Spruce, Douglas	<i>Pinus Bungeana</i>
Spruce, Engelmann's	<i>Pseudotsuga taxifolia</i>
Spruce, Oriental	<i>Picea Engelmanni</i>
Spruce, red	<i>Picea orientalis</i>
Spruce, white	<i>Picea rubra</i>
Yew, Japanese	<i>Taxus cuspidata</i>



Why Hardy Plants Die in Winter, and How to Save Them

A CONTINUOUS blanket of snow that comes early and remains in its original state until the fickleness of spring is past is the ideal winter protection for so-called hardy perennials. Should a February's sun melt it into slush, and a subsequent cold spell convert the slush into ice, many plants, as well as the grass on low spots on the lawn, suffer. In some sections of Maine, Vermont and the Canadas the ideal protection generally exists, and the sweet William, Gaillardias, double-flowering sunflower, the cushion pink (*Armeria maritima*), and shallow-rooted plants like the cardinal flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*) come out of the winter in excellent condition, whereas in less favored situations, such as skirt the southwestern shores of Lake Michigan, they would perish unless artificially protected. Near Chicago the snow seldom remains over a month's time, and in some winters the opportunity for a single sleighride is a rare treat.

Toward spring is the critical time when the most damage is likely to occur from alternate freezing and thawing. If the effect of the sun's rays is excluded the danger is lessened. This applies not only to herbaceous perennials, but also to the wood of climbing roses and the flowering buds of Forsythias, *Prunus triloba*, and the rose-flowered Japanese weeping cherry. Some plants will perish in wet, heavy soils that would winter safely in the same climate if in light, well-drained soil.

In our hard borders we have plants from all corners of the earth, many coming from sections where conditions of soil and climate are at variance with those of their new home. Examples of such plants requiring special treatment are the rare and beautiful *Stokesia cyanea*, from the sandy pine woods of Georgia which, while hardy as far north as Boston in congenial situations, is not so with me in our clay loam, unless moisture in winter is kept away from the roots. I carry it safely by placing a hotbed frame over the group, filling it with dry oak leaves and covering with a sash or broad shutter. The cardinal flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*) is treated in the same way. While this plant is native, and winters safely in the damp, but heavily grassed, prairie, where the network of roots of the surrounding grasses holds down those of the cardinal flower, it is very likely to be lifted out of the soil in an open bed. In-

verted sods laid over them often bring them through safely.

An open, wet winter often kills the Gaillardia—a native of Texas—but by planting in a well-drained soil, covering with strawy manure or dry leaves, and placing over them a waterproof wooden shutter, so slanted as to shed water from the bed, I bring them through in good condition. Often when the crowns appear injured they will break out from the roots and form new plants. It pays to have patience with plants of doubtful hardiness, instead of discarding them if they look weak or ragged. Have a reserve garden for such things and for every plant until you have lived with it a year and know its color, season, and good and bad points. Then you can place it where it will appear to the best advantage.

Don't be in a hurry to cover. A good frost, or even a hard freeze, will not injure them. Let your neighbor cover first, so the field mice, seeking cozy winter quarters, may nest in his coverings, and nibble at his bulbous plants instead of yours. The last of November or even later is early enough.

In the meantime, if possible, gather up the fallen leaves in the woods, preferably oak, and store them under cover. Cut down the eulalias, and eventually use them in place of straw in protecting climbing roses and tender shrubs, or even spreading them over the strawberries. Save them in the spring and store them for another season. It pays to grow some in the kitchen-garden for covering purposes alone, and it is cheaper than buying straw.

If you grow the pennisetum as a border to a canna bed or for decorative purposes, pull them up, roots and all, and use them over any group of early-blooming bulbs. They afford good protection, and leave the bed free from litter when removed.

Cut to within a foot of the ground the vines of *Clematis paniculata* or any of the small-flowered forms of clematis to use in protecting climbing roses, laid-down grape-vines and raspberry canes, or to place over a bed of any perennial possessing an evergreen foliage like the perennial poppy.

Cut close to the base all perennials that naturally die back, saving the stiff woody tops, such as the asters, for use over evergreen foliage. Spread short half-rotted manure all over the bed, working it well up to the necks of those retaining their foliage.

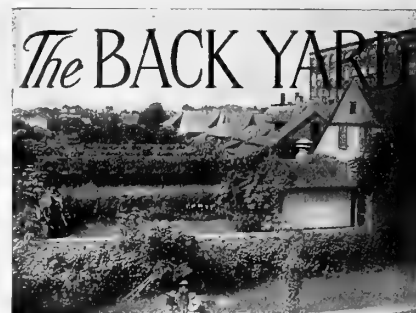
Cut, in September, or before the foliage matures, so it will be retained all winter, short boughs of oaks or evergreens, and insert the butts between plants of moss-pink (*Phlox subulata*), hardy pinks, or any low-growing evergreen plant. This keeps the sun off, catches the drifting leaves, and affords a light, well-ventilated protection.

Cover early-blooming bulb-beds with eulalias, pennisetum, long straw or hay—or strawy manure with the droppings shaken out. The ground being frozen all winter and up to the time of removal, no manurial leaching may be expected, and this covering comes off with but little litter to remove from among the peeping, brittle points of growth.

For narrow borders of any low-growing evergreen plants or for the fall-produced tips of the Spanish iris, and even for newly planted rows of strawberries, inverted V-shaped troughs placed over them is ample protection.

When spring comes, remove the rougher material and fork in the finer, but in large beds of phlox or any thick-foliage plant, push back out of sight, instead of forking in. It will act as a mulch and help retain the moisture.

If you failed to mulch your border and strawberry bed, do so now. February is a month of alternate freezing and thawing. Highland Park, Ill. W. C. EGAN.

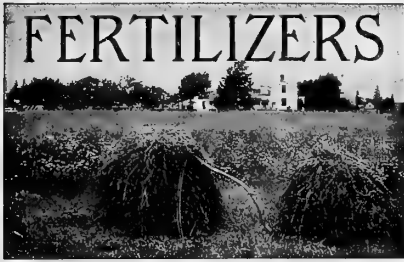


The Problem of the Wooden Fence

A HIGH board fence is an eyesore, yet many people are unwilling to cover it with vines, because sooner or later these will cause the wood to decay. The thing to do is to put up chicken wire in front of the fence and grow the vines on the wire.

We bought some strips a few years ago, an inch thick, two or three inches wide, and thirteen feet long, for five cents each; also some two-inch mesh wire netting one or two feet wide at three-quarters of a cent a square foot. Nail the strips to the fence perpendicularly, about six feet apart. To these tack the wire horizontally, leaving six-inch intervals between the widths of wire. The space between the fence and the wire provided by the strips is to allow for the twining of the vines and to give a little air space around the leaves. The intervals between the widths of wire are partly for economy, as the vines will reach from one to the other, making a solid mass of wire unnecessary, and partly for convenience in handling and training, which is difficult to do on an unbroken stretch of wire.

Foliage vines, except English ivy, are good for this purpose. Virginia creeper and ampelopsis are two of the best of these. Vines with abundant foliage make a good background for cosmos, hollyhocks, single dahlias, and other flowers that require support. These can be tied to the wire as they grow, or else flowering annual vines can be planted each year—cypress vine, morning-glory, climbing nasturtiums, or sweet peas for beauty. For use and as a curiosity plant some mixed gourd seeds. Ten cents' worth will provide as many dollars' worth of surprise and entertainment. H. B.



How to Buy Fertilizers

THE simplest and easiest way for any one to solve the fertilizer problem from the gardening point of view is to buy a bag of ready-mixed fertilizers, and thousands of people do this every year. It is not, however, the intelligent nor the economical way. Economy, however, does not cut as much of a figure in the small home garden as in farm operations or in professional fruit and vegetable gardening. We spend more than fifty million dollars a year on fertilizers, but at a rough guess it is doubtful whether the fertilizers bought for home and garden use would amount to more than a million or two.

If I had only five dollars to spend on my garden this year, I think I should put four of it into fertilizers and one into seeds and plants. The reason why the general run of gardens in this country have only ordinary success is that a person commonly thinks first of the plants that he wants to eat, while the needs of the soil come afterward. Year after year I make the same old mistake of buying a great variety of seeds, most of which are forgotten in the spring rush, or if I get the rare things planted the chances are that they never survive, or drag out a miserable existence. Every single plant in a garden ought to be a success, and the only way to have a successful garden is to have the soil rich. There is a great deal more satisfaction in having a few sturdy plants that are simply bursting with health and vigor than half-starved specimens of rarities and novelties. Any one who reads this magazine ought not to be satisfied with a garden that is simply "good enough." It ought to be a very good garden, and the only way to have a very good garden is to enrich the soil by fertilizers or manures.

While the people will go on buying ready-made fertilizers till the crack of doom, the man who enjoys putting intelligence into his hobbies will find the fertilizer problem a fascinating one. No subject under heaven is more complicated or has more uncertain factors. But these obstacles only add zest to one's enjoyment if one goes at the matter in the right spirit. When Liebig, about 1841, discovered the nine elements of plant food, people jumped to the conclusion that the only thing we should have to do would be to analyze the plant and find out its chemical constitution. This has been done a million times, but the chemical constituents of a plant will never be an absolutely safe guide as to its needs, for a plant often takes up more of a given element than is good for it. The next great hope of humanity that

was dashed was the assumption that a chemical analysis of the soil would give an infallible guide for determining what kind of fertilizer to use and how much. The reasons why soil analysis alone can never be a perfect guide are numerous. Neither method alone is entirely reliable, but both, when taken together, furnish valuable hints.

While there are nine elements of plant food, and perhaps more, there are only three of them that are of practical importance to the planter. These are nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash. These are the elements that are usually deficient whenever crops fail, and they are the costly elements to replace. To these should be added lime, which is also a plant food, but which, so far as its food value is concerned, is nearly always present in sufficient quantities. The great function of lime is to make the soil comfortable for the bacteria that supply nitrogen to the soil. Lime sweetens sour land, and often improves the condition of the soil that is not sour. It is therefore called an "amendment" rather than a food.

The only intelligent way to buy fertilizers is to find out what nitrogen, phosphoric acid, potash and lime are for, what forms they can be purchased in, and the relative value of these for general and special purposes. It is commonly said that nitrogen makes growth, phosphoric acid flowers, and potash fruit. This is going a little too far, because phosphoric acid and potash work together for the formation of flowers and fruit, and the experiment station people are not willing to say that their functions are differentiated in the manner stated above. But there is no question what leafy crops need. All such crops as lettuce and cabbage, of which we eat the leafy parts and not the flowers or seeds, require plenty of nitrogen.

This department will discuss how to buy nitrogen; how to buy phosphoric acid; how to buy potash; lime, when and how to use it; what special crops need; what different kinds of soil need; low-grade versus high-grade fertilizers; barnyard manure; cover crops; and in general the whole subject of making the garden rich and productive. The aim will be to simplify the whole subject as much as possible, and the point of view will be entirely that of the home, fruit, vegetable and flower garden. In my library there must be five or six hundred bulletins on fertilizers, but of course they deal almost entirely with the problems of the professional farmer and horticulturist, and the scale of operations is large. Hidden away in this discouraging mass there are a few pamphlets that will be of genuine help to the gardener. It will pay every one who has a garden to ask the United States Department of Agriculture for printed matter on this subject, and also to write to his State experiment station, specifying exactly what he wants. There is no time like the winter to study the fertilizer question, nor is there any other subject which we can so profitably study. The way to have a better garden next year is to enrich the soil as much as possible.

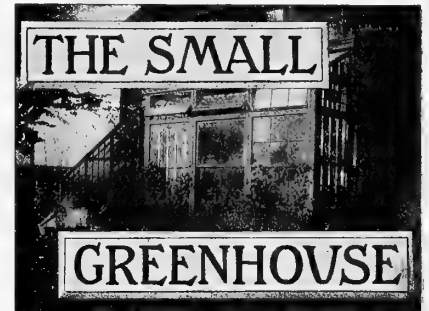
Articles in this department will be written by unbiased specialists. The fertilizer bus-

iness is on about the same intellectual and moral plane as patent medicines. This department is in full sympathy with the experiment stations.

PRACTICAL HINTS FOR FEBRUARY

See what you can do about getting manure for the garden. The value of manure depends almost entirely upon the way it is handled. If you have plenty of barnyard manure, haul it out every day to the garden if it is practicable, and put it on the snow. The worst thing you can possibly do is to leave it exposed to the rain and never turn it over, because it heats quickly and most of the nitrogen goes away. Whenever you smell ammonia, nitrogen is being wasted. Keep the manure under cover and fork it over every three or four days, or else haul it out every day and put it where you want it to do the most good. Now is the time to manure the lawn or sprinkle bonemeal on the snow.

WILHELM MILLER.



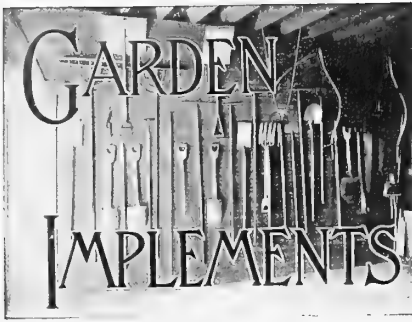
Greenhouses Costing \$100 to \$350

THE little greenhouse pictured in the department heading is the property of Mr. E. T. Harvey, of Bond Hill, Ohio. Although Mr. Harvey goes to Cincinnati daily, he manages to care for his greenhouse in a half-hour each morning. The house is 34 feet long and varies in width from 8 to 12 feet. Such a greenhouse can be built for \$350. The owner adds still further to its usefulness by using it as a back-ground, around which he has laid out a flower border 2½ feet wide. In the spring this border is filled with Dutch bulbs, and in the summer with greenhouse plants.

A remarkable feature of this small greenhouse is the number of large plants it contains, such as large palms, a *Pittosporum Tobira* measuring more than 5 feet across, loquat, orange and lemon trees bearing fruit, araucarias, azaleas, camellias.

These are moved into the open garden in the summer-time. Three large climbers stay in the house all the year round, a night-blooming cereus, some climbing roses, and a *Monstera deliciosa*.

A greenhouse costing \$100 has been built by a resident of Ottawa for use in an entirely different way. His object was simply to raise flowers and vegetables for setting out in his garden, and to protect a few flowering plants in the fall and spring. It is a "lean-to" 15 feet wide and 20 feet long.



Gardening Without Backache

THE wheel-hoe is the most important garden tool invented within a century; at least, one gardener thinks so—a busy housekeeper, who has undertaken the entire care of the garden as a means of health and pleasure. What can it do? Almost everything that hands, hoes and rakes can accomplish, and does it better and faster. My wheel-hoe has one small wheel and four kinds of attachments—rakes, scrapers, cultivators, and plow. There are more elaborate ones with drill attachments and large wheels—some with two wheels. They cost from \$2.25 to \$10. This may sound like a high price, but ours has long since paid for itself several times over, because it is such a saver of time and strength, and does its work so well.

The small-wheel kinds are best adapted for soil that is in fairly good condition, but the large wheel is better for rough land, because it rides over obstructions more easily.

The wheels make it possible to push the tool in a series of jerks—drawing it back every few feet for a fresh start; this will not be found necessary in light, loose soil, or for shallow cultivation.

The most expensive attachment is the drill, and this is invaluable to the market-gardener and to the country gentleman, or to any one who has a large garden, especially if the rows are long and only one kind of plant is grown in a row. In the small home garden, however, where many kinds are grown, and in short rows, the expense of a drill may be saved.

The scrapers are excellent for nipping off a fresh crop of young weeds, keeping the paths clean, or for shallow cultivation, but in our experience the plow has been the most useful of all the attachments, though we have nothing against the others; they are useful and satisfactory, but the plow prepares the trenches for all but the shallow-planted seed, covers the seed after it is planted, does all the close cultivating and a good part of the general cultivating between rows, and last, but not least, it is in constant use as an edger for the beds and vegetable rows; more than one washout has been prevented in our garden by keeping the crops ridged up by the indispensable wheel-hoe.

My ancient and orthodox hoes stand rusting in a corner of the barn. Even the push-hoe, once a prime favorite, and the ever-useful

rake, are taking a rest, for the wheel-hoe replaces them all, and, besides that, does work which they never pretended or attempted to do. My memory is still sore with thoughts of the bone-racking motion of the primeval hoe and the see-saw of the old-time rake.

Think of the difference between that and taking a stroll between your rows of vegetables, pushing that light-built, easy-running gem of a tool—the wheel-hoe! The only time mine has been really hard to work was when I tried to plow too deep, or run it up-hill or turn tough soil; although this work was hard to do, it would have been impossible with any other hand-tool.

IDA M. ANGELL.



Flowering Trees and Shrubs

EIGHT SHOWY KINDS THAT CAN BE TRANSPLANTED FROM THE WILD IN FEBRUARY

FEBRUARY is an excellent month for transplanting flowering trees and shrubs from the wild into home grounds, especially if the January thaw has bared the ground and the air thrills with the promise of spring. The trees are dormant, their roots packed tight in frozen earth. It is harder digging, but you get a better ball of roots.

Certain flowering trees among our native species are as beautiful as any exotics obtainable from a nurseryman. In fact, all the best ones are sold by nurserymen. Where these trees are common there can be no objection to digging them up to take home. And these trees are always dearer to the family than trees purchased from a full purse by proxy.

I suggest eight native trees for transplanting to the home grounds this month. Go to the woods and locate a full-grown tree. Bark, shape, hanging seeds, leaves on the ground, or the situation of a tree may enable you to recognize it in winter. The winter bud is the best means of identification. Next best is the arrangement of buds, whether opposite or alternate. A twig from the old tree will enable you to find saplings of the same species. The buds are exactly alike. First comes the problem of selection. The younger a tree is the safer is its transplanting. Choose shapely young specimens that grow in open spaces. Their roots are not entangled with those of older trees. They have had sun and air. Their buds are large. They will make a quick, vigorous start, for their twigs are stored with food. Their bark is thicker; they are harder than saplings in crowded places. Tap-rooted trees are hard to dig and hard to move. Fibrous-rooted ones are easier, for

they are shallower and have a close grip on the soil. Trees growing in clay loam are more successfully transplanted than those in sandy soil, for clay sticks and sand falls away. The second problem is to dig a sapling so as to save the highest percentage of its fibrous roots and to keep these from exposure to the air. In February, careful digging will usually turn out a solid ball of earth. This may be wrapped in a gunnysack to hold it together on the home trip.

The last problem is to set out the tree in the hole previously dug to receive it. It should be solidly packed with soil all around and under the ball of earth. It should have its old level—no lower, no higher. The top must be pruned to offset the loss of roots. No watering is necessary.

In short, the philosophy of successful transplanting of deciduous trees is that the small feeding roots should be kept in ignorance of the change that is going on.

Every garden needs a flowering dogwood, with its snow of white blossoms in spring. It should be planted in the border of an open lawn, but overtopped behind by large trees, because it has no foliage of its own at flowering time to make a background for the blossoms. The price of such a beautiful tree is careful transplanting and patience with its slow growth.

The tulip tree is another particular tree. Its roots are fleshy and easily injured. To get a young sapling home without bruising the roots and unduly jarring the earth ball requires patience and intelligence.

The hobble-bush, or wayfaring tree of America, bears white blossoms in spring in a flat cluster, the outer flowers of which are large and showy, like the snowball's. The shrubby viburnum loops down its slender stems and strikes root at the joints. One of these offsets will grow well and brighten with its scarlet berries a moist and shaded corner of the garden.

The pink-flowered crab-apple is beautiful in bloom, and its fragrance is spicy and delicate. The native hawthorns should have at least one representative in every garden for its white blossoms, abundant showy fruit, and picturesque, angular, and thorn-set branches. The shad-bush, or Juneberry, will as readily light up your yard with its cloud of early white bloom as it does the awakening roadside. The crab-apples, hawthorns, and Juneberries may be successfully transplanted from the wild into ordinary garden loam without taking extra care.

The tree "pussy" grows on a bog willow (*Salix discolor*). Cut twigs this month and keep them in water. By the time you are ready to discard them as bouquets the twigs will be well rooted, and by setting them in moist soil you will soon have pussy willow trees.

The witch-hazel is the last in the yearly procession of flowering trees. It blooms in October and ripens its last-year's seeds at the same time. The yellow flowers are delicately fragrant, and, though small, make a fair show because of their abundance. The explosive pods furnish much amusement.

JULIA E. ROGERS.



The Famous Georgia Collards

THE collard is the best hot-climate plant of the cabbage family for greens. This is a good thing to know, for the cabbage is essentially a cold-climate vegetable, and few of its forms will do their best in hot weather. The collard does this at the expense of forming a compact, self-blanching "head." Instead of having a broad, well-rounded leaf, like a cabbage, it has a narrow, deeply lobed leaf, and these leaves are arranged in a characteristic rosette. The tender young leaves below the top are cut off and eaten, and the plant grows up to a height of two or three feet, forming new rosettes above while being robbed of its leaves below. Collards are to the South what kale is to the North.

There are two varieties—the European and the Georgian. The European is called rosette colewort, green rosette colewort, or simply collard, and, although capable of forming a head, it is generally cut for greens. Unlike the Georgia collard, it grows only eight or ten inches high. The leaves are crimped, rounded, and deeply hollowed or spoon-shaped. If sown in early spring the crop is ready in August, and if left later the plants make heads, but there is not much point in doing this, as cabbages make better heads. Consequently, the thing to do in Europe is to sow the seeds in early summer, in order to have greens in late autumn, when greens are scarce.

It would be interesting to know when and where the Georgia collard originated, who developed it, and how. As far south as the orange belt it is customary to sow seeds in February or March, so that the crop will be

ready before drought sets in. In the middle South, where collards are most popular, they are often started in July or August for autumn greens. When the young plants are transplanted to their final positions they should stand about three feet apart, in rows three and a half to four feet distant. The cultivation is the same as for cabbage.

Professor Bailey says that young cabbage plants are sometimes eaten as greens under the name of collards, and that cabbage seeds are sown for this specific purpose.

It is not likely that collards will become popular in the North, as kale is common and cheap and better adapted to a cold climate.

H. R. C.

The Cultivation of Collards

THE collard, to the rank and file of Georgia Crackers, is what the potato is to the Irishman, and a dish of collard greens is a *sine qua non* of the dinner of the farm laborer, black or white. The collard is an accommodating vegetable, and will grow and thrive under conditions which would cause any self-respecting cabbage to hang its head and wither of disgust. In the gardens it is planted in the early spring, and in a little while the first greens may be had by thinning in the rows. Then begins the process known as "cropping"—i. e., the gathering of the under leaves, and from then on indefinitely "cropped greens" are a daily food. The more the collard is cropped the taller grows its stem, and it is nothing unusual to see straggling rows of stems some four feet high, crowned at the top with a rosette of dark-green leaves, and with brave little sprouts putting out up its entire length where the leaves have been taken off for cooking. They live all through the summer, grow delightfully tender and juicy under Jack Frost's attentions, and then in February go to seed along with those which have been sown in the fall for the special purpose of making seed for sale to the dealers.

As a side crop collard seed is profitable, though, of course, the market for the output is limited. The preparation of the soil for collards does not conflict with any other plantation work. The five-acre field which the picture shows in bloom was sown in oats in February of 1903 and made a good crop

which was cut in May. The ground was then broken, broadcasted, and sown thickly in peas in three-foot drills. The pea-vines were cut about the middle of September and gave a fine yield of hay. The field was then broadcasted again, laid off in four-foot rows, heavily fertilized, and then set with the collard plants which had been grown from seed planted in a garden spot some six weeks before, the time from the cutting of the pea-vines to the transplanting of the collards being only about six weeks. Their cultivations consisted of two plowings at intervals through the fall and winter, and the seed will be ready for gathering by the latter part of May, when cotton will then be planted after them, thus making four crops in less than two years on one plot of land.

The first Georgia-grown collard seed, some thirty years ago, sold to northern dealers for fifty cents a pound. This, when from two to five hundred pounds were gathered from an acre of ground, was a brilliant investment from that astute man—a transplanted Yankee—who inaugurated the industry. There are a great many now who grow the seed, and the price ranges about twenty cents, but there is a good profit even in that.

Cairo, Ga.

MRS. HENRY WIGHT.

The Southern Gardener's Reminder

PLANT raspberries, strawberries, blackberries, pears, and apples

Plant sweet peas—the earlier they can start the better they will be.

Vegetables which may be planted in the latitude of Richmond. Sow in hotbeds: cabbage, cauliflower, beets, lettuce, onions, radishes, egg-plant, peppers, and tomatoes.

In open ground, last of month, beets, carrots, celery, kale, parsley, radishes, onion sets, horse-radishes, and hardy lettuce plants.

Latitude of Atlanta. Sow in hotbeds: egg-plants and peppers.

In coldframes: cabbage, broccoli, cauliflower, endive, Kohlrabi, lettuce, celery, parsley, and cress.

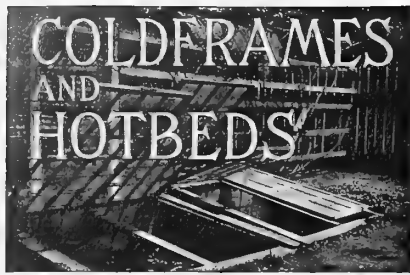
Outdoors: early potatoes, early English peas, carrots, beets, leeks, mustard, early radishes, and turnips. Set out cabbage plants started in November.



45. A mammy "crappin' greens." Collards in flower



46. Gathering collard seeds



What Coldframes Are Good For and How to Make Them

EVERY well-regulated family ought to have at least one coldframe and one hotbed. A coldframe differs from a hotbed in having no fermenting manure to supply heat, and in being used chiefly for protecting, over the winter, plants that could not live outdoors, such as tea-roses, while a hotbed is used chiefly to get fresh vegetables a month or more earlier in the spring. Both are cheaper than greenhouses, and both have other uses than those mentioned above.

For instance, coldframes can be used to lengthen the season of fresh vegetables both in fall and spring, though, as a general thing, they cannot be expected to yield a sufficient variety and quantity all winter as hotbeds can, because the temperature in a coldframe during the winter is too low to encourage growth. However, it is quite possible to have fresh spinach from coldframes all winter if it is started early enough to be in its prime by November. So grown, it attains a quality superior to any grown outdoors. Lettuce and radishes also can be had from coldframes throughout the winter, though, naturally, the product is better and more abundant in the months that have more hours of sunshine than December and January. The coldframe also fulfils the same function as the hotbed in starting vegetables in early spring that are to be transplanted to the open ground as soon as the danger of frost is past, though a coldframe will ordinarily enable one to get fresh vegetables in this way only a fortnight earlier, while a hotbed would gain a full month. Moreover, coldframes furnish the best way of growing violets, pansies, English daisies, and the polyanthus primrose, all of which would usually survive the northern winters out of doors and bloom in May. In coldframes, they will bloom for a month or more any time from February to April. Again, foxgloves and larkspurs, though quite hardy and easy to grow from seed sown outdoors in spring, produce far better results if started in September, kept over winter in coldframes, and planted outdoors in spring. There are a great many choice plants that are not quite hardy and do not need to grow at all during winter, but do require some light or they will become weak and spindling. The coldframe is better for storing such plants than the cellar. When a coldframe is made deep enough to store rhododendrons, azaleas, star jessamines, and other plants, three or four feet high, it is called a pit.

A coldframe may cost anywhere from nothing to fifteen dollars. If one does not care about looks, a loosely thrown together framework, such as is used in the field and removed, leaving the plants to mature where they started, will be found useful for some things, but the best thing is to have a permanent structure which is stoned, bricked, and painted. One that will answer every purpose is nothing more than a topless and bottomless box with a slope of a few inches to the front, which must face the south or southeast. Set it where there will be a fence or building to protect from north winds. Fit the top with a sash which can be lifted for airing and watering; see that the soil is rich and mellow enough for a garden bed; bank up the outside, and you will be ready to sow the seeds of joy for yourself and of envy for your neighbors.

If you do not wish to attempt anything more elaborate than the starting of a few vegetables and flowers in the spring for extra early bearing, you need not bother with the sash, but in its place use a piece of cloth—any material that will keep out cold—fastened to a framework made of inch-thick strips of common pine.

Strictly speaking, a coldframe is a structure accommodating four sashes each 3 x 6 feet, the cost being about \$15. They can be bought ready-made and shipped any distance.

If your frame is to be used simply for wintering dormant plants, start your seeds in the summer or fall, long enough ahead for the plants to become fair sized before transplanting to the frame. In the latitude of New York, the middle of September is early enough for cabbage and lettuce, as any earlier sowing tends to make them go to seed. By about November 1st, your seedlings should be ready for the frame, but do not cover them with sashes until there is danger of freezing, and even then the sashes need not be used in the daytime if there is bright sunshine. In fact, the raising of the sash two or three inches for ventilation during the day keeps the plants from becoming too tender. As the weather becomes colder—10° or less above zero—the glass must be covered at night with carpet, boards, straw, or other protective material. If the plants have become frozen in the frames, this extra protection may be left day and night in case of two or three days of severe cold. You may apply the same principle to the removal of snow—if the plants are not frozen. When snow falls, it must be cleared off, for if left a number of days the plants will become tender.

If the temperature inside the frame is from 25° to 32°, the plants will remain dormant. Transplant to open ground when spring is settled.

But, if you prefer to use your frame for starting extra early spring-sown plants, to gain two weeks in the outdoor season, plant your seed four weeks ahead of outdoor planting. Radishes, parsley, beets, and similar vegetables must be planted about March 1st in the neighborhood of New York, and set in the open ground about April 15th or May 1st. A 3 x 6 sash will accommodate about 400 lettuce plants, which should stand about two

by three inches apart until transplanted outdoors.

If you have to be very economical, build some extra frames without sashes and fill them during the winter with leaves or straw to keep the ground unfrozen. On March 1st, set in some of the lettuce plants—fifty to a sash. Transfer the glass from any frame which no longer needs it. Allow the plants air and rain in generous quantities and you will have lettuce two weeks ahead of the outdoor season. When your lettuce comes out in May, plant a half-dozen cucumber seeds in each sash. Keep the glass on at night until the middle of June, when the finished article will be ready to reflect credit on your table.

Don't forget to provide yourself with small shallow boxes for all seedlings; you will find them more convenient and easier to handle than if raised directly in the frame.

When properly treated, plants which are wintered in coldframes will become so hardened that they will stand setting out in the spring long before the seedlings from spring-sown seed. Cabbage, cauliflower, and lettuce are almost hardy anyhow, and several degrees of frost do not hurt them.

For these vegetables, coldframes are much less trouble than hotbeds, and very little later if closed at night and covered with mats.

IDA M. ANGELL.



A New Reason Why Roses Should Be Ordered Early

TEN years ago everybody used to order roses in May; now, to get the best stock, they send in their orders in February or even as early as January, stating the date they wish to have them delivered. An immense new business has started up in the last few years, called the "advance order" or "reserve order" business. The up-to-date nurseryman now has an "advance-order house" in which he places the plants for future delivery as soon as they are ordered. Each lot has attached to it a conspicuous card, stating whom the plants are for and when they are to go. This is a vast improvement on the old-fashioned method of ordering at the last minute, and as a result receiving the tag ends of the stock, or, worse yet, getting an inferior or different variety because the supply has run out.

The March number of *Country Life in America* will contain an elaborate ten-page article on "How to Grow Roses."



We design, erect, heat, and ventilate Greenhouses, Conservatories, Palmhouses, and also manufacture HOTBED SASH and Frames. Send four cents postage each for our beautifully illustrated catalogues.

HITCHINGS & COMPANY

Horticultural Architects and Builders

233 MERCER STREET

NEW YORK CITY



DO YOU

Like plants?
Own any real estate?
Believe in improving your prop-
erty fully?

We are **HEADQUARTERS** for Palms,
Ferns.

Decorative Plants

of all sorts, Vines, both hardy and tender, Aquatics, Conifers, Tropical and Hardy Fruit trees, Economic plants and trees, Bamboos and Grasses, Flowering plants and Shrubs, Trees, etc., in the greatest variety in America. Send for our large interesting catalogue, nicely illustrated; with prices very moderate; no agents. We have thousands of satisfied customers in America, from Oregon to Maine; Mexico to Canada; Minnesota to Florida, and many in the tropics around the World from Philippines to the West Indies. We ship everywhere every week in the year **SAFELY!** Large plants by mail; better by express or freight at lowest rates. Make a note of our address and ask for a catalogue and testimonials.

REASONER BROS., Oneco, Florida

P. S.—Our stock, naturally grown here in sandy soil is far better rooted, and more vigorous than hot-house plants, for **ANY** and **ALL** climates.

GENUINE

KENTUCKY Blue Grass SEED

FROM THE BLUE GRASS CAPITOL

Makes the most beautiful lawns and desirable pastures. Our "Lexington" brand is from fancy selected crops, fully matured, grown on the best blue grass lands, carefully cured and cleaned by most modern processes. Each bag fully tested.

Enough to sow 20x30 feet, postpaid . . . \$0.40
 Enough to sow 30x50 feet, postpaid . . . 1.10
 Enough to sow 40x50 feet, express paid . . . 1.75

Special Prices on Larger Quantities
 Flower and Garden Seeds Catalog—FREE
 DAVID C. FROST (Est. 1884), 224 W. Short Street, Lexington, Ky.



Cheap Spraying Outfits for Home Gardens

IT is impossible to have first-class vegetables and fruit without spraying. Most people are afraid of the subject, because they think they must learn all about the insects and a lot of hard Latin names.

The main things to know are these: (1) the chief enemies; (2) whether they are chewing or sucking insects; (3) when they are most defenseless. With the exception of those species that feed below the ground or are concealed in the plant tissues, insects are nearly all fairly easy to attack. They belong to two general classes: (1) those that suck the juices through their tubelike beaks, which are generally held close to the lower side of the abdomen, and (2) those that bite off little pieces with movable jaws. Squash bugs and plant lice are examples of the former; grasshoppers and caterpillars, of the latter.

For the former, entomologists recommend solutions, dusts, oils, etc., which suffocate these creatures by stopping up their breathing-holes (which are always in the sides of an insect, not on the head); for the latter, Paris green or other poisons, which are taken into the stomach. Tons of Paris green are wasted every year on sucking insects.

The majority of plant diseases either conceal their vegetative parts beneath the tissues of the plant they grow upon, as black knot of the apples; or, like the powdery mildew of the gooseberry, spread these parts mainly upon the outside of the plant tissues which they enter only by means of suckers (hantoria). A hand lens will show which is which. In general there is no remedy for the former after they once gain entrance, though sprays are recommended as preventives; the latter are usually combatted with sprays and powders.

Four dollars will buy an excellent pump and hose suitable for home use. This outfit consists of a portable, double-acting force pump, attached to a hand bucket, with hose and nozzle for spraying.

If you need a larger apparatus, nothing is more satisfactory than the barrel form, which costs about ten dollars complete, with ten feet of hose and a nozzle.

Unquestionably these are two of the very best spraying outfits made; and with different nozzles, which cost only a trifle, you can use them for every domestic purpose, such as washing windows and wagons, for white-washing, and even for painting. M. G. K.



Japanese and Bermuda Lilies

We are headquarters for lilies which we import direct from Japan and Bermuda and grow extensively at all seasons. They are the finest obtainable. We also grow

Japanese Dwarfed Plants Wisterias, Azaleas and Plants suitable for Japanese Gardens

Your garden will not be complete without some of the above. Let us tell you about Japanese Gardens. Our Japanese landscape expert will be glad to give you the requisite information for making one of these unique gardens. Sketches and estimates furnished.

HINODE FLORIST CO., WHITESTONE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
— TELEPHONE CONNECTION —



BEAUTIFYING YOUR GROUNDS

It would be difficult to conceive a plant that would add more to the beauty of your grounds than the everblooming

"BABY RAMBLER"

It has been planted in all parts of the country, and has never failed to develop into a hardy and sturdy plant. It grows from 24 to 30 inches in height and blooms continuously from early June to severe frost; think of roses every day from June to November. As many as 120 individual flowers have been counted on a single panicle. The foliage is of a fine polished dark green. Every plant we ship is exceedingly sturdy and is guaranteed to be healthy and perfect in every respect. Our landscape department is complete in its various departments. Can it be of service to you? Our beautiful catalogue illustrating ornamental trees, vines, shrubs, flowering and fruit-bearing plants is sent free on application.

T. J. DWYER & CO., Box 4, Cornwall, N.Y.

NURSERY STOCK SPECIALTIES

- Norway Maple, Large Specimen Trees
- Horse Chestnut, " " "
- Oriental Plane, " " "
- Catalpa Speciosa, " " "
- Hemlock Spruce, Specimen, Sheared Trees
- Catalpa Bungei
- Carolina Poplar
- Japan Maple
- Concolor Fir
- Blue Spruce, Koster Variety
- Rhododendron Hybrids
- Rhododendron Maximum, in car lots
- Kalmia latifolia, in car lots
- Dwarf Box for Edging

Full line of stock for landscape work. Write for prices. Catalogue free on application.

P. A. KEENE FORMERLY OF KEENE & FOULK

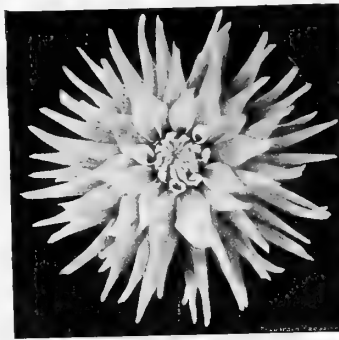
1 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY



Fences?

THIS is one of the many beautiful Lawn Fences we make—strong, beautiful, durable and very inexpensive considering the quality. Made of heavy woven netting, with the patented Anchor Post Construction—a patented and galvanized Post that keeps the fence in perfect alignment forever, and fully protects it against rust.

We also make and erect—on one contract—all kinds of Iron and Wire Railings, Fences and Gates, for Lawns, Gardens and Farms. Original Designs and Estimates free. If you really want the highest possible quality, write for Catalog No. 30 A. Anchor Post Iron Works, 15 Cortlandt St., N. Y.



DAHLIAS Cactus and Decorative

We have one of the most complete lists of the choicest and latest varieties in this country

NO other flower enjoys more popularity at present than the Dahlia and no garden can be complete without a choice collection.

Our catalogue for 1906 of "Arlington Tested Seeds" gives a complete list also of Flower and Vegetable seeds. It is our aim to look first for quality; our strains of Flower and Vegetable seeds show

this care; our catalogue contains an exceptionally large list. It has been compiled with the greatest care as to descriptions and illustrations of a complete collection of Flower and Vegetable seeds, Plants and Shrubs.

We want you to receive this catalogue; write us and we will send it.

W. W. RAWSON & CO.

SEEDSMEN

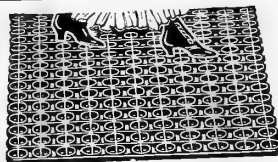
12 and 13 Faneuil Hall Square, BOSTON, MASS



LIVE-FOREVER PINK ROSE AS A HEDGE. 10 to 20 cts. EACH PLANT

This hardy and beautiful rose blooms abundantly every year, 500 roses on one bush, and succeeds everywhere. It is especially desirable for bedding, rose hedge or as a climbing rose. No garden is complete without this rose which endures more neglect than any other, and is less troubled by insects. Buy direct from grower and save 50% of Live-forever Rose; 2 year bushes, 20c. each, 12 for \$2.00, 50 for \$7.50. Price of a year bushes by mail post-paid for hedges, 10c. each, 12 for \$1.00, 50 for \$3.00. All of the best hardy varieties of fruit trees, small fruit plants and vines true to name. Green's New Illustrated Catalog, also a copy of Green's Big Fruit Grower Magazine Free. Send postal card for them to Address, GREEN'S NURSERY CO., 418 Wall St., Rochester, N. Y.

The Glen Steel Folding Mat



Prevents Anyone Tracking Mud or Snow Into the House. One scrape of the foot in any direction across a Glen Steel Mat takes off all those balls of mud and snow which cling so tenaciously and resist all the ordinary mats. The Glen Mat is neat, attractive, is easily cleaned, does not curl up. Its wonderful construction and flexibility will wear a lifetime. Unexcelled for residences and entrances to all public and private buildings. First class dealers handle the Glen, if yours don't, write today for catalog and particulars. We bar and soda-fountain mats on same principle.

Glen Mfg. Co., 149 Mill St., Ellwood City, Pa.

Also Mfrs. Hartman Steel Picket Fence, Hartman Flexible Wire Mats and Hartman Stockade Wire Fence.

TRUE—AMERICAN BEAUTY ROSES—NEW

Last year on our immense Rose Farm there were discovered so many new varieties that so far outclassed the ones that we have devoted our entire attention to putting these on the market and have disposed of all other varieties. Chief among these there were four which have caused wonder and amazement among the judges at the latest flower shows. They have been termed the Pink, White, Striped and improved Red American Beauties, because in every way, excepting color, they exactly resemble that World-famed American Beauty Rose, but to the delight of Rose growers have proven to be the most profuse bloomers of any rose yet introduced, and are so hardy will live outdoors the year round in the coldest climates. We are positively the only place where these wonders can be purchased. We discovered them, we named them, and we are introducing them for the first time. We have grown a large quantity of these roses in both sizes, and offer them to you at an extremely low price—less than cost of single bud at the cut flower stores. We will send this collection of roses in two sizes, both strong and well matured plants, all charges prepaid, and guaranteed to arrive in good growing condition. Postage stamps not acceptable.

Price for 1-year-olds, the Red (improved), Pink, White and Striped, 25c. each, the 4 for \$1.00. 2-year-olds, 50c. each, the 4 for \$2.00

Address **American Beauty Rose Co., SPRINGFIELD, OHIO**



LUTHER BURBANK'S DAHLIA SEED Dahlias can be raised from seed and will bloom the first year. The seed we offer, if sown early, will bloom profusely all fall. The seeds germinate as easily and certainly as Zinnias and from the very start are strong, stocky little plants. Transplant them carefully, as their growth demands, and keep the soil moderately moist. When all danger from frost is over, plant them in the border in the garden, and from then out they will grow as well as if from roots. The seed we offer is of Luther Burbank's own saving, and he writes: "This seed will produce a greater proportion of large, clear, bright-colored, perfect double flowers than any ever before offered; 90 per cent. of good flowers can be expected." The colors are salmon, light and dark crimson, deepest purple to maroon and almost black, light straw, deepest yellow and a few white, mostly of the Cactus-type. **Pkt.** (50 seeds), **30c.**; **3 for 75c.**, with Vaughan's 1905 Catalogue.

VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE
84 & 86 Randolph Street, CHICAGO 14 Barclay Street, NEW YORK



PEEP O'DAY
NORTHROP, KING & Co.'s
SENSATIONALLY EARLY, NEW
SWEET CORN

is ten days to two weeks earlier than any other variety. The tenderest, juiciest, sweetest and most productive sweet corn ever grown. Sited to all soils and climates. Every private and market garden should have it.

For 16c in stamps we will mail you 500 seeds of Peep O'Day Sweet Corn—enough for sixty hills; also our 1905 Pictured Catalogue of Northern Grown Farm, Vegetable and Flower Seeds; also "Seed Truth," an attractive book—tells how to buy seeds to best advantage.

Or we will mail FREE our 1905 Pictured Catalogue and "Seed Truth," as described above.

Genuine Peep O'Day is sold only in sealed packages bearing our name, trade mark and seal.
Northrup, King & Co.
31 Northrup, King Bldg. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Strawberry Plants
and SEED POTATOES

You can make more money if you plant intelligently. Write and tell us about your soil. We'll send you our **Free Descriptive Book**. Over 200 varieties.

The FLANSBURG & PEIRSON CO.
LESLIE, MICH.



Annual Flowers
The Very Earliest Flowers

MARCH is the great month for starting flower seeds indoors, but there are certain days in February that stir one's blood with a desire for gardening, and then is the time to saw up an old soap-box or two and start some seeds of kinds that are slow to germinate or require an extra long season of growth. For the special purposes mentioned in "The Gardener's Reminder" (page 9), the following are highly desirable:

GOOD THINGS TO START NOW

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Tuberous begonias | Variegated periwinkle |
| Dusty millers | Single dahlias |
| Cigar plant (Cuphea) | Verbenas |
| Ten weeks' stock | Ageratum |
| Scarlet sage or salvia | Canterbury bells |
| Tufted pansies | <i>Cobaea scandens</i> |
| | Cosmos |

These may all be raised from seed started in a sunny window in February. Have you a south or southeast window in any of your living-rooms or in a light cellar?

If so, you may raise enough plants to beautify a large garden. A greenhouse is not essential for this purpose.

The first things to procure for the starting of these seeds are some "flats" or shallow boxes. These should be about three inches deep and of a length and breadth to be convenient to handle. They must have cracks or holes to provide drainage, which should be further insured by pebbles or similar material in the bottom of the box.

Next get the soil. This should be good, rich garden loam. Fresh manure need not be added, as it may cause too quick a growth. The object is to have the plants strong and stocky. Sift the soil, so it will be porous, not hard and lumpy. Now you are ready to sow your seed. The ordinary-sized ones should be planted to a depth equal to four times their own diameter. The very small seeds should be hardly more than pressed into the soil, and the "powdery" ones should have a pane of glass placed over the box to prevent their drying out altogether. Make the soil moist and press with a board after the seeds are planted, or they may dry out.

During growth keep the soil moist by means of a rubber bulb sprayer; any other kind of watering is likely to wash the seeds out. Try to strike a happy medium in the amount of moisture, for too much will give a chance to fungi, which cause the seedlings to damp off, and too little will interfere with their sprouting at all.

Next month there will be given in this department full directions concerning temperatures, transplanting, and later treatment.

A. R. M.

Plants sometimes need to be washed as well as fed. The roots may be moist, and the leaves discovered. How easy to bathe them if you have a



CALDWELL TANK AND TOWER

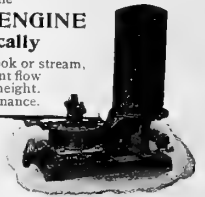
Our catalogue gives full information
W. E. CALDWELL CO., LOUISVILLE, KY.

Running Water
IN YOUR Country Home

can be had by installing the
RIFE HYDRAULIC ENGINE
Operated Automatically

by the power furnished by any brook or stream, however small, and produces a constant flow in your house at any distance or any height. Absolutely no cost of maintenance. Requires no attention. We make a specialty of equipping country places with a complete water-works system, extending to stable, garden, greenhouses, etc., 4,500 in successful operation. Catalogue and estimates on request.

POWER SPECIALTY COMPANY
Liberty and Greenwich Sts. New York City



GARDEN SPRAYERS

Healthy trees, shrubs, vegetables, and fruit are possible only when freed from insects by using the

Auto-Spray

the simplest, most economical and improved compressed air sprayer. Requires no continuous pumping as do the knapsack sprayers and bucket pump. A few strokes of the plunger compresses enough air to cover a quarter-acre of closely planted flowers, fruits & vegetables. Capacity four gallons. We manufacture the largest line of

HAND AND POWER SPRAYERS

in America. Outfits specially adapted for destroying the San Jose Scale. Send for catalogue describing all kinds.

THE E. C. BROWN COMPANY
292 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.



Rhodes Double Cut Pruning Shear



RHODES MFG. CO.
481 West Bridge St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Cuts from both sides of limb and does not bruise the bark. We pay Express charges on all orders. Write for circular and prices.



LILIUM AURATUM

“Consider the Lily”

LILIUM AURATUM “The Golden-Rayed Lily of Japan”

Monstrous pure white flowers, thickly studded with crimson spots. Each petal marked with a wide gold band. *This beautiful Lily* attains a height of about five feet, and has been known when planted out to bear *over one hundred blossoms* on a stem—but, of course, this is exceptional. Like all Lilies, *Liliium Auratum* should be *planted deep*. It is *perfectly hardy* and succeeds anywhere grandly, also when planted among beds of Rhododendrons, shrubbery, etc.

BODDINGTON'S QUALITY LILIUM AURATUM BULBS, Extra Selected, 25 cents each. \$1.50 per doz. \$12.00 per 100.

LILIUM CANDIDUM

“Annunciation Lily”

One of the most *beautiful and chaste* of the hardy white Lilies.

BODDINGTON'S QUALITY LILIUM CANDIDUM BULBS
Extra Selected, 10 cents each, \$1.00 per doz., \$6.00 per 100.

BODDINGTON'S “QUALITY” COLLECTION of 12 Choice Lilies in 12 Varieties for Outside Planting, \$2.50

Write to me for my *Autumn Bulb Catalogue*, which contains a full line of *Holland* and *other bulbs* for *indoor forcing* or *outdoor planting*, and over *thirty varieties* of **Hardy Lilies**, and which *Catalogue* is beautifully illustrated and contains much cultural direction—it's *free*.

ARTHUR T. BODDINGTON, SEEDSMAN, 342 West 14th St., New York

LILIUM LONGIFLORUM (Japan Grown)

“The Hardy Easter Lily”

This is a prototype of the Bermuda Easter Lily—both in growth, form of flower and color, which is pure white, but with this exception it is perfectly hardy.

BODDINGTON'S QUALITY LILIUM LONGIFLORUM BULBS,
Extra Selected, 15 cents each, \$1.25 per doz., \$10.00 per 100.

A Peach and Apple Orchard for \$12.50



IT is possible for you to plant an acre orchard of the finest apple and peach trees, such as we sell to the large commercial orchardists, for twelve and a half dollars. Is there any similar investment in any sort of planting that will give you so much pleasure and return of such practical value? An orchard of this size will not only supply a family with sufficient fruit for eating fresh, for cooking and for preserving, but enough to store away for furnishing the table with fruit all winter, and still enough over to sell at a good profit.

Or suppose you have an acre of unused land, is there anything that you can plant on it that will require as little work and attention as an orchard? As an example of what can be done, we might mention one of our customers, who netted this season \$14.00 from one four-year-old Elberta Peach Tree! An acre contains a hundred trees. Another customer netted \$8.00 from one ten-year-old Yellow Transparent Apple Tree. An acre at this rate would yield a profit of \$800! Still another cleared \$200 from one acre of Strawberries. These are just three out of a score of instances we might mention.

Believing that there are many readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE who would take advantage of an opportunity of planting an orchard at the low prices at which orchardists purchase stock, we make the following attractive offers:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>For a One-Acre Peach and Apple Orchard
50 Elberta Peach Trees, fine one-year-old stock } \$12.50
50 Yellow Transparent or Baldwin Apple Trees }</p> <p>For a One-Acre Pear and Apple Orchard
50 Bartlett Pear Trees
50 Yellow Transparent or Baldwin Apple Trees } 17.50</p> <p>For a One-Acre Apple Orchard
100 Yellow Transparent or Baldwin Apple Trees 15.00</p> | <p>For a One-Acre Plum and Peach Orchard
50 Elberta Peach Trees . . . } \$15.00
50 Abundance Plum Trees }</p> <p>For a One-Acre Cherry and Apple Orchard
50 Early Richmond Cherry Trees } 20.00
50 Yellow Transparent or Baldwin Apple }
Trees }</p> <p>For an Acre of Strawberries
1,000 Strawberry Plants 3.00</p> |
|--|---|

Any other varieties of the fruits included in these combinations may be substituted for those listed. Those mentioned, however, are the most popular varieties among the orchardists, who naturally select the best for yield and quality.

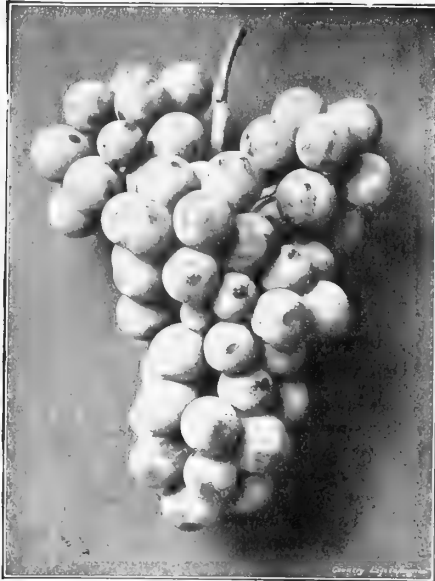
These low prices are possible because we are one of the largest growers of fruit trees in America, having more than a thousand acres in our nurseries, and sell to the large orchardists of the country in carload lots. We frequently sell for single orchards from fifty to one hundred thousand trees.

The trees in the above offers are all fine stock, and are just what we supply to the commercial orchardist. This stock is grown in the rich Maryland soil, and is perfectly hardy in severe Northern climates.

We shall be glad to advise any reader of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE relative to the planting of an orchard, whether large or small, and suggest other combinations than those offered above. Write us today.

J. G. Harrison & Sons, Nurserymen, Berlin, Md.





Grape Vines

NO garden is complete without a sufficient number of grape vines to supply an abundance of this delicious fruit. For nearly 40 years we have been furnishing high grade vines for this purpose.

Q We will send ten large vines of the best table varieties, including three red, three white and four black for \$1.00 delivered free. Send for our elegant Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue and Price-list.

T. S. HUBBARD CO.

Grape Vine Specialists

Fredonia, N. Y.

"You plant good seed if you buy of Miss White."

SEEDS

Send free, my dainty catalogue of the choicest and rarest of beautiful flowers. If you inclose 6c. and addresses of two other flower lovers, I will send you also my Surprise Packet (500 seeds of 20 choice annuals, mixed) and certificate for my 5th Annual Prize Contest for flowers grown from it. First prize, \$50.00. Catalogue gives particulars. Write me—do it now.

MISS EMMA V. WHITE, Seedsman
5010 Aldrich Ave. So., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

CHRYSANTHEMUMS



are our
SPECIALTY

The
Largest
Collection
in America

WE ALSO OFFER

the best in Carnations, Cannas, Geraniums, and other tender House and Garden plants.

An extensive list of Hardy Perennials for Lawn, Border, and Wild Garden, including Foxglove, Iris, Phlox, etc.

Send for Profusely Illustrated, Descriptive Catalogue for 1905.

NATHAN SMITH & SON

Established in 1876

22 West Maumee Street Adrian, Michigan

The WINDOW GARDEN



A Boston Fern with Fronds More Than Eight Feet Long

THE fern shown below is probably a sport from the Boston fern (*Nephrolepis exaltata* var. *Bostoniensis*), differing from it in having wider fronds. This was sent me without a label by one of the leading plant companies as a premium with a large order in the spring of 1899. It then had three or four small fronds, none more than eight inches in length. I potted the young plant in one-half wood soil, a little well-rotted barn-yard manure, and good garden soil. It grew luxuriantly for three years without change of soil. In the fall of 1902 I took it from the pot and with a sharp carving-knife cut the roots in four parts, carefully separating the fronds. I then gave fresh soil, potting the largest in large tin pail, with



48. A Boston fern with more than 200 fronds, the longest of which measures eight feet four inches

about two inches of broken pots in the bottom. I gave plenty of water when required, which, during the winter, when the house is warm, is almost daily. The house is heated with combination steam and warm air. The fern is placed on a bracket between the two center windows having a southwestern exposure. I do not move the plant in the summer, but by drawing down the shades and closing blinds of all except the eastern window protect it from the strong sunlight in hot weather.

Dushore, Pa. MRS. RUSH J. THOMSON.

HIGH CLASS

Flower and Vegetable Seeds

For years we have been striving to show our many friends that we have a superior selection and strains of Flower and Vegetable seeds.

Arlington Tested Seeds

are known to be true; we have tested them all.

Now we want all who are interested in seeds to have our 1905 Catalogue. It is new. IT IS UP TO DATE with the latest novelties and specialties. Before you buy we want you to see it.

If you will send us your address we will mail it to you free.



W. W. RAWSON & CO.
SEEDSMEN

12-13 Faneuil Hall Square, Boston, Mass.



ASK US FOR OUR CATALOGUE

You can well afford to consider our stock, business facilities and prices before placing your spring order for

Ornamental or Fruit Trees, Evergreens, Shrubs, Vines, Roses, Herbaceous Plants, etc.

We cordially invite all who are interested to visit our Nursery.

THE ELM CITY NURSERY CO.
New Haven, Conn.



Write for our catalogue

"Plants and Plans for Beautiful Surroundings"

Full of invaluable information, illustrations of flowers and beautiful lawns. Our experience at your service free. If your home is small and modest make its surroundings charming and attractive; or, if you possess spacious grounds, have them tastefully planned, artistic, and a delight to cultured tastes. This catalog is free. We also publish

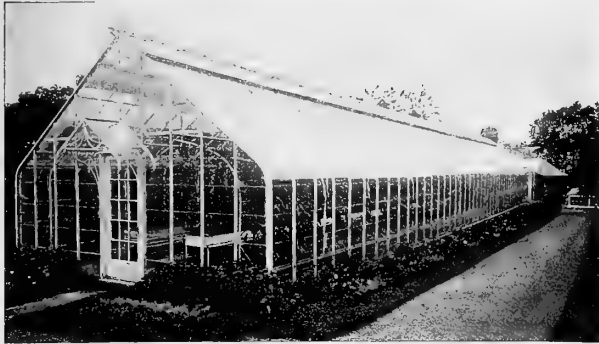
"Landscape Gardening for Amateurs"

Containing 64 pages, beautifully illustrated, and necessary information for laying out in an attractive and artistic way Home grounds, also School, University, Sanitarium and Factory grounds. It is an excellent guide and reference book for those interested in beautiful surroundings. Mailed to any address on receipt of \$1.00.

WAGNER PARK CONSERVATORIES, Dept. 84, SIDNEY, OHIO



THE PIERSON-SEFTON CO.
Horticultural Architects and Builders
West Side Ave. JERSEY CITY, N. J.



Designed and erected for R. B. Angus, Esq., Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Quebec, Canada

ARE YOU A LOVER OF FLOWERS?

If so, you may enjoy the company of your favorites even in zero weather by having one of our glass structures, either in the form of a conservatory attached to the residence or a separate greenhouse. We manufacture and erect every type of horticultural structure of any dimensions. We can meet any horticultural or architectural requirements.

Write and tell us about what you would like, and we will prepare sketch and estimate, free of charge, and submit for your consideration. Our estimate will include the structure, erected complete with heating and ventilation, ready to receive the plants, or if you desire it we will furnish the material only, cut and fitted ready to go together, with complete working drawings for its erection.

WRITE US TO-DAY

We also manufacture and furnish hotbed sash and frames, staging, special hand-made greenhouse putty, "Pierson" steam and water boilers, and all kinds of heating material.

**The Great Southwest
Wants Citizens—**

Able-bodied, willing, firm-of-purpose, young or middle-aged, married or single.

The Santa Fe Southwest comprises Kansas, Colorado, Oklahoma, Indian Territory, Texas, New Mexico and California—there is plenty of land in this land of plenty—it is land of wonderful resources, too. With the encouragement of water it blossoms forth like a veritable garden. Irrigation is working wonders there.

If you are tired of living in the over-populated East; if your taste is for outdoor life in air and sunshine; if you would live happily and away from the present day rush—then it is to you the Southwest beckons. Will you heed?

Let us tell you about it.



ALL THE WAY

General Passenger Office
The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway
Railway Exchange
Chicago

GREEN'S TREES
TRUE TO NAME
GREEN'S NURSERY CO.
ROCHESTER, N. Y.



ESTABLISHED
25 YEARS
CAPITAL
\$100,000

Save Half Your Money in Buying

**Fruit Trees, Roses
Vines and Plants**

by ordering direct from our nursery. We employ no tree agents at salary and expenses, but give you that advantage in better prices. Send for our

**LARGE ILLUSTRATED
FRUIT BOOK. IT'S FREE**

Contains everything you want for the orchard, garden, lawn or park. Fill out the order blank and mail direct to us. We make no charge for boxing. Send for the book to-day, stating where you saw this advertisement, and we will also mail you a copy of GREEN'S MONTHLY FRUIT MAGAZINE.

Surplus Stock We have a surplus of Rose Bushes, Weigelia, Deutzia, Spiraea, Tree Cranberry, Hydrangea and Barberry. We have also a surplus stock of Carolina Poplar and Lombardy Poplar. Also a surplus of **Apple Trees, Grape Vines and Currant Bushes**, particularly the new **Red Cross Currant**. We will be glad to make special pen prices on these items if you desire them in lots of 50, 100, 1,000 or more.

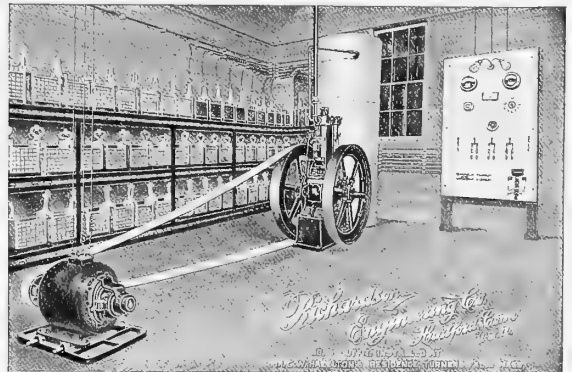
GREEN'S NURSERY CO., Rochester, N. Y.

(Established 25 years.)

NOW IS THE TIME TO ORDER.

**COMPLETE
Electric Light Equipments**

FOR PRIVATE RESIDENCES, GREENHOUSES, COUNTRY ESTATES, COTTAGES, OR ANY PLACE, ANY SIZE



Our No. 5-60—Light Outfit, Installed at Mr. C. W. Hazelton's Residence, Turner's Falls, Mass.

All our outfits complete in every detail, including storage battery (for light every hour in the 24), and gas, gasoline or steam engine, which can be used for pumping, refrigeration, and other work.

CONSULTING DEPT. FOR LARGE WORK

130 complete electric light outfits, illustrated and described in our 56 page catalogue. Address, **Lighting Dept.**

RICHARDSON ENGINEERING CO., HARTFORD, CONN.



The Garden Beautiful

Many men, and women too, take delight in the cultivation of vegetables, fruits and flowers. They not only make of gardening a recreation and a pleasure, but they also make it a profitable occupation. The back-breaking and time-killing methods of the olden time have been done away with. Cultivation is more than ever a science, and the labor connected with it is now a mere pastime.

IRON AGE Garden Implements

have made the market gardener's life a simple one. With these implements all kinds of garden work can be easily done by hand. For cultivating the amateur gardener will find the **No. 1 Iron Age Double and Single Wheel Hoe** just the tool needed. It has a full equipment of hoes, plows, rakes, etc., and with these various interchangeable parts the work of cultivation can be done quickly and with greater ease than ever before. Although this is a tool designed to accomplish so much, it is very simple and strongly built. It's an implement that has given universal satisfaction wherever used, and it's a decided favorite with all gardeners. The illustration above gives an excellent idea of the application of this tool, and shows the ease of operating. The usefulness of this implement can be further increased by adding at any time either a seed drill attachment or a fertilizer attachment. And these different attachments can be bought just as needed and at small outlay. Only a few minutes are required to make the change from one tool to another.

If you are interested in gardening, and you want to lessen your work and make more money, send for the **IRON AGE BOOK** for 1905.

BATEMAN MFG. CO., Box C Grenloch, N. J.

The picture above shows this tool in operation.



No. 1
Iron Age
Double
and Single
Wheel Hoe.



A Successful Home Fruit-Garden

IN spite of the profusion of fruits that can be bought in the markets in California, there is every inducement for each family to grow its own. Home-grown fruit right from the trees is eaten before it loses that perfect delicacy of flavor which it is impossible to get in commercial fruit. There is no thought, either, that what one is eating has been fingered by a dozen dirty hands, or has been thrown into dirty boxes and hauled miles over dust-clouded roads, to lie hours in an open store on a busy street before it comes to the table. Or, if it is winter, there is no shuddering apprehension that the dried peaches have been "tromped" by the feet of the packing-house crew. Even in California, ideal fruit country though it is, there are unavoidable drawbacks to the complete enjoyment of fruit unless one raises it himself.

I know of one family of five at Fresno that supplies much of its own fruit, even on so small a town place as three lots, 75 x 150 feet in all, with no cost but the water to irrigate the trees, and the slight trouble of picking the fruit. From six carefully tended trees they gather a succession of fruits from June to December. First, the apricot bears more than enough to supply the table daily with fresh fruit and delicious ices. What is left over from these uses is canned or made into marmalade, several quarts of each being stored away for the winter. All this from one tree not yet fully grown!

Then the fig-tree yields the first of its three crops for the summer. Fresh figs with sugar and cream are served each morning for breakfast. Much of the fruit cannot be eaten this way, and falls to the ground before it can be picked. These are dried and packed away, or candied, or made into preserves. With short intervals between, two more crops ripen before the summer is gone.

A pear-tree and an almond-tree are just coming into bearing.

Late in December two trees are full of golden oranges, which are picked just about Christmas time. The crop of two large boxes lasts well into February.

The only care required by the trees is irrigation with a garden-hose during the dry summer weather, and pruning once a year. The heavy fall of fig-leaves in the autumn gives a quantity of rich leaf mold which is used as fertilizer.

The owner does all the necessary work on his trees and vines outside the hours of a busy professional life, and considers the quality of the fruit and the pleasure of growing it an ample return for his trouble.

FRENCH STROTHER

AT FIRST HANDS GARDEN CHEMICALS

Copper Sulphate (Blue Vitriol) for the Bordeaux Solution, Sulphur, Brimstone, Nitrate of Soda, Sulphate of Ammonia, Phosphoric Acid, etc., etc.

Buyers will find a very considerable saving in our prices as compared with those quoted by jobbers.

THE CHARLES E. SHOLES COMPANY

164 Front Street, New York

Also proprietors of the INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES
(Dr. J. E. Teesle, Director)

Hardy Roses

First Quality stock, including all the best in the Hybrid Perpetual Class. The Hardy Yellow Roses, Harrisonii, Persian Yellow, and the New Everblooming Yellow, "Soleil d'Or."

HYBRID TEA ROSES

The true everblooming Class of Roses including Killarney (new), Gruss an Teplitz, Mildred Grant, etc.

MY NEW SEEDLING RAMBLERS

In white, pink, and crimson, and the new dwarf Baby Rambler. Choice double Hollyhocks, Herbaceous Paeonies, and Phlox.

My catalogue mailed on application

M. H. WALSH, Rose Specialist, WOODS HOLE, MASS.

Easy to have the
Earliest and Best Garden
in your neighborhood if you use

Johnson & Stokes' Seeds

A packet of **Sparks' Earliana Tomato** and a pint of **Peep o' Day Sweet Corn** will give you the lead.

We'll mail them on receipt of **25c**, and also send you our **Garden and Farm Manual**, which tells about other seeds of

Up-to-date vegetables of choicest sorts
New and rare flowers of easiest culture

If you don't want to order now, send for the **Manual** (free) and study it so that you will know what you want later on.

JOHNSON & STOKES

Dept. A8, 217-219 Market St.

Philadelphia



Directory of Stock Breeders

Under this heading will appear each month announcements of reliable stock breeders

CAIRNSMUIR FOX TERRIERS

MAJOR G. M. CARNOCHAN

RIVERDALE-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK CITY, offers one hundred young Fox-terrier dogs and bitches for sale. This is an excellent opportunity to obtain the Cairnsmuir blood at very reasonable prices. All are eligible for registration. Prices and pedigrees can be obtained on application. Welsh terriers also for sale.

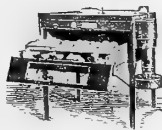


ORPINGTONS STOCK & EGGS FOR SALE
 BUFF BLACK WHITE
 SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND MATING LIST
WILLOW BROOK FARM
 BOX 11 BERLIN, CONN.

RAISE YOUR OWN POULTRY

With one of our 120-egg Incubators you can hatch all the Chickens you can use, and sell enough to cover all cost. Now is the time to prepare for early hatches. Don't delay. Send for large illustrated catalogue. It's FREE.

GEM INCUBATOR CO.
 Box 446, DAYTON, OHIO



Bees Few people realize the interest and profit in keeping bees. My business is to supply bees and Apiarian material. I have prepared a little booklet on bees, giving details of management and the profits to be derived from them. Sent on receipt of 10 cents, including catalogue. Bees require little care, increase rapidly, and each hive produces from 30 to 50 lbs. of honey a year.

I. J. STRINGHAM
 105 PARK PLACE, N. Y. Apiaries, Glen Cove, L. I.

A Garden Tool for every purpose.

THE GARDENER
 for home or market finds tools best adapted to his work in the line of
Matthews' New Universal
 Hand Seeders and Cultivators.
 Singly or combined with Hoes, Plows, Rakes, Markers. Send for Free Booklet of valuable information for planting and cultivating the garden and full description of these implements.

AMES PLOW CO., 20 Market Street, Boston, Mass.

Want Department

A special low rate is made in this department for the convenience of readers to advertise for a gardener, or for gardeners to offer their services.

Advertisements in this department for the March number must reach us by February 1st.

DO NOT MISS

The "MARCH GARDENING MANUAL" of Country Life in America

This double number will be a sumptuous garden year book, indispensable to every owner of a flower or vegetable garden.

The articles will be practical, timely, and inspiring, and the illustrations will be of surpassing beauty.

120 PAGES

130 PHOTOGRAPHS

SOME OF THE FEATURES ARE:

- HOW TO GROW HARDY ROSES—16 photographs
- THE BEAUTIFUL ESTATE OF MAGNOLIA-on-the-Ashley—13 photographs
- BAMBOOS FOR EVERY PLACE AND PURPOSE—13 photographs
- THE ART OF WILD GARDENING—12 photographs
- THE PLANNING OF A MAZE—7 photographs
- THE GARDEN OF SURPRISES—9 photographs
- A SEASHORE GARDEN—7 photographs
- THE ANDERSON GARDEN OF WELD—16 photographs
- A JAPANESE GARDEN IN AMERICA—6 photographs

There will be twenty or thirty other articles that will cover the entire field of gardening, including these:

FIVE SPECIAL PRIZE ARTICLES

- A GIRL'S VEGETABLE GARDEN
- A GARDEN A MILE AWAY
- BEAUTIFYING A CITY LOT
- A PRAIRIE GARDEN
- A WILD GARDEN IN TOWN

COVNTRY LIFE
 -IN AMERICA-



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
 133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST.-NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
 - WORK -

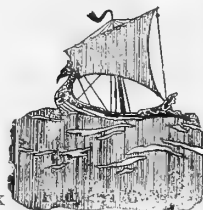
P. S.—This number sells for 50 cents, but it will be included, together with the October and December double numbers, in a year's subscription at \$3.00.

A new volume of *KIPLING* stories

TRAFFICS AND DISCOVERIES

It contains "THEY," the most widely discussed short story of recent years, and ten other tales which, as the N. Y. *Globe* says, show Mr. Kipling as "to-day, more than ever, the inevitable master of the short story." (\$1.50.)

Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York



P. S.—Other famous books by Rudyard Kipling are published by us also:

- THE FIVE NATIONS. \$1.40 net (Postage 14 cents)
- STALKY & CO. \$1.50
- JUST SO STORIES. \$1.20 net (Postage 12 cents)
- THE DAY'S WORK. \$1.50
- KIM. \$1.50
- FROM SEA TO SEA (two vols.). \$2.00. Etc., etc., etc.

The Best Catalogue of Seeds, Plants, Bulbs, Etc.



DREER'S GARDEN BOOK For 1905

Tells how to grow Vegetables and Flowers and offers the largest and most complete list of SEEDS, PLANTS, BULBS, etc. This beautiful catalogue is now ready and will be mailed

FREE

to all applicants who mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE when writing. Contains 224 pages with hundreds of illustrations made from photographs, and six full-page colored plates painted from nature especially for this book. *Write for a copy to-day.*

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BRIDGEMAN'S HIGH GRADE VEGETABLE, FARM, and FLOWER SEEDS

GARDEN TOOLS and HORTICULTURAL BOOKS
Descriptive illustrated catalogue mailed free on application

BRIDGEMAN'S SEED WAREHOUSE, 37 East 19th Street, New York City

The Flowers

I grow in quantity here in cold New England are the best hardy garden sorts, the old reliable kinds that everybody wants for the border or shady corner. Also the best hardy Ferns and Wild Flowers of New England suitable for cultivation. Illustrated catalogue sent on request.

EDW. GILLET, Southwick, Mass.

PETER THE GARDENER

says "Beautify America." Send 10c. for a year's membership in the Flowerlovers' Club and 1 pkt. each of New Japanese Morning Glory, Flowerlovers' Nasturtiums and Mixed Gourds to plant on that bare fence, wall, or other unsightly place. My Little Green Book free.
Henry Saxton Adams, Seedsman, Jamaica Plain, Mass.



Inoculating the Soil

THREE or four years ago a great German scientist discovered and patented a way of sending out material for inoculating seeds or soil with the bacteria necessary to enable peas, beans, clover, alfalfa and other legumes to get free nitrogen from the air and thereby add to the richness of the soil, but the experience was a commercial failure, because the bacteria in the scientist's laboratory were fed upon rich food. Dr. Moore, of the United States Department of Agriculture, found that the bacteria fed upon food rich in nitrogen became lazy and would not work hard enough to get nitrogen from the air. He therefore fed the bacteria on food poor in nitrogen, with the result that the United States Department of Agriculture is now sending out to all applicants, free of charge, small packets with full directions for inoculating the seeds or soil. Most of the plants concerned are forage plants, or plants used for green manuring, but it will pay any one who has a garden to write to the Department of Agriculture for material for inoculating garden peas and beans.

SUGGESTIONS



More Enjoyment and Less Work

IN this department we invite suggestions concerning anything connected with the home fruit, flower or vegetable garden. If you have worked them out, so much the better. We want to know the new and unique things that are going on in all parts of the country, and offer a five-dollar bill for the best suggestion that comes to us each month.

This sort of friendly and informal competition is very popular among amateur gardeners in England, and it is to be hoped that Americans are not deficient in imagination and ingenuity in the planning and execution of their gardens. As a sample subject, we would suggest "How to Have More Fun and Less Work in the Garden."

Send all contributions to the "Suggestions Department," THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East Sixteenth Street, New York, N. Y.

THE BAY STATE NURSERIES



have just issued their new Catalogue for 1905, designed especially for Gardeners and Owners of Large Estates. It contains many attractions for buyers of Nursery Stock in quantity. Send us your name, and we will send you the book. We offer a complete line of healthy

NORTHERN-GROWN NURSERY STOCK

including Shade and Evergreen Trees in great variety. Rhododendron Maximum and Kalmia Latifolia in carloads. ROSES of all classes in many sorts. Shrubs and Climbing Vines of every description.

Our Herbaceous Department contains over Six Hundred Varieties of Hardy Perennials, new and old. PAEONIAS, PHLOX, IRIS, HARDY ASTERS, Etc.

Our nurseries are located eighteen miles south of Boston. We have rapid transit both north and south. Freight arrives in New York or Boston the next morning after shipment.

THE BAY STATE NURSERIES, W. H. WYMAN PROPRIETOR North Abington, Mass.

Stumpp & Walter Co.
50 BARCLAY STREET
NEW YORK

COLLECTION VEGETABLE SEEDS.
½ PT. PEAS, EARLY JUNE.
½ PT. CORN METROPOLITAN.
½ PT. BEANS, YELLOW
WAX.
1 PKT. MUSK-MELON,
SELECTED STOCK
1 PKT. CELERY, WIN-
TER QUEEN.
1 PKT. TOMATO,
EARLIEST OF ALL.
COLLECTION,
6 PKTS.,
POSTPAID, 50c.

V
E
G
E
T
A
B
L
E

F
L
O
W
E
R



This is a reproduction of the back cover of our superb 1905 catalogue of

VEGETABLE AND FLOWER SEEDS

Bulbs, Roses, etc. It is packed full of interest to all who plant. We might almost call it a cyclopaedia, although it is not too voluminous to make the contents accessible. It will be mailed free to the readers of *The Garden Magazine*. Write for it.

STUMPP & WALTER COMPANY, 50 BARCLAY ST., NEW YORK
Branch, 404 East 34th Street

A SUGGESTION: Send for the attractive collection offered on the above cover. Then you'll be ready to start your garden early.

The Best Roses in America



We are "PIONEER ROSE GROWERS" and have made the "Queen of Flowers" a constant study for more than a generation. As a result, we are now able to offer you one of the most complete assortments obtainable anywhere—the cream of the best varieties, some from each class.

Besides our excellent assortment, it is the splendid QUALITY OF

"C & J" Roses

that has won for them their reputation. Even the amateur knows that in buying roses, quality counts for much. We grow roses for every possible purpose. If you would like to know just the roses best adapted to your own locality, write us and we will tell you what kinds to get.

This information, together with our new book "*How to Grow Roses*" and our "*New Floral Guide*" (136 pages about the best Roses, and 500 other choice plants for improving home grounds), will be sent free of charge to readers of *The Garden Magazine*. Write to-day.

THE CONARD & JONES CO., Box 43, West Grove, Pa.

"Grand Prize" St. Louis World's Fair, 1904

PLAN during WINTER MONTHS how to make your garden a spot of BEAUTY and joy through the summer.

We can supply you in BEST quality:



- Amaryllis in all known sorts.
- Begonias single and double in all colors. Leaf Begonias, etc.
- Cannas in the best and hardiest approved sorts.
- Ladiums (Elephant's Ear)
- Caladium fancy leaved, especially the Brazilian sorts, which are equal to Orchids in beauty
- Dahlias. Show, Decorative, Pompon, Cactus in all old and new sorts.
- Gladioli in all shades, newest as well as older kinds.
- Iris. Japan Kaempfer, German Iris, Iris Siberica, etc.
- Lilies. All Japanese, American and European sorts.

Paeonias. The finest Japan herbaceous and tree sorts, also Paeonia officinalis, sinensis, tenuifolia, etc.
Herbaceous Perennials, Phloxes, Anemones, etc.
Roses of all descriptions, Rhododendrons, Hydrangeas new and rare.
Japan Maples, Conifers, etc. Flower seeds.

We will allow a special discount of 5 per cent. on all orders reaching us by March 1st

Write us for any information whatsoever in horticultural line and we will give it gladly and freely. Send for our Catalogue

Address, **H. H. BERGER & CO., 47 Barclay Street, NEW YORK**



JAPAN IRIS WE HAVE OTHERS TOO

Our 1905 Garden and Floral Guide will tell you about them, and also about the kinds of seeds that produce results. A postal card will bring it FREE.

JAMES VICK'S SONS, 362 Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

The Three Most Fashionable Shrubs

The three hardy flowering shrubs that society discusses at Newport and other fashionable resorts are Rhododendron, Azalea, and Mountain Laurel. And no wonder, for while they lack the fragrance and sentiment of the rose they are immeasurably superior to the rose in the variety of colors, in size of flower clusters, and above all, in the magnificence of their background for no other plants of any kind have their flowers set off by so rich and dense a mass of broad, glossy dark green leaves. Even in Winter they are full of hope and cheer and promise, with their evergreen foliage topped by huge flower buds.

Superb effects are obtained by planting in the woods, along the drive leading to the house on an estate, or in the shady locations close to the house, and for lawn specimens on shady lawns.

Thousands of dollars have been squandered on Rhododendrons by people who have planted them in sunny positions or in the wrong kind of soil, or without the proper mulch.

In order to prevent these enormous losses I have written a book on Rhododendrons, Kalmias and Azaleas, which I prefer not to sell because I want to make it a contribution to American Floriculture. I will gladly send this to anyone who is interested.

We control the largest collecting area in America, comprising 30,000 acres, and are able to supply the very choicest stock of these evergreens in any size and quantity. There is, we believe, not a more extensive single stock in the world. In addition to these evergreens we have a fine stock of Trees, Shrubs and Hardy Plants. Our illustrated catalogue describes these in detail.

READING NURSERIES

J. Woodward Manning, Prop., Reading, Mass.



10 EVERBLOOMING ROSES 25¢

All strong growing & free flowering. My Surprise Rose Collection contains only the choicest varieties. Are grown on their own roots and will bloom freely this Summer—either grown in pots or planted out in the garden.

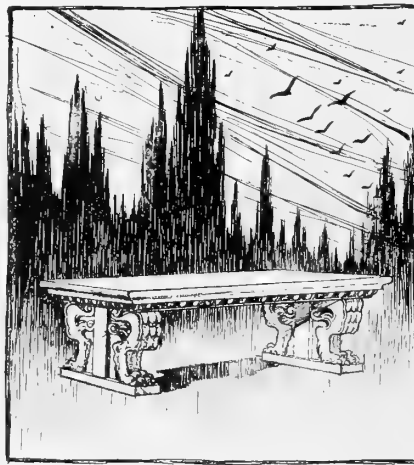
ORDER NOW. DON'T WAIT

Send for free Catalog.

My Bargain Plant Collections:

- 10 Chrysanthemums, Prize-winning varieties, . . . 25 cts.
- 10 Gorgeous Coleus, Charming bedders, . . . 25 "
- 10 Mammoth Flowering Verbenas, all colors, . . . 25 "
- 10 Gladiolus, the loveliest and prettiest of all, . . . 25 "
- 8 Assorted Plants, for garden or pot culture, . . . 25 "
- 8 Sweet-scented Dwarf Pearl Tuberoses, . . . 25 "
- 8 Beautiful Flowering Fuchsias, Ear drops, . . . 25 "
- 6 Splendid Flowering Geraniums, double and single, . . . 25 "
- 6 Carnation Pinks, the Divine Flower, assorted, . . . 25 "
- 6 Splendid Flowering Begonias, assorted, . . . 25 "
- 6 Grand Orchid Flowering Cannas, . . . 25 "

SPECIAL OFFER Any 6 Sets for \$1.25, or the entire 12 Sets for \$2.50, postpaid.
MISS MARTHA HISER, Box 40, URBANA, OHIO



LELAND & HALL CO.

WORKERS IN STONE

557 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

STUDIOS (PIETRASANTA, ITALY
(LONG ISLAND CITY

WORKS: BARRE, VT.

Invite special attention to their unequalled facilities for designing and executing the highest grade of garden adornments, man-

tels, tables, statuary, altars, fountains, monuments and mausoleums, in marble, granite and stone.

Also invite inspection of the pieces in stock. Designs and prices sent upon request.

FOR THE HARDY AND TENDER GARDEN

HARDY PERENNIALS MAY NOW BE PLANTED

We Offer a Choice Collection

especially in PHLOX, HARDY SUNFLOWERS, PÆONIES, IRIS, etc. Also the BEST CHRYSANTHEMUMS, CARNATIONS, CANNAS, GERANIUMS, and OTHER TENDER STOCK.

Send for *Profusely Illustrated Catalogue, containing Many Special Offers—and ORDER STOCK NOW!*

NATHAN SMITH & SON

42 W. Maumee Street, - - - Adrian, Michigan

Ornamental Fixtures for Country Grounds



Copyright, 1903, by the J. L. Mott Iron Works.

ORNAMENTAL DEPT.,

The J. L. Mott Iron Works. 84 to 90 Beekman Street, NEW YORK

- Lawn and Park Fountains
- Aquaria and Aquarium Fountains
- Drinking Fountains
- Flower Vases in Cast Iron and Bronze
- Statuary, Settees and Chairs, Tree Guards
- Railings and Entrance Gates
- Gas and Electric Light Posts and Lamps
- Stable and Cattle House Fittings and Weather Vanes

We issue separate catalogue of each of the above, which will be sent on request. Address



**USED ROUND
THE WORLD**

Walter Baker & Co.'s

CHOCOLATE

and COCOA

The leader for 124 years

Grand Prize—World's Fair, St. Louis

Walter Baker & Co. Ltd.

Established 1780

Dorchester, Mass.

45 HIGHEST AWARDS IN
EUROPE and AMERICA



LOOK FOR THIS TRADE-MARK



Forcing Rhubarb and Asparagus Without Expense

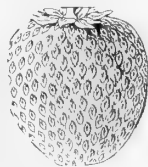
RHUBARB and asparagus may be "rushed" in early spring and brought, steaming, to the table from two to four weeks earlier than is usual with the home-grown product. Set half a barrel, with both ends out, over a clump and force it into the ground slightly. Pile fresh stable manure, steaming hot, against the outside of each half-barrel, and lay hotbed sash across the top if weather is still freezing cold. A four-sided box, smaller at top than at bottom, is used for the same purpose, and though more convenient, is not always so available as the half-barrel. Cover the barrel with old bagging or straw. During March, three weeks will give a crop of excellent, tender rhubarb. The plant is not injured by this mild forcing, and can be used for the same purpose next year.

If the plants are thus protected by boxes or barrels in fall before freezing, and packed loosely inside and solidly outside with litter, good, tender stalks may be had even earlier. The litter should be cleared away in February and fermenting manure used as described above.

Coldframes, hotbeds, greenhouses and mushroom caves are all used for forcing rhubarb, but lacking these one may utilize an ordinary root-cellar. The only requirements of this hardy plant are warmth and moisture. It will grow best in a temperature of from 45° to 60°. The less light they have the tenderer the stalks will be and the ruddier their color. The acidity also is less in cellar-grown pie plant, and less sugar is required in cooking. For cellar forcing, plants should be dug any time after frost from beds three or four years set. They should be lightly covered, to prevent alternate freezing and thawing, and allowed to remain outdoors until slightly frozen. The roots may then be packed closely in a box or even on cellar floor. Soil should be filled in between the roots, and the crowns buried from four to six inches. The temperature should be even and the soil moist. In a cold cellar a lighted lantern placed near the plants often supplies enough heat.

A dozen strong roots will supply a small family with a taste of these vegetable, so delectable in earliest spring. The roots once forced in the cellar are thrown away. The family asparagus and rhubarb beds that have had good care for several years ought to be able to spare a few well-stored roots for this purpose every winter.

STRAWBERRIES



Finest plants ever grown

WE are engaged in testing out and breeding for profuse bearing the varieties that should have preference. Whatever else you will plant this spring, don't omit

MARK HANNA

THE GREAT NEW VARIETY

A good pollinizer and dependable bearer in great quantities of large, luscious, shapely berries. Plants a rich dark green; vigorous, strong growers. Whether for the home garden or for market, no other variety will yield richer returns. Our spring of 1905 list includes upwards of 40 varieties—the choice kinds. We guarantee the quality of plants to please.

HARRISON FRUITS

propagated in a favorite climate, include every variety that is choice in Apples, Peaches, Pears, Plums, Grapes, Cherries and Strawberries. We are shipping plants and trees to nearly every State in the Union. **Safe delivery guaranteed.**

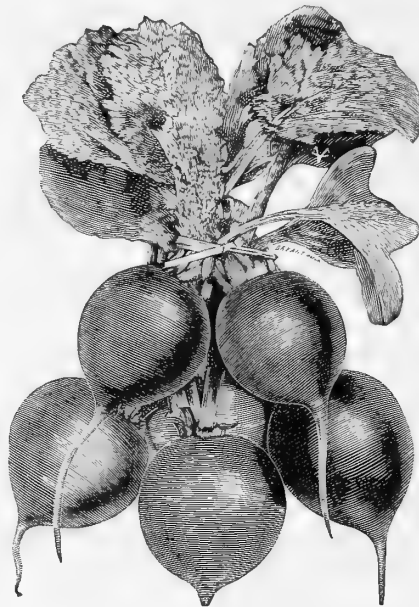
OVER 1,000 ACRES IN FRUITS

Write for Free 1905 Fruit Catalog

HARRISON'S NURSERIES

BOX 76, BERLIN, MD.

Vaughan's Special Scarlet Globe Radish



A BEAUTIFUL scarlet globe, bright red with about a shade of purple, grows from seed to table in three weeks. Of delicious flavor, slow to get pithy. We import this from a French specialist whose seed we find produces Radishes of remarkable uniformity in size, shape, and brilliant color. Two ounces of seed used in partial sowings every ten days, from early Spring, will supply a small family the whole season with this indispensable vegetable. We mail two ounces of this **Vaughan's Scarlet Globe Radish** for 15 cents, with our free 1905 catalogue, a mirror of American Horticulture.

VAUGHAN'S Seed Store

84-86 Randolph St., Chicago 14 Barclay St., New York

Hardy Flowers and Ferns

The best sorts in greatest variety

CACTUS DAHLIAS A great assortment

Garden Seats and Rustic Furniture

Send for Catalogue

NORTH SHORE FERNERIES, BEVERLY, MASS.

☞ Tender plants predominate in so many modern gardens that lovers of flowers should be grateful to Mr. J. Wilkinson Elliott for bringing forth an argument, in the shape of a sensible and practical book, in favor of our native asters, lilies, hollyhocks, and other hardy plants. "A Plea for Hardy Plants" is sure to appeal to all garden makers. It is well illustrated. Net, \$1.60 (Postage, 12c.)

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY
133-137 East 16th Street - New York City

ANSWERS

to QUERIES



RENOVATING AN OLD ORCHARD

Q. We have just bought an old orchard of apple, pear, and cherry trees, some dead, some diseased, others in a hopeful condition. What can we do with them before spring?

A. Get busy at once. Cut down the hopelessly invalidated and the dead trees and have them cremated, but save their precious ashes. Grub out the stumps. Saw off smoothly the diseased branches close to the trunk or fork, leaving no stub to invite decay. Chisel out the rotten wood, rake the fallen leaves where larvae and infection lurk, and make bonfires of all this rubbish. The tree surgeon should use creosote stain, tar, or orchard paint on every amputated part. Fill the chiseled cavities with Portland cement (1 part) and sand (6 parts), applied with a trowel on a mild day, when there is no danger of freezing before the paste hardens. Buy a spraying outfit and write to your State Experiment Station or the Department of Agriculture, Washington, for directions for mixing your own insecticides. Begin to apply them early, and continue to spray with regularity while insects may crawl or fly. Invite chickadees, nuthatches and woodpeckers to help you exterminate insect pests by hanging lumps of suet or marrow-bones in the trees. Have houses for bluebirds ready by March 1st. Spread well-rotted manure or a high-grade commercial fertilizer in the spring, plow or harrow it in, using a disc harrow, if possible, to cut up the old sod. Dig about the roots of trees with a fork, so as not to tear them. Set out well-grown young trees between the old broken rows, which may disappear when the new orchard comes into bearing. Plant red clover or cowpeas for a cover crop, not only to cut green for the cows, but to plow under and add humus, nitrogen and bacteria to the starved soil. Keep a few beehives in the orchard to insure well-fertilized blossoms. The rejuvenated old trees will give you an abundance of fruit until the new orchard crowds them off the field.

AN ASPARAGUS BED

Q. I have asked many people how long it will take to make a new asparagus bed bear. The answers vary from one year to seven years. I should be glad to have your judgment and learn just how to go to work and what varieties to plant.

A. Much depends upon your stock. Don't buy baby roots or "culls," but select large, vigorous, two-year-old plants of the Colossal, Palmetto, Barr Mammoth and Mammoth Columbian White if you would have all the



MELLIN'S FOOD BABIES

Result of Guessing Contest

The above portraits were shown in our exhibit at the St. Louis Exposition. We offered \$250.00 in gold to the person who could correctly guess the boys and girls in the 20 numbered pictures.

No one guessed 20 correctly.

Mr. George Harrison, Enfield, N. C. was awarded the \$250.00 the only person guessing 18 correctly, this being the largest number of correct guesses.

Mellin's Food received the GRAND PRIZE, higher than a gold medal, the Highest Award of the St. Louis Exposition 1904.

No other infants' food received so high an award.

MELLIN'S FOOD CO.,

BOSTON, MASS.

All the plates used in
The Garden Magazine
 Country Life in America
 and The World's Work

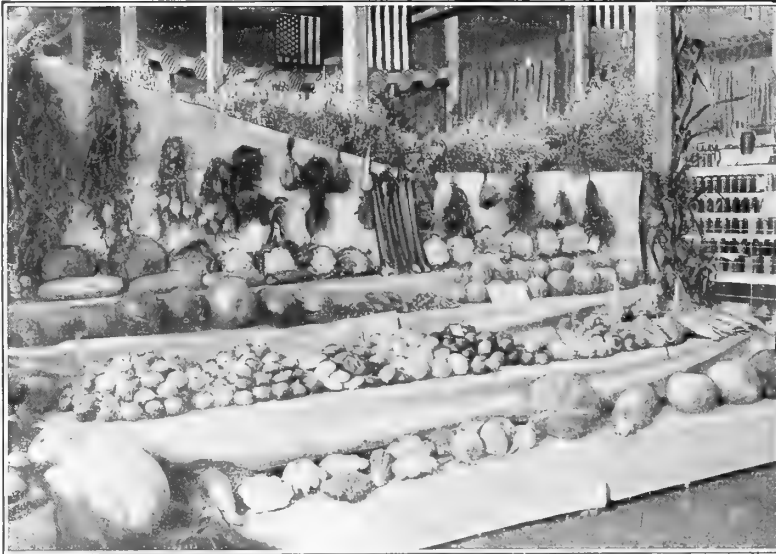
are made by

The **GILL** Engraving
 Company
 140 Fifth Avenue, New York

BEAUTIFUL COUNTRY HOMES, suburban to Washington, D. C., Maryland and Virginia Farms. Practical, small places up to Colonial estates. Delightful climate. Social and educational advantages, unexcelled markets. Several charming homes, with acreage, at \$3,000. Also business opportunities. **GRANT PARISH, Washington, D. C.**

Advance Tomato The earliest red, smooth variety. High quality; good yielder. The kind you want for first early. The most delicious early tomato we know of. Extra seed Pkt. 10c; 1/2 oz. 40c; oz. 75c. Catalog of Seeds, Bulbs and Nursery Stock Free. **FORD SEED CO., Dept. 54, RAVENNA, O.**

Vegetable and flower **SEEDS**
 Reliable and tested. Catalogue mailed free.
WEEBER & DON
 Seed Merchants 114 Chambers Street, NEW YORK.

S
E
E
D
S
T
H
A
T
G
R
O
WB
U
R
P
E
E
'
S
S
E
E
D
S

Burpee's Seeds

are famous for producing most of the prize-winning products at State and County Fairs. The illustration above shows the first prize collection at OREGON

STATE FAIR, while photographs (or letters from the winners) of the first prize exhibits at the 1904 State Fairs of New York, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Kansas, Iowa, and Indiana are published in our NEW CATALOGUE FOR 1905. Many other prize awards, with full particulars, are published in our *New Prize Supplement for 1905*. Besides several GOLD MEDALS, the products of BURPEE'S SEEDS *Exclusively* were awarded

The Only GRAND Prize for Vegetables at St. Louis World's Fair!

IF YOU would have the very best seeds that can be grown, you should study BURPEE'S FARM ANNUAL FOR 1905, "The Leading American Seed Catalogue." An elegant new book of 178 pages, with hundreds of illustrations and beautiful colored plates, it honestly describes all varieties worth growing, including SUPERB NOVELTIES, which cannot be had elsewhere. Interesting *photogravures* illustrate the conduct of the World's Largest Mail Order Seed Trade, and give glimpses of our famous FORDBROOK FARMS—the most complete trial grounds in America. Your garden will *not* be as good as it should be, unless you first study BURPEE'S FARM ANNUAL FOR 1905. Shall we mail you a copy? If so, write TO-DAY!

W. ATLEE BURPEE & CO., SEED GROWERS, PHILADELPHIA

Out from the Northwest it has Come at Last—
THE GUARANTEED APPLE!

"THE MINNETONKA APPLE"

which for the first time in the history of Horticulture bears a Nursery Guarantee, is propagated, owned and controlled by

L. L. MAY & CO., whose MAYFIELD NURSERIES

distinguished for exclusive productions, are the most Northern in America. This latest triumph of apple culture, the pride of the State of Minnesota, is named after one of her beautiful silvery lakes, "Minnetonka." The fruit is very large; flesh tender, crisp, sub-acid; the ideal cooking and choicest dessert apple. "The Minnetonka" thrives luxuriantly and yields prolifically in the most rigorous climate where all others fail. Season late, keeping two months longer than the well-known "Wealthy." Hardy as an Oak.

WE GUARANTEE every tree of "The Minnetonka" to produce a bushel of fruit, and will replace, free of charge, every tree that dies before this result is obtained.

PRICES—4 to 5 foot trees, 75 cents each; 3 for \$2; 6 for \$3; 12 for \$6; by express or freight. Mail order size—one year old, 40 cents each; 3 for \$1; 6 for \$1.75; 12 for \$3.

Every owner of a home should have one or more of "The Minnetonka," pride of the Northwest. Order to-day.

Free Catalogue of Seeds, Trees, Plants, etc.

L. L. MAY & CO., ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA. Mayfield Nurseries—Most Northern in America

standard white and green varieties. Empty the ancient treasure of your manure pit into trenches two feet deep and work it well into the soil, which, if inclined to stiffness, should be lightened with sand or sifted ashes. It goes without saying that the plot must be well drained. If the loam is not naturally rich and sandy, make it so. Bury the roots six or eight inches deep in three rows eighteen inches apart, to form the bed, which should have at least a foot of soil beyond the outer rows. Gradually draw the earth around the shoots as they rise, and keep down all weeds. Cover the bed in the autumn with coarse stable manure. Feed the plants generously for two years, when you may confidently expect them to repay you in kind. When well-grown plants are four years old, they should begin to supply the family, and a rightly cultivated bed should last unimpaired through one generation.

GERANIUMS IN BLOOM ALL WINTER

Q. How can I have geraniums blooming in my sitting-room window by Thanksgiving and keep them gay all winter?

A. Make cuttings from old plants in May or after danger from frost, choosing only the most vigorous shoots. Cut close to a joint with a sharp knife, and slit the stem where you put it in the earth. Give the cuttings good, light soil, but not over rich. Sink the pots in the open ground under a shady tree. Usually, cuttings are made too late to insure vigorous plants and early blossoms.

A CHEAP HERBACEOUS BORDER

Q. There is a part of our home acre where I long to see a hardy herbaceous border about fifty feet long, yet I have no more than ten dollars to spend on it. Is the dream impossible?

A. Not if you will wait a year for results and are willing to do much of the necessary work yourself. Set aside a small plot in your vegetable garden for a nursery, and spend half your appropriation, if need be, on having this and the proposed border next the lawn well spaded and manured. Buy only such seeds as you cannot beg, borrow or steal from your friends' gardens. Plant Oriental poppies, Boltonia, sweet-williams, pyrethrums, larkspurs, foxgloves, coreopsis, chrysanthemums, hollyhocks and other old favorites in May. Weed and water them throughout the summer, transplant them to your border in September, cover them with stable litter in the autumn, and look for flowers the next season, with greater and greater profusion each succeeding year. Save a dollar or two for narcissus and other Dutch bulbs. The cheap sorts are very charming. Try to have only flowers of harmonious colors in bloom at once, and distributed from crocus to chrysanthemum time. Do not overlook the decorative and lovely wild flowers, most of which improve surprisingly under cultivation. The tall Canadian goldenrod is superb in the hardy border; so is the cardinal-flower, the mountain laurel, butterfly-weed, columbine, wood or meadow lily, the swamp-rose mallow, the iris, and the meadow-rue among a host of others. Violets make a beautiful edging.

Plant for Immediate Effect

Not for Future Generations



A large Juniper being burlapped, preparatory to shipping—the ball has been combed out to show the fine fibrous roots

Start with the largest stock that can be secured! It takes over twenty years to grow such Trees and Shrubs as we offer.

We do the long waiting—thus enabling you to secure trees and shrubs that give an immediate effect.

A FEW SPECIAL ITEMS FOR SPRING PLANTING

IN EVERGREENS

Nordman Firs . . .	up to 10 feet
Retinosporas . . .	" 10 "
Arbor Vitaea . . .	" 12 "
Blue Spruce . . .	" 8 "
White Spruce . . .	" 10 "
White Pines . . .	" 10 "
Hemlocks . . .	" 10 "
Norway Spruce . . .	" 10 "

IN DECIDUOUS TREES

Norway Maples up to 25 ft. and up to 10 in. diameter	Purple Beech . . up to 18 ft. with spread of 14 ft.
Horse Chestnut " 16 " " 4 " "	American Elms " 18 " and up to 5 in. diameter
Pin Oak . . . " 16 " " 5 " "	Oriental Planes " 18 " " 4½ "
American Lindens up to 20 ft. and up to 6 in. diameter	

ANDORRA NURSERIES

WM. WARNER HARPER, Prop

SPRING PRICE LIST NOW READY

CHESTNUT HILL, PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.

VAUGHAN'S TWENTY-EIGHTH

Annual Catalogue

1905

Covering the four Great Departments of Gardening
Seeds for the Vegetable Garden

As supplied by us for more than Twenty Five years to the market gardeners and critical private planters



Seeds for the Flower Garden

The best in America A most complete list of the best only



Green House Plants for house and lawn

Grown at Vaughan's Greenhouses. 125,000 feet of glass.



Shrubs, Trees and Hardy Plants

Grown on our nursery grounds.

Mailed Free
to all intending
Buyers. Others
please enclose
10¢ half price.

Mention Garden Magazine

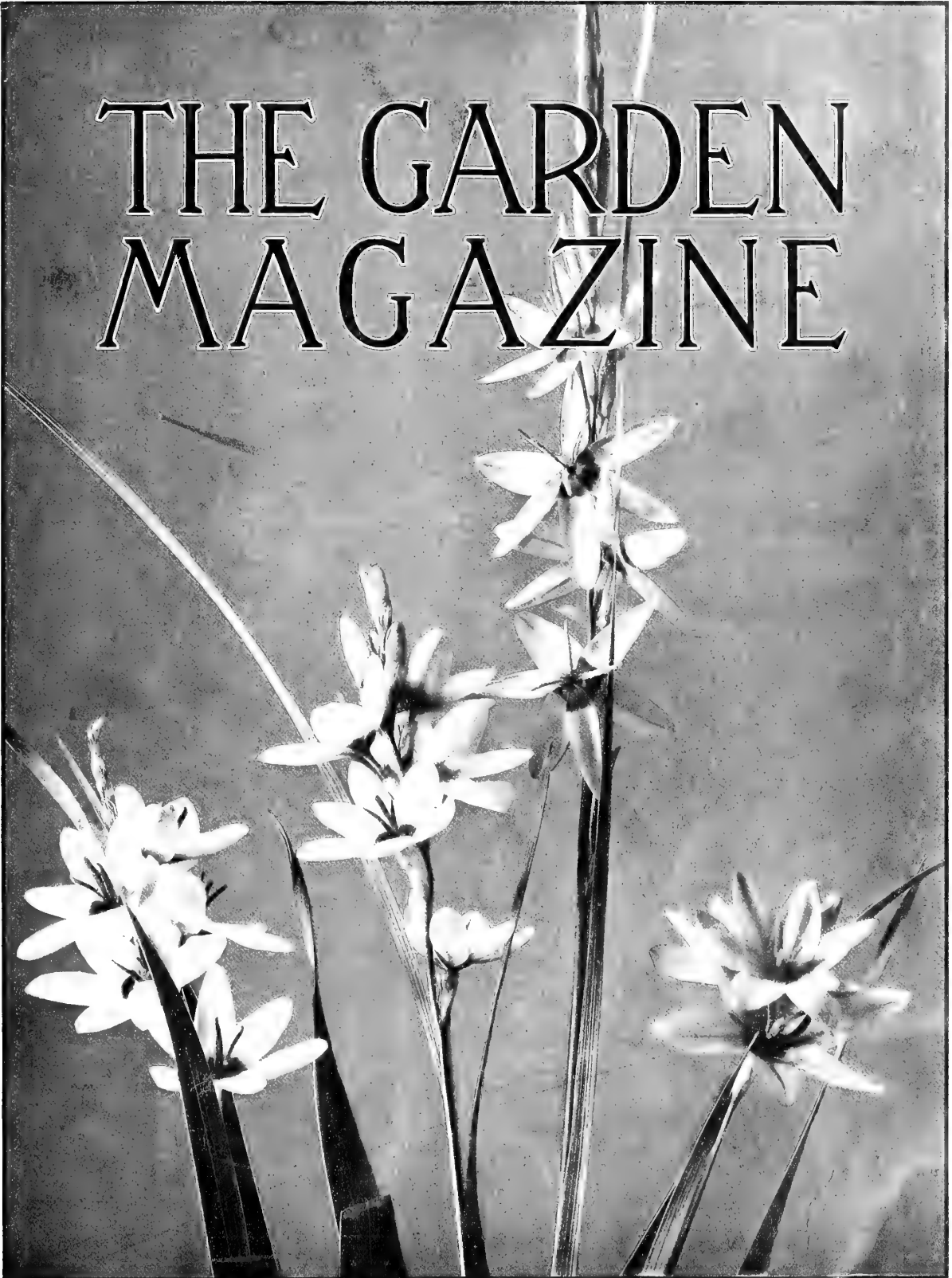
Address

VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE

84-86 Randolph St. Chicago.
14 Barclay St. New York.

No. 2 *An Illustrated Magazine on Practical Gardening* 10 Cents
MARCH, 1905 \$1.00 A YEAR

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE



Copyright, 1905, by Doubleday, Page & Company. Application made for entry as second-class matter at New York, N. Y., Post-Office

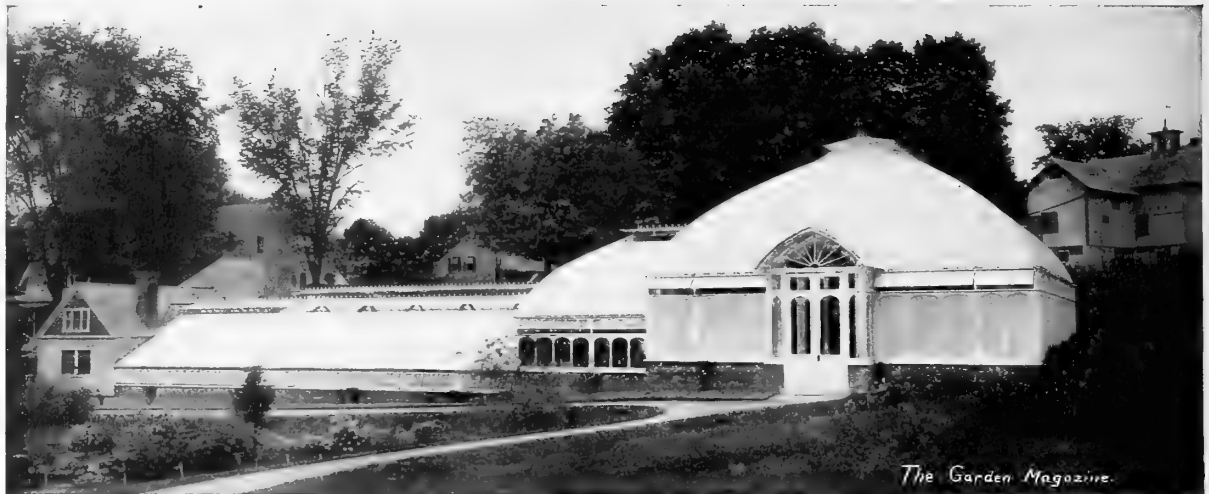
COVNTY LIFE
- IN AMERICA -



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. - NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
- WORK -



LORD & BURNHAM CO.

New York Office: 1133 BROADWAY (Corner 26th Street)
 General Office and Works: IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

☛ If you will write us what you have in mind we will gladly prepare designs and submit estimates, and advise you in the matter.

☛ Write to our New York Office for our Greenhouse Catalogue.

☛ We design and erect all styles of Greenhouses from the Large Ranges, Palm Houses, Graperies, etc., to the small conservatories. We also furnish greenhouse material of all kinds, and our patent iron construction ready for erection for those who wish to build themselves.

☛ We make a specialty of small houses for amateurs.

2 GOLD MEDALS AWARDED US FOR PEONIES IN 1904

PLANT YOUR PEONIES EARLY

They are among the first plants to start in the Spring

A collection of 300 varieties, comprising 50,000 plants, are now growing in our Nursery, and we are prepared to supply some of the choicest varieties in four or five year old clumps for those who want immediate results, as follows:

	EA.	DOZ.
Officinalis Rubra, fl. pl. (Red.) Early flowering, . . .	{ 4 yr. clumps \$1.00	\$10.00
	{ 1 " " 40	4.00
Richardson's Rubra Superba. (Red.) Late flowering.	{ 4 " " 2.50	25.00
	{ 2 " " 1.50	12.00
Festiva Maxima. (White.) Early flowering,	{ 5 " " 3.00	30.00
	{ 1 " " 75	6.00
Mont. Blanc. (White, lemon centre.) Second early, . .	{ 5 " " 3.00	30.00
	{ 2 " " 1.50	12.00
Queen Victoria. (White, blush guards.)	{ 4 " " 1.00	10.00
	{ 1 " " 40	4.00
La Tulipe. (Flesh pink, crimson marking.)	{ 4 " " 3.00	30.00
	{ 1 " " 40	4.00
Duchesse de Nemours—Guerin. (Pink, lilac tints.) . .	{ 4 " " 1.50	12.00
	{ Divisions 25	2.50
Golden Harvest. (Striking tri-color variety.)	{ 4 yr. clumps 3.00	30.00
	{ 2 " " 75	6.00

Mixed varieties all colors, \$8.00 per 100. This mixture is produced in rouging our Peony fields and contains some of the choicest sorts that cannot positively be identified as named varieties. Send for our Catalogue of Peonies and our Nursery Book.

Evergreens, Deciduous Trees and Shrubs, Rhododendrons, Hardy Azaleas, etc.



Festiva Maxima

COTTAGE GARDENS COMPANY, INC., . . . Queens, Long Island, N. Y.



THE annual value of the poultry crop (eggs and fowls) in this country exceeds \$300,000,000! All the gold mines of the world yield only a little more than half that much gold in a year.

You have far greater chance to get rich raising poultry than you have trying to raise nuggets.

If you get

THE POULTRY BOOK

you can learn all that is known about the raising, breeding, care and sale of every kind of feathered product, from a quail to an ostrich.

It is the most complete and authoritative book on the subject ever printed. And it is superbly illustrated with drawings, photographs, and colored plates.

It is for the Amateur, Fancier, Professional Breeder or General Farmer.

It was written by experts—men who have made poultry-raising a profound practical study.

If you are interested in winning prizes and medals at shows, **THE POULTRY BOOK** tells you the best way to go about it.

Do you know the secret of producing the highest market values at the minimum of cost? It is in **THE POULTRY BOOK**.

Do you know how to double the value of a cockerel? The owner of **THE POULTRY BOOK** does. Also he knows how to increase the sale value of all his market fowls.

We are so sure that this book (published in three handsome volumes, \$12.00) will be found to meet all requirements, that we are willing to send it to you on approval. If you like it, you keep it and pay us for it in monthly payments of \$1.00 each. If you think you do not want it, you return it to us. We pay charges both ways. It costs you nothing to look at it. Write your address in the spaces below, and send it to us. We will at once forward the volumes for your inspection.

CUT OFF AND MAIL TO-DAY

THE POULTRY BOOK to be sent on approval, express fully prepaid, to

Name

Address

Reference

COUNTRY LIFE  DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO  THE WORLD'S
- IN AMERICA - 133 1/2 EAST 16TH ST., NEW YORK - WORK -

[B-270-L]

Articles Wanted by the Editorial Department on Record- Breaking Results in Gardening

The Earliest, Biggest, Most or Best

HERE IS THE IDEA:
(These are not actual Records)

- Sweet peas by May 16
- Tomatoes for 101 days
- Sweet corn by June 15
- Annuals that bloom three months
- A two-pound potato
- The largest strawberries

*We Offer
Five Dollars for Every
New Record*

CONDITIONS:

1. It must be a true personal experience of an amateur in 1905.
2. Each article must give all the figures, dates and methods, including the previous record, whether national, state, county or local.
3. Every performance must be certified by a minister. Invite him to see the photograph taken.
4. Every record must have a photograph to prove it. We cannot use pictures in which people are facing the camera, or pictures disguised by foot rules. Use anything you like to give some idea of the relative size, but the picture must be beautiful and absolutely clear cut.
5. Contest closes October 15, 1905. We want hundreds of such records but reserve the right to return any that seem unsuitable.

Do Something in Gardening
Better than you Have
Ever Done and Better than
your Neighbors can Prove
that They have Done

Address all records to

GARDENING RECORD DEPARTMENT
COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA
133 EAST 16TH ST., NEW YORK



Siebrecht New Rose Killarney

Ever-blooming Deliciously Fragrant
Most Beautiful Satiny Pink
The Best Ever-blooming, Hardy
Garden Rose

Is also an excellent forcing rose. We offer strong plants for **immediate blooming**, seventy-five cents each.

TWO . . . \$1.00
SIX . . . 2.75
ONE DOZEN, 5.00

Carriage free. Delivery May 1st.

We have the largest collection of hardy ever-blooming roses in the country.

While roses are a specialty of ours, we have one of the most complete nurseries in the country where we grow stock of only the highest quality in

EVERGREENS, TREES
SHRUBS and HARDY PLANTS

Our hand-book describing this most complete and choicest of stock will be mailed on request.

Rose Hill Nurseries
SIEBRECHT & SON

NEW YORK OFFICE
425 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW ROCHELLE
NEW YORK

Garden Chemicals and Appliances

"SURE KILL"

Thompson's "Sure Kill"
for San José Scale

AN ABSOLUTELY UNFAILING REMEDY

SAVE your Orchards and
Fruit Trees

ALSO Flowering Shrubs

VARIOUS other plants and
Trees

EVERYONE should use it,
and soon the Scale would
be destroyed

DIRECTIONS ON EACH CAN

1 Gallon Can, \$1.25; 5 Gallon Can, \$5.00

One Gallon dilutes to 25 Gal-
lons of water.

SIEBRECHT & SON

Sole Agents Rose Hill Nurseries

NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

New York Office: 425 Fifth Ave.

"NICOTICIDE"

The Standard Fumigant
of America

Unequaled for Spraying

COST OF

FUMIGATING,
Less than 5c. per
1000 cubic feet.
SPRAYING,
1c. per gallon.

ENDORSED BY:

Professor L. H. Bailey, Cornell University.
Pochmann Bros. & Co., Morton Grove, Ill.
J. A. Budlong, Chicago.
Righter & Barton, Madison, N. J.
Daillidouze Bros., Flatbush, N. Y., and many
others.

Sold by all Seedsmen

Tobacco Warehousing & Trading Co., Louisville, Ky.

AT FIRST HANDS GARDEN CHEMICALS

Copper Sulphate (Blue Vitriol) for the
Bordeaux Solution, Sulphur, Brim-
stone, Nitrate of Soda, Sulphate of
Ammonia, Phosphoric Acid, etc., etc.

Buyers will find a very considerable
saving in our prices as compared with
those quoted by jobbers.

THE CHARLES E. SHOLES COMPANY
164 Front Street, New York
Also proprietors of the INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES
(Dr. J. E. Teple, Director)



GARDEN SPRAYERS

Healthy trees, shrubs, vegetables, and fruit
are possible only when freed from insects
by using the

Auto-Spray

the simplest, most economical and improved
compressed-air sprayer. Requires no con-
tinuous pumping as do the knapsack spray-
ers and bucket pump. A few strokes of the
pincer compresses enough air to cover a
quarter acre of closely planted flowers, fruits
or vegetables. Capacity four gallons. We
manufacture the largest line of

HAND AND POWER SPRAYERS

In America. Outfits specially adapted for
use in the San José Scale. Send for
catalogue describing all kinds.

THE E. C. BROWN COMPANY
292 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Rhodes Double Cut
Pruning
Shear



Cuts from
both sides of
limb and does
not bruise
the bark.

We pay Express
charges on all orders.
Write for
circular and
prices.

RHODES MFG. CO.
431 West Bridge St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

A Garden Tool
for every
purpose.

THE GARDENER

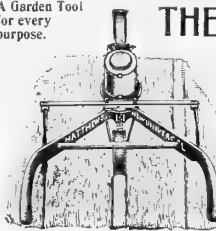
for home or market finds tools best
adapted to his work in the line of

Matthews'

New Universal

HAND SEEDERS
AND CULTIVATORS.

Singly or combined with Hoes,
Plows, Rakes, Markers. Send for
Free Booklet of valuable infor-
mation for planting and cultiva-
ting the garden and full description
of these implements.



AMES PLOW CO., 20 Market Street, Boston, Mass.



SLUG-SHOT

Kills LICE on
FOWL or CALVES

SOLD BY
SEEDSMEN

For pamphlet, address
B. HAMMOND
Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Use NITRO-CULTURE

on your garden and field seeds. Nitro-Culture
is a natural plant food, gathering germs
among plant roots, nourishes, invigorates,
feeds the plants, doubles the yield, makes
poor soil rich. Free Catalogue.

Arthur J. Collins, Moorestown, N. J.

WANTED

GARDEN AND FOREST

Ten volumes complete or in part. Address,
stating price, "W. A. J.," care of THE
GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th St., N. Y.

Want Department

A special low rate is made in this department
for the convenience of readers to advertise
for a gardener, or for gardeners to offer their
services.

GARDENER'S SITUATION WANTED by all-
round man, Scotch, married, 16 years' reference from
last place. Address "A. D.," care Bridgeman's Seed
Store, 37 E. 19 St., New York City.

Superintendent or Manager

WANTED—A position as Superintendent or Manager of estate.
An American graduate of Agricultural College, of wide ex-
perience in laying out and planting, care of greenhouses and
gardens, road building, construction work of all kinds, machinery,
etc. Employed at present, but desires to make a change. Best of
recommendations as to ability and character. CLARK, 127 North
Broadway, Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Gardener Wanted

The undersigned is desirous of secur-
ing the services of a first-class gardener with experience
and skill in the general lines of this work and especially
under glass, both hot and cold, for flower and fruit
culture. Gardener's cottage on estate. Apply in
writing, stating references, to CONYERS MANOR,
Greenwich, Ct.

Gardener Wanted

We want all gardeners who
desire to make a change this season to write
to us. Their records must be clean, and
able to stand closest investigation. THOMAS
MEEHAN & SONS, Inc., Germantown, Phila-
delphia, Pa.

Advertisements in this department for
the April number must reach us by
March 1st. For rates, address Adv.
Dept., The Garden Magazine,
133 East Sixteenth Street, New York.

Directory of Stock Breeders

CAIRNSMUIR FOX TERRIERS

MAJOR G. M. CARNOCHAN

RIVERDALE-ON-HUDSON, NEW
YORK CITY, offers one hundred young
Fox-terrier dogs and bitches for sale.
This is an excellent opportunity to obtain
the Cairnsmuir blood at very reasonable
prices. All are eligible for registration.
Prices and pedigrees can be obtained on
application. Welsh terriers also for sale.



BEES

If you have not been successful
with fruit, flowers or vege-
tables, your trouble is probab-
ly lack of fertilization. The
past severe winters have nearly exterminated many
kinds of insects. Bees, are the best insects for fertiliz-
ing blossoms and are profitable as well. A booklet
on managing bees for profit, 10 cents. Catalogue free.
Colonies of Italian bees in chaff hives, \$9.50.

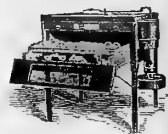
I. J. STRINGHAM

105 Park Place, N. Y. Apiaries: Glen Cove, L. I.

RAISE YOUR OWN POULTRY

With one of our 120-egg Incubators
you can hatch all the Chickens you can
use, and sell enough to cover all cost.
Now is the time to prepare for early
hatches. Don't delay. Send for large
illustrated catalogue. It's FREE.

GEM INCUBATOR CO.
Box 446, DAYTON, OHIO





COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

ORCHIDS EXOTICS and BAY TREES

We are specialists in Orchid growing, and can supply any variety of these rare and interesting plants. Our illustrated Catalogue will gladly be mailed on application.

JULIUS ROEHR'S

Exotic Nurseries. Ratherford, N. J.

Strawberry Plants That Grow BEST STANDARD VARIETIES

Also Raspberry, Blackberry, Currant, and Grape Plants, Asparagus Roots and Seed Potatoes in assortment. All stock warranted high grade and true to name. Forty-page Catalogue with cultural instructions, Free.

C. E. WHITTEN, Box 10, BRIDGMAN, MICH.

D. and C. Roses

are the best. Always on their own roots. Plants mailed to any point in the United States. Safe arrival guaranteed. Over 50 years' experience. Flower and Vegetable Seeds a specialty. A premium with every order. Write for **NEW GUIDE TO ROSE CULTURE** for 1905—the leading rose catalogue of America. 115 pages. Mailed free. Describes over 1,000 varieties. Tells how to grow them and all other desirable flowers. Established 1850. 70 greenhouses. **THE DINGEE & CONARD CO., West Grove, Pa.**

F. & F. NURSERIES

150 ACRES IN TREES AND PLANTS OF ALL KINDS
FREE CATALOGUE
SPRINGFIELD, N. J. Milburn Station, on the D. L. & W. R. R.

☛ Tender plants predominate in so many modern gardens that lovers of flowers should be grateful to Mr. J. Wilkinson Elliott for bringing forth an argument, in the shape of a sensible and practical book, in favor of our native asters, lilies, hollyhocks, and other hardy plants. "A Plea for Hardy Plants" is sure to appeal to all garden makers. It is well illustrated.

Net, \$1.60 (Postage, 12c.)

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA **DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO** THE WORLD'S WORK 135-1354137 EAST 16TH ST.-NEW YORK

Trees, Shrubs, Evergreens, Roses.

WE offer from our extensive nurseries a great collection of fine fruit and ornamental nursery stock. Our specialties are Ornamental Trees, Shrubs, Hardy Roses, Clematis. We also have Fruit Trees and Berries in endless variety.

We do a strictly wholesale business supplying only those who buy in **Quantity**. To such purchasers we can offer superior advantages both in quality and price. We especially solicit orders from large estates. Send for illustrated catalogue.

W. & T. SMITH CO., GENEVA, N. Y.

Established 1846

PAN-AMERICAN	GOLD MEDAL
Superb Cactus, Show, Fancy, Pompon, Decorative, Single	Dahlias
20 KINDS (my selection) \$1.00	
Purchaser's selection \$1.00 dozen and up. 500 kinds, latest and best. Catalogue and circulars free.	
H. F. BURT, Taunton, Mass.	
ST. LOUIS	GRAND PRIZE

Indian Basketry

In two volumes

By OTIS T. MASON



46 color plates and more than 450 other illustrations.

A very elaborate book, written by an authority, and covering every branch of the subject—history, materials, weaving and dyeing methods, uses, symbolism, etc.

Net, \$15.00. (Postage 60c extra.)

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA **DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO** THE WORLD'S WORK 135-1354137 EAST 16TH ST.-NEW YORK



Kodak View of Types of Burbank's New Dahlias (greatly reduced)

Luther Burbank's Dahlia Seed

This seed is of Luther Burbank's own saving, of which he writes us: "This seed will produce a greater proportion of large, clear, bright-colored, perfect double flowers than any ever before offered; 90 per cent. of good flowers can be expected." The colors are salmon, light and dark crimson, deepest purple to maroon and almost black, light straw, deepest yellow and a few white, mostly of the Cactus-type. Dahlias can be raised from seed and will bloom the first year. Pkt. (50 seeds), 30c.; 3 for 75c., with Vaughan's 1905 catalogue.

Vaughan's Seed Store

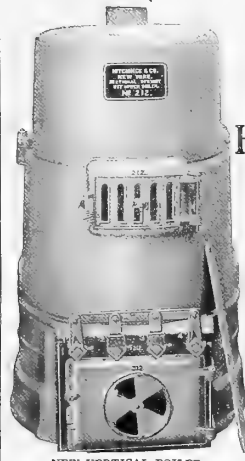
84 & 86 Randolph Street, CHICAGO 14 Barclay Street, NEW YORK

Hitchings & Co.

(ESTABLISHED 1844)

Main Office: 233 Mercer St. NEW YORK

Boston Office: 819 Tremont Building



NEW VERTICAL BOILER

Horticultural Architects and Builders

Manufacturers of Hot Water and Steam Boilers. Estimates given for ventilating apparatus, iron and cypress framed greenhouses erected complete.

HIGH GRADE GREENHOUSE MATERIAL SUPERIOR HOTBED SASH

Greenhouse construction and heating catalogue mailed on receipt of 5c postage.

MINNESOTA NORTHERN GROWN

GARDEN SEEDS

Varieties that stand the extremes of Northern climate. 250,000 strong, 3 year old apple trees ready for spring shipment—all hardy sorts. All other fruit and ornamental stock in proportion. Prices moderate and every tree guaranteed for 2 years. Tested flower, vegetable and lawn seed—best varieties, fresh seed, full measure. Send for our catalog; it represents 36 years experience and over 1200 acres devoted to this business. It is a money saver. Kindly mention this paper. **THE JEWELL NURSERY CO., Box 87, Lake City, Minn.**

FRUIT TREES

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA **DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO** THE WORLD'S WORK 135-1354137 EAST 16TH ST.-NEW YORK



Why it Pays to Subscribe to
Country Life in America

THIS magazine is non-returnable: dealers naturally buy only what they actually need, and we have constant complaint from readers that the magazine is out of print at the news-stands.

May we suggest that you order a year's subscription on the following coupon, for these reasons:

- 1st:** You will get without extra charge the three double (50-cent) numbers: GARDENING MANUAL, HOUSE-BUILDING NUMBER, CHRISTMAS ANNUAL.
- 2nd:** There will not be a single issue during the next twelve-month that you can afford to miss.
- 3rd:** We are usually unable to supply back numbers, and, as they are so scarce, charge 40 cents for them when over three months old (50 cents for back double numbers).

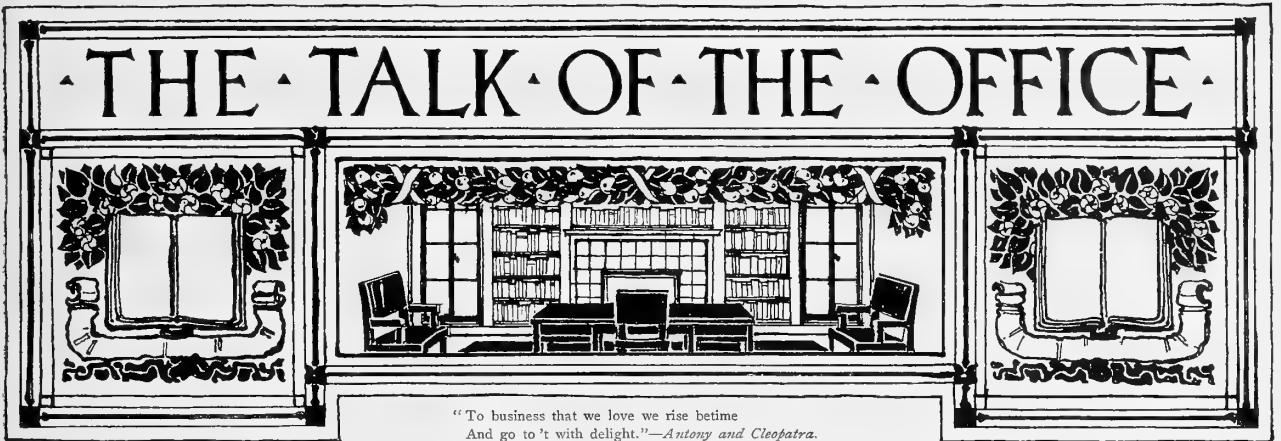
USE THIS BLANK NOW BEFORE YOU FORGET IT

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY *Enclosed*
 133-137 East 16th Street, New York *Find \$3.00*

Enter my subscription for a year to **Country Life in America**, to begin with the GARDEN MANUAL for March.

Name.....
 Street.....
 City or Town..... State.....

[G-270-X]



"To business that we love we rise betime
And go to't with delight."—*Antony and Cleopatra.*

SUCCESS OF THE FIRST NUMBER

IT is perhaps unwise to feel too much elated over the success of an initial number of any magazine. We realize that a kindly interest must be followed by improvement month after month before a public finally accepts a new magazine at its proper worth. But at all events, the start of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE has been vastly more successful than we expected or even hoped for. In less than two weeks the first issue was entirely sold out; and the people for whom it was designed wrote enthusiastic letters to say that it was the sort of magazine which they wanted and had long waited for.

The time from the first conception of the magazine to the day when it was actually printed and published was less than two months. Preliminary estimates were drawn up for a thirty-two-page monthly, and a year's income and plans were hastily estimated based on similar experiences with our other magazines. The great interest shown by the advertisers made it necessary to enlarge the magazine to forty-eight pages. The income from sales and subscriptions has already been three times the amount estimated, and the appreciation and encouragement of our friends has made the starting of the magazine a pleasure instead of a burden. The supply of the first issue being exhausted, subscriptions received after February 1st begun with the March number.

We want especially to thank the dealers in gardening supplies of all kinds, from seeds to trees and hoes to plows, for their very cordial and helpful co-operation. A magazine which has no axe to grind and no seeds to sell, but devoted exclusively and single-heartedly to the increase of interest among people who own and love a garden, has found a waiting market, as we knew it would.

THE PLANTING NUMBER

The April issue of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE will be a great help to simplify the rush at the busiest moment of the year. The planting table for vegetables is the simplest and most practical device of the kind that we have ever seen, and the same is true of the planting table for flowers. This shows just when to plant, how deep, how far apart, whether the plants are to be thinned or transplanted, and when they should be fit to eat or enjoyed. Another

strong feature is an important article on how to grow hardy roses.

The beginner is likely to plant too much of one thing and not enough of another, and to plant the varieties which are best suited for commercial conditions when he might just as well have the finer flavored sorts which are suitable for the home garden.

The whole number is full of practical suggestions for saving time, worry, and expense, and for getting the varieties of fruits, vegetables, and flowers that stand for quality in the home garden. There will be, we expect, more text and more pages, but the price remains as usual, ten cents.

THE WORLD'S WORK

There is published in the March number of *The World's Work* an article on Lhasa, by Mr. Perceval Landon, which, all things considered, and with its illustrations, is one of the most remarkable we have ever printed. Mr. Landon went to Lhasa with the British expedition commanded by Colonel Younghusband, and represented the *London Times*. He had the knack of photography, and his large kodaks are more beautiful and interesting than any ever made in that strange country. He describes for the first time the Forbidden City, which has always been closed to the outside world, but which was invaded for a few brief weeks, and has since been shut up again as tightly as ever.

Mr. Landon's book, "The Opening of Tibet," which Doubleday, Page & Company will publish at once, tells the story of this expedition with a preface by Colonel Younghusband. It is the most important book of travel issued for a number of years.

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

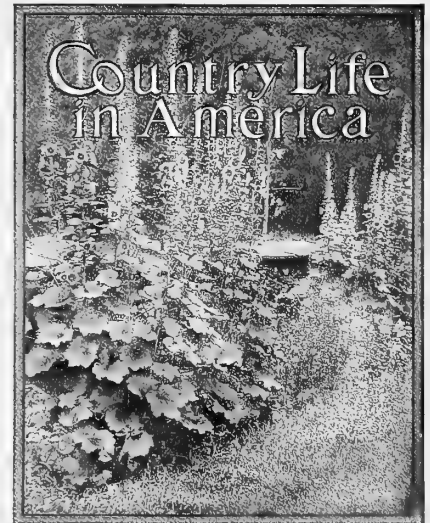
The March number is the Annual Garden Manual. It contains more pages, more articles, and more pictures than any number we have ever printed. We hope also that in many practical and helpful ways it is better than its predecessors.

Unlike most magazines, *Country Life in America* has to work a full year ahead. The pictures printed in these pages (and they go to press when the snow is heaviest) were of course made last summer; almost every article was planned the early part of 1904.

This Garden Manual contains nearly 150

pages, with 200 illustrations, and covers every branch of gardening interest; it is the most luxurious and beautiful magazine in the country, with its great, broad pages and large plates. These are some of the articles: Hardy Roses for the Garden; An Italian Garden that is Full of Flowers; Bamboos for Every Part of the United States; A Garden of Surprises; A Wind-swept Garden; A Natural Japanese Garden; Prize Articles by Amateurs, and a score more.

The price of this double number is 50 cents, but to subscribers there is no extra



Cover for the March Gardening Number

charge. If you do not have *Country Life in America* regularly, fill out the following form and get the three double numbers (including the Christmas Annual and the Double Building Number) as part of your subscription. Price, \$3.00.

.....
DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY, New York

Inclosed please find \$3.00 for a year's subscription to *Country Life in America*.

Name

Street

City or Town State



The Garden of Hardy Flowers

AQUILEGIAS

IN THE GARDEN OF HARDY FLOWERS which is the garden of permanency and of constant change—the most interesting and beautiful of all gardens—the Aquilegias or Columbines (see illustration) deserve a distinguished consideration and a place of honor. Lovely and graceful both in foliage and bloom, exquisite in coloring, absolutely hardy and thriving in sun or shade. These are the qualities that make a first class perennial and place the Aquilegias easily among the best twenty hardy plants in cultivation. Appreciating this we have made a specialty of them and grow all the better varieties in large quantities. Many varieties of Aquilegias are fine for naturalizing on rocky banks, in the grass of meadows, or on the edge of brooks where they need no attention after being established.

PRICES OF AQUILEGIAS

	PER DOZ.	100
AQUILEGIA <i>cærulea</i> (Rocky Mountain Columbine). The most beautiful of all Columbines; one of the most charming hardy flowers in cultivation....	75	\$12 00
Chrysantha. Beautiful golden yellow flowers; blooms for two months.....	50	8 00
Canadensis (native). Red and yellow.....	50	10 00
Skinneri. Scarlet, handsome and distinct.....	50	10 00
Stuarti. Large, erect, blue flowers, pure white corolla; splendid.....	50	9 00
Glandulosa. Splendid dwarf variety, with lovely blue and white flowers....	50	10 00
Vulgaris. Old-fashioned double Columbine.....	25	8 00
Assorted Varieties, our selection.....	25	8 00

SPECIAL OFFER OF HOLLYHOCKS

See illustration on cover, March number, COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

	PER DOZ.	100
Best Large-flowered, Single, all colors mixed.....	30	9 00
Best Large-flowered, Double, mixed colors.....	30	10 00
New Allegheny. Immense semi-double flowers, with fringed edges; very beautiful.....	75	12 00

We have the largest, finest and most comprehensive stock of Hardy Plants in America, including three hundred varieties of the choicest Paeonies, one hundred varieties of Japanese and European Tree Paeonies including extra large specimens, and also the largest collection of Japanese Iris in the world and an unsurpassed collection of named Phloxes. Our illustrated catalogue describing these and hundreds of other Hardy Plants, Trees, and Shrubs, will be sent on request.

"A Plea for Hardy Plants," by J. Wilkinson Elliott, contains much information about Hardy Gardens, with plans for their arrangement. We have made arrangements with the publishers of this book to furnish it to customers at a very low price. Particulars on request.

ELLIOTT NURSERY CO., - PITTSBURG, PA.

The Garden Magazine

VOL. I.—NO. 2

MARCH, 1905

ONE DOLLAR A YEAR
TEN CENTS A COPY



	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
The Gardener's Reminder	57	Alpine and Iceland Poppies	75	The Art of Lawn Making	78
The Making of a Hotbed	58	Better Fruit and Vegetable Cellars	76	<i>Photograph by The J. Horace McFarland Co.</i>	
A Beginner's Experience with Hotbeds	60	Uncommon Vegetables Worth Knowing—		How to Buy Nitrogen for the Home Garden	80
<i>Julian Burroughs</i>	60	Vegetable Marrow	76	<i>Blanton C. Welsh</i>	80
A Sudden Transformation in the Boston Public Gardens	62	A New Way of Killing the San José Scale	76	Pruning Roses	84
<i>Photographs by The J. Horace McFarland Co.</i>	62	<i>E. P. Felt</i>	76	A New Way to Render Tomatoes Immune from Disease	86
Pruning the Home Orchard	64	The Flowers Shown on This Month's Cover—		<i>S. Fraser</i>	86
A Victorious Campaign Against the Insects	68	Ixias	77	Training Berry Bushes	88
<i>E. L. Fullerton</i>	68	<i>Henry Maxwell</i>	77	Why Evergreens Should Be Massed Instead of Planted Singly	90
Twelve Suggestive Home Gardens	72	How to Raise a Second Crop of Flowers in the Bulb Bed	77	A Garden Book for Children	90
<i>Photographs by Henry Troth, except 105, 106, 116, by R. B. Whyte, and 110 by C. H. Thompson.</i>	72	The English Ivy as a Ground-Cover Under Trees	77	A Plant for the Office Window	92
Gaining a Whole Month	74	<i>W. E. Pendleton</i>	77	Forcing Twigs in the Home Window	92
<i>Albert R. Mason</i>	74				
<i>Wilhelm Miller, Editor</i>		<i>Cover design by Henry Troth</i>		<i>Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York</i>	



[For the purpose of reckoning dates, New York city is generally taken as a standard. Allow six days' difference for every hundred miles of latitude.]

The One Important Thing

START early vegetables and flowers. Start them in shallow boxes in the kitchen window sill. Start them in a hotbed, if you have one. If not, make one. Start them anywhere, but do it now, and beat your neighbors. Why not have fresh vegetables in May instead of July?

HAVE YOU NEGLECTED THESE THINGS?

1. Have you sent for catalogues?
2. Have you manured the lawn, the strawberry bed, and the hardy border?
3. Have you studied the fertilizer problem? Do you see just how to get bigger crops than you ever had before?
4. Have you "read up" spraying, planned a campaign against insects, and invested in a spraying outfit? Or will you let the bugs get the best of you this year?

Copyright, 1905, by Doubleday, Page & Company

POTTERING CHORES DOWN CELLAR

Make the fruit cellar better, and have it separate from the vegetables.

Look over potatoes, celery, vegetable roots, dahlias, cannas, gladiolus, and, if you are fortunate enough to have any, apples and pears.

Clean the rusty tools, sharpen the hoes; fix a new and attractive place for the garden implements. Mark a place for each one on the wall, if you like, so that nothing will be lost or misplaced. If you haven't a wheel-hoe, you are behind the times! Get one now, and get enthusiastic about the best new garden-tool of the last century!

THE GREAT SPRING CLEANING

Clean up, burn up, bury and hide. Plant sweet peas. Rake, fertilize and roll the lawn. See the Lawn Department. Prune fruit trees and hybrid perpetual roses.

Tie up vines on the porch. Train your berry bushes. Put nitrate of soda and common salt on asparagus and rhubarb beds.

THE HARDIEST VEGETABLES

Sow outdoors toward the end of March the earliest varieties of these cool-season crops: Beets, carrots, leeks, onions, peas, potatoes, radishes, spinach and early turnip.

GROWING TENDER PLANTS WITHOUT GLASS PROTECTION

About March 15th, uncover bulb beds and the hardy border. Leave the mulching material handy, so that you can replace it if

there is danger of a freeze. Most people uncover too early or too late. Uncover early and do all you can to gradually harden the tender young shoots. Read in the Bulb Department how the beautiful flowers on this month's cover are grown without glass protection in Massachusetts.

THE GREAT HOTBED MONTH

Read the first two articles and find out how to make a hotbed.

Sow early varieties of beans, beets, Brussels sprouts, cabbage, carrots, cauliflower, celery, cress, kohlrabi, lettuce, onions, parsley, parsnips, peas, potatoes, radishes, spinach and early turnips.

A hundred miles south of New York city sow the heat-loving vegetables: melons, peppers, cucumbers, egg-plants and tomatoes.

NEWS FROM THE SOUTH

(Latitude of Richmond.)

Everything doing and all at once! The planting season is in full swing. Every one is sowing seeds outdoors of all the hardy vegetables. Under glass, gardeners are sowing the hot-season vegetables named above.

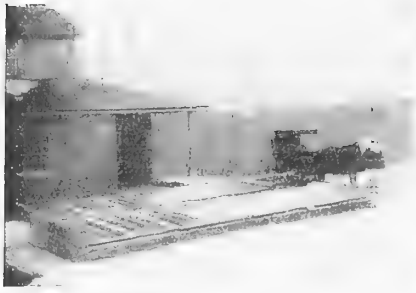
People are planting Irish potatoes and every other "root, bulb and tuber," asparagus, rhubarb and onion sets.

The happy owner of a hotbed is setting out his carefully hardened plants of lettuce, cabbage, cauliflower and onions.

The mistress oversees the planting of her herb garden.

The bare spots in the lawn are being sprinkled with blue-grass seed.

Every one has packets of flower seeds and every one seems happy.



49. A country gentleman's range of hotbeds. The permanent type; made of cement



50. Threefold burlap mats instead of the old-style straw mats to keep out frost



51. A roll of paraffined cotton cloth used to cover and protect the burlap mats

The Making of a Hotbed—By H. Barry Long Island

A JOYOUS OCCUPATION FOR THE DULLEST MOMENT OF THE YEAR—A PRACTICAL WAY TO HASTEN THE COMING OF SPRING

Photographs by the author

THE day dawned bright and balmy. The snow was disappearing at a remarkably rapid rate, and the first feeling of spring stirred in the blood. It was the New Year, and even though the shortest day of our northern year was scarcely at our backs, the sun seemed already to have gained in power and the days to have grown longer. One could not remain in the house. The garden called irresistibly. But what a blank disappointment confronted one as the feet met the unyielding and frozen ground! It forced upon the unwilling senses the fact that spring, real spring, was yet many weeks distant, and that snow, ice, storm and thaw were to follow each other many times before the buds and birds would come once more. Yet the senses refused to accept the inevitable. We felt that we *must* have growing things now! We must dabble in the soil and see seeds sprout. There was but one possibility—a hotbed. So a hotbed we resolved to have.

We knew nothing about it, but we felt sure that there would be several different ways and that one of them would be the best for us. There is always a better way of doing the common thing, and we always try to find it. There is no fun in doing the common thing in the common way. Our investigations usually start in books, but never end there. We prefer to see and examine the real thing, then discuss it with our friends and neighbors who we know have had experience. Then we evolve the new way. Don't follow literally either books or your neighbor's practice, but consult them both.

The fundamental principle of a hotbed is to make and maintain heat at a small cost. This may be a misleading statement, for it is not so important that the heat be made and maintained as that the cold be kept out. The cheapest way to supply heat is to use fresh manure, which gives off heat during fermentation. A hotbed may be made by running steam through pipes in the bottom of the bed, but this is never done unless special conditions give one the opportunity to do it economically.

Dig a pit three or four feet deep and the size of the frame or frames which are to cover

it. Set into and around the edges of the pit a frame of wooden planks. Throw in two feet or more of fresh manure. Tramp it thoroughly to prevent too rapid fermentation or it will give up all its heat at once. Over this put four inches of fine rich soil, in which to sow the seed. Set glazed sash upon the frame and bank manure around the

screwed, nailed, buttoned or pegged. If the garden space is small, a movable frame would certainly be the best, for even where there is ground to spare, many people will prefer to have the hotbeds out of sight in summer.

A wooden structure may be purchased complete—that is, planks for the sides and ends, and a glazed sash, or as many sashes as one desires to use. The regular size of a sash is 3 x 6 feet, and the cost about six dollars. As many of these units may be placed side by side as desired, or one or two large sashes can be made to order. These ready-made hotbeds are kept by all the leading seedsmen and may be shipped anywhere on short notice. You will find them in the catalogues.

There are two distinct methods of ventilating the plants—lifting and sliding the sash.

The planks are so placed that the sash, or sashes, either lie down on them, projecting a quarter of an inch, or slide in grooves which are made on the inside of the planking. Sliding sashes are better. Lifting is not only apt to bow the sash frame, but it is liable to blow shut, smashing the glass as it falls.

But to return to the frame. Suppose you are buying the material ready to set up. Place the planks so that the sash will be on a slant toward the front, *i. e.*, the board at the back should be higher by a foot or more than the one at the front. This is done for two reasons: First, in order to shed water; second, to get as much sunlight as possible. For if the frame faces south (as it should always do, if possible), the southern sun of winter will reach it for the longest period. The planks may be made fast to corner posts, which should be placed firmly in the soil, or the ends may be mortised. These planks come with a groove on the inside, where the sash is to slide.

This information, gained from books and manufacturers, would not do for us, for we had some material which we wished to use. (It is a poor farmer or gardener that does not make use of every bit of stock-in-trade which he possesses.) So we visited a friend who has made some new hotbeds on his own plans.

This friend's frames are built of concrete, as neat and trig as can be. The walls are



52. Radishes and lettuce on New Year's day. A sliding frame is better than a lifting frame



53. Covered for the night with the burlap mats and their paraffin cover

outside to prevent frost from penetrating from that quarter.

These are the main outlines of hotbed construction. The variations are innumerable, the chief factors in the cost being size, permanence, neatness and portability.

A permanent hotbed may be made of brick, heavy timber, or cement, while a movable frame of boards may be mortised,



54. The common type of hotbed covered in anticipation of a hard night



55. The covering of old floor-matting drawn aside to show the excellent home-made straw mats



56. The best protection for a weak place. Old newspapers covering the joints

made of four inches of concrete, with an air-space of six inches, then four inches of concrete, and the whole fourteen inches are covered over with two or three inches of this compound. The beds are long, one admitting of seven 3 x 6-foot frames, while the other has eight of the same size. The covering—which all hotbeds must have to keep out the intense cold of night, consists of three thicknesses of burlap sewed together, a stick being run through one end just as a stick is run through the end of a window shade, except that this one projects a few inches at either end to form a handle. The other end of the burlap is fastened to one end of the hotbed frame. The burlap is rolled upon this stick when uncovering the frames. On the other end of the frame is a roll made on the same plan, but the material is waxed sheeting. This was made by spreading a low-grade melted paraffin on common sheeting with a calcimine brush. This raincoat is unrolled upon the burlap overcoat to protect the latter from snow and rain.

These hotbeds were just the thing for a country gentleman with a good-sized place, but for reasons connected with the bank and the children's education we decided to look further. There is a dear old-fashioned farm near us, with all the modern improvements money and ingenuity can provide. We made a pilgrimage thither and found a row of hotbeds watched over and tended by an old French soldier, long since turned gardener. These beds were covered with many strips of old floor-matting, and peeping from under these were straw mats. They looked as though the cold could not possibly penetrate, yet the raw north wind and fine sharp rain were penetrating to the marrow of our bones.

"Monsieur, can you grow things in them?" queried my wife (we were sure he could).

"Yes, madame. There is lettuce and radishes, spinach and violets in them. I will show."

The veteran uncovered the sash, and as he unrolled the floor-matting, we went into raptures over the straw mats made of golden rye straw, the heads with the grain threshed out, still upon them.

"Oh, where did you buy them?"

"I make them myself. You cannot buy," he said. "You cannot buy thick like these. Of small use the ones you buy! The wind gets in and the cold. It kills everything."

"But how do you make them and where do you get the straw?"

"I will show you after. The straw—we raise it on the farm. Yes, they are fine, but the matting—it keeps off the rain from the straw, for the straw gets wet; the frost come; then my plants all freeze. It is much work, I tell you, much work. When it snows, then I must come out and sweep the mats, and shake them, then dry, for I cannot have wet mats!" And he shook his head. "Sometimes when its vera cold I come out in the night."

What he did in the night he did not say. I doubt very much if he did anything. Probably it was like the mother who goes into the room and looks at a restless child. There is nothing to do, but she feels better when she has looked in.

Our Franco-Prussian friend now rolled back the thick straw mats and disclosed a still further protection, a time-honored one, known to all country dwellers as the best of chest-protectors, viz., old newspapers. These were laid all around the edge of the frame, while the glass rested at the upper end upon some more.

We laughed. The old soldier laughed, too, slapping his thigh and exclaiming, "The Frenchman, he have a good head!"

Then I took in some details of the construction of the frame itself. The slant was greater than any we had seen heretofore, and it seemed good. The front edge rested almost on the earth, while the entire frame was banked up with strawy manure. In fact, the glass rested upon the straw at the front. The back edge must have been raised nearly two feet, and, of course, the beds were protected by a high board fence on the north, while the slant of the frames was almost due south. The snow had been shoveled from around them, and they were set far enough from the fence for a person to work at the back of the frames. Our friend the gardener slid the sash upward, and I was surprised to find the plants so deep—a foot at least below the front edge. I did not ask any question. My common sense told me he had done this as an extra precaution against frost, for frost seldom penetrates the ground more than a foot, even in the open.

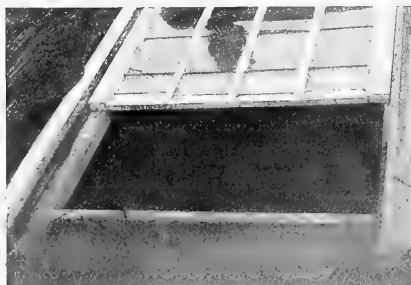
The earth was fine and rich and the heads of lettuce beautiful rosettes of green.

"Why, the walls of these beds are made of brick!" we exclaimed. "Tell us why you made them that way."

"I will tell you," replied the Frenchman. "First they were made of boards, but the mice and the rats they come in and eat my seeds when they just start and I can have nothing. So I say to myself, 'I fix you,' and then I build these. I dig out for my foundation three feet or more, then I put in one foot cement mixed with gravel and broke glass (the rat he not gnaw through that), then I build up my walls with brick and the rat he



57. Our friend the veteran soldier-gardener shows with proper pride the evidences of his skill



58. A simple form of running sash. Not as expensive as the grooved kind in Fig. 52



59. How the skillful gardener utilizes home resources by making his wonderful straw mats



60. Breaking ground for the economical type of hotbed shown by the series on this page



61. Our good neighbor drops in and kindly agrees to "help us out"

not get through that either. Then I put on my frames and have him all right."

"I notice the frames come very near the level in front," remarked my wife.

"Yes, madame, but I have them with straw banked, and the plants they are down deep. Come, I show you how to make the straw mats."

We followed, winding in and out among the quaint farm buildings (one of them is the

grape house, which we hope to describe some day). Out in the barn-yard he produced a wooden frame six feet square. At the top and bottom were holes at intervals. While we watched, the old soldier stretched cord, tarred cord or marlin twine from the top to the bottom, running the ends through the holes and making them fast. At the lower edge he left several inches of the cord, then took a handful of fresh straw, laid it against the strings, took the loose end of twine and bound it with a half-hitch. Six upright cords, and each one used on which to make a bind; two handfuls of straw make one row across and the heads are laid in the center. Handful after handful was laid on, one above the other, each row bound six times, until the frame was full. The ends were then well fastened, the twine cut from the frame, and a mat large enough to cover two sashes was completed. It was as pretty as a picture, and as easy to make as rolling off a log—when you know how.

We came home full of enthusiasm. "You can make the cement foundation and brick walls," said my wife, "but I will make the mats of golden straw. I shall feel like Ceres as I carry them in my arms."

Alas! those frames are but dreams of the future! For the present, some once-used plank and a large sash will suit us very well, for we have them ready to hand, and if the mice and rats do not disturb us it may answer several years.

However, these are the points we have gathered for practical use: The frame should be well sunk in the earth, for each year the earth and manure must be taken out and replaced. Therefore, unless the frame is well made and imbedded, it will collapse when this process is gone through with. A proper slant is important. The front of the



62. "I tramped it down well, so that it won't heat too fast"



63. Closing the incident. The home-made hotbed is now ready to produce fresh vegetables in May

bed should be not more than four inches above the earth level, while the plants inside should be a foot below the level. The entire frame should be banked on the outside with hot manure to keep an even temperature. Air should be given only on warm (above freezing point) days. Water should be given when needed, and by keeping the frame tightly closed the rising moisture condenses on the glass, falling back again upon the plants.

A Beginner's Experience with Hotbeds—By Julian Burroughs New York

EARLY VEGETABLES FROM TWO STRIPS OF LAND MEASURING TWENTY BY A HUNDRED AND TEN BY FIFTY

Photographs by the author

THE way to get early vegetables is to have a hotbed and transplant young plants to the garden. Figure 67 shows two that I knocked together in a few hours without any cash outlay. Any vegetable can be transplanted provided its roots are not too much disturbed. This is best done by using the heavy, oiled-paper pots. If they are not available, use pasteboard boxes, paper-lined strawberry baskets or even boxes divided into partitions with strips of wood or pasteboard. Shredded-wheat biscuit boxes are ideal for large tomato plants and hills of melons, as the paper can be torn away without breaking a root. Tin cans can be slit down the side before filling with earth, thus making it possible to remove the growing plant without disturbing the roots.

SEVERAL CROPS ON THE SAME GROUND

In most gardens you will see a patch of yellow-looking corn (showing a lack of nitrogen), beets, onions, cabbage, etc., each kind

by itself and not enough of any one. This year I found that the lettuce, cauliflower, beets and onions could be grown in the corn rows and do better there than by themselves, without shortening the corn crop. Thus, early in June, I started Hubbard squash between the corn rows, which took the place of the early vegetables, shading the ground between the corn and not giving the weeds a show. Each side of the row of muskmelons I put a row of early "Peep-o'-Day" corn, which was out of the way by the time the melons began to run. For melons, like all fruit-bearing, seed-ripening plants, must have sun, being unlike the plants of which we eat the foliage—i. e., lettuce, celery—which are improved by some shading. Between the hills of melons I grew bush Limas and radishes. On one piece of ground, ten by fifty, I put three rows of early potatoes, and on June 10th planted five hills of Hubbard squash between them, and on July 5th when I dug the potatoes I put in two rows of

Stowell's Evergreen corn. The corn got above the squash just in time and bore a fair crop in October after the other corn was gone. The Hubbards produced twenty-two excellent squashes. Besides the manure plowed in and put in the squash hills, I used wood ashes and ground bone liberally.

CORN ON JUNE 30TH

This year I had corn June 30th. When I told my neighbors about it they said nothing—they thought I lied. July 25th was the previous "record." Peep-o'-Day corn was what I used, planting it April 20th in boxes indoors. Under each hill I put a shovel of well-rotted manure, and on the surface of the ground worked in wood ashes liberally. Stowell's Evergreen was used for second plantings.

TOMATOES FROM JULY 8TH TILL FRST

Moore's King of the Earlies is the earliest tomato I know. I planted Chalk's Early Jewel



64. The household pets—young tomato plants in tomato cans



65. Spindly squash that remained in doors too long. Started in tomato cans



66. Transplanting melons, using paper in strawberry baskets



67. Coldframes made out of old boards and storm sash

on January 28th and had tomatoes from July 8th until frost. A dozen plants should supply a small family all summer and enable one to put up fifty cans. On my ten plants I tried experiments with soils and fertilizers, and though the one



68. "Corn cakes for dinner." Every hill of corn should yield six to eight ears

treated with muck and wood ashes ripened the first tomato, the vine that had no fertilizer at all did as well as any. Bordeaux mixture will prevent leaf blight on tomatoes.

THE FIRST PEAS IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD

In the small garden I found that it is best to grow the high or brush peas, since it is more certain and saves space. Wire-netting two or three feet high can be used, and, though not as good as brush, saves labor. Peas want potash and lime. To have the first peas in the neighborhood, proceed as follows: In March, or as soon as the frost is out of the top of the ground, spade up a strip of ground, putting in a little lime, wood-ashes, and enough dry, sifted coal-ashes to make the soil dry and mealy. On each side of the wire-netting plant a row of peas, at the rate of a quart to ninety feet, using extra-early seed, putting them on top of the ground and covering only half an inch deep. Then down each side run a piece of thin cheese-cloth, fastening it to the netting above and the ground below, making an "A" tent over the peas that will throw off snow and hard frosts. On warm and sunny days it should be let down, and only put up cold nights and during snow storms.

MUSKMELONS OF THE BEST QUALITY

Melons have a hard reputation for home planting, but I believe that even in heavy soil one can have melons in spite of drouth, blight and insects. In my garden the soil is heavy and clay, but from nine hills of Hackensack melons I had nearly a hundred cantaloups, some as large as small pumpkins and of such delicious flavor and sweetness that we jumped up and down and laughed when we ate them. Under each hill I put manure,

muck and sifted coal ashes, and on the surface I worked in wood ashes, half a barrel to the nine hills, and some sand. Next year I shall plant the Emerald Gem and cover the ground with the darkest-colored sand I can get. The sand draws the sun and the heat develops the sugar in the melons. Early potatoes, lettuce, radishes, etc., can be grown between the hills, and a row of Peep-o'-Day corn each side of them, all of which will be out of the way by the time the vines begin to run. They must not be shaded, however. Melons require nitrogen and potash. Besides the manure, next year I shall put in a compost and dried blood, also ashes and sand on the surface. Liquid manure, diluted three times with water, is the best fertilizer of all. It should not, however, be allowed to touch the foliage. For blight use Bordeaux mixture, four pounds of copper sulphate and six of lump lime to fifty gallons of water, mixed cold. As this mixture settles rapidly, it should be stirred to the very bottom thoroughly every few minutes. Otherwise, one will burn the foliage. It can be put on with



69. A beginner's triumph over insects injurious to vines of the cucumber family. One day's pick

a broom, or for \$4.55 one can obtain a brass pneumatic pump, which is invaluable for spraying beans, potatoes, rose bushes, grape vines, etc., as well as melons.

OUTWITTING THE ENEMIES OF VINES

The striped cucumber beetle is the worst enemy of the muskmelon. To fight him, first start the melons in the house or hotbed in pots or pasteboard boxes. This will not only give earlier melons, but also it will give them a start on the bugs. This year I started them on March 20th and had melons on August 10th. Second, dust the vines with tobacco dust, to prevent their eating them. Third, put air-slacked lime, mixed with turpentine, in and on the hill around the vines, or tobacco dust all around each vine where it comes out of the ground. This will prevent the beetle from going down and laying her eggs on the roots. These eggs hatch into a grub that eats the vines off underground. Fourth, plant a "trap" vine

of Hubbard squash nearby—this will call all the bugs away from the melons to the squash, where they can be destroyed with kerosene. Lime in the hill will help to keep away wireworms and cutworms, or they can be killed with kerosene emulsion or carbon bisulphide. The bugs can be caught on a tarred board or piece of fly-paper held on one side of the hill while they are fanned on it from the other.

The only effective way that man has yet been able to devise to fight the deadly squash vine borer, which is the larva of a night-flying, clear-winged moth, is to bury every joint of the running vines as they grow, thus letting them take root at many places. Then when a vine is seen wilting in the sun, examine the stalk and destroy every grub. Sometimes he can be removed without killing the vine by using the thin blade of a penknife and care. Other insects can be fought the same as for melons.

THE COST OF LAST YEAR'S GARDEN

Seed.....	\$2.10
Manure (three loads; not enough).....	3.00
Ashes (three barrels, of wood).....	1.20
One-half bag of potato fertilizer.....	1.25
150 feet of wire netting for peas....	1.20
	<hr/>
	\$8.75

VALUE OF THE PRODUCTS

Melons, 100 at 10 cents.....	\$10.00
Squash, twenty at 20 cents.....	4.00
Peas, four bushels at \$2.00.....	8.00
Beets, four barrels at \$1.00.....	4.00
Lettuce, 100 heads at 5 cents.....	5.00
Corn, 400 ears at 1 cent.....	4.00
Beans, ————	1.00
Tomatoes, three bushels at \$1.00..	3.00
Cabbages, late cauliflower, radishes, onions.....	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$41.00

Next year I expect to do better than this, especially on corn, melons and Lima beans.



70. Three good crops were raised on this ground. Potatoes were dug July 5th; squash planted June 10th; and corn planted July 6th



A SUDDEN TRANSFORMATION IN

71. This picture was taken just twenty-four hours before the one on the next page and shows the same flower bed



THE BOSTON PUBLIC GARDENS

72. Not a single plant has been added. The tulips had passed and were cut. The forget-me-nots were beneath the other flowers



73. A three-year-old plum tree ready for pruning. It has been headed-in twice, as can be seen. Do it once more. Also take out one or two of the forks which the heading-in produces. "Thin out—head back" is the rule for young trees



74. The same tree after pruning. The number of branches have been reduced, dangerous forks removed, and leaders headed-back. After this the tree will not need to be headed-back each year, but the branches should be thinned regularly every year



75. "Heading-in thickens the top." It is usually desirable to head-in young trees for two or three years after planting; it makes them stockier. The six scaffold limbs of this tree were headed-in two years ago. Note how the top has thickened

Pruning the Home Orchard—By S. W. Fletcher Cornell University

Photographs by the author

I RECKON I had better go out and trim up my fruit trees to-day. I haven't trimmed them for three years, and they are getting all choked up with wood." So remarked my neighbor from his porch one gusty March morning, surveying the half-dozen trees in his yards with the pride of ownership. I saw him start out with saw and ladder, and with the evident determination of atoning for past neglect by doing a good job. A few hours later I was called out to view his handiwork. He had certainly "trimmed up" the trees literally; and he had done a "good job" without doubt. A third of the top of each tree was on the ground. All the lower limbs had been removed. I



76. Improperly trained. The limbs start too close together. The first big crop will split off some of them. When pruning newly set trees, let the limbs be alternate and not opposite. Be sure to paint the wounds

expostulated. "You have pruned too heavily. Next year you will have a big crop of suckers and less fruit." But my neighbor was satisfied with his job. He had trimmed up the trees. Did not the pile of brush bear witness to the thoroughness of his work?

My neighbor's pruning is like that of many other home orchardists—well meant, but misguided. It is not so much that people do not prune enough, as that their pruning is not wisely directed. Butcher pruning ruins as many trees as the neglect of pruning.

No two trees can be pruned exactly alike, if they are pruned correctly. Pruning is a matter of judgment, not of rule. No man can tell you how you should prune your trees without seeing them; that lies between your own judgment and the condition of the trees. Nevertheless, there are a few principles of pruning which apply everywhere. The home fruit grower, no matter where he lives, who keeps these principles in mind, will not go far astray in his pruning.

The first rule is: Prune regularly and lightly. The average home orchard is neglected for two to four years; then it is pruned too heavily.

The reason why the trees, after severe pruning, make a very vigorous growth of wood and clothe the naked limbs with suckers, is that Nature is trying to restore the balance which the pruner upset. There is normally a balance between the top of the tree and its roots. There is only as much top as there are roots to support it; the top is the expression of the roots. If, then, a tree loses a third of its top by an ice storm or by cut-throat pruning, the roots immediately endeavor to restore the equilibrium by pushing out more top. Hence suckers and water-sprouts.

The important point about this to the home fruit-grower is the fact that when the tree is making such a strenuous effort to regain its normal complement of top, it is likely to be seriously reduced in fruit bearing. Trees

which "run to wood" are not usually fruitful. Many a back yard fruit tree is unproductive for no reason other than spasmodic and very heavy pruning. The practical method, then, is to prune regularly and lightly—a little every year, not a great deal every three or four years. Do not let your desire to do a "good job" turn you into a tree barber. If your trees seem to be growing too fast, the very worst thing you could do is to cut out a lot of that wood every winter—that only aggravates the trouble, and the trees will grow faster than ever. In these cases the excessive growth must be checked by such means as withholding fertilizers, ceasing tillage, summer pruning, and—as a last resort—girdling. But fruit trees do not often grow too fast in the home garden.



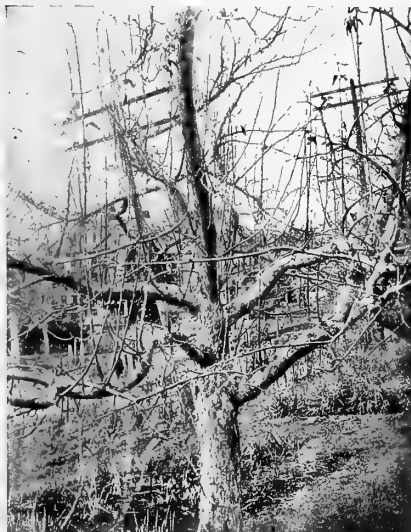
77. How to prune a tree set last spring. Thin out weak shoots; leave several of the strongest, and head these back about a third. This tree was headed-back in March. The picture shows it starting into growth in May

FORMING THE HEAD

Let us begin with a tree set last spring. It was cut back severely when planted, to equalize the loss of roots from transplanting. Now this tree, with one season's growth, has seven to twelve lusty branches started. Select four or five of the strongest to form the framework of the tree. They are the scaffold limbs. No two of these should be nearly



78. This man went out and "trimmed up" his trees after neglecting them for years. The top is in good condition, but he should not have removed so many of the lower branches



79. This apple tree was pruned too heavily last year. Result—a forest of water sprouts. It will take two or three years for it to settle down into bearing again

opposite each other, as this makes a bad crotch which will be likely to split under stress of winds or a heavy crop of fruit or ice. Be very careful about this "forming the head." Head back the framework limbs one-third to one-half and cut out all others close. Head back the branches to make the tree stocky.

THE SECOND, THIRD AND AFTER YEARS

At the end of the second season's growth it will be found that two or three shoots have

arisen from near the end of each of the scaffold limbs. Save one or two of the best of these, avoiding crotches; head them back and cut out the rest.

After the second or third year it is usually best, in my judgment, to cease heading-in, except as a special treatment for shoots growing out of bounds. Thereafter the tree should be allowed to take its natural form, except when it becomes straggling, or lopsided; and the pruning should consist of thinning out entirely, not of heading-in. In some sections peaches and apricots are often, and plums sometimes, headed back annually to advantage. Annual heading-in keeps the peach, which is naturally a straggling grower, in more compact shape; and it also thins the fruit, which is borne only on the new wood. Weak, unthrifty trees may often be rejuvenated by a severe heading-back. With these possible exceptions, I believe that heading-in should usually cease after the trees are three to four years set.

THE PRUNING OF BEARING TREES

How should bearing trees be pruned? First cut out all dead limbs. They are a menace to the living parts as long as they remain on the tree, breeding rots and often parasitic diseases. Never allow dead branches or stubs to stay on a fruit-tree at any time. Second, where branches crowd, cross and interlace, making in summer a dense mass of foliage which the sun cannot penetrate, do a little thinning. Large, highly colored and fine-flavored fruit cannot be produced in a tangle of branches and beneath a curtain of leaves. This is just where the fruit is covered with fungus, also; the germs which cause it cannot grow without moisture, and if the sun has a chance to dry off the foliage and fruit there is sure to be less scabby and rotten fruit. Thin out, but be careful! The most desirable quality in a man who prunes is conservatism. Think twice before taking off any limb. See if you cannot save it by taking off another smaller limb which interferes with it. If a tree is pruned carefully from the time it is set there should be no necessity for cutting off very large limbs when it is old. A careful man goes over his trees, young and old, several times during the growing months, rubbing off and checking shoots which he sees will make trouble later. Husband the energies of your trees by preventing, instead of curing, overcrowding in the top.

In regions where there is liability of serious injury to fruit trees from sun-scalding, the tops are not thinned as much as in more humid sections. It is necessary to keep the fruit trees of the western plains, as Nebraska and of California, much thicker topped than the trees of the Atlantic States.

WHEN TREES ARE PLANTED TOO CLOSELY

The all-too-common mistake of "trimming-up" fruit trees usually arises from the fact that they were planted too closely. Some home orchards look as though they were planted for timber instead of fruit. It is bad

enough to have the trees cramped at the roots and jostled at the top, resulting in a poor yield and a poorer quality; but when the tops begin to crowd many people augment the difficulty by trimming off the lower branches. Just why they do this I could never understand. The result can be seen



80. The pruner has taken off no more limbs than needed to be removed, but he should have removed some this year and more next. A third of the tree on the ground

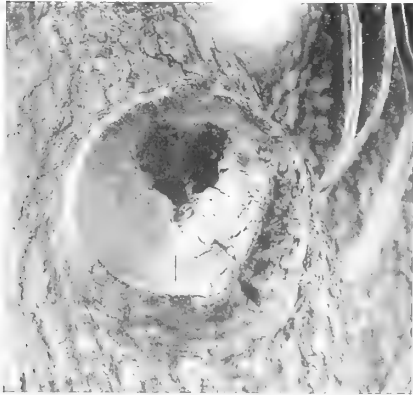


81. Nearly ruined. More than half the limbs on the ground. For two or three years now it will produce a big crop of suckers. Prune annually and moderately, not biennially and heavily



82. A brush pile in the air! The lower limbs interfere with cultivation, and bear inferior fruit because there is more moisture and less sunshine there. Thin the top gradually; take off the lower limbs, but not all at once

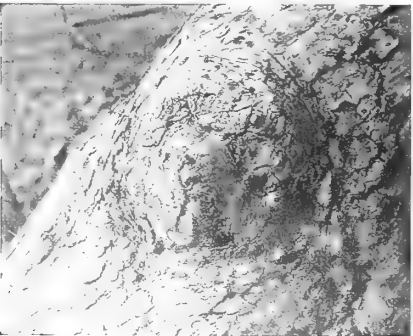
everywhere—orchards of “leggy” trees, their bearing surface reduced to a mere tuft of branches thirty feet from the ground. The owner trimmed them up, so they would



83. The rotten hole goes into the heart of the tree. It would not have rotted if the wound had been painted. There is no way of saving the tree now



84. Never leave a stub. The tree is rotten hearted now. The next high wind will blow it down. All of this could have been easily prevented



85. Every wound can be healed as perfectly as this. A limb five inches thick was removed five years ago. We can assist nature by keeping out the rot while the healing process is going on. Paint does this

have more room! The very best style of pruning for such orchards, if the trees are not more than twenty to twenty-five years old and are still healthy, is to cut out at least

every other tree. This will give the remainder a chance to spread. There is more surface for bearing fruit on one symmetrical, well-rounded-out tree, shaped like an inverted bushel basket, than on three trees of the telegraph pole kind which one sees in many home orchards. Don't squeeze trees in the orchard like pines in a forest. Give them a chance to spread out, root and branch, and so do their best.

THE TIME OF YEAR TO PRUNE

What time of the year shall I prune? Again I should be glad to take refuge in generalities. Of course, there is no one best time for pruning. The old saw, “Prune when your knife is sharp,” is good advice so far as it goes, provided the man only cuts out suckers and wayward or superfluous shoots as they appear. The man who takes pride in the appearance of his fruit garden will nip here and check there all the growing season. But the main pruning should be done when the tree is dormant. Pruning is amputation. No matter how considerably done, it is always a shock to the tree. The shock is much less, generally, if the operation is performed when the vital energies of the tree are quiescent. Pruning can be done at any time between the fall of the leaves and the bursting of the buds, but it is usually best to wait until early spring—February or March, in most sections—because then the wound soon begins to heal. If pruning is done in early winter, the remaining limbs are more likely to winter-kill, especially with peaches and plums; and, moreover, the cut surfaces evaporate much moisture from the tree, reducing its vitality and making it more liable to winter injury. Just before the sap rises is the ideal time to prune in most cases.

WHERE SUMMER PRUNING IS ALLOWABLE

Summer pruning is advantageous only when trees are growing over-vigorously, to the detriment of their fruitfulness. Summer pruning is one of the best ways of checking this undue growth if the cessation of tillage and withholding of fertilizers fail to do it. Young trees on very rich soil, which are late in coming into bearing, may sometimes be thrown into bearing by summer pruning. Keeping in mind the principle, “Checking growth induces fruitfulness,” and remembering that summer pruning does check growth severely, since it removes a large number of those plant kitchens—the leaves. The home orchardist can decide if his trees need this special treatment. Summer pruning is a special treatment for special cases. Spring pruning is generally best for the majority of trees, which have not made an unusually heavy growth.

DON'T LEAVE LONG STUBS:

Be careful—be very careful how you make the cuts. A few weeks ago I examined twenty-eight small home orchards from fifteen to twenty-five years old. Of the 940 trees which were originally set in these orchards, 328 are now gone, and twenty-eight more are blown down, split open—rotten-



86. On left, two large limbs removed, showing growth of callus in one year when cut is made in the proper place and when wound is painted. On right, wound all healed



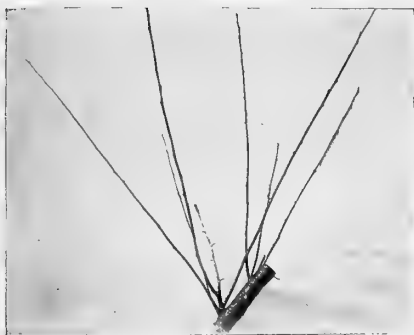
87. We can help a wound to heal when the callus begins to harden by slitting it with a knife on the inside, in March. This lets the callus grow. When it covers the wound, germs of fungi can not longer enter



88. Where to make the cut. Sawed close to main current of sap which is to cover the wound. A long stub is out of the current. Careful men pare the wound left by the saw with a sharp knife and paint the scar to keep out germs



89. How to make the cut. Leave no stub. Saw close, just beyond the bulge where the limb joins the trunk, and parallel with the trunk—not at right angles to the limb being sawed off, as most people will tell you. Figure 88 shows why



90. Suckers or water sprouts, the result of too heavy pruning. To avoid them, prune lightly every year and rub off those that come as soon as they appear. They sap the vitality of the tree and seldom become the best bearing branches



91. Pruning tools. The inside shears are better. You will need both styles of saws; the thin one reaches limbs that cannot be sawed off conveniently with the other. The pruning-back, for raspberries and blackberries, is made out of an old file. The long-handled tree-pruner is for heading-in tall trees and removing small, high branches

hearted. This loss of 30 per cent. is not greater, I believe, than the average loss in home orchards of that age the country over. What is the cause? Carelessness. Some of those missing trees the borers fattened in; some the mice girdled; some the plow barked; some the sod killed; but I am convinced from my examination of the remainder that two-thirds of them died from the effects of careless pruning. Where limbs had been removed in past years, I found stubs from three to twelve inches long. The idea was to keep the rot, which would start at the cut end, away from the tree! Then the long stubs make such convenient places for hanging baskets and climbing around the tree! The results may be seen in thousands of orchards the country over. The wounds do not heal and the rot does get in, and work down into the trunk. Some windy day the owner finds one of his trees blown down—rotten-hearted!

HOW TO MAKE A WOUND HEAL

Long stubs never heal well. They are out of the way of the flow of sap which contains the healing material. Nothing can draw this up to the wound except leaves, and the stubs have no leaves, unless suckers appear. Saw close. We want to cover that wound with healing tissue—the "callus"—

just as soon as possible. As long as it remains open it is a menace to the tree. We can help Nature by using a sharp saw—ragged wounds heal slowly; and by covering the wound with some aseptic material while it is healing. Shellac, coal tar and grafting wax are sometimes used, but paint is best. White lead is much better than ochre for this purpose. Make it thick, so it will not run, and brush it thoroughly into the wood. The paint does not help the wound to heal directly, but it keeps the wood sound while the wound is healing, and prevents the evaporation of moisture from the tree. All wounds more than an inch and a half wide should be painted—you cannot afford to neglect it. Old wounds not yet completely healed over should be repainted. All body wounds, as wintersplits, borer injuries and team injuries, should be treated the same way.

BURN THE PRUNINGS

All prunings should be burned at once and the ashes returned to the orchard soil. Do not let them accumulate from year to year in some corner. They may harbor pests.

IS PRUNING UNNATURAL?

After a man has done a conscientious job of pruning, it is more than likely that his neighbor, who does not prune and whose fruit shows it, will lean over the fence and remark, "Don't you know that pruning is unnatural? Nature doesn't prune, why should man? We can't improve on Nature. Her way is always best."

If you care to retort, ask him if he is satisfied with Nature's apples, pears, plums—the sour, seedy and diminutive fruits of the thickets. Tell him that Nature is after as many seeds as she can get, to reproduce the species. She is not concerned so much about the size, juiciness and flavor of the pulp surrounding these seeds. But man is; and since he seeks for a product that is unnatural in one sense, and since this can be done only by unnatural methods, it will



92. Winter injury to the trunk of a sweet cherry tree. Cut off the rough and decayed portions to the quick, scrape the wound and paint it with white lead



93. Don't let branches lie on one another. This peach limb crossed another in a tree not sufficiently pruned. The abrasion weakens the part of the limb beyond by cutting off part of the food supply and offers a chance for diseases

pay him to prune. How skilful some men are at inventing excuses for their laziness!

Buy a pair of pruning shears! You will find that pruning is one of the most fascinating operations in horticulture, because it brings the man into the closest touch and sympathy with his plants. Nothing can exceed the delight of finding plants plastic in your hands, and fashioning them at will.

COMMON-SENSE RULES

The gist of my advice, then, is this:

Prune regularly, not spasmodically.

Study your trees—each one is a new problem in pruning.

Head-in young trees, thin out old trees.

Prune in early spring.

Prune close; don't leave stubs.

Paint all large wounds.

Who Can Afford to Garden Without a Roller?

GARDENING without a roller is either a dusty or else a muddy job, according to the weather, so far as the paths are concerned. Our paths are so smooth in wet weather and so hard in dry weather that our gardening is comparatively clean work. We lay out our garden on paper in the winter and decide just where the paths are to go. As soon as the ground dries and has been dug and raked, we roll our paths until they are fairly hard—perhaps going over them three or four times. This is done before the soil has been made uneven by trampling. After that, about all the care they need is an occasional rolling, and weeding with a push hoe.

When a broad or double row of seed is planted of sufficient length to pay for the trouble, we run the roller over it instead of pounding with the hoe or tramping. Amateur gardeners seldom realize how important is this making the soil firm after planting seed in dry weather. It insures germination, and is of benefit to the young plant later on. A "crust" can always be prevented by running a rake lightly over the surface.

A roller should be run over the lawn every spring to smooth down the unevenness caused by freezing and thawing. Its frequent use on the lawn also discourages moles. Tennis courts, driveways, and walks all are benefited by the use of the roller.

The water-ballast roller is a wonderful new invention. The weight can be made anything you please, within certain wide limits. It is often convenient to reduce the weight.

A Victorious Campaign Against the Insects—By E. L. Fullerton Long Island

SPRAYING OUTFITS FOR HOME GARDENS—WHOLESALE METHODS OF DESTROYING INSECTS—THE RASCALS THAT NEED SPECIAL TREATMENT—FORMULAS FOR THE STANDARD INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES

Photographs by the author

HOW a plant can survive nowadays is a mystery, for almost every one has some special enemy or enemies; in fact, their name is legion. There are biters, borers, suckers and cutters; there are mildew, rust, blight and scab. While there are wholesale methods of destroying most of them, there are about two dozen "critters" that have to be known by sight and fought by special



94. Tobacco for certain sucking insects. Powdered and blown on stems or steeped and sprayed

methods. All insects may be divided into two classes, the biters and the suckers. The way to get rid of the pests that bite and chew is to poison their food, but the fellows that suck the juices and pay no attention whatever to poison on the outside surface of a plant have to be met and slain in open battle.

HOW TO SEND THE FLEA-BEETLE FLYING.

In the spring, the very first chance we get, we sow lettuce and radish seed, and then "sit up nights" to see the seedlings appear. Oh, joy! the ground is cracking, and, joy again, the tiny seed-leaves appear. Aren't they strong and lusty? Did we ever have any quite so promising before? Surely nothing can happen to them; we made their bed so soft and deep and gave them so much to eat. Then "woe is me," some morning we go out to look at them before breakfast and they are lacework—just riddled with tiny holes as though the fairies had been having target-practice or a *schutzen-fest* during the night. We look closely, and find tiny black creatures all over them; a touch on the leaves and they jump away—the black flea-beetle has arrived. What shall we do? "Poison the leaves," they say, but I hate to do it. I am always afraid the leaves might not be thoroughly washed before they are served at the table. Still it must be done. There are two things that the experts tell us to do to rid the plant of them—spray with Bordeaux mixture, or dust with powdered tobacco. Some there are who compound a decoction of both. Last year I dusted our plants with fine coal ashes in the early morning when the dew was on the leaves, and sent these creatures flying. Dusting with air-slacked lime,

land plaster or Paris green and flour are other methods used successfully.

ROUTING THE POTATO BEETLE

Then there is the potato bug—also called the Colorado beetle—(I wish they would keep her home). Every one knows and loathes her. She is soft when she is new, and hard when she is old; she chews the leaves, therefore she must be poisoned. Use Paris green or an arsenical poison, but if you have little ones who might possibly taste this "sugar," as the small mind might conceive it, pick the bugs by hand, and there will be no danger. If you don't want to touch these creatures, and I don't know any one who particularly craves the task, take a can of kerosene in the left hand, place it under the bug, and push her into it with a stick, a shingle, or a stiff flat paint brush. In this illuminating oil she quickly expires.

You can do the same thing with the squash bug and striped beetle that love melons and cucumbers, only they must be killed outright, and are if you use a poison. Kerosene emulsion and whale-oil soap, however, are the best things to stop them in their mad career. Neither of these is poisonous, so you can use them without fear of harm, to investigating wee ones.

DO YOU KNOW THE CUTWORM?

Do you know how it feels to go into the garden of a bright summer's morning and find a lot of your plants lying prone on the ground? Mr. Cutworm came around last night. He must think he is Father Time with his scythe looking for some mowing to do. He is a coward, for he works out of sight just under the surface, not in the open, and only at night at that, when good, God-fearing folk are asleep in their beds. If you dig around the roots of the plant you may find him and you may not; if you do discover him, just remember that he is a brownish fellow, with stripes or bands, and is rather fat for his length of one and one-fourth to one and three-fourths inches, and he has a neat little pair of pruning-shears attached to his head. If you don't find him, put poison bait about near the stems of the plants. Dip some clover into Paris green and water, or make a dough of Paris green and bran and sprinkle that around. Mr. Cutworm's mother is a night-flying moth (you see, the entire family belong to a disreputable gang and keep late hours), and she may be caught by placing a lighted torch or lantern on a brick in the center of a tub of water which has kerosene floating on the surface. Her ladyship is attracted by the light (perhaps she wants to see whether her bonnet is on straight or whether her gown is becoming), and flies straight into the light, becomes stunned, falls into the tub, and finds a watery (or oily) grave. The old-fashioned way to catch this gentleman (her ladyship's son)

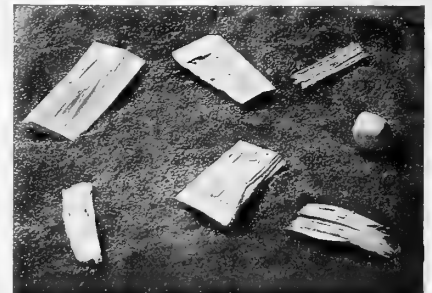
was to put stones or chips near the young plants and lift them in the early morning. He is accustomed to hide away in just such places to take his daytime sleep. I needn't tell you what to do when you find him.

ENEMIES OF SQUASH AND OTHER VINES

There is a little fellow striped with yellow and black (I don't know whether he is partial to Princeton or not) that dotes on squashes, cucumbers and melons when the vines are young and tender. He eats both foliage and stems. Spray the vines with Paris green and water, or dust with Paris green mixed with flour, road dust or land plaster. The plants may be protected by a mosquito-netting tent, but I think few of us would go to the trouble of constructing tents unless we were extremely fond of those particular vegetables which attract this annoying creature.

The squash-vine borer is a sly fellow. He creeps inside the stems of melon, cucumber and squash vines and eats the heart out of them. If your vines wither and die as a result of their feasting, the best thing to do is to burn the vines at once. This heads off next year's crop of borers. If you catch the vines just beginning to wither, cut out the borer, who is whitish and about one inch long, and has a brown head. After destroying the enemy cover several joints of the vine with earth so that new roots will form at these points. This gives the plant a better chance to recover.

When I say "squash bug," don't you say "Ugh!" I doubt if she has any friends. The yellow eggs are laid on the under side of the leaves. The youngsters are called nymphs and they suck the sap of the leaves, often causing the entire plant to wilt. This chap when grown up wears a rusty black coat, with a yellow vest, and he doesn't smell good if you touch him. They say hand-picking morning and evening, when the bugs are drowsy, is the best remedy. Or you can place boards on the ground around the plant and many of them will be found underneath in the morning. I leave the squash bugs to the other member of our gardening com-



95. Put chips or stones near the plants. Cutworms will hide under them in the night, and can easily be exterminated early in the morning

mittee, and I believe he crushes the bugs in a fold of the leaf.

ENEMIES OF THE CABBAGE FAMILY

Have you ever noticed in August the sudden appearance of swarms of white butterflies? Have you ever driven through a farming district and noticed the roads full of them? Sometimes they are so numerous that it seems as though they could not fly away before the horses' hoofs and the carriage wheels have crushed them. Last August I saw such a sight. There were tall hedge-rows on either side of the road, but no one needed to tell me what was behind those hedge-rows. The butterflies announced that, and soon an opening showed me the cabbages and cauliflower—acres of them. It is too bad that these pretty white creatures should have such troublesome children. Really, they are enough to drive one insane. You know them, too, if you have ever had cabbage, cauliflower, kale or the like in your garden—little green soft creepers, voracious children that grow into big green soft creepers by eating great holes in the vegetable leaves. These are imported creatures, and I wish they, too, had stayed home. Our own worm is bluish with yellow stripes, though the butterflies can scarcely be distinguished from one another.

One pound of fresh pyrethrum powder, which has been mixed with five pounds of flour, put into a tight vessel or tin box and kept for twenty-four hours, then dusted into the leaves at nightfall, may discourage these creepers. The other poison powders previously described may also be used, and I have heard of sprinkling salt on the leaves, which is said to cause the worm to "melt away" when it touches him, but I have never tried this. I fear there would be damage to plants unless extraordinary care were taken. There is one thing, however, which will settle these crawlers, and their cousins the loopers also. That is the resin-lime mixture combined with Paris green and Bordeaux. The cabbage (also cauliflower and Brussels sprouts) should be sprayed thoroughly with this twice, once before the white butterflies appear, and again in three weeks or so, being careful, however, *not* to spray cauliflower after the flower has set.

The cabbage plusia is as fond of that vegetable as our friends from Deutschland. His mother is a dark-gray moth with a silver mark on each wing (not sterling), and he is pale-green, translucent, with paler stripes from head to tail and more like the measuring worm. He goes right into the heart of things and can riddle a head of cabbage thoroughly in short order.

The poor cabbage goes lame, gets the club root (a swelling of the root), and succumbs to it in a short while. Cauliflower, turnips, and other members of the cabbage family also have this peculiarly named disease, and when it appears, the only thing to do is to cease growing them and buy these vegetables for two years or more, until the germ has been starved out of the soil.

If the onions turn yellow, you may know the maggot is at their roots. Spray the

lower stem and the soil with kerosene emulsion. If this fails, you would better pull the injured plants and burn them. These creatures, which are the larvæ of a brown fly, also infest cabbage and cauliflower, and the same remedy may be applied.

PLANT LICE AND OTHER SUCKERS

Plant lice or aphides also come to cabbages. They have a sort of purplish tinge and make great clusters on the stems and young leaves. They also visit cauliflower and turnips. Kerosene emulsion is good (or bad) for them, or tobacco tea made by boiling one pound of tobacco leaves in two gallons of water for a short half-hour and spraying it on the plant when cold.

The chinch bug and tassel worm do get into the corn once in a while, but don't trouble us very much. Kerosene emulsion "fixes" the former, which, when full grown and beyond the harmful stage, is a tiny sucking creature with white wings with two black spots on them. The latter must be picked by hand.

AN ENEMY OF THE CARROT FAMILY

You remember the black butterfly with yellow and blue spots on her wings? She is a beauty, and her children are likewise handsome—green caterpillars with yellow spots. They are fond of celery, parsley and the like, but as they are not very numerous they can be exterminated by hand.

THE VILLAINOUS WHITE GRUBS

Do you remember the May beetles, or "June bugs," as we used to call them, that flew into the school-room in the evening during study hour at boarding-school? And how scared some of the girls used to get for fear one would light on them or get in their hair? They are funny creatures, always bumping their heads against the ceiling and doing idiotic things generally. Their young are grubs which feed on the roots of plants. They generally come in grass land, and moles are very fond of them, so we let Mr. Mole live, though we do hate his modern method of "subway" travel. If these grubs get very bad, trap the moths with the torch in the kerosene and water tub.

SMUT, RUST AND OTHER FUNGI

These are the "critters" that most disturb our garden peace. But there are others, especially the fungi, which are themselves plants that live on plants. Corn smut is one of these parasites. It is a fungus that grows very rapidly and may attack any part of the plant's system, causing a swelling whose silver-white coating conceals a peculiar black mass filled with fibers. As I said before, burn it, stamp on it, anything to destroy it at once, before it sows its spores to be reaped again in increasing quantity in the same crop the following year. There is no known "medicine" for it.

Bean rust comes in damp weather. It makes a rusty spot on the pods and leaves and can be controlled, if not obliterated, by using Bordeaux mixture, but I should be afraid the beans might retain a little of it



96. Buy fresh hellebore and dust the powder on the currant bushes or apply it with a bellows



97. Paris green for chewing insects. Used as a powder or mixed in liquids and sprayed



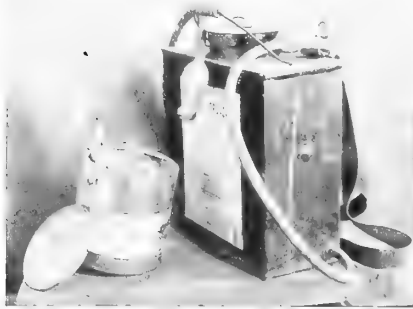
98. Various types of spraying apparatus, including a dollar squirt-gun of tin and a knapsack sprayer



99. Kerosene emulsion, hard to make and nasty for folks, and plant lice or other sucking insects



100. Whale-oil soap. Bad for scale insects. Good for currants and gooseberries. A vile smeller



101. Bordeaux mixture, the standard fungicide. Small cans of paste. Mix with water, and spray



102. An inviting shingle. Its shadowy coolness attracts various crawlers. "Reconcentrado" the worms!



103. Luring night-flying moths to destruction. One of them is the mother of the cut-worm

when prepared for the table. Its long name is anthracnose, and it is not at all a pleasant visitor.

SPRAYING OUTFITS FOR HOME GARDENS

There are various outfits for spraying arsenical and other insecticides. The kind you need depends upon the size of your garden. If it is large you will probably need a barrel on wheels. Of these there are numerous styles. If the garden be small, one of the hand-sprayers is sufficient. The knapsack is a good one. The tank is carried on the back by straps over the shoulders, and a nozzle or rose spray is held in each hand. It throws a spray about fifteen feet, and it is therefore equally useful for both vegetables and young fruit trees.

The powders may be blown on a plant by means of various kinds of bellows and rubber balls, or by placing the powder in a coarse muslin or cheesecloth bag and dusting or shaking it over the plant. Many other simple and inexpensive methods will occur to the reader.

THE TROUBLESOME POTATO PROBLEM

The poor potato has a "hard road to travel." It not only has the Colorado beetle, but scab and blight as well. The scab is a fungus disease of the tuber, and this fungus may be either on the potato or in the land, or both. There are three ways of treating seed potatoes for scab before they are planted. Soak them in a solution of corrosive sublimate or a solution of formalin, or expose them to the light for several weeks before planting. The corrosive-sublimate solution is made thus: Two ounces of the powder are dissolved in two gallons of hot water. When dissolved, pour into a barrel that already has thirteen gallons of clean water in it. Let it stand for several hours, stirring once in a while, then put the seed potatoes either cut or whole into this solution and let them remain an hour and a half. Corrosive sublimate is a deadly poison, and potatoes treated in this manner should never be fed to animals. I think I "pass" on this method. Eight ounces of formalin in fifteen gallons of water is the proportion for this germicide. The seed should be soaked in the solution for two hours, placing the seed in a bag and suspending the bag in the barrel. A crop from seed treated in this manner is not poisonous. It seems to me good, pure sunlight is the best method, and authorities differ greatly on effects obtained by chemical treatment.

The blight affects the leaves and stems of the plant and may even affect the tuber itself. It looks like white mildew and should be prevented, as it cannot be checked when it once has a good foothold on the vines. Bordeaux mixture thoroughly sprayed on before this disease appears will often prevent its coming at all.

DISEASES OF BEETS

Beets have scab like potatoes, but they cannot, of course, be treated in the same manner as the potato. If you have scabby potatoes be sure *not* to plant beets in the same place.

AN ASTONISHING INSECTICIDE—CARBON BISULPHIDE

If you do not mind evil odors, there is a remarkable insecticide known as carbon bisulphide, which will kill the maggot. It is made by passing sulphur fumes over red-hot charcoal and liquefying the vapors by condensation. It is a clear-white liquid, heavier than water, which evaporates very quickly and is inflammable. It does not harm the skin or fabrics (I mean the chemically pure product), but the fumes do kill all insect, plant, and human life, if inhaled freely. It is particularly valuable to the gardener in destroying harmful insect life that is in the earth, where the ordinary remedies are useless. The vapor is heavier than air and naturally falls; therefore, if injected into the soil where the unwelcome insect lives, the fumes will work their way between the particles of soil, killing all insect life that they encounter. It is necessary to know just how much will kill the insect and not kill the plant, however. And it is extremely necessary to handle this chemical carefully and as described later. For the amateur gardener it is most useful in destroying cabbage maggot, also an insect that attacks the roots of grape vines as well as borers that enter fruit trees. It can be bought of druggists or direct from the manufacturers in air-tight cans or drums for about 25 cents a pound.

In treating plants for root maggot, a hole should be made three or four inches from the stem of the plant, and running obliquely down below the root. The liquid is poured into this and the hole immediately closed, press the earth firmly so that the vapors may not escape. One teaspoonful is enough for a small plant; one tablespoonful for a large plant. The earth should not be in too loose a condition, else the fumes will escape; nor in too compact a condition, else the vapors set free cannot distribute themselves throughout the ground. It is wise to start this treatment for the maggot as soon as the insect is discovered, or he will make such headway that the crop will be lost.

There are injectors made for the special use of carbon bisulphide. A hole could be made with a sharpened stick, the liquid poured in from a tea- or table-spoon and the hole immediately closed. A small amount of this liquid poured into a mole's run will be almost sure to finish him; but as moles eat many underground insects, they are rather beneficial than otherwise, unless they make a run under a row of plants or ruin a sand-papered lawn.

Carbon bisulphide may be used to kill sucking insects upon plants such as plant lice in this wise: Take a fairly good-sized, well-made wooden box. Make an auger-hole in the bottom. Place over the hole a wad of cotton large enough to absorb a tablespoonful of liquid. Turn the bottom up and fit a cork into the hole. Now place the box over the plant or vine affected, making sure every part of the plant is inside the box, which should set firmly into the earth. Remove the cork, pour on the cotton two teaspoonsful of carbon bisulphide, replace

the cork and leave the box in position for three-quarters of an hour. I believe this easier than spraying with an insecticide. The odor soon departs, though while it lasts it is terrific, and there is no trace of the chemical left. Weevils in grain and other seeds are killed in the same manner, a small amount of carbon bisulphide being poured over the seed, which is in a closed receptacle, the insect being entirely destroyed, while the seed is absolutely uninjured. Bulletin No. 145 of the United States Department of Agriculture is a most interesting pamphlet on this extremely vile-smelling but valuable insecticide. It may be secured for the asking.

HOW TO MIX PARIS GREEN

(The standard arsenical poison, a wholesale way of killing insects that chew.)

Paris green and London purple are the two principal poisons used for chewing insects. To make a spraying solution, mix one pound of Paris green with 100 or more gallons of water; one pound of milk of lime prevents injury to leaves, and the latter should always be used when making the London purple solution, which is compounded in the same proportion as Paris green. To use them dry or in powder form, take one pound of either poison and mix with fifty pounds of flour or 100 pounds of land plaster, fine road dust or coal ashes. This can be dusted on the leaves through a coarse muslin bag or through a fine sieve. The London purple solution is the cheaper of the two and adheres to the foliage longer. Tobacco dust sprayed or blown onto the leaves and stems is also a remedy.

HOW TO MAKE KEROSENE EMULSION

(The standard remedy for plant lice and some other sucking insects.)

Kerosene emulsion is made by dissolving half a pound of soap, and adding two gallons kerosene while hot; this must be churned hard until the two ingredients are thoroughly mixed, when it becomes a creamy paste. This must be diluted with twenty to twenty-five parts of water before it is sprayed on the stems and foliage of a plant. You can use one gallon of sour milk in place of the half pound of soap, and dilute in the same proportion before using.

THE RESIN-LIME WASH

The concentrated solution is made in this way for use against the cabbage worm: Five pounds of pulverized resin; one pound of concentrated lye; one pint of fish oil; five gallons of water.

The oil, resin and one gallon of hot water should be placed in a kettle and heated until the resin is soft. Then add, very carefully, the solution of concentrated lye (directions for making this solution will be found on the can). Next add the rest of the water (four gallons), and boil until a few drops in some cold water produce a clear, amber-colored mixture. If there are not five gallons of the mixture when boiling is finished, add enough water to make that amount. Take this concentrated stock or solution and to one gallon

of it add sixteen gallons of water, three gallons of milk of lime or whitewash, one-fourth of a pound of Paris green. This mixture should only be made as needed, as after the lime and Paris green are added it becomes cloudy and gummy, clogging the sprayer.

BORDEAUX MIXTURE, THE STANDARD FUNGICIDE

Copper sulphate is the most practical destroyer of plant diseases known, but if used alone it burns the foliage and therefore it has to be mixed with lime, which also makes it stick, so that a light rain does not wash it away. This combination of copper sulphate and lime is the Bordeaux mixture. If you have a large enough place to justify

a barrel pump you should make your own Bordeaux mixture, but I don't bother with it. I buy it ready mixed and dilute it to various degrees for different kinds of plants. The directions come with the mixture.

AN IMPROVEMENT ON THE "GOOD OLD WAY"

Hand picking is the only thing for some of the meanest "critters" of them all. You may sniff and talk haughtily of "scientific methods," but sooner or later your pride will take a fall and you will humbly take your stick and pail of kerosene and make the rounds. Direct contact is unspeakable, and quite unnecessary. Use the pail or fold them gently but firmly in a near-by leaf.

Resolved: That we beat the insects this year and have the best vegetables ever known!



104. The knapsack sprayer in action. It weighs a ton after you have worked an hour in the hot sun, but it throws a spray fifteen feet high and is therefore useful for spraying trees as well as bushes and vegetables

Twelve Suggestive



105. Privacy is the key-note of this garden. Its high fence is covered with vines. Note the central lawn and side planting



106. A garden for "floral effect." A thousand Shirley poppies could be cut any day for two weeks, but they are left for garden decoration



107. A garden of perennials. Not a typical border, because it is straight, but admirable for the location. Notice the excellent background for the flowers



108. A wild garden in a Massachusetts town. Glorified in autumn by great colonies of asters, goldenrod and white snakeroot (*Eupatorium ageratoides*)



109. The simplest garden. Just a row of hollyhocks against a wall. The kind of thing we all admire but are never smart enough to think of

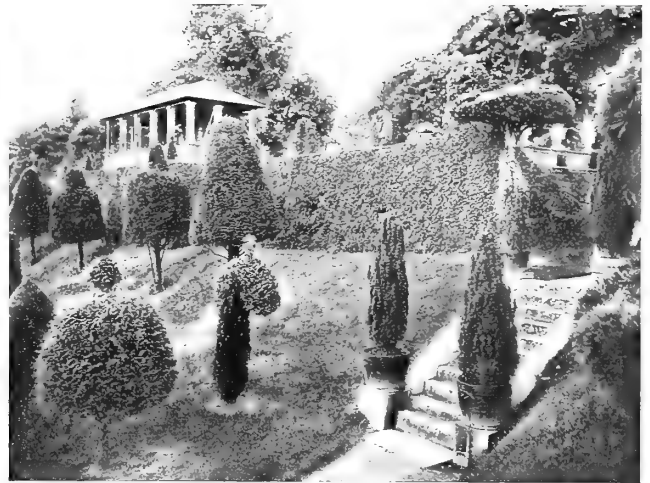


110. A little water garden, where the lusty water hyacinth tussles with the lotus, while the variegated calamus looks on (Missouri Botanical Garden)

Home Gardens



111. A combination garden of vegetables and flowers. Such a garden is unrivaled for interest when successfully worked out. It is for the connoisseur



112. An evergreen formal garden. Such a garden lacks the color, variety and gaiety that flowers give, but it is stately, permanent, and relatively economical



113. A formal garden in which flowers are more prominent than architecture, sculpture or evergreens. Perennial phlox at the right, China asters at the left



114. A passageway garden. Showing how service paths and out-of-the-way parts can be beautified by planting a few strong-growing plants



115. A modest fruit garden, showing the simplest possible pergola. It may not cost a thousand dollars, but it spreads out the grapes to the sun



116. A back-yard garden. This enormously productive garden, occupying two city lots, has received twenty cartloads of manure yearly for twenty years



Gaining a Whole Month

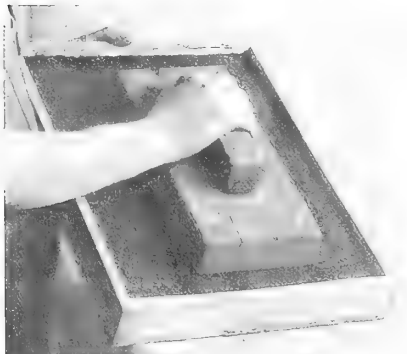
MARCH is the great month for starting flower seeds indoors in order to gain three or four weeks on the season. All the popular annuals should be started now. No greenhouses are necessary, not even a hot-bed or coldframe, though the best results come from such. Earliness alone would



117. Bore holes in the bottom of the flat for drainage. Partly cover the holes with large concave pieces of crock



118. Put in the bottom the lumps and rough stuff that does not pass through the screen



119. Smooth the earth both before and after sowing the seeds. Especially important for fine seeds

hardly be worth striving for, if a plant bloomed for a definite period, say four weeks, because what you would gain at one end would be lost at the other. But in many cases, especially verbenas and petunias, a month earlier means a clear gain of thirty days, for the same plants, with good management, will continue to bloom until frost.

PLANTING THE SEEDS

Get or make some shallow boxes three inches or more deep and small enough to lift easily. For drainage, bore holes in the box and put a layer of coarse material in the bottom. Sifted soil which has been made rich with old manure will give the best results. Sprinkle in rows an inch or two apart and the seeds a depth which will be about four times their diameter. Put large ones in about half an inch and very fine ones hardly more than below the surface. After planting, press the surface with a piece of board, moisten the soil with a bulb sprayer, without washing the seed out. This keeps them from drying out.

TRANSPLANTING SEEDLINGS INDOORS

When the seedlings are large enough to be transplanted, put them into a basin of slightly warm water while waiting for their turn to be set in their new quarters. Keep in a shaded place for a few days; a bright sun would cause them to wilt if they are exposed to it before the roots have taken fresh hold of the soil.

HOME-MADE TRANSPLANTING DEVICES

There are many things which will make satisfactory receptacles for transplanted seedlings. For special kinds or single plants it will pay to have a supply of two-inch pots, but for ordinary purposes a less expensive method will be just as good. Common grape baskets, the kind that are made in one piece, do very well for about a dozen seedlings. Tin cracker-boxes are used also; some measuring six by eighteen inches and two inches or more deep were painted to prevent rust, and have been in use many years. Of course, "flats" and florists seed-pans are as useful for transplanting as for the original seed. Card-board cracker-boxes make very good temporary seedling holders. The regular size will accommodate a half-dozen or more, and cut in two and stood on end they are useful for single plants. Egg shells, gourds and cocoanut shells are all used for this purpose, but are not so economical of space as more compactly shaped receptacles. When transplanting, allow as much space as you can afford. If the young plants are set too near together their roots will intertwine and it will be difficult to prevent breaking them when transplanting to open ground later on.

OTHER GOOD SUGGESTIONS

It is very important that the seedlings should not become spindly. To prevent this, keep them in strong light or sunshine; do not give them too much manure in the soil; turn the boxes occasionally, so that one side is not always next the window, and do not allow the room to become too heated.

Some markers for the seeds will be found indispensable. The tops of grape baskets

furnish good home-made labels, as they may be split into any width desired and the smooth surface is very handy for writing the names and dates.

An old fork will be useful to work the soil around the seedlings. A piece of table oil-cloth to spread on the floor, when working in the window garden, will be a good protection for the carpet and an easily removed receptacle for any water or litter which may drop to the floor.

House-grown seedlings are much better for being hardened before transplanting in the open garden. Put them outdoors in a sheltered place on pleasant days so they will become gradually accustomed to outside conditions.

New York.

ALBERT R. MASON.



120. Sow the seeds carefully and evenly. It pays to take time and do it well



121. Sift loam lightly over the seeds. This is the way to get a light, even covering



122. A thrifty lot of young seedlings all ready to transplant to another box where they will have more room



Alpine and Iceland Poppies

ALMOST every old-fashioned garden has Iceland poppies in it, but only a connoisseur in floriculture knows the true Alpine poppy. The botanists consider the Alpine poppy as merely a variety of the Iceland poppy, but for horticultural purposes it is important that they should be regarded as separate species. While it is true that both types can be secured in the same range of colors, the Arctic species is typically a yellow flower, while that of the European Alps is typically a white flower; and, moreover, there is a radical difference in methods of cultivation. The Iceland poppy is easy to grow in the ordinary border or garden, while the Alpine poppy must have rock-garden treatment, and therefore its usefulness is much more limited. If we exclude the California poppy, which does not belong to the same genus as the common or opium poppy, the most splendid yellow flowers of the poppy genus are to be found in the Iceland species. While it is down in the books as a perennial species, it is a rather short-lived perennial, and is commonly treated as an annual, or rather the seed is sown every second year. Often, in localities where the Iceland poppy is fairly permanent, it will pay to sow seeds every year or two, because more and better flowers are secured in this way. Many people complain that the common or opium poppies are useless for cut flowers because they shed their petals so quickly. This objection cannot be made to the Iceland poppy, especially if the young flowers are selected and cut in the early morning, a principle which applies to many flowers that are not ordinarily considered to be available for decoration. If the flowers are cut regularly and promptly, so that no seed capsules are allowed to form, this species will remain in bloom from May to October. The Iceland poppy will bloom the first year from seed if started indoors during March.

The beautiful Alpine poppies pictured on this page are probably the first examples of this species to be photographically illustrated in America. They grew last year in the famous rock-gardens of Mrs. H. L. Higginson, at Manchester-by-the-Sea, Mass. What inducement is there to grow Alpine poppies, particularly as the flowers are somewhat smaller than those of the Iceland poppy? The answer is that the Alpine poppy belongs to the dainty and delicate type of beauty, whereas the Iceland poppy is of the strong and bold type. The Iceland poppy is espe-

cially good for vivid masses of yellow and orange, while the Alpine poppy is chiefly to be admired for its white and pink forms. The color range in both species includes the above-mentioned shades as well as pale yellow and a bright rose verging upon red, but never deepening to the intense blood-red of the corn poppy of Europe.

While the Alpine poppy can hardly be expected to succeed in a border, it is an easy subject for the rock garden. So far as we know, it does better in a rather poor soil, and of course it must have excellent drainage. All Alpine plants require perfect drainage, and that is what a rockery is for. Both the Alpine and Iceland poppies ought to have full exposure to the sun.

Botanically, the poppy of the European Alps (*Papaver alpinum*) is generally regarded as an extreme form of the Iceland poppy (*Papaver nudicaule*), being differentiated by

its dwarfer habit and more finely divided foliage. In one of the pocket guides to the wild flowers of the Alps there is a colored print of the Alpine poppy showing a white flower. The author (Correvon) states that there is also a yellow-flowered variety which is found on the granitic Alps, from which it seems a fair inference that the white flower ranges over the limestone or calcareous Alps.

Since it is impossible to draw a color-line between the varieties of the two species (*P. nudicaule* and *alpinum*), the following distinctions are given. The Iceland poppy is a more robust plant, with the divisions of the leaves entire or sparingly cleft, while those of the Alpine poppy are cut into many fine and narrow secondary divisions. The seed pods or capsules of the Iceland poppies are short, thick and roundish, while those of the Alpine are longer and narrower and more nearly club-shaped. W. M.



123. Alpine poppies. They are white, pale red, orange, pink or salmon



Better Fruit and Vegetable Cellars

A HOME that does not have plenty of fresh fruit and vegetables, as well as home canned things, falls far short of the ideal. Every house ought to have separate compartments for fruit and vegetables, because decay spreads quicker in one unspecialized compartment and because vegetables impart disagreeable odors to delicate fruits. Let these compartments open from the north side of the cellar, if possible, to avoid the sun; and if they are partially underground all the better, as the temperature will be more even. See that they are separated from the section of the cellar which contains the furnace, or the temperature will be too high and the fruit will decay. Have each room as compactly arranged as possible for economy of space, and dispose the fruit in boxes and baskets, on shelves or trays, to avoid bending over and to keep them out of reach of mice.

It is not advisable, for the family's health, to store more than a small quantity of fruit in the house cellar, unless the temperature can be controlled so as to prevent the decay of fruit and vegetables. A separate building is better, if large quantities of apples, pears, potatoes, cabbages, etc. (enough to furnish fresh fruit and vegetables all winter) are to be carried over. The underground structure, the side-hill cellar and the old-fashioned outside cellar are not in as high favor as formerly.

TEMPERATURE AND ATMOSPHERE

Generally speaking, a temperature which will keep butter in good condition in summer is good for fruit in winter. To be more exact: Apples and cranberries, 33°; canned goods, dried apples and pears, 35°; grapes and lemons, 36°.

Among these, apples are by far the best, most popular and keep the longest, as may be seen by the following table:

Apples.....	2 to 8 months
Pears.....	2 to 4 "
Grapes (in sawdust).....	6 to 8 weeks
Lemons.....	8 to 12 "
Oranges.....	8 to 12 "

The latest discoveries of the Department of Agriculture show that apples for keeping must lose no time between the orchard and the storehouse. Picked fruit that has been in an ordinary temperature even for twenty-four hours is not in the best condition for storing. It is worse than useless to store anything but ripe and perfect fruit, and it must be handled gently to avoid bruising. Packing apples

on their sides instead of their ends is recommended. They must be examined during the season, so that the decayed ones may be removed before the others are affected.

An even temperature in the store-room is very important; also ventilation. The air should be moist enough to prevent evaporation, or the fruit will shrivel. The kinds that are sensitive in this way should be wrapped in paper, which has the two-fold advantage of insulation and preventing the spread of rot. Good as this practice is, it is very little used except in California. It will pay the amateur to do it, with choice sprayed fruit of long-keeping varieties.

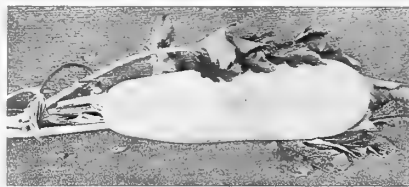
New York.

A. R. M.



Uncommon Vegetables Worth Knowing—Vegetable Marrow

THE vegetable marrow is a long, white summer squash, so smooth and with a skin so thin and tender that to prepare it for cooking is a much pleasanter task than peeling the thick, warty skin of the popular crookneck varieties. It is more satisfactory than the common white squash, which it resembles in quality, because it is less watery. As a keeper it deserves special mention, for some were taken from our vines at the first frost, and two months later they were still sound. It is remarkably fair and free from blemishes. We have always had to coddle our other squash vines to prevent destruction by insects, but the vegetable marrow vines were left almost entirely to themselves and no enemy appeared to attack them. They were not remarkably prolific in our ground,



124. A good thing—the vegetable marrow

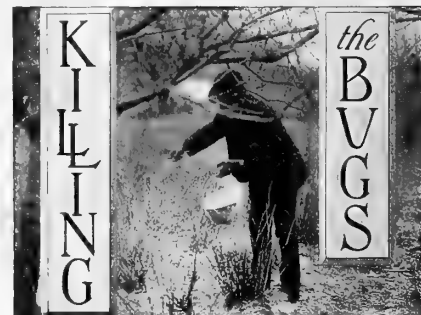
but they certainly made up in weight what they lacked in numbers, some specimens being nearly two feet long and more than six inches through, and very solid and heavy at that. Unfortunately, we did not weigh any of them.

Our English friends make more use of this squash than we do. They serve it with beef or lamb and cook it in a peculiar way; it is peeled and cut lengthwise, the seed is

removed, and after being boiled till tender in salted water it is covered with a cream sauce. We cooked this dish last season and can recommend it. It would not be recognized as squash, either in taste or looks, but is an attractive addition to the bill of fare, being especially useful in the fall when the summer vegetables have gone. A supply of vegetable marrows in the cellar will keep sound for many weeks.

I. M. A.

Scarsdale, N. Y.



A New Way of Killing the San José Scale

ANOTHER unboiled wash, which promises to be equally as effective against the San José scale as the one described on page 22, though it has been tested but one season, calls for 10 lbs. of sal soda in place of the caustic soda. It may be prepared as follows: Put 5 or 6 pails of hot water in a wooden barrel, preferably a thick pork or oil barrel, add the lime, quickly following that with the sulphur and sal soda, and stir till the slaking is practically completed. It may be necessary to add cold water at intervals to keep the mixture from boiling over. After the rapid bubbling or boiling is practically completed, cover the open barrel with burlap and allow it to stand 15 to 30 minutes or more. A deep-red or even pea-green color should be secured and very little sediment remain. Strain and dilute as for other washes. Ten lbs. of salt or thereabouts is frequently added to lime-sulphur washes, and while it does no harm, repeated experiments show very little or no benefit resulting therefrom. Another material, known as the kerosene limoid spray, has been extensively noticed in the past few weeks, and while it undoubtedly has value, its use in more than an experimental way cannot be advised at present. The limoid is a very fine commercial magnesium lime containing from 30 to 40 per cent. of magnesia, which appears to take up the kerosene, and for a winter or early spring application a 20 per cent. mixture composed of 5 gallons of kerosene and 20 pounds of limoid has been recommended. The kerosene is poured into a barrel, the limoid added and stirred until the two are thoroughly mixed; then a small amount of water is supplied and the mixture again agitated. It is then diluted to 25 gallons and again stirred vigorously for three minutes or more, till an emulsion is produced. A smooth mixture flowing as freely as water should be obtained.

Albany, N. Y.

E. P. FELT.



The Flowers Shown on This Month's Cover—Ixias

WHY ixias should not be as popular as freesias I cannot understand, for although the charming ixias lack the delicious fragrance of the freesias, they have at least twenty times as great a range of colors.

Ixias are spring-blooming plants with grassy foliage about a foot and a half high and with six petalled flowers an inch and a half or two inches across, which grow in clusters of six to twelve flowers. They have every important color except sky blue, even including green. It is an astonishing fact that these plants should have hundreds of named varieties in the old world and be completely ignored in America. The plants remain in bloom for about three weeks. The flowers close at night and remain closed on dark days.

Only connoisseurs in America grow ixias in their coldframes and greenhouses, but Mr. William E. Endicott, of Canton, Mass., has succeeded in growing them out of doors.

For years he has had thousands of ixias in flower during June, and he declares they make a braver show even than tulips. Mr. Endicott delays planting the bulbs until November 30th, as they are inclined to start growing in autumn, which would be fatal. He plants them three inches deep in unfrozen ground, as ixia bulbs cannot stand any freezing, and covers them with about three inches of leaves, hay or, preferably, pine needles. The secret of success with ixias is the management of the mulch in early spring. Uncover the tender shoots early and do all you can to harden them, but leave the mulch handy and cover the plants if there is any danger. Mr. Endicott is probably the first American who has found it practicable to propagate ixias at home. He finds that many of the offsets bloom the first year and nearly all the second.

HENRY MAXWELL.

How to Raise a Second Crop of Flowers in the Bulb Bed

THE beautiful full-page pictures on pages 68-69 will doubtless stimulate many home gardeners this year to raise a second crop of flowers in their bulb beds after the tulips, crocuses and narcissi are gone. If the bulbs are moved every year, as is the regular practice with the early or bedding tulips, it is easy enough, but when the bulbs are to remain three years or longer in

the same spot the problem is more difficult, because the plants which succeed the bulbs may require so much water during the summer months that the bulbs will not have a chance to ripen thoroughly. At the end of the growing season every kind of bulb needs less water or none at all. A friend of mine who has grown bulbs for twenty years tells me that he has tried nearly all the important annuals as succession crops on his bulb beds, and that the most satisfactory seed to plant after the bulbous flowers are gone is that of the annual phlox (*Phlox Drummondii*). In his experience, most of the other desirable annuals require too much water for the good of the ripening bulbs.

It is quite possible, however, that in a very rich soil that is highly retentive of moisture and not subject to drouth, other annuals can be used that would furnish flowers from June until frost, and for these one would turn naturally to verbenas, petunias, pansies and forget-me-nots, all of which are shallow-rooting plants, and therefore less likely to interfere with the bulbs than taller-growing plants like salvias.

It would be impossible to sow seeds of these plants in May and have flowers in June, but young plants already in flower can be purchased in May, from the local florist, for about ten cents each. While the four flowers just named are satisfactory for this special purpose, they are somewhat expensive, as the dimes count up quickly. One can sow seeds of these things outdoors in late April or early May, but one can hardly expect to have flowers in June.

If for any reason the home gardener does not wish to have Drummond's phlox, let him sow seeds of alyssum or candytuft, unless he thinks they are too commonplace. Mari-golds and zinnias are the other annuals which, with good management, would give from two and a half to three months bloom, but they are so much stronger-growing than the plants above mentioned that it would be too much to expect as good results.

New Jersey. THOMAS McADAM.



The English Ivy as a Ground-Cover Under Trees

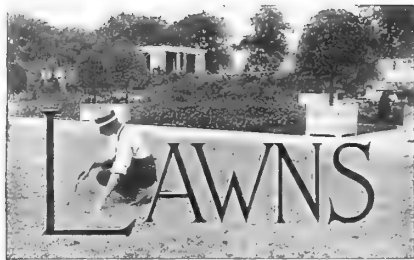
THE accompanying picture (Fig. 121) shows the marvelous results that can be obtained in California by the use of English ivy as a ground-cover under trees and in positions where there is too much shade for grass to grow well. It is impossible to get such results in the northern States with the English ivy. Our best plant for such purposes is the running myrtle (*Vinca minor*), the dark-green, glossy, ever-blooming plant with blue flowers which is so commonly used in cemeteries.

Somebody ought to make a careful study of the English ivy in the northern States. It is not considered hardy in climates characterized by alternate freezing and thawing in winter, but there are cases where it is perfectly hardy in localities a hundred miles or more north of the region where English ivy is commonly used by the people. Possibly there is a variety of the English ivy that is harder than the rest, and adapted to the climate of the northern United States. If so, this is not generally recognized. The conditions under which ivy succeeds along its northern limit should be carefully compared, as there is a wide difference of opinion as to how far north the English ivy is hardy, and under what circumstances it will survive our winters. If there is any consensus of opinion, it is that the ivy likes a somewhat moist and rich soil and a shaded position.

W. E. PENDLETON.



125. English ivy as a ground-cover under trees in California. In the northern United States the English ivy is not reliably hardy, and the best plant for covering the ground in the shade of trees and shrubs is running myrtle (*Vinca minor*), an evergreen trailer with thick, waxy leaves and blue, five-lobed flowers



The Art of Lawn Making

FOUR things are required to make a good lawn: time, soil, climate and intelligent labor. In England, they have a saying that it requires a hundred years to make a lawn, and two hundred years to make a good lawn. In this country, where we are trying to make suburban homes while you wait, and where a month or two seems a very long time, people are too impatient. It speaks well for their ambition that they want lawns as soon as they move into their houses, but they are really expecting too much. At the very best, it requires no less than three years to make a presentable lawn, and five or ten years to make what we uncritical Americans call a good lawn.

Many lawns fail for lack of soil. It is well known that our dwelling-houses are often built in most unlikely places. Building lots are old excavations or "fills." It is too much to expect to found a good lawn on a geological formation of empty tomato cans. A rejected dump of coal-ashes is not a favorable site. Even an ordinary sand-bank cannot be transmuted into a good lawn—at least, not without great expense of time, labor and money. Many suburban lawns are disappointing for this fundamental reason. In many cases good soil must be brought in.

MAKING A NEW LAWN

If the soil has to be brought in, it should be fairly stiff, though well drained. A good preparation of clay with just enough humus to give it life gives the best results. Sand is to be avoided.

Whatever the nature of the soil, it must be deeply stirred, partly because it will need good drainage and partly because a lawn cannot be reseeded frequently after it is established. If the drainage is not perfect, it will be well to put in stone or tile drains, although there is some danger of their being choked with the roots of weeds.

The surface of the lawn should be very carefully prepared, both with regard to the artistic effect of the curves of the surface, and with regard to the seed-bed furnished by the top-soil. It should be fine, friable, warm, and adapted to germinating seeds quickly.

The lawn should be sown in early spring—the earlier the better. An abundance of seed should be used. The best lawns in middle latitudes are made of June grass, sometimes known as Kentucky blue grass. In Southern States, the Bermuda grass is best. This often gives a fairly good lawn,

though inferior to the June grass. June grass should be sown at the rate of three bushels to the acre, often more. Four bushels will not hurt. Bermuda grass should be sown at the rate of fifteen pounds to the acre. Seedsmen offer for sale various lawn grass mixtures, all of which are good, providing they are made up of good seed. Still none of them is better than pure June grass, at least for most conditions. Unfortunately, some of the less scrupulous dealers dump their refuse grass seed into their lawn-grass mixtures. If any one prefers to use a mixture of grass seed, he may as well make it himself. The following formula will be satisfactory in most places: June grass, three bushels; red top, one bushel; timothy, three quarts; and white clover, two quarts.

There are nearly always patches which do not catch well at the first sowing. Resowings may be made two or three times during the first year, choosing cool rainy weather for the work. Similar resowings under certain circumstances will probably be required for two or three years. Even when a lawn has been established for many years it sometimes becomes dead in patches during very dry summers.

The lawn should be liberally fed. It should be well fertilized when it is sown or preferably the fall before. So far as the best plant food is concerned, there can be no doubt but that well-rotted stable manure is best. It has this drawback, however—it is likely to be contaminated with weed seeds. On this account chemical fertilizers are largely used. These must be strong in nitrogen. Many dozen of these are prepared and sold by the leading dealers in fertilizing chemicals. The rule should be to use these liberally. See the Fertilizer Department for formulas adapted to the lawn.

REPAIRING OLD LAWNS

There are thousands of people in this country who have lawns already fairly established that need frequent and more or less expensive repairs. Some of them show yellow patches, where grass is often absent, and some are badly infested with weeds. The majority of cases are hopeless, and the most effective thing would be to plow up the entire lawn and begin again. In some cases this treatment can be limited to the worst spots in the lawn. If the soil is in good condition, fairly good results can be secured by scarifying the surface deeply with a sharp rake. On larger lawns such places may be gone over with a spading harrow. It is a good plan to accompany all such sowing with a liberal top-dressing of well-rotted barnyard manure, or with the nitrogenous fertilizers already mentioned.

A LAWN FULL OF WEEDS

The best way to get rid of weeds is to crowd them out with grass. A first-rate lawn will overcome all intruders, except dandelion and plantain. This means, of course, when the fundamental conditions discussed above are complied with. The frequent use of a good lawn mower is one of the best means of discouraging weeds. The application of lime or land plaster to soils which have a tendency to be acid encourages the growth of grass. In certain cases, however, when everything has been done aright, some weeds will persist, especially plantain and dandelion. The only thing to be done in such cases is to pull them out by hand. This work is expensive, though it sometimes proves much cheaper than was expected. At any rate, a good lawn is worth the price, and there is no other way.

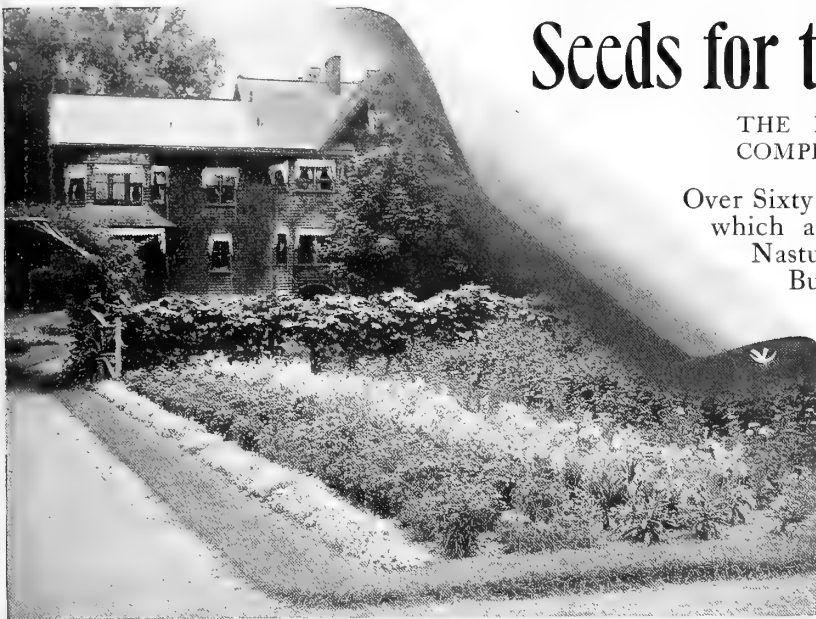


126. This picture was taken ten days after the one at the top of the page, and indicates the improvement made by digging out dandelions by hand. A lawn full of dandelions should be plowed up

Seeds for the Flower Garden

THE BEST IN AMERICA. A MOST COMPLETE LIST OF THE BEST ONLY

Over Sixty Novelties of Merit this Season, among which are Santa Rosa Poppy, Black Prince Nasturtium, Two new Yellow Marguerites, Burbank's new Dahlia, Magnificent Pyramidal Coxcomb, Hohenzollern Aster, the Butterfly Flower, the poor man's Orchid, Magnificent Sweet Peas, Countess Spencer Hybrid, Dorothy Eckford, King Edward VII, Beauty of Nice Stock, etc., many of which cannot be had elsewhere.



THE SUBURBAN GARDEN

Flower Seed Collections (for trial)

- | | | | |
|---|------|---|------|
| Nasturtium Tall Collection, 10 kinds
1 packet of each for | 20c. | Sweet Peas 12 Best Varieties, 1 packet
of each for | 25c. |
| Pansy Giant Collection, 7 kinds, 1 packet
of each for | 25c. | Hardy Flower Garden 10 Perennials, 1
packet of each for | 50c. |

The Best Garden Vegetables Desirable Collections

THESE COLLECTIONS CONTAIN ONLY CHOICE KINDS. SELECTED TO GIVE A CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF FRESH VEGETABLES THROUGHOUT THE SEASON

Collection A — For the City Garden

Twenty kinds as follows:

Prepaid, \$1.25

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 qt. Bean, Stringless Green Pod | 1 qt. Parsley, Moss Curled |
| 1 " " Wax | 1 qt. Peas, Dwarf, Early |
| 1 qt. Beet, Crimson Globe | 1 " " Medium |
| 1 qt. Cabbage, All-Head | 1 " " Late |
| 1 qt. Carrot, Chantenay | 1 qt. Radish, 20-day Forcing |
| 1 qt. Corn, Early Sweet | 1 qt. Squash, White Bush |
| 1 " " Late | 1 qt. Swiss Chard, or Summer Spinach |
| 1 qt. Cucumber, White Spine | 1 qt. Tomato, Dwarf Champion |
| 1 qt. Lettuce, Black Seeded Simpson | 1 qt. Turnip, Early Milan |
| 1 qt. Onion, White Globe | 1 qt. Sweet Peas, Eckford's Mixture, gratis |
| 1 " " Large Red | |

Collection B — For the Suburban Garden

This collection contains 32 varieties. Prepaid, \$2.50

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 qt. Bean, Stringless Green Pod, pint | 1 qt. Parsley, Moss Curled |
| 1 " " Wax, pint | 1 qt. Parsnip, Hollow Crown |
| 1 " " Bush Lima | 1 qt. Peas, Early Dwarf, Nott's, pint |
| 1 qt. Beet, Crimson Globe | 1 " " English Wonder, pint |
| 1 qt. Cabbage, Early Wakefield | 1 qt. Pepper, Sweet Mountain |
| 1 " " Danish Ballhead | 1 qt. Pumpkin, Vaughan's Sugar Pie |
| 1 qt. Carrot, Chantenay | 1 qt. Radish, 20-days' Forcing |
| 1 qt. Celery, White Plume | 1 " " Crimson Giant |
| 1 qt. Cucumber, White Spine | 1 qt. Salsify, Mammoth |
| 1 " " Chicago Pickling | 1 qt. Squash, White Bush |
| 1 qt. Lettuce, Curled Leaf | 1 " " Delicious " |
| 1 " " Summer Head | 1 qt. Swiss Chard, or Summer Spinach |
| 1 qt. Musk Melon, Rocky Ford | 1 qt. Tomato, Tall Champion |
| 1 qt. Water Melon, Coles' Early | 1 qt. Turnip, Early Milan |
| 1 qt. Sweet Corn, Early | 1 qt. Bush Sweet Peas, Mixed, gratis, 1 oz. |
| 1 " " Late | |
| 1 qt. Onion Sets, White Bottom, qt. | |
| 1 " " Seed, Globe Danvers | |

Collection C — For the Farm Garden

This collection contains 47 varieties. Prepaid, \$5.35

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 qt. Bean, Stringless, Green Pod | 1 oz. Cucumber, Chicago Pickling | 1 oz. Parsnip, Magnum Bonum |
| 1 " " Wax | 1 pkt. Egg Plant, Improved Purple | 1 qt. Pea, Nott's Excelsior |
| 1 pint " Bush, Lima, Large | 1 " Endive, Green Curled | 1 " " English Wonder |
| 1 oz. Beet, Crimson Globe | 1 " Kale, Dwarf, Green Curled | 1 " " Improved Telephone |
| 1 " " Half-long Winter | 1 " Kohlrabi, White Vienna | 1 pkt. Pepper, Sweet Mountain |
| 1 pkt. Cabbage, Early Wakefield | 1 " Leek, Round | 1 " Pumpkin, Sugar Pie |
| 1 " " All-Head Summer | 1 " Lettuce, Black Seed, Simpson | 1 oz. Radish, 20-Day Forcing |
| 1 " " Danish Winter | 1 " " Summer Heading | 1 " " French Breakfast |
| 1 oz. Carrot, Select Danvers | 1 oz. Musk Melon, Rocky Ford | 1 pkt. Salsify, Mammoth |
| 1 pkt. Cauliflower, Vaughan's Snowball | 1 pkt. Water Melon, Cole's Early | 1 oz. Swiss Chard, or Summer Spinach |
| 1 " " Celery, White Plume | 1 qt. Onion Sets, Yellow Bottom | 1 pkt. Squash, Mammoth White Bush |
| 1 " " Winter Queen | 1 " " White Bottom (for green onion) | 1 " " Delicious " |
| 1 pint Sweet Corn, Mammoth White Cory | 1 oz. Onion, Globe Danvers | 1 qt. Tomato, Earliana |
| 1 qt. " Early Champion | 1 " " Southport Red Globe | 1 " " The Stone |
| 1 " " White Evergreen | 1 pkt. Parsley, Moss Curled | 1 qt. Turnip, Early Milan |
| 1 oz. Cucumber, White Spine | | 1 " Rutabaga, Improved American |

Consult for Many Other Special Offers our Illustrated Catalogue, mailed Free upon request.

CHICAGO **Vaughan's Seed Store** NEW YORK
84 & 86 Randolph St. 14 Barclay Street



Thorburn's Seeds

For over a hundred years have been universally recognized as the standard of excellence.

OUR CATALOGUE—the 104th successive annual edition—contains a more complete assortment and fuller cultural directions than any other seed annual published. It is beautifully illustrated with the finest half-tones. It contains 144 large-size pages, and is in every respect and without exception the most complete, most reliable, and the most beautiful of American Garden Annuals. We will mail it FREE to all interested in gardening or farming.

We Have Been Awarded

TWO GRAND PRIZES

At the *St. Louis Exposition*

One for the collection of **VEGETABLES** grown from our Seeds and another for our collection of **SEEDS**.

We are offering this year, the great

Noroton Beauty Potato The most valuable ever introduced.

Full description and the opinions of many high authorities who have tested it, will be found in our catalogue, which will be mailed FREE, to all interested in gardening or farming.

J. M. THORBURN & CO., SEED GROWERS and MERCHANTS 36 Cortlandt St., NEW YORK
103 Years in the Business.

FERTILIZERS



How to Buy Nitrogen for the Home Garden

OF the three necessary components of all complete fertilizers—nitrogen, potash and phosphorus—the first is the most expensive and, in a sense, the most necessary. We may call it the unit element, the one which practically determines plant growth and ability to assimilate the others. There are four great sources of nitrogen: the legumes, manure, animal refuse, and chemicals.

Although about four-fifths of the atmosphere consists of nitrogen, few plants possess the power of acquiring it from that source. Of those that can do this, the most familiar are the clovers, peas, beans and vetches, while most other plants commonly grown in the lawn, garden or orchard possess little or no such power. Where it is possible to give over a portion of the land to the growth of such nitrogen-fixers and to plow them under when in good growth, nitrogen may be supplied to the soil in an inexpensive and satisfactory manner. In addition to the nitrogen, they furnish decaying vegetable matter, which assists materially in lightening and mellowing the soil, as well as in its permanent enrichment. This is practicable and profitable to the farmer who can spare his land for a season for this purpose, and also to the professional fruit grower, but is hardly possible as a means of fertilizing the garden, or for isolated fruit trees or ornamental plants.

Stable manure, if it has been properly cared for, is rich in nitrogen and supplies the much-valued humus of the turned-under green crops, but it is also rich in seeds of weeds and undesirable plants that have ruined many a good lawn and added many a backache to the enthusiastic gardener's burden. It also contains phosphorus and potash.

Prominent animal products are dried blood, fish guano and tankage. The percentage of nitrogen in animal products ranges from six to ten per cent., and there is also a wide variation in the availability of the nitrogen as plant food, this availability depending entirely on the rapidity of decay of the matter, which involves a double chemical change of the nitrogen, first into ammonia and then into nitrate, before the plant can utilize it. Animal fertilizers are largely used in farming operations, but in my opinion there is no inducement for the home gardener to buy them, because of their great variation in quantity and availability of nitrogen, to say nothing of their offensive odor.

The chief chemical sources of nitrogen are nitrate of soda and sulphate of ammonia. The

Strawberry Plants and SEED POTATOES

You can make more money if you plant intelligently. Write and tell us about your soil. We'll send you our Free Descriptive Book. Over 100 varieties.

The FLANSBURG & PEIRSON CO.
LESLIE, MICH.



"You plant good seed if you buy of Miss White."

SEEDS

Sent free, my dainty catalogue of the choicest and rarest of beautiful flowers. If you inclose 6c. and addresses of two other flower lovers, I will send you also my Surprise Packet (500 seeds of 20 choice annuals, mixed) and certificate for my 5th Annual Prize Contest for flowers grown from it. First prize, \$50.00. Catalogue gives particulars. Write me—do it now.

MISS EMMA V. WHITE, Seedswoman
3010 Altrich Ave. So. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Send Me 8 cents



and names of two flower loving friends I will start you with 4 packets of pure, fresh seed—Nasturtiums—20 kinds; Royal Show Pansies—100 colors; Sweet Peas—40 varieties; Asters—all kinds. FREE—"Floral Culture," and 13th Annual Catalogue, with big list of rare seed bargains; also my offer of \$100 cash prizes for best pictures of lawns and yards sown with the famous Lippincott seeds. Write TODAY; you'll forget it TOMORROW.

MISS G. H. LIPPINCOTT

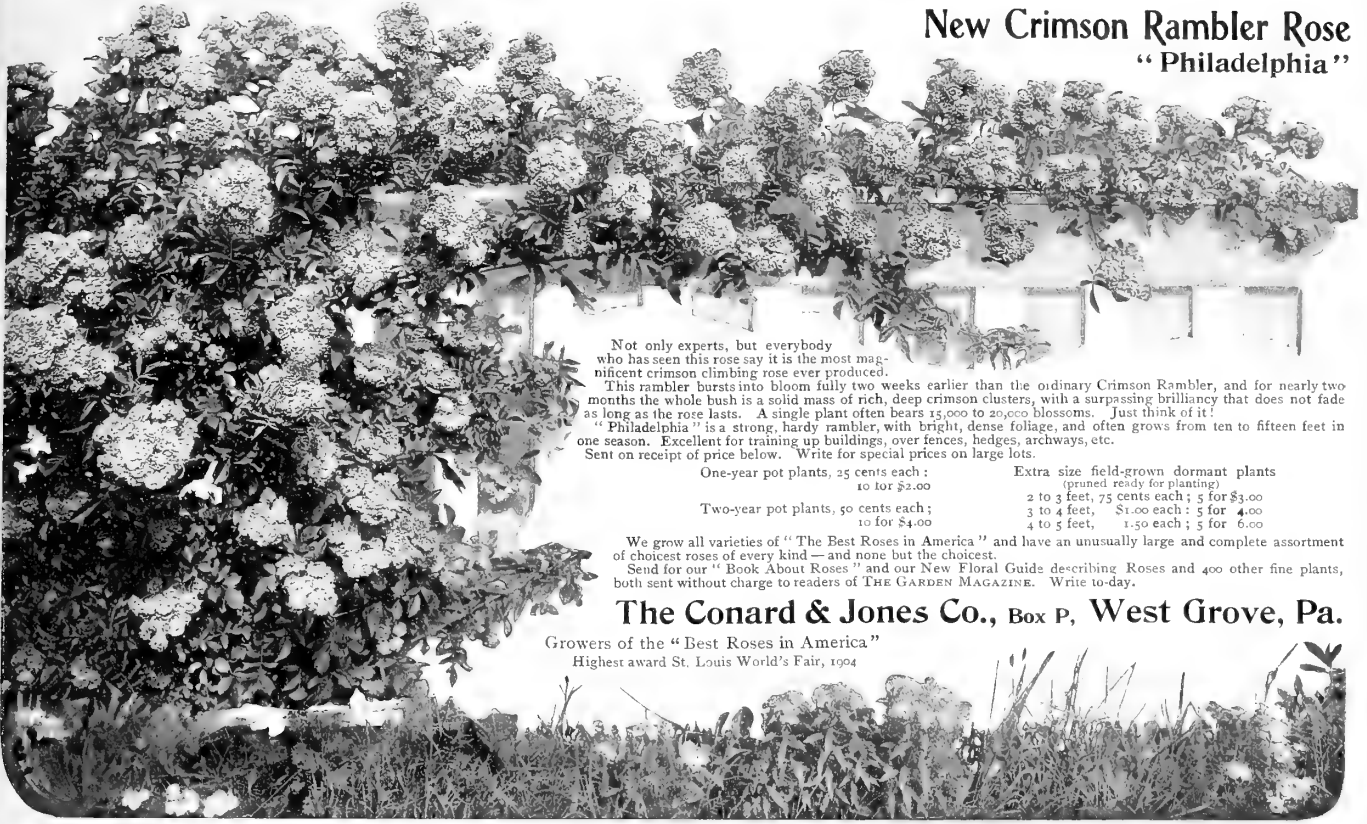
Pioneer Seedswoman of America 319 6th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.

LAWNS

Nothing adds more to the beauty and value of a home place than a nice lawn. Our Lawn Book tells how to make and keep a beautiful velvety lawn. Of great interest and worth dollars to every one who has even a small place, but we will be glad to furnish you a copy of same free if you mention this magazine. Our large catalogue of Seeds, Plants, Shrubs, etc., would also be of value to you. Better ask for it.

IOWA SEED CO., Des Moines, Iowa

New Crimson Rambler Rose "Philadelphia"



Not only experts, but everybody who has seen this rose say it is the most magnificent crimson climbing rose ever produced. This rambler bursts into bloom fully two weeks earlier than the ordinary Crimson Rambler, and for nearly two months the whole bush is a solid mass of rich, deep crimson clusters, with a surpassing brilliancy that does not fade as long as the rose lasts. A single plant often bears 15,000 to 20,000 blossoms. Just think of it! "Philadelphia" is a strong, hardy rambler, with bright, dense foliage, and often grows from ten to fifteen feet in one season. Excellent for training up buildings, over fences, hedges, archways, etc. Sent on receipt of price below. Write for special prices on large lots.

One-year pot plants, 25 cents each :
10 for \$2.00
Two-year pot plants, 50 cents each ;
10 for \$4.00

Extra size field-grown dormant plants (pruned ready for planting)
2 to 3 feet, 75 cents each ; 5 for \$3.00
3 to 4 feet, \$1.00 each ; 5 for 4.00
4 to 5 feet, 1.50 each ; 5 for 6.00

We grow all varieties of "The Best Roses in America" and have an unusually large and complete assortment of choicest roses of every kind — and none but the choicest. Send for our "Book About Roses" and our New Floral Guide describing Roses and 400 other fine plants, both sent without charge to readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. Write 10-day.

The Conard & Jones Co., Box P, West Grove, Pa.

Growers of the "Best Roses in America"
Highest award St. Louis World's Fair, 1904

ROSES

We have upward of 150,000 in our storehouses, of all the leading kinds in Hybrid Perpetual, Tea, Climbing, Bourbon, Noisette, Wichuriana, Lord Penzance Sweet Briar, and others.

Standard or Tree Roses

In all the best varieties; grafted on stock that will grow everywhere.

Baby Crimson Rambler

A splendid stock of this charming novelty, both in pots and dormant plants. All the Roses we offer are strong, two years old and will grow and flower in profusion the coming summer. The prices will be in our new spring catalogue which will contain the most complete list of Roses and other stock to beautify the home grounds ever offered.

Evergreens and Conifers

The most complete collection ever made in America, now growing in our Nursery, suitable to plant in any part of the country.

Hardy Rhododendrons

In English Hybrids, Catawbiense and Maxima in any quantity. We have thousands growing in our Nursery that are acclimated and can be dug with a large ball of earth. Special prices in car lots.

Old-Fashioned Flowers The largest collection ever held in America now growing in our Nurseries.

Shade Trees and Flowering Shrubs that will grow anywhere.

Bulbs and Roots for Spring, Summer, and Autumn Flowers. We plant many acres of our Nursery with bulbs and roots. Our Summer and Autumn display is worth seeing.

Lilies We have the most complete collection of Hardy Lilies ever offered in this country.

Kentias Our Greenhouses are filled with hundreds of specimens. This stock is worth traveling any distance to see.

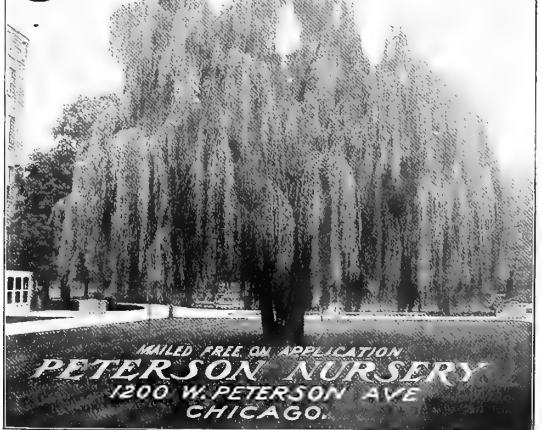
Dogwood, Red and White Flowers Fine specimens 3 to 10 feet high.

We invite readers of "The Garden Magazine" to visit our Nurseries, when we will be pleased to give any information as to the varieties of stock necessary for any locality. SEE OUR NEW SPRING CATALOGUE FOR PRICES AND PARTICULARS.



BOBBINK & ATKINS, (Nurserymen and Florists) Rutherford, N. J.

"Beautiful Grounds" An Eighty Page Manual.



MAILED FREE ON APPLICATION
PETERSON NURSERY
1200 W. PETERSON AVE
CHICAGO.



Burpee's "Fordhook Finest" Lawn Grass

AT ST. LOUIS WORLD'S FAIR

The Gold Medal for Lawn Grass at ST. LOUIS WORLD'S FAIR was awarded to us for the lawns produced from BURPEE'S "FORDHOOK FINEST" LAWN GRASS. This is the *highest award possible*. The seed from which these lawns were produced was *exactly the same "prescription" and quality* as supplied regularly to our trade. If you would have the **best lawn** it is possible to produce you should order this *unequaled* "GOLD MEDAL" MIXTURE. 35 cents per lb. box, postpaid. By express or freight, 25 cents per lb.; 25 lbs or more, at 20 cents per lb. It is the cleanest and heaviest seed on the market; weighs 25 to 27 lbs. per measured bushel.

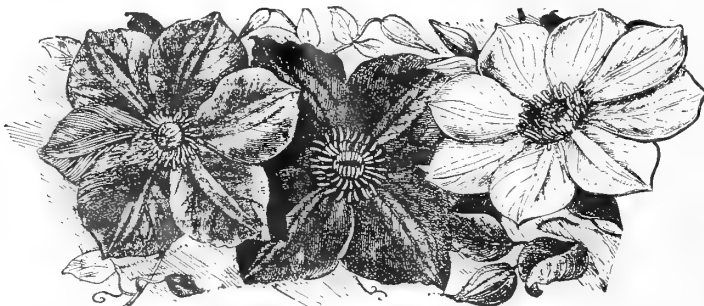
A GRAND PRIZE for Vegetables at ST. LOUIS was won by the products of Burpee's "Seeds that Grow"

If you garden you want **THE BEST**, and we shall be pleased to mail you **Burpee's Farm Annual for 1905**—an elegant *new book of 178 pages*, which tells the plain truth, with hundreds of illustrations, beautiful colored plates and describes *Superb Novelties* of unusual merit. *Write to-day!* A postal card will do, while it is sufficient to address simply

BURPEE'S SEEDS, PHILADELPHIA
W. ATLEE BURPEE & CO.

Seed Growers and Proprietors of the World's Largest Mail-Order Seed Trade

LARGE FLOWERING CLEMATIS



MADAM ANDRE (Red), **JACKMANI** (Purple), **HENRY II** (White). Three (3), one of each, strong 2-year old, field-grown; by mail to any address, \$1.60. **PLANTS and FRUIT TREES** in great variety.

Get our free catalogue. **H. S. WILEY & SON, Box 22, CAYUGA, N. Y.**

latter is a by-product of the manufacture of coal gas and the richest in nitrogen of all fertilizer elements, but it must undergo the change to nitrate before growing plants can use it. Its price is against it.

Nitrate of soda is, I believe, the most abundant and cheapest of all forms of nitrogen for the home garden. In its commercial form it contains from fifteen to sixteen per cent. of nitrogen in a state that makes it immediately available for the plant. It comes in the form of a coarse salt, is cleanly to handle, and is without offensive odor. Nitrate of soda may be used safely and advantageously as a top-dressing on the lawn or garden or around shrubs or trees. It absorbs moisture from the atmosphere and quickly dissolves. That it is ready for immediate use by plants may be easily shown by sowing some of it on the lawn in the shape of any well-marked figure. Under favorable conditions, after five or six days the figure will be plainly seen in the luxuriant growth and rich, dark-green color of the grass. Under the best conditions as much as 400 pounds per acre may be used, but the safe and wise quantity for general purposes is 100 pounds per acre.

Nitrate of soda hastens the maturity of fruits and vegetables. The amount of nitrogen taken up by a given crop varies from forty-six pounds per acre for grapes to 150 pounds per acre for cabbages. Nitrogen alone is not a complete fertilizer. Plants must have potash and phosphorus, but it is always safe to add nitrogen either to any fertilizer that is ordinarily used or to apply it directly to the soil in form of a top-dressing. Nitrate of soda may be obtained from any seed store or fertilizer dealer.

New York.

BLANTON C. WELSH.

Two Formulas for Lawn Fertilizer

IF I were laying down a lawn (and I should prefer to do so with chemicals rather than stable manure, to avoid weed seeds), I should use a mixture to analyze about

3 per cent. ammonia,
12 per cent. phosphoric acid,
10 per cent. potash,

and it should be made up of dissolved bone and muriate of potash, with a portion of the ammonia in the form of nitrate of soda, say one-third of it. This would give a mixture that would insure a good catch of grass seed and would place in the soil a good quantity of phosphate of lime and potash as a permanent dressing for the grass roots to feed upon. The following year I would top-dress with a fertilizer containing, say

6 per cent. ammonia,
6 per cent. phosphoric acid,
6 per cent. potash,

the ammonia to be present one-half in the form of nitrate of soda, the rest in the form of organic matter like that obtained from dissolved bone.

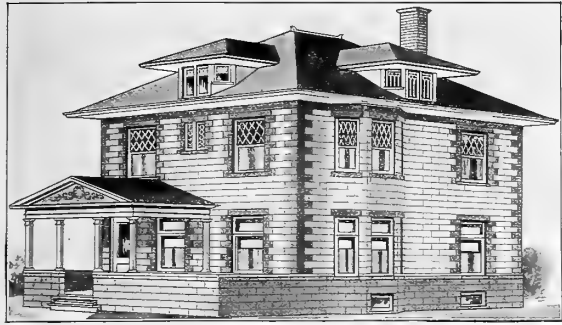
Such a mixture I have found to work admirably on lawns. It gives a beautiful green turf and avoids the presence of obnoxious weed seeds and also noxious odors from unsightly stable dressing.

Massachusetts.

W. H. B.

DYKEMA CEMENT STONE HOUSES

Cost Less Than Wood When Maintenance is Considered



DYKEMA CEMENT STONE are hollow, producing a house warm in winter and cool in summer, are fire and moisture proof, require no painting or repairs, and the finish—unlimited in variety and texture—is equal in appearance to the highest grades of natural stone.

DYKEMA CEMENT HOUSE PLANS represent special knowledge in cement work and a thorough technical knowledge in design and construction. Cement makes ideal country homes and outbuildings. We draw nothing but plans for cement construction.

Our book of plans will be sent for 25 cents coin and 8 cents stamps.
The manufacture of cement stone by the Dykema system is a business opportunity. We equip plants complete. Booklet E 35 sent free.

K. DYKEMA & SON, Cement Specialists
1535 Pearl Street - - - GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

COMPLETE Electric Light Equipments

FOR PRIVATE RESIDENCES, GREENHOUSES, COUNTRY ESTATES, COTTAGES, OR ANY PLACE, ANY SIZE



Our No. 5-60-Light Outfit, installed at Mr. C. W. Hazelton's Residence, Turner's Falls, Mass.

All our outfits complete in every detail, including storage battery (for light every hour in the 24), and gas, gasoline or steam engine, which can be used for pumping, refrigeration, and other work.

CONSULTING DEPT. FOR LARGE WORK
130 complete electric light outfits, illustrated and described in our 56 page catalogue. Address, **Lighting Dept.**
RICHARDSON ENGINEERING CO., HARTFORD, CONN.



THE PIERSON-SEFTON CO.
Horticultural Architects and Builders
West Side Ave. JERSEY CITY, N. J.





Designed and erected for A. R. Whitney, Esq., Morristown, N. J.

The Beauty of the Garden is enhanced by our greenhouse and conservatory structures. They are noted for gracefulness in design and excellence of finish. Every detail receives the most thoughtful attention both in design and execution, the result being our greenhouses are unexcelled for attractiveness, growing qualities and durability.

We manufacture and erect every type of horticultural structure of any dimensions.

Write and tell us about what you would like, and we will prepare sketch and estimate, free of charge, and submit for your consideration. Our estimate will include the structure, erected complete with heating and ventilation, ready to receive the plants, or if you desire it we will furnish the material only, cut and fitted ready to go together, with complete working drawings for its erection.

WRITE US TO-DAY

Hotbed Sash and Frames staging, special hand-made greenhouse putty, "Pierson" steam and water boilers

Trade **MANTEL MISSIONS** Mark

(DESIGNS FULLY PROTECTED)



The San Pedro

THIS is the first mantel clock made in the pure Spanish Mission Style and sold at a reasonable price. Its lines are simple and beautiful, and it is especially adapted to the demand for dark oak clocks suitable to the study, den and living room.

The case is made of heavy antique oak, in dull finish, carefully and substantially built. It is fitted with a durable eight-day American movement that is guaranteed to keep good time, and strikes the hour and half-hour on a sweet-toned cathedral gong. The figures and hands are of brass finish, polished, on a dark oak dial to match case. The latch and hinges are of old-fashioned design in gun-metal finish.

If not obtainable from Local Jeweler, this clock will be sent, carefully packed, direct from our factory, on receipt of price, **\$4.00**

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO., Department L
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

NEW HAVEN

"TATTOO"

The Reliable Alarm Clock

ASK US FOR OUR CATALOGUE

NOW READY

You can well afford to consider our stock, business facilities and prices before placing your spring order for

Ornamental or Fruit Trees, Evergreens, Shrubs, Vines, Roses, Herbaceous Plants, etc.

We cordially invite all who are interested to visit our Nursery.

THE ELM CITY NURSERY CO.
New Haven, Conn.



NO FORM OF NITROGEN

is so quickly available, or so positive in its results for the vegetable garden, on the lawn, for shrubbery or trees as a top dressing of

NITRATE OF SODA

(THE STANDARD FERTILIZER)

Send your name and address on **Post-Card** and I will send you

"Food for Plants"

a most valuable book dealing with the use of Nitrate of Soda as a fertilizer, giving detailed information covering a long list of trials at Agricultural Experiment Stations throughout the United States and on all sorts of crops.

WILLIAM S. MYERS
Room 163, 12-16 John Street, New York



Makes the most beautiful lawns and desirable pastures. Our "Lexington" brand is from fancy selected crops, fully matured, grown on the best blue grass lands, carefully cured and cleaned by most modern processes. Each bag fully tested.

Enough to sow 20x30 feet, postpaid . . . \$3.40
Enough to sow 40x60 feet, postpaid . . . 1.10
Enough to sow 40x90 feet, express paid . . . 1.75

Special Prices on Larger Quantities
Flower and Garden Seeds Catalog—FREE
DAVID C. FROST (Est. 1884), 224 W. Short Street, Lexington, Ky.



Pruning Roses

ROSES are a good illustration of the wisdom of sacrificing the present for the sake of the future. From the day they



127. H. P. rose, before pruning (Gen. Jacqueminot)

The best place to cut is just above a bud on the outer side of a cane.

The common roses that everybody grows in the North are mostly hybrid perpetuals, which are supposed to give scattering bloom all summer besides the main crop of flowers in June. Before they show any life in the spring, cut off from two-thirds to four-fifths of last year's wood and any weak-looking shoots.



The result will be strong plants and large flowers. When this is done no summer or fall pruning follows. For a quantity of flowers, at the expense of size, cut back only one-half, and in the summer unless all the flowers have been gathered, remove the shoots which have bloomed. All sprouts on the stock and weak shoots must also be removed and any used up stems, as the plants become old.

Hybrid teas should be placed where they can have protection in the winter. They, too, can stand severe pruning, as described for perpetuals.

Climbing roses, like the Crimson Rambler,

An Abundant Water Supply

under good pressure is a necessity in the country home for proper fire protection and safe sanitation

The Caldwell Tank and Tower insures this



NEW YORK, Oct. 26, 1898. MESSRS. W. E. CALDWELL CO. Louisville, Ky.

Gentlemen: Your favor of October 20th is before me. I have been away; hence the delay in answering. You ask me about the tank and tower you erected on my place at Bay Ridge, Long Island, a couple of years ago. I beg to say that I have been entirely pleased with this work, and feel that it is the neatest and best of anything in this line. It gives me no trouble whatever; has had no repairs of any kind since you left it, and I readily consent to recommend to any one needing this sort of work your house.

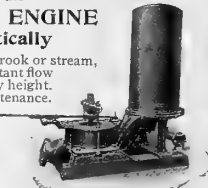
Hoping you will be successful in your enterprise, I beg to remain, Yours very truly, E. W. BLISS.

ERECTED FOR MR. E. W. BLISS
Let us send you our catalogue. You have but to ask
W. E. Caldwell Co., Louisville, Ky.

Running Water IN YOUR Country Home

can be had by installing the **RIFE HYDRAULIC ENGINE Operated Automatically**

by the power furnished by any brook or stream, however small, and produces a constant flow in your house at any distance or any height. Absolutely no cost of maintenance. Requires no attention. We make a specialty of equipping country places with a complete water-works system, extending to stable, garden, greenhouses, etc. 4,500 in successful operation. Catalogue and estimates on request



POWER SPECIALTY COMPANY
Liberty and Greenwich Sts. New York City

TREES

**Fruit and Ornamental.
Shrubs
Evergreens
Roses
Hardy Plants**

All the Best and Hardest Varieties.
Largest Collections in America.
**Gold Medal—Paris—Pan-American
St. Louis. 102 prizes N. Y. State Fair,
1904. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue (144 pages) FREE on request.**

ELLWANGER & BARRY,
Nurserymen—Horticulturists.
MOUNT HOPE NURSERIES,
Drawer 1044, A.C. Rochester, N. Y.
Established 1840. Mention this publication.

20 ROSES

prepaid for
\$100

The roses we send will bloom freely this summer either in pots or planted in the yard. They are hardy ever bloomers. We guarantee them to reach you in good growing condition. We also guarantee them to be the best dollar's worth of roses you ever purchased. Write to-day.

- Souvenir de Pierre Notting, orange yellow.
- Souvenir de Elise Vurdon, creamy white.
- Madame Jean Dupuy, light yellow rose.
- Pierre Guillot, deep crimson.
- Mrs. R. B. Cant, deep rich red.
- Rosamane Graver, aux (new), silvery pink.
- Maurice Bouvier, pink shaded buff.
- Lady Mary Cory, creamy yellow.
- Luciole, yellow flushed red.
- Gladys Harkness, the improved La France.
- Aurore, bright pink.
- Kilbarney, salmon pink.
- Alliance Franco-Russie, amber yellow.
- Antoine Verdier, glowing rose.
- Ruby Gold, yellow and crimson.
- Bouquet of Gold, golden yellow.
- Hermosa, everybody's favorite.
- Ivory, snowy white.
- Bon Silene, in bloom all the time.
- Burbank, beautiful flesh tint.

Remember, the above 20 roses mailed for \$1.00 anywhere in the world. Illustrated catalogue of all kinds of roses, plants, etc., free. Write for it to-day.

The Good & Reese Company
The Largest Rose Growers in the World,
Box J Springfield, Ohio



Japanese and Bermuda Lilies

We are headquarters for lilies which we import direct from Japan and Bermuda and grow extensively at all seasons. They are the finest obtainable. We also grow

Japanese Dwarfed Plants Wisterias, Azaleas and Plants suitable for Japanese Gardens

Your garden will not be complete without some of the above. Let us tell you about Japanese Gardens. Our Japanese landscape expert will be glad to give you the requisite information for making one of these unique gardens. Sketches and estimates furnished.

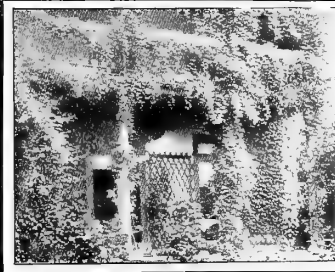
HINODE FLORIST CO., WHITESTONE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
—TELEPHONE CONNECTION—

ORCHIDS

We will ship you five Orchid plants in five varieties, including the "Dove Orchid," the "Butterfly Orchid," and the "Bird Orchid," for \$5.00 or ten plants in ten varieties for \$10.00.

LAGER & HURRELL

Orchid Growers and Importers SUMMIT, N. J.



7 BEAUTIFUL PORCH VINES, 25c

The best vines for quick growth (10 to 25 feet in the season), dense shade and profuse bloom are Thunbergia, Giant Nasturtiums, Perennial Pea, C. bees Scandens, Japanese Giant Morning-Glories, Japanese Variegated Hop, White N. onflower. A full-size packet of each—7 in all—25 cents.

SPECIAL 25c Plant Collections

- 6 Fine Everblooming Roses
- 6 Best Hardy Climbing Roses
- 6 Prize Chrysanthemums
- 6 Lovely Double Fuchsias
- 6 Charming Carnations
- 6 New Geraniums
- 8 Beautiful Colons
- 6 Escobor Tuberoses
- 6 Fine Petunias
- 6 Assorted Plants
- 12 Choice Gladiolus
- 12 Mammoth Fancies

Any collection 25c; any 5 for \$1.00; any 10 for \$2.00 and

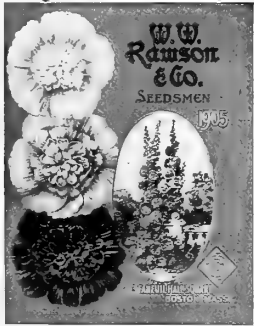
Free With every \$2.00 order for these collections we enclose free of charge the 7 packets Porch Vine seed described above. We guarantee plants to be strong and healthy, all labeled true to name and to arrive in good growing condition, all charges prepaid. Our large illustrated colored-cover book, "Floral Gems," sent free on request. Address

The McGregor Bros. Co., Box F, Springfield, Ohio

HIGH CLASS

Flower and Vegetable Seeds

For years we have been striving to show our many friends that we have a superior selection and strains of Flower and Vegetable seeds.



Arlington Tested Seeds

are known to be true; we have tested them all.

Now we want all who are interested in seeds to have our 1905 Catalogue. It is new. IT IS UP TO DATE with the latest novelties and specialties. Before you buy we want you to see it.

If you will send us your address we will mail it to you free.
W. W. RAWSON & CO.
SEEDSMEN
12-13 Faneuil Hall Square, Boston, Mass.

DREER'S SELECT VEGETABLES FOR 1905

DREER'S WONDER BUSH LIMA BEAN

The best of all Bush Limas. Requires no poles and matures earlier than other lima beans. Pkt., 10c.; pint 35 cts.; quart 60 cts., by mail. By express 4 quarts for \$1.50.

DREER'S ARISTOCRATIC SWEET CORN

Very early, large ears, deliciously sweet and sugary. This variety should be in every garden. Pkt., 10 cts.; pint 35 cts.; quart 60 cts., by mail. By express, 4 qts. for \$1.50.

DREER'S ALL-HEART LETTUCE

Heads large, beautiful yellowish green color, crisp and buttery. Good for either Spring or Summer. Pkt., 10 cts.; ounce, 25 cts.; one-quarter lb., 75 cts.

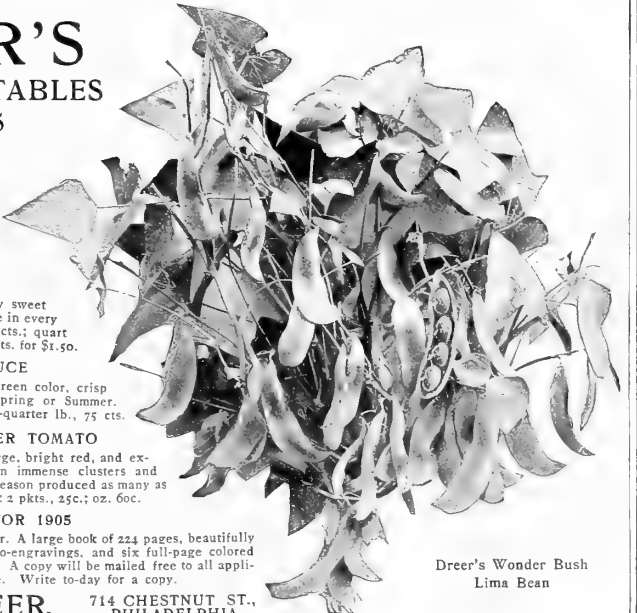
DREER'S EARLIEST CLUSTER TOMATO

Earliest of all to ripen. Fruits large, bright red, and excellent flavor. Tomatoes grow in immense clusters and ripen evenly. Single plants last season produced as many as 72 fine large tomatoes. Pkt., 15c.; 2 pkts., 25c.; oz. 60c.

DREER'S GARDEN BOOK FOR 1905

is a complete guide for the amateur. A large book of 224 pages, beautifully illustrated with hundreds of photo-engravings, and six full-page colored plates of vegetables and flowers. A copy will be mailed free to all applicants who mention this magazine. Write to-day for a copy.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 CHESTNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA



Dreer's Wonder Bush Lima Bean



**VAUGHAN'S
NEW BABY RAMBLER ROSE**
THE EVERBLOOMING DWARF CRIMSON RAMBLER

This beautiful new French rose flowers in clusters of from thirty to fifty blooms. They are in every way like those of the Climbing Crimson Rambler and are produced perpetually. We have closely watched this new Rose in our greenhouses since November, 1903, and they have never been without flowers from that time until the present day. We had a large bed in our grounds and the plants were constantly in bloom until November—even in the hottest weather. This is a remarkable record. We have grown thousands of varieties of Roses but have never met one that possessed all these remarkable qualities combined.

It is the Rose for bedding out. No garden, no matter how small or large, should be without it. There is no Rose in existence that equals it in freedom of bloom and perpetual blooming qualities. It grows about 2½ feet high.

Prices: 2 INCH POT PLANTS, ready March 20, each 40c., 3 for \$1.00, 12 for \$4.00, prepaid by mail, 100 for \$25.00, by express.
DORMANT one year old field plants, ready now. Each 75c., 3 for \$2.00, 12 for \$7.50, 100 for \$55.00; if to go by mail add 5c. per plant. After May 15th, which is too late for dormant plants, we will send 4 inch pot plants instead of dormant ones. Price: each, 60c., 3 for \$1.75, 12 for \$6.50, 100 for \$50.00, by express.
We also have a few hundred of extra large 3½-year-old plants, which we offer at \$2.00 each, 3 for \$5.00, 12 for \$18.00, while stock lasts. See also offer on back page of this magazine.

Vaughan's Seed Store

84 and 86 Randolph St., Chicago 14 Barclay St., New York

A Japanese Novelty

The SWEET-scented Herbaceous Paeonia.



Will fill your garden with exquisite fragrance. RARE, unique. We have a small imported Stock. ORDER NOW if you want this flower this season. Double white, double rose, double carmine. Strong roots with 3 to 6 eyes. Will flower first season; each 60 cents; Dozen, \$5.00. 3 at dozen rate.

Other Novelties in Japan Herbaceous and Tree Paeonias. *Paeonia officinalis*, *Paeonia sinensis*, *Paeonia tenuifolia*. All described in our New Spring Catalogue. Also full list of Amaryllis, Begonias, Caladiums, Cannas, DAHLIAS of all degrees, Gladioli, Japan and other IRIS, all sorts of Lily bulbs, Herbaceous Perennials, Shrubs, Vines.

Flower Seeds. You will find EVERYTHING in our Catalogue. Any one interested in Japan flowers address us. Our firm was the first one to import from Japan in 1878.

Write for any information. All communications answered at ONCE. Send for our List NOW. Address

H. H. BERGER & CO., 47 Barclay Street, New York

require less pruning. Cut off, before the buds open in the spring, one-fifth to one-third of last year's growth, and if the plants are established cut off flowering wood that has become old and feeble. In the summer take out most of the dead wood that has flowered, pinch out the weak growth and train the new wood



129. Crimson Rambler, before pruning

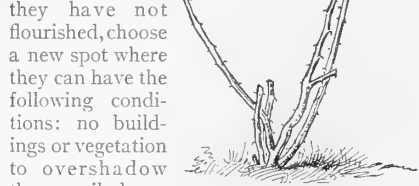
to cover bare places. This treatment will give vigorous plants and plenty of roses.

Tender tea roses may be cut back at the beginning of the season and pruning continued while the season lasts.

A general rule is "cut back weak-growing kinds severely; strong growers moderately."

Roses are benefited by being taken up every four or five years. The roots and tops should be pruned before they are reset. If they have not flourished, choose a new spot where they can have the following conditions: no buildings or vegetation to overshadow them; soil clayey yet fibrous; some sunshine, yet not so much that there is danger of their drying out. An east or north slope where there is a fence to break strong winds would be an ideal spot.

The roots and tops should be pruned before they are reset. If they have not flourished, choose a new spot where they can have the following conditions: no buildings or vegetation to overshadow them; soil clayey yet fibrous; some sunshine, yet not so much that there is danger of their drying out. An east or north slope where there is a fence to break strong winds would be an ideal spot.

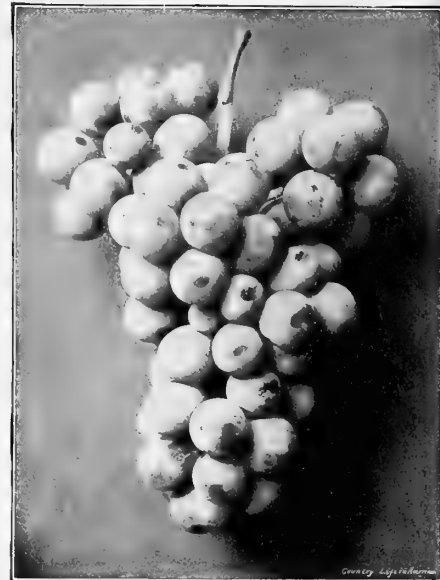


130. Crimson Rambler, pruned (scale somewhat larger than Fig. 129)

A New Way to Render Tomatoes Immune from Disease

A RECENT experiment reported in the Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society of England indicates that tomato and cucumber plants can be rendered immune to three diseases that are making havoc with them in greenhouses, viz., leaf blight (*Cercospora melonis*), *Dendryphium comosum* (a fungus common in manure, not previously known as parasitic on these plants), and mildew (*Cladosporium fulvum*, the great enemy of tomatoes in the southern United States), by watering the plants every third day with a solution consisting of one part of copper sulfate in 7,000 parts of rain-water. In the experiments described the plants were watered in the afternoon and the soil was soaked thoroughly. This solution does not destroy the spores, as all three species of parasites were germinated in it, and it was assumed that it might modify or arrest the production of some substance in the leaves which favored the entrance of the fungus into the plant.

S. FRASER.



Grape Vines

NO garden is complete without a sufficient number of grape vines to supply an abundance of this delicious fruit. For nearly 40 years we have been furnishing high-grade vines for this purpose.

We will send ten large vines of the best table varieties, including three red, three white and four black, for \$1.00 delivered free. Send for our elegant Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue and Price-list.

T. S. HUBBARD CO.

Grape Vine Specialists

Fredonia, N. Y.

A Little Book About Roses

(Written by a Specialist)

is the title of the most interesting and helpful catalogue published on

ROSES, PEONIES and ORNAMENTAL HEDGE PLANTS,

telling, in detail, all you'd like to know about the cream of the

World's Best Varieties

why they are so, and how best to grow them.

MAILED ON REQUEST

G. H. PETERSON,

457 ELEVENTH AVE., PATERSON, N. J.

STARK FRUIT BOOK

shows in NATURAL COLORS and accurately describes 216 varieties of fruit. Send for our liberal terms of distribution to planters.—Stark Bro's, Louisiana, Mo.

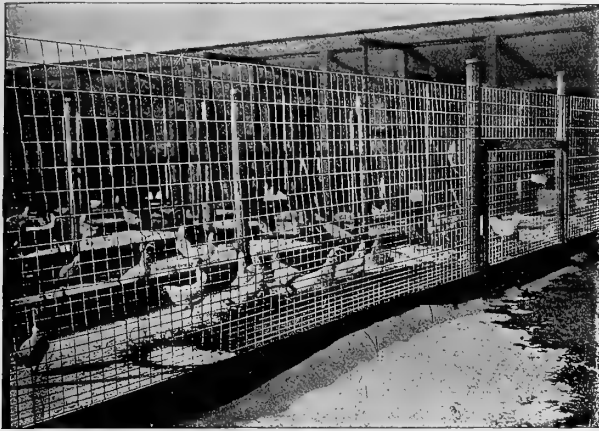
The Flowers

I grow in quantity here in cold New England are the best hardy garden sorts, the old reliable kinds that everybody wants for the border or shady corner. Also the best hardy Ferns and Wild Flowers of New England suitable for cultivation. Illustrated catalogue sent on request.

EDW. GILLET, Southwick, Mass.

UNION LOCK POULTRY FENCE

Keeps Chickens in Their Yards and Out of the Garden



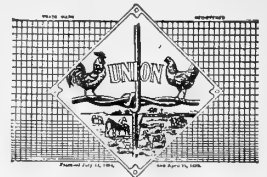
Twisted wire cables (stronger than single wire) and single wire uprights, made fast by the "Union Lock," form rectangular mesh that permits fence to conform to inequalities of the ground without cutting. Will not buckle or sag.

This is impossible with netting.

The bottom six rows of mesh are 1 1/4 x 3 in., the next three are 1 1/2 x 3, then five rows are 2 x 3; all above this are 4 x 3.

This arrangement prevents escape of chickens, young or old. Union Lock fence is economical, as no top rail or bottom boards are required and only half the usual number of posts are necessary.

We make our own wire, galvanize and make it into fence, and we know, from facts, that it will outwear any other fence.



This Trade Mark in Colors Appears on Every Roll

Made in widths from 12 to 84 in. Sold by the rod—not by the square foot—in rolls of 10 and 20 rods, 50 rods, or more, delivered f. o. b. nearest depot.

May we send catalogue and booklet "A Short Story for Poultry Raisers"?

UNION FENCE COMPANY, Engineering Bldg., Liberty St., New York
Mills at : New Haven, Conn.; De Kalb, Ill.; Oakland, Cal.

HOW TO

Make a Flower Garden

A charming and practical book by experts on every branch of the subject. The *Los Angeles Express* says: "With all its wealth of information the excellence of the illustrations and their number almost bring the book under the classification of art works." More than 200 beautiful half-tones. Price, net, \$1.60. Postage, 16 cents extra.

Make School Gardens

The first adequate and practical volume on a subject which promises to become as fundamental a part of popular education in America as it is in Europe. By H. D. HEMENWAY, Director of the Hartford School of Horticulture. Illustrated. Net, \$1.00.

Plan the Home Grounds

A very helpful book, by SAMUEL PARSONS, JR., a well-known landscape architect, and for many years Superintendent of Public Parks in New York City. Illustrated. Net, \$1.00.

IN MAKING A LAWN

Do not spoil it by sowing cheap seed but get the best to be had and that is

Vicks Velvet Lawn Seed

Our years of experience have taught us just what varieties of grasses to use and just how to mix them in the proper proportions to make a beautiful rich velvety turf, a turf thick with roots below the surface and thick with foliage above. The kind of a lawn that looks like velvet and wears like iron. Per quart, 25 cents; pound, 40 cents; postpaid, peck (5 lbs.) \$1.10; bushel (20 lbs.) \$4.00, express or freight at purchaser's expense.

Our 1905 Garden and Floral Guide

will tell you of many other good things we have. It is mailed FREE on request.

James Vicks Sons, 362 Main Street
Rochester, N. Y.

COVNTRY LIFE
· IN AMERICA ·



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. - NEW YORK



**THE WORLD'S
· WORK ·**

THE PLACE TO START A GARDEN

for the average worker who lives in New York, is in the rich and beautiful territory north of the Harlem River which will come within the New York electric zone of the

NEW YORK CENTRAL & HUDSON RIVER RAILROAD

For particulars inquire at the Information Bureaus of the New York Central, at

1216 Broadway, New York
415 Broadway, New York

149 Broadway, New York
275 Columbus Avenue, New York
338 Fulton Street, Brooklyn



Training Berry Bushes

WHY should the picking of berries be a job that tears our clothing and scratches our hands? Why not train the berries to accommodate themselves to our convenience instead of adapting ourselves to their unreasonable habits? March is the time to take the first step to secure an excellent crop and an early one. Set up stakes and run wires from one to the other. To the wires tie the berry stalks, as nearly upright as they will go. This will encourage the flow of sap and you will have better and earlier berries than if they are left to themselves.

Before doing this it will be necessary to trim the vines if this has been neglected after the last fruiting season. Choose a time after a few dry windy March days and you will find that the old fruit canes will snap off easily.

A more elaborate trellis, which is built with a view to laying it down in the fall, is made with strong uprights hinged to short posts by pivots near the lower end. The wires on this trellis are arranged in pairs, one each side of the vines, the ends being fast to cross-pieces on the upright; this makes tying unnecessary. When standing, this trellis should be braced, and when prostrate, slanting stakes may be put in here and there to press the wires down. The chief value in laying the plants is to get them out of the way of cold, dry winds. The snow is often sufficient protection for the hardy kinds. In severe climates or for tender kinds a covering of boughs or straw can be provided. Always raise this trellis in the spring while the buds and wood are still in a hard, dormant condition.

Of course, if a trellis is planned, sufficient space should be allowed for paths. Between the rows the distance should be six to eight feet and four to five feet between the hills in the row. If the simpler trellis is more to your taste, it can be made with a stake to each hill or stouter stakes at a greater distance, the wire, one or more strands, being fastened to each stake. When the fruit season is over and the canes have become dead, cut them out and also all the surplus new growth. Four or five good canes will be enough to a hill, or, if they grow in rows, leave two to a foot.

New plants of black raspberries may be obtained by covering the tips with earth the middle of August. On account of disease which attacks raspberries, it is best to renew them about every six years.

A FENCE BEAUTIFIED

PETER THE GARDENER

says: "Join the FlowerLovers' Club, have a Garden Beautiful and help to Beautify America." Send you for a year's membership and 1 pkt. each of the three vines Peter has picked out as *par excellence* for covering that bare fence, wall or other unsightly object.

My **Little Green Book**, of interest to every Flowerlover and one of the best garden books of the year, free to all.

Henry Saxton Adams, Seedsman, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

Write for our catalogue

"Plants and Plans for Beautiful Surroundings"

Full of invaluable information, illustrations of flowers and beautiful lawns. Our experience at your service free. If your home is small and modest make its surroundings charming and attractive; if you possess spacious grounds, have them tastefully planned, artistic, and a delight to cultured tastes. This catalog is free. We also publish

"Landscape Gardening for Amateurs"

Containing 64 pages, beautifully illustrated, and necessary information for laying out in an attractive and artistic way Home grounds, also School, University, Sanitarium and Factory grounds. It is an excellent guide and reference book for those interested in beautiful surroundings. Mailed to any address on receipt of \$1.00.

WAGNER PARK CONSERVATORIES, Dept. 79, SIDNEY, OHIO



No. 6 sowing seed.

Pleasures of Gardening

Nature lavishes her gifts on those who care for her welfare. The joy of tending flowers, fruits and vegetables—watching them bud, blossom and mature, comes to all who aid her by using the strong, light and convenient Iron Age Implements. These combined tools are perfectly adapted to Nature's needs. They make gardening a recreation and a delight. You may grow the best of everything with the help of



No. 1 in operation

IRON AGE Garden Implements

With a No. 6 Iron Age Combined Double and Single Wheel Hoe, Hill and Drill Seeder, you can, with one pair of handles and the interchangeable attachments, open the ground, distribute the fertilizer, plant and cover the seed, roll, rake, weed, plow, hoe and cultivate your garden. No. 1 Iron Age Double and Single Wheel Hoe (the wheel hoe form of the No. 6 combined tool) appeals to the amateur gardener.

No. 6 Iron Age Combined Double and Single Wheel Hoe, Hill and Drill Seeder.



It has a full equipment of hoes, plows, rakes, etc., and with all these interchangeable parts you can do the work of cultivation easier and quicker than ever before. These are only two of the many famous Iron Age Implements. Our valuable 1905 Iron Age Book is full of interesting information. Do not fail to get it. Free copy mailed on request.

BATEMAN MFG. CO.,
Box C, Grenloch, N. J.



No. 1 Iron Age Double and Single Wheel Hoe.



Hardy flower garden the second season. About the house large trees moved.

Hardy Flowers LARGE FIELD GROWN CLUMPS

- ☐ Delphiniums, Japan Iris, Pæony, 25 cents each, \$2.50 doz.
- ☐ Achillea "The Pearl", Anemone Japonica, Anthemis, Aster Novæ Anglæ, Aster Tataricus, Campanula, Columbine, Chrysanthemum, Coreopsis, Delphinium, Dicentra Eximia, Day Lily, Gaillardia, Helianthus, Hemerocallis, Single Hollyhock, German Iris, Japan Iris, Pinks. 15 cents each, \$1.50 doz., \$12 hundred.
- ☐ Boltonia, Cerastium, China Pinks, English Daisy, Forget-me-not, Iris Cristata, Siberian Iris, Moss Pink, Monarda Didyma, Narcissus clumps, Sedum. 10 cents each, 75 cents dozen, \$8 hundred.
- ☐ COVER PLANTS: Myrtle, \$2 hundred, \$10 thousand; Yucca, trans., \$5 hundred; Yucca, seedlings, \$2 hundred, \$10 thousand; Iris Cristata, \$5 hundred; Moss Pink, \$8 hundred.

Our catalogue "Trees for Long Island" gets down to fundamental principles of climate variation, moisture and fertility of the soil. Landscape planting must be happy to be beautiful.

HICKS' PATENT TREEMOVERS

12 Treemovers Expert Men Sent Anywhere

Isaac Hicks & Son, (Edward Hicks) (Henry Hicks) Nurserymen and Scientific Treemovers
 Telephone 76W, WESTBURY. Westbury Station, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.



The Growing of Ornamental Trees and Shrubs

has been a specialty in our business since its foundation, 52 years ago.

For the Spring of 1905 we offer a large assortment of the best varieties of orna-

mentals. Would call especial attention to our large blocks of

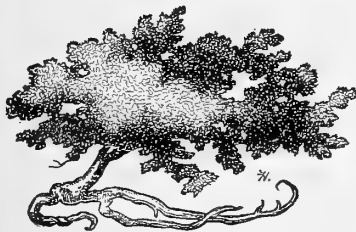
Oriental Planes, Sugar and Wier's Maples, Pin and Red Oaks, Lombardy Poplars and Weeping Willow, also fine specimen Hemlock Spruce, from 2 to 5 feet.

Fifty Acres of Shrubs of the best kinds for ornamental effect.

New Catalogue of Ornamentals mailed on application

HOOPE'S BRO. & THOMAS
 Maple Avenue Nurseries WEST CHESTER, PA.

PHILADELPHIA OFFICE { 222-3-4-5 Stephen Girard Building
 21 South 12th Street



To Those Who Love Nature ::

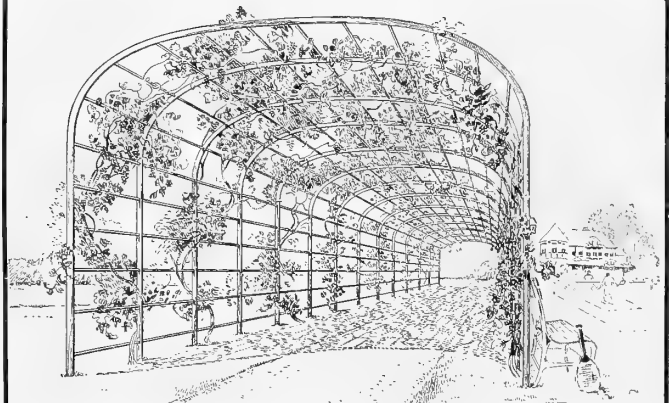
we recommend these two fascinating books by "J. P. M.":

"The Making of a Country Home"

"A Journey to Nature"

They have the actual tang and zest of the country itself. Each beautifully decorated, net, \$1.50. (Postage 15 cents.)

COVNTY LIFE  DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO  THE WORLD'S
 -IN AMERICA- 133-135&137 EAST 16TH ST.-NEW YORK - WORK -



Arbors, Trellises, Iron and Wire Fences

WE design and build a great variety of wrought and galvanized iron arbors for vines and fruit trees, iron and wire espaliers, garden arches, plant supporters, tree guards, etc. Write for catalogue No. 29 illustrating these specialties and also showing wrought-iron railings, entrance gates, fences for lawns, stock paddocks, deer parks, poultry runs, dog kennels, etc.

ANCHOR POST IRON WORKS
 15 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK CITY

Twenty Years' Experience

in close practical touch with large and small estates in all parts of the country enables us to offer to every owner of Grounds and Gardens our special help in Designs and suggestions for the improvement of such, and with greater economy and saving than can be secured in any other way. We study to meet the individual requirements of each place, and supply both Plans and Material in the most economical manner. Whether in Iowa or Maine our practical suggestions enable you to plant your Lawn, your



Garden, or any other portion of your place, with a great saving, and we ask you to write us and we will help you, giving our time to accomplish something for you in a practical and painstaking fashion. We send men of experience at any time at nominal rates to advise upon every leading question of Landscape work. Drainage, House location, Road making, Formal and old-fashioned Gardens and every feature of Landscape work, we give close and careful attention to. We will refer to many hundreds of private properties which we have brought to perfection. Our Nurseries are among the largest in the United States, and we ask but one profit in supplying our clients, selling at lowest rates possible. We offer every known hardy form of

Trees, Shrubs, Rhododendrons, Evergreens, Herbaceous Plants, Vines, Dahlias, Bulbs, Etc.

at prices which, after you investigate, will attract your close attention. If you have any problem to solve, any difficulty to meet in the way of Landscape work and Gardening, we are willing to assist, and will be glad to have you write us. From all parts of the country we have had inquiries in past seasons and with good results, and we invite correspondence with those who wish aid of an expert character.

WRITE US, AND SEE OUR CATALOGUE.

THE SHADY HILL NURSERY CO.

44 Broad Street, Corner Milk - BOSTON, MASS.



Why Evergreens Should Be Massed Instead of Planted Singly

MUCH interest will be excited by Mr. Henry Hicks' paper on the best hardy evergreens in the initial number of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. I believe, however, that he is too hard on the Norway spruce and does not point out the weakness of the white pine. The white pine on Long Island is afflicted with a mysterious disease. A tree that seems to be in good health this year may be dying next. It is also liable to breakage by high winds. I doubt if there is on Long Island a single white pine that is native to the soil. Doubtless, there are many volunteer seedlings, from planted trees, but no original forest. In this locality, therefore, it is as much of a foreigner as is the Norway spruce. Nearly the same complaint can be made of the hemlock (*Tsuga Canadensis*). So far as I know, there is only one small native group of these trees on Long Island. It is one of the most susceptible of all trees to the disastrous effects of high winds.

I agree with Mr. Hicks that evergreens should be massed, not planted singly, and should be on northern slopes protected from high winds and the winter sun. Evergreens planted singly on open lawns without a sheltering background never make sightly specimens. Except on roadways, it is best to plant trees in masses, and for this purpose it is not essential to have costly specimen trees. Given a windbreak, it is better to plant many small trees at the same or less cost, though a few large specimens may be advantageously placed in the foreground and if protected by the main planting, will be satisfactory when considered singly or in relation to the whole picture.

It is well to have large specimen evergreen trees, but they should be near a group of other trees, not only for protection, but for beauty.

T. F.

Long Island.

A Garden Book for Children

Mary's Garden and How It Grew. By Frances Duncan. The Century Company, New York, 1904. 5 x 7 inches; 261 pages; illustrated with drawings by Lee Woodward Zeigler. Price, \$1.25.

This is the most delightful gardening book for children that we know. It reads like a novel and is thoroughly practical. It is free from gush; it does not patronize the child, and the information is not conveyed in the form of sugar-coated pills, nor in the shape of dialogues between Lily Bell and Miss Rose. It does not pretend to be a complete guide to gardening, but any girl of eight to fourteen who can read it without wanting to make a garden must be a dullard.

CACTI



MANY of these "plant wonders" bear gorgeous flowers, beautiful as orchids, each year. We have over 600 varieties in all sizes—the most complete collection in the world.

Specimen Collections:

- Old Man Cactus, a mass of long white hairs . . . 75
- H. H. H. H. H.* "Nigger-head" (pink flowers) . . . 25
- T. S. S. S. S.* yellow with red center . . . 25
- L. C. C. C. C.* Late Cactus, lilac-shaded flowers . . . 25
- D. D. D. D. D.* large yellow, green center . . . 25
- L. L. L. L. L.* large white bloom (see cut, 25)

The set of 6, postpaid, \$1.60
Same in double the size, \$3.00

Estimates given on cacti in variety to fill a given bed or conservatory collected in. Magnificent, massive, single plants or pairs for decorative lawn specimens. Catalogue FREE.

The Calthander Cactus Co., Box 10, Springfield, Ohio

Rosa lucida alba

The New White Wild Rose

VERY FINE

30c. each, four for one dollar, sent prepaid to any part of United States or Canada

All Kinds of Trees and Shrubs

EASTERN NURSERIES

M. M. DAWSON, Manager

JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.

A \$5.00 Garden of Hardy Flowers

60 Plants of Choice Varieties

THIS rare collection appeals to those lovers of flowers who wish to provide themselves with a wealth of hardy, herbaceous plants which will grow finer and more beautiful each succeeding year.

Bloom all the Summer Through

Twenty-seven varieties of choice *Hardy Flowering Perennials*, selected to flower from early summer until late autumn. Send for list.

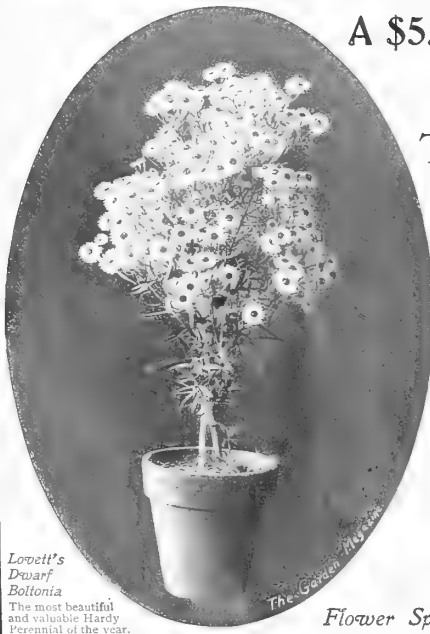
I am one of the largest growers in America of *Hardy Herbaceous Plants*. Prices uniformly lower than others for plants of same excellence.

Beautifully illustrated catalogue, giving accurate descriptions and prices, mailed free on request.

J. T. LOVETT

Flower Specialist

LITTLE SILVER, N. J.



Lowett's Dwarf Boltonia
The most beautiful and valuable Hardy Perennial of the year.

EVERGREENS

Hardest Varieties for all Purposes

LARGE sizes for immediate effect. Beautiful Blue Spruce, some grafted trees, brightest blue that can be produced. Picea Concolor, or Blue Fir, Abies Douglassi, Douglas Spruce. Large-sized American Arborvitae, Norway Spruce, White Spruce, etc. Cheaper evergreens for Windbreaks, Hedges and Forest planting. Pinus Strobus, White Pine, Scotch Pine, Austrian Pine and others. Nursery-grown Forest trees for large as well as small planters. Catalog and price-list free.

D. HILL, Evergreen Specialist
DUNDEE, ILL.

HORSFORD'S NEW CATALOGUE

OF HARDY PLANTS
AND FLOWER SEEDS

is a dainty little book, a messenger of spring from the New England woods. It offers about a thousand kinds of hardy ornamentals suited to any cold climate where white folks live. It includes old-fashioned flowers, hardy ferns, herbaceous plants, shrubs, trees, vines, a long list of lilies for outdoor culture, wild flowers, and everything for the perennial border or shady corner. You should see it before ordering, because it offers what you want and prices are low for the quality of stock. Mailed for a 2c stamp.

FRED'K H. HORSFORD, Charlotte, Vt.

BRIDGEMAN'S HIGH GRADE VEGETABLE, FARM, and FLOWER SEEDS

GARDEN TOOLS and
HORTICULTURAL BOOKS

Descriptive illustrated catalogue
mailed free on application

BRIDGEMAN'S SEED WAREHOUSE,
37 East 19th Street, New York City

SEEDS VEGETABLE OR FLOWER FOR EARLY PLANTING

	pkt.	oz.
RADISH, Scarlet Globe.....	\$0.05	\$0.10
CARROT, French Forcing.....	.10	.30
CABBAGE, Early Spring.....	.10	.40
LETTUCE, Dumont.....	.10	.50
TOMATO, Earliest of all.....	.10	.50
SALVIA, Bonfire.....	.15	
Aster, Queen of the Market.....	.05	
Begonia, Vernon.....	.10	
Pansy, Non Plus Ultra.....	.10	

ONE PKT. EACH OF THE ABOVE NINE VARIETIES,
WITH OUR 1905 CATALOGUE MAILED FOR 50c.

Stump & Walter Co., 50 Barclay St., N. Y.

THE BAY STATE NURSERIES



Hybrid Perpetual and rugosa roses massed at the base of the steps.

have just issued their new Catalogue for 1905, designed especially for Gardeners and Owners of Large Estates. It contains many attractions for buyers of Nursery Stock in quantity. Send us your name, and we will send you the book.

We offer a complete line of healthy

NORTHERN-GROWN NURSERY STOCK

including Shade and Evergreen Trees in great variety. Rhododendron Maximum and Kalmia Latifolia in carloads. ROSES of all classes in many sorts. Shrubs and Climbing Vines of every description.

Our Herbaceous Department contains over Six Hundred Varieties of Hardy Perennials, new and old. PAEONIAS, PHLOX, IRIS, HARDY ASTERS, Etc.

Our nurseries are located eighteen miles south of Boston. We have rapid transit both north and south. Freight arrives in New York or Boston the next morning after shipment.

THE BAY STATE NURSERIES, W. H. WYMAN
PROPRIETOR North Abington, Mass.

Beautify Your Grounds

From our select list of HARDY PERENNIALS, including the best in Phlox, Columbine (*Aquilegia*), Iris, Foxglove, Larkspur, etc.

For Garden and Home

we offer the cream in Carnations, Geraniums, Cannas, etc. CHRYSANTHEMUMS are our specialty and of which we have the largest collection in America. *Descriptive catalogue for 1905 on application.*

NATHAN SMITH & SON, 32 W. MAUMEE ST. ADRIAN, MICH.

Established, 1876



Columbine
(*Aquilegia*).

GLADIOLI for the GARDEN

If you want a garden of rich colors and a variety of exquisite shades you should plant Groff's Hybrid Gladioli. There is no flower of such easy culture, embracing the great range of color with endless combinations and varieties, as these Hybrid Gladioli. The graceful stalks with their burst of gorgeous coloring make the garden a veritable fairy land. Every shade or combination of shade can be produced. I am the United States representative and grower of Groff's Hybrids. Awarded the Grand Prize, World's Fair, St. Louis, 1904.



SEND FOR CATALOGUE

ARTHUR COWEE, Meadowvale Farm, BERLIN, NEW YORK



KILLARNEY

Why not have the BEST ROSES

since they require no more space or care (except to cut the extra blooms)?

OUR OFFER for 1905 includes: 12 Best Garden Roses, 12 Best Everblooming Hybrid Teas, 22 New Roses, and the cream of the old.

Our Roses were awarded a Gold Medal at St. Louis

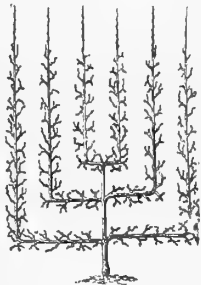
Killarney, Baby Rambler, Frau Karl Druschki, Franz Deegan, Gruss an Teplitz, etc., etc.

Choice Shrubs and Trees of all kinds
Catalogue free

S. G. HARRIS, TARRYTOWN, N. Y.

Correct Trained Fruit Trees

(like cut) and in other beautiful shapes, only in the choicest and best bearing varieties.



Verrier Palmette

Standard Currants and Gooseberries

the most productive and effective shape for this kind of fruit, as well as

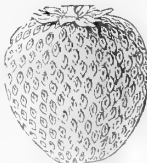
Standard Roses

Erection of Wall Espaliers as well as Trained Fruit Tree Gardens and thoroughly taking care of them through the season a specialty.

Send for our illustrated descriptive specification

OTTO LOCHMAN & CO.
Trained fruit tree specialists and sole agents for the U. S.

STRAWBERRIES



Finest plants ever grown

WE are engaged in testing out and breeding for profuse bearing the varieties that should have preference. Whatever else you will plant this spring, don't omit

MARK HANNA

THE GREAT NEW VARIETY

A good pollinizer and dependable bearer in great quantities of large, luscious, shapely berries. Plants a rich dark green; vigorous, strong growers. Whether for the home garden or for market, no other variety will yield richer returns. Our spring of 1905 list includes upwards of 40 varieties—the choice kinds. We guarantee the quality of plants to please.

HARRISON FRUITS

propagated in a favorite climate, include every variety that is choice in Apples, Peaches, Pears, Plums, Grapes, Cherries and Strawberries. We are shipping plants and returns to nearly every State in the Union. Safe delivery guaranteed.

OVER 1,000 ACRES IN FRUITS

Write for Free 1905 Fruit Catalog

HARRISON'S NURSERIES
BOX 76, BERLIN, MD.



Plants for the Office Window

Q. I want a beautiful plant for my office window which opens on a court that never gets the sun. I am sick of the conventional florist's stuff. I want something new, preferably Japanese or Russian, or with flowers six inches across, that will make customers glad they came to see me. I want it to bloom a month and throw it away if it gets shabby.

HENRY R. WILLIAMS.

New York, N. Y.

A. No decent plant can be expected to bloom more than two weeks in such a place. Why don't you try that beautiful little red-berried Japanese shrub with waxy evergreen leaves which the florists call *Ardisia crenulata* and the importers of Japanese plants *Ardisia crispa*? It may cost you a dollar, but will last two months, if you get your stenographer interested. She will transfer it from the window to her desk every night, so that the janitors won't open the window and let the winter wind chill it. If the berries drop off, let her take it home, and the chances are she will take good care of it for the next ten months (it looks well all the year round) and bring it back next winter with berries on it.

SUGGESTIONS



[In this department we invite suggestions from amateurs concerning anything connected with the home garden. If you have worked out the ideas, so much the better. We offer a five-dollar bill for the best suggestion that comes to us each month. Address Suggestions Department, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th Street, New York, N. Y.]

Forcing Twigs in Water

FROM February 15th to March 10th is the time to bring in twigs of flowering shrubs and trees and put them in a vase of water in a sunny window sill, where they will open during the dreariest month of the year—the month before spring comes. Among the showiest and most interesting are the flowering dogwood, Forsythia, apple, peach, pear, red maple, elm, beech, and horse chestnut. Magnolias have the largest flowers of all, but it is doubtful if any one has succeeded with them. Change the water every day or two.

DENTACURA



Tooth Paste

Differs from the ordinary dentifrice in minimizing the causes of decay. Endorsed by thousands of Dentists. It is deliciously flavored, and a delightful adjunct to the dental toilet. For sale at best stores, 25c. per tube. Avoid substitutes. Send for our free book "Taking Care of the Teeth," which contains valuable information concisely written.

DENTACURA COMPANY
103 ALLING ST., NEWARK, N. J., U. S. A.



Kcolmeh Believes in WINDOW BOXES!

Fact is, the Shop found them so good to sell, it took the matter seriously!

Be it the simplest kind, as plain and inexpensive as you please, or the more pretentious ones, for the lovers of wood craft, we have them!

Sold for "so much" every six inches.

"SPEAKING OF WINDOW BOXES" tells the tale. Send for it!

THE KCOLMEH SHOP, at Chester, N. Y.

TEMPLIN'S NEW GIANT PANSIES

A Pansy Proposition For six cents in stamps and the addresses of five persons who are sure to be interested in seeds and plants, we will mail you 100 seeds of Templin's New Giant Pansies

Giant Ruffled, Blotched and Striped Varieties. Also our "Pansy Booklet" which tells how to grow them. Will send you at the same time our large (100 pages) illustrated Catalog for 1905 of Ideal Seeds, Plants and Bulbs. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

The Templin Co., Dept. O, Calla, O.

PACKET 100 SEEDS 5c

EVERY HOME GARDENER

should have our list of Choice Seeds. Let us send it to you with Ten packets of Sweet Peas, named varieties, all different and very fine, for only 25 cents.

STANDARD SEED CO., VALPARAISO, IND.

Quality SEED BULB PLANTS

Send for Catalogue
ARTHUR T. BODDINGTON
342 West 14th Street - NEW YORK

\$48.75 for this RUNABOUT

A stylish, light, easy-running vehicle worth twice our price at your dealer's. Finely trimmed and furnished complete. Shipped direct from our factory, on approval with

30 DAYS TRIAL

and money back then if you prefer it. We have a 200 page Style Book showing some wonderful vehicle bargains. Send for it and save half.

UNION BUGGY COMPANY
Department 809, Pontiac, Michigan, U. S. A.



A Garden of Desert Plants

THE best kind of wild garden for California is a desert garden. I do not know any one who has started a garden of desert plants who has abandoned it. On the contrary, every one is adding to his garden and enthusiasm every year. Such a garden is especially suited to a sandy or rocky country. If it is necessary to bring in rocks they should be arranged in a nature-like manner, not in lines or in any way that suggests design.

Some permanent planting, to lend dignity and strength, must be first considered, and century plants (*Agave Americana*), which are typical of every part of California, are a good beginning. Put two or three at unequal distances on the highest point in your desert, to look like the parents; place the others (largest next) so they will look as if they had sprung up from seeds washed down from the parent plants.

This much of the desert may be started at any time, but the best season for most of the planting is after the first two or three rains of winter. Allow the weeds to come up all over the plot an inch or so high; cut them down; wait for the next crop, which will be after the second rain, and when these are all killed you will be safe in sowing seeds or putting in plants. First, get seeds of "Baby Blue Eyes" (a species of *Nemophila*), scatter these on the north and east sides of the century plants, rocks, trees, mounds of earth, or anything that will in any way protect the ground from the sun. Next procure seeds of California poppies in three or four shades of color and sow broadcast, not all over the plot, but in zones varying as much as possible in size and shape. A third flower should be our scarlet larkspur (*Delphinium cardinale*), which should be sown in the hottest and driest places. Few of these latter will flower the first year unless your soil gets very warm, but each succeeding year will see them increase in number and height of flower spike, and their brilliant scarlet is not surpassed by any flower, native or foreign.

Now any native annuals or perennials may be sown, but do not overcrowd the soil, or the "wild" effect will be lost.

It is best to watch this garden during the first summer and pull out any pernicious weeds which appear, and this may be necessary every year for a month or two. Further treatment must be dictated by the needs of the place. A sandy or gravelly tract will be found best suited to a desert garden, though if soil be heavy the care may be reduced greatly, by covering the surface with sand or gravel.

ERNEST BRAUNTON.

My new hardy Japanese, Seedling, Hybrid, Climbing, and Decorative

GARDEN ROSES



WALSH'S NEW RAMBLER ROSE—"LADY GAY"

also the leading varieties in *Hybrid Perpetual*, first quality stock; and the *Hybrid Tea* or *Ever-blooming* class of roses now so popular for garden decoration.

The new rose "*Killarney*," "*Mildred Grant*," and "*Urania*." *Hollyhocks in colors*. *Paeonies*, and *Phlox*.

My Illustrated Catalogue mailed on receipt of four cents for postage

M. H. WALSH, Rose Specialist, Wood's Hole, Mass.

HARDY FLOWERS AND FERNS

We have a surplus of the following:
 20,000 *Rudbeckia Golden Glow*. \$4.00 per hundred, \$30.00 per thousand.
 10,000 *Helianthus Autumnalis*. \$5.00 per hundred, \$40.00 per thousand.
 5,000 *Helianthus Grandifolium*. \$6.00 per hundred, \$50.00 per thousand. These are fine for shrubberies and massing.

Send for catalogue
 NORTH SHORE FERNERIES, BEVERLY, MASS.

GEORGE T. POWELL, Consulting Horticulturist
 EQUITABLE BUILDING, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
 Examinations made of land and locations for country homes.
 Information and instruction in Gardening, Ornamental and Fruit tree planting, Lawn making and Poultry raising.

"Gold Medal Paeonies"



In competition with the nurserymen of the whole country our Paeonies were awarded highest honors at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition.

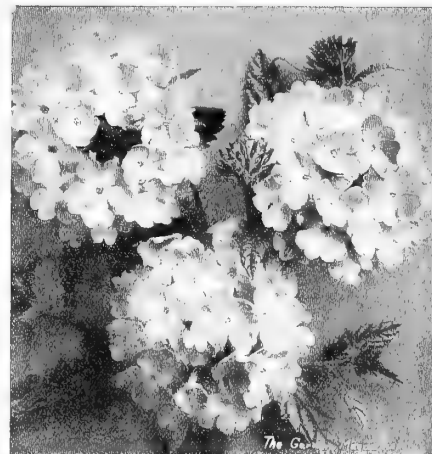
A FINE STOCK OF MAGNOLIAS, AZALEAS, AND RHODODENDRONS,

all furnished with flower buds; also Clematis, Roses, and Tree Roses; Fruits, Ornamental Trees and Shrubs of all kinds.

LANDSCAPE GARDENING A SPECIALTY

Write for our specialty catalogue

CHARLTON NURSERY CO., Rochester, N. Y.
 University Avenue Nurseries. Established 1865



VERBENAS There are but few plants which can equal Verbenas in freedom of bloom, variety of colors, duration of blooming time, and general usefulness. If the seed heads are picked off the plants will be in bloom during the entire summer and until late fall. They like dry weather. Seedlings bloom better than cuttings and possess a stronger vitality.
 Vaughan's Best Mixture contains over 25 shades and color combinations. It contains the best mammoth types as well as the famous Royal Splendor strain and the dwarf, compact varieties with two colored flowers, white and red, white and pink, and white and purple. Packet, 15 cents; 2 for 25 cents.

SPECIAL OFFER 1 packet each of Mammoth White, Mammoth Pink, Mammoth Purple, Mammoth Scarlet, Mammoth Striped on Red Ground, for 25 cents.

Vaughan's Seed Store

84 & 86 Randolph Street, CHICAGO 14 Barclay Street, NEW YORK



PEEP O' DAY The New Sweet Corn

is the earliest, sweetest corn ever introduced, but it is only one of the many choice things that are shown in our new 1905 **Garden and Farm Manual**, which is *free* for the asking.

Peep O'Day Sweet Corn, by mail postpaid, 15c. pkt.; 25c. pint; 40c. quart.

Our **Quick Cash Cabbage** is the earliest, hardest flat-headed cabbage known.

By mail postpaid, 15c. pkt.; 60c. ounce.

Send us 25c. in stamps, and we will send you, post-paid, a pint of the **Peep O' Day Sweet Corn** and a packet of the **Quick Cash Cabbage** seed, together with our **Garden and Farm Manual**. If you prefer,

we will send you the Manual free, and you can order seeds later.

Our **Nitro-Culture** insures immense crops without fertilizers. Fully described in our catalogue. **Poultry Supply Catalogue** free if you are interested in poultry.

JOHNSON & STOKES, Dept. A8, 217-219 Market St., Philadelphia



NOVELTIES & RARITIES

Hollyhocks That Bloom the First Year from Seed

The announcement made last year that hollyhocks had been secured which would bloom the first year from seed created considerable stir in the floral world, and a season's trial of the new strain shows that although still far from perfection it is almost, if not quite, an epoch-making novelty in floriculture. The new strain has been called "Everblooming Hollyhocks" because, under the most favorable conditions, it will give a succession of flowers from July until frost. The seeds must be sown indoors from February to April, and if the seedlings are transplanted outdoors in May, they will begin to flower in July or August, depending upon how early the seed was started. A neighbor of the undersigned has even sowed seeds of these hollyhocks outdoors in May and gotten a few flowers in August. The strain is new yet and naturally contains a good many undesirable forms and colors.

These everblooming hollyhocks require the very best care or they are likely to be disappointing. The ground must be deeply and well prepared, furnished with plenty of well-rotted manure, and not allowed to suffer from drouth. It is well to mulch during the hot weather and to add liquid manure occasionally. If all these things are done, the plants will throw out side spikes from the roots as well as branches from the main spikes until growth is checked by frost. Mr. R. Charlton of Los Angeles reports that his plants began to bloom on the Fourth of July, 1904, and continued to bloom until January 13th, 1905. In the North, with good management, they should bloom for twelve weeks without cessation. The new strain is said to be entirely free from the hollyhock disease, and this immunity, which may be only temporary, is probably due to the fact that they have the vigor that seedlings from crosses usually show. The strain was created by a Russian botanist and hybridist who says that they are a cross between "*Althaea rosea* fl. pl. var. *nigra* and *Althaea ficifolia*." The latter is a European species with yellow or orange flowers, and its specific name means "fig-leaved," referring to the seven-lobed and toothed leaves which distinguish it from the common hollyhock (*Althaea rosea*), which is a native of China. Both species are biennial.

We do not advise anybody to sow seeds of the new strain outdoors in May with the expectation of getting a full crop that season.

New Jersey.

T. M. ROBERTS.



Rare Palms, Ferns, AND Decorative Plants

for the home; trees, shrubs, vines, etc., for the lawn; fruit and economic trees and plants for the Tropics and for the South. Also Bamboos, Conifers, Aquatics, etc., etc. Immense collection. Illustrated catalogue sent free on request.

ESTABLISHED 1883

REASONER BROTHERS, ONECO, FLORIDA

MAULE'S SEEDS LEAD ALL

Illustrated Catalogue free

WM. HENRY MAULE

1711 Filbert Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



RED RIVER VALLEY EARLY OHIO,

grown in the cold Northwest, are unsurpassed in vigor and in early maturity. Old's pure select seed is the best that can be obtained. Very large stock in store. Prices reasonable. Send postal for Common Sense Catalog of All Leading Varieties Potatoes, Corn, Oats, Barley, Grass Seeds, Garden Seeds, Etc. L. L. Olds Seed Co., Drawer 17, Clinton, Wis.

THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

A perfect solution of the sprinkler problem—a sprinkler that covers a circle of from three feet to fifty feet in diameter with an absolutely equal distribution of water; a sprinkler that revolves freely with any pressure; that will *not* clog, and that *relieves the back pressure on the hose*. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the

United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only

\$ 2.00



Descriptive circular free

The Yost
Electric Mfg. Co.

TOLEDO, OHIO, U. S. A.

THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

Made with head and arms of polished brass; body black enameled; wheels mounted on a wide base; red enameled. Can be drawn about without danger of upsetting. Universally conceded to be the simplest, most durable and efficient lawn sprinkler made. Your money right back if it is not entirely

satisfactory. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only

\$ 2.00

HENDERSON'S EVER-BLOOMING ANNUAL HOLLYHOCKS.

Sensational Flower Seed Novelty!

Every Garden may now be glorified with Queenly Hollyhocks grown as easily and flowering as quickly from seed as any garden annual!

HENDERSON'S EVER-BLOOMING ANNUAL HOLLYHOCKS

Commence blooming in July from spring-sown seed, and continue to flower in wonderful profusion until frozen. The plants are of healthy, vigorous growth with centre spikes—veritable columns of bloom—8 to 10 feet high and candelabra-like side branches, 3 to 5 feet long, all carrying their wealth of buds and blossoms. Most of the plants produce immense double flowers, others semi-double with large guards, and a few have big saucer-shaped single flowers. The colors, shades and combinations are marvelously diversified, some richly gorgeous, others exquisitely dainty.

In praise of Henderson's Ever-Blooming Annual Hollyhocks:

(We have received hundreds of other letters of similar purport.)

"I have never known such fine Hollyhocks as came from your Ever-blooming kind, the seeds of which were planted in the open ground last April. They began to flower the last of July and I had six, eight or ten spikes on nearly every plant. One CANNOT praise them enough."

HELEN J. RIPLEY, Brookline, Mass.

"Last year I got a package of your Ever-blooming Hollyhock seed from which the plants commenced blooming the 4th of July and are blooming yet (January 13th, 1905); in fact, look as fresh and beautiful as when they first commenced."

R. CHARLTON, Los Angeles, Cal.

PRICE OF SEED.

Henderson's Ever-Blooming Annual Hollyhocks—in Grand Mixture.
Per pkt. (about 50 seeds), 25c.; five packets for \$1.00.

To every purchaser of seeds who mentions "The Garden Magazine" we will send, without extra price, Henderson's Grand Catalogue "Everything for the Garden" for 1905. This peer of catalogues—handsomer than ever—is really a book, weighing one pound, containing 188 pages, in which much valuable gardening information is given, as well as our offering of New, Rare and Standard Seeds, Plants and Bulbs, also Implements, Fertilizers, Insecticides and Accessories for the Garden, Farm, Lawn and Greenhouse. It is lavishly illustrated with new photographic reproductions from Nature of Vegetables, Flowers, etc., has 6 Colored and 6 Duotone Plates, and an Elegant Art Cover.



PETER HENDERSON & Co., 35 and 37 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK.



Old English Garden Seats and Rustic Furniture

Send for Catalogue and information, and for Catalogue of Hardy Flowers and Ferns.

NORTH SHORE FERNERIES

MANUFACTURERS OF GARDEN FURNITURE
AND GROWERS OF CHOICE PLANTS

BEVERLY, MASS.

AMERICAN NATIVE RHODODENDRONS

(Maximum, the true Catawbiense and Punctatum)

HIGHLANDS NURSERY (4,000 feet elevation in the Carolina Mountains) grows exclusively the

best *Native* Ornamental Plants of America. 100 acres. Our stock of the true *Rhododendron catawbiense*, the finest and hardiest of all Rhododendrons, is exclusive.

The most unique and beautiful Plant catalog published sent free.



GALAX APHYLLA
For underground covers

Ask for Special
Rhododendron Booklet

HARLAN P. KELSEY, Proprietor,
HIGHLANDS NURSERY,
6 BEACON STREET, - BOSTON, MASS.



ON THE ABOVE DISPLAY WE WERE AWARDED THE ONLY GRAND PRIZE FOR CANNAS AND BEDDING PLANT NOVELTIES. OTHER MEDALS WERE RECOMMENDED US FOR ROSE, BABY RAMBLER, CANNA, KING HUMBERT, GLADIOLUS, PRINCEPS, DAHLIA, SYLVIA, NEW SALVIAS, PETUNIAS, VERBENAS, ETC., ETC. AT THE WORLD'S FAIR FLOWER SHOW WE RECEIVED THE ONLY GRAND PRIZE AWARDED FOR DECORATIVE AND FLOWERING PLANTS.

Vaughan's Catalogue for 1905

contains more Flower Seed Novelties than any other American seed catalogue. Besides this, the general list contains the greatest variety we have ever offered, nearly 2,000 separate kinds.

Vaughan's Flower Seeds

are different from those of most dealers. In a very large way we produce and supply them to professional florists. More than 7,000 greenhouse gardeners in the United States plant Vaughan's Flower Seeds. These buyers want the best, high vitality, true to name, producing ideal flowers in size, form, and color. Only "The Best Flower Seeds in America" will satisfy these buyers, and this is the claim we make for ours.

This Catalogue Covers the Needs

of every reader of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. It anticipates the exact wants of those whose lines of work are so carefully shown in this publication.

These are the broader Departments.

Seeds for the Vegetable Garden

As supplied by us for twenty-eight years to market gardeners and critical private planters.

Seeds for the Flower Garden

The best in America. A most complete list of the best only.

Greenhouse Plants for House and Lawn

Grown at Vaughan's Greenhouses. 100,000 feet of glass.

Shrubs, Trees and Hardy Plants

Grown on our nursery grounds.



MUCHA PANSY POSTER COVER, VAUGHAN'S 1905 CATALOGUE.

25 cents worth Free

The miniature cover design here shown if cut out and mailed with your order will count for 25 cents on any order sent us amounting to \$1.00 and upwards. This offer is only made to place our catalogue in the hands of every reader of The Garden Magazine.

This applies also to any seeds or plants offered in any of our other advertisements in this paper.

Vaughan's Seed Store

84 and 86 Randolph Street, CHICAGO
14 Barclay Street, . . . NEW YORK

APRIL A Practical Guide for the Planting Season 10c.
1905 COVERING EVERY BRANCH OF GARDEN-MAKING, WITH 80 ILLUSTRATIONS \$1.00 a Year

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

PLANTING NUMBER

COUNTRY LIFE
- IN AMERICA -



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. - NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
- WORK -



DESIGNED AND EXECUTED FOR T. C. EASTMAN, ESQ., TARRYTOWN, N. Y. SHOWING MELON FRAMES IN THE FOREGROUND.

LORD & BURNHAM CO.

New York Office: 1133 BROADWAY (Corner 26th Street)
 General Offices and Works: IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

**Greenhouses, Conservatories,
 Rosehouses, Graperies, Etc.**

OUR Greenhouses are artistically designed and skilfully erected, with our patent iron frame construction. Perfectly heated and ventilated.

Write for descriptive **Greenhouse Catalogue** also Heating and Ventilating Catalogue, sent from New York Office on receipt of ten cents for postage (five cents for each).

We manufacture the "**Burnham**" **Boilers** for houses of all sizes.

ROSES

ance, Sweet Briar and others.

We have upward of 150,000 in our storehouses, of all the leading kinds in Hybrid Perpetual, Tea, Climbing, Bourbon, Noisette, Wichuraiana, Lord Pen-



Standard or Tree Roses
 In all the best varieties; grafted on stock that will grow everywhere.

Baby Crimson Rambler
 A splendid stock of this charming novelty, both in pots and dormant plants.

All the Roses we offer are strong, two years old and will grow and flower in profusion the coming summer. The prices will be in our new spring catalogue which will contain the most complete list of Roses and other stock to beautify the home grounds ever offered.

Evergreens and Conifers
 The most complete collection ever made in America, now growing in our Nursery, suitable to plant in any part of the country.

Hardy Rhododendrons
 In English Hybrids, Catawbiense and Maxima in any quantity. We have thousands growing in our Nursery that are acclimated and can be dug with a large ball of earth. Special prices in car lots.

Old-Fashioned Flowers The largest collection ever held in America now growing in our Nurseries.

Shade Trees and Flowering Shrubs that will grow anywhere.

Bulbs and Roots for Spring, Summer, and Autumn Flowers. We plant many acres of our Nursery with bulbs and roots. Our Summer and Autumn display is worth seeing.

Lilies We have the most complete collection of Hardy Liliums ever offered in this country.

Kentias Our Greenhouses are filled with hundreds of specimens. This stock is worth traveling any distance to see.

Dogwood, Red and White Flowers Fine specimens 3 to 10 feet high.

We invite readers of "The Garden Magazine" to visit our Nurseries when we will be pleased to give any information as to the variety of stock necessary for any locality. SEE OUR NEW SPRING CATALOGUE FOR PRICES AND PARTICULARS.

BOBBINK & ATKINS, (Nurserymen and Florists) Rutherford, N. J.

SIEBRECHT'S Choice Evergreen Trees



True Blue Spruce

Flowering Shrubs, Hardy Garden Plants, Everblooming Roses. The Irish Rose Killarney, greatest of all, ready April 1st

Largest stock of
Japanese Snow Ball

ROSE HILL NURSERIES SIEBRECHT & SON

N. Y. office: 425 5th Ave. New Rochelle, N. Y.

TIFFANY & CO.

DIAMOND AND GEM MERCHANTS
STRICTLY RETAILERS NO AGENTS

Gold Brooches

<i>All 14-Karat Gold</i>	<i>Photographs Upon Request</i>
Oval Amethyst in gold scroll border, - - -	\$ 9.00
Five-point Coronet, with 5 baroque pearls, 4 oval pearls, leaves and bands set with half-pearls, -	\$16.00
Sweet Pea, pink and green enamel, with solitaire diamond, - - - - -	\$22.00
Spray of Bleeding-hearts, pink-and-green enamel, set with 4 diamonds, - - - - -	\$26.00
Iris, enameled leaves, large baroque pearl with 3 diamonds - - - - -	\$40.00
Fancy Gold Scroll, green enamel, with oblong peridot, 3 diamonds and 1 pearl - - - -	\$48.00

Gold Barettes for the Hair

<i>All 14-Karat Gold</i>	<i>Photographs Upon Request</i>
Roman gold, 2½ in. long, open-work design, -	\$11.00
Oval Pearl Loop, 1½ in. long, containing 49 half-pearls, - - - - -	\$16.50
Elliptical-shaped, gold wire, 2½ in. long, with 16 baroque pearls - - - - -	\$24.00
Oval, 1½ in. long, border and net work effect set with 51 whole pearls, - - - - -	\$33.00

Designs of Richer Brooches or Barettes Upon Request

Jewelry on Approval

Upon receipt of satisfactory references from any National Bank or responsible business house, Tiffany & Co. will send on approval selections from their stock to any part of the United States

Fifth Avenue New York

37th Street

Formerly at Union Square

Comparison of Prices

Tiffany & Co. always welcome a comparison of prices and an examination of their merchandise. This applies to their entire stock of rich as well as inexpensive jewelry, silverware, watches, clocks, bronzes, fine pottery, glassware and other artistic objects, on all of which their prices are as reasonable as is consistent with the standard of quality maintained by the house.

Tiffany Blue Book

The 1906 edition of the Tiffany Blue Book is the first to be issued from the firm's new Fifth Avenue marble building, and it concisely describes the largely increased stock. As heretofore, there are no illustrations of Tiffany & Co.'s wares, a convenient alphabetical side-index giving quick access to the diversified stock of this great establishment.

—THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

To all persons at a distance from trade centres this Blue Book is a great convenience, as it conveys suggestions and gives prices of articles suitable for gifts. It is often as difficult to think of an appropriate gift as to find money to pay for it. The Tiffany Blue Book obviates the first difficulty.

—THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

A copy of the Book will be sent upon request. Address

Tiffany & Co.
New York



THE BOOKS which Doubleday, Page & Company have to announce for the spring season we believe are worthy of both careful attention and a large sale.

There are less than thirty books to be published from now to mid-summer, and these volumes represent a selection from more than a thousand manuscripts and scores of plans suggested by others or originated by ourselves. A publisher's duty is to get the greatest possible market for each book and with that in mind the list is kept small.

No adequate account of a book is possible, we have come to think, in an advertisement; if we can stimulate an interest to see the volume, the bookseller must do the rest. But we want to reach individuals and communities where there are no booksellers and people who do not go to bookstores, *therefore* our "On Approval" system. It will be a pleasure to send any of the books mentioned to private buyers, with the understanding that they are to be paid for *after* examination and returned if not wanted. The only proviso that in remitting expense of carriage must be added on *net* books only.

Spring List 1905

THE OPENING OF TIBET

By Perceval Landon

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY COLONEL FRANK YOUNGHUSBAND

An account of the marvelous Lhasa expedition conducted by Colonel Younghusband. Illustrated from photographs by the author. *Net*, \$3.80. (Postage, 38 cents.)

HURRICANE ISLAND

By H. B. Marriott Watson

An adventurous romance—warranted to hold your interest to the end. Illustrated by Karl Anderson. \$1.50.

THE CLANSMAN

By Thomas Dixon, Jr.

A book which reached a sale of 50,000 copies the first month. It deals with big things of recent history and tells a vital and absorbing human story. Illustrated, \$1.50.

THE DOG BOOK

By James Watson

A popular history of the Dog, with practical information as to care and management of house, kennel, and exhibition dogs, and descriptions of all the important breeds. In 10 parts. Part I now ready. \$1.00 *net*. (Postage, 10 cents.)

THE WEDDING OF THE LADY OF LOVELL

By Una L. Silberrad

A half-dozen matches of Tobiah's making—most striking and absorbing as stories, with the keen insight and realism of the author's earlier work. \$1.50.

TOMMY CARTERET

By Justus Miles Forman

The longest and most ambitious work by the author of the popular "Journeys End" and "Monsigny." Illustrated in color, \$1.50.

THE LION'S SKIN

By John S. Wise

A most unusual novel of Virginia after the Civil War, by the author of "The End of an Era," which reached fourteen printings. \$1.50.

THE WAY OF THE NORTH

By Warren Cheney

A graphic, striking and absorbing story of the days of Baranof—when the only civilized society of Alaska centered about the Russian military and trading posts. \$1.50.

THE ISLAND EMPIRE

By Vicomte Robert d'Humières

A profound analysis of modern English character written with delightful Gaelic cleverness. Introductory letter by Rudyard Kipling. *Net*, \$1.40. (Postage, 14 cents.)

LORDS OF THE NORTH

By Agnes C. Laut

We have taken over this well-known novel from its former publisher and added it to our list; it is a stirring, romantic tale of the time of the fight for the control of the fur trade in the great lone land between Hudson Bay and the Pacific Ocean. \$1.50.

THE FIRST BOOK OF FARMING

By Charles L. Goodrich

The best and most helpful volume of the sort in print, telling the beginner how to conduct a farm with the least expense and largest return. 64 full pages of illustrations. *Net*, \$1.00. (Postage, 10 cents.)

THE INDIFFERENCE OF JULIET

By Grace S. Richmond

A story that will appeal to all lovers of sentiment and bright youthfulness. 8 full-page illustrations and decorations by Henry Hutt. \$1.50.

THE POULTRY BOOK

By Harrison Weir

After three years of preparation, the only practical and authoritative work on the subject is completed with over 300 illustrations. As the *N. Y. Times* says, "Its colored plates are veritable works of art." Three volumes. *Net*, \$12.00. (Carriage, 90 cents extra.)

HOW TO KEEP BEES

By Anna Botsford Comstock

A charmingly written manual describing clearly the outfit, first steps, and methods. Many photographic illustrations. *Net*, \$1.00. (Postage, 10 cents.)

THE MORTGAGE ON THE BRAIN

By Vincent Harper

An absorbing novel of "multiple personality," dealing with the case of the beautiful Lady Torbeth, who is, by hypnotic suggestion, restored to her normal individuality. Illustrated by Macauley. \$1.50.

CONCERNING BELINDA

By Eleanor Hoyt Brainerd

The first connected long story which the author has published, and those who have succumbed to her adorable "Nancy" will find even greater delight in this sprightly chronicle. Illustrated, \$1.50.

HOW TO MAKE A VEGETABLE GARDEN

By Edith L. Fullerton

An invaluable book to every one who has a country or suburban place, large or small. Many beautiful photographic illustrations. *Net*, \$2.00. (Postage, 20 cents.)

JAMES WATT

By Andrew Carnegie

This story of the inventor of the steam engine is so different from an ordinary biography, and is written with such personal appreciation, that it will certainly be received with great interest. *Net*, \$1.40. (Postage, 14 cents.)

THE WALKING DELEGATE

By Leroy Scott

Reads like a page torn from real life, for the author knows intimately modern labor conditions and the rise of the "grafting" union representative. Illustrated, \$1.50.

FAIRY TALES EVERY CHILD SHOULD KNOW

Edited by H. W. Mabie

Uniform with Miss Burt's successful collection of "Poems Every Child Should Know." *Net*, 90 cents. (Postage, 9 cents.)

ROSES AND HOW TO GROW THEM

The first volume of "The Garden Library," which is a series of low-priced, practical hand-books on home gardening. Many beautiful illustrations. *Net*, \$1.00. (Postage, 10 cents.)

OUR NATIVE ORCHIDS

By William Hamilton Gibson

A charming volume on a comparatively neglected branch of nature study. The pictures of the fifty-one species "are the orchids themselves." *Net*, \$1.35. (Postage, 14 cents.)

THE LITTLE CONSCRIPT

By Ezra S. Brudno

A novel of the present time, by the author of "The Fugitive," giving an intimate and dramatic picture of Russian military and peasant life—a human document of great vigor. \$1.50.

FOLLOW THROUGH

ILLUSTRATED BY A. B. FROST

By Frederick Upham Adams

The dramatic instinct and whimsical humor shown by Mr. Adams in his successful novel, "The Kidnapped Millionaire," he has here carried into the field of golf and country sport. The story moves in language not too technical through a series of jolly situations. \$1.50.

THE MISSOURIAN

By Eugene P. Lyle

A dramatic love story centering about a young Confederate officer from the Middle West, who, after Lee's surrender, goes with his comrades to the court of Maximilian in Mexico. \$1.50.

It is your privilege to have sent you, free of charge, any book or books named in the preceding Spring List for examination and approval. Any one or more that you like you may keep, to be paid for at the rate of \$1 per month, if the total is \$10 or less; \$2 per month if the total is \$20 or less; \$3 per month if the total is \$30 or less, etc., etc. (A yearly subscription to **THE WORLD'S WORK** or **COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA** may be added under certain conditions, of which particulars will be sent on request.) Books that you do not wish to buy can be **returned**.

Tear off this blank and mail it to-day to Doubleday, Page & Company, New York.

.....
 Write plainly your name in full

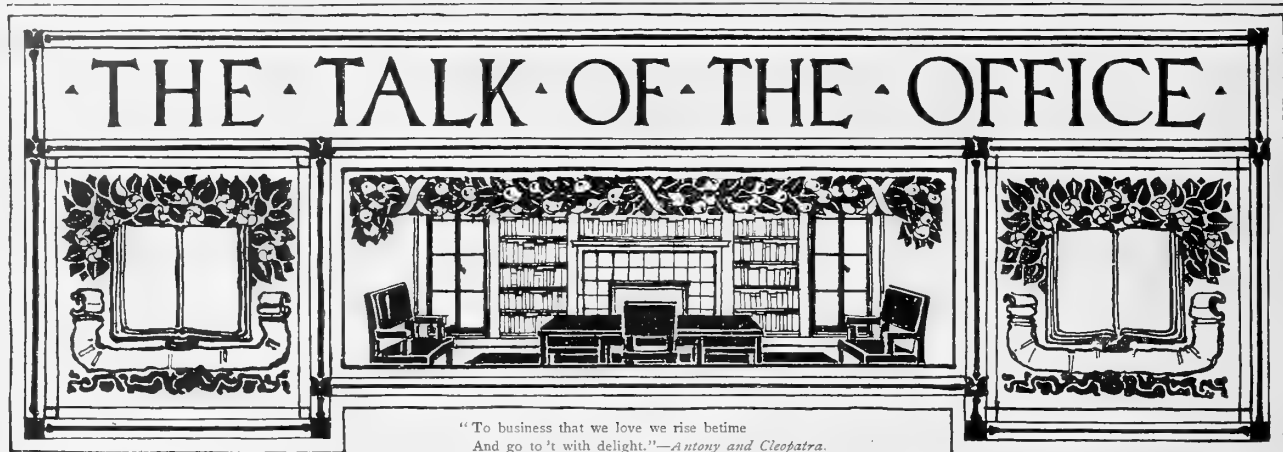
Your residence address

City and State

Give reference (E-270-X)

Titles of Books Desired for Examination:

.....



DO IT NOW

WE wish to suggest to our readers to begin at once to keep a complete file of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. They will find that at the end of six months or a year the numbers will be very valuable to bind. For each volume there will be a complete index, and as it is a practical magazine, in its bound form it becomes an invaluable reference work, a veritable encyclopedia of gardening. We wish to lay especial stress on this matter now, for the reason that many subscribers to our other magazines, *The World's Work* and *Country Life in America*, put off binding their magazines until the first volume was absolutely unobtainable. As it is now, the February number of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE is out of print and most difficult to find. A little later we will print particulars of a form of binding, with prices, etc.; but we wish now to caution our readers to save their copies in the belief that they will thank us for this suggestion.

AN OPPORTUNITY TO HELP

We receive scores of letters from readers who are kind enough to approve of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, and we are glad to say that the subscription list thrives wonderfully under this kind recommendation of one subscriber to another. We especially want to ask the co-operation of subscribers to interest new readers; and we will give to any person who will secure two subscriptions to the magazine, and remit two dollars, a copy of "How to Make a Flower Garden," described in the advertising pages of this issue, or a copy of J. Wilkinson Elliott's book, "A Plea for a Hardy Garden." We will send circulars upon application, if our friends will be good enough to send us the names of any one interested.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COIN CARDS

We have made some most attractive cards, which hold a silver quarter-dollar, and are thus made good for a trial subscription. If you want to help us extend our subscription list send for as many of these as you can use among your friends. They will at once be forwarded, with our best thanks for your interest. Indications point to a great circulation of this card.

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

We hope every reader of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE has seen the annual March Gardening Number of *Country Life in America*. It is so far the best we have ever put forth, and we are vain enough to think, in beauty of illustration, in its practical value and in general luxuriousness, it will long be considered a model. The issue contains 150 pages and 150 important illustrations.

The April number of *Country Life in America* is hardly less attractive, though the magazine fills its broad field of the whole of out-door life. Its butterfly cover indicates one of its interesting articles. There will also be articles on "The Polo Pony and His Training" and "The Art of Pigeon Growing and Raising," and an important story in the series devoted to home building and choosing the site, by an expert architect. The second of the articles on roses, begun in the March number, will be printed in April. Ernest Thompson Seton writes on "Blazes and Signs in Trail Making." There will be a most valuable article on "Bee Keeping" by Mrs. Anna Botsford Comstock, and the usual helpful, detailed monograph on "Practical Agriculture" by Mr. H. J. Wheeler.

A year's subscription to *Country Life in America* is a year of delight, and to induce readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE to know its elder sister, *Country Life in America*, we make an especial offer of three months for fifty cents if sent now.

THE VEGETABLE BOOK

About April 1st we shall publish "The Home Vegetable Garden," by Edith Loring Fullerton, which we believe to be the best book on the subject for four reasons. First, it is the only American book we know of that is restricted to the home vegetable garden (most of the books on this subject are devoted chiefly to commercial gardening methods which only serve to confuse the amateur). Second, it is both practical and lively, whereas most gardening books are dull reading if they are at all practical. Third, we are sure it has more and better illustrations than any book on vegetable gardening ever published in America. Fourth, it has a planting table, which tells just what to plant early, the main

cropp, how deep, how far apart, when they are ready to eat, and all the necessary points. This table shows at a glance by columns just what to do. It is printed separately and put in a pocket, so that it may be taken into the garden along with the seeds and tools. The book will be uniform in size and illustrations with "How to Make a Flower Garden." Every one who has had a glimpse of the text and pictures is enthusiastic, and we anticipate a larger sale for this book than any book on vegetable gardening ever printed. The price is \$2.00 net, postage 20 cts. extra.

THE POULTRY BOOK

After three years' hard work we have completed a book which we believe will stand for many years as the authority on poultry. We purchased the rights of this book from the author, Mr. Harrison Weir, in England, thinking that only a slight modification would make the work suitable for American readers. We found, however, that we were practically obliged to make a complete new book, a task which we have now just completed after an expense of many thousand dollars and years of work. Our readers interested in this most important subject are invited to send for special circulars.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE LIBRARY

We hope that the readers of this magazine will be interested in a plan which we hope to start in April for a series of small but beautiful monographs on special flowers and plants. The first volume will naturally be devoted to the most popular of all our flowers, Roses, and is written by Doctor Huey and Captain Ward, the leading amateur rosarians in the vicinity of Philadelphia and New York respectively; with an appendix on varieties for every place and purpose by Leonard Barron, Secretary of the American Rose Society.

Others are planned for Bulbs, Chrysanthemums, Rhododendrons and Azaleas, and Water Lilies. The books will be beautiful in typography, illustration, and binding.

The price will be 50 cents in paper and \$1 in cloth, both net. At this writing the first volume is just started through the press. We hope next month to give further particulars.

A Home Furnished With Books

Can you imagine a more delightful life than days spent outdoors in the Indian summer preparing for fall and winter, trimming shrubbery, raking lawns, setting out bulbs, and then indoors before the fireplace, under the green shade of the lamp, with a shelf of books at your elbow to pass away the long evenings? Talk about the simple life! But this is the well-rounded life, body and mind both alert, employed and happy.

As for the books which should be a part of the furniture of every home, here are a round dozen new ones, eight just published, and four that have already found friends. These books are especially selected for their appeal to the readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. All lovers of outdoors are lovers of good books.

Making a Home The Country Home

By E. P. Powell. With many half-tone illustrations. Cloth, 12mo. Postpaid, \$1.69; net, \$1.50.

This is a practical book that no person seeking to make a home in the country can afford to be without. The book takes up the problem of establishing one's self in the country specifically under the following headings: Selecting a Homestead; Growing a House, Water Supply, Lawns, Orchard, Strawberries, Grapes, Flowers, Truck Garden, The Insects, The Animals, The Beautiful and the Useful, etc. The enthusiasm of the writer and his appreciation of all the beauties of the country make this book pleasant reading for every nature lover.

The Care of a Home The Complete Housekeeper

By Emily Holt, author of "Encyclopedia of Etiquette." Nine illustrations. Cloth, 12mo. Postpaid, \$1.75; net, \$1.60.

It gives you in a nutshell the simplest and best solution of all housekeeping problems; an A-B-C of household management for everyday use, sure to prove infinitely useful to the woman at the head of the house, whether experienced or not. Kitchen Conveniences; Repairs and Restoration; Concerning Closets; House-Cleaning; In the Laundry; Cleaning of China; Glass and Metal; Keeping Things; Four-footed Friends; Pets and Poultry; Lawn and Garden; Greenhouse, Window Gardens and House Plants; Plumbing and Sanitation; The Water-supply; Lighting and Heating; Sick-room and Nursing; Bleaches, Disinfectants and Insecticides; Healing Simplex; The Family Sewing; Plain Sewing.

Home Work Outdoors The Orchard and Fruit Garden

By E. P. Powell. Illustrated. Postpaid, \$1.68; net, \$1.50.

This second volume in the Country Home Library deals with the choice planting and cultivation of fruit, fruit-bearing trees and bushes. Every known variety of fruit that grows in America is considered. General advice as to the nature, excellencies and defects of each fruit is given, and a list of those likely to do best in various localities, with many valuable hints on cultivation.

More Work Outdoors The Flower Garden

Ida D. Bennett. Forty-seven illustrations. Cloth, 12mo. Postpaid, \$2.17; net, \$2.00.

No branch of flower raising is overlooked in this book. It is a complete guide, treating of indoor gardens—window boxes, household plants, water gardens, etc.—as well as of the usual outdoor plots. It is especially practical, clear and simple, and is full of useful suggestions out of the author's own experience. The following are some of the chapter headings: The Location and Arrangement of the Garden; Seeds; Fertilizers; Purchasing of Seeds; Transplanting and Repotting; Outside Window Boxes; Vines; Ornamental Foliage; Plants from Seed; Aquatics; The Care of the Summer Rose-bed; The Hardy Lily-bed; Hardy Shrubs and Plants for Fall Planting; Winter Protection; The Care of House Plants in Winter; Common English Names of Flowers; Blooming Season of Various Trees, Shrubs and Plants; A Chapter of Odds and Ends; A Chapter of Don'ts.

A Delightful Trip Away from Home My Friend the Chauffeur

By C. N. and A. M. Williamson, the authors of "The Lightning Conductor," and "The Princess Passes." Illustrated. Cloth, 12mo, \$1.50.

Every man and woman whose soul has felt and responded to the heart-thrabs of a motor, who knows its sighs and sobs, its little ailments and its great strength, will find that "My Friend the Chauffeur" breathes the spirit of automobilism. All those who have had experience in or hope to enjoy foreign travel, picturesque scenery, quaint towns and ancient castles, may take delight in these things under the guidance of "My Friend the Chauffeur." All those who like a good love story, well told, will enjoy "My Friend the Chauffeur."

One of the Problems of the Home The Work of Our Hands

By H. A. Mitchell Keays, author of "He that Eateth Bread with Me." \$1.50

The story is of a sweet young woman of poor family brought up in a strictly orthodox and God-fearing atmosphere who marries the son of the millionaire of her town. He is no more honest or more kind to his employees than he need be; and the drama of the story develops when the young wife uses his money to alleviate the misery of his poor mill workers, and attempts to make him realize that money is meant to assist people; not to aid in crushing them down. The strength of the story comes from the typical humanity of the characters and the truth and force of the situations.

The Home of Our Boyhood Back Home

By Eugene Wood. Illustrated by A. B. Frost. Cloth, 12mo. \$1.50.

It's a book about the way things used to be when you went barefoot with a rag around your stubbed toe. It will make you chuckle all the time; it will make you laugh out loud once in a while, and sometimes it will make a lump come in your throat and the tears come in your eyes—happy tears.

A Home of Strange People The Pang-Yanger

By Elma A. Travis, M.D. \$1.50.

The story concerns Abijah Bead and his love for Barbara Hunt, a Southern girl of deeply passionate nature and strong moral courage. A second thread enters into the plot in the shape of a woman who married Abijah secretly when he was young, and deserted him and their boy for a man whom she thought richer, trusting, to escape the consequences, to the fact that all the witnesses to her union with Abijah were dead. Abijah brings the little boy back to the village, that his resemblance to his mother shall reveal her story and be a witness to her shame. The author has developed the dramatic possibilities of this plot admirably, giving, in addition, a delightful picture of the elemental people of his Catskill community, Pang-Yanger.

The Country on Horseback The Horse in America

By John Gilmer Speed. With sixteen illustrations, two in color. Net, \$2.30; postpaid, \$2.50.

It gives a brief account of the progenitors of the horse, and then takes up every breed for which our country has been noted—Kentucky and Denmark saddle horses, Clay Arabians, Morgans, mules, thoroughbreds, etc. The chapters on "How to Buy a Horse," "The Stable and Its Management," "Riding and Driving," "Training Horses vs. Breaking Them," are full of first-hand knowledge every horse owner will appreciate. Mr. Speed is a practical horse breeder whose expert assistance has frequently been sought by the United States Government.

The Country on Foot Portfolio of Bird Portraits

By Bruce Horsfall. With notes by W. E. D. Scott. In twelve colors. In box, net, \$4.00. Separate prints 50 cents each.

Mr. Bruce Horsfall has drawn the portraits in his portfolio directly from the birds as he has observed them at large in Mr. Scott's aviary. These pictures, therefore, have an exceptional interest and authenticity which pictures of birds heretofore made, as a rule from stuffed specimens only, do not possess. The eight plates include those birds with which we are most familiar, such as the robin, meadow lark, the bluejay, the wood-thrush, brown thrasher, starling, bobolink and catbird.

Outdoor Play The Complete Golfer

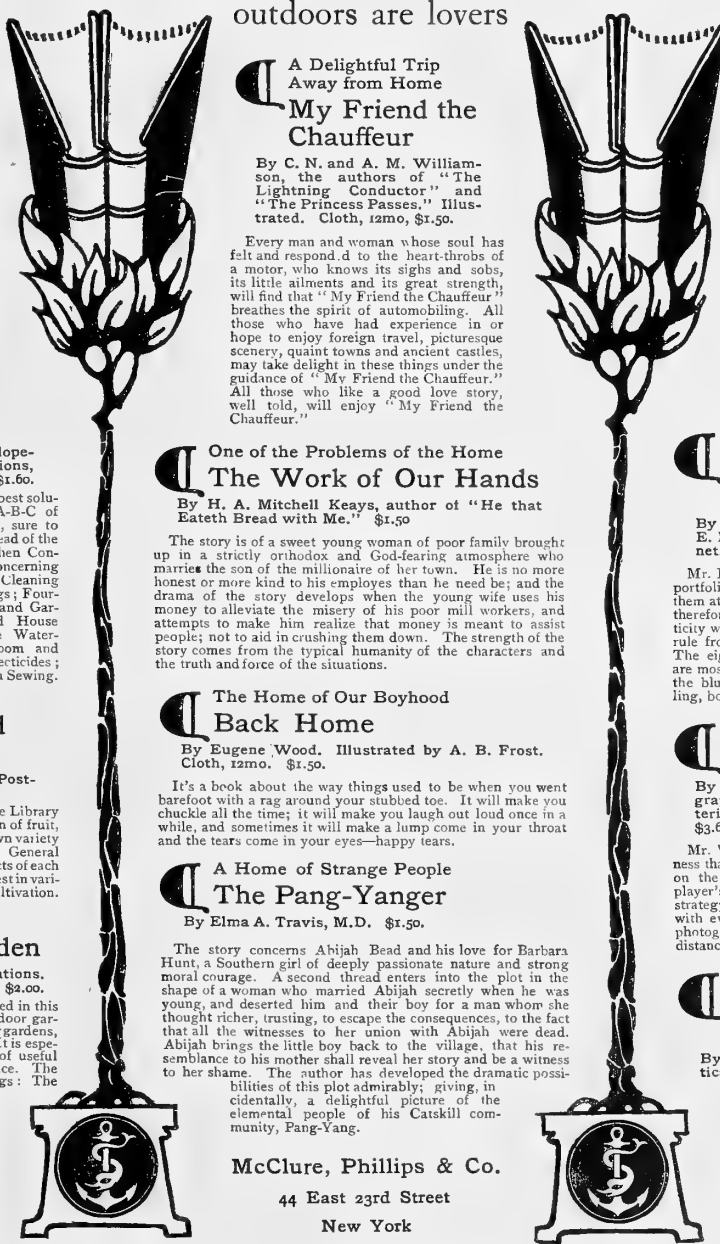
By Harry Vardon. With fifty photographs of Mr. Vardon playing characteristic strokes of the game. Postpaid, \$3.67; net, \$3.50.

Mr. Vardon goes into the subject with a thoroughness that begins with the very position of the hands on the club, and overlooks no fine point in the player's progress, from the hitting of the ball to the strategy of the game. The stance for every stroke with every club is indicated and illustrated with a photograph and a diagram of foot placements and distances between the ball, head of the club and feet.

Indoor Play Foster's Complete Bridge

By R. F. Foster, author of "Whist Tactics," with many diagrams. Net, \$2.00.

This is a complete manual on Bridge Whist by America's leading Bridge expert. It will serve as an introduction to the game for the beginner, but it also treats extensively of the finer points of play for the benefit of the more experienced. The author makes his directions for the proper leads very clear by a new and ingenious arrangement of diagrams, through which the playing of sample hands is indicated.



McClure, Phillips & Co.
44 East 23rd Street
New York

The Garden of Hardy Flowers

The rage for a few commonplace bedding plants is on the wane. Gardening with them is expensive and unsatisfactory, and the using of ten thousand bedding plants to make a poor representation of an elephant or a great man is no longer considered the perfection of Gardening Art. But there are always false gods to follow and Formal Gardening is getting an undeserved vogue, owing to the efforts of some misguided architects who are claiming that a knowledge of gardening is not necessary for garden-designing—and a few are good architects and have a large audience. There are a few good Formal Gardens in the world—we have seen one, that of Larz Anderson, Esq., at Brookline, Mass. It is magnificent and beautiful, but it is planted entirely with Hardy

Plants, and it required the expenditure of a fortune and the management of one of the best gardeners in America to make it a success. The average Formal Garden is ugly, pretentious and absurd, and expensive to maintain. **THE GARDEN OF HARDY FLOWERS** will satisfy the ambition of the richest, and is easily within the reach of the poorest. It is the loveliest and most interesting of all gardens, and arranged with

some judgment at first time would but add to its attractions, and the happy owner might go away for years and find it beautiful on his return. Such a garden is that of Mrs. Henry L. Higginson, described and illustrated in the March number of *Country Life in America*. Certainly it is the most interesting and, we think, the most beautiful garden in America, and would continue to be beautiful for many years to come without care or culture.

We have been fighting for Hardy Plants for a quarter of a century and have naturally acquired the best collection in America, and the highest skill in growing it. The following are a few of our specialties:

PRICES OF AQUILEGIAS

	PER DOZ.	100
AQUILEGIA cærulea (Rocky Mountain Columbine). The most beautiful of all Columbines; one of the most charming hardy flowers in cultivation.....	\$1 75	\$12 00
Chrysantha . Beautiful golden yellow flowers; blooms for two months.....	1 50	8 00
Canadensis (native). Red and yellow.....	1 50	10 00
Skinneri . Scarlet, handsome and distinct.....	1 50	10 00
Stuarti . Large, erect, blue flowers, pure white corolla; splendid.....	1 50	9 00
Glandulosa . Splendid dwarf variety, with lovely blue and white flowers.....	1 50	10 00
Vulgaris . Old-fashioned double Columbine.....	1 25	8 00
Assorted Varieties , our selection.....	1 25	8 00

SPECIAL OFFER OF HOLLYHOCKS

See illustration on cover, March number, COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

	PER DOZ.	100
Best Large-flowered, Single , all colors mixed.....	\$1 50	\$9 00
Best Large-flowered, Double , mixed colors.....	1 50	10 00
New Allegheny . Immense semi-double flowers, with fringed edges; very beautiful.....	1 75	12 00

TRITOMAS (See illustration)

The Tritomas, which are variously known as Torch Lilies, Flame Flowers or Red-Hot Pokers, are among the most striking and decorative garden plants grown. They bloom in late summer and fall and are often seen in bloom after hard frosts when everything else has disappeared from the garden.

Uvaria grandiflora . Coral to orange flowers; strong, vigorous grower.....	EACH	DOZ.		Rooperi . Red-tipped; yellow, very lasting and brilliant; broad glaucous leaves.....	EACH	DOZ.
.....	15	\$1 50		.....	\$0 20	\$2 00
Corallina . Coral-red; very pretty and elegant.....	15	1 50		Nobilis . Similar to grandiflora, but stronger and bolder.....	20	2 00
Tucki . Salmon, fading to nearly white.....	20	2 00		Pfitzeri . New everblooming variety; blooming from July until frost.....	per 100, \$8..	15 1 50
MacOwani . Apricot; exceedingly pretty.....	20	2 00				

We have the largest, finest and most comprehensive stock of Hardy Plants in America, including three hundred varieties of the choicest Pæonies, one hundred varieties of Japanese and European Tree Pæonies including extra large specimens, and also the largest collection of Japanese Iris in the world, a great collection of Roses, Wild Species and old garden varieties, and an unsurpassed collection of named Phloxes. Our illustrated catalogue describing these and hundreds of other Hardy Plants, Trees, and Shrubs, will be sent on request.

"A Plea for Hardy Plants," by J. Wilkinson Elliott, contains much information about Hardy Gardens, with plans for their arrangement. We have made arrangements with the publishers of this book to furnish it to customers at a very low price. Particulars on request.

ELLIOTT NURSERY CO., - PITTSBURG, PA.



TRITOMAS

The Garden Magazine

VOL. I.—No. 3
PUBLISHED MONTHLY

APRIL, 1905

{ ONE DOLLAR A YEAR
{ TEN CENTS A COPY



	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
The Gardener's Reminder	105	Is the Summer Hyacinth Any Good?	130	Vines That Bloom for a Month <i>M. G. Kains</i>	136
Small Fruits for the Home Garden <i>Peter S. Whitcomb</i>	106	Dried Bush Limas for Winter Use <i>A. R. M.</i>	130	How to Buy Potash for the Home Garden <i>Blanton C. Welsh</i>	138
Planting-table for Vegetables <i>E. L. Fullerton</i>	110	Three Thousand Plants of Golden Glow in Four Years at No Cost <i>J. S. Reed</i>	131	How to Fertilize for Asparagus and Rhubarb	140
The Best Flowering Shrubs <i>W. E. Pendleton</i>	114	Photograph by J. Horace McFarland Co.		Suggestions	142
Photographs: Figs. 144, 147 and 149, by F. A. Waugh; 146, 148, by Henry Troth; 145, by O. V. Lange		Artistic Color Combinations with Perennial Flowers	132	Sow Celery in April	142
Planting-table for Flowers <i>Leonard Barron</i>	117	How Much Seed to Plant for a Family of Six <i>C. E. Hunn</i>	132	Getting the Poison Ready <i>E. P. Felt</i>	144
The Best Tall Perennials <i>Thomas McAdam</i>	119	Fruit Enough for a Family of Six for Table Use and Canning <i>C. E. Hunn</i>	132	The Lawn in April	146
Photographs by Henry Troth, except Fig. 152 by A. Radclyffe Dugmore, and 153 by F. A. Waugh		The Dishrag Gourd or Vegetable Sponge	133	Two Flowering Raspberries Without Prickles <i>D. M. Andrews</i>	148
Planting the Home Fruit Garden <i>S. W. Fletcher</i>	122	Photographs by Helen Lukens Jones		Sweet Peas from June 15th to November 1st	150
How to Grow Roses Out of Doors <i>Aaron Ward</i>	126	Vines for the Cellar Window <i>Ida M. Angell</i>	133	Why and How You Should Whitewash Peach Trees	152
Photographs by Henry Troth, except 182 by J. Horace McFarland, 184 by E. Lee Ferguson, 185 by H. C. Tibbitts, and 187 by F. C. Kendall		Cacti That Are Really Hardy <i>D. M. Andrews</i>	134	Are There Any Hardy Cyclamens?	154
		Outfits of Tools for Home Gardens	134	Garden Publications	156
				Four-Leaved Water Clover <i>George V. Nash</i>	158

Wilhelm Miller, Editor Cover design by *Henry Troth* Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York

COPYRIGHT, 1905, BY DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER, JANUARY 12, 1905, AT THE POST OFFICE AT NEW YORK, N. Y., UNDER THE ACT OF CONGRESS, MARCH 3, 1879



[For the purpose of reckoning dates, New York city is generally taken as a standard. Allow six days' difference for every hundred miles of latitude.]

How to Save Time, Worry, and Work in the Busy Season

THERE is absolutely only one way: Plan every detail before the ground is fit to work.

You will get more and better vegetables, and more fun too.

Do it evenings before April 10th.

Check off the items on this list as fast as you get them done.

INDOORS BEFORE APRIL 1ST

1. Plan the garden; draw a diagram.
2. Order seeds, plants and tools.
3. Solve the fertilizer problem.
4. Get complete spraying outfit.
5. Buy or make a hotbed.

6. Look over roots in cellar.
7. Clean and sharpen the tools.
8. Plan better vegetable and root cellars.
9. Get canning outfit.
10. Write all labels.

OUTDOORS BEFORE APRIL 1ST

11. Clean up!
12. Fertilize, roll and repair lawn.
13. Any grading or draining?
14. Prune fruit trees and grapes.
15. Train berry plants.
16. Spray fruit trees and bushes with lime-sulphur before buds open.
17. Fertilize asparagus and rhubarb.
18. Mulch strawberry bed.
19. Plant deciduous trees and shrubs.
20. Plant hardy roses.
21. Sow sweet peas.
22. Sow a few seeds of peas and corn.
23. Get pea brush ready.

OUTDOORS ON APRIL 15TH

(or whenever land is fit to work and before danger of frost is past).

24. Plow or dig the garden; rake it.
25. Sow seeds of all hardy vegetables.
26. Sow seeds of all hardy flowers.
27. Divide and replant perennials.
28. Prune tender roses.
29. Spray roses with whale-oil soap.
30. Transplant hardy vegetables from hotbed.

HOTBED DOINGS

31. Sow tender annuals before April 1st.

32. Start cannas by April 1st.
33. Harden everything in hotbeds.

WHAT NOT TO DO

Don't prune early flowering shrubs until after they bloom. If you do, you throw away a lot of flower buds.

THE "LUCKY" MAN'S GARDEN

The man of forethought will now enjoy: By April 10th, asparagus and rhubarb forced under a barrel outdoors by the aid of fermenting manure.

By April 30th, the first asparagus and rhubarb from the garden.

Parsley from the cellar window.

Radishes and lettuce from the hotbed.

Spinach, if started in January.

Pansies, violets and daisies from cold-frames.

TRY THIS MARCH 15TH

Sow the earliest varieties of peas and corn the first day frost is out of the soil. On frosty nights protect the young plants with newspapers or anything handy. Suppose you fail. What of it? It's fun, and who can't afford to lose ten cents' worth of seed? You can fail three times this season and still get peas and corn two weeks before the croakers! The chances are you will beat them by a month. The Fullertons have done this for four years without having to cover a single plant! They use the Golden Bantam corn.

Small Fruits for the Home Garden—By Peter S. Whitcomb New York

HOW TO GROW BIG, LUSCIOUS BERRIES OF THE BEST KINDS FOR HOME USE—BERRIES THAT WILL BE THE ENVY OF YOUR NEIGHBORS AND THE DESPAIR OF THE GROCER

Photographs from the Horticultural Department of Cornell University

Small fruits are the joy of the amateur gardener. They are as easy to grow as vegetables, they take little space, and they give quick results. The man who has only a city or suburban lot can hardly afford to give any of his valuable space to the culture



131. Pale Red Gooseberry. An American variety which is a special favorite in the home garden. American gooseberries are as easy to grow as currants. Good ones should be an inch long

of tree fruits. Moreover, tree fruits do not come into bearing until three to ten years from planting. The home-maker can get results the second and third years with small fruits. If there is room for tree fruits, he can plant some of the small fruits, preferably strawberries and raspberries, between the rows of trees; but this practice is not to be recommended except when it is absolutely necessary on account of limited space. The majority of people who have a little land back of the house which can be planted immediately choke it up with fruit trees, planted ten feet apart, and then grow vegetables between the trees. Nine times out of ten, it would have been better to have left out the tree fruits altogether, for they rarely do themselves justice when cramped in this way. A row or two of currants, raspberries, and a bed of strawberries, will usually give far more satisfaction than the three or four trees which the same area of ground could support. A bearing plum tree ought to have not less than a circle of soil sixteen feet across. On this same circle of soil can be grown to perfection ten currant bushes, or twelve gooseberry bushes, or a row of raspberries or blackberries twenty-eight feet long, or enough strawberries to fill the saucers of all the family for many an evening meal.

PREPARING THE SOIL

Do not be deterred from having a small fruit garden because your soil is not just what the books recommended. A lot of nonsense has been written and passed along concerning the critical tastes about the soil they grow in, of different fruits and vege-

tables. Fruits do have preferences, but they are not nearly so particular in this respect as some persons would try to make us believe. They have a comfortable way of adapting themselves to almost any kind of soil, provided it is not very rocky, nor very shallow, nor very wet. If you do not have satisfactory results with small fruits, it is much more likely to be your fault than the fault of the soil.

Whatever may be the character of your soil at first, you can usually make it congenial to small fruits by careful treatment. If the land is wet, drain it. A trench four or five feet deep, filled with stones for two feet, then covered with flat stones, and the dirt filled in, will answer. Tile drains are better. The soil ought to be full of manure. Small fruits are mostly water—sweetened water, that is all. Those strawberries we are trying to grow are over 95 per cent. water. A liberal dressing of manure not only enriches the soil, but it also helps it to hold more water. Therefore, before plowing, put on a heavy dressing of manure, two to four inches deep. Well-rotted stable manure is preferable. Plow deep. On very small areas, the manure may be spaded under, but make this “trenching” deep. In most cases, no other fertilizer will be needed, but sometimes a liberal sprinkling of lime and of ashes is beneficial. Unleached wood ashes (not coal ashes), make an excellent fertilizer to go with the manure, either before planting or thereafter. Having plowed or spaded the ground, work it up well with a harrow or iron rake, until it is mellow and free from lumps.



132. Fay currant—a standard sort which succeeds almost everywhere. How do these bunches compare with the miserable little clusters of half-crushed berries that you buy at the grocer's? (Reduced from berries one-half inch long)

CHOOSING THE VARIETIES

When you come to the point of choosing varieties—go slow. Do not make your decisions from the nurseryman's catalogue, or the agent's advice. Seek out neighbors who have grown small fruits successfully for several years. Their advice is worth a great deal to you, and it is usually freely given—contact with the soil and Nature's bounty usually makes a man generous in this respect, though he be an Old Scrooge, otherwise.

Select the varieties which have done best in your neighborhood, and which answer your purpose. Avoid novelties; cling to the standards. Remember that varieties for the home garden should be of high quality; and that, if possible, they should ripen at different seasons, giving a succession of fruit. The selection of varieties is such a local question, on account of marked variations in soil, climate, and other factors, that it is altogether unwise to recommend certain sorts for general planting everywhere. There are, however, a few of the standard varieties which are generally considered to be more cosmopolitan than others. These the home fruit grower should know about; some of them he may find to be successful in his neighborhood. Among these may be mentioned, Haverland, Parker Earle, Marshall, Gandy, Bubach, Clyde and Glen Mary strawberries; Cuthbert, Marlboro, Gregg, Early Ohio, and Palmer raspberries; Early Harvest, Snyder, Agawam, and Rathbun blackberries; Cherry, Fay, White Dutch, and White Grape currants; Downing, Pale Red, Pearl and Industry gooseberries; and the Lucretia dewberry. These are only a few of the standard sorts, which seem to do well under a greater variety of conditions than most sorts. In choosing varieties, be guided by the experience in your neighborhood, not by my advice or the advice of any other outsider.

ORDERING THE PLANTS

Order your plants now if you are to plant this spring. Order early and plant early. Late planting often causes small fruits to die or to make a poor start. Deal with a nurseryman whom you know, or who has been recommended to you by a satisfied customer. One of the most satisfactory things about the home berry garden is that the plants cost so little in proportion to the pleasure and profit they bring. In fact, most of the plants can usually be secured from a neighbor, without cost. The neighbor who is not glad to let you dig a few strawberry plants from his bed, a few suckers from his rows of blackberries and red raspberries, and a few tips from his black raspberries ought to be ostracised. If you are not planning to plant until next year, even the currant and

gooseberry plants can be propagated very easily and successfully at home. In February, take cuttings of last year's shoots, eight inches long, bury them in sand in the cellar till April, then plant them full length deep in the soil. At the end of the season you have a plant ready to set out in the garden. The expense of starting the garden is, or ought to be, very small indeed. The best strawberry plants ought not to cost over twenty-five cents a dozen; raspberry and blackberry plants sixty cents a dozen; currant and gooseberry plants one dollar a dozen. If you get plants from a neighbor, be very careful that they come only from

blackberry plants have no "orange rust" on the under side of the leaves. Order two-year-old currant and gooseberry plants; the other plants should be one year old. "Heel in" the plants when they arrive—immediately, do not delay an hour. Dig a trench deep enough to accommodate the roots, untie the bundles, dip the roots in water, spread the plants along the trench thinly, cover the roots with soil, and tramp firmly. They can stay there without harm for several weeks.

PLANTING

Plant early—just as soon as the ground is dry enough to work up mellow. Small fruit plants are hardy, and they love the cool, moist conditions of early spring. Many a home berry garden has disappointed the gardener the first year, because he delayed the planting until late spring. If possible, make the small fruit garden oblong instead of

superior bearing bushes or vines; do not be satisfied with inferior plants from unprofitable parents. Tell the nurseryman to send you No. 1 selected plants; accept no other. See that your raspberry plants have no root galls upon them; that your strawberry plants do not have diseased leaves, that your

square, as it is then easier to cultivate. The raspberries and blackberries will naturally go on one side of the area, then the currants and gooseberries, and then the strawberries, followed by the perennial vegetables, as asparagus and rhubarb. Plant the red raspberries, black raspberries, and blackberries in rows, six feet apart, and the plants three feet apart in the row. In two years, the rows will be four feet wide, unless the growth of suckers is restricted. In the home garden it is seldom desirable to plant the brambles six feet apart each way, and keep them in hills, although this is often desirable commercially. Grow them in a narrow hedgerow. Dewberries may be planted at the same distance. The first row of currants should be eight feet

133. Strawberries two inches wide can be grown at home if the directions in this article are followed. This variety is the Meade. Plant strawberries in the home garden in narrow matted rows two feet wide, with a cultivated strip between



away from the last row of brambles; the other rows of currants and gooseberries may be six feet apart, with the plants four feet apart in the row. For home use, the strawberries are best grown, in my judgment, in a narrow, matted row; other systems of planting are often more profitable commercially. Plant the first row eight feet away from the currants, with the plants one foot apart in the row. Succeeding rows may be six feet apart. If a pistillate variety is planted, it will need a pollen-bearing kind next to it. The pistillate sorts are marked P. in the catalogs. The runners should not be allowed to set over a foot away from the centre of the row. Narrow, matted rows, about two feet wide, with a cultivated strip between, are my preference for the home strawberry patch.

Line out the rows and mark the distances in the soft dirt. Carry the plants in a pail of water when planting. Plant raspberries, blackberries, currants, and gooseberries in a hole more than large enough to accommodate all the roots without twisting, filling rich, mellow surface soil around them. Plant deep;



134. The berries on the right are Gregg, one of our best black raspberries. On the left are the largest and best wild black raspberries. This improvement has been wrought in twenty-five years. The best Greggs are an inch long



135. Cuthbert—unquestionably the leading variety of red raspberry, both for market and home use. It is not of as high quality as Marlboro, but is more vigorous, hardy and productive

most amateurs err in the direction of shallow planting. Be careful to plant the black raspberry tips in the same relative position which they were when attached to the parent plant; that is, do not set the piece of old cane upright, but so that the large bud in the centre of the mat of roots will be upright. It is the bud, not the cane, which ought to grow strongest. Tramp firmly around each plant when done; but throw a little loose soil over this tramped soil before leaving, to prevent evaporation. Either before or after planting, head back the tops of the bushes or canes, one-third to one-half, unless this has been done by the nurseryman.

The strawberries are best planted with a spade. Thrust it deeply into the soil, press it forward, insert the roots into the crevice, withdraw the spade, and press the dirt firmly around the plants by springing slightly on the balls of both feet, which are placed close to the plant, one on each side. Be especially careful to plant strawberries deep, but do not cover up the crown. A little attention in the way of watering newly set plants is often very beneficial, especially if the season is dry.

CARE THE FIRST SUMMER

The first season is a very critical time in the growth of the small fruit garden. Do not neglect it. The most important thing to look after is the tillage. Use the cultivator and hoe frequently and thoroughly. Keep the entire surface of the garden stirred, not simply to kill the weeds, but more particularly to make a mulch of dry soil which will keep the soil water from escaping by evaporation. A mulch of straw may sometimes be desirable in later years, but the first year the mulch should be made of well-tilled soil. Be especially careful to stir the soil after a heavy rain, when a crust has formed. Whenever you find the surface soil crusted, you may know that much valuable moisture is escaping; break it up with the cultivator. On very small areas a stirring of the surface with an iron rake, every three or four days, will keep up the best kind of a mulch, and the weeds cannot grow. Be particularly attentive to the strawberry bed. Allow no weeds to get a start there the first season; then it will not be difficult to keep down the weeds during subsequent seasons. Tillage should not be kept up much after the middle of August, as it will cause the plants to grow late, and so be more liable to winter killing. Let the weeds grow in the fall as they will; they protect the soil during the winter.

In the home garden, irrigation may often be practised to advantage. Strawberries, above all other fruits, delight in an abundance of water. Good tillage provides water; but it may sometimes be expedient to supplement tillage with irrigation. Surface sprinkling, unless prolonged, is usually worse than useless. Let the water soak down several feet in one place before directing it to another place. Irrigate deeply, or not at all. This applies to the watering of lawns as well as to the irrigating of gardens.

Pick off all blossoms from the strawberry plants, except, perhaps, on two or three

plants, to see what you may expect next year. Let the runners set at will. In tilling strawberries, always run the cultivator or rake through the same way each time. This allows runners to set which would be uprooted by a reverse tillage. When a row is matted over two feet wide, stretch a line and chop off and hoe up all the outsiders. Keep the row at this width by frequent uprooting; let all the strength of the soil go into the plants which have already set. Keep up tillage in the space between the matted rows. If you find an occasional plant which looks sickly and shriveled, dig it up, and kill the fat, white grub which is eating its roots. This is the worm which becomes the June beetle.

When the raspberry and blackberry shoots are a foot and a half high, pinch off the ends, so as to get branched canes. Look out for currant worms. When the first worms appear, others are almost sure to follow. Pick them off. Spray the leaves with hellebore—one ounce in three gallons of water.



136. The small-fruit garden in winter. This man has made a blackberry hedge which is both ornamental and serviceable. The red stems make a cheery bit of color in winter



137. Agawam blackberries. Sometimes an inch and a half long. After tasting home-grown Agawams you will never go back to the red-tipped, fly-specked, ill-flavored blackberries which the grocer offers



138. How your strawberry bed should look a year from planting. Keep the rows narrow by uprooting all straggling runners. Have a clean soft mulch of straw to keep the berries clean and prevent the soil-moisture from escaping. Why eat sand?

Usually it will not be necessary to stake or trellis the brambles the first season.

If you desire to increase your planting of raspberries another year, "tip" some of your plants. When the canes bend down, and long, whitish ends appear, cover these firmly in the ground three or four inches



139. Haverland—one of the best all-around strawberries for the home garden. Often grows an inch and three-quarters long



140. A pot-grown strawberry. Plant these in July or August and you will get a fair amount of good fruit the very next spring, thus saving a year. They cost about ten cents each

deep. In the spring the tips will have rooted and can be cut off and transplanted.

PREPARATIONS FOR WINTER

In the fall, the small fruit garden of the Northern States must be tucked in snugly for the winter. After the ground has frozen, not before, make the strawberries comfortable with a heavy mulch of manure and straw. Straw stable manure is preferable, if it does not contain many weed seeds, which will make trouble later. Get rotted manure, if possible, as the weed seeds in it are likely to have been killed. Dress the top of the strawberry bed liberally with manure, covering the space between the rows as well as the plants themselves. Then put on an extra quilt of clean straw—the cleaner the better. If straw is not handy, use hay or leaves; sometimes cornstalks are used, but this is usually not a good practice as they frequently smother the plants. Two to four inches of this material, when packed, will keep the plants from winter injury, the amount depending upon the location of the garden.

The raspberries and blackberries require no special care at this time, except in those Northern States where the canes are likely to be winter killed. In the home garden this danger can be avoided with a little trouble. Dig out a few shovelfuls of earth from all along one side of the row and have another person push over the tops of the canes with a fork. Then cover the tips with sufficient earth to hold them down during the winter. The bent canes will not be as liable to winter injury as the canes which stand upright. In very severe climates the canes may be covered completely with soil.

Fall is a good time to put several generous forkfuls of manure around each currant, gooseberry, raspberry and blackberry bush. All small fruits are hearty eaters and their special weakness in the way of victuals is rotted manure. This manure should be worked well into the soil the following spring.

Usually it is best not to prune the berries until early spring, when danger of winter injury is past. When the raspberries and blackberries begin bearing, the second year, the fruiting canes will be cut off after the berries have been picked; but all other pruning, except the pinching of young shoots, is best delayed till spring.

The currants and gooseberries should begin to give you considerable satisfaction at the table the third year after planting; the raspberries and blackberries ought to make your mouth water frequently the second year, and be the envy of your neighbors the third year; the strawberries, if you give them a chance, will marvelously increase the number of your callers during June and July of the second year, and make your oldest boy want to be a fruit grower. As to the care of the small fruit garden in after years, which cannot be discussed in this article, it is all simple to the man who really wants to grow his own berries, and is not averse to getting his hands into the soil occasionally. Small fruits are pre-eminently adapted for the millions of home gardeners, because they are

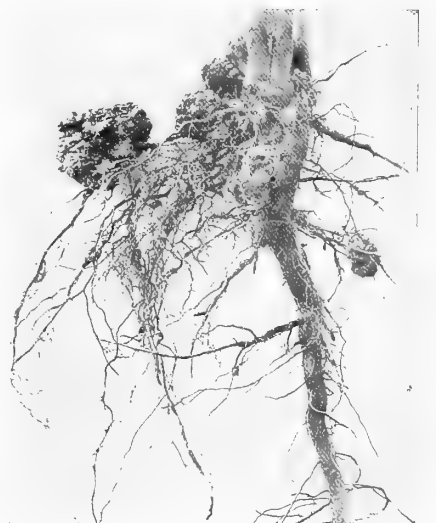


141. Orange rust—an incurable disease of blackberries. If taking suckers from a neighbor, throw away all plants with yellow spots on the under side of the leaves



142. Gooseberry mildew attacks English varieties more than American. Dust the leaves with sulphur or spray with potassium sulphide in water

easier to grow than tree fruits, and bring quick returns. The man who has only a small lot on which to satisfy his gardening instincts must decide how he can use his space to the best advantage. If the tree fruits are planted so close that they jostle each other, disappointment is almost sure to follow. This is not saying that it will not pay to try some of the tree fruits if there is room for them. But the majority of people had better give most of their ground to vegetables and small fruits. In the small home garden, a certain number of dollars, and a certain amount of industry and skill, will usually bring far larger returns when invested in small fruits than in tree fruits. If you have a bit of land about the house which ought to be earning something, try a small fruit garden. There is some profit and a world of pleasure in it if you love to see plants grow as well as I do.



143. A raspberry plant diseased with root gall. Never set out a plant with a gall on it. The whole row may become affected and there is no cure for the disease

Planting-Table for Vegetables—By E. L. Fullerton Long Island

A QUICK AND EASY GUIDE, SHOWING WHEN AND HOW TO PLANT SEVENTY-FOUR KINDS OF VEGETABLES, HOW TO CULTIVATE THEM, WHEN THEY ARE READY TO EAT, AND WHAT THEY ARE GOOD FOR—ADAPTED TO THE SMALL HOME GARDEN CULTIVATED BY HAND OR BY WHEEL-HOE

MARCH is the time to sow seeds in the hotbed, if you want to gain a month; sow in April and you may gain a fortnight. Outdoors sow seeds of a few hardy vegetables, especially peas, and even corn, on March 15th, for if they are ruined by frost it is no

matter in the home garden. Moreover, the young plants can be covered on frosty nights by newspapers or boxes. What is folly for the truck gardener is good sense for the home gardener, because he has so little at stake.

Dates for Planting.—These can never be

exact, but there is no use in being hopelessly vague. Therefore, New York City is taken as a standard. In reckoning dates, allow six days difference for every hundred miles of latitude. North, later; South, earlier. The following dates are those of an average season

ALMANAC	THE SOIL	TREES AND WEATHER	TENDER VEGETABLES	HARDY VEGETABLES
March 1st	Too wet	Trees dormant	Sow indoors	Sow indoors
March 15th	Best land fit to work	Red maple in bloom	Sow indoors	Sow indoors—risk a few out
April 1st	Plowing season begins	Trees budding	Sow indoors	Sow all early crops outdoors
April 15th	Most of plowing done	Leaves out	Sow early crop outdoors	Sow main crop: transplant early
May 10th	Weeds humping	All danger of frost past	Sow main crop: transplant early	Sow last of main crop

Tender Vegetables.—The following are injured by even a slight frost and should, therefore, not be planted until all danger of frost is past. *i. e.*, about May 1st: Beans, corn, cucumber, egg-plant, melon, okra, pepper, pumpkin, squash, sweet potato, tomato.

Hardy Vegetables.—The following, if sown outdoors, or properly hardened before transplanting from hotbeds, will endure a frost. About April 15th is the time to sow the main crop; March 15th the early crops (outdoors). Asparagus, beet, borecole, broccoli, Brussels

sprouts, cabbage, carrot, cauliflower, celery, corn-salad, cress, endive, horse-radish, kale, kohlrabi, leek, lettuce, onions, parsley, parsnip, pea, radish, rhubarb, salsify, sea-kale, spinach, turnip. (List from Bailey's "Horticulturist's Rule-Book.")

NAME OF VEGETABLE	WHEN TO PLANT		DEPTH TO PLANT S=Seeds R=Roots (inches)	DISTANCE APART when thinned or transplanted (inches)	READY TO EAT (Figures mean days)		OTHER POINTS What the Vegetables are good for. Hints on Soil, Watering, Thinning, Transplanting, etc.
	Early Crop	Main Crop			Early Crop	Main Crop	
Artichoke, Globe	March indoors	April May	S. ½ R. deeper than before	24 x 36 24 x 36	Sept. to frost	Next summer	The green scales around the flower bud are boiled and eaten with mayonnaise. When done bearing for the year, the flowering stem may be cut back to ground and shoots blanched like celery. Plant shoots and suckers deeper than before.
Artichoke, Jerusalem		April May	S. ¼ R. 2	12 x 36		Aug. to frost	Tubers may be eaten raw or cooked in various ways. Blossom, a diminutive sunflower.
Asparagus		April	S. 1 R. 6	12 x 36 24 x 48	Third year	April June	Two-year-old roots may yield some the second year. Beds last twenty years or more. In the fall cut down all foliage and burn; then dress with salt and cover with one foot manure. Cut beds lightly the first year. Sow radish with asparagus.
Basil sweet		March	¼	8 x 8		June	Just before blooming cut back to three inches. Dry the leaves and bottle. Fragrance like cloves.
Beans, Lima (on poles)	Apr. 15 outdoors	May 1	2	Hills or drills 36 x 36		Aug. to frost	Plant seed with eye down. Manure should be used only to hold moisture; bone meal and wood ashes make a good fertilizer. Seeds may be started in frames, in pots, cans or sods, to secure an extra early crop.
Beans, snap and wax (dwarf)	May to Aug.		2	12 x 24	July	45	Plant one inch apart, eye down. Late varieties bear longer than early. A deeply dug rich soil is best. Do not use fresh manure. Three or four plantings enough for a small family. Sow every two weeks for succession.
Beets	Mar. 15 outdoors	Mar. 20 to Aug. 1	1½	9 x 18	May to June	50	Soak seeds over night in warm water; this hastens germination. The "thinings" may be transplanted.
Borage		April May	¼	10 x 10		20	Young leaves used in flavoring beverages or boiled for greens. Flavor resembles cucumber. Blossom very pretty. Excellent food for bees.
Brussels sprouts		May June	½	12 x 18		150	Cultivate the same as a late cabbage. Young buds in angles of leaves are eaten. Should be touched with frost before picking.
Cabbage	Feb. Mar. indoors Apr. outdoors	May June	½	24 x 36	July	100	Ground should be very rich; liquid manure applied during August very beneficial. Late crop may be stored for winter use in cold cellars or pits.
Cardoon		May June	1	24 x 36 36 x 48		120	Roots perennial, need slight protection over winter. Leaves blanched; used like asparagus or served as a salad; bitter. When grown, the leaves must be blanched by tying, wrapping in matting or banking up. Blanching requires four weeks.

Planting Table for Vegetables—Continued

NAME OF VEGETABLE	WHEN TO PLANT		DEPTH TO PLANT S=Seeds R=Roots (inches)	DISTANCE APART when thinned or transplanted (inches)	READY TO EAT (Figures mean days)		OTHER POINTS What the Vegetables are good for. Hints on Soil, Watering, Thinning, Transplanting, etc.
	Early Crop	Main Crop			Early Crop	Main Crop	
Carrots	Apr.	June July	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 18	July	100	Sandy loam full of humus; dig deep. Early crop must be used as soon as large enough. Late crop may be stored in sand in cellars, or stored in pits.
Catnip		May Sept.	$\frac{1}{2}$	24 x 20		40	Young leaves used for seasoning herb. Whole plant may be dried when in blossom.
Celery and Celeriac	Feb. in hotbed	Apr. in seedbox June	Barely cover	6 x 48	As greens May	170	Two transplantings necessary from first to second seed beds, two inches apart, then into trenches in the garden where it is to be blanched. Rich soil; plenty of moisture. Celeriac a large rooted celery. Eat the root. Do not blanch.
Chards, Swiss Beet	April	May	$\frac{1}{2}$	12 x 18	June	60 to frost	A beet whose leaves instead of root are eaten. The whole leaf eaten like spinach, mixed with sorrel; or the midrib, which is white and fleshy, served like asparagus.
Chervil		Apr. June	Barely cover	4 x 12		45	Used like parsley, beautiful foliage; rather sweetish flavor. Chief ingredient of "fines herbes."
Chervil, turnip-rooted		Aug. to Sept.	$\frac{1}{2}$	4 x 12	Before frost		Root edible; treat like carrot; pull roots just before frost and store in a pit or root cellar. Cover with sand to exclude the air.
Chicory	Apr.	Apr. to June	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 12		100	Leaves boiled like spinach or blanched and used as salad. Roots ground, dried and used as substitute for coffee.
Chives		Apr.	R. as deep as before	12 x 12		May to Oct.	Leaves cut and used as flavoring; a delicate onion. Roots set as deep as before.
Corn, sweet	Apr. to May	June Aug. 1	1 early $1\frac{1}{2}$ late	Hills 36 x 48 Drills 24 x 48, 9 x 36	July	55 to 90	Fairly rich soil, thorough cultivation, plenty of moisture at roots for best success. Tall varieties require more room than short.
Corn-salad	Aug. to Sept.	Apr. to May	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 6	Next spring	60	In the fall when sown, protect with leaves or straw over winter. A good substitute for lettuce.
Cress, garden		Apr.	$\frac{1}{4}$	3 x 6		40	Good substitute for water cress.
Cress, water		Apr. to June	S. or R. in shallow water	6 x 6	June	28	Excellent for brooks. Can be grown in garden.
Cucumber	Feb. to Mar. indoors	May to July	$\frac{1}{2}$	36 x 36 42 x 60		50 to 75	Plant several seeds in an inverted sod for early crop. In hills in the garden for late. Sow six seeds to hill endwise, thin to two best plants to a hill. Thin garden plants when striped beetle has disappeared.
Dandelion		Apr.	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 6		Next March	Leaves boiled like spinach or blanched and used as salad.
Dock		Apr.	R. 2	10 x 10		90	Also propagated from seeds. The roots should be used like salsify and when young. Bitter. Used by Japanese. Set crown two inches deep.
Eggplant	Feb. indoors	Mar. indoors	$\frac{1}{2}$	36 x 36	July	80 to 160	Plenty of heat to start plants, then accustom them to cold before setting into garden. Rich soil and moisture needed.
Endive	Mar. indoors	Apr. to Sept.	$\frac{1}{4}$	12 x 12	June	45	Fine appetizing salad, beautiful and delicious. When thirty days up tie with raffia and blanch the heart. Do this when dry—very susceptible to rot.
Fennel		Apr.	$\frac{1}{4}$	8 x 18		20 to frost	Hardy perennial. Leaves used in salads and sauces. Sickish sweet flavor, beautiful foliage. Seed used for flavoring.
Garlic		Apr.	R. 1	6 x 12 12 x 12		Summer	Used for flavoring; very strong.
Horseradish		Sept. to May	R. 2 to 4	12 x 30		Mar. to Mar.	Roots grated and covered with vinegar, and tightly bottled. Best in rich, moist soil. Will grow anywhere.
Kale		Sept. to May	$\frac{1}{2}$	12 x 18		150	Do not sow in September, where winters are very severe. Old plants remain out all winter, freezing not injuring. Young leaves may be gathered from time to time or whole plant used at once. Heavy feeder.
Kohlrabi		May to June	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 12 12 x 24		115	Form of cabbage partaking of turnip's peculiarities. A large fleshy stem just above ground boiled and eaten like turnips. Cultivate like cabbage, but better not transplant.

Planting Table for Vegetables—Continued

NAME OF VEGETABLE	WHEN TO PLANT		DEPTH TO PLANT S=Seeds R=Roots (inches)	DISTANCE APART when thinned or transplanted (inches)	READY TO EAT (Figures mean days)		OTHER POINTS What the Vegetables are good for. Hints on Soil, Watering, Thinning, Transplanting, etc.
	Early Crop	Main Crop			Early Crop	Main Crop	
Lavender		Apr. to May.	S. $\frac{1}{4}$ R. as deep as before	8 x 18 36 x 36		Before flowers fade	Set roots as deep as before. Used more as perfume than as flavoring. Flowers should be dried quickly in shade. Perennial. Cover in winter with six inches of litter.
Leeks		Apr. to May Sept.	1	5 x 12		110	Thin when four inches high to one and one-half inches; transplant when eight inches high to five inches. Transplant in trench with several inches of old manure. Set plants deep as possible without covering crown and below the surrounding surface. Fill in trench as plants grow, to blanch stalks.
Lettuce	Feb. to Mar. indoors	Apr. to Aug. 1	$\frac{1}{4}$	8 x 12 12 x 24	Apr. May	21 to 65	Two distinct types; cabbage, close heading; cos, open and tall. Finely powdered rich soil necessary. Apply hen manure, or nitrate of soda when seedlings are several inches high. May be used green or dried for seasoning.
Marjoram, sweet		Apr. to May	$\frac{1}{4}$	12 x 12		30 to 120	Perennial, grown as annual. Leaves and tips of shoots used for seasoning.
Martynia		Apr. to May	1	36 x 36		65	Will not germinate until ground is warm. Seed pods used for pickling in the same manner as cucumbers. Plant in hills or seed beds.
Mint, spear		Apr. to May	R. as deep as before	6 x 6		21	Delightful, refreshing herb, much used as a sauce to accompany lamb and mutton. Needs no protection over winter. Set roots as deep as before.
Mushrooms	Aug. outdoors	Sept. to Feb. indoors	Spawn 2	8 x 8	Nov.	Dec. to Feb.	Must be grown in hot manure in the dark. What looks like the whole plant is eaten.
Muskmelon	Apr. indoors	May to June	1	60 x 60	Aug.	100	Give plenty of well-rotted manure in hills at planting. Nitrate of soda in frequent minute quantities.
Mustard	Nov.	Apr. to May	$\frac{1}{4}$			20	Sow in drills, or broadcast in a bed. Rake the bed or roll it so seed may be partly covered at least. Used in salads or boiled like spinach.
Okra	Mar. indoors	May	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	18 x 24	July	100	Young seed pods stewed, also used in gumbo soup. Extra early crop by sowing in pots or cans in March or April in the house or coldframe. Plant seeds four inches apart at first.
Onion	Aug.	Apr.	S. $\frac{1}{2}$ R. 2	12 x 20	May	100 to 160	May be raised from spring or fall sown seeds or sets. Chicken manure or nitrate of soda may be used.
Orach		Apr. to May	$\frac{1}{2}$	24 x 36		50	Used like spinach. Thin when six inches high and use thinnings. Coarser and ranker in flavor than spinach. Grows very tall when going to seed.
Parsley	Sept.	Apr.	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 12	May	50 to 75	Protect September-sown seed with leaves and branches over winter. Leaves used as garnish and for flavoring. Soak seeds over night in warm water.
Parsley, turnip-rooted		Apr. to Sept.	$\frac{1}{4}$	5 x 12		120	Large turnip-like root with parsley flavor. Delightful addition to soups and stews. May be stored with carrots for winter. If sown in September may be wintered over with a covering of hay or straw.
Parsnip		Apr.	$\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 18		140	Seeds do not need very rich soil; should be dug fine and deep. Roots may be left out over winter or dug just before ground freezes and stored in sand (to exclude air) in a cool room or cellar.
Peanut	Mar. indoors	Apr.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 x 18		Oct.	Do not use manure in soil. Peanuts need lime, phosphoric acid and light sandy soil. The stems of the blossoms elongate, go into the ground and ripen the pods there.
Peas	Mar. outdoors	Apr. to June and in Oct.	3	6 x 24 18 x 36	May	36 to 80	Plant early kinds in double rows six to nine inches apart. Brush or wire make good supports. Use only very well rotted manure. Moisture very necessary. Plant in trench six inches deep, cover three inches and fill in as plants grow.
Peppers		Mar. indoors	$\frac{1}{2}$	15 x 24 18 x 30		140 to 150	Sweepings from a hen-house, or guano, the best fertilizer for peppers. Mix thoroughly with soil and apply again on top after plants have been set out three weeks.
Pe-tsai and Pak-choi		Apr. to May	$\frac{1}{2}$	12 x 12		40	Sometimes called Chinese Cabbage; used as salad in all ways lettuce is used. Extremely good, crisp and tender Pak-choi has a taller leaf and the midrib is used like chards and asparagus.

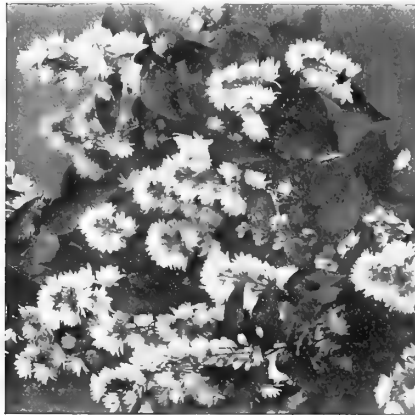
Planting Table for Vegetables—Continued

NAME OF VEGETABLE	WHEN TO PLANT		DEPTH TO PLANT S=Seeds R=Roots (inches)	DISTANCE APART when thinned or transplanted (inches)	READY TO EAT (Figures mean days)		OTHER POINTS What the Vegetables are good for. Hints on Soil, Watering, Thinning, Transplanting, etc.
	Early Crop	Main Crop			Early Crop	Main Crop	
Potato	Apr. indoors	May to June	2 early 5 late	12 x 24 18 x 36	July	100 to 130	May be planted whole or cut to one, two or three eyes. Extra early crops may be secured by sprouting eyes in a warm, light room, or starting in a coldframe. Spray vines as soon as they appear, with Bordeaux and Paris green.
Pumpkin		May to June	1½	108 x 108		120	Be sure to plant as far away from melons and squashes as possible, as they will cross-fertilize. Make the hills very rich before sowing seed.
Purslane		Apr.	¼	4 x 12		90	Used by the French as a boiled green. Grows upright, unlike the common weed of our gardens.
Radish	Feb. to Mar. indoors	Apr. to Sept.	½	2 x 8 4 x 13	20 Apr.	30 to 45	Sow in seed boxes or hotbed for early crop and every ten days for succession. The same in the garden later. Sow winter radishes in fall. Don't use fresh manure. Growth must be rapid and soil loose and fine.
Rampion		May	Scatter	3 x 3		Oct. to Feb.	A poor sort of radish. Press the seed into the soil. This is about the smallest seed known.
Rhubarb		Sept. to Oct.	R 4	24 x 43 48 x 43		May to July	Set roots into very rich soil. Cover in winter with one foot of manure. Chicken-house sweepings particularly good. Dig under in spring. Break the stems, do not cut them.
Roquette		Apr. to May	¼	10 x 12		40	A most horrible odor as well as flavor. Copious watering modifies the strong taste. Flower white, not particularly striking.
Sage		May to Sept.	R. as deep	12 x 13			Set crown of plant just above surface. A flavoring herb. To dry, cut off branches, tie in bunches and hang in sun or warm room; powder and bottle immediately. Use the green leaves all summer. Ready to dry in September.
Salsify		Apr.	¼	4 x 18		Oct. through winter	Roots very long and straight. Sometimes called Oyster Plant. May be dug and stored for the winter like carrots, or left in the ground.
Scolymus		Apr.	½	6 x 13		170	Belongs to the thistle family. Leaves very prickly, variegated. Roots used like salsify.
Scorzonera	Sept.	Apr.	½	6 x 13		190	A delicate salsify; earth should be deeply dug and finely powdered, for the roots are long and straight.
Spinach		Mar. to May	1	6 x 12 6 x 18	Mar.	30	Protect slightly over winter. Will give two or three pickings. Sow often—say ten days—for succession.
Spinach, New Zealand		May	1	12 x 24		40	Not a true spinach, but a very good substitute, growing well through the hot, dry weather; an excellent midsummer green. Soak seed in hot water over night.
Squash	Mar. indoors	May to June	1	Bush 36 x 48 Late 72 x 96	60 to 65 July	125 Aug. to Sept.	Use plenty of manure, well rotted, and give ample space. Can be planted between rows of late corn, or in hills among other early and main crops, for vines to occupy ground later.
Sweet Potato	Mar. indoors		R. 3	18 x 24 24 x 36		120 to 150	A light, warm soil, long season and good seed. Whole potato must be sprouted under glass; sprouts cut off and transplanted.
Tarragon		Apr. to May	R. as deep	12 x 12		30 to 120	Young leaves a good addition to salads; may be dried and used as seasoning. Set plants same depth. Green leaves used in making tarragon vinegar.
Tomato	Feb. to Mar. indoors	Apr. seedbed	½	36 x 48 48 x 60	July	150	Have garden ground very rich and mellow. Do not keep seedlings too warm; they should be stocky and not too tall. Plant in hotbed, seedbox, pots or cans.
Turnip	Apr.	June to Aug.	½	4 x 18 8 x 30	June	70	Round or flat; white. May be stored over winter like carrots. Much more delicate than small rutabaga.
Udo		Mar. to Apr.	Broadcast	10 x 24		Second year Nov. to Dec.	When leaves turn brown in the fall, cut off and pile two feet of earth over the roots. In about forty days the shoots will appear and be ready to cut. Used like celery. The forcing variety can be blanched in a coldframe during the winter. Ready November and December of the second year.
Watermelon		May	1	96 x 96		100	Place plenty of well-rotted manure in the hills before sowing, or plant around a sunken half barrel. Pinch off ends of vines after fruit has set. Plant seeds edgewise, eyes down, ten in a hill.

The Best Flowering Shrubs—By W. E. Pendleton New York

THE CHEAPEST AND MOST PERMANENT WAY TO GET FLOWERS—THE KINDS THAT ARE PLANTED BY THE MILLION, AND WHY THEY DESERVE TO BE

WE want shrubs on every home place in America because they furnish more flowers for less money and care and for a longer period of years than any other plants. True, some trees have big flowers and lots of them, but they are higher up in the air, while a bush is just where you can see it and smell it. Shrubs are more permanent than



144. Deutzias are the most profusely blooming of all shrubs that have small white flowers. Deutzia Pride of Rochester is the best double (five feet); *D. Lemoinei*, the best single (two feet)

“perennials” and they are nothing like the bother annuals are. You plant trees for posterity but shrubs for yourself also. You get flowers the second year, if you pay a decent price, and if you go away for a summer, the place does not look like an abandoned home. The plain truth is that a home without shrubbery is hardly decent. Shrubby is just as necessary to a place as clothing to a man. Nine times out of ten the straight line where a building meets the ground should be hidden by shrubs.

There are only three drawbacks to shrubbery. The first cost seems big. A good shrub costs half a dollar, while a perennial will cost fifteen cents or a quarter and a packet of seeds a nickel. But think of the hours of backache in tending annuals and of the years of solid comfort in shrubbery that takes care of itself! Again, the shrubs all bloom in spring and summer; only one of importance in the fall. Here again the objection is imaginary, for you have the beauty of autumn colors and of berries. (Moreover, you can plant phlox and Japanese anemone and perennial sunflowers if you want autumn flowers.) In the third place, shrubs are too easy to cultivate. There is nothing to learn about shrub culture, except pruning, and even that is simple, though most people are frightened into thinking it must be a complicated and technical subject, and consequently allow their beautiful bushes to be ruined by ignorant pretenders who treat every bush alike.

All you have to do in order to cultivate shrubs is to plow the soil or dig it to the depth of a foot or two; give it a square deal in the matter of manure; plant your bushes early enough in spring or fall so that they will feel at home before the summer drought or winter cold; hustle them quickly into the ground so that the roots are not exposed a moment longer than necessary to the sun and air; cut back the top rather severely to balance the loss of roots, and make a good job of planting such as anyone with sense should do. The rule is to plant shrubs two feet apart. If nearer, they look crowded; if farther apart, they look lonely. In two years the bushes will intermingle their branches. In five years, probably, you will want to take out bodily every other bush and move it to some other part of the grounds. You will then have six-foot lilac bushes that would cost you three dollars each at the nursery, and they will flower the very first season after you have moved them. You can always tell how deep to plant a shrub. Set it as deep as it was before or a little deeper. Put your high shrubs back and low ones front. Let the autumn leaves lie where they fall. Give the shrubby border a dressing of manure in autumn, and if you want more and better flowers than your neighbors, use some commercial fertilizer in the spring.

The very commonest mistake is to fill one's front yard with all sorts of highly colored abnormal things—variegated elder, purple-leaved plum, weeping willow, double-flowered almonds, smoke tree, cut-leaved maple, red-flowered horse-chestnut and that piercingly magenta outrage on the optic nerve—Spiræa Anthony Waterer. Often you will see all these things in one small yard. It is just as bad to cover one's lawn with such things as to

sprinkle fourteen kinds of spice all over one's food. Use native kinds chiefly, or species that fit into our landscape. The “horticultural forms” are only for accent. Don't scatter shrubs or plants of any kind over a lawn. Avoid isolated specimens. Group them. Shrubs are for the borders of a place. Don't plant one of each in a long row. You will get a much better effect by having a big solid mass of one or few things in the background, with whatever spice in front you think necessary. Don't plant shrubs in straight lines, because straight lines are not the rule of nature. If you hire a man to plant, and fail to watch him, he will surely set your plants in straight lines.

The choice of varieties is perplexing because there are hundreds of lovely shrubs, but here is a list that the beginner may tie to. It contains those good old stand-bys that are sold by the million and which are sure to give you your money's worth. First of all, the hydrangea, undoubtedly the showiest of all shrubs and the only one for autumn flowering. Its huge flower clusters are a foot long or more and when cut will last a year without water. The change of color from white to purplish, with brown and other tones, is delightful to watch. Don't plant this in the middle of the lawn, as most folks do. Put it in front of bigger bushes, so that the flowers will have a background. You can train this either into a tree or a bush. If you want the biggest display, plant two feet apart in front of other shrubbery, and cut back rather heavily every year. The showiest variety is *Hydrangea paniculata* var. *grandiflora*. The species itself has a smaller and more refined cluster and fits better into our landscape.

Lilacs are the showiest of spring-flowering shrubs and are easily first in the hearts of the



145. All flowering shrubs should have a background of trees to show off their flowers. Woods should be fringed by shrubbery, so that the trunks do not show. Plant irregularly in threes



146. An old hydrangea trained in tree form. For the biggest show, prune hard every year

three-quarters across, and of a purer white. It is also a more graceful bush; the old kind is rather stiff.

The good old-fashioned snowball that used to be in every yard is probably doomed. The aphids or plant lice cause the leaves to curl so that they lose their beauty, and the flowers are not nearly as large as they should be. People could spray them, but they won't. Its place will be taken by the Japanese snowball, which has a smaller flower, but better foliage and habit. The common snowball is a double variety of *Viburnum Opulus*. Our beautiful American high-bush cranberry is usually considered to be the same species, but some botanists think it is different enough to be called a distinct species, *Viburnum Americanum*. Anyhow, the snowball originated from the European form. It is worth while to inquire whether the American form is resistant to aphids, and if so whether we could not get a double



147. Elder—unappreciated only because it is common. Both the red and black berried species are good

people. They are about the only shrubs whose flowers are stolen; therefore don't plant them next to the street. Almost everyone plants a pink, a white, and a lilac-colored bush in a single group. Connoisseurs now believe that it is a mistake to mix the different colors and seasons of bloom. Masses of one thing give a much stronger, richer and more restful effect. Nameless lilacs ought not to be good enough for anyone who reads this magazine and takes pride in his place. Don't take the old thing in your neighbor's yard just because you can get it for nothing. There are better varieties that produce more flowers in larger clusters over a longer season. Pay twice the regular price if necessary, and get something you can take pride in as long as you live. Here are some of the best varieties; Marie Legraye, the best white; Princess Alexandria, the favorite light pink; Géant des Batailles, bluish lilac; Charles X., the best dark lilac-red; Marleyensis, the favorite lilac-red; Ludwig Späth, the best dark purple. All these are single-flowered. I would not have any double lilacs on my place. They last longer, but they are heavier and less graceful, and the bushes are usually dwarfer. I want the free, unrestrained, unconventional lilac. The double flowers hang on after they fade and look untidy. They have to be cut off. When you buy named varieties, find out whether they are on their own roots or not. If they are grafted, watch out for suckers and remove them. The lilacs that everybody grows are varieties of *Syringa vulgaris*. There are nine other species worth growing, and each has its points. None of them are troubled by the borer like the common lilacs. Everyone who can possibly afford it, should go to Boston about the third week of May and see the lilacs at the Arnold Arboretum. It is one of the best flower shows in America. Take a note-book and carry off the names of the best lilacs and other shrubs. Get something new, different, better.

What sort of a home is it that does not have a mock orange or syringa bush? Lilacs and mock orange are the two flowers that do most to fill the whole world with fragrance and make June the most intoxicating month in the year. If you want the most fragrant variety of mock orange get the old fashioned *Philadelphus coronarius*. A much showier, but less fragrant kind is *Philadelphus speciosissimus*, which has flowers an inch and

variety of the American bush cranberry which would be easier to propagate than the Japanese snowball. The only thing that keeps the Japanese snowball from rapidly supplanting the common one is that



148. The Japanese snowball seems destined to supplant the common snowball which is ruined by aphids. It has smaller clusters, but better foliage, and costs more because slower to propagate

it cannot be multiplied so rapidly as the common snowball and therefore costs more. The Japanese snowball is known to nurserymen as *Viburnum plicatum*, but it is properly *Viburnum tomentosum* var. *plicatum*. Its flower clusters are three inches across (an inch smaller than the common snowball), and it has very characteristic, deeply veined leaves which you will not forget if you see them once. They have beautiful bronzy tones in autumn. It grows eight feet high, while the common snowball will attain twelve. The single forms of both species are less showy but better for planting on a large scale in shrubberies or parks, since they are more nature-like, and because of their berries. The common snowball does not make fruit, but the single form has scarlet fruits which are beautiful from August through the winter and are not eaten by birds. Those of the Japanese species begin to color by the end of July and are most attractive in their scarlet stage before they turn to bluish black. There are twenty-six other species of *Viburnum* worth cultivating, and most of them beautiful in flower, fruit, and autumn colors.

Another huge group full of good things is

Spiræa. Aside from that magenta horror, *Spiræa Bumalda* var. *Anthony Waterer*, the three most popular species are doubtless *S. Van Houttei*, *Thunbergii* and *prunifolia*. These are all white-flowered and succeed one another in May and June. *Van Houttei's* spiræa is the bridal wreath, which I believe is the most beautiful of all spiræas. (See Fig. 149). *Thunberg's* spiræa blooms earlier and there is a hybrid of it called *Spiræa arguta* which Mr. Alfred Rehder considers the showiest of all early-blooming spiræas. The double-flowered spiræa that one sees everywhere is *Spiræa prunifolia* var. *floerpleno*.

The best bush honeysuckle for general cultivation is the Tartarian, in pink, white, and red varieties.

Personally, I have no use for weigelas, and if there is anything I dearly love to avoid it is discussions on how to pronounce and spell *Weigela* and *Diervilla*, the latter of which is now the standard botanical name. But there is no use in denying that weigelas are immensely popular and that they are the only shrubs which will flower profusely in fairly dense shade, e. g. under trees. Here is a list of varieties recommended by the Cyclopaedia

of American Horticulture: *A. Carrière*, rose-carmine, changing to red, with yellow spots in throat; *Congo*, purplish crimson; *Conquête*, deep pink; *Desboisi*, deep rose; *E. André*, dark, brownish purple; *Eva Rathke*, deep carmine-red; *Groenewegeni*, red outside, whitish within; *Gustav Mallet*, light pink, bordered white; *Mme. Coutourier*, yellowish white, changing to pink; *Mme. Lemoine*, white changing to pink; *Mme. Tellier*, white with delicate blush; *Othello*, carmine, brownish outside; *P. Duchartre*, deep amaranth; *Pêcheur fils*, violet-red; *Van Houttei*, carmine; *Steltzneri*, dark red.

There is no trouble about having enough names and descriptions to choose from. The catalogues are full of them. The only difficulty is to narrow down the list to things that are planted by the million. These are the ones mentioned above. The best list of shrubs for special purposes are those in "How to Make a Flower Garden."

Don't prune your shrubs before they blossom! Do it after! If you prune your shrubs in April you will cut off a lot of flower buds. Wait for the article on pruning shrubs in THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. It will appear in plenty of time.



149. The bridal wreath, most beautiful of all spiræas (*S. Van Houttei*). Don't let an ignorant laborer cut off all these beautiful, long, arching sprays. He wants to do it to "give the bush some shape!" Don't prune any shrub before flowering, or you will sacrifice flower buds. Wait for an article in this magazine

Planting-Table for Flowers—By Leonard Barron New York

FOR the purpose of reckoning dates, New York City is generally taken as a standard. Allow six days' difference for every hundred miles of latitude.

DATES FOR PLANTING

January 15th.—Sow indoors tender annuals and biennials which are to be treated as annuals.

February 15th.—Successional sowing of biennials and annuals indoors.

March 1st.—Sow all kinds indoors.

March 15th.—Sow sweet peas outdoors.

April 1st.—If ground is free from frost, sow hardy annuals in the garden.

April 15th.—Sow all hardy seeds outdoors.

May 1st.—Sow more seed of hardy annuals in the garden. Risk first tender annuals.

May 15th.—Sow all tender annuals outdoors. Plant out from indoors and complete the garden.

June 1st.—Plant out bedding stock, cannas, and other subtropical plants.

September 15th.—Sow sweat peas and other hardy annuals outdoors.

How to Make a Flower Bed.—Dig the soil a foot deep at least. Use plenty of well-rotted manure. If the soil is very wet, dig out two feet deep and put in a layer of stones, clinkers or broken crockery. Annuals want all the sun they can get.

How to Get Early Flowers.—You may

gain a month by starting flowers indoors in boxes. The March number of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE has a lot of pictures that show just how to do it.

Small Seeds.—Rake the surface perfectly smooth. Use the back of the rake. Sow the seed; don't cover it, tread it in, or press it with a board.

How to Water Plants.—Soak them thoroughly. Don't dribble. Water at night. Next morning rake the ground. Don't let a crust form.

Tender Annuals.—These will not endure early frost in spring; balsam, castor oil, gourds, morning glory, nasturtium, petunia, cosmos, portulaca.

NAME OF FLOWER	WHEN TO SOW		DEPTH TO PLANT (inches)	HOW FAR APART when thinned or transplanted (inches)	WHEN THEY FLOWER		NUMBER OF WEEKS IN BLOOM	COLOR OF FLOWERS	HEIGHT (feet)	OTHER POINTS Hints on Soil, Watering, Transplanting, etc.
	Indoors	Outdoors			Early Crop	Main Crop				
Alyssum, sweet	Mar.	Apr. Sept.	½	6	July	Aug. to Sept.	20	white	½	Sept. sown will bloom May. Keep flowers cut and they bloom six months.
Aster, China	Feb. Apr.	May	½	18	July to Aug.	Sept. to Oct.	6	blue, red, white	1	Don't overfeed or plants will get disease. Try wood ashes to control disease.
Balsam	Mar.	May	½	12	May	July	8	red, white, pink	2	For largest flowers cut off side shoots and grow to single stem. Likes water.
Calendula, Pot Marigold	Mar. Apr.	Apr.	½	8	June	July to Oct.	12	orange-yellow	1	Impossible to fail. Self sows. Flower heads used in soups. Can sow Sept.
Carnation (Margaret)	Feb.	Apr.	¼	6	July	Sept.	2	pink, red, white, var.	¼	Florists' carnations, survive one winter. Margarets best for garden.
Candytuft		Apr. July	¼	6		June to Sept.	4	red, white	½	Excellent for limestone soils. Don't transplant. Best low annual for rocks.
Castor oil	Mar. May	June	2	36 x 72				insignificant	2 to 8	Grown for tropical foliage effect. Don't disturb roots in transplanting.
Coreopsis	Mar.	May	¼	10	June	Aug. to Nov.	12	brown, yellow	1 to 2	(<i>Calliopsis elegans</i>) Includes best brown flowers in cultivation. Self sows.
Cornflower		Apr. May	¼	4 x 6		June to Sept.	8	deep blue	1	Cut flowers young; they grow larger in water. Best of dwarf blue annuals.
Cosmos	Feb. Apr.	May	¼	18 x 24	Aug.	Oct. to Nov.	8	pink, white, yellow	4 to 10	Get early varieties, start indoors. Plant out deeply. Tie to chicken wire.
Evening Primrose (Lam'k)	Jan.	Sept.	¼	18 x 24	Aug.	June, next yr.	6	pale yellow	1	(<i>Enothera Lamarckiana</i>) Opens at dusk. Fragrant. Flowers 4 to 5 inches.
Forget-me-not		Apr. May	¼	4	Next May	June to Aug.	8	pale blue, white	½	Naturalize along brooks. Will grow in gardens. Water and partial shade.
Four o'clock	Feb. Mar.		¼	36	Aug.	Aug. to Oct.	12	white, yellow, carmine, var.	2 to 3	Shrubby, but grown as annual. Sometimes self sows. Roots kept in cellar.
Foxglove	Jan.	May	don't cover	18	Aug.	July next yr.	4 to 8	pink, white	2 to 4	Best results by sowing gloxinia-flowered strain in fall in a frame.
Gourds	Mar.	May	¼	6				fruits: green, yellow, white	10 to 30	Grown for curious fruits. Train on trellis or arbor. Treat like squash.
Hollyhock	Feb.	June	1½	12	Aug.	July, next yr.	12	rose, maroon, yellow, white	4 to 7	Cut main growth after flowering. Ever-blooming strain flowers first year.
Larkspur (annual)	Feb.	Apr. Sept.	½	6 x 18	June	July to Oct.	16	red, blue, wh., pink, yel.	½ to 2	Keep flowers cut. Slow to sprout; better sow in fall.
Lavatera	Jan.	Apr.	⅛	18	July	Aug. to Oct.	6	white	3	(<i>L. trimestris</i>) Mallow family. Flowers four inches across.
Lobelia cardinalis	Aug.	Apr.	¼	4	Next July	Aug.	4	carmine	¾	Cardinal flower. Best in deep, moist well-drained soil; e. g., brook side.
Lobelia Erinus	Feb.	Apr.	¼	6	June	Aug.	8 to 12	white, blue	½	Best blue-flowered, low-edging plant. Common in parks. Will stand manure.

Planting Table for Flowers—Continued

NAME OF FLOWER	WHEN TO SOW		DEPTH TO PLANT (inches)	HOW FAR APART when thinned or transplanted (inches)	WHEN THEY FLOWER		NUMBER OF WEEKS IN BLOOM	COLOR OF FLOWERS	HEIGHT (feet)	OTHER POINTS Hints on Soil, Watering, Transplanting, etc.
	Indoors	Outdoors			Early Crop	Main Crop				
Love-in-a-Mist	Feb.	Mar. Apr.	$\frac{1}{8}$	6	May	July to Sept.	16	white, yellow, blue, brown	1 to 2	Profuse, finely cut foliage, good to mix with other cut flowers. Self sows.
Lupine	Jan.	Mar.	$\frac{1}{2}$	3 x 6	June	July	4	white, blue, yellow	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 5	Lime hater. Great range colors. Pea-like flowers in clusters like wistaria.
Marigold	Feb. Mar.	Apr. May	$\frac{1}{4}$	12	June	Aug.	8	light yellow, orange, brown	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2	Early plants which flower in pots before planting never stop till frost.
Mignonette	Feb. Mar.	Apr. Aug.	$\frac{1}{4}$	6	May to July	July to Oct.	3 to 4	greenish	1	Make sowings for succession. Does not transplant well. Last sowing for winter.
Morning-glory	Feb. Apr.	May	1	4	July	Aug. to Oct.	10	blue, red, white, var.	15 to 30	Best vine for trellis. Soak seed in warm water. Self sows. First frost kills.
Nasturtium	Mar. Apr.	May	1	10 x 12 12 x 36	June	July to Oct.	8 to 10	scarlet, yellow, maroon	1 to 5	Thin dwarf kinds best on thin soil. Dies at first frost. Leaves as salad.
Nicotiana	Feb.	Apr.	$\frac{1}{8}$	12	July	Sept.	6	white, red	4 to 6	<i>N. affinis</i> white; new hybrids, red to violet. <i>N. sylvestris</i> very bold. Good.
Pansy	Jan. Feb.	June July	$\frac{1}{8}$	6 x 12	May to June	Sept. to Oct.	6 to 8	purple, blue, white, yellow	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1	Aug. sown flowers May. Protect slightly for winter. Best early bedding plants.
Petunia	Mar. Apr.	May	don't cover	12 x 12	May	Sept.	10	magenta, white	1 to 2	Ordinary type flowers profusely all summer. Thrives anywhere. Self sows.
Phlox, annual	Feb.	Mar. May	$\frac{1}{8}$	4 x 6	May	July to Aug.	4 to 12	white, red, yellow, maroon	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1	Best dwarf plant, for general purposes. Self sows. Makes good pot plant.
Pink, China " Japan	Feb. Feb.	Mar. Apr.	1-16	6 x 12	May	Aug.	4 to 6	white, rose, maroon	1	Showy; 3 inches across with curious mixture of colors. Stands cold, not wet.
Poppy " California		Mar. May	$\frac{1}{8}$	8	June to July	Aug. to Sept.	3 to 4	pink, scarlet	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1	Delicate colors in Shirley strain. Don't transplant. Most brilliant red annual.
Poppy, Iceland	Jan.	Apr.	$\frac{1}{8}$	8	June	Aug.	3	yellow, white, orange	1	Sept. sown flowers May. Small flowers. Good for greenhouse in March.
Poppy, oriental	Sept.	Apr. May	$\frac{1}{8}$	36	July	Sept.	12	scarlet	3	Bold perennial. Divide plants May or Sept. Flowers 8 to 10 inches across.
Portulaca		June	don't cover	66		July	12	white, red, magenta	$\frac{1}{2}$	Germinates in hot weather. No use to sow early. Can transplant in flower.
Rocket	Aug.	Apr.	1-16	12	May	Aug. to Sept.	6	white, flesh, purple, red	1 to 3	(<i>Hesperis matronalis</i>) Grows in old brickwork. Can sow seed as gathered.
Salpiglossis	Feb.	Apr.	1-16	6	June	July to Sept.	10	variously colored	2	Always in flower. Curiously mixed and striped colors. Grow alone in beds.
Salvia splendens	Feb. Mar.	June	$\frac{1}{4}$	18 x 36	June	Aug. to Oct.	12	scarlet	3	Get early and dwarf strains. Sunshine or shade. Plant with green backgr'nd.
Scabiosa	Jan. Feb.	Apr.	1-16	4		July to Aug.	4	lt. rose, crim., blue, pur., wh.	1	Sow every month outdoors. Good for cutflowers.
Schizanthus	Jan.	Apr.	$\frac{1}{4}$	6	May	June to Oct.	6 to 8	violet or lilac and yellow	2	Sept. sown makes good pot plants for flower. Don't crowd. Use wood ashes.
Snapdragon	Feb. Mar.	Apr. May	$\frac{1}{4}$		May	July to Aug.		red, white, yellow	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Wants rich, well-drained soil. Sept. sown seed, protected, flowers in May.
Stock, ten-weeks	Mar.	May	$\frac{1}{4}$	12 x 12	June	July	10	pink	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Don't transplant. Very fragrant at evening. Pinch out leading shoot.
Sunflower	Apr.	May	$\frac{1}{2}$	24 x 48	July	Aug. to Oct.	6	yellow	2 to 10	Tallest growing annuals. Seeds good for chicken feed.
Sweet pea		Apr. June	3	4 x 24		July to Oct.	4 to 8	white, scarlet, blue, yellow	4 to 6	Sow early and cut flowers. Sept. sowing gives strong vine. Trench deeply.
Sweet William	Mar.	Mar. April	1-16	6 x 6	June	July to Oct.	3	maroon, blue, white, pink	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 1	"Cluster-flowered pink." Very fragrant. Likes moist, rich soil.
Verbena	Feb. Apr.	Mar.	$\frac{1}{4}$	10 x 15	May	June to Sept.	8	red, blue	1	Grand for pegging down in beds. Always in flower. Often frag. from seed.
Zinnia	Mar.	Apr. May	$\frac{1}{2}$	6	June	July to Nov.	12 to 15	red, scarlet, yellow, mag.	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2	Gorgeous, bushy; always in flower. Get selected strains for pure colors.



150. Plume poppies (*Bocconia cordata*), globe thistles (*Echinops*), and hollyhocks



151. The best tall, double, yellow-flowered perennial, *Rudbeckia Golden Glow*

The Best Tall Perennials—By Thomas McAdam New Jersey

HARDY PLANTS THAT GROW HIGHER THAN A MAN EVERY SEASON—THE BEST LUSTY HERBS FOR BORDERS, SHRUBBERIES, LAWN SPECIMENS, WILD GARDENS, AND BOG GARDENS—PLANTS THAT ANY ONE CAN GROW

EVERYBODY knows that a "hardy perennial" is a plant that dies down to the ground every winter like a peony and comes up again in the spring for an indefinite number of years; and most people know that there is a bewildering assortment of them, ranging in height from two inches to three or four feet. It is a surprising fact that there are barely a dozen first-class perennials that normally grow as high as a man and are suitable for the back of a hardy border.

The best plants for the back of a hardy border are single hollyhocks. They have by far the greatest range of color of any tall, hardy herbs. I like them better than double hollyhocks, even if their flowers do not last as long. They are hardier and more permanent than double hollyhocks. A serious drawback is the disease—a rust. Every leaf must be burned. Spraying is a nuisance and can be avoided if you get seed from healthy plants and grow them on land where no diseased hollyhocks have been. Hollyhocks are biennial and bloom the second year, after which single hollyhocks will sow themselves year after year all over the garden. The new everblooming strain actually will bloom the first year, although this seems impossible. If seeds of this strain are sown indoors in March or April, and the young plants set out in May, they will begin to bloom in July or August, and will continue to do so until frost, provided they have all the food and water they can use. The strain is new and far from perfect, the plants being shorter and the spikes looser.

Second rank I should give to the plume poppy (*Bocconia cordata*), a stately Japanese plant, with flowers that have no resemblance to poppies save such as botanists may detect. The blossoms are small, pinkish white, without petals, and borne in great, fluffy masses high above the foliage. It is pleasant to

watch these plumes of flowers change to plumes of seeds. The leaf has the same glaucous hue and texture as blood-root and is similarly lobed. The plant spreads rapidly by means of suckers. Each one of these, when detached, will make a good plant the same season.

Golden Glow is much less refined than *Bocconia*, but outranks it in popularity. It multiplies faster, I believe, than any other desirable border plant, and it will give more flowers of its size, color, and season than any other perennial. It has a double yellow flower about two inches across, which lacks symmetry. The flower has only one color and shape, the plant has to be staked, and of late years the red plant-lice have got after it.

Fourth honors go to the giant reed (*Arundo Donax*), the best tall, hardy, ornamental grass. It is no trick to make it grow eight feet high and I have seen it sixteen. The books say it attains thirty feet, but I don't believe it does in this country. Its plumes of reddish flowers, like corn tassels, are sometimes cut off by frost before they have a chance to develop, but that is no matter, as people grow it for the bamboo-like grace of its stem and leaves. I have often tried to get a big stock of this by growing it from seed, but have never succeeded. They say that if you will lay the canes in damp moss in winter, nearly every joint will sprout; each joint can then be severed, potted and will make a new plant. The giant reed is a magnificent plant for lawn specimens and for the margins of water gardens.

Another tall grass of the same sort is Ravenna grass (*Erianthus Ravenna*), which seems to flower earlier and to be better adapted to damp ground than to the garden. The plumes of both species may be used for winter bouquets.

The Scotch thistle is the most striking of

all the tall, gray-leaved plants, and when it is allowed to grow six feet high and bear its royal purple flower heads, it is nothing short of splendid. There is no danger of any biennial plant becoming a pest in this country, as it can be hoed out the second year any time before it flowers. In order to get it, you may have to send to European seedsmen for seeds of *Onopordon Acanthium*. It is far less prickly than our common thistle. After flowering it gets shabby.

Joe-Pye weed would be a stunning plant if its flower clusters were only a purer and brighter pink. As the purplish-pink flat clusters fade, they look rather dirty and dissipated. But, in its place, Joe-Pye is unrivalled. Every one has seen it at its best, when growing by the waterside and reflected in the lake. Few gardeners would concede this plant a place in the background of a hardy border. I believe its best color is developed in the open, but it grows tallest just within damp woods. Of course, it prefers wet soil. It improves much in cultivation and great masses of it are very effective in wild gardens.

The oddest flowers of them all are the globe thistles, which are known for their silvery-white stems, handsomely cut leaves, and blue, globular flower-heads of peculiar structure. Sea-hollies, those strange plants with foliage of a metallic-bluish cast, belong to the "same breed of cats," from the gardener's standpoint, though the globe thistles are composites, while the sea-hollies or eryngiums belong to the carrot family (*Umbelliferae*). The two groups are often associated in gardens and are sometimes used for perpetual bouquets. They are particularly attractive to bees. The best globe thistle is said to be *Echinops Ritro* var. *temujolius*, known to nurserymen as *Echinops Ruthenicus*, but *E. sparocephalus* is taller.



152. HOLLYHOCKS HAVE MORE COLORS THAN ANY OTHER TALL PLANTS IN THE HARDY BORDER.



153. The graceful sunflower (*Helianthus orgyalis*). Small yellow flowers in loose spikes three or four feet long. Notice the narrow, arching leaves

Buckwheat has two big brothers known as giant knotweed and sacaline, which are grown for their general lustiness and not for their flowers. The giant knotweed (*Polygonum Sieboldii*, but known to the trade as *P. cuspidatum*), sometimes grows only three to five feet high, but will grow much higher. It produces "clouds of bloom," as Professor Bailey says, and is a "very effective plant for bold mass effects." Sachaline (*P. Sachalinense*) often grows ten or twelve feet high, and it is worth while to let its reddish stalks stand all winter. It spreads rapidly by runners—too fast for a border—and is a coarser species with less beautiful flowers, but "for planting in rough places where a thick cover is required," says Professor Bailey, "it is one of the best of all herbaceous perennials."

The compass plants are another interesting set of big fellows. Some of them are the resin weeds of the prairies. I like best the great *Silphium perfoliatum*, also called cup plant or Indian cup, presumably because of the way the leaf bases come together in opposite pairs to form a sort of cup. They are something like sunflowers, but coarser and less showy. I presume *S. perfoliatum* is the compass plant of Longfellow's poem.

Perennial sunflowers? Certainly. There are a dozen of them worth cultivating and none of them are as coarse as the common annual sunflower, with its huge flower sometimes a foot across. Its seeds are fit for chicken feed and oil. At the other extreme from this is the graceful sunflower (*Helianthus orgyalis*), worth growing for its foliage alone. It has narrow, drooping leaves, grows ten feet high, and has small, pale-yellow flowers scattered along spikes sometimes four feet long. It has a brown disk and grows on the dry prairies from Nebraska westward. Buy this plant this year. You will never regret it. Another pale-yellow sunflower is *Helianthus giganteus*, which grows in wet ground from Canada to Florida and west to Nebraska. It has flowers two or three inches across, with numerous rays (twelve to twenty), and its variety *subtuberosus* is known as the Indian potato. Maximilian's sunflower (*H. Maximiliani*)

is probably the western representative of this species, and differs in having deep-yellow flowers an inch and a half across, with fifteen to thirty rays. It usually grows two to four feet high, sometimes ten. The coarsely serrate sunflower (*Helianthus grosse-serratus*) is an eastern and southern species with yellow flowers an inch and a half across. In the wild it has forms that run into *Helianthus giganteus*. The Jerusalem artichoke is a mighty grower, and sometimes becomes a nuisance in the border. Its tuber is a poor substitute for the potato, and domestic animals eat it out West, but I have seen it fetch a high price in the fancy grocery stores in New York in the dead of winter. All these sunflowers bloom from August to October.

OCCASIONALLY SIX FEET HIGH

The following are among the best perennials that do not normally grow as tall as a man, but may do so under the most favorable conditions:

Larkspurs, the most beautiful of tall blue flowers.

The American Turk's cap lily (*Lilium superbum*), the best tall, orange-red lily. A swamp-loving species, excellent for naturalizing in meadows where the grass is not mown.

The giant daisy (*Chrysanthemum uliginosum*, but known to nurserymen as *Pyrethrum uliginosum*). It blooms the first year from seed. Needs moist soil. Suffers greatly from drought.

Physostegia Virginica, var. *alba*, which has graceful spikes of flowers something like heather borne in great quantities from the middle of June until frost, if not allowed to go to seed.

Any species of rheum that you can buy from a nurseryman. They have the largest leaves of any perfectly hardy perennials and their huge flower clusters are interesting and striking objects.

Black cohosh (*Cimicifuga racemosa*), with



154. The plume poppy (*Bocconia cordata*), with gray leaves something like those of bloodroot and feathery masses of small white flowers, which are also beautiful in seed



155. The obedient plant (*Physostegia Virginica*). The flower stays in any position it is turned, to right or left. Sometimes grows six feet high. Flowers an inch long, purple, pink, lilac or white.

beautiful decomposed leaves and feathery masses of white flowers in racemes sometimes a yard long. Needs partial shade.

Strong-glowing plants of the carrot family make very bold and striking objects for lawn specimens and for bog gardens. *Heraclium giganteum* and *Archangelica hirsuta* are two representatives of this remarkable type of vegetation which can be procured from nurserymen. These giant parsnips should not be allowed to go to seed, or they may spread too much.

DIRECTORY OF TALL PERENNIALS

BEST FOR THE BORDER

Omitting the coarsest things, which are better for the wild garden

Six-footers

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Single hollyhocks | <i>Helianthus orgyalis</i> |
| <i>Bocconia cordata</i> | <i>Arundo Donax</i> |
| Rudbeckia Golden Glow | <i>Echinops Ritro</i> , var. <i>tenuifolius</i> |
| Not Normally Six Feet High | |
| Larkspurs | <i>Physostegia Virginica</i> , var. <i>alba</i> |
| Giant daisy | |

BEST FOR THE WILD GARDEN

Natives—Six-footers

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Joe-Pye weed | <i>Silphium perfoliatum</i> |
| Perennial sunflowers | |

Natives—Not Normally Six-footers

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>Cimicifuga racemosa</i> | <i>Physostegia Virginica</i> |
| Not Native to United States | |
| Scotch thistle | Sachaline |

BEST FOR THE BOG GARDEN

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Damp soils, the edges of streams, ponds, water-lily basins, etc. | |
| Ravenna grass (<i>Eriarthus Ravennae</i>) | <i>Helianthus giganteus</i> |
| Joe-Pye weed | <i>Lilium superbum</i> |
| | Giant parsnip |

BEST FOR SHRUBBERY

All the things that are too coarse for the border, especially the autumn-bloomers, since there are no autumn-blooming shrubs, save witch-hazel.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Hel. grosse-serratus</i> | <i>Arundo Donax</i> |
| Jerusalem artichoke | <i>Heraclium</i> |

Planting the Home Fruit Garden—By S. W. Fletcher Cornell University

Photographs by the author

AFTER the home-maker has decided the important points involved in laying out his fruit garden, and settled upon a general plan of the garden, he is confronted with other equally important problems in the planting of his fruit. Such questions as what kind of trees and plants to buy, where to buy them, and how to do the planting, can only be answered intelligently by the individual home-maker. The succeeding paragraphs aim only to give what general experience has found to be desirable in most cases. Each man must decide for himself whether this general practice is applicable to his own conditions.

WHERE TO BUY THE TREES AND PLANTS

Buy the trees and plants of the nearest reliable nurseryman, for several reasons. The stock is more likely to be adapted to the conditions of climate and soil under which you are to grow it. There is a saving in freight. The trees are out of the ground a shorter time, and therefore the roots are less likely to dry out. Then again you have the opportunity of visiting the nursery and examining the stock before buying it. The local dealer, however, has fewer varieties than the specialist. For choice varieties of pears, for instance, you must go to one of the big general concerns.

Of course it takes time, but it is time well spent. I have a kindly feeling for the ubiquitous tree agent, with his suave but

unreliable advice, and his wonderful colored pictures of "the finest fruits in the country," because he has carried fruits to thousands of homes which otherwise would have had



158. Before pruning. A three-year-old, two-year-old, and one-year-old Baldwin apple tree. For the home orchard the three-year-old tree is usually best, but if you buy a yearling you can start the head where you wish

159. After pruning. Try not to leave two branches nearly opposite; they will make a bad crotch later. Remember that these are the "scaffold limbs," which are to support all the weight of the bearing part of the tree

none. But the tree agent's fruits, though glowing and alluring in the order-book, often ripen into insipidness and disappointment. The tree agent has injured nearly as many home orchards as he has blessed. Was it not he who advised us to plant apple trees fifteen feet apart? Was it not he who sold you varieties "just as good" as the standard sorts you desired? Every year he has a new variety, much better than any other, for all purposes, and he gravely advises you to plant of this very largely. Right here is a chance for the home fruit-grower to save himself much disappointment. In general, it is safer to deal direct with a reliable nurseryman than with an agent, unless you are personally acquainted with the agent and have confidence in his judgment.

Usually, it will not pay the home fruit-grower to try to propagate his own stock, except, perhaps, the small fruits. The best nurserymen now take special pains to select and propagate the best stock. The nurseryman can also propagate cheaper than you because he does more of it; and better, because he is more skilful—it is his business. But there is a great pleasure for the amateur in multiplying plants, and if he has time enough to devote to it, and suitable conditions, there is no reason why he should not grow just as good trees as the nurseryman.

THE WRONG PLACE FOR ECONOMY

Buy the best trees and plants that you can get. Do not be led into the false economy of purchasing second- or third-class trees and plants. It does not pay. If you are about to plant an acre of orchard, the

saving by buying second-class stock will rarely amount to more than two or three dollars. The most critical period in the growth of a fruit tree, bush, or plant is the first year, and it is therefore better to pay a few dollars more for the sake of getting strong trees and plants that are sure of making a good start if given a chance. Smaller trees often catch up to the larger in a few years, but the risk is greater. Get first-class stock for the home fruit garden, always. The price of trees is nothing compared with the value of their product.

A first-class fruit tree is one that is healthy, well grown, of medium size, free from injurious insects and diseases, and having the characteristic habit of growth of the variety. Other things being equal, the medium-size trees are better than the very large trees; but in buying from a nurseryman it is safer to get his largest trees of the desired age. The same is true of the small fruits.

Buy selected trees and plants. There is a great difference in plants. It is not enough to have a tree or bush or vine which will simply bear fruit of the desired variety; you want it to bear fruit of very high quality for that variety. The farmer saves seed from his best corn plants; the florist takes cuttings from the plants that blossom best; the gardener saves seed from his best melons—why not get fruit plants for your garden that have been propagated from exceptionally good bearing trees of the varieties you wish?

Do not be satisfied with the ordinary run of nursery stock, much of which has been propagated for years from other nursery stock or from inferior trees. It pays to select



160. First-, second-, and third-class trees of Early Crawford peach. The difference in cost is three cents. Is economy worth while?



156. The box of plants as it comes from the nurseryman. The trees are packed in moss and straw. Open it at once, untie the bundles, and heel-in the plants outdoors or in the cellar. Keep roots covered



157. A six-dollar assortment for the home fruit garden—apples, pears, plums, cherries, peaches, currants and grapes; forty-five plants. Be careful not to lose or mix the labels. As soon as the trees are planted take off these small wire labels—they soon cut into the tree—and put on larger ones



161-162. Peach tree before and after pruning. Peaches should usually be one year old from the bud and no older when planted in the home orchard. Some people leave short branches, but usually it is better to trim the peach or apricot tree to a whip

the trees, vines and bushes that are to be the parents of the plants in the home fruit garden as carefully as you would select the head of a herd, and for the same reason. Insist that your nurseryman furnish you with stock propagated from parents that represent the best types of the several varieties. If you do not expect to plant the fruit garden for one or two years, it will pay to visit your friends during the fruiting season, and arrange to take cions, cuttings, runners or suckers, as the case may be, from the trees or plants that especially please you. The nurseryman will be glad to take the cions or bud-sticks and propagate trees from them for you.

Many painstaking home orchardists now practise planting vigorous-growing trees for stocks, and top-work these with the cions that they have selected. Too much stress can hardly be laid upon the importance of this selection. It is even more important in the home orchard than in the commercial orchard. When a man wishes to increase the value of his live stock, he breeds from his best animals. The same principle may be applied to the fruit garden with equal profit.

LOOK OUT FOR HEALTHY STOCK

Be careful not to introduce diseases and insect pests on the stock. Most of the dissemination of fruit pests over the country is through infested stock. The nursery offers a very favorable chance for the spread of these troubles. Many home fruit gardens have

been ruined or seriously injured by pests introduced in this way. A few months ago, I was in a New York City back yard which contained ten fruit trees, the pride and delight of the owner until this year. Three years ago he planted a young tree, which later was found to have been infested with San José scale. In three years the pest has practically ruined all the trees in this yard. This was a dear price to pay for ignorance.

Require the nurseryman of whom you purchase trees or plants to fumigate them before shipment. This ought to destroy all insect life. Examine them carefully on arrival. Look for the scurfy coating of scale insects on the branches; for borers, low down in the stem; for root-knots and crown-galls; for blighted tips in pear trees. Discard and burn at once any fruit trees or raspberry plants with large knots and galls on the roots. If you are suspicious of the plants, it is always wise not to plant them until certain they are free from pests. The home fruit-grower cannot afford to be careless about this.

YOUNG STOCK THE BEST

Young stock is generally the most satisfactory. Many home fruit-growers, especially those with small suburban lots, make the mistake of planting trees, vines and plants that are too old. In some special cases, trees four to six years old, that are desired for "immediate fruiting," give fairly satisfactory results; but usually, according to my observation, they are so large and their root system is so limited in proportion to the top, that they do not recover quickly from the effect of transplanting and so come into bearing but slightly earlier than younger trees planted at the same time. Moreover, they seldom become as vigorous as the younger trees, that usually outstrip them in time. The general evidence is that it pays to plant young trees even when one is in a hurry for fruit.

In many parts of the West, and in some parts of the East, one-year-old trees of all fruits are planted. The advantages of planting one-year-old trees are, that a larger proportion of roots is secured in transplanting; that the grower can start out the scaffold limbs where he chooses; whereas in the two-year-old tree the scaffold limbs are already formed (see Fig. 155); that the tops of the trees are less likely to be infested because they have only been in the nursery one season. In the home orchard, older trees are usually more desirable.

In most parts of the East, fruits are commonly set at the following ages: Apples and pears two to three years; plums and cherries two years; peaches and apricots one year; quinces two to three years; grapes one to three years from the cutting; gooseberries and currants two years from the cutting; raspberries and blackberries, stock not more than one year old; strawberries, from new plants only.

There seems to be practically no difference in the value of piece-root grafted, whole-root grafted, and budded trees, provided they are of the same size and vigor, but this has always been a subject for incessant debate.

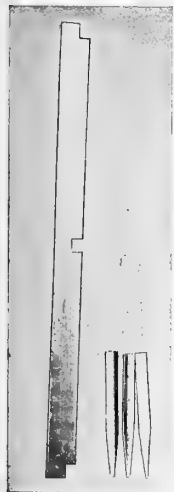


164. Planting a tree with the aid of a planting-board. This hole is two and one-half feet wide, two feet deep, and is none too large. Being planted in a very windy section, the tree is leaned slightly in the direction of the prevailing wind. This is not usually necessary. The notch is exactly where the stake was before the hole was dug

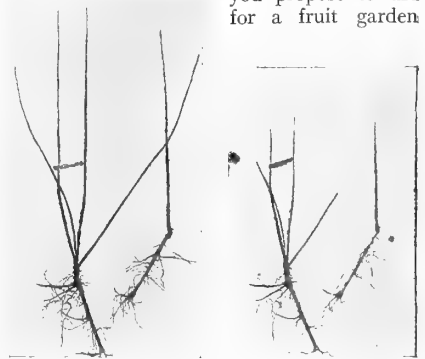
SPRING VS. FALL PLANTING

Usually it is best to plant the home fruit garden in the spring. Under some conditions fall planting is equally successful, but there is a greater element of risk. If a severe winter follows, the trees and plants are more likely to be injured than if a severe summer drought follows spring planting. The hardier fruits, apples and pears, are more successful when planted in the fall than the more tender fruits, as peaches and plums. Never plant trees in the fall on land that is likely to be quite wet during the winter; fall planting must be confined to well-drained soils. Plant only well-matured trees in the fall, not "stripped," unmaturing trees. Plant early enough so that the trees will make roots before the ground freezes—usually not later than the middle of October. All things considered, spring planting is preferable, since it is safer. An exception to this is the planting of pot-grown strawberries in the fall, from which it is desired to secure fruit the following year.

If the land that you propose to use for a fruit garden



163. A planting-board. It can be made in a few minutes, and is indispensable in planting even a few trees if stakes have been set where the trees should go. Another style has points in two ends, but this is better



165-166. Currants before and after pruning. One-year- and two-year-old plants of White Dutch currant. It is easy to see the cutting from which the plant came. Two-year-old plants of currants and gooseberries are usually best. Gooseberries are pruned the same way as currants



167. When the tree is received from the nursery its roots are often crowded, interlaced, and girdle one another. A judicious thinning will help to give a better-balanced root system. The roots of this Baldwin apple tree need thinning

is in sod, it is best, if possible, to put it into some vegetable-garden crop for one or two seasons before it is planted. This



168. The same tree as in Fig. 167, with the roots thinned preparatory to planting. The stub-root or Stringfellow system, is not usually to be recommended; but it certainly does pay to thin the roots when they crowd badly

helps to bring it all into a uniform and mellow condition. If planting is done in the spring, manure the ground liberally the fall previous, especially that part on which



169. Planting a grape-vine. Make the hole deep to accommodate the roots when they are extended downward. Let the top of the original cutting appear just above the ground. Spread out the roots naturally and filter dirt over and between them with the fingers

the small fruits are to be planted. Plow and fit the soil as thoroughly as you would for a vegetable garden. Plow the whole area.

It is rarely a good practice to set young trees or other fruit plants in holes cut out of the sod. If there is hard-pan within ten inches of the surface, it will be beneficial to break it up with a subsoil plow, in order that the trees may become deep rooted; but this is not absolutely necessary. Do not leave a dead furrow where a row of trees is to go. Prepare deeply and thoroughly, plowing under a heavy coating of manure if the soil is very light or very poor. Thorough preparation of the land saves much labor subsequently, and the fruits appreciate it.

PRUNING BEFORE PLANTING

Much depends upon the proper treatment of trees at the time of planting. A large part of the root system of the tree has been cut off in digging. Cut off the bruised and broken ends and thin out the crowding and interlacing roots. The stub-root or Stringfellow system of root pruning, described in *Country Life in America*, is not usually practicable except in some parts of the South. However, a judicious thinning of the roots of all fruit trees at the time of planting, particularly when they crowd and half-girdle each other, will do them good.

To meet the loss of roots, cut back the top of the tree from one-quarter to one-half, according to the extent of the root system left. On two- or three-year-old trees remove all branches except the three or four that you have selected to form the scaffold or framework of the tree. Shorten those that remain about a third. Peaches, apricots and all other one-year-old trees planted may be trimmed to a whip. The only exception to the general rule that the top of trees should be cut back at the time of planting is when they are planted in the fall. In this case they are planted with all the branches on and are not headed back until the following spring, as there is thus less danger of winter injury.

PLANTING THE TREES

In planting the trees, bring them from the nursery or cellar and heel them in on some convenient place near the orchard site, Heeling in is simply digging a trench deep enough to hold the roots, putting the trees in at a sharp slant, preferably with the tops pointing to the north, and covering the roots firmly with soil. As trees are needed for planting take them from the bunch of those heeled in and throw a wet burlap sack over the roots while carrying them to be planted.

If the orchard area has been laid across and staked, the next step is to plant the trees just where the stakes have been set. Do this with the aid of a planting board. This board may be four feet long, three inches wide and half an inch thick. Make a square notch at each end one and one-half inches wide, and another of the same size exactly in the middle of the board. The stakes that have been placed to mark the position of the tree should be small enough to fit into these notches. Place the middle



170. Plant deeply and firmly. Bring the soil in close contact with the roots by foot pressure. Spring lightly on the balls of the feet. The lighter the soil the firmer should the ground be compacted. On heavy clay soils omit this altogether

notch against the stake. Drive a peg into the notch at each end, pull up the middle stake, dig the hole and then replace the board against the two outside pegs. The tree may then be set against the middle notch, and will be exactly where the stake was, so that no sighting will be necessary. After the tree has been set, pull up the two outside pegs and use them in planting the next tree.

Dig the hole large enough to accommodate all the roots without bending them, and deep enough so that it may be set a little deeper than it was in the nursery. The harder the digging, the bigger should be the hole. The labor of digging may be greatly lessened by plowing out a deep furrow along a line where a row of trees is to be set. Put the rich surface soil on one side of the hole and the subsoil on the other. Throw some good, black soil in the bottom of the hole, set in the tree and spread the roots naturally.

Shake the rich surface soil down among the roots, being careful that there are no air spaces left around them, especially underneath the fork of the roots. Use the fingers for poking dirt between the roots; joggle the tree up and down slightly to settle the dirt. Fill the hole about half full, using the



171. The old saying is "There are three essential conditions to the successful cultivation of strawberries: first, plenty of water; second, plenty of water; third, plenty of water. The wonderful root system shows why

172. The plant in Fig. 171 prepared for planting. Cut or twist off most of the young leaves, which evaporate more water than old leaves. Reduce the root system slightly to make a proper balance with the top



173. Planting strawberries with a spade, usually the most satisfactory way in the home garden

richest dirt, then stamp down firmly. The lighter the soil, the firmer it should be tramped. Fill the hole completely and tramp again very firmly.

Before leaving the tree, throw a few shovelfuls of loose dirt around it to check the evaporation of moisture; or what is better yet, mulch it well with manure. Generally it is better to use the manure on top as a mulch than to put it in the bottom of the hole, especially if it is not well rotted or has too much straw. Leave the tree straight, except in some very windy sections, where it may lean several points in the direction of the prevailing wind and will straighten by the time it comes into bearing.

If planting is done in the fall, bank up with dirt for at least a foot around the base of each tree to throw off water and steady it in the wind. The main point in planting is to take time enough to do a good job. It is cheaper to spend plenty of time in planting a tree well than to re-set because of careless planting.

BUSH FRUITS

In planting bush fruits, immediately loosen the bundle of plants received from the nursery and heel them in on the north side of a building or in any cool, moist place. If the roots are very dry, douse them with water or in thin mud before heeling in. After the land is well fitted furrow out the

row deeply. Plant deeply; more berry plants die from too shallow planting than from too deep planting. Planting is quickly done by drawing earth about the roots with the hands and packing it with the feet.

Remember that raspberry, blackberry, currant and gooseberry plants should be headed back to meet the loss of roots just as was done with the tree fruits. It is an excellent plan to carry the plants in water when setting. Never leave the roots exposed



174. Press the spade over, opening a crevice deep enough so that the roots can hang down naturally. Set the plant a trifle below the crown so that, after pressing down, the crown will be on a level with the surface

to sun or wind, not even for two minutes. For the home berry plantation, raspberries and blackberries may be in rows six or eight feet apart, with plants set two or three feet apart in the rows. In two or three years each row will be five to six feet wide if unchecked. Each plant may be kept in a hill by planting six feet apart in the row, but the row system is better than the hill system, usually, for the home garden.

PLANTING STRAWBERRIES

When you plant strawberries, instead of running a furrow where the row is to be, prepare the ground thoroughly, then push a spade down into the ground to full depth on the spot where the plant should be. Press the spade to one side, insert the roots and spread them out in fan shape, allowing them to hang down their full length. Set the plant so that the crown of buds is just at the surface or a little below. Remove

the spade and press the dirt firmly against the roots by putting a foot on either side of the plant and springing slightly on the ball of the feet. In most soils this gives better results than turning out a furrow and planting in that, since the roots are established deeper in the soil. Brush some loose soil around the plant before leaving it.

Previous to planting remove all the young leaves from the strawberry plants, leaving only two or three of the older leaves, which evaporate less water from the plant than the young leaves. The ends of the roots may be sheared in if they are very long. While planting, carry the plants in a pail of water. It will pay to pour a quart or so of water about each plant of the small fruits after setting, for the purpose of settling the dirt around the roots.

In the home garden it is usually best,



175. Compact the soil around the roots. It can hardly be made too firm, except on wet or very clayey soils. Throw some loose dirt around the plant before leaving it. This will help to check the evaporation of soil moisture which the compacting has set up

unless the space available is extremely limited, to set the plants in rows three feet apart, with the plants eighteen inches apart in the row. At the end of the first season all the space will be covered with plants, if they are allowed to form runners at will. The "hedgerow" system, in which the plants are set six to twelve inches apart in the row, and not allowed to form any runners, is not usually as desirable for the home garden, although often very profitable commercially.

How to Grow Roses Out of Doors—By Aaron Ward Long Island

DETAILED PRACTICAL DIRECTIONS FROM AN AMATEUR WHO GROWS TEA ROSES NEAR NEW YORK WITHOUT GLASS PROTECTION, IN SPITE OF BITTER NORTHWEST WINTER WINDS

THE ideal site for a rose garden is sunny and free from the close neighborhood of trees or large shrubs. A southern exposure is desirable, and, if it is necessary to make a choice, the morning sun is best. Partial shade will do less harm to dark-red roses than to roses of other colors. Some protection from high winds is good, but not at the cost of having a close, stuffy location.

THE SOIL AND WHEN TO PREPARE IT

The best soil is a deep loam. Well-drained ground is essential and the site should never have been used for roses, unless fresh earth is substituted for the old.

At least three months before planting—to allow time for settling—the soil for the beds should be dug to the depth of two feet and liberally enriched with well-rotted manure; cow manure preferred, though horse manure is good.

The size of the beds is governed by the following considerations: All the bushes must be readily reached without leaving the walks; the surface of the beds must be accessible in every part for frequent cultivation, and the expense and labor of cultivating unnecessary space should be avoided.

With the exception of the climbers and the Rugosas (which ought not to be planted in the

beds at all), a space of twenty-one inches from plant to plant is sufficient to meet the above requirements. We accordingly lay out the beds in parallelograms of any length, but with the width limited to five feet. Such a bed should contain three parallel rows, twenty-one inches apart; the outer rows twelve inches from the edge. The paths between beds should be not less than five feet in width, to admit of the passage of the water barrel. If more space is available, this width of path could be increased to advantage. The paths look best if in grass; well-rolled cinder paths are good and save troublesome weeding, and they are the best for wet weather.

THE IMPORTANT CLASSES OF ROSES

The Hybrid Perpetual varieties have one period of bloom, from about June 5th to July 5th. If judiciously cut back after blooming, some additional flowers may be expected in mid-autumn. But as a rule the term "perpetual" is a very misleading name with American conditions of climate. This is the reason why so many people are disappointed, who expect these roses to flower freely a second time, as described in English books, which treat of English conditions. The Provence and Damask roses also bloom between June 5th and July 5th.

The Teas, Hybrid Teas and Bourbons have two distinct periods of bloom, namely, from about June 15th to July 25th, and again from the beginning of September until cut down by frost.

The Bengal and Polyantha roses bloom off and on at intervals throughout the season. Few of them attain to any great size of flower, and most of the Polyanthas bloom in clusters of miniature roses. But both are very useful at times, when few other roses can be had, and no garden of any large size should be entirely without them. They should be bedded apart from the larger growing varieties, for most of them are small growers; but this rule is by no means absolute. Eugène Beauharnais (Bengal) and Marie Pavie (Polyantha), for example, being very large bushes.

Rugosas, owing to their very bushy growth, should be in separate beds. Four feet between plants will be none too much. They bloom once profusely, and off and on sparingly thereafter.

The climbers follow their races in periods of bloom, the climbing Perpetuals blooming once and the climbing Teas having two good periods of bloom. The Noisettes have the Tea habit; the climbing Hybrid Polyanthas (which includes the Ramblers), and also the Wichuraiana Hybrids, bloom but once.

The climbers of any given race take much longer to be established than the non-climbing varieties. Climbers, if planted in a row along a fence or trellis, should be at least four feet apart. Several varieties need twice that space between plants. Their soil should receive at least as deep cultivation as the ordinary rose beds and the plants themselves should not be forgotten, as they often are, when the food supplies are going around.

THE HARDIEST RACES

The Hybrid Perpetuals and Rugosas are absolutely hardy in this latitude and require no protection. Polyanthas do not need much. All other varieties are more or less tender. If the owner is satisfied with a single month of bloom and cannot devote the necessary time and attention to protecting other varieties, then all the roses should be selected from among the H. P.'s and Rugosas and the hardy climbers.

In any case, start with the very best field-grown plants that can be found. Inferior stock is dear at any price, and plants grown in greenhouses cannot be relied upon to survive the winter out of doors.

WHEN TO PLANT

Hybrid Perpetuals and Rugosas may be planted in early November, and one need not hesitate to plant most of the Hybrid Teas and the hardier Teas at the same time if prepared to protect them properly and after the first frost. But, as a rule, spring planting gives the most satisfactory results in the end. In this case, plant the Hybrid Perpetuals and Rugosas as soon as the soil is in suitable condition and the frost out of the ground, usually about March 25th. All other varieties are best planted after April 20th, when the danger of sharp frosts is past.

HOW TO PLANT

If the plants arrive in a shrivelled condition, soak them thoroughly in water and bury them completely in a trench, again soaking them with water. Uncover after three days and they will usually be found revived. If the plants arrive in wet weather, or when the ground is frozen, do not open the box, but place it in a barn or other dry place where there is no artificial heat. Cover it with matting or blankets if the weather is cold. When the weather is dry and conditions fit for planting, unpack the roses in a place sheltered from the wind and sun. From this time on it is absolutely necessary to avoid undue exposure of the roots. In sorting out the varieties while still under cover, use old mats or straw to keep the roots covered.

Do not take any more plants to the beds at a time than can be properly protected nearby or promptly planted. During this move some people protect the roots by dipping them in mud, others carry them about in pails with the roots immersed in water. All these precautions are taken to avoid the immediate and very harmful drying action of the sun, and especially of the wind, upon the fibrous roots of the plants. Hence the first rule for planting is to wait for dry soil and to select, if possible, a calm, cloudy day.

Examine the roots before planting, cut off neatly any bruised parts, but in general do not prune or shorten rose roots. Examine the stem very carefully for suckers and remove these completely. The difference in appearance between a sucker and a root is this; the sucker swells the farther it is from the stem, and the root tapers the farther it is from the stem.

Too deep and too shallow planting are very damaging errors; the first is certain to kill the plant by rotting the stem, and the second insures spindly, unsatisfactory growth, besides exposing the roots to serious strain in high winds. The writer is aware of the success of Mr. Prince in England with shallow planting, but does not believe it to be practicable in this climate.

The planting can be done by one person, but two working together will accomplish relatively much more and do better work: one holding the plant and the other filling in.

In planting a long row, it will save time to trench out the site with a wheel hoe to a depth slightly greater than is required, measure off and stake out the rose places,

plant and fill in. Place the union of the stock with the bud two inches below the surface of the soil, laying the roots out carefully and taking care that they do not cross or coil around. Do not place manure directly in contact with the roots, but first cover them with fine mold, after which some fine well-rotted manure may be laid on, then cover with soil nearly to the final level. Tread in firmly, water the roots freely and when the water is absorbed fill up to the bed level and see that the union of the stock is where it belongs, two inches below the surface.

Tender roses, planted on or about April 20th, may have thrown over them a few loose handfuls of old hay, or other light covering, to protect from possible late frosts and from the glare of the sun. After about ten days this shelter may be removed. The hardy roses do not need it.

PRUNING

When roses are planted in the autumn, prune them as little as possible. All pruning is best postponed until after February. Sometimes, however, non-climbing roses will shoot up at the end of the season in pithy, worthless stalks or weak streamers, whose swaying in the high winds is likely to be injurious to the plants by disturbing the roots. Such pithy shoots should be cut out altogether and the streamers topped off.

The pruning of the hardy roses, climbers and non-climbing, should be completed by the middle of March. Tender roses may be pruned in early April; the object is to keep the covering undisturbed as long as possible, but to avoid waiting until the sap is running freely. A revision of the pruning will have to take place by May 1st anyhow, but it should be limited to what is indispensable. Prune back recently planted roses rather vigorously. Protect all severe cuts with tree wax.

In general, roses are pruned too severely because the owners are following rules laid down for another climate, and for people whose first object is to exhibit.

The stronger the growth of the rose, the less it should be pruned, many such roses, if too severely cut back, will run to wood (Margaret Dickson) or die out altogether (Gloire Lyonnaise).

In pruning, cut out all the dead wood and weakest shoots first. Where two limbs make a bad cross and are liable to chafe, remove one of them, remembering to keep the centre of the plant as clear as possible to admit the circulation of air. Now consider what you have left and what you want to do. If but few roses of surpassing size are wanted, then prune a vigorous plant to three or four eyes on the shoot; if you want quantity, leave six eyes, or even more. The last eye left on the shoot should point outward, to avoid crosses.

In pruning the weak-growing varieties, it will generally be found that the winter has done most of the work already, leaving but little to choose from.

In this case prune to the very soil, if necessary, to get to sound wood. If any-

thing remains at all after this apparent destruction, these same plants will be found to bear profusely before the season is over.

Rugosas, climbers and pillar roses should be pruned as little as possible, merely removing the old wood past bearing, cutting out dead wood and trimming back the ends of the remaining shoots slightly, after training them. It may be stated here that in training all climbers, you must avoid straight-up training, or the sap will all tend to the top, denuding the lower part of the plant. First bend the shoot in one direction or another, then let it tend upward if necessary. If a climber has developed more shoots than it appears able to support, the weakest may be removed, remembering that in most cases the bloom of any one year is best on the last year's shoots.

CULTIVATION, SUCKERS, LIQUID MANURE

By April 15th the bushes will usually be in sap, and from that time on the surface of the soil must be kept hoed and in a careful state of cultivation. As seasons go, it may be assumed that a hoeing will be required every fortnight until mid-July, at which time, after a final hoeing, a good mulching will be found of service.

During this cultivation, and at all convenient times, keep a sharp lookout for suckers, which are growths shooting up from the roots from below the graft. Where the rose is budded on the briar, as is usually the case, the difference of foliage is so marked as to attract attention at once, the briar having very light green and small leaves as compared to the rose leaf, and also a gross reddish-white stem when young. The suckers should be carefully broken off at their point of junction with the root, if this can be done without disturbing the plant. Otherwise they should be cut off as low in the ground as the shears will reach. If this detail is neglected, the result may be a choice crop of briars with corresponding shyness of rose bloom. Manetti stock is more difficult to detect, as it resembles the rose in leaf. It should not be used as a stock for out-of-door plants.

When the roses are setting their buds, a great benefit will be derived from the application of liquid manure.

The fluids from the barn-yard, and particularly from the cow stable, if collected in a tank as they should be, will make a remarkable difference in the rose crop. As collected, this manure is far too strong for application and it should be diluted to about the color of ale and applied freely, preferably just after a rain.

In my practice this application is made to the "June roses" by June 1st and to the Teas and Hybrid Teas by June 15th, and again to both classes in about mid-July, at the rate of not less than half a gallon to the plant; double the quantity would do no harm. Do not forget the climbers in the distribution.

Watering will be necessary in dry weather, and to be of any use it should be copious, fully a gallon to a plant. In all the applications of fluid, remember that the feeding fibres are

out in the bed, not around the stem; or as an English authority puts it, "When you feed a man, you put the bread in his hand, not on his shoulder."

Avoid watering in the heat of the sun.

WHY AND HOW TO MULCH

By mid-July, when the great heats are on, give the beds a good final hoeing and cover them with a liberal mulch of cow manure, or stable manure, rather well spent. The object is not to enrich the soil, but to retain the moisture. It may be necessary to water in spite of this assistance, but it will be found a great help. Remove the surplus mulch in the fall before putting on the winter protection, so that the level of the beds may not be raised too high.

CUTTING AND DISBUDDING

A queer fallacy induces some people to leave the roses unpicked with the idea of encouraging the plant. As a matter of fact, roses should not only be picked as freely as possible, but with as long stems as the growth will permit, merely observing the precaution to leave an outward-growing eye, or perhaps two for safety, on the stem below the cut.

Where it has been found impossible to pick all the roses for use, then the plants should be gone over daily and all faded flowers removed to a point at least two eyes below the flowers. A regular practice of this precaution is the only means of assuring some autumnal bloom, in our climate, from hybrid perpetuals.

Disbud freely on all free bloomers. Usually the H. P.'s bloom in clusters of three. By disbudding and leaving the centre bud, a very much finer effect will be obtained than in the effort to mature all three.

SPRAYING

Well-grown, healthy roses suffer little in the open air from insect pests—the rose bug always excepted—whose depredations do not depend upon the health of the plant.

INSECTS AND DISEASES

The green fly, or *aphis*, may make its appearance, but this and other sucking insects are readily kept in check by preventive spraying with a solution of whale-oil soap, one pound to eight gallons of water, which we usually apply four times a season, beginning just before the leaves open, and every twenty days thereafter to July 1st.

Mildew and black spot, fungus pests, are usually due to continued wet weather. As a preventive, the best fungicide is the normal Bordeaux mixture, the "one six" mixture, diluted to one-half strength, as follows: Sulphate of copper, six pounds; lime, four pounds; water, ninety gallons. Apply once a month.

But this may render the foliage unsightly. A safer preventive is sulphide of potassium (liver of sulphur), one-half ounce to one gallon of water. As this washes off easily, it may have to be repeated oftener; say as often as once a week.

Both remedies are effectual as preventives of black spot and should be kept at their

work from mid-July, to check the loss of foliage that often comes in mid-August and weakens the plants. If mildew actually appears here and there on individual plants, powder them and the ground underneath on a sunny day with flowers of sulphur, and increase the spraying.

A chewing beetle, and a pest of the first magnitude on sandy soil, is the rose bug. It flourishes at its worst from June 15th to July 1st. Paris green at the rate of one pound to 200 gallons will fetch him, but it injures the foliage. The application of arsenate of lead, five pounds to fifty gallons, is recommended by high authority, and will be given an exhaustive trial this year.

Where the rose bug is not too numerous, hand picking, especially in the early morning, will be effectual.

WINTER PROTECTION

With the exception of the Hybrid Perpetuals, Rugosas, Hybrid Polyanthas (Ramblers) and Wichuraianas, roses are benefited by protection in this climate, and most of them require it.

Here is a successful method of protection: By November 15th all roses, including the hardy ones, are given a liberal coating of well-rotted manure around the base of the plant, forming a cone about ten inches high. All shoots of tender climbers relied upon for next year's bearing are carefully bent down and buried, with or without a salt-hay protection over the earth, according to the degree of hardiness. All beds except those of hardy roses are then covered after the first hard frost with a coating of dried leaves, at least twenty inches in thickness, held in place by wisps of salt hay, or straw, the holding-down material not to be too heavy.

The covering should be completed usually by Thanksgiving Day, but of course the final application of leaves will depend upon the actual date of the first good frost. Do not cover too soon, nor with leaves which are wet and soggy or half rotted.

In the spring remove the covering gradually, none of it as a rule before April 1st, and some should remain until at least April 20th, to guard against late frosts. What remains of the manure may be forked in, but avoid getting the rose stems buried beyond the proper depth.

THE BEST VARIETIES FOR THE LATITUDE OF NEW YORK

The assortment of one hundred roses named in the following list includes the leading varieties found satisfactory in the North, when treated as above described. The color division is rather arbitrary and in the case of Teas and Hybrid Teas, it indicates merely the principal or primary color of the beautiful combinations found in these roses. Single roses, Luteas, Damasks, Wichuraianas and others of interest only to the general collector are intentionally omitted.

BUSH ROSES

White.—*Bourbon*: K. P. Victoria, Souv. de la Malmaison. *Bengal*: Ducher. *Poly*



176. *Crimson Rambler*. Most popular climbing rose in existence. Hardy as a rock. June and July



177. *Ulrich Brunner*. Cherry-red; most popular large-flowered H. P. Flowers intermittently



178. *Suzanne Marie de Rhodocanachi*. One of the best strong-growing pink H. P.'s. Flowers twice

anthas: Étoile de Mai, Marie Pavie. *Rugosa*: Blanc Double de Coubert, Mme. G. Bruant. *Tea*: White Maman Cochet. *Hybrid Teas*: Augustine Guinois-eau, E. Wilmot, Innocence, Kaiserin, Mme. J. Combet, Souv. Pres. Carnot. *Hybrid Perpetuals*: Frau K. Druschki, Margaret Dickson, Merveille de Lyon.

Pink and White.—*Teas*: Anna Ollivier, Comtesse de Turenne. *Hybrid Teas*: Antoinette Rivoire, Clara Watson, Grace Darling, Lady Clanmorris, Prince de Bulgarie, Vis. Folkestone. *Polyantha*: Clothilde Soupert.

Pink.—*Teas*: Boadicea, G. Nabonnand, Maman Cochet. *Hybrid Teas*: Belle Siebrecht, Camoens, Ferd. Jamin, Killarney, Mme. C. Testout, Mme. J. Grolez, Papa Lambert. *Hybrid Perpetuals*: Anna de Diesbach, Baron de Rothschild, Mme.

Gabriel Luizet, Mrs. John Laing, Mrs. R. S. Crawford, Paul Neyron. *Bourbon*: Mrs. Paul. *Rugosa*: C. F. Meyer.

Salmon.—*Tea*: Souv. de C. Guillot (tender.) *Hybrid Tea*: Mme. A. Chatenay. *Bengal*: Aurore, Queen Mab (tender).

Bright Red.—*Teas*: Jules Finger, Souv. J. B. Guillot (thin). *Hybrid Teas*: Gruss an Teplitz. *Hybrid Perpetuals*: Alfred Colomb, Comtesse d'Oxford, Éclair, Fisher Holmes, La France of '80, Mme. Victor Verdier, Marie Baumann, Ulrich Brunner. *Polyanthas*: Leonie Lamesch, Mme. N. Levavasseur.

Dark Red.—*Hybrid Tea*: Étoile de France. *Hybrid Perpetuals*: G. Lefévre, E. Furst, Jean Liabaud, Louis Van Houtte, Prince C. de Rohan, Souv. de W. Wood, Victor Hugo.

Light Yellow.—*Tea*: Marie van Houtte. *Hybrid Teas*: Amateur Teyssier, F. Deegen, Mlle. H. Cambier, Mme. Pernet Ducher. *Bengal*: Frau. S. Roeloffs. *Polyantha*: Perle d'Or.

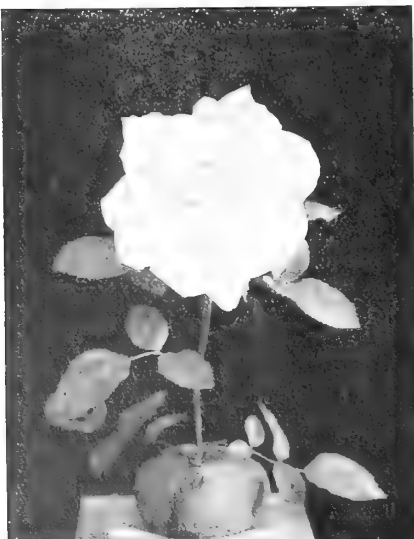
Dark Yellow.—*Teas*: Doctor Grill, Francisca Kruger. *Hybrid Teas*: Le Progrès, Mme. H. Leuillot, Mme. Ravary. *Bengal*: Mme. E. Resal. *Polyantha*: Eugénie Lamesch.

CLIMBERS

White.—*Prairie*: Baltimore Belle. *Polyantha*: Thalia.

Bright Red.—*Tea*: Reine Marie Henriette. *Rambler*: Crimson Rambler. *Noisette*: Reine Olga. *Hybrid Perpetual*: Ard's Rover.

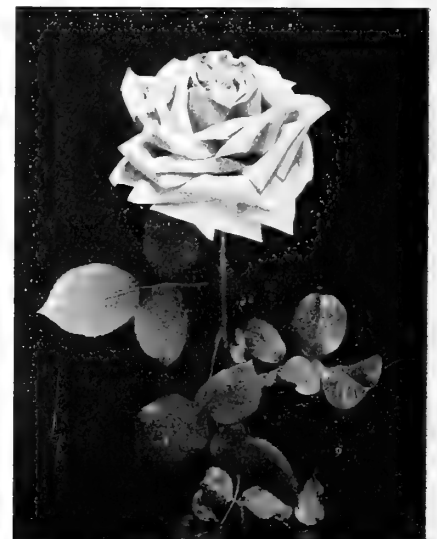
Yellow.—*Polyantha*: Aglaia. *Tea*: Duch-



179. *Gloire Lyonnaise*. Favorite strong-growing H.P. Creamy white. Flowers intermittently



180. *Maman Cochet*. Hardest of Teas. Flowers all season. Good for bedding. White or pink
SIX PORTRAITS OF FAVORITE ROSES



181. *La France*. One of the best large-flowered roses. Hybrid Tea. Flowers pink; very fragrant



182. An ideal rose-bed for flowers, not for shrubbery. Cut back nearly to the ground every year. Shabby when out of bloom



183. Roses for cut flowers. Cut down to within a foot of the ground in early spring to get better flowers and avoid the stake



184. Roses for arbors should look well when out of bloom. Crimson Rambler doesn't; Wichuriana does. It has small, single flowers and evergreen foliage

esse d'Auerstadt. *Noisettes*: Bouquet d'Or, Rêve d'Or.

Violet-Rose.—*Multiflora*: Helene. Carmine and Yellow.—*Tea*: Souvenir de Mme. L. Viennot.

Pink.—*Bourbon*: Climbing Malmaison. *Polyantha*: Euphrosyne. *Prairie*: Prairie Queen.

Salmon Shades.—*Tea*: Mme. Bérard. *Noisette*: W. A. Richardson.

A ROSARIAN'S CALENDAR

March 15th.—Finish the pruning of hardy varieties already planted.

March 25th.—Plant new hardy roses, pruning new plants rather more severely than those of the same varieties already established.

April 15th.—Finish the pruning of tender varieties, as far as possible, without uncovering completely, which might result

in injury to the plants. Give to all the beds and to any neighboring pear trees, grape vines, or other plants subject to fungoid troubles, a good spraying of Bordeaux mixture as a preventive.

April 20th—25th.—Uncover tender varieties. Plant any new ones received; giving these slight protection of loose hay for a short time over the tops, and a rather severe pruning.

End of April.—Roses generally in leaf. Give a preventive spraying of whale-oil soap. Final touches to pruning.

May 20th.—Buds forming. Second spraying of whale-oil soap.

May 25th.—Earliest roses bloom (Scotch followed by the luteas). Apply liquid manure to H. P.'s.

June 5th.—Hybrid perpetual roses in quantity. Watch for rose bug.

June 10th.—Third spraying with whale-oil soap. Rose bug. Treatment as necessary. Apply liquid manure to H. T.'s and T.'s.

June 20th.—Hybrid teas and teas in quantity. Watch for rose bug and for mildew, treat the latter with sulphide of potassium.

July 1st.—Last spraying with whale-oil soap, hybrid perpetuals decreasing.

July 10th.—Rose bugs disappear. Commence regular applications for black spot, if a wet season; sulphide of potassium every week, or dilute Bordeaux mixture every twenty-four days, this treatment depending wholly on weather and appearance of foliage, and lasting, if necessary, to August 20th.

July 20th.—Hybrid teas and teas decreasing. Mulch beds by this date at the latest.

August 30th.—Hybrid teas and teas, second bloom begins, lasting until frost.

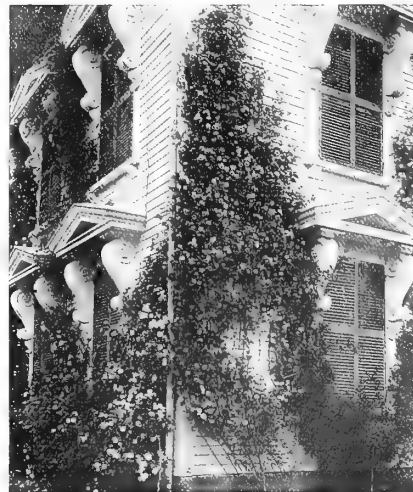


185. A rose tree in California. *Noisettes* are unrivaled for this purpose in warm climates. They may grow thirty or forty feet high



186. Roses for the back door. *Banksias* have flowers only a quarter of an inch across, but are unrivaled south for fragrance and glossy foliage

SIX DIFFERENT WAYS OF GROWING ROSES



187. Roses for covering a house. This old red rose at Norfolk, Conn., was planted in 1799, and is still flourishing, though it has had troubles

September 15th.—Second bloom of hybrid perennials begins, but usually it is not very plentiful.

October 15th.—Prepare new beds for the next spring planting. Remove from old beds any of the mulch that cannot be forked in.

November 15th.—Commence placing manure protection around roots, tenderest roses first.

November 30th, or after a nip or two of decided frost, cover up tender roses for the winter. Give the Teas straw overcoats.

WHEN TO SPRAY THE ROSES AND HOW

Use the sulphide of potassium in a solution of one-half ounce to one gallon of water; arsenate of lead five pounds to fifty gallons of water; and only when necessary.

Mid-April.—Spray roses and neighboring trees. Bordeaux.

Late April.—Just before leaves open. Whale oil, one pound to eight gallons of water.

May 10th.—Leaves open. Potassium sulphide.

May 17th.—Potassium sulphide.

May 21st.—Buds set. Whale oil.

May 24th.—Potassium sulphide.

June 1st.—H.P.'s begin to bloom. Potassium sulphide.

June 7th.—H.P.'s bloom in quantity. Arsenate of lead.

June 14th.—H.P.'s bloom in quantity. Arsenate of lead.

June 21st.—H.P.'s bloom in quantity. Whale oil (last application).

June 28th.—H.T. and T. in quantity. Arsenate of lead.

July 4th.—H.T. and T., H.P.'s bloom ends. Arsenate of lead.

July 11th.—H.T. and T. in quantity. Whale oil.

July 18th.—H.T. and T. in quantity. Potassium sulphide.

July 25th.—H.T. and T., bloom ends. Potassium sulphide solution.

August 1st.—Potassium sulphide solution.

August 8th.—Potassium sulphide solution.

August 15th.—Potassium sulphide solution.



Is the Summer Hyacinth Any Good?

"LET me give you a pointer," said our knowing friend, as we were making out our spring order, "Don't waste any money on the summer hyacinth! I gloated over that same picture in the catalogues for years, until I bought a bulb and grew it. It doesn't amount to anything."

We didn't follow her advice, and we are glad of it. Satisfaction in growing the summer hyacinth (*Galtonia candicans*) can only result when a number of the bulbs are planted in good, big masses. When standing alone the plant may fail to rise or may be blown down by wind and its flowers meet an ignoble fate. Even when well developed the plant seems to lack individuality, and this is probably the chief reason why some people have been disappointed in it. When, however, a score or more bulbs are planted in a group, the insignificant leaves form a grass-like bank of green from which the tall spires of fragrant, pendulous white bells rise with a dignity and grace not seen in the individual plant. Instead of yielding a few lonely flowers for a week or two the clump will be attractive for several weeks. Figure 188 gives a good idea of the beauty of a bed of these plants.

Even though the bulbs are fairly hardy, in rather cold climates it is wisest to cover them during the winter with a thick mulch to prevent deep penetration of the frost and to

keep the frozen ground from thawing during mild weather. Severe cold injures the bulbs less than alternate thawing and freezing. If unmolested, the bed will improve for several years. Where the winters are very severe, it is best to dig up the bulbs after the tops have died down in the autumn. They should be cleaned and stored like gladiolus bulbs, in a cool, dry place until the spring. When the ground has become fairly warm, plant the bulbs about a foot apart in rather moist, friable soil, where they will have plenty of sun.

The bulbs grow readily from seed. In three years, and often in two, the seedlings will begin to flower. A group like that in Figure 188 might be produced in three years from a ten-cent package of seed. The bulbs cost about five cents apiece, or three dollars a hundred. They should be planted in the spring.

The summer hyacinth is about the only plant from South Africa that is hardy, and even in this case it is best to cover the bulbs in winter with a foot of litter, if the climate is severe. It grows three or four feet high, and its white, fragrant, drooping, bell-shaped flowers are borne to the number of twenty in racemes sometimes a foot long. Nurserymen usually call this plant *Hyacinthus candicans*, but it is entitled to a different genus, chiefly because of the more numerous and flattened seeds.

New York.

M. G. KAINS.

Dried Bush Limas for Winter Use

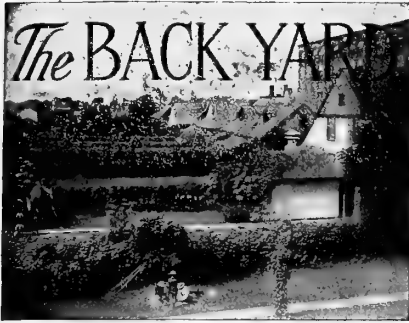
WE do not consider our garden complete without the Henderson bush lima bean, a quantity of which we always dry for winter use. They are small and tender and in every way superior to the dried limas that one buys. A supply can be raised in any garden, for the plants occupy very little space. We always buy the smallest sized package of seed, which plants a row sixty feet or more long. The plants are quite compact—for beans—and so do not cover much ground. From this little row of beans we reap quite a harvest. We use them green until the pole limas are ready and then leave the rest to dry. They are ready for summer use about the first of August. Last year they gained nearly a month on the regular last-of-May planting of pole limas, which could not be picked till the end of August. We had more than a dozen quarts of green limas and enough of the dried to last till midwinter. A few of these go a long way. One cupful of the dried beans, soaked over night, will make a good dishful for a family of five or six. The beans are simply left alone on the vines. When they are thoroughly dry, but before the pods pop open and shed the beans on the ground, we pull up the whole vines and throw them into a large, clean piece of bagging. Fold this securely over the top and trample until the beans have shelled themselves.

Dry weather is important for the picking, because the pods are very tough if at all damp, and they would be liable to mold. Finally, the beans are picked over to sort out any unfit to eat and spread on a tray in the garret.

A. R. M.



188. A wonderful group of the summer hyacinth, a plant which makes no impression when grown singly. A group like this might be worked up in three years from a ten-cent package of seed. It grows three or four feet high and has fragrant, white, pendulous flowers. Plant the bulbs this spring



Three Thousand Plants of Golden Glow in Four Years at No Cost

I WAS awarded first prize for the best-kept grounds by the village improvement society at Manchester, Mass. My lot is 45 x 114 feet, and about half of it is occupied by my restaurant and dwelling. The lot is enclosed by a board fence six feet high, which I cannot control. This fence is an annoyance to me. I should much prefer a wire fence that could be completely covered with vines. To hide the fence as much as possible, I

chose *Rudbeckia Golden Glow*. I could not afford to buy enough plants to screen the whole fence in one season, but in four years I have succeeded in hiding the whole fence without paying a cent for plants. Four years ago a friend gave me about a peck of roots, which, when divided and set a foot apart, made a single row about ten or twelve feet long. The second spring, I dug up all the plants, divided them, and had a row fifty or sixty feet long. The third season, I dug up the plants during a January thaw, and got remarkably good results by dividing them at that unusual season. Some of the ground was frozen and I put the plants in the sunlight to thaw out. This gave me a row the full length of the lot (114 feet), clear across the back (forty-five feet) and along the other side as far as the house. The fourth year I doubled the whole border (now 220 feet long) by making it two feet wide. Thus I estimate that I have about three thousand plants, all healthy, prolific and remarkably uniform. I wonder if any other amateur has propagated so large a stock from so small a beginning in four years, and whether such a record would be possible with any other plant than the wonderful Golden

Glow? I believe it is the most popular hardy perennial introduced during the last twenty-five years. What a fortune for some one who could get it in other colors!

The fence is now hidden by a living wall of green, and I have untold thousands of flowers from August until frost. Nor do I find it monotonous because it is all one kind of plant. Ordinarily, the *Golden Glow* grows about six feet high, but with me it attains nine or ten feet. To keep it from falling forward, I have invented a little scheme for keeping the plants in place, which is effective and practically invisible. Vertical stakes six feet high, about an inch wide and thick, and painted dark green, are placed every ten feet in a row parallel with the fence and about two and a half feet away from it. These stakes carry a wire near the top, which prevents the flowers from falling forward. Every two feet I have a wire from fence to running wire to keep them from sagging in wind or rain storms.

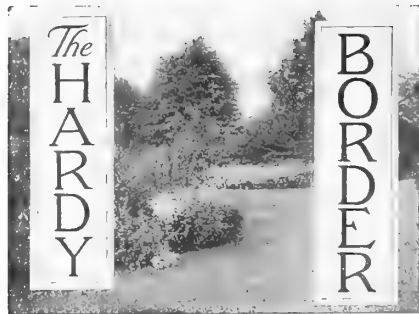
The other plants shown in the picture are dahlias, *Lavatera* (an excellent pink and white flower of the mallow family) and candytuft.

J. S. REED.

Manchester-by-the-Sea, Mass.



189. This yard has a six-foot board fence completely hidden by *Rudbeckia Golden Glow*, of which about three thousand plants were propagated at home in four years from a peck of roots. The necessary stakes and wires are practically invisible. The lot is 114 feet long



Artistic Color Combinations with Perennial Flowers

A GLIMPSE at the fifty colored plates of "Some English Gardens" shows that we are still two or three hundred years behind the English in our love of gardens and flowers. This sumptuous book, by George S. Elgood and Gertrude Jekyll, is full of inspiration and of practical suggestion for Americans, especially in formal gardening. While many of the ideas could be duplicated only by the rich, the color combinations of hardy perennials, which are the glory of the book, are entirely practical for anyone who has a hardy border. Here are some of the best combinations.

TWO-COLOR COMBINATIONS

Orange and blue. Herring lily (*Lilium croceum*), and monkshood (presumably *Aconitum Napellus*). Also herring lilies and larkspurs.

Pink and lavender. China roses and lavender (*Lavandula vera*).

Pale blue and pale yellow. Monkshood (possibly *Aconitum Fischeri*), and evening primrose (doubtless *Oenothera biennis* var. *grandiflora*, known to the trade as *Oenothera Lamarckiana*). Also lavender (*Lavandula vera*), and *Lilium monadelphum*, known to the trade as *L. Szovitzianum*.

Pink and yellow. *Anemone Japonica* and "goldilocks," one of the few yellow Michaelmas daisies (possibly *Aster Linosyris*, known to the trade as *Linosyris vulgaris* and *Chrysosoma vulgaris*).

Scarlet-orange and yellow. Poker plants (*Kniphofia* or *Tritoma*), and *Anthemis tinctoria*, an excellent summer- and autumn-flowering composite.

Pink and white. Red valerian (*Centranthus ruber*), and tall white lilies. (They stand among thatched beehives in Mr. Elgood's charming painting.)

Purple and yellow. New England aster (*Aster Nova Angliae*), and Lamarck's evening primrose (*Oenothera biennis* var. *grandiflora*, known to the trade as *Oenothera Lamarckiana*). Also New England asters and French marigolds.

THREE-COLOR COMBINATION

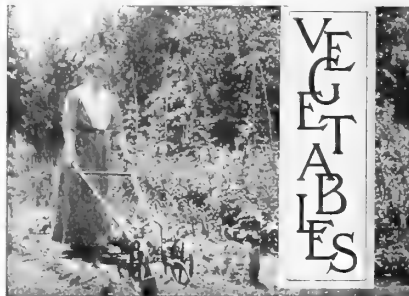
Pale yellow, white and china pink. *Aconitum Lycocotnum*, *Lilium candidum* and phlox.

FOUR-COLOR COMBINATIONS

White, blue, pink and yellow. *Chrysanthemum uliginosum*, about five feet; veronica, one and a half to three feet; *Anemone Japonica*, two and a half feet; snapdragons, one and a half feet.

Blue, white, purple and orange. Larkspurs, four feet; Canterbury bells, lavender and white (*Campanula Medium*); *Lilium elegans* (just a touch, to spice the whole).

Yellow, white, red and lavender. Big annual sunflowers, six feet; *Chrysanthemum uliginosum*, four feet; cardinal-red dahlias, three feet; lavender, one and a half feet.



How Much Seed to Plant for a Family of Six

THE following rules will be helpful for the beginner who wants to get fresh vegetables and fruits from May until mid-winter. A space 100 x 200 feet is enough.

HOW TO PLAN THE GARDEN

1. Plant in rows, not beds and avoid the backache.

2. Plant vegetables that mature at the same time near one another.

3. Plant vegetables of the same height near together—tall ones back.

4. Run the rows the short way, for convenience in cultivation and because 100 feet of anything is enough.

5. Put the permanent vegetables (asparagus, rhubarb, sweet herbs) in a row at one side, so that the rest will be easy to plow.

6. Practice rotation. Do not put vines where they were last. Put corn in a different place. The other important groups are root crops (including potato and onion), cabbage tribe; peas and beans; tomato, eggplant, and pepper; salad plants.

7. Don't grow potatoes in a small garden. They aren't worth the bother.

SOW BEFORE DANGER OF FROST IS PAST

Vegetable	No. of feet	Seeds
Parsnip	50	½ ounce
Salsify	50	1 ounce

Plant above in one row next to permanent vegetables because they stay in the ground all winter.

Vegetable	No. of feet	Seeds
Onion sets	25	1 pint
Onion seed	75	1 ounce
Beets, early	50	1 ounce
Lettuce	50	½ ounce
Radish	100	1 ounce

Sow radish in same row with lettuce.

Vegetable	No. of feet	Seeds
Cabbage, early	100	40-50 plants
Cauliflower	100	40-50 plants
Pea, extra early	100	1 quart
Pea, intermediate	100	1 quart
Pea, late	100	1 quart
Pea, early (succession)	100	1 quart
Pea, dwarf	50	1 pint

Sow the first three March 15th-April 1st; the fourth when No. 1 is out of the way; the last April 15th.

AFTER DANGER OF FROST

	In rows	
Corn, early	300	1½ pints
Corn, late	200	1 pint
String beans, early	50	1 pint
String beans, late	50	1 pint
Tomato	100	33 plants
Okra	100	2 ounces
Eggplants	100	25 plants

VINES

	In hills, 6 x 6 feet	
Cucumbers	16 hills	1 package
Muskmelons	32 hills	1 package
Squash, summer	6 hills	1 package
Squash, late	12 hills	1 package

PERMANENT VEGETABLES

Rhubarb bed	25 x 3 feet	6 large clumps
Asparagus bed	25 x 3 feet	12 large clumps
Sweet herbs	100 x 3 feet	6 packages

Parsley, sage, mint, thyme, caraway, dill. Not permanent but should be in a border.

SUCCESSION CROPS

After these	Plant these
Early peas	Late cabbage, 24 plants
Intermediate peas	Cauliflower, 24 plants
String beans	Celery, 50 plants

DISTANCE BETWEEN ROWS

Size of Vegetables	Distance	Examples
Big	4 feet	Tomato family, peas
Medium	3 feet	Corn
Small	2 feet	Lettuce
Vines	6 feet	Cucumber

New York.

C. E. HUNN.



Fruit Enough for a Family of Six for Table Use and Canning

THE following garden requires 100 x 100 feet. Small fruits planted this year will yield next year.

Fruits	Space to plant Feet	Distances Feet
Strawberries, early	100	1½ x 4
Strawberries, mid-season	100	1½ x 4
Strawberries, late	100	1½ x 4
Raspberries	200	3 x 5

(Red, black, yellow and purple: the last for canning.)

Blackberries	200	6 x 6
Currants	100	3 x 4
Grapes	200	8 x 8
Peaches (6)	100	15 x 15
Plums (6)	100	15 x 15
Pears, dwarf (6)	100	15 x 15

New York.

C. E. HUNN.



The Dishrag Gourd or Vegetable Sponge

THE vegetable sponges that are commonly sold in drug stores and used in the bathroom are produced by a vine like a cucumber which anyone may grow in his garden. In tropical countries these vegetable sponges are often used for dishrags (being particularly useful for scouring pans and kettles), and it has been suggested that housewives in the North should "grow their own dishrags," since a clean sponge could be used for each dish-washing performance and then thrown away, thus relegating to history the rubbing out of greasy cloths.



190. The dish-rag gourd, with husk partly removed to show the fibre



191. The cucumber-like vine which produces the vegetable sponges. Taken at the edible stage, when the young fruits may be sliced and eaten like cucumbers or cooked like squash. Probably *Luffa Aegyptiaca*

We doubt if the effort would prove economical, but it would certainly be entertaining.

This singular plant is grown for four distinct purposes—for ornament, curiosity, sponges, and food. The fruit is said to attain an extreme length of nine feet in the tropics, but in northern gardens it is usually one or two feet long. Fig. 190 shows it in the vegetable stage and Fig. 192 in the sponge stage, before the husk is removed. It probably has no value as a vegetable for this country, but in the tropics and in China and Japan the young fruits are eaten in three different ways: sliced, like cucumbers, or in soups, or cooked like squash.

The cultivation of the dishcloth gourd is like that of the cucumber. It cannot stand a frost and therefore the seeds should be sown outdoors about May 10th in the latitude of New York, or started indoors in March if one wants a bigger crop. The vines ordinarily run ten or fifteen feet, and if one cannot afford ten square feet of ground space, it would be better to give the vine some support, such as that of a tree.

The accompanying pictures were taken in the garden of Mr. Charles Richardson, of Pasadena, Cal., by Mrs. Helen Lukens Jones, who sends the following notes: "The seeds of these remarkable plants were gathered in South African jungles by Mr. Walter Richardson during one of his hunting and exploring expeditions. [They might have been gotten for five cents from American seedsmen.] In California the fruits average ten inches in length and three in diameter. In the late fall the leaves drop from the vines, and as they hang on the naked vines exposed to sun and wind the sponges become dry and ready for harvesting. At this stage the outer coating is brown and hard as a walnut shuck. When this shuck is removed, a fibrous, cream-colored sponge is revealed. Through the centre of this sponge are three lengthwise compartments in which are black seeds about the size of an ordinary bean. These sponges are immensely strong and durable, for the fibres are so closely intertwined they form an elastic network that is almost solid. When put in water, the fibres expand and become soft after the fashion of an ocean sponge." Sponges for the trade are cured and blanched. A good sponge costs twenty to forty cents at a drug store.

There are two different species of dishrag gourd in cultivation, *Luffa Aegyptiaca* (commonly sold by seedsmen as *Luffa cylindrica*), and *Luffa acutangula*, which is cultivated by Chinamen on Long Island for their countrymen in New York City, the former being known as Sua-kwa or "water squash"; the latter as Sing-kwa, or "hairy squash," although it is not particularly hairy. The first or common species, which is here illustrated, has five-pointed leaves and the fruit is not ridged, while the second species has leaves which are only slightly lobed and the fruit has ten distinct ridges running its full length. Both are members of the cucumber family (Cucurbitaceæ), and are probably native to Asia, though they are cultivated everywhere in the tropics.

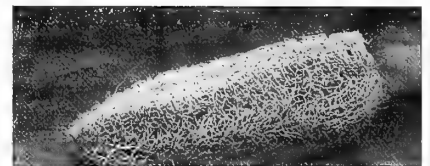
Vines for the Cellar Window

HOW TO MAKE THE CELLAR COOL AND DARK IN SUMMER AND LIGHT IN WINTER

THE builder of our house gave us a window where we did not want one. A cellar which we wished to have cool and dark was made both warm and light by a large window on the sunny side of the house. The problem was, how to shade the window and yet not cut off all the light, at the same time making it look as attractive as possible—both inside and out. This is how we solved it: We bought some strong wire netting and tacked it across the windows, then we planted Boston ivy against the foundation; the result is that in the summer we have a cool green shade from the vines which reach across. As for the winter, it makes no difference about the light, so we have gained our object; our screen appears and disappears just when it is desirable, with no work on our part. It serves another purpose, also. Our place stands alone on a hillside, and we imagine a burglar would be less likely to work his way through the thick vine and the wire than he would be to attempt an entrance through the conspicuously unprotected window of former days.

IDA M. ANGELL.

New York.



192. The vegetable sponge of the drug stores, which can be grown in any garden



193. Harvesting sponges from the vine, which has been allowed to climb a tree. The leaves of the vine drop off in autumn. The gourds are about ten inches long. These pictures from a California garden



Cacti That Are Really Hardy

THE cacti of the northern Rocky Mountains are unique. Exiled from a race of tropical and subtropical plants to survive the zero weather of our northern winters, we find not one, but four, distinct groups represented, including a dozen or more species and varieties, all of which are able to grow out of doors unprotected at Buffalo, Pittsburg, New York and Boston, and probably still farther north in favored positions. The botany of these forms is as discouraging as the cultivation of them is delightful, for these species are wonderfully variable. Often a maze of untypical or intermediate forms will threaten hopeless bewilderment to any but an experienced botanist. This is especially true of opuntias, or prickly pears.

Of our northern Colorado species, the pincushion cactus, *Echinocactus Simpsoni*, may well be considered the most notable, for in addition to its being a beautiful plant at all seasons, it has the distinction of being represented by one of its varieties at the remarkable altitude of 8,500 feet above sea level—this not merely by a chance specimen, but by thousands. At that altitude frost occurs every month in the year and the growing season is very short, so that the buds which bloom in the spring become well formed the previous autumn. The plants, also, are much dwarfed, shrinking in winter to about the level of the ground.

The common or typical form of the species is depressed-globose and is thickly set with purplish-brown interlacing spines so that the body of the plant is completely hidden. The color varies to light brown, gray and rarely to snow-white. The flowers are pink or red, arranged in a cluster or circle at the top of the plant. This grows all among the lower mountains and foothills, and sometimes on the rolling lands adjoining.

The green-flowered cereus, *Echinocereus viridiflorus*, will rank second in ornamental value, but it is so easily grown and presents such a variety of interesting forms that it is equally indispensable. This frequently branches, forming clusters, such clusters rarely reaching a diameter of more than seven or eight inches, while the pincushion cactus is sometimes considerably larger. The flowers are bright green and are quite showy, because the body of the plant and the spines also are distinctly tinged with red.

The purple mamillaria, *Cactus viviparus*, has large, erect, purple flowers and fruit like large gooseberries. The red-berried mamillaria, *Cactus Missouriensis*, has bright-red berries, which ripen the second year.

All of these are worthy of attention, and being of small to medium size, and requiring perfect drainage, they should be placed appropriately on the driest part of a rockery; or a raised bed of loose rocks and light soil may be prepared especially for them in the sunniest part of the garden. A square yard of space will accommodate two or three dozen plants without crowding, and the plants can be obtained at from one to three dollars per dozen, according to size and kind.

The prickly pears (species of *Opuntia*) are especially useful for covering rocky or very sterile ground, where nothing else will thrive, or for seaside planting. They should be used unsparingly for immediate and most satisfactory results. Eight or nine sorts can be obtained, and these furnish an interesting variety of forms, differing in habit of growth, in the color and arrangement of the spines, etc.

All of our northern cacti are free blooming, and are very certain to succeed if it be duly remembered that when growing in the moister climate of the eastern United States greater attention must be given to drainage and sunshine, especially after the blooming period, and until growth begins the following spring. Thorough ripening of the growth during the summer is essential for a good display of bloom the following spring. If the plants shrink away one-third or more by the end of summer, they will be all the better able to stand a little excess of moisture during the winter. In case of long-continued cold, rainy weather in fall or winter it would be well to shelter with a sash or boards, to turn off the water, but no other protection should be given.

D. M. ANDREWS.



Outfits of Tools for Home Gardens

GARDENING without good tools is false economy. Few people realize that a spading fork beats a spade "all hollow," that the common hoe is a very crude and unspecialized instrument (every one ought to have three different kinds of hoes), and that the wheel hoe is as revolutionary a thing in the home garden as the introduction of steam power in the world at large.

"But tools cost like sixty!" complained one of my neighbors. "Gardening is mighty expensive business."

The expense ought not to keep any gardener from investing in tools, for he ought to get it all back in one season's vegetables. Our plot varied from a sixty-foot square to an area twice that size, and it yielded from

\$30 to \$60 worth of vegetables every year that it received any decent cultivation.

A TEN-DOLLAR OUTFIT

An outfit costing about ten dollars has been the means of raising successful crops in our own garden for a dozen years or more.

Wheel hoe.....	\$6.00
Spade	1.00
Fork	1.00
Push hoe.....	.65
Watering can.....	.60
Rake .....	.50
Common hoe.....	.45
Bulb sprayer .....	.25
Trowel .....	.10
	\$10.55

Our dibber, garden lines, labels, tomato supports, plant protectors and stakes were all home-made and of old material.

Although we added roller, crowbar, and others later, and consider them indispensable to a higher priced outfit, still those in the original list can be made to do the work where economy is an object. For instance, we pounded our planted seeds with the hoe instead of using a roller; we made bulb sprayer and watering can do the work of hose and spraying outfit; we prepared places for bean poles and trellises by driving in a heavy stake instead of the crowbar. Our ten-dollar collection has lasted a number of years, and that without any special care. So far as we remember, the only thing which wore out and required replacing was a rake that had a pleasant habit of sliding off the handle when most needed.

A TWENTY-FIVE DOLLAR OUTFIT

If we were going to start again and intended to spend \$25, we should buy the following:

Roller	\$8.00
Wheel hoe.....	8.50
Sprayer	3.75
Crowbar	1.50
Spade and fork, each \$1.....	2.00
Hoes—common and push.....	1.10
Rake .....	.50
Weeder .....	.35
Trowel .....	.10
	\$25.80

For the advantages of a wheel hoe see article in February GARDEN MAGAZINE, page 28. For the good points of a roller see March GARDEN MAGAZINE, page 67. Most of the tools in these lists need no description, their use is familiar to all—gardeners and otherwise. The sprayer may not be so common. The one on the list is a hand pump, to be used with a bucket for spraying insecticides on plants and shrubs or for watering plants.

The weeder is a cousin to the push hoe and has a zigzag blade for cutting off young weeds which are just starting above ground. It is pushed backward and forward and cuts both ways. We found it very good for soft ground. To accomplish the same purpose on a harder path we used the push hoe.


A wheelbarrow is necessary in every garden, but we have not included it in our list because every country house is sure to have one for other purposes beside the garden.



If you are not interested in lawns, you will be in our profusely illustrated catalogue of

FLOWER AND VEGETABLE SEED, PLANTS, BULBS, AND GARDEN IMPLEMENTS

It contains the information you desire to know about gardening material and has the **UNIQUE FEATURE OF A WEATHER CHART PREPARED BY A WEATHER EXPERT** forecasting the conditions of each month of 1905. This will be found wonderfully helpful for your guidance in planting in knowing beforehand what the weather conditions are to be. It will be sent free on request.

Use this coupon in ordering grass seed or sending for catalogue 

HENRY F. MICHELL CO.

Seedsman and Grass Seed Specialists

1018 Market Street, PHILADELPHIA

Celebrated Grass Seeds

Strictly New Crop Free from Weeds

THE proper selection of grasses adapted for different locations is the all-important thing in making successful lawns. We are specialists in grass seed, having for 25 years studied and experimented in the mixing of grasses for various locations. The result is a real achievement in successful lawn making which has given us a national reputation in this line. Your lawns will be successful if you plant any of the following:

Michell's Evergreen Lawn Grass Seed

Is almost too well known to need description. It will make a rich, dark-green, velvety lawn, such as you have dreamed of. It is the best lawn grass seed that exists for general use. Price, per quart, 25 cents; per bushel (of 20 lbs.), \$4.00.

Michell's "Shaded Lawn" Grass Seed

The difficulty experienced in establishing a lawn where shade and other trees exist has been entirely overcome by the introduction of this formula. If you have never had success with grass in shaded locations you can realize your ambition with this mixture. It will never fail if properly sown. Price, per quart, 25 cents; per bushel (of 20 lbs.), \$4.00.

Michell's Permanent Pasture and Hay Grass Seed

In this mixture we have blended, after careful experimenting, the varieties of grasses that will produce an excellent pasture and insure a fine hay crop. Per quart, 20 cents; per bushel (of 20 lbs.), \$3.00.

Michell's Sea Shore Grass Seed

As those who have sea shore homes have found, the salt atmosphere plays havoc with sea side lawns. With this mixture, you can have as fine a lawn at your summer home by the sea as at the country residence. Per quart, 25 cents; \$4.00 per bushel (of 20 lbs.).

Special prices on any of the above on lots of five bushels or more.

We also have equally good mixtures for Terraces, Tennis Courts, Polo and Golf Grounds, etc.

CUT OFF HERE

HENRY F. MICHELL COMPANY
1018 MARKET STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Enclosed find \$..... Please send me

..... Quarts Bushels **Michell's Non-Superior Evergreen Lawn Grass.**

..... Quarts Bushels **Michell's "Shaded Lawn" Grass Seed.**

..... Quarts Bushels **Michell's Permanent Pasture and Hay Seed.**

..... Quarts Bushels **Michell's Sea Shore Grass Seed.**

Please send me 1905 catalogue offered in THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

Cross out portion not wanted.

Delicacy Demands Pearline

Delicate Women - Delicate Laundries
 ACE - LINEN - FEATHERS -
 LABEL - CLOTHES -
 WOMEN - FEATHERS -
 Delicate work - Delicate
 All your laundry supplies, Washers, Presses,
 Soap, Bleach, etc., at the lowest prices.



Vines That Bloom for a Month

LET us cast our botany to the winds and divide our vines into permanent and temporary species. The great majority of the second class are annuals or are too tender to survive a northern winter. They are specially adapted to obtain quick effects, while the slower-growing but more permanent ones are getting a start. In a few weeks from planting, these vines will be in blossom, and, if selected for succession, their attractiveness will last until "Jack Frost" comes.

TEMPORARY VINES

A few plants of *Cobaea scandens*, if started from seed sown indoors in March, can be set outdoors as soon as the ground becomes warm. Give them a few stout cords to twine upon. They produce purple, bell-shaped, long-stemmed flowers from mid-summer onward, and in light soil with plenty of sun they often climb fifteen feet and make a fairly good screen for a porch by August.

The moonflower or evening-glory (*Ipomoea Bona-nox*) is treated in much the same way and will often do better as a screen. Its large trumpet-shaped, white, often fragrant, flowers open during twilight and sometimes last until noon of the following day. They usually expand so fast that you can see them move, a bud often becoming a full-blown flower within a minute.

Morning-glories (*Ipomoea purpurea*) grow rapidly from seed sown in early spring in the open ground. In very rich soil the vines often reach fifteen feet, but flower less than in poorer ground. If neglected, the plants sometimes become weeds because of their self-sowing habits.

The hyacinth bean (*Dolichos Lablab*) attains similar heights and makes an abundant show of leaves from which long-stemmed clusters of purple flowers extend in more or less profusion.

The scarlet runner or painted lady bean (*Phaseolus multiflorus*) has long been a favorite for its brilliant red blossoms. Both grow readily from seed sown in early spring where the plants are to remain.

PERMANENT VINES

The permanent group naturally divides into herbaceous and woody species. Of the former, the perennial pea (*Lathyrus latifolius*) is a favorite old garden plant with rose-colored flowers. It will grow anywhere and everywhere, but must not be in the border with other plants, because it usurps their places and food. It is very useful in covering stones and rubbish heaps.

The ground-nut (*Apios tuberosa*) is interesting chiefly because of its chocolate-

Beautiful Lawns

Are the pride of the home; why disfigure with ugly clothes posts?

Hill's Lawn Clothes Dryers hold 100 to 150 feet of line, take small space, quickly removed when not in use. Make a neat and tasty appearance, last a life-time.

More than 2 million people use them. No traveling in wet grass. No snow to shovel. The line comes to you. Also **Balcony and Roof Clothes Dryers.** If not found at your hardware store write **HILL DRYER CO.** 234 West 4th St., St. Paul, Minn.

Used by U. S. Signal Corps

Geneva Superior Binocular \$15

Our handsome book, *The Near Distance*, sent free on request.

Its magnifying power, field view and clearness of definition is seldom equalled. Price \$15, delivered. If not satisfactory, return at our expense. We refund your money.

GENEVA OPTICAL COMPANY
 24 Linden Street, Geneva, N. Y.

Branches: **SAINT LOUIS**
 - H. C. Watts, Syracuse, N. Y.
 - F. G. Wilson, Ithaca, N. Y.
 - Buffalo Optical Co., 532 Main Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
 - E. E. Bausch & Son, E. Main Street, Rochester, N. Y.
 - C. H. Wood, 1153 Washington Street, Oakland, Cal.

A HAMMOCK THAT'S RIGHT

The only hammock made that combines Quality, Durability, and Beauty with Comfort. Can be used indoors or out. For further particulars write **QUEEN HAMMOCK CO.** 188 West North St. Kalamazoo, Mich., U. S. A.

TOWNSEND MOWERS

TOWNSEND GAVE TO THE WORLD The Ball-Bearing Lawn Mower

His mowers are more imitated than any others. We make more high-grade mowers than any other firm and they are all ball-bearing. We make the best Lawn Mower in the world. We make the best Horse Lawn Mower in the world. We make the best Roller Mower in the world. We repair and sharpen all kinds of Mowers.

S. P. TOWNSEND & CO., - Orange, N. J.

Hardy Trees, Plants and Seeds

A 120 acre nursery in Minnesota, founded in 1868 and devoted to hardy Fruit and Ornamental Stock, Flower and Vegetable Seeds. 5 complete FREE Catalogs. 50-page book of horticultural SUGGESTIONS free on application. Prices moderate. 2 year guarantee with all stock. Reliable Agents Wanted.

THE JEWELL NURSERIES
 Box 86 Lake City, Minn.

All the plates used in

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

are made by **The GILL Engraving Company**
 140 Fifth Avenue New York

Out-of-the-ordinary Roses

Roses that anybody can grow—strong, hardy plants which bloom abundantly all summer. For a long while we have devoted our time, knowledge and experience to developing “The Best Roses in America”—the good varieties; the roses people want. Now we have a large assortment; all choice kinds, including old favorites and the best of the new—many introduced exclusively by us.

Write us to find out what Roses are best adapted to your locality. Besides telling you we'll send our new book “How to Grow Roses” and our new **Floral Guide** (136 pages about Roses and 400 other choice flowers), all free if you mention *The Garden Magazine*.

The Conard & Jones Company, Box P, West Grove, Pa.

Highest award, St. Louis World's Fair, 1904



send for
catalogue

UNION LOCK POULTRY FENCE

A FENCE—NOT A NETTING



Actual use as stock fence shows real strength of Union Lock Poultry Fence

The distinctive features are—

STRENGTH—The horizontal members are of two steel wires twisted together, single wire uprights immovably fixed, where they cross cables, by the patented “Union Lock.” We make our own wire, galvanize it heavily with *new* prime western spelter and weave it into fence.

ECONOMY—The construction of “Union Lock” fence makes unnecessary the use of top rail or bottom boards, half the number of posts needed for netting are sufficient, this fence 60 inches high successfully meets all requirements and the mesh $1\frac{1}{4} \times 3$ at the bottom gradually increasing to 4×3 at the top, prevents the escape of chickens small or large.

UTILITY—“Union Lock” fence may be stretched tight without buckling or sagging and the square mesh allows it to conform to the inequalities of the ground without cutting.

DURABILITY—Testimony of those who have used “Union Lock” fence proves that it will wear longer and better than any other fence or netting.

Made in widths from 12 to 84 in. Sold by the rod—not by the square foot—in rolls of 10 and 20 rods. 50 rods, or more, delivered f. o. b. nearest depot.

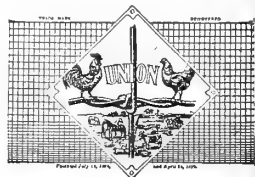
UNSOLICITED TESTIMONIAL

*** The secret of our success is kind treatment and the use of a particular style of Woven Wire Fencing known as “Union Lock Poultry Fence.” *** with our soft sandy soil we were troubled by the Leghorns scratching underneath the fence, so we conceived the idea of setting it in the ground, and it proved a happy thought as our troubles ended there. We have taken particular note that the fence under ground is in perfect condition although it has been in that position several years. ***
Name on application.

May we send you catalogue and booklet “A Short Story for Poultry Raisers”?

UNION FENCE COMPANY, ENGINEERING BUILDING, Liberty St., New York

Mills at: New Haven, Conn.; De Kalb, Ill.; Oakland, Cal.



This Trade Mark in Colors Appears on Every Roll



Burpee's "Fordhook Finest" Lawn Grass

AT ST. LOUIS WORLD'S FAIR

The Gold Medal for Lawn Grass at ST. LOUIS WORLD'S FAIR was awarded to us for the lawns produced from BURPEE'S "FORDHOOK FINEST" LAWN GRASS. This is the *highest award possible*. The seed from which these lawns were produced was *exactly the same "prescription" and quality* as supplied regularly to our trade. If you would have the **best lawn** it is possible to produce you should order this *unequaled* "GOLD MEDAL" MIXTURE. 35 cents per lb. box, postpaid. By express or freight, 25 cents per lb.; 25 lbs or more, at 20 cents per lb. It is the cleanest and heaviest seed on the market; weighs 25 to 27 lbs. per measured bushel.

A GRAND PRIZE for Vegetables at ST. LOUIS was won by the products of Burpee's "Seeds that Grow"

If you garden you want THE BEST, and we shall be pleased to mail you Burpee's Farm Annual for 1905—an elegant *new book of 178 pages*, which tells the plain truth, with hundreds of illustrations, beautiful colored plates and describes *Superb Novelties* of unusual merit. *Write to-day!* A postal card will do, while it is sufficient to address simply

BURPEE'S SEEDS, PHILADELPHIA
 W. ATLEE BURPEE & CO.
 Seed Growers and Proprietors of the World's Largest Mail-Order Seed Trade

A WOMAN FLORIST

HARDY EVERBLOOMING ROSES On their own roots. **25c**
 ALL WILL BLOOM THIS SUMMER.

Sent to any address post-paid; guaranteed to reach you in good growing condition.

GEM ROSE COLLECTION

- Bessie Brown, white flushed pink.
- Helen Gould, bright red.
- Frances E. Willard, pure white.
- Bouquet of Gold, golden yellow.
- Winnie Davis, apricot pink.
- Admiral Schley, deep red.

Special BARGAINS

- 6 Carnations, the "Divine Flower," all colors, . 25c.
- 8 Prize-Winning Chrysanthemums . . . 25c.
- 8 Beautiful Coleus, will make a charming bed, . . . 25c.
- 8 Sweet-Scented Tuberoses . . . 25c.
- 6 Fuchsias, all different, . . . 25c.
- 10 Lovely Gladioli . . . 25c.
- 10 Superb Fanny Plants . . . 25c.
- 15 Pkts. Flower Seeds, all different, 25c.

Any Five Collections for One Dollar, Post-paid
 Guarantee satisfaction. Once a customer, always one. Catalog Free.
 MISS ELLA V. BAINES, Box 96 Springfield, Ohio



Vegetable and flower **SEEDS**
 Reliable and tested. Catalogue mailed free.
WEEBER & DON
 Seed Merchants 114 Chambers Street, NEW YORK.



Rare Palms, Ferns, AND Decorative Plants

for the home; trees, shrubs, vines, etc., for the lawn; fruit and economic trees and plants for the Tropics and for the South. Also Bamboos, Conifers, Aquatics, etc., etc. Immense collection. Illustrated catalogue sent free on request.

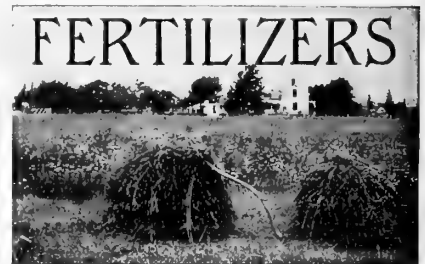
ESTABLISHED 1883
REASONER BROTHERS, ONECO, FLORIDA

colored, fragrant, pea-like flowers. Rather loose soil suits it best, but it is likely to become a pest in rockeries and gardens. It is best for wild places, especially as a ground cover under trees.

Of the woody species the Japanese honey-suckle (*Lonicera Japonica*) is a deliciously fragrant and prolific species with white or cream-colored flowers. It grows twelve or more feet tall, and is not particular as to soil or exposure. *Lonicera sempervirens*, a tall, climbing, scarlet- or orange-flowered species, and *L. flava*, a smaller kind with yellow or orange blossoms, are other favorite honey-suckles. Many species and varieties of Clematis are widely popular, especially *C. Viorna* var. *coccinea* with scarlet flowers, *C. paniculata* and *C. Virginiana*, both with white blossoms, the former fragrant. These are also attractive for the fluffy "seeds" which succeed the flowers.

The trumpet creeper (*Tecoma radicans*) is a bold, rugged climber which readily ascends trees and veranda posts and is striking because of its large tubular orange flowers and abundant pinnate leaves.

New York. M. G. KATNS.



How to Buy Potash for the Home Garden

IT MUST not be taken for granted that because the fertilizer elements, nitrogen, potash and phosphorus are separately discussed, they are to be used separately. As a matter of fact nitrogen, as explained in a former article, is the only one used alone, potash and phosphorus are used together and almost invariably in conjunction with nitrogen.

The sources of potash for fertilizer are stable manures, wood ashes and the various commercial potash salts, kainit, chloride and sulphate of potash.

Stable manures well cared for are rich in nitrogen, but strange as it may seem to many they are deficient in potash and phosphorus, and their use in quantity sufficient to supply all the potash needed involves a waste of nitrogen which of course is a waste of manure.

Wood ashes are valuable for their potash, which is in the very best form for ready plant food. Their composition varies so greatly, however, that they should never be bought except upon chemical analysis and the actual amount of plant food paid for. This means that for the inexperienced gardener they can profitably be left alone. It is well, however, to see that all wood ashes made about the home are sent to the manure heap and not to the ash pile, or better still kept under cover

Superb Magnolias



Magnolia tripetala. Tropical foliage. Pure white flowers 8 inches across. Showiest red fruit.

The first time that *all* the hardy species known to science have been offered. The exquisitely beautiful flowers and luxuriant healthy foliage of the Magnolias make this rare opportunity, for buying them in quantity at low rates, one of the richest offerings of the season. Plant them by the dozen—by the hundred, on the lawn, along the border of woodland and swamp. Hedge the garden with *M. glauca*, the Sweet Bay. The thick glossy foliage and creamy cups make an effective background for the flower border that is new and artistically good. Special offer *M.*

	EACH	PER 10	PER 100
Magnolia tripetala, 1-2 ft.	.25	2.00	18.00
M. " 2-3 ft.	.40	3.50	30.00
M. " 4-5 ft.	.50	5.50	50.00
M. " 5-6 ft.	1.00	9.00	80.00
M. glauca, Sweet Bay, 3 in.	.05	.40	3.00
M. " 1 ft.	.25	2.00	18.00
M. " 2 ft.	.40	3.50	30.00
M. macrophylla, 1 1/2 ft.	1.25	11.00	100.00
M. stellata, 2 in.	.08	.70	6.50
M. " 1 1/2 ft.	1.50	12.00	

M. Kobus, *M. hypoleuca*, 2 ft., at \$1.00. *M. Watsonii*, *M. parviflora*, *M. Yulan*, 1 ft., at \$1.00. *M. soulangeana*, *M. salicicola*.

General Nursery Stock **Old Fashioned Flowers**
Shade and evergreen trees up to 30 ft. high shipped by the carload

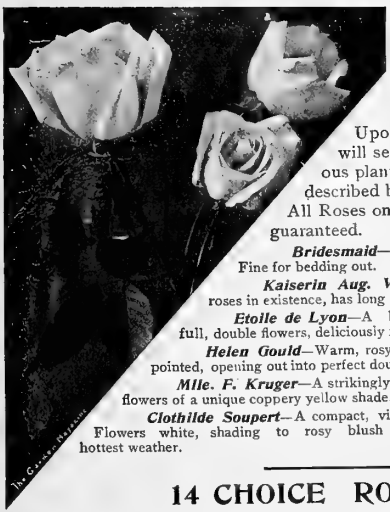
Send for catalogue, "Trees for Long Island."
12 Tree-movers for various types of trees and soil, carrying trees up to 2 ft. diam., 60 ft. high, by 45 ft. wide, with the full natural root system spreading 30-40 ft. The permanently successful method.

ISAAC HICKS AND SON. Nurserymen and Scientific Tree-movers.
Telephone 76W WESTBURY STATION, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.



Now that planting time has come, have you considered what you should plant to beautify your grounds? To get the best results in landscape architecture requires a liberal use of individual specimens that are certain to evince their characteristic beauties. Such investments prove permanent and materially enhance the value of your property. Moreover, good plants are sure to live, and better effects can be produced with smaller quantities. Many of our specimens are sold at very low prices, considering the cost of production, and our customers get better bargains than purchasers of inferior plants at lower prices. Our entire stock has been personally selected from the finest nurseries and gardens at home and abroad, has been carefully developed and acclimated and is now the most extensive collection of fine specimens in existence.

COTTAGE GARDENS CO.
Queens, L. I.
N. Y.



6 Everblooming ROSES 25c.

Vigorous Growers
Abundant Bloomers

Upon receipt of only 25 cents we will send one strong, healthy, vigorous plant of each of the 6 superb roses described below, prepaid to any address. All Roses on their own roots. Safe arrival guaranteed.

- Bridesmaid**—The most popular pink tea rose. Fine for bedding out. Very free flowering.
- Kaiserin Aug. Victoria**—One of the finest white roses in existence, has long pointed buds, richly perfumed.
- Etoile de Lyon**—A beautiful yellow rose with large, full, double flowers, deliciously fragrant.
- Helen Gould**—Warm, rosy crimson. Beautiful buds, long and pointed, opening out into perfect double flowers.
- Mlle. F. Kruger**—A strikingly handsome rose. Large, symmetrical flowers of a unique coppery yellow shade. One of the best.
- Clothilde Soupert**—A compact, vigorous grower and profuse bloomer. Flowers white, shading to rosy blush in the center. Withstands the hottest weather.

14 CHOICE ROSES, 50c.

The above 6 roses and 8 others of our selection, all equally good, all different, will be sent prepaid upon receipt of only 50 cents. (Large, 2-year-old Roses, all strong, bushy, well-rooted plants, our selection, no two alike, 3 for 50 cents, or 8 for \$1.00, prepaid.)

- 8 Chrysanthemums, 25c.
- 8 Vari-colored Coleus, 25c.
- 6 Geraniums, 25c.
- 6 Fine Carnations, 25c.

These 4 sets and the 6 roses named above, 34 plants in all, \$1.00

Remember, we pay all charges and guarantee safe arrival. Our large, beautifully illustrated 1906 CATALOG FREE to all. Write for it.

THE GEO. H. MELLEN CO.

Box G 4, SPRINGFIELD, O.
(Innisfallen Greenhouse, Established 1877)

PETERSON'S ROSES

SET A NEW STANDARD

Just to show you what they are like and what they accomplish in the way of bloom even the first season, I offer the following:

BEST TWELVE HYBRID PERPETUALS



- Alfred Colomb..... 30c
- Anne de Diesbach..... 30c
- Baroness Rothschild..... 30c
- Clio..... 30c
- Fisher Holmes..... 30c
- Frau Karl Druschki..... 45c
- John Hopper..... 30c
- Jubilee..... 40c
- Mrs. John Laing..... 30c
- Mrs. R. G. Sharman..... 30c
- Crawford..... 35c
- Paul Neyron..... 30c
- Ulrich Brunner..... 30c

\$3.90

The Set for \$3.60

These are very large, strong, dormant plants which have been grown two full years out-doors, and are the hardiest of all roses. I also offer 100 of the World's best roses including ETOILE de FRANCE, 85c. FRAU KARL DRUSCHKI, 45c. KILLARNEY, 50c. BESSIE BROWN, 45c. MILDRED GRANT, 55c., etc.

"A Little Book About Roses,"

which is far-and-away ahead of anything of its kind ever published, and which an enthusiastic reader calls "A Little Rose Classic," will be mailed to you on receipt of 10 cents in stamps—deductible from your first order.

G. H. PETERSON

Rose and Peony Specialist, Fair Lawn, N. J.

The Great Annual ROSE SALE

For nearly fifty years we have made Rose growing a specialty. With seventy greenhouses and a stock of over a million plants we may fairly claim to be the *Leading Rose Growers of America*. Once a year we make this special offer of **OUR GREAT TRIAL COLLECTION of**

16 D. & C. ROSES for \$1.00

sent by mail, *postpaid*, anywhere in the United States. Satisfaction and safe arrival guaranteed. Each variety labeled. Superb, strong, hardy, ever-blooming kinds, no two alike. All on their own roots. *Will bloom continuously this year.* The collection includes two great Roses—White Maman Cochet, a superb, new Hardy Ever-blooming Rose, and Keystone, our sensational, new Hardy, Ever-blooming, Yellow Climbing Rose.

If you mention this magazine when ordering, we will send you a return check for 25 cents which we will accept as cash on a future order.

FREE to all who ask for it, whether ordering the above collection or not, the 25th annual edition of *Our New Guide to Rose Culture for 1914—the Leading Rose Culture of America*, 114 pages. Tells how to grow and describes our famous Roses and all other flowers worth growing. Offers at lowest prices a complete list of FLOWER and VEGETABLE SEEDS. **THE DINGEE & CONARD CO., West Grove, Pa. Established 1850.**

70 Greenhouses.

TREES

Fruit Trees, Small Fruits, Ornamental Trees, Evergreens and Shrubs, Shade Trees, Hardy Roses, Hardy Plants, Climbers, etc. The most complete collections in this country. Gold Medal—Paris—Pan-American—St. Louis 102 prizes New York State Fair, 1904. Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue **FREE** on Request.

ELLWANGER & BARRY,
Mt. Hope Nurseries. Established 65 Years.
Drawer 1044 A O ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Buy FIRST PREMIUM VIOLETS

Ready to set in garden at any time. All healthy plants. Our violets took the First Premium at the World's Fair Flower Show, St. Louis, Joliet, Ill., and at Chicago World's Fair. Price per dozen, shipped at your cost, 50c. Special prices in large quantities.

ELI CROSS, Florist, 115 Ashland Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.

PAN-AMERICAN	Cactus, Show, Fancy, Pompon, Decorative, Single	GOLD MEDAL
Superb		Dahlias
20 KINDS (my selection) \$1.00		
Purchaser's selection \$1.00 dozen and up. 50c kinds, latest and best. Catalogue and circulars free.		
H. F. BURT, Taunton, Mass.		
ST. LOUIS		GRAND PRIZE



Marketing a field of Johnson & Stokes Quick-Cash Cabbage

Three Quick-Cash Seed Winners

Quick-Cash Cabbage. The earliest and hardest flat-headed cabbage. Heads so firmly from the very start that it can be cut long before it reaches its full growth. 15c. pkt.; 50c. oz.; \$1.75 1/4 lb.; \$6 lb.

Sparks' Earliana Tomato The earliest large smooth tomato. Finest quality, handsome shape, uniform size, very solid. Pkt. 10c. Oz. 60c. 1/4 lb. \$1.75.

Peep o' Day Sweet Corn The newest, earliest, sweetest corn. Wonderfully productive. Can be planted close together and bears two to five ears to the stalk. Pkt. 15c. Pint 25c. Quart 45c. Postpaid.

Tells about these and other seeds and shows actual photographs of the choice vegetables and flowers they produce.

Garden and Farm Manual—free
JOHNSON & STOKES, Dept. A 8, 217-219 Market Street, Philadelphia

until used, since the rain dissolves the valuable part.

The main supply of commercial potash comes from the mines of Germany, where it exists in practically unlimited quantity. It is marketed in the crude form under the name of kainit, and in the more concentrated forms, the muriate and the sulphate.

Kainit, containing 10 per cent. actual potash, is rather slow in its action. Where stable manure is made and it is possible to obtain kainit, a quantity (about one pound for each animal kept) may with profit be daily sprinkled about the stalls and swept with the manure into the pit. It serves to fix the nitrogen and prevent its loss as ammonia. It also serves to prevent rapid decomposition and overheating of the manure and goes to make up the deficiency of such manures in potash. Its use is valuable also in ridding the soil of many of the pests of the garden, plant lice, cut worms and the like, the magnesia it contains either killing or driving them away.

Muriate of potash is the cheapest form. It contains 50 per cent. actual potash and is the one most generally used in commercial fertilizers because the cheapest, but on account of the chlorine contained is unsuited for some crops, especially potatoes and sugar beets.

The sulphate of potash, though higher in price and containing about the same percentage of actual potash, is preferable because of its freedom from chlorine. It is the safest potash salt to use under all conditions.

If you grow anything you must use potash, but never as a top dressing. Sow it before planting and dig it in. In the form of sulphate there is no danger to the plants from over-use. The crops will use what they can and leave the rest for the next crop. But dig it in! Nitrate of soda for nitrogen in small doses may go on as a top dressing—sown as you would grass seed—any time after things have started to grow, but potash fertilizers should be dug in, and before planting.

Fertilizer dealers will sell you the potash salts if you insist on having them. When you learn how to make your own fertilizers the trouble you will be put to in buying the material and mixing them yourself will mean money saved and better fertilizers.

New York. BLANTON C. WELSH.

How to Fertilize Asparagus and Rhubarb in April

ASPARAGUS and rhubarb beds should be fed in April with some quick-acting fertilizer to make the new growth tender and juicy. Nitrate of soda is the standard fertilizer for supplying nitrogen in a quickly available form. The first rain dissolves it and carries it down. In June or July the other ingredients of a complete fertilizer (phosphoric acid and potash) should be given to build up the plant.

Apply nitrate of soda during April in two doses three weeks apart at the rate of 300 pounds per acre, which is one ounce to the square yard. Scatter it over the ground and rake the surface, or use one ounce of nitrate to three gallons of water and apply in liquid form.

Increase the Yield of Your Garden

by using the IGOE TOMATO AND PLANT SUPPORTS. They will mean a more abundant crop of Tomatoes of superior quality, and more beauty and success of your heavily flowered plants, such as Peonies, Dahlias, Golden Glow, Chrysanthemums, etc. *The best and strongest support made.*



REPAYS THE COST MANY TIMES OVER IN A SINGLE SEASON

MADE STRONG AND LIGHT OF HEAVY GALVANIZED WIRE

PRICES

Per dozen \$1.75
Per 50, \$7.00; per 100, \$12.50

Send for Price List and Catalogue.

THE IGOE CARNATION SUPPORTS are equally important for the success of your Carnations. 2-ring, \$3.50 per 100; 3-ring, \$4.00 per 100.

FOR YOUR ROSES: The Igoe Rose Stakes, made of galvanized wire, take the place of the old-fashioned insect-harboring, decaying, wooden supports. They are neat, strong, and will not rust. Made in all sizes (and prices), looped and straight, 65c. to \$1.65 per 100.

You also need some **Tying Wire** which does not rot nor untie. No 18, galvanized, 12 lbs. for 85c.; No. 19, \$1.00.

IGOE BROTHERS

228 North 9th Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

As a renovator of soil and as a food for stock, the cow-pea is unsurpassed. To get the largest possible yield of cow-peas from any given soil, a plentiful application of **POTASH** is necessary.

The best methods leading to certain success are fully explained in the 65-page illustrated book, which we send free to farmers who write for it. It tells of the remarkable results attained with cow-peas nourished upon **POTASH**.

Address, **GERMAN KALI WORKS,**
93 Nassau Street, New York.

TWENTY YEARS AGO

we were the first of American Nurseries to realize that American gardens and grounds could not be laid out and planted under our severe climatic restrictions without a practical and expert study of plant life and conditions, especially where advice and sound judgment in determining results were needed. We have worked twenty years on this basis, and many hundreds of the most attractive estates in all parts of this country, planned by us, prove that we were right. We can refer to them.

Thousands of plans are made on paper, but real success requires a practical expert knowledge, which comes only with a life study of the relative value of every tree, shrub and flowering plant.

We offer this experience as plantsmen to secure for every client, no matter where, a finished and beautiful result, and at comparatively small cost.

We not only prepare plans for every form of garden and grounds, through the medium of sketches sent by mail, but send promptly men of experience at reasonable rates to advise upon every leading feature of landscape work.

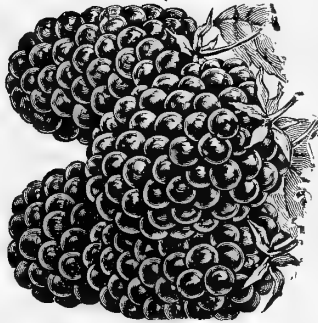
We call special attention to our catalogues, which are hardly equalled for detail, cultural advice and thoroughness. Our large catalogue is regarded as the very best practical work in this country.

Our Nurseries are among the largest in the United States, and we sell at exceptionally reasonable prices. We offer every known hardy form of **Trees, Shrubs, Rhododendrons, Evergreens, Herbaceous Plants, Vines, Bulbs** at prices with quality, which will command your attention.

We will be prompt in taking up any garden problem, or will advise upon the smallest question which any one interested in this work may wish to bring to our attention.

Write us early and get our special views or advice and prices.

SHADY HILL NURSERY COMPANY, BEDFORD, MASS.
BOSTON OFFICE, 155 MILK ST., COR. BROAD ST.



BURBANK'S NEW PHENOMENAL RED RASPBERRY BEATS THEM ALL

Giving a Crate of Berries to a Plant Fourteen Months From Planting
Returns this season over \$1,400 per acre

The berries are 3 inches long and 3½ inches in circumference; they will ship 1,000 miles easily. Large numbers are being planted in California for Canning Purposes, and the plants are in great demand.

We have a limited quantity of strong plants received direct from the California nurseries, which we will deliver by mail or express, prepaid, at 50c. each or \$5.00 per dozen.

THE THOMPSON SEED CO. SCRANTON, PA.



Collections of Seeds, Etc.

VEGETABLE SEEDS

No. 1—Containing 22 standard varieties. Value, \$1.30 for \$1.00; postpaid, \$1.25.

No. 2—Containing 32 standard varieties. Value, \$2.60 for \$2.00; postpaid, \$2.40.

FLOWER SEEDS

No. 3—Containing 8 choice varieties, annuals. Value 40c. for 25c., postpaid.

No. 4—Containing 16 choice varieties, annuals. Value 80c. for 50c., postpaid.

No. 5—Containing 30 choice varieties, annuals. Value \$1.50 for \$1.00, postpaid.

No. 8—Containing 7 varieties of climbing annuals. Value, 35c. for 25c., postpaid.

SUMMER FLOWERING BULBS

No. 9—Containing 50 selected bulbs, 8 varieties. Value \$1.40 for \$1.00 or \$1.25 postpaid.

Special Offer of Plant Food—We will send free by mail one package of our genuine Natural Peruvian Plant Food for 20c. in stamps.

FREE With any order of \$1.00 will give gratis one collection of the new annual sweet-scented tobacco plant *Nicotiana Sandera* in 8 separate colors as illustrated above. Value, 35c.

Our illustrated catalogue and full particulars of these collections mailed free for asking.

W. E. MARSHALL & CO., 146 West 23d Street, New York

MELLIN'S FOOD



CATHERINE C. McNAUGHTON, Chicago, Ill.

This Mellin's Food baby, when 6 1-2 months old, weighed 19 1-2 lbs. Her flesh is hard and firm and she is, and always has been, perfectly happy and well.

Mellin's Food will do just as much for your baby, and we should like to send you a sample free to try.

Mellin's Food was the ONLY Infants' Food which received the Grand Prize at the St. Louis Exposition, 1904. Higher than a gold medal.

MELLIN'S FOOD COMPANY, BOSTON, MASS.

SUGGESTIONS



[In this department we invite suggestions from amateurs concerning anything connected with the home garden. If you have worked out the ideas, so much the better. We offer a five-dollar bill for the best suggestion that comes to us each month. Address Suggestions Department, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th Street, New York, N. Y.]

THERE is a crisp, new five-dollar bill waiting for Mr. C. L. Brown who sent the best suggestion of the month, but failed to give his address. Mr. Brown's letter follows:

"I think an agricultural paper which could publish something besides 'hot air,' which could give comprehensive, reliable, information thoroughly covering the subject it pretends to write about concisely, instead of filling up space with taffy and useless verbiage would be a great success. I attribute Prof. Bailey's success or present reputation to his work in this direction when he wrote his 'Horticulturist's Rule-Book.'"

"Why not get some competent person to compile a list of common vegetables with the information tabulated about like sample enclosed? I presume your readers would prefer such a table made for a garden to be planted and cultivated either by hand or by a wheel hoe rather than by horse-power. I think it would be particularly instructive for some good practical man to state as to each vegetable what the ordinary yield would probably be from say each 100 feet of row. This might enable your readers to have some basis from which to estimate and plan their garden."

Mr. Brown's plan is not given here as it is the same general thing as the "Planting Table for Vegetables" and "Planting Table for Flowers" published in this number, which had been prepared before Mr. Brown's letter was received, but his scheme suggested several specific improvements which have been incorporated at our request by the authors of those tables, and it is for these improvements that the award is made. Will Mr. Brown please step up and accept our thanks?

Sow Celery in April

FOR a continuous supply of young celery plants for the late summer, fall and winter crops, sow seed the first week in April, and every two weeks up to June 15th. A celery plant once checked or stunted is really not worth planting as it is almost sure to "bolt." Sow seeds in boxes having a mixture of well-rotted hotbed manure and good garden soil, two inches deep. Sprinkle the seed evenly on the surface—ten seeds to the square inch. Press down with a board and barely cover with fine sand. Press down again and water with a fine hose. Place in a cool greenhouse and transplant as necessary.

F. & F. NURSERIES

150 ACRES IN TREES AND PLANTS OF ALL KINDS
FREE CATALOGUE

SPRINGFIELD, N. J. Milburn Station, on the D. L. & W. R. R.

\$48.75 for this RUNABOUT



A stylish, light, easy-running vehicle worth twice our price at your dealer's. Finely trimmed and furnished complete. Shipped direct from our factory, on approval with

30 DAYS TRIAL

and money back then if you prefer it. We have a 200 page Style Book showing some wonderful vehicle bargains. Send for it and save half.

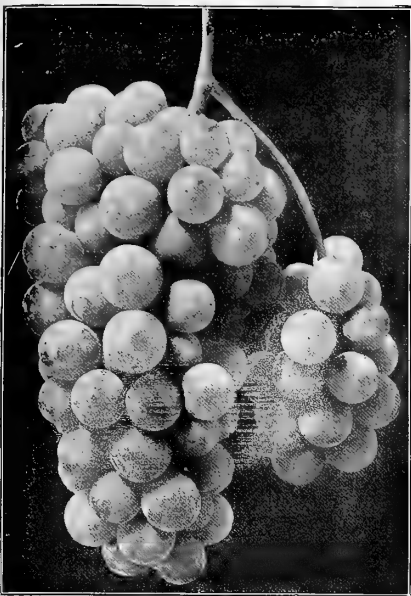
UNION BUGGY COMPANY
Department 809, Pontiac, Michigan, U. S. A.

We Have 100 Varieties of Ever-Blooming Begonias

Our New Catalogue tells all about them. We have many other Rare and Interesting Plants, Seeds, Bulbs and Succulents. **SPECIAL Offer: For \$1.00 we will send 20 Varieties of Cactus and Succulents Postpaid. For 25 cts. One Packet each of Mrs. Shepherd's Ever-Blooming BEGONIAS, Grand GERANIUMS and Charming "FAIRY FRILLS" PETUNIAS. Send 10 cts. for Catalogue, which amount will be added to first order.**
THEODOSIA B. SHEPHERD COMPANY
Ventura-by-the-Sea, California

Strawberry Plants That Grow BEST STANDARD VARIETIES

Also Raspberry, Blackberry, Currant, and Grape Plants, Asparagus Roots and Seed Potatoes in assortment. All stock warranted high grade and true to name. Forty-page Catalogue with cultural instructions, free.
C. E. WHITTEN, Box 10, BRIDGMAN, MICH.



GRAPE VINES

NO garden is complete without a sufficient number of grape vines to supply an abundance of this delicious fruit. For nearly 40 years we have been furnishing high-grade vines for this purpose.

We will send ten large vines of the best table varieties, including three red, three white and four black, for \$1.00, delivered free. Send for our elegant Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue and Price List. It will tell you how to plant, cultivate and train them.

T. S. HUBBARD CO.

Grape Vine Specialists FREDONIA, N. Y.



RARE CACTUS DAHLIAS.

This class of flowers is probably the most popular of all decorative cut-flowers in homes of refinement and culture. Our Mr. Vaughan has selected the six kinds named below for special introductory offer to the readers of this paper:

KRIEMHILDE.—An exquisite, delicate shell-pink, shading to cream in the center; the finest and best pink.

BURBANK.—New, elegant dark red with a sheen of purplish crimson, never shows an open center no matter how dry the weather or poor the soil.

COUNTESS OF LONSDALE.—A perfect Apricot color, shading toward the edges of the petals to carmine pink. Early flowering.

VOLKER.—Clear golden yellow, a German novelty.

AUNT CHLOE.—Darkest color, nearly black.

BRUNHILDE.—Bright plum color, of perfect form.

We will mail on and after April 15th six fine started plants, one each of the above splendid sorts with our complete 152 page catalogue for \$1.00 (regular price, \$1.40.)

Vaughan's Seed Store
Chicago and New York

STUDEBAKER
Automobiles for 1906



Model F Touring Car, 28-32 H. P. Price \$3,000

NOW that the great automobile shows of New York and Chicago are at an end, thousands of prospective buyers are debating the salient points of one car as compared with another; doubtless wondering in greatest perplexity why each enthusiastic salesman insists upon the fact that his car is the best.

Permit us to suggest that in regard to extreme accuracy and scientific painstaking in both design and construction there is little or no material difference between the products of several of the more reputable and substantial builders. The buying public has but one great, important consideration to fall back upon—**reputation**. The first and last essential in automobile buying is the **reputation** of the manufacturer back of the machine.

We believe the Studebaker equal to any car offered. We know that its design is up to date and that its construction is thorough. We offer the most liberal guarantee based upon this knowledge.

Catalogue and detailed information direct or through our nearest agency will be furnished with pleasure upon inquiry.

Studebaker Automobile Company
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

Members Association of Licensed Automobile Manufacturers

BRANCH AGENCIES in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Washington, Chicago, Denver, Kansas City, Dallas, Salt Lake City, Portland, Ore., San Francisco, and many other places.

15	Packets of Choice Named Sweet Peas, including 3 packets Cupid Sweet Peas	25c.
5	Packets of N. w Nasturtiums, including one ounce Mad. Gauthier's Hybrids	25c.
6	Packets of the Finest Asters, all different	25c.
12	Packets of the Choicest Early Vegetables	25c.
6	Packets of Giant-Flowered Pansies, named varieties	25c.
44	All of the above 44 packets, regular value, \$2.60, sent postpaid for	\$1.00
Catalog free Address		
STANDARD SEED CO.		
210 EAST STREET		VALPARAISO, IND.

All the plates used in

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE

are made by

The **GILL** Engraving Company

140 Fifth Avenue New York

Architects' Director y



Landscape Gardening

Collected Rhododendron

Laurel, Evergreen, Shrubs and Shade Trees, Hardy Plants for Hardy Gardening. Special attention to work in Westchester Co. Competent men furnished and advice given in regard to the proper arrangement of large and small estates. We grow and deal largely in plants and nursery stock. Excellent references.

DUMMETT & WAGNER

Office: Nurseries at Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Telephone 845 Mt. Vernon.

Ellsworth & Kirkpatrick

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Rural, Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineers

18 Dwight Street, Holyoke, Mass.

EMORY A. ELLSWORTH, M. Am. Soc. C. E., Consulting Engineer

HUBBARD & ARNOLD

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

60 State Street, Boston

CORRESPONDENCE INVITED

JOHN NOLEN offers his services as landscape architect to owners of private places; park commissioners; hotel proprietors; owners of factories; real estate companies and voluntary improvement associations. Plans furnished showing the best location for buildings, paths, roads and other constructions; also planting plans. For further information address

JOHN NOLEN, Landscape Architect
Harvard Square, Cambridge, Mass.

The Agricultural Experts Association

GEORGE T. POWELL, President

120 Broadway NEW YORK

EXAMINATION of soils to determine condition and methods for improvement. Laying out of country estates, including architect's services, residences, greenhouses and other buildings. Building and landscape gardening. Problems relating to engineering and sanitation. Selection and purchase of blooded stock. Consultation on all land problems. Correspondence invited.

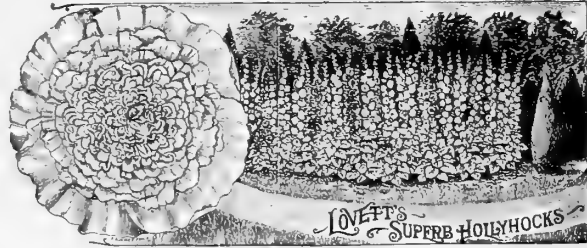
WANTED

RELIABLE SALESMEN

to sell our hardy Nursery Stock. We pay liberal salaries and commissions. Write to-day for terms.

KALAMAZOO NURSERIES,
KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Superb Hollyhocks



SUCH VAST IMPROVEMENTS have been made in this stately flower during recent years as to render it one of the most decorative and beautiful of Hardy Perennials. The flowers of the double varieties are very large and so double that each bloom is a large rosette. They are delightfully pure and clear in color and are closely set upon the stalks throughout their entire length. It would be difficult to imagine anything grander or more imposing than a mass of them in the border, grouped upon the lawn or among shrubbery. My seed was grown for me by a celebrated specialist at a cost of over \$5.00 an ounce and the strain I offer is positively the finest and best in the world. I offer strong field roots of these and other Hollyhocks, as follows:

Double Hollyhocks, 12 distinct colors, separate	\$ 2.25 per dozen.	\$ 8.00 per 100.
Double Hollyhocks, all colors mixed	1.00 "	6.00 per 100.
Single Hollyhocks, all colors mixed	1.00 "	6.00 per 100.
Ex. 77, flowering Hollyhocks, a floral prodigy	1.50 "	12.00 per 100.
Allegheny Fringed Hollyhocks	1.25 "	8.00 per 100.

The whole story of Hollyhocks is told in my catalogue of Hardy Perennial Plants, which describes also hundreds of other varieties and species of these most interesting and charming flowers.

I have thirty acres solidly planted with Hardy Perennials. That those who have never ordered of me, may at a small outlay, learn of the excellence of my Hardy Perennial Plants, I offer the following special collections by mail post-paid, all well developed plants which will bloom freely the first season.

12 Double Hollyhocks, all different	\$ 1.00.	10 Day Lilies, no two alike	\$ 1.00.
12 Hardy Phlox, no two alike	1.00.	5 Columbines, " " "	.50.
12 German Iris, choicest named	1.00.	6 Foxgloves, " " "	.50.
10 Hardy Pinks, choicest varieties	1.00.	6 Hardy Sunflowers, no two alike	.50.
12 Hardy Chrysanthemums, named	1.00.	6 Rudbeckias, " " "	.50.
6 Larkspurs, no two alike	.50.	6 Veronicas, choicest named	.50.
12 Hardy Asters, no two alike	1.00.	10 Hardy Grasses, 5 kinds, 2 of a kind	1.00.
6 Japanese Anemones, no two alike	.50.	10 Kitchen Perennials, 5 kinds.	.75.

All are choicest named varieties. I will send the 10 collections by express for \$10.00, purchaser paying charges. My special catalogue of Hardy Perennial Plants is a beautiful book of 50 pages and is replete with information useful to all who are interested in these lovable flowers and is mailed free for the asking.

J. T. LOVETT, Little Silver, N. J.



Texas Rain Lilies Naturalized.

TEXAS RAIN LILIES

(Cooperia pedunculata and Cooperia drummondii)

The Lily the Fairies Love

In the South they bloom in three days after a rain. Excellent for naturalizing in lawns, and are remarkably cheap. They are fine for summer use in Northern gardens or for pot plants for window decoration. You can mow the lawn on Saturday and have it covered with white stars by the middle of the next week. Easily planted by dropping the bulbs in holes punched with a crowbar.

Small lots by mail, large shipments by express and freight. Clematis coccinea, red, Crispa, blue, and other Texas shrubs and evergreens. Valuable new varieties of fruits, Dewberries and Blackberries and crosses between them and new fruits.

Write for Catalogue

Ramsey's Austin Nursery, Austin, Texas

A BEAUTIFUL CONVENIENT HOME

Is what everyone desires. Such homes I design—large or little, magnificent or modest. If you are thinking of either, write me about plans. I can design you what you want, artistically and economically, with complete, clear, definite plans and stream-lined. A BOOK OF PUNGLOWS—new, unique and artistic—book of one and one-half story houses to cost from \$1,500 up. Price by mail, \$2.00. NEW PICTURE COTTAGES, containing original and beautiful designs for suburban homes, from \$2,500 to \$5,000. Price by mail, \$1.00. PICTURESCAPE SCENERY COTTAGES, Vol. III. Designs for stone, shingle and rustic summer cottages and bungalows. Price by mail, \$1.00.

E. E. HOLMAN, Architect, Espen Building, Philadelphia, Pa.



RUNNING WATER IN THE GARDEN

Is a convenience and all you want can be obtained by installing a

NIAGARA HYDRAULIC RAM

Will work wherever there is a spring or running stream. Costs less than a windmill or gasoline engine and has no whirling parts to get out of repair. Requires no fuel, attention or expense of maintenance. Purely automatic and will pump a large or small amount, according to size. Used and endorsed by United States Government and Pennsylvania Railroad.

Catalog free. Correspondence invited

NIAGARA HYDRAULIC ENGINE COMPANY,

Factory: Chester, Pa. 140 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.



7 BEAUTIFUL PORCH VINES, 25c

The best vines for quick growth (10 to 25 feet in the season), dense shade and profuse bloom are Thunbergia, Giant Nasturtiums, Perennial Pea, Cobea Scandens, Japanese Giant Morning-Glories, Japanese Variegated, Hop, White-Moonflower. A full-size packet of each—7 in all—25 cents.

Five Fine Annual Hedge Plants, 25c.

The Best Plants for Hedges are The Gorgeous Dwarf Crimson Zinia Jacqueminot. The Symmetrical Kochia Scoparia Tricophylla. The Flowering Vinca or Periwinkle, The Well-Known Four O'Clock and the Dwarf Bush New Sunflower Stella. A full size packet of each, enough in each packet for 50 feet of hedge, five packets in all, 25 cents.

SPECIAL 25c. Seed Collections

"Grandmother's Garden," 10 pkts., 25c. "Hardy Border Collection, 8 pkts., 25c. "Fragrant Favorites" 10 " " 25c. "White Cemetery" 10 " " 25c.

Any collection 25c; any 3 collections 60c; all six collections for \$1.00. Large illustrated Catalogue Floral Gems, Free. Address plainly.

The McGregor Bros. Co., Box A, Springfield, Ohio.





Rhododendrons Carefully Planted in Varying Size for Mass Effect, and A Fringing Border of Deutzias

We have one of the most complete nurseries in the country, where we grow **Trees, Shrubs and Hardy Plants** in endless variety. Landscape Gardening and Contracting. Planting plans and estimates submitted. Where planted by us we *guarantee* our stock to grow. Write for our handbook, "The Beautifying of Country Homes."

ROSE HILL NURSERIES, Siebrecht & Son Nurseries: New Rochelle, N. Y.
Fifth Avenue and 38th Street, New York

Shrubs Always in Bloom

By the proper selection of shrubs you can have a gorgeous display of flowers in the shrubby border or massed on the lawn from April until November. There are so many shrubs of varying merit that it is often difficult for the amateur to make proper selection. From our extensive stock, which embraces every good variety, we have made a careful selection of the best for continuous bloom. They number twenty-two, and are as follows:

APRIL AND MAY	JUNE AND JULY	AUG. AND SEPT.
2 Magnolias, pink and white	2 Silver Bells (Halesia)	1 Aralia Spinosa (Hercules Club)
2 Forsythia (Golden Bell), yellow	4 Lilacs, pink, white, purple and mauve	3 Berberis in colors, red berries all winter
2 Dogwood (Cornus florida)	2 Lonicera (Bush Honeysuckle)	1 Clethra alnifolia, pink and white (Sweet Pepper Bush)
3 Spirea, white, three varieties	1 Azalea nudiflora	2 Hydrangea
3 Deutzias, pink and white, three varieties	4 Weigela, pink, white, red and crimson	3 Hibiscus, Rose of Sharon, white, pink and crimson.
1 Flowering Almond, double pink	3 Hawthorns, white, red and pink	
1 Calycanthus floridus	4 Syringas (Mock Orange, Philadelphus), orange blossoms, four varieties	
	1 Golden Chain (Laburnum), yellow	
	3 Snow Bells, Viburnum	
	3 Japanese Rosa Rugosa	

We offer this superb collection of fifty fine shrubs, which will bloom this year, for \$25

RHODODENDRON MAXIMUM

This species of Rhododendron is rapidly becoming popular, and justly so, for it is the most ornamental hardy evergreen plant in cultivation. It gives immediate and permanent effect and is beautiful every season of the year. We have given the Rhododendron more study and attention than has perhaps any other nursery, and we have solved the problem of transplanting Rhododendron Maximum with success. Our stock is grown in the open, where it becomes full and compact, and is set well with buds. We have under our sole control nearly 3,500 acres. We book orders by the carload, f. o. b. your station. We have now booked nearly 100 cars for April delivery. Special prices on carload lots.

RHODODENDRON — HARDY HYBRID

We have the largest collection of strictly hardy Hybrid Rhododendrons in America. Not half hardy, but only such as will stand the winter without protection. We have them in all sizes and varieties. Prices on application.

"BONORA"

"Nature's Plant Food"

"The Elixir of Plant Life"

THE MOST WONDERFUL AND EFFICIENT CONCENTRATED QUICK ACTING FERTILIZER EVER PREPARED. USE "BONORA" IN YOUR GARDEN AND ENJOY

TENDER, JUICY, EARLY VEGETABLES

QUANTITY in vegetables is the result of quick growth—the less time from planting to table the better they are—but to assure this rapid growth and development they must have an abundance of Nitrogen. "BONORA" contains 17 per cent. of this necessary element, much more than any other fertilizer, in a perfectly soluble state, so that the plants absorb and use it as soon as "BONORA" is applied. The result is an abundant yield of finest quality much earlier than is possible without its use. "BONORA" is not only especially strong in Nitrogen, but is a well balanced, quick acting, all around plant food, and should be used on all flowers, shrubs, berries, small fruits, etc., etc.

GREEN, VELVETY LAWNS

Which will remain so throughout the Summer, may be produced by the application of "BONORA" now. The Nitrogen forces a quick, healthy growth of grass, while the Phosphoric Acid and Potash, which it also contains, makes strong, vigorous, deep roots. The fact that "BONORA" is used on the *Capitol Grounds* at Washington, by the Parks of Greater New York, and on hundreds of the most beautiful country estates, is ample proof of its efficiency as a lawn maker. Here are the names of a few upon whose country homes "BONORA" is used, not only upon the lawns, but in the greenhouses and conservatories as well: Hon. Jos. H. Choate, John D. Rockefeller, Jr., Hon. Cornelius N. Bliss, A. G. Vanderbilt, J. P. Morgan, etc., etc. Would they buy it if it was not the best?

You need "BONORA." Even a small package will convince you of its value.

BONORA CHEMICAL CO., 584 Broadway, New York
OR ALL SEEDSMEN

READ THE ANALYSIS

Nitrogen	17 per cent.
Equal to Ammonia	20 per cent.
Potash	4 per cent.
Phosphoric Acid	6 per cent.

"BONORA" is put up in dry and liquid form as follows (one gallon makes 100 gallons when diluted with water):

1, 2, 5 and 10-gallon kegs, per gallon, \$2.00
Barrels (cont. 50 gals.) " " 1.50

Put up in dry form in all size packages as follows:

1 lb., making	28 gals.,	postpaid	\$0.65
1/4 lb., "	65 pints	" "	.30
5 lbs., "	140 "	" "	2.50
10 lbs., "	280 "	" "	5.00
40 lbs., "	1,120 "	" "	20.00
100 lbs., "	2,800 "	" "	42.50
200 lbs., "	5,600 "	" "	70.00

Shrubs for Continuous Bloom

THE usual shrubby border is without flowers from June until the advent of the charming Hydrangea in September.

We can tell you how to have your grounds gay with flowers from April through to November. We can make you a plan of carefully selected shrubs that massed on the lawn or border will give you exquisite masses of color all season through, culminating in Autumn with brilliant foliage and berry effects. There will be no gaps in mid-summer when



Althea (Rose of Sharon) planted as a hedge. A shrub that flowers all Summer.

you want to enjoy your garden most. Moreoever, we can tell you the best shrubs for *special situations*, e. g., the plants that make the best hedges; shrubs for covering steep banks; for rocky places; for damp spots; for wind-swept locations, and red-berried shrubs that will make your garden cosy and attractive all winter.

Is it not better to have such expert suggestion? For example, what garden do you know that has flowers in March? We can suggest for such early bloom a perfect shrub that is covered with beautiful starry white flowers three inches across, toward the end of March—*Magnolia stellata*, totally unlike the common Magnolias, because of its exquisite star-like flowers. And do you know that rare and interesting shrub, the Purple Callicarpa, which has brilliant flowers in August and September?

It will be a pleasure for our landscape department to assist you, without charge, in suggesting effective landscape arrangements, and help you solve any difficult problems you may have. With a nursery complete in every particular we can supply every variety of Shrubs, choice Blue Spruce, Evergreens and Conifers, Ornamental Shade and Weeping Trees, Hedge Plants, Native Rhododendrons and English Hybrids. Roses, Hardy Vines, Hardy Ferns and Grasses, Old Fashioned Hardy Flowers, Trained and Other Fruit Trees, Small Fruits, etc.

These are all described in our New Illustrated Catalogue which we shall be glad to send to serious inquirers. Our Landscape Department will be pleased to correspond with parties intending to lay out or improve their grounds. The general supervision of private estates, and old-fashioned gardens a speciality. Visitors to our Nurseries are always welcome.

BOBBINK & ATKINS,

Nurserymen, Florists and Landscape Gardeners,

RUTHERFORD, N. J.

DREER'S SPECIALLY... PREPARED ROSES

for Garden Culture

All carefully selected 2-year-old field-grown stock that will produce a full crop of flowers this year. In our GARDEN BOOK we offer over 150 of the choicest Hybrid Perpetual, Hybrid Tea, Tea, Moss, Sweet Brier, Climbing and other Roses. We especially recommend our collections as under:

TWELVE BEST HYBRID PERPETUALS

Anna de Diesbach, Baron de Bonstettin, Baroness Rothschild, Gen. Jacqueminot, Gloire Lyonnaise, Magna Charta, Margaret Dickson, Mrs. Crawford, Mrs. Laing, Paul Neyron, Prince Camille de Rohan, Ulrich Brunner. Price \$4.00 per doz., strong 2-year-old.

TWELVE BEST HYBRID TEAS

Killarney, Belle Siebrecht, Bessie Brown, Cap. Christy, Caroline Testout, Ideal, Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, La France, Souv. de Wootten, Gruss an Teplitz, Helen Gould, Viscountess Folkestone. Price \$5.00 per doz., strong 2-year-old.

All are fully described in our GARDEN BOOK, which is acknowledged to be the finest and most complete catalogue of Seeds, Plants and Bulbs published. A copy will be sent *FREE* to those who mention this magazine.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



A Record-Breaking Nasturtium

IHAD an unusually large plant of dwarf nasturtium last season. It was so large that it crowded out all the other plants in its vicinity.

On the twelfth of May I put ten seeds of a dwarf nasturtium in a row in the garden between two rows of vegetables which were four feet apart. The seeds were one foot apart in the row.

The soil and the exposed location seemed just suited to their needs, for they thrived from their first appearance above ground. The one which proved such a wonder was extra large and thrifty from the start, and especially attractive, as the foliage was a delicate apple green. Before long the plants on either side began to be crowded by the growth of this one, so I pulled them out; two or three weeks later it became necessary to dispose of the next pair of plants; then the vegetables on either side fell before the onslaught. Drought had no effect in checking the spread; for when small bushes near it withered and died during a hot spell when I was away and no one took sufficient interest in them to water them, this one seemed undisturbed and devoted its energies to covering ground.

On the second of October when the photo-



The dwarf nasturtium (*Tropaeolum minus*) is one of the best hardy annuals for quick results. This one grew 22 inches high and six feet in diameter

graph was taken, the plant was twenty-two inches high and five feet across. There were at that time but few blossoms, all the energy had apparently gone into leaves, but it was full of buds. By the twentieth of the month it was a mass of bloom and had increased to six feet in diameter. A week later it was killed by the frost, but had shown no signs of diminished ardor. A whole flower bed eighteen feet around is a large one, and when one thinks of a single plant occupying so much space it seems incredible.

The bush shown in the photograph, immediately by the side of the big one, is six feet in circumference and is unusually large for a dwarf nasturtium, but seems a veritable pigmy in comparison with its huge neighbor.

No unusual attention was paid to this plant, except on the first of August I dug up the ground about it and piled the earth firmly about the roots; after that it was left alone and it has no water except the rain. No fertilizer was applied except the regular top dressing that had been scattered over the entire garden in the spring; so the bush is not the outcome of a forcing process.

Long Island.

GRACE L. WEEKS.

JAPANESE IRIS

Some years ago a set of Japanese Iris (*I. Kämpferi*) were sent to us from Japan to test, which were said to be identical with the collection in the Royal Gardens. We cannot vouch for this statement, as we have never been in Japan, but we have never seen another collection in America or Europe that would equal it in any way. The collection contained many colors and varieties we had never seen before, and the flowers were of remarkable size and beauty. When these Irises were in bloom they excited the greatest admiration and enthusiasm, and it was hard to convince people that these unique and exquisitely beautiful flowers were as hardy as apple trees, and as easily grown as potatoes. They will thrive in any good garden soil, but if the soil is made very rich and deep, and flooded with water for a month before and during their blooming season, they will produce flowers of a wonderful size, sometimes ten to twelve inches across. These Irises should be planted in full exposure to the sun.

Since the above collection was received we have annually added to it the newest varieties from Japan and new varieties selected from thousands of seedlings grown on our own grounds, until we now have what is unquestionably the finest and most complete collection of Japanese Iris in the world.

PRICES OF JAPANESE IRIS

50 Named Varieties, 35 cts. each, \$3.50 per doz., \$6.50 for 25, \$20 per 100; a few rare varieties, 50 cts., 75 cts. and \$1.00 each. American-grown, fine mixed, \$1.25 per doz., \$6 per 100, \$50 per 1,000.



THE SPRING-TIME GLORY OF THE JAPANESE IRIS IN JAPAN (From The Country Calendar)

THESE GLORIOUS IRISES SUCCEED JUST AS WELL IN AMERICAN GARDENS

We have the largest, finest and most comprehensive stock of Hardy Plants in America, including three hundred varieties of the choicest Pæonies, one hundred varieties of Japanese and European Tree Pæonies, a superb collection of old English garden and wild roses; and also an unsurpassed collection of named Phloxes. Our illustrated catalogue describing these and hundreds of other Hardy Plants, Trees and Shrubs will be sent on request.

"A Plea For Hardy Plants," by J. Wilkinson Elliott, contains much information about Hardy Gardens, with plans for their arrangement. We have made arrangements with the publishers of this book to furnish it to customers at a very low price. Particulars on request.

ELLIOTT NURSERY CO.,

:-

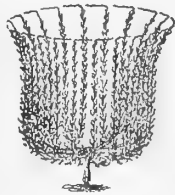
:-

Pittsburg, Pa.

A real lover of the garden can't afford to be without

Trained Fruit Trees

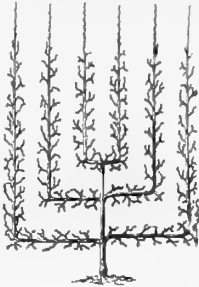
JUST think how beautiful such a "correct" trained tree looks the whole year; in winter the beautiful shapes, in the spring the beautiful blossom effect; in the summer the development of the leaves, in late summer and fall they are loaded with the choicest and finest fruit ever seen. These trees are not only ornamental to the grounds and grown for luxury, but also are very thankful for your little attention you gave them during your spare time, in paying back with their abundance of fruit.



Another great advantage they have over other trees is the small space they require. They need not to be grown only on the wall, they can be grown also in the open. Nothing else can decorate your house better and to such a great advantage as these trees, as they are not directly planted on the wall as all other vines and plants which draw the moisture and thus keep the house damp.

Any side of a house can be planted with these trees, if the proper kind of fruit is chosen and then will bear plentifully. These trees can be had in Apples, Pears, Cherries, Peaches, etc., in shapes like cuts or in other beautiful shapes, only in the choicest and best bearing varieties.

Standard Currants and Gooseberries, the most productive and effective shape for this kind of fruit. Standard Roses.



The Verrier Palmetto

Erection of Wall Espaliers as well as Trained Fruit Tree Gardens and thoroughly taking care of them through the season a specialty.

Send for illustrated price list

OTTO LOCHMANN & CO.

Trained fruit tree specialists and sole agents for U. S. WALLINGFORD, - Delaware County, - PA.



Two Flowering Raspberries Without Prickles

THERE are at least two members of the raspberry family that are worthless for fruit, but worth cultivating as ornamental shrubs. Both have beautiful flowers, and have none of the spines that are a nuisance in the varieties with edible fruits. Moreover they differ in having simple (not compound) leaves which in outline suggest those of some of the maples.

The common flowering raspberry of the East (*Rubus odoratus*) is a soft-wooded shrub, which grows three to six feet high, producing bold and luxuriant masses of foliage, and purple flowers an inch or two across. These look somewhat like single roses. The red fruit (sometimes called thimble berries) are flat and edible, but usually dry and always inferior to ordinary raspberries. This shrub multiplies rapidly and is therefore cheap. Cut out the old wood every year, just as you should for any ordinary raspberry, or it will spread too much.

The Rocky Mountain flowering raspberry (*Rubus deliciosus*) is not likely to become common, unless simpler methods for its propagation are discovered. It is taller and more graceful than the Eastern species. The canes are perennial, hard-wooded and freely branched. The twigs are rather stiff, but always arching, so that no harsh outlines are presented. The leaves are smaller, rounded, three- to five-lobed; strongly veined and of firm texture. The flowers, which are snowy-white, resemble single roses in size and form, and are disposed over the whole plant. Its foliage effect is charming, and even after its autumn yellow is succeeded by the bare brown twigs the plant is not unattractive. The fruit is purple and like a flattened raspberry, sweet but not very palatable; relished by birds and chipmunks. Its home appears to be limited to the canyons of Colorado. It grows along the streams and in shaded gulches, but is quite able to hold its own on a dry rocky hillside exposed to the rays of a rarely clouded sun. It thrives where most other shrubs can grow, and when once established far outranks the majority in ability to withstand drought and exposure and other adverse conditions. It transplants as easily as a rose, and responds equally to liberal treatment, making itself entirely at home under the conditions that prevail in an ordinary garden. In cultivation it sometimes produces semi-double flowers.

Colorado.

D. M. ANDREWS.

We make Tanks and Towers

for country and suburban homes insuring a plentiful supply of water for every purpose.



W. E. CALDWELL CO.,
LOUISVILLE, KY.

Your Own Water Supply

from a flowing spring or stream of water. We can install a plant which will pump all the water you need, anywhere you want it. We will put in a Rife Hydraulic Ram which never waterlogs, needs no fire, steam, wind, gas or gasoline; needs no attention whatever and costs absolutely nothing to operate.

We install plants to supply homes, railroad tanks, factories or towns, for irrigation or anything needing water supply.

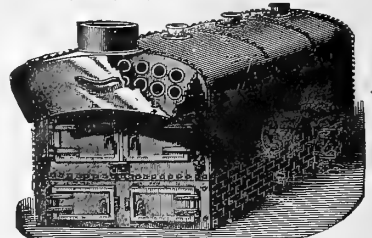
No Pay till You're Satisfied

Write us and tell us what you need. It places you under no obligation to let us tell you what we can do.

POWER SPECIALTY CO., Liberty and Greenwich Sts., N. Y.

Steel Plate Greenhouse Boilers

NO CAST IRON SECTIONS TO CRACK. NO JOINTS TO LEAK. SAVE 25 PER CENT. OF FUEL.



Water space all around, front, sides and back.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

KROESCHELL BROS. CO.
39 ERIE STREET - - CHICAGO

Sixty Cents' Worth of Seeds Free

Send us 25c. for 10 packets vegetable seeds, including Beet, Cabbage, Carrot, Cucumber, Lettuce, Onion, Parsnip, Radish, Spinach, Tomato, very choicest varieties, and two packets Superb Sweet Peas. Return any one of the packets, when empty, and we will accept it as 25c on any order amounting to 50c. or more, making the above absolutely FREE. Catalog on request.

STANDARD SEED CO., VALPARAISO, INDIANA.

ASK US FOR OUR CATALOGUE

NOW READY

You can well afford to consider our stock, business facilities and prices before placing your spring order for

Ornamental or Fruit Trees, Evergreens, Shrubs, Vines, Roses, Herbaceous Plants, etc.

We cordially invite all who are interested to visit our Nursery.

THE ELM CITY NURSERY CO.

New Haven, Conn.

Rosedale Nurseries

SPECIAL PRICES ON LARGE ORDERS

We handled one order of 10,200 trees because our previous shipments had been so satisfactory. For the same reason we received from a noted rosarian an order for rose plants amounting to \$1200.

OUR CATALOGUE GIVES SIZES and PRICES of all the best varieties suitable to adorn a large estate.

ROSES: Hybrid teas, H. P. rugosa, climbers 2 and 3 years.

TREES: Fruit and ornamental up to 20 feet.

SHRUBS AND VINES: In great variety including Rhododendron and Mt. Laurel.

GLADIOLI: America, Choice New Pink, Princess, Groff's Hybrids and others.

DAHLIAS: Best old and new.

HARDY PERENNIALS: Alpine Flowers, Foxgloves, Delphiniums, Peonies, Phlox, Iris, Hardy "minus," Hollyhocks, etc.

Landscape Design a Specialty

S. G. HARRIS, M. S.

Office: 68 Hamilton Place

TARRYTOWN, N. Y.

Waukegan Nurseries



Evergreen
and
Ornamental
Trees,
Shrubs,
Vines,
Etc.

Wholesale and Retail

R. DOUGLAS' SONS

WAUKEGAN, ILLINOIS

There is a Better Way than This



Our Ironing Machine

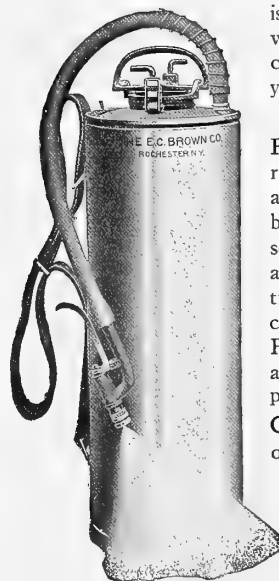
will iron your household linen **better, easier, cheaper,** and in **one-tenth the time.** Simply light the gas in the iron, feed the goods into the machine, turn the handle, and the ironing is done ready for folding.

Reasonable in price. Write for booklet.

AMERICAN IRONING MACHINE CO.

179 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.

THE "AUTO-SPRAY"



AUTO-SPRAY No. 1.

is the one perfect spray pump for hand work. 15 seconds work at its plunger charges it with power enough to run your hose 15 minutes. We make it in **40 STYLES AND SIZES**

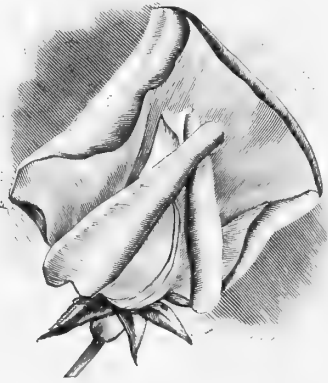
From hand atomizers up to power rigs. Style No. 1, here shown, is almost ideal for all-purpose work. A brass cylinder holding three gallons of solution and one of compressed air, and two pumpings will discharge entire contents. Solid brass pump, stop cock, nozzles, etc. Our patent Auto-Pop valve controls spray perfectly and absolutely prevents clogging. Complete with hose, nozzle, etc.

Only One Auto-Spray, but numerous imitations. Get the genuine.

Used at State and Government Experiment Stations, on estates of Vanderbilt, Astor, Hill, etc. Ours is the most complete line of hand and power sprayers in America.

Write for free catalog and copy of most comprehensive and valuable spraying calendar ever issued. All our products fully warranted.

E. C. Brown Company, No. 34 Jay St., Rochester, N. Y.



New Sweet Peas

For 25 Cents we will mail, postpaid, one regular retail packet each of

The New Gigantic "Orchid-flowered" JOHN INGMAN, the best and most beautiful rose-crimson, as shown on Colored Plate in our New Catalogue; FLORA NORTON, the best clear light blue,—and JANET SCOTT, largest and most lovely deep bright pink.

Also one full-size packet (seventy to ninety seeds) each of DOROTHY ECKFORD, the largest white,—the famous pink-edged white BURPEE'S DAINTY—the love y blended pink and buff AGNES JOHNSTON,—the largest pure red KING EDWARD VII, and a large packet of the unequalled special new Giant-flowered BURPEE'S BEST MIXED FOR 1906.

In each Collection five include one up to date 1 centon of 1906, and also one packet of a brand new special strain of the same color, for 1907. The latter is a new variety, and the 1907 variety imparts such an attractive appearance to a bouquet of Sweet Peas.

25 Cents buys the Complete Collection of Nine Packets postpaid. Five Collections mailed for \$1.00.

For 50 Cents we will mail all the above and also one regular packet each of Burpee's

Re-located "Princess of Arden," the new Marchioness of Choindeley, best buff and pink—Mrs. George Higginson, Jr., the charming new "sky blue,"—Miss Willmot, large orange-pink,—Burpee's Navy Blue, the best dark blue; Burpee's Sunproof Salopian, and a large packet of the New Gigantic "Orchid-flowered" Seedlings of Countess Spencer. In all, 16 pkts. for 50 cents, a truly magnificent Collection!

For One Dollar we will send all the above and also one regular fifteen-cent packet each of the Fine Cousins Spencer

and Helen Lewis, shown on Colored Plate, also David R. Williamson, and the remarkable Burpee's Earliest White, now first offered; also a ten-cent packet each of the new Helen Pierce, Scarlet Gem, and Burpee's Earliest Sunbans,—also a regular packet (75 to 100 seeds) of Jessie Cuthbertson,—Hon. Mrs. E. Kenyon,—Mrs. D. Galtie,—Othello,—Eckford's Sadie Burpee, and Prince of Wales.

In all these Twenty-nine Packets, at regular rates "per pkt." amount to \$2.40, but all are included in this Special DOLLAR BOX,—mailed postpaid, to any address in the United States.

Mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE and we will include another Grand New Novelty, making 30 pkts. in the Box, worth \$2.05 for only One Dollar! If not already received, be sure to ask for the New THIRTIETH ANNIVERSARY EDITION of

BURPEE'S 1906 Farm Annual

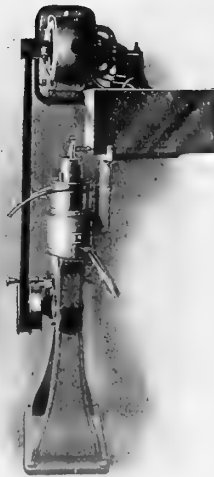
Long known as "The Leading American Seed Catalogue,"—this is now brighter and better than ever before. An elegant book of 168 pages, it tells the plain truth about the Best Seeds That Grow!

WRITE TO-DAY! This advertisement will not appear again

W. Atlee Burpee & Co., Philadelphia

COMPLETE
ELECTRIC LIGHT PLANTS
RICHARDSON ENGINEERING CO.
HARTFORD, CONN.

POULTRY SUPPLIES
We sell everything the poultryman needs. Incubators, Brooders, Feeds, Tonics, Feeders, Fences, Bone Cutters, Egg Boxes, etc. Write to-day for a free copy of our Poultry Supply Catalogue. You'll be surprised how much you can save by buying all your supplies from one place.
JOSIAH YOUNG,
23 Grand Street, Troy, N. Y.



Improve Your Dairy

No matter how good a herd of cows you have, or how well they are taken care of, or how carefully they are fed, your efforts are more or less wasted if the milk, the result of it all, is not taken care of in the best way possible.

Before cream or butter can be obtained the milk must, of course be skimmed, and to do the skimming most effectively you need a

U.S. Cream Separator

in your dairy. If the gravity or setting method is now used, a U. S. will increase your butter yield from 1-4 to 1-2. This is, if the skimmed milk from the old way was to be run through a U. S. Separator it would take out from 1-4 to 1-2 as much cream as was obtained by hand skimming.

Now there are other cream separators which will effect a saving over gravity system, but because the U. S. Separator holds the **World's Record** for clean skimming, it is a greater saver and bigger moneymaker than any other.

We want to tell you how this record was made, and what it means—our attractive new catalogue will do it, and at the same time fully explain the construction of the U. S. We'll be glad to mail you a copy on request. Write us now, addressing,

U. S. Separator run by Electric Motor

VERMONT FARM MACHINE CO., Bellows Falls, Vt.

Eighteen centrally located distributing warehouses throughout the U. S. and Canada.



San Jose Scale on a Pear.

L. S. & S. "HORICUM" L. S. & S.

TRADE MARK

THE SAN JOSE SCALE KILLER

For Fall or Spring use

We aim to kill scale and not trees. One spraying will not kill all the scale. Many of them get under the rough bark. They are very minute, but their multitude makes the San Jose Scale a plague like the plagues of Egypt.

"Horicum" is Simple, Strong, and Ready For Use

SOLD BY SEEDSMEN. SEND for pamphlets on Bugs and Blights, worth having, to

HAMMOND'S SLUG SHOT WORKS

FISHKILL-ON-HUDSON,

NEW YORK



Chamilton Muster

The Problem of Spraying

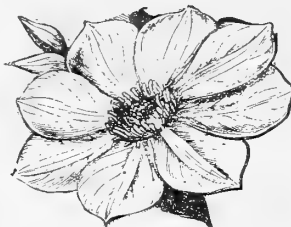
SEND for Leggett's Spray Calendar, illustrated, a free booklet to those interested, showing the whole subject at a glance: what to apply and when to do it. This concise information will be of the greatest value to any grower. A postal card will bring you the booklet. The

DUST SPRAYERS

are the most effective, easiest and swiftest for all vegetables and fruits. Two acres of potatoes per hour; no barrel of water to haul; does the work of a power machine; dusts two rows as fast as a man can walk; adjustable. Will not get out of order and will last for years.

LEGGETT & BRO., 301 Pearl Street, New York City

CLEMATIS FOR SPRING PLANTING



The most gorgeous flowering vine for porch and trellis. It will festoon the veranda with a profusion of large, white red or purple flowers.

We can supply fine 2-year-old, strong, heavy field-grown roots which will blossom next August.

VARIETIES: Henryii (white); Madam Andre (red); Jackmanii (purple), Price 50c. each; \$6.00 per dozen.

Get Our GARDEN COLLECTION or SMALL FRUITS for \$2.75 by mail to any address, intended to plant a large garden 68 strong plants, Grapes, Currants, Berries, etc.

Send for catalogue.

H. S. WILEY & SON, Drawer 47, CAYUGA, N. Y.



**SPECIAL PRICES
UP TO MAY 15th**

On Specimen Evergreens, Rhododendrons, Kalmias, Hardy Azaleas (in ten sorts). Write for quotations and catalogue

**COTTAGE GARDENS
COMPANY,** QUEENS
LONG ISLAND, N. Y.



GARDEN VASES
IN CAST IRON AND BRONZE

Made in a great variety of styles and designs to harmonize with any garden scheme. Also, Lawn Fountains, Aquaria, Statuary, Settees and Chairs, Tree Guards, Gas and Electric-Light Posts and Lamps.

WE issue separate catalogues of each of the above, which will be sent on request. Address ORNAMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS
84 to 90 BEEKMAN STREET, NEW YORK CITY

**Horsford's Hardy
PLANTS**

from cold Vermont are the best for cold climates. Never go South, young man, to buy your nursery stock, if you want constitutionally hardy things. A plant reared in Vermont should thrive in any place where white folks can live. Only the kinds we can grow here are ironclad for vigorous winters. My new catalogue (spring and supplement in August) offers about a thousand of the best things for permanent planting, and when you have the best you don't have to replace every season. The prices are very low considering the quality of the stock, and my motto is "Money back if you don't like the goods." Mailed free to all who send the postage, a two-cent stamp.

FREDERICK H. HORSFORD
CHARLOTTE, VERMONT



**JAPANESE TREE
Peonies**

We have just received from our Japanese agent the finest collection of these handsome plants that were ever imported. They should be grown in every garden; the flowers measure 6 to 8 inches in diameter, and range in color from the most delicate pink to the brightest scarlet, lavender, maroon, pure white, and delicate lavender. They are very hardy and will stand our severest winters.

Price each, \$1.25. Per dozen, \$12.00. Collection, 20 varieties, \$18.00
Delivered free anywhere in the United States

Japanese Herbaceous Peonies

In 12 varieties, large clumps that if planted early will flower this year.

75 cents each. \$8.50 per dozen

Delivered free anywhere in the United States

Hardy Herbaceous Peonies

Small roots that, with proper cultivation should flower next year, in collections of 12 named varieties.

25 cents each. \$2.75 per dozen

Delivered free anywhere in the United States

Our illustrated catalogue of *Vegetable, Flower and Grass Seeds, Bulbs, Plants and Implements*, also giving full descriptions of varieties of Peonies listed above, mailed free.

50 Barclay St. **STUMPP & WALTER CO.** NEW YORK

Canada Unleached Hardwood Ashes

Are superior to any other fertilizer for use on lawns, and will produce a luxuriant growth of grass even under heavy shade trees. They will improve your crops without forcing an unnatural growth which exhausts the soil

J. STROUP, SON & CO. - - 542 Tremont Building, Boston, Mass.

ROSEHOUSES

GREENHOUSES



GRAPERIES

CONSERVATORIES

DESIGNED AND ERECTED BY US FOR HOWARD GOULD, F.S.O.

HITCHINGS & COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1814

Horticultural Architects and Builders

AND LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF Greenhouse Heating & Ventilating Apparatus

Send for our Illustrated Catalogues on Greenhouse Construction and Heating

Main Office: 233 Mercer St., NEW YORK

Boston Office: 819 Tremont Building



Beautiful Lawns

Are the pride of the home; why disfigure with ugly clothes posts.

Hill's Lawn Clothes Dryers

hold 100 to 150 feet of line, take small space, and are quickly removed when not in use. Make a neat and tasty appearance, last a life-time.

More than two million people use them.

No traveling in wet grass. No snow to shov. The line comes to you. Also

Balcony and Roof Clothes Dryers.

If not found at your hardware store, write:

HILL DRYER CO.

359 Park Ave., Worcester, Mass.

Write for Cat. 39



MY CATALOGUE of Trees, Plants, Vines, Asparagus

Roots, California Privet, Nitro-Culture, Hydrated Lime to kill scale, and Jersey red pigs.

ALL FREE. WILL BE OF VALUE TO YOU.

ARTHUR J. COLLINS, - Moorestown, N. J.

Rhodes Double Cut Pruning Shear

RHODES MFG. CO.
431 West Bridge St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

Cuts from both sides of limb and does not bruise the bark.
We pay Express charges on all orders. Write for circular and prices.



BULL-FROG BRAND LAWN HOSE

"The Kind That Lasts"

This is the kind you get when you buy hose bearing our name and brand. **FLORIDA** makes a big mistake in buying or buying hose for green-house use, when for the same cost they can buy **Bull-Frog Brand Seamless Tube Hose** which is made with an extra heavy wall and especially designed to withstand short turns without kinking. Where a large volume of water is required and must be conveyed a great number of feet, we recommend 3/4 in. four ply. For short distances and through aisles there is nothing better than 3/4 in. three ply.

SPECIAL OFFER: To widely distribute Bull-Frog Brand Seamless Tube Hose we will, if your dealer does not handle it, ship you upon receipt of price, on **50 DAYS' FREE TRIAL** 50 feet of 3/4 in. four ply with brass couplings for \$5.00, or 50 feet of 1/2 in. four ply for \$3.00, express prepaid east of the Mississippi and north of the Tennessee line, equalized beyond. **SAMPLES FREE.** Section of Bull-Frog Brand Seamless Tube Hose and section of old style lapped tube that you may see at a glance the advantages Bull-Frog Brand offers. Dealers should write and get best of our advertising.

The Toledo Rubber Company, 417 Summit St., Toledo, O.
Established, 1890.
References: Any bank in Toledo.
This is the kind you no doubt have bought in the past.



Why and How You Should Whitewash Peach Trees

PERHAPS the greatest trouble in peach growing is that the buds start to grow too soon, so that the delicate pistils are nipped by late frosts and hence a full crop of flowers is followed by a complete failure of the fruit crop. Some years ago, Prof. J. C. Whitten, horticulturist of the Missouri Experiment Station conceived the brilliant idea that peach buds could be held back by spraying them with lime, on the principle that light is reflected from a white surface, whereas it penetrates and heats a dark-colored object. He found that twigs containing much purple absorbed heat enough to raise their temperature on sunny days in winter to fifteen degrees above the temperature of the air, and in one case, where a high slope reflected part of the sun's rays on the trees, he observed a rise of twenty-three degrees. The experiment station has repeatedly saved a peach crop by whitewashing certain trees, while other trees of the same variety right next to them, but not whitewashed, had their fruit buds killed. Very few commercial fruit growers in the great Ozark region use this method because the winter rains often wash off the lime, and it is difficult and costly to get through the muddy orchards with the spraying machinery. The fruit growers of Ontario, however, have had remarkable success. They spray the trees at the approach of cold weather, with the lime wash, choosing a time when it will freeze on the trees as it is applied. In this way, they have no trouble in getting as thick a coat as they want. In regions where the winter is uniformly cold, the lime stays on fairly well.

The one feature of this work that promises to have the greatest commercial value is that Professor Whitten is breeding new varieties of peaches with the hope of securing some that will have no purple coloring matter in the twigs. The Ozark region has several varieties, with only a small percentage of purple coloring matter, especially the Ortiz and Snow, which have pale yellowish-green twigs. "All peaches with this color of twigs with which I am acquainted," writes Professor Whitten, "are exceedingly hardy and have fruited in this section of the country when no other varieties bore fruit at all. Most of them, however, have comparatively small, undesirable fruit. We are crossing them with the finer fruited varieties. None of the seedlings which we have thus originated are old enough to bear."



NITRATE OF SODA

is so quickly available, or so positive in its results for the vegetable garden, on the lawn, for shrubbery or trees as a top dressing of

NITRATE OF SODA (THE STANDARD FERTILIZER)

Send your name and address on **Post-Card** and I will send you **"Food for Plants"**

a most valuable book dealing with the use of Nitrate of Soda as a fertilizer, giving detailed information covering a long list of trials at Agricultural Experiment Stations throughout the United States and on all sorts of crops.

WILLIAM S. MYERS
Room 163, 12-16 John Street, New York

"NICOTICIDE"

The Standard Fumigant of America

Unequaled for Spraying

COST OF

FUMIGATING,	Less than 5c. per
	1000 cubic feet.
SPRAYING,	1c. per gallon.

ENDORSED BY:
Professor L. H. Bailey, Cornell University.
Poeblmann Bros. & Co., Morton Grove, Ill.
J. A. Budlong, Chicago.
Richter & Barton, Madison, N. J.
Dailledouze Bros., Flatbush, N. Y., and many others.
Sold by all Seedsmen

Tobacco Warehousing & Trading Co., Louisville, Ky.

AT FIRST HANDS GARDEN CHEMICALS

Copper Sulphate (Blue Vitriol) for the Bordeaux Solution, Sulphur, Brimstone, Nitrate of Soda, Sulphate of Ammonia, Phosphoric Acid, Grafting Wax, Dry Bordeaux Mixture, Paris Green, and Special Preparations for the San Jose Scale, etc., etc.

Buyers will find a very considerable saving in our prices as compared with those quoted by jobbers.

THE CHARLES E. SHOLES COMPANY
154 Front Street, New York
Also proprietors of the INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES
(Dr. J. E. Teeple, Director)

Brass Sprayers Last Longest

And Are The Cheapest To Buy

Price, 83.50 and upward. Make your labor and investment earn a good profit by destroying the insect pests and plant diseases which cause so much loss. These sprayers may also be used for applying whitewash and cold water paints, spreading disinfectants, cleaning wagons, curing surface diseases on cattle, chickens, and many other purposes. **Sprayers may be returned at our expense if they are found defective.** Send for catalogue.

DAYTON SUPPLY CO., Dayton, Ohio.



CACTUS DAHLIA

DAHLIAS FOR THE GARDEN

Flowers from July to Late Frost

We offer this magnificent collection of the four most important types, decorative, show, cactus and single, with an astonishing range of colors; all blooming first season.

1. **Mrs. Roosevelt** (Decorative)
Immense flower of the most exquisite delicate rose.
2. **Clifford W. Bruton** (Decorative)
Finest canary yellow.
3. **Henry Patrick** (Decorative)
Pure waxy white, pointed petals.
4. **Wm. Agnew** (Decorative)
Finest glistening scarlet—crimson.
5. **A. D. Livoni** (Show)
Soft clear rose, great bloomer.
6. **Kriemhilde** (Cactus)
Exquisite shell pink, twisted petals.
7. **General Buller** (Cactus)
Rich velvety crimson, each petal tipped white—splendid.
8. **Perle de la Tete d'Or**
Grandest white decorative, resembling a rich, white chrysanthemum.
9. **20th Century**
Grandest single variety, rosy crimson tipped white, changing to almost pure white.
10. **Zulu**
Jet black changing to deepest maroon.

SPECIAL: We furnish, EXPRESS PREPAID, strong field roots of any one of above for 20 cents, or six for \$1. The collection of 10 will be sent prepaid for \$1.50.

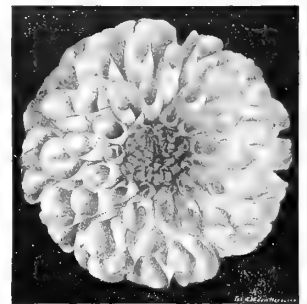
We also offer Dahlias, choice assortment of colors, in strong undivided field roots per dozen \$1.00, per 100, \$6.00, not prepaid.

Our March offer, page 102 THE GARDEN MAGAZINE for March, holds good for April.

With every collection we send free a package of rare Dahlia seed.

On application we mail you our 28th ANNUAL CATALOGUE of flower seeds, bulbs, plants, etc.

Send for our new
Special Dahlia Catalogue



Mrs. Roosevelt blooms are 6 inches to 8 inches

H. H. BERGER & CO., 47 Barclay Street, New York City



A snapshot of our young apple orchard seven years old. One tree produced one and a half bushels the third year. Same trees with over one barrel this year.

Are You Waiting For Advice?

If So, Write Us

Experience is the best teacher. We have had years of it and will give the benefit to you. Let us be of assistance. . . .

GET YOUR ORDER IN NOW

We have a full assortment of choice Nursery Stock in Fruit, Forest and Ornamental Trees ready for Spring planting, also Shrubbery, Roses, Asparagus, Vines, Small Fruits, Herbaceous Plants, and California Privet. Everything for the Ornamental Planting of Avenues, Parks, Lawns, Flower or Fruit Gardens, etc. Large Tree Planting and Landscape Gardening a specialty with us. Send for our Free catalogue. Address

The STEPHEN HOYT'S SONS CO.,

Telephone, 148-2 South Norwalk, Conn.

NEW CANAAN, CONN.



An exquisite effect produced by massing Foxgloves.

Hardy Flowers for the Old-Fashioned Garden

Charming Foxglove for massing in the shrubbery; stately Iris, Campanulas, Columbine, Phlox, Golden Glow, Trilliums, and all good Hardy Herbaceous Perennials for the garden border

Native Perennials for the Wild Garden

Our stock of native plants is based largely upon the rich, wild flora indigenous to this soil. Having been given nursery treatment, they are now unequalled for making beautiful wild gardens. Have you ever tried a wild garden? Located in some secluded spot, it will prove a continuous delight to you. Let us help you make one this year.

Catalogue sent on application. Expert advice, plans, etc.

SHATEMUC NURSERIES

BARRYTOWN, DUTCHESS COUNTY, NEW YORK

GARDENING

FOR PROFIT OR PASTIME



No. 6 SOWING SEED.

YOU READ THE GARDEN MAGAZINE because you are interested in gardening, and get from its pages many helpful suggestions for making the garden more successful. For the same reason you should read the *Iron Age Book*, describing the most modern, approved and scientific tools for bringing the garden to the highest state of productiveness with the least labor.

In the *Iron Age Book* you read about the wonderful *Iron Age Tools*, from which it gets its title—not “tools” as you usually think of them, but implements, so marvelous in their range of work, so accurate in their performances that they seem almost “human.”

Just think of a tool so light a child can manage it; so strong the heaviest hand will not injure it—that will, with its various attachments, break and open the ground, distribute the fertilizer, plant the seed in hills or drills and cover it at uniform depth—that’s planting! When it comes to cultivation, this same tool will hoe, rake, plow, harrow and weed.

Think of all this controlled by one pair of handles, and you have an idea of one—only one—of the many *Iron Age Tools*, the only complete line of practical, labor-saving, crop-insuring farm and garden implements made in the world.

To undertake to get the best from a garden without reading this *Iron Age Book*, and at least learning of the opportunities it affords you, is like trying to run a railroad without watch or timetable. Let us send you THIS PROFIT MAKING BOOK FREE.

BATEMAN MFG. CO., Box 535, Grenloch, N. J.

No. 1 IN OPERATION.



SPRAYING INDOOR PLANTS



How much mother would like one!—she has so many plants.

If your dealer does not have it, Send 50c. and Get One by Mail.

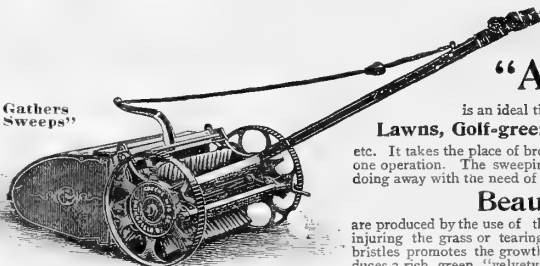
If you are in business, you will want more.

A cake of Tobacco Soap and Booklet free with each. Make a suds and spray; your plants will surprise you.

THE LENOX MFG. CO.

1296 BROADWAY NEW YORK

“It Gathers as it Sweeps”



THE “Apollo” Sweeper

is an ideal time and labor-saving machine for the care of Lawns, Golf-greens, Porches, Walks, Barn-floors; etc. It takes the place of broom and shovel, sweeping and gathering all in one operation. The sweepings are carried into the box attached, (see cut) doing away with the need of basket or cart for collecting the sweepings.

Beautiful Lawns

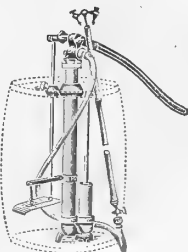
are produced by the use of the “APOLLO” sweeper, because instead of injuring the grass or tearing it up as a rake does, the action of the fibre bristles promotes the growth of the turf, makes the grass thick and produces a rich, green, “velvety” appearance, instead of a dull gray or brown

color. It removes every particle of cut and dead grass, leaves, twigs, manure, dirt, etc. If your dealer cannot supply you, write us and we will send a sweeper on 10 Days Approval. Booklet Free. **THE GREENE MFG. COMPANY, 34 Sycamore St., SPRINGFIELD, O.** (Good Canvassers Wanted.)

GET THE BEST!

A Good Spray Pump earns big profits and lasts years.

THE ECLIPSE



is a good pump. As practical fruit growers, we were using the common sprayers in our own orchards—found their defects and then invented

The Eclipse

Its success practically forced us into manufacturing on a large scale. You take no chances. We’ve done all the experimenting

Large fully illustrated Catalogue and Treatise on Spraying Free.

MORRILL & MORLEY

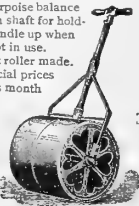
Benton Harbor, Mich.

Indispensable Implements

Lawn or Golf Green Roller

This new pattern Roller is made with our Improved Wood Handle strongly braced, having counterpoise balance weights on shaft for holding the handle up when roller is not in use. The best roller made. These special prices are for this month

only. Read “Who Can Afford to Garden Without a Roller” page 67 March ‘06 The Garden Magazine.



Size A, 150 lbs., \$7.25

Size B, 225 lbs., \$11.00

Also larger sizes up to 500 lbs

Indispensable for successful lawn and garden work this month, and tennis courts, driveways, walks and paths



Coldwell’s Imperial Lawn Mower.

The best of all lawn mowers. The ready adjustment of the revolving cutter to the bottom knife and the sharpening of same also its easy and noiseless running, place the Imperial ahead of all others now made. Wheel eight inches 16 in. with Four Blades Net, 6.80

Gardening Without Backache

“The wheel hoe is the most important garden tool invented within a century.” (see GARDEN MAGAZINE, February, 1905, page 58).

This Wheel Hoe

and Cultivator is a new and attractive implement, with five attachments, including one



large garden plow. The other sweeps range from 2 to 10 inches. This is a most effective and economical tool for large or small garden operations.

PRICE, COMPLETE } \$3.25 (if ordered this month) }

Our new Catalogue “N,” containing over 600 illustrations of Tools and Implements for the Field, Farm and Garden, mailed free, if you mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

J. S. WOODHOUSE, 191-195 Water Street, NEW YORK

The World's Best

**ROSES, PEONIES,
AND
Ornamental Hedge Plants**

Everybody is saying that

**"A Little Book About
Roses"**

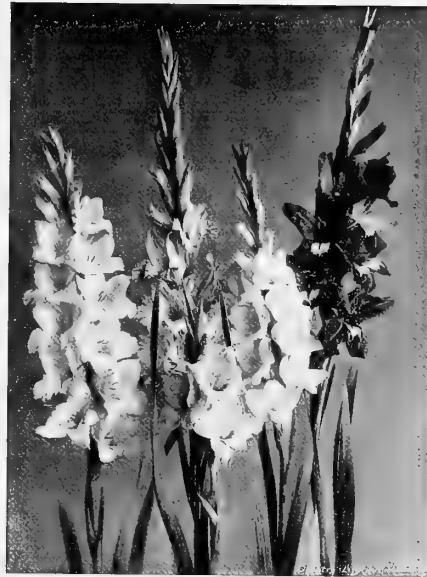
(Written by a Specialist)

is the brightest, most interesting, helpful and truthful catalogue published.

A Book Unique

Have you a copy? Mailed on request.

G. H. PETERSON, Rosarian,
457 ELEVENTH AVE., PATERSON, N. J.



**GLADIOLI for
the GARDEN**

If you want a garden of rich colors and a variety of exquisite shades you should plant Groff's Hybrid Gladioli. There is no flower of such easy culture, embracing the great range of color with endless combinations and varieties, as these Hybrid Gladioli. The graceful stalks with their burst of gorgeous coloring make the garden a veritable fairy land. Every shade or combination of shade can be produced. I am the United States representative and grower of Groff's Hybrids. Awarded the Grand Prize, World's Fair, St. Louis, 1904.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

ARTHUR COWEE, Meadowvale Farm, BERLIN, NEW YORK

BLOODGOOD NURSERIES

ESTABLISHED 1790

Specialties:

Silver, Norway, Sugar and Sp. amore Maples, 1 to 3 in. dia.
Japan Maples, 1 to 3 ft. high
White Dogwood, 1 to 8 ft. high
Red Flowering Dogwood 1 to 3 ft. high
Tees' Weeping Mulberry, Oriental Plane, 1 to 3 in. dia.
Lombardy Poplars, 1 to 2 1/2 in. dia.
Salisbury, 6 to 10 ft. high.
American Elm, 1 to 3 1/2 in. dia.
Catalpa Speciosa, 1 to 2 1/2 in. dia.
Azalea Mollis.
Azalea Ghent.
Hybrid Rhododendrons.
H. P. Roses.
Rhododendron Maximum and Kalmia Latifolia, fine collected plants in carload lots.

Write for Prices
Catalogues Free
on Application

BLOODGOOD NURSERIES, Inc.
FLUSHING, N. Y.

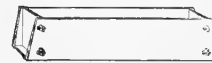


ORCHIDS

We will ship you five Orchid plants in five varieties, including the "Dove Orchid," the "Butterfly Orchid," and the "Bird Orchid," for \$5.00 or ten plants in ten varieties for \$10.00.

LAGER & HURRELL

Orchid Growers and Importers SUMMIT, N. J.



**ANOTHER
Window Box**

from Kcolme's catalog, "SPEAKING OF WINDOW BOXES," which tells of Terrace Tubs, Hanging Plant Shelves, Stoop Boxes and a good bit of other matter about plant-holding things.

WRITE TO
THE KCOLMEH SHOP, at Chester, N. Y.

P. S. First edition of catalog at once exhausted!
Second now ready.

Twenty Years' Experience

in close practical touch with large and small estates in all parts of the country enables us to offer to every owner of Grounds and Gardens our special help in Designs and suggestions for the improvement of such, and with greater economy and saving than can be secured in any other way. We study to meet the individual requirements of each place, and supply both Plans and Material in the most economical manner. ¶ Whether in Iowa or Maine our practical suggestions enable you to plant your Lawn, your Garden, or any other portion of your place, with a great saving, and we ask you to write us and we will help you, giving our time to accomplish something for you in a practical and painstaking fashion. ¶ We send men of experience at any time at nominal rates to advise upon every leading question of Landscape work. Drainage, House location, Road making, Formal and old-fashioned Gardens and every feature of Landscape work, we give close and careful attention to. We will refer to many hundreds of private properties which we have brought to perfection. ¶ Our Nurseries are among the largest in the United States, and we ask but one profit in supplying our clients, selling at lowest rates possible. ¶ We offer every known hardy form of



**Trees, Shrubs, Rhododendrons,
Evergreens, Herbaceous Plants,
Vines, Dahlias, Bulbs, Etc.**

at prices which, after you investigate, will attract your close attention. ¶ If you have any problem to solve, any difficulty to meet in the way of Landscape work and Gardening, we are willing to assist, and will be glad to have you write us. From all parts of the country we have had inquiries in past seasons and with good results, and we invite correspondence with those who wish aid of an expert character. WRITE US, AND SEE OUR CATALOGUE.

THE SHADY HILL NURSERY CO.

44 Broad Street, Corner Milk - BOSTON, MASS.



SUN-DIALS

with or without PEDESTALS

Send for illustrated Price List H

Hartmann Bros. Mfg. Co.

New York Office, 1123 Broadway Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

Hardy Flowers and Ferns

in great variety

Cactus Dahlias—A great assortment

Old English Garden Seats and Rustic Furniture

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

North Shore Ferneries, Beverly, Mass.

What Peter Says

"Plant Shirley Poppies NOW for early flower, plant later for succession." The best seed is my Flowerlovers' Mixture; price, per pkt., 5 cts.; per 1/2 oz., 15 cts.; per 1/4 oz., 25 cts.; per oz., 40 cts.
Have you seen MY LITTLE GREEN BOOK FOR THE GARDEN? If not, why not; it is free for the asking.

Henry Saxton Adams, Seedsman, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

THE CELEBRATED
Furman Boilers
 GUARANTEE YOU
A Perfect Heating System
 STEAM OR HOT WATER



Furman New Sectional Boilers

We Invite You to write us to-day for our valuable and interesting booklet "Warmth," setting forth the many advantages and economical features of Modern Steam and Hot Water Heating. Address

THE HERENDEEN MFG. CO.
 39 Courtland St., New York 3 Plant St., Geneva, N. Y.
 39 Oliver St., Boston



Successful Fruit Culture. By Samuel T. Maynard. Orange Judd Company, New York, 1905. 4 3/4 x 7 1/2 inches; 274 pages. Price, \$1.

Far inferior to Bailey's "Principles of Fruit Growing." Gruesome old pictures. A poor job of book-making.

A Gardener's Year. By H. Rider Haggard. Longmans, Green & Co., New York, 1905. 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches; 404 pages; twenty-five half-tone illustrations. Price, \$4, net.

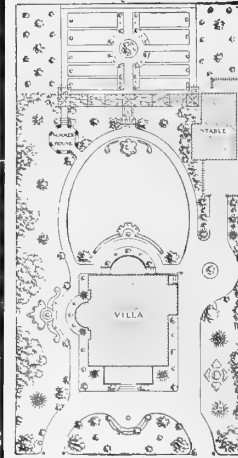
Notes on gardening month by month, written by an English amateur of considerable skill. Books of this type are not to be recommended to the American beginner, but they have a suggestive value to owners of country places who take a personal interest in every detail of fruit, vegetable, flower and greenhouse gardening.

The Country Home. By E. P. Powell. McClure, Phillips & Co., 1904. 5 3/8 x 8 inches. 383 pages; about two dozen full-page photographic illustrations. Price, \$1.50, net.

A singular combination of philosophy, sentiment, and practical directions—not a very good blend. A suggestive book for anyone who wants to live "on" the farm, not "off" it. It has seventeen chapters devoted to selecting a home, house-building, water supply, lawns and shrubberies, wind-breaks and hedges, fruit trees, berries, grapes, flowers, vegetable gardening, insects, animals, etc. Too many subjects are treated and therefore most of them are not developed sufficiently to be of real help to the beginner, e. g., the author recommends too many kinds of plants for wind-breaks and hedges without telling the good and bad points of the different kinds. The lack of an index is a grave fault in a book that aims to be primarily practical. Many of the scientific names of plants and horticultural varieties are misspelled, (e. g. *Stuartia pentagynia* (sic), *Rosa Wichuriana*, Louis Van Houte, Paul Neron, Antoine Revoire, Krumquat orange, *Gladiolus Sandersonii*), and there is no good authority for not capitalizing a generic name when used in combination with the specific, e. g. *prunus triloba*. The pictures are only decorative; they do not illustrate specific practical points, nor are they always sufficiently beautiful to be inspiring. The present volume is the first of a series called "The Country Home Library" on the title-page and "The Country Home Series" on the cover. The author is evidently a man of much experience in country living and many of his suggestions are original and worth trying, e. g. planting tulips in the strawberry bed where neither interferes with the other and both can be removed every three years. The author says it is an excellent way to have tulips by the armful and that the bulbs will multiply rapidly in such a place.

Landscape Designs and Plans

For Country Seats, Villa Sites, Gardens, Parks, Etc.



A SMALL place can be made as beautiful as a large estate if proper judgment is used in laying it out. A definite plan must be followed in the planting of trees and shrubbery and the laying out of the walks, flower-beds, etc. The cost is small in comparison with the beauty obtained. Why not let me make you a plan now? Your grounds will be permanently beautiful from year to year, in winter as well as in summer.

Correspondence invited

F. von Hoffmann

Landscape Architect
 Civil and
 Forest Engineer

1133 BROADWAY
 New York City

GARDEN SPRAYERS

Healthy trees, shrubs, vegetables, and fruit are possible only when freed from insects by using the

Auto-Spray

the simplest, most economical and improved compressed-air sprayer. Requires no continuous pumping as do the knapsack sprayers and bucket pump. A few strokes of the plunger compresses enough air to cover a quarter-acre of closely planted flowers, fruits or vegetables. Capacity four gallons. We manufacture the largest line of

HAND AND POWER SPRAYERS

in America. Our line specially adapted for distribution in the Sun Free State. Send for catalogue describing all kinds.

THE E. C. BROWN COMPANY
 292 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Hardy Plants FOR **Old Fashioned Flower Gardens**

including Phloxes, Bell-Flowers, Larkspurs, Poppies, Pæonies, Iris, Garden Pinks, Day Lilies, etc. Also fine collection of novelties. Catalogue on application.

FREDERIC J. REA Norwood, Mass.

WE SELL PLANT EARTH

Potting Soil, Rose Earth, Fern Loam, Bedding Soil, Seed Pan and Window Garden Earth, etc.

Buying plants and letting them die for lack of proper soil is a waste of time and money. After years of study and experiment a prominent chemist has found the proper combination of soils for the various kinds of plants and flowers. We can sell you just the soil you want in large or small quantities.

FREE Everyone interested in floriculture should send for a copy of our booklet, written by a Soil Chemist, entitled "Suitable Soils For Successful Floriculture." It is free.

THE PLANT EARTH CO.
 Box 4, Springfield, Ohio

Hubbard & Arnold
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
 60 State St., Boston

SATISFACTORY RESULTS

In the development and planting of your grounds can only be obtained through competent advice. Perhaps you only need suggestions, or you may require a plan.

We are competent to advise you. Our charges are reasonable.

Do you know where to buy your nursery stock? We do, and can secure it for you at a saving. This is an important item, and is worthy of your consideration. Correspondence invited.

Ellsworth & Kirkpatrick
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
 Rural, Hydraulic, and Sanitary Engineers
 HOLYOKE, MASSACHUSETTS

ADVICE offered on all Landscape and Engineering problems connected with the development of Country Estates.

Proper location of buildings; grading and improvement of grounds; private water supply and sewage disposal.

Correspondence invited

Emory A. Ellsworth, Consulting Engineer
 M. Am. Soc. C. E. M. Am. W. W. Assoc.



BOYS' SUMMER CAMP
 "Wildmere" in the Maine Woods
 (In the Sebago Lake Region)

A vacation filled with all the pleasures and benefits of an outdoor life. Coaching trip through White Mountains. The nature lessons absorbed and the experiences of camp life last in the memory a lifetime. 6th season (ten weeks) opens June 25th.

Booklet on request

IRVING L. WOODMAN, Ph. B.
 1981 Park Row Bldg. New York City

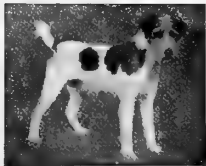
Kennel Department

Under this heading will appear each month announcements of reliable Dog breeders

CAIRNSMUIR FOX TERRIERS

MAJOR G. M. CARNOCHAN

RIVERDALE-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK CITY, offers one hundred young Fox-terrier dogs and bitches for sale. This is an excellent opportunity to obtain the Cairnsmuir blood at very reasonable prices. All are eligible for registration. Prices and pedigrees can be obtained on application. Welsh terriers also for sale.



Send for Free Catalog of the largest pointer kennel in the world. Pups, stud dogs, broken dogs, brood bitches in whelp for sale at all times.

BAR HARBOR KENNELS, Bar Harbor, Maine.



PRESTO KENNELS

The home of famous Boston terriers. Young, housebroken and sporty Boston terriers generally on hand. Registered stock a specialty. Send stamp for booklet. See page 487 in October "Country Life in America." Address

JAMES A. DAVIS
Dept. F, 92 State St., Boston, Mass.
Successor to
J. VARNUM MOTT, M.D.

Buttercup Fowls

Imported

Handsome, cosy, large eggs. Picture circular free. Enormous layers.

Yours faithfully,
BUTTERCUP FARM,
Dedham, Mass.

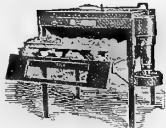
SQUABS are money-makers. Ready for market when four weeks old. Breeders produce from 8 to 10 pairs every year. Each pair can be sold for 50 to 80 cents. Our Homers produce the finest squabs in this country. They require little attention. Send for information and prices.



HOMER SQUAB COMPANY
LINDENHURST, L. I.

RAISE YOUR OWN POULTRY

With one of our 120-egg Incubators you can hatch all the Chickens you can use, and sell enough to cover all cost. Now is the time to prepare for early hatches. Don't delay. Send for large illustrated catalogue. It's FREE.



GEM INCUBATOR CO.
Box 446, DAYTON, OHIO

A Wonderful Show of Flowers

made with our Sweet Peas, self-fertilized with Nitro-Culture. One ounce, including 30 choicest varieties, mailed with catalogue for 10c.

BINGHAMTON SEED CO., BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

"SURE KILL"

THOMPSON'S "SURE KILL"
FOR SAN JOSÉ SCALE

SIEBRECHT & SON, Sole Agents, 425 Fifth Ave., New York

Poultry Department

Under this heading will appear each month announcements of reliable Poultry breeders

MILLVILLE POULTRY FARM CO.'S

Plymouth Rocks and Wyandottes at World's Fair, St. Louis

won as many firsts as any three other exhibitors of their varieties

A grand total of 55 regular and special prizes in hottest competition ever known makes best record ever made on their specialties. We offer you sons, daughters, brothers, and sisters of our world's winners at fair prices. Can sell you A1 breeding birds, or crack show birds, as you may choose. Eggs from \$8 to \$20 per 200.

IN PLYMOUTH ROCKS WE HAVE IN WYANDOTTES—BUFF and WHITE
BARRED BUFF, and WHITE VARIETIES and PEKIN DUCKS

New 32-page, illustrated catalogue is free, and we hope you will write your wants to

MILLVILLE POULTRY FARM CO., M. F. Delano, Pres., Box G, Millville, N. J.

Silver Pencilled Wyandottes

EGGS \$5.00 PER 13
(Limited)

"DEW DROP INN," Hazardville, Conn.



LARGEST breeders of S. C. Buff, Black and White Orpingtons in America. Have never been beaten in show room. We make a specialty of supplying breeding birds and utility stock for the large fairs and estates all over America. We can supply stock in any of the above varieties at once. Have always been the largest winners at New York, and remember when you buy stock of Willow Brook Farm the name alone implies you have the best that money can procure.

Send two-cent stamp for forty-page illustrated catalogue, the finest Orpington catalogue ever published, also book of testimonials, and mating list giving description of thirty-two different breeding yards and prices of eggs from each yard.

WILLOW BROOK FARM, Box 11, BERLIN, CONN.

"The Breed that Lays is the Breed that Pays" Single Comb White Leghorns

are the greatest layers known. We are the largest breeders in the world of this deservedly popular variety. You should not fail to see our mating list for 1905. It contains pictures of our plant and description of our prize winners. Stock for sale at all times. Eggs for hatching for sale at moderate prices. Send for our mating list to-day.

WHITE LEGHORN POULTRY YARDS CO., Box 550, Waterville, N.Y.

BUFF ORPINGTONS

Eggs \$3.00 per setting from winners at Herald Square, Springfield, Mass., and other shows. Splendid layers, large, handsome birds. Correspondence solicited

H. S. WILLIAMS, CHICOPEE, MASS.

RHODE ISLAND REDS

Light Brahmas, Barred Rocks
White and Silver Wyandottes

Hardy, Prolific, Farm Bred, Pure Stock

For Birds (moderate prices) or "EGGS TO HATCH," at 6c. each, write

Walter Sherman, Meadowslope, Newport, R. I.

WHITE WYANDOTTES

The breeder that has made possible the "World's Best" flocks. It is a pleasure to quote prices on the best and most practical breed of to-day, from the best flock in the world.

Two-cent stamp for catalogue.

ARTHUR G. DUSTON, Box 900, South Framingham, Mass.

SQUABS

We are the largest Importers and breeders in America of Pure Belgian Homers. We will sell you better Squab Breeding Homers than any other firm in the business and for less money. We have only one grade and that the best; one price, and that the lowest. We also have Pheasants, Swans, Peacocks, Wild and Fancy Water Fowls, Angora Cats, Collie Dogs, White Plymouth Rocks, White Wyandottes, White Cochon Bantams, White Indian Games and Cayuga Ducks. Eggs from Poultry at \$5 per 13. Pheasant eggs in season. Send 10c. for sample copy of Pheasant and Squab Journal and circulars on Squab and Pheasant Breeding.

Cape Cod Squab, Poultry & Game Farm
Box T, Wellfleet, Massachusetts



IF you had to be hatched you would want to come out a live, strong chick. That is what the

STAR INCUBATOR ALWAYS HATCHES

Our customers will tell you so. Write for free printed matter.

STAR INCUBATOR CO.

Box B, Bound Brook, N. J.
(MENTION THIS PAPER.)



Send for pamphlet on
Bugs, Blights, and Birds

"HORICUM" The San Jose Scale Killer FOR FALL OR SPRING USE

TRADE MARK
The young scale begins to suck the sap as soon as the growth starts in the Spring; in about four weeks they are grown. They are very prolific. These pests, called Pernicious Scale or San Jose Scale, came from Asia or South America, and are now nearly broadcast throughout the United States. SOLD BY THE SEEDSMEN.

Made at HAMMOND'S SLUG SHOT WORKS
FISHKILL-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

The Country Home Library

Edited by E. P. POWELL



The Orchard and Fruit Garden

By E. P. POWELL

For anyone who attempts to grow fruit—and who that possesses a country place does not aspire to?—this book is literally indispensable. It is a complete manual of choice, care and culture and gives the amateur the very fullest professional knowledge since the author is one of the prize fruit growers of New York State.

Cloth. Illustrated. Postpaid, \$1.68; net, \$1.50

The Country Home

By E. P. POWELL

“Full of practical suggestions and encouragement. The love of nature and for out-door-life, the advantage of having plenty of fresh air gives foundation to the arguments, and the author puts all his own experience into the work, in order to give every possible aid to the prospective home builder.”

Philadelphia Book News.

Cloth. Large 12mo. Illustrated
Postpaid, \$1.68; net, \$1.50

The Flower Garden

By IDA M. BENNETT

“Is a clear and concise summary of every possible sort of information that might be desired by anyone interested in gardens. Brimful of practical information, a most useful addition to the garden literature of the day.”

Scientific American.

Cloth. 12mo. Postpaid, \$2.17; net, \$2.00

Other Volumes in Preparation

SEND FOR PROSPECTUS

McCLURE, PHILLIPS & CO., New York

4 WEEKS FROM SOWING **The HENDERSON** LAWN GRASS SEED **READY FOR MOWING**



SAGAMORE HILL THE HOME OF PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

The Most Beautiful Lawns in America are Made with It

IN 4 TO 6 WEEKS' TIME IT PRODUCES A PERFECT AND PERMANENT LAWN OF LUXURIANT RICHNESS

Its composition of various native and foreign fine-leaved, interweaving, deep-rooting grasses, that flourish under our varied conditions of soil and climate, insure a smooth, velvety sward, free from clumps. Its deep green color is maintained from snow to snow, year after year.

We have made the formation and renovation of lawns a study for years, and thousands of the finest lawns and grass plots in America were obtained by following our instructions and using

The "Henderson" Lawn Grass Seed

The famous lawn of "Sagamore Hill," the home of President Roosevelt (here shown), was made with it.

IT IS USED AND PRAISED FROM MAINE TO CALIFORNIA

"The Henderson Lawn Grass Seed sent me worked like magic; it made a good lawn in one month from sowing and has kept thickening up ever since. It was the wonder of the town to see such a lawn on June 1st on ground plowed on May 2d."—S. R. PRENTISS, Bangor, Me.

"For quick, permanent and beautiful results, the Henderson Lawn Grass is pre-eminent; it gives us greater satisfaction than any we ever tried."

—ROBT. CAMPBELL, Superintendent, Cave Hill Cemetery, Louisville, Ky.
 "I had the most satisfactory results ever achieved with the Henderson Lawn Mixture. Send me two bushels more of the same. On the advice of some parties I also sowed some Kentucky Blue Grass, but it does not compare with the mixture you sent me."—F. M. CARTER, Washington, D. C.

"It is just six weeks since I sowed your Lawn Grass Seed and we have had to cut it three times; every one who goes by stops to look and remark the beauty of our lawn."
 —Mrs. R. W. COLLINS, 63 Chattangova Street, San Francisco, Cal.

Price of the "Henderson" Lawn Grass Seed

25 cents per quart; 85 cents for 4 quarts; \$1.50 peck; \$5.00 per bushel of 20 pounds Delivered free in the U. S. at above prices to those who mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

The quantity required for making new lawns: 1 quart for a plot 15 x 20 feet, 5 bushels for an acre. For renovating old lawns, use about half quantities.

Henderson's Brochure, "Lawn Formation and Care,"

bound with our Catalogue, "Everything for the Lawn," mailed free to those mentioning THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.



PETER HENDERSON & CO. 35 & 37 CORTLANDT ST. NEW YORK.

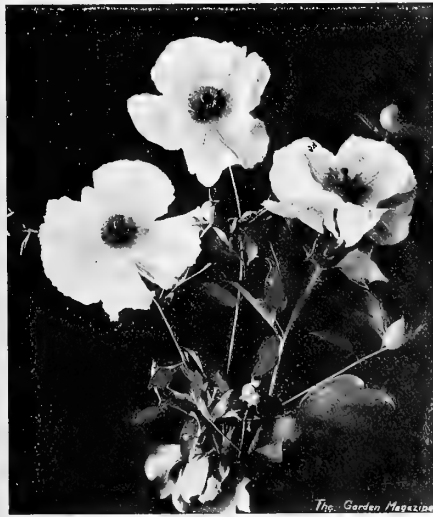
READ THIS TWICE

AFTER reading all others have to say, READ THIS TWICE, and if you are interested in Gardening, get our Catalogue of BULBS, SEEDS and PLANTS. We can furnish almost everything offered elsewhere, and many others besides, of our own growing, from our own NURSERIES, at prices we know will suit, and CATALOGUE can be had for the asking.

HARDY PERENNIALS OUR SPECIALTY

among which are the following choice kinds :

- ACTÆA JAPONICA (Japanese Barberry), very desirable
- ALYSSUM SAXATILE, FL. PL., New
- ANEMONE, Queen Charlotte
- " Prince Heinrich
- " Lady Ardilaun
- " Rosca Superba, New J
- AQUILEGIA, or Columbine, in 12 Varieties
- ASTER GRANDIFLORUS, and other New and Scarce Varieties as well as the best of the Older Sorts
- CAMPANULAS, in Six Varieties
- SHASTA DAISIES (giant daisy)
- DELPHINIUM BELLADONNA. The best all round Larkspur that grows; almost continually in bloom.
- DELPHINIUM ARGOSY. A brand new German introduction, equally as good
- GYPSOPHILA PANICULATA, FL. PL., new double
- HELIANTHUS, in Variety
- PERENNIAL SUNFLOWERS
- HEMEROCALLIS Aurantiaca Major
- " Apricot
- " Gold Dust
- " Orangeman
- " Sovereign
- HEUCHERA Singulata
- " Brizoides } Latest introductions
- " Erubescens }
- HOLLYHOCKS, Seven Varieties
- INCARVILLEA Delavayii, the hardy Gloxinia
- JAPAN IRIS, latest double and single sorts
- IRIS PUMILA HYBRIDA (New)
- LIATRIS Pycnostachya (Gay Feather)
- LOBELIA CARDINALIS
- MECONOPSIS CAMBRICA (New 1904)
- PEONIES, best named sorts
- PAPAYER ORIENTALE (Oriental Poppy)
- Grand Mogul (New), Immense Blood-Crimson flowers
- Mahoney (New), the darkest colored Poppy yet raised
- Mrs. Marsh (New), Striped
- Proserpine, Lilac shading to Pink
- Rembrandt (New), Enormous Salmon-colored flowers
- Salmon Queen
- Silver Queen, Silvery White
- HARDY PHLOX, 50 Choice Varieties
- NEW EARLY FLOWERING PHLOX
- Miss Lingard, Pearly White
- Indian Chief, Purplish Red
- Lady Musgrave, Striped
- Dr. Hornby, Pink
- PRIMUM SIEBOLDII, in Variety
- Veris Superba
- PYRETHRUM, Double and Single to name
- ROMNEYA Coulteri (California Tree Poppy) (See illustration)
- SHORTIA Galicifolia
- STOKESIA Cyanca
- TRITOMA Pfizeri, double and single
- " Triumph, Giant Yellow
- " May Queen (New)
- " Rufus (New)
- TROLLIUS, in Variety
- VERONICAS, and all other good leading kinds



THE CALIFORNIA TREE POPPY. Romneya Coulteri.

Dahlias. Our collection contains the latest and best Varieties
 Tuberos Begonias. Many new and distinct novelties
 Cannas. We grow many thousands
 Caladiums. Fancy Leaf Variety. The largest collection in America

ROSES

Own root and budded; 2-year-old plant. Hybrid Perpetual, Teas and Hybrid Teas. Over 100 varieties including the famous Maman Cochet, the best of all summer flowering sorts. Also Tree or Standard Roses in great variety.

IN SEEDS MANY NOVELTIES

Send for Catalogue to-day and examine prices on large lots

CLUCAS & BODDINGTON CO., 812-814 Greenwich St., N. Y. City
 PALISADES NURSERIES, SPARKILL, N. Y.



THE PIERSON SEFTON CO.

HORTICULTURAL ARCHITECTS & BUILDERS

WEST SIDE AVENUE

JERSEY CITY N.J.

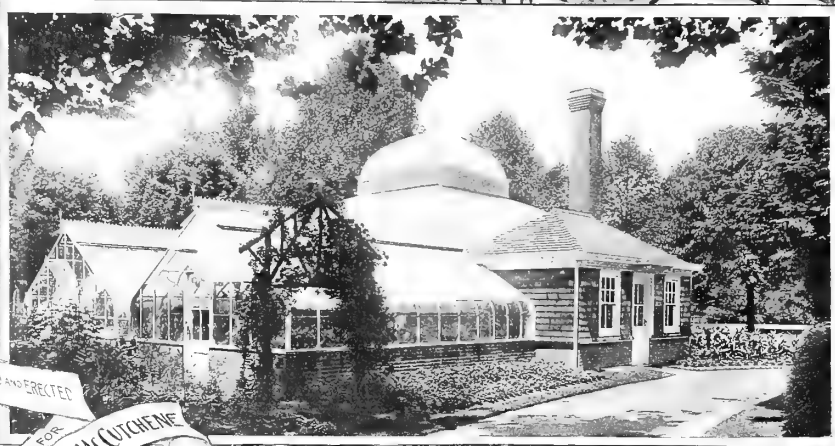
LIVING
WITH
FLOWERS

You can enjoy this pleasure at all seasons with the most pleasing surroundings, by having one of our glass structures, either in the form of a conservatory, attached to your residence, or a separate greenhouse.

They are noted for gracefulness of design and excellence of finish. Every detail receives the most thoughtful attention, both in design and execution.



DESIGNED AND ERECTED FOR
J.H. JACKSON ESQ.
ALBANY N.Y.



DESIGNED AND ERECTED
FOR
CHAS. McCUTCHENE
PLAINFIELD N.J.

We manufacture
**EVERY TYPE
OF HORTI-
CULTURAL
STRUCTURE**

of any dimensions. We can meet any horticultural or architectural requirements.

Write and tell us about what you would like and we will prepare sketch and estimate, free of charge, and submit for your consideration. Our estimate will include everything, from turning the sod to the complete structure, with heating and ventilation, ready to receive the plants; or if you desire to erect the work, we will furnish the material, cut and fitted, ready to go together, with complete working drawings for its erection.

WRITE US TO-DAY

We also manufacture and furnish Hot Bed Sash and Frames, all kinds of greenhouse benches, special hand made greenhouse putty, "Pierson" Steam and Water Boilers, and all kinds of heating material.

H.R. NORTHROP NEW YORK

MAY

1905

The Gardener's Reminder. Quality Fruit for the Home Orchard. Vines. A Calendar of a Back Yard Garden. Thinning and Transplanting. Asparagus. Celery. A Six Dollar Water Garden, Etc.

10c.

\$1.00 a Year

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE



COVNTRY LIFE
· IN AMERICA ·



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. · NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
· WORK ·



DESIGNED AND ERECTED FOR CORNELIUS N. BLISS, SEABRIGHT, N. J.

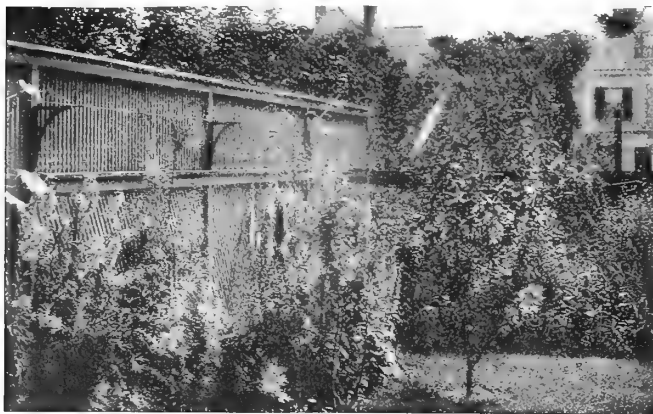
LORD & BURNHAM CO.

Horticultural Architects and Builders

New York Office:
1133 BROADWAY (Corner 26th Street)

General Office and Works:
IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

¶ Largest builders of Greenhouse Structures of all sizes. Greenhouses erected, heated and ventilated complete. We are prepared to offer materials of the first quality and finish at reasonable rates. We keep on hand a large stock of finished and unworked materials, which facilitates the execution of orders, also a large stock of air-dried cypress; we use this kind of lumber, as it is superior to any other. PLANS AND ESTIMATES FURNISHED ON REQUEST. We manufacture the "Burnham" Boilers for houses of all sizes, also CYPRESS HOT-BED SASH AND FRAMES FOR GROWING VEGETABLES, TABLES, VIOLETS, ETC. Greenhouse Construction Catalogue; also Greenhouse Heating and Ventilating Catalogue. Mailed from New York Office on receipt of 5 cents postage for each.



The corner of the garden in June, with larkspurs and foxgloves six feet high

The Charm of the Hardy Garden

The garden of Hardy Perennials means a garden gorgeous with bloom of ever-changing color from early Spring until frost, year after year, without any further expense and trouble than that incurred the first season. And it is increasingly beautiful as one year succeeds another. Nowhere is there any comparison between the garden of hardy plants and that of tender ones.

You can have such a garden this year if you plant strong, well-grown plants of Hardy Perennials in May or June. We have one of the largest assortments in the country. Our

First Catalogue of Hardy Perennials

exclusively is fresh from the press and tells the whole story—what to buy, where to plant and the prices. Send for a copy.

J. B. KELLER'S SONS, 1023 SOUTH AVE.,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Pictorial Gardening Series

A wonderful new library of indispensable little volumes that go to the heart of modern gardening in a comprehensive way. Most convenient for carrying into the garden.

"The least experienced can read and understand them and put their teaching into actual and safe practice—those who are experienced will discover much that is of value and interest."

—*Journal of Horticulture.*

Pictorial Practical Rose Growing (100 illustrations)	- -	\$.75
Pictorial Greenhouse Management (100 illustrations)	- -	.75
Pictorial Practical Vegetable Growing (100 illustrations)	- -	.75
Pictorial Practical Gardening (140 illustrations)	- - - -	.75
Pictorial Practical Fruit Growing (100 illustrations)	- -	.75
Pictorial Tree and Shrub Culture (100 illustrations)	- -	.75
Pictorial School Gardening (100 illustrations)	- - - -	.75
Pictorial Chrysanthemum Culture (100 illustrations)	- -	.75
Pictorial Practical Bulb Growing (100 illustrations)	- -	.75
Also Profitable Home Farming	= = = =	.50
How to Manage a Horse (a practical "Black Beauty," everybody should read it)	= = = =	.50

Each, 5x7 1/2, strong cloth binding, about 150 pages.

SPECIAL OFFER These eleven necessary volumes will be sent to any one address for \$5.00 Your choice of any six titles for \$3.00. *Prepaid on receipt of price.*

Any one SAMPLE volume (with the understanding it is a sample purchased by a person interested in the whole set) will be sent prepaid to any address for 50 cents.

Send for sample or set to-day. The books will be of infinite value to you in the early planting season. Postal card for circulars.

CASSELL & COMPANY, Limited

43 and 45 East 19th Street, New York

Send at once for the three volumes now ready in

The Country Home Library



THIS series is designed to deal completely with the problems and pleasures of life in the country. The following three volumes are already published and many others are in preparation, making a library that no country lover can afford to be without.

I: *THE COUNTRY HOME: By E. P. Powell*

THIS volume is a practical handbook both for the dweller in the country and for all to whom the country makes any appeal whatsoever. It deals in general with the advantages of country life, and in particular it tells you how to select or build your house and how to get the most out of it. It tells all about the water supply, lawns and shrubberies, windbreaks and hedges, orchards, garden and berry patch; how to deal with insects, the care of animals, and a thousand other things that are essential to complete health, comfort, and enjoyment. Twenty-two beautiful illustrations from photographs. Cloth, large 12mo.


II: *ORCHARD and FRUIT GARDEN: By E. P. Powell*

MR. POWELL, who is the prize fruit-grower of New York, has here written a volume that is indispensable to every one who is anxious to get the best results from his fruit and berries either for pure pleasure or for profit. Apples, prunes, peaches, plums, strawberries—all are dealt with respect to the best varieties, the care and cultivation. Pruning, grading, spraying, drainage, irrigation, picking, are only a few of the special topics treated. There is also a valuable chapter on Bees, Birds, Fowls, and Animals, in their relation to the Orchard and Fruit Garden. Twenty-four beautiful illustrations from photographs. Cloth, large 12mo.



III: *THE FLOWER GARDEN: By Ida M. Bennett*

THIS book in the two years it has been on the market has proved itself the most complete and practical garden book in existence. From seedtime to autumn, when the bulbs and shrubs must be made ready for the winter, there is not a matter that is not explained with the greatest thoroughness to the amateur. Forty beautiful illustrations. Cloth, large 12mo.

 The three volumes of THE COUNTRY HOME LIBRARY will be sent to any address on approval. We want your inspection of these magnificent volumes.

McCLURE, PHILLIPS & CO., - NEW YORK CITY



Messrs.
McClure, Phillips & Co.
44 East 23d St.,
New York City.

Gentlemen:

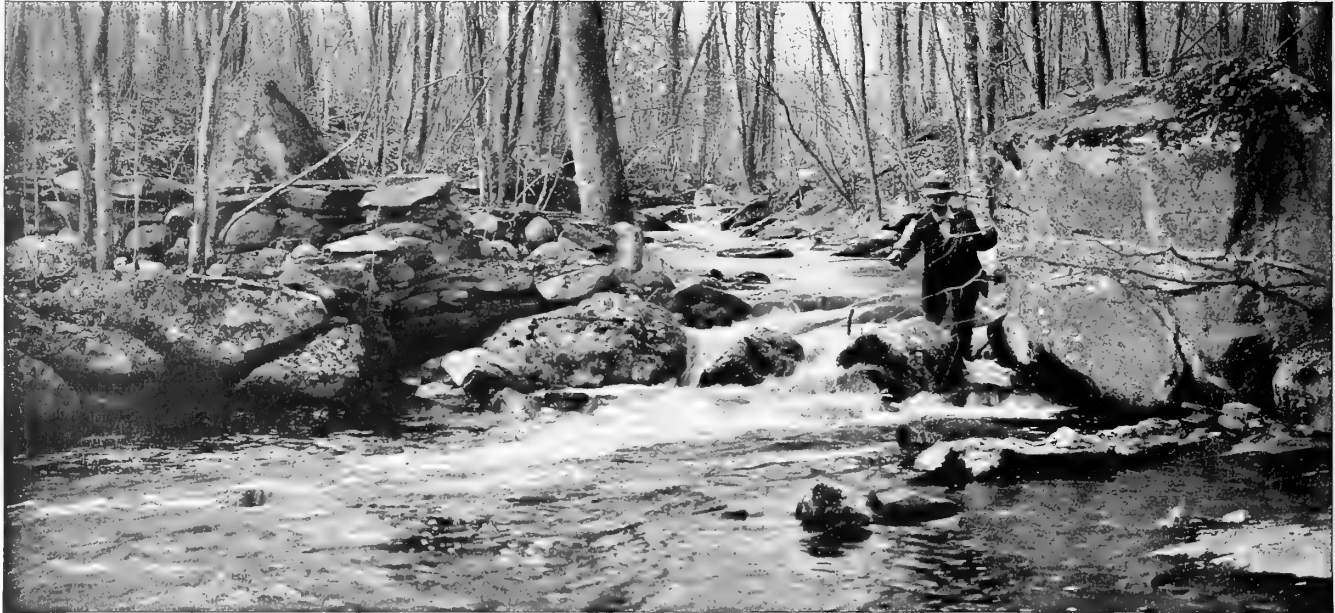
Please send me on approval, charges prepaid, the three volumes of **The Country Home Library** now ready, subject to examination. If satisfactory I agree to pay you \$5.50 within ten days from receipt of books. If not satisfactory, I have the privilege of returning the books at your expense within ten days.

NAME

ADDRESS

CUT OFF HERE

The Annual Vacation Number COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA



"Did you ever receive a gift of brook trout by express? How pitiful they look—stale fish only! But the trout you brought in at night after threading for miles the mountain stream—these were trout with a flavor."

"A VACATION ENCYCLOPEDIA"

For some years the Vacation Issue has been one of the magazine's most successful features, and this year the number devoted to vacations will be enlarged and made stronger than ever before. ¶ The attempt has been made to cover all kinds of vacations, to give practical and helpful suggestions, and to open up new and suggestive holiday vistas. Here is a partial list of contents:

The Black Bass: The People's Game Fish
By Dr. James A. Henshall
Camping at the City's Doors
Montana Camping

A Bahama Cruise in a 56-foot Yacht
A Sloop Cruise in Long Island Sound
A Houseboat in Sheepshead Bay
The Eastern Shore. By Thomas Dixon, Jr.
Climbing in the Catskills
Ten Days in the Olympics
Canoeing in Maine
A Florida Vacation
A Camera Vacation
A Horseback Vacation
Long Distance Driving
Automobile Camping

Buy it at your news-stand, or send \$3.00 for a year's subscription.

FILL IN THIS COUPON AND MAIL TO US

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.

133-137 East 16th Street, New York City

Please enter my name for "COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA," one year, for which I enclose \$3.00. Begin with the Vacation Number.

Name _____

Address _____

[C.L.-270-x]

How to Make a Vegetable Garden

By EDITH LORING FULLERTON

With
an
elaborate
appendix
containing
many
ingenious
tables
and
lists.



More
than
200
practical
photographic
illustrations
by H. B.
Fullerton.
Net, \$2.00.
(Postage,
20 cents.)

THIS is an invaluable book to every one who has a country or suburban place, large or small. The author writes with much feeling and suggestiveness; and, after half a dozen chapters of general and specific directions, she takes up each vegetable in detail, with full cultural instructions. The pictures are a notable feature, having been made in conjunction with the text. Altogether, it is the only book in existence from which the beginner and the practised gardening enthusiast can get all the facts necessary.

CONTENTS:

PROLOGUE	CHAPTER V. Stay-at-Homes and Peregrinators	CHAPTER X. Old Friends and New Acquaintances
CHAPTER I. While Nature Sleeps and the Firelight Glows	CHAPTER VI. The Survival of the Fittest	CHAPTER XI. Leaves We Eat
CHAPTER II. Garden Architecture	CHAPTER VII. Uplifting Devices	CHAPTER XII. Roots We Eat
CHAPTER III. Spring Opening	CHAPTER VIII. Midsummer	CHAPTER XIII. Seeds We Eat
CHAPTER IV. Small Beginnings	CHAPTER IX. October Days	CHAPTER XIV. Planting Tables

UNIFORM WITH THE ABOVE:

How to Make a Flower Garden

A charming and practical book by experts on every branch of the subject.

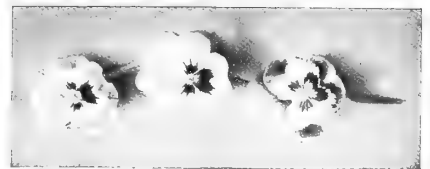
"With all its wealth of information, the excellence of the illustrations and their number almost bring the book under the classification of art works."—*Los Angeles Express.*

CONTENTS

Introduction: The Spirit of Home Garden. I. Annuals. II. Perennials. III. Shrubs. IV. Trees. V. Vines. VI. Ferns. VII. Bulbs. VIII. The Water Garden. IX. Water-Lilies and Other Aquatics. X. Rock Gardens and Alpine Plants. XI. The Window Garden. XII. Coldframes. XIII. Hotbeds. XIV. The Small Greenhouse. XV. Formal Gardens. XVI. The Japanese Garden in America. XVII. Wild Gardening. XVIII. Roses. XIX. An Example of Landscape Gardening. Appendices: I. Flowers for Special Purposes. II. How to Grow Flowers. *Index.*

More than 200 beautiful half-tones. Price, net, \$1.60. Postage, 16c. extra.

Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York



-----MAIL THIS TO US TO-DAY-----

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO.,
133-137 East 16th St., New York City

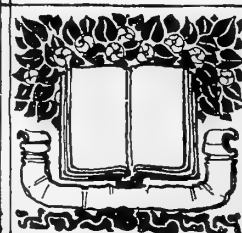
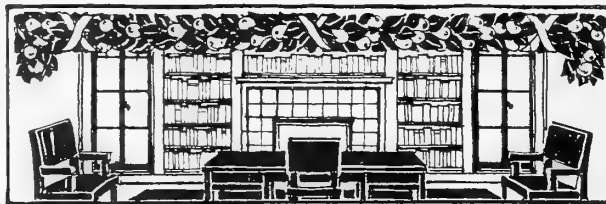
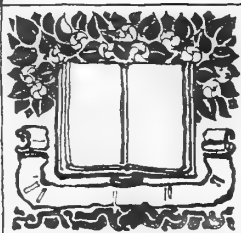
Please send me
 copies "How to Make a Vegetable Garden,"
 "How to Make a Flower Garden," for
 which I enclose \$

Name

Address

[A.C. D-210-E]

THE TALK OF THE OFFICE



"To business that we love we rise betime
And go to 't with delight."—*Antony and Cleopatra.*

PUSHING IT ALONG

HERE is a reproduction of a new kind of coin card which we have invented to help extend the fame and circulation of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, which has just about doubled since the first (February) number—a remarkable record. A good many people have written to us that THE GARDEN MAGAZINE is exactly the magazine that they have been waiting for—naturally there must be many tens of thousands more who would be just as interested if they but knew of its existence—therefore this coin card.

We will send as many as desired to any reader who will be good enough to hand them to his friends; and we particularly ask dealers in any kind of garden goods, seeds, implements, plants, flowers, etc., to let us supply the cards in quantities to be handed to customers or placed in packages. Our excuse for asking this favor is that the sale of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE is making thousands of new garden enthusiasts every month, and this is the season to push; the spring fever of every man needs this magazine not as an antidote but to inspire and exhilarate.

SALE OF SINGLE COPIES

A seedsman in Boston was induced by us to take a dozen copies to lay on the counter for sale. He sold them and got fifty more, which likewise vanished; before the month was out he had disposed of almost two

hundred copies, and thinks he will exceed that number next month. It would give us pleasure if our friends in the trade, who are willing to try the same experiment, would write us for particulars.

AN OPPORTUNITY

to get a copy of Professor L. H. Bailey's great work, "The Cyclopedia of American Horticulture," was offered in the last issue of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. If you are interested and failed to see that adver-

HOW TO MAKE A VEGETABLE GARDEN

The preparation of this book has been more of an undertaking than we anticipated. It has taken a full year to write, illustrate, set, and print, and it is now ready. A full page advertisement is printed elsewhere in this number. It costs \$2.00, and will repay this investment in the first month of its possession.

ROSES, AND HOW TO GROW THEM

This monograph, ready in May, will be sent postpaid for \$1.10. It is the first of the attractive volumes of The Garden Library.

THE WORLD'S WORK

for May has one article at least which every one will be interested in just at this time—the story of an investigation made by *The World's Work* of the fight between Kansas and the Standard Oil Company. This is a dramatic episode following the State's experiment in making twine in competition with the twine trust. In the same number appears a character study of Mr. H. H. Rogers, about whom so much has been written and so little is actually known. A live magazine whose business has expanded nearly 40 per cent. in the year ending February 1, 1905.

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA

Our readers will, we are sure, be interested to know of the great success of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE's older sister. The last two numbers have been the biggest and best in its history. In a few years the size has doubled, and the circulation has doubled as well; and we believe its influence has doubled. Its field covers all out-of-doors, and its illustrations are superb. We have never used sample copies in any of our magazine propaganda except upon a special occasion like this. We ask the readers to fill out coupon, and we will send a recent number with our compliments. This offer must be especially mentioned if the coupon is not used.



The new coin card—Send for some to give to your friends

tisement, write for particulars now to Doubleday, Page & Company, New York.

ONE OF MANY LETTERS

The continued receipt of letters of encouragement and approval add much to the joy of making THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. This one for example:

"In sending another subscription for a friend, I want to say that I do not believe there is anything printed that is so full of practical help to those who want to enjoy the benefits of a good garden. I would not take \$50 for my April number if I could not replace it with another copy.

"F. S. W.—, Haverford, Pa."

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY,
133 East 16th Street, New York.

In accordance with your offer, please send me a copy of a late issue of *Country Life in America*.

Name

Street

City or Town..... State.....

(Cl. 202 X)

THE NATURE LIBRARY

COMPLETE IN TEN SUPERB VOLUMES

4,000 large pages, 10½ x 8 inches; 300 photographs in color; 450 half-tones photographed from life and numerous text-cuts, making in all more than 5,000 illustrations of animals, birds, fish, butterflies, moths, insects, wild flowers, mushrooms, etc.

Authors:

JOHN BURROUGHS (Introduction)
 W. J. HOLLAND
 L. O. HOWARD
 DAVID STARR JORDAN
 NELTJE BLANCHAN
 WITMER STONE
 BARTON W. EVERMAN,^N
 A. R. DUGMORE
 NINA L. MARSHALL
 WM. E. CRAM



"As necessary as a dictionary
and far more interesting."

Ordered by Librarians, indorsed by School Boards, adopted by Clubs, approved by Educators, required by everybody; the one great work on American wild life; accurate, complete, scientific, yet most readable.

An Open Letter to Readers of "The Garden Magazine"

AS your love of outdoor life no doubt keeps alert your interest in all that relates to nature, we should like to send you a complimentary copy of our illustrated booklet descriptive of "The Nature Library." ¶ We wish by this means to call your attention more definitely to a work to which you have seen frequent reference in the leading periodicals, a work dealing in a novel and elaborate way with the wild life, flora, fauna, etc., of our continent, adding to specific data many strange facts of animal, bird, fish, insect and flower habit and tendency. ¶ The original method, the thoroughness and the fascinating quality of this work, together with the easy terms of payment, have secured for it a sale of an unprecedented extent. Our patrons have expressed as much surprise as delight that the books so charmingly blend information with entertainment. ¶ Illustrated as no books of the kind ever have been before, namely by the direct photography of the objects described, including many photographs in color, "The Nature Library" has the unique merit of appealing equally to the approbation of the scientist, the educator, the student and the general reader whose eager curiosity springs from the mere joy of coming in touch with Nature and her wonders. ¶ The booklet we should like to have the pleasure of sending you will contain sample pages of the text of the large volumes, specimens of the half-tones and photographic color plates and full information concerning the character of "The Nature Library," coupled with comments of those who attest the satisfaction and benefit they derive from the possession of the ten beautiful books.

Yours very truly,

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY

133-137 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK

CUT OFF HERE

If you will favor us with your address carefully written on this corner, or on a postal card, the booklet will be forwarded by return mail.

Your Name
Spelled Out

Mail Address

City

State

A-270-XI

Why Don't You Refinish That Old Chair and Make It Look Like New?

"A Chance to Beautify Your Home"



Renovating the Old Finish

It Really Is Pleasant Work

(According to Our Method)

And the Results Quite Surprising

Write for **FREE BOOK** that gives full and simple working directions

THAT furniture you have placed to one side because of its shabby appearance can be made to look just like new. Maybe your chair is a rare and valuable heirloom and you do not fully appreciate its intrinsic value. You can easily refinish your furniture yourself. First remove the finish with

Johnson's Electric Solvo

"A Perfect Remover of Paint, Varnish and All Finish from Wood, Metal and Glass."

This preparation will take off all the old finish. If you then discover that your chair is made of mahogany, rosewood, or some equally as beautiful and valuable wood, wipe the chair perfectly dry and then apply a coat of Johnson's Prepared Wax. Or, if you find that your chair is made of ordinary wood apply a coat of Johnson's Dye, either Mahogany, Weathered Oak, Bog Oak, Forest Green or Flemish Oak. This prepares the wood for a finish that is difficult to distinguish from the genuine wood. Then apply

Johnson's Prepared Wax

"A Complete Finish and Polish for All Wood"

It produces a rich, dull finish that is so much desired, but rarely produced. Fine for polishing all furniture and wood-work, no matter how finished. Prevents scratches from showing; marred spots can be touched up without going over the entire surface. Try it.

Johnson's Electric Solvo and Johnson's Prepared Wax are sold by all dealers in paint. Solvo—Pint can, 40 cents; quart can, 75 cents; gallon can, \$2.50. Prepared Wax—½-lb. can, 30 cents; 1 and 2-lb. cans, 60 cents per lb.; 4, 5 and 8-lb. cans, 50 cents per lb. If your paint dealer will not supply you with these preparations or Johnson's Dyes, send to us and we will supply you immediately.

FREE BOOK OFFER. Our new illustrated book, "The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture," will tell you all about refinishing your chairs and putting and keeping your floors, woodwork and furniture in perfect condition. It is absolutely FREE. Write for it to-day. Mention Edition GMs.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Racine, Wis.

"The Wood-Finishing Authorities"



Hardy Hybrid Perpetual Roses

These are strong field-grown plants from our own grounds at Arlington, and can be sent only by express or freight, and must not be compared with the small plants from pots that are usually sent by mail.

Our Boston Collection

12 CHOICE HARDY ROSES

The following 12 varieties are selections of the best known roses of to-day, having been thoroughly tried in this latitude and found all that the most critical grower could demand, and embrace a great variety of colors.

Price for extra strong 2-year-old plants, 30 cts. each; \$3.00 per doz.; \$20.00 per 100; or the set of 12 for \$3.00



LA FRANCE

- MME. GABRIEL LUIZET.** Light silvery pink; grand flower; free bloomer; fragrant; hardy plant; one of the best.
- MAGNA CHARTA.** A general favorite, prized on account of its strong, upright growth and bright, healthy foliage, as well as for its magnificent bloom. The color is beautiful bright pink.
- MARGARET DICKSON.** White, with pale flesh centre; petals very large and of great substance; magnificent form; growth very vigorous.
- MONSIEUR BONCENNE.** Another popular old rose of a velvety blackish crimson. Color similar to Baron de Bonstettin.

- BARONESS ROTHSCHILD.** Very beautiful pale rose; superb form; splendid foliage. One of the handsomest popular roses. Excellent late variety.
- GENERAL JACQUEMINOT.** Too well known to require lengthy description. It still holds first place among the dark red roses and is one of the most satisfactory to grow. A rich crimson scarlet, simply a mass of bloom when at its best.
- JOHN HOPPER.** A distinct variety of very easy culture. Color is a bright rose, the reverse of the petals being a pale lilac. Very large and double and a profuse bloomer.
- LA FRANCE.** Flowers large and beautiful either in bud form or when expanded; peach-blossom color, shaded pink and silvery rose. It is very free blooming, every shoot forming a beautiful flower and most deliciously fragrant.
- MABEL MORRISON.** Unsurpassed as a white hardy rose. Color almost pure white, exceedingly free bloomer, the flowers of excellent size and form.

- MRS. JOHN LANG.** Soft pink; large, fine form; a good grower; abundant bloomer late in the season.
- PAUL NEYRON.** The largest flowered in cultivation and one of the most prolific bloomers; color deep clear rose; very fresh and attractive. The plant is an exceptionally good grower. We always recommend Paul Neyron when a good, hardy pink or rose-colored rose is desired.
- ULRICH BRUNNER.** Cherry crimson; large size; fine form; effective in the garden or for exhibition; a good forcing rose; semi-double; it seems proof against mildew and rust; it flowers early and continuously.

Our 1905 catalogue is up to date with the latest novelties and specialties in seeds and plants. It is mailed free on application.

W. W. RAWSON & CO., SEEDSMEN
12 and 13 FANEUIL HALL SQUARE, BOSTON, MASS.



The Garden Magazine

VOL. I.—No. 4
PUBLISHED MONTHLY

MAY, 1905

ONE DOLLAR A YEAR
TEN CENTS A COPY



	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
The Gardener's Reminder	169	A Six-Dollar Water Garden	182	A Box for Fumigating Plants and Storing Bulbs	194
The Calendar of a Back-yard Garden	170	<i>William Macfarland</i>		<i>Ida M. Angell</i>	
<i>H. C. Schaub</i>		Quality Fruits for the Home Orchard	183	Photograph by the Author	
The Experience of a Vine-Clad City	172	<i>S. W. Fletcher</i>		Home-made Devices for Transplanting Vegetables and Flowers	196
<i>Daniel V. Casey</i>		The Pearl Achillea	187	Important Work in May	200
Thinning and Transplanting Vegetables	174	Photograph by F. A. Waugh		<i>E. P. Felt</i>	
<i>E. L. Fullerton</i>		New Points in Raising Cardinal Flowers	187	A New Remedy for Squash Bugs	202
Asparagus for the Home Garden	177	Photograph by Henry Troth		<i>H. J. Baldwin</i>	
<i>Francis Hope</i>		Natural Aids against the Asparagus Beetle	187	Hot Water for the Cabbage Worm	202
Photographs by A. Radclyffe Dugmore		A Garden of Wild Flowers in a City Yard	188	<i>H. L. Palmer</i>	
A California Maze	178	<i>Florence H. Beckwith</i>		Home-made Kerosene Emulsion	202
Photographs by Arnold, Del Monte		Flowers in the Tulip-bed Before the Tulips Bloom	189	A Sweet Brier Hedge	204
A Flower Garden that Costs Ten Dollars a Year	179	<i>J. N. Gerard</i>		Wistaria not Flowering	204
<i>L. Sollman</i>		How to Grow China Asters for a Prize Competition	190	Are Coal Ashes Any Good?	204
Celery for the Home Garden	180	Photograph by J. Horace McFarland		Why Everyone Should Have a Separate Place for Cut Flowers	206
<i>Barry Loring</i>		Dress and Tools for Women Gardeners	192		
<i>Wilhelm Miller, Editor</i>		<i>Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York</i>			

COPYRIGHT, 1905, BY DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER, JANUARY 12, 1905, AT THE POST OFFICE AT NEW YORK, N. Y., UNDER THE ACT OF CONGRESS, MARCH 3, 1879.



[For the purpose of reckoning dates, New York city is generally taken as a standard. Allow six days' difference for every hundred miles of latitude.]

When Everything Needs to Be Done at Once

IF frost threatens, cover tender vegetables and flowers with empty dry goods boxes, peach baskets, bits of cloth, old carpets or even newspapers. Rake the litter back upon the strawberry patch if the plants are in blossom. Spray plants with cold water from the hose at dusk. Put board screens or miniature fences on the north and east sides of newly transplanted vegetables. Early next morning see if anything important is touched by frost. If so, cover it from the sun and let it thaw out as slowly as possible.

BEFORE DANGER OF FROST IS PAST

Sow seeds of tender vegetables if soil is warm and mellow. The important ones are beans, corn, cucumbers, eggplants, melons,

okra, pepper, pumpkin, squash, sweet potato and tomato. None of these young plants can stand even a light frost.

Plan and plant veranda boxes. First thinning and transplanting of vegetables and flowers. Write your labels at night and mark on the labels the distance apart plants should stand when thinned or transplanted.

Buy the bedding plants you want from your local florist—pansies, scarlet sage, verbenas, petunias. Better omit the coleus.

AFTER THE DANGER OF FROST IS PAST

Transplant tender vegetables and flowers from hotbed to garden.

Set out bedding plants, if you must have them. But think twice. Don't you really want something less gaudy and more permanent, e. g., hardy perennials?

Finish second thinning of everything in the garden. Transplant celery the second time. Why not can some asparagus?

BIG THINGS TO WATCH FOR

Jack Frost. First signs of cabbage and cauliflower insects; also currant worms.

The moment when the petals fall in the orchard. Then you want to spray.

DELIGHTFUL JOBS

Divide perennials and share the increase with your neighbors.

Start a wild garden, but don't take things without asking permission and don't dig up rare wildflowers and orchids.

Send a few seeds to some one at your vacation home, even if it is in the far north. Fresh camp-grown lettuce, radishes and young onions can be had in the wilderness.

Make bird houses for friends of the garden.

Get a toad. He is the best insect killer of them all. A toad is worth twenty dollars to a garden. (See Government bulletin.)

MEAN, NASTY JOBS

Spray fruit trees and berry bushes with a combination of Paris green, or some other arsenical compound, and Bordeaux mixture. See March number of this magazine, page 71

About May 20th put whale-oil soap on rose bushes.

The last week of May give liquid manure to roses. (See April, page 127).

Dust cabbage leaves at nightfall with pyrethrum powder. (See March, page 69.)

Spray cabbage, cauliflower and Brussels sprouts with the resin-lime mixture (pages 69, 71, March) twice before worms appear.

PLAIN HARD WORK

Who is going to do these things anyhow? Will you hire extra labor and get ahead of the game for once?

Make paths and borders neat.

Provide poles for beans.

Keep ahead of weeds.

Dig dandelions out of the lawn. (You can boil them for greens.)

Make veranda boxes.

Cultivate strawberries for the last time and mulch them just before they bloom.

The Calendar of a Back-Yard Garden—By H. C. Schaub

Decatur,
Illinois

A FORTY BY FORTY-FIVE-FOOT GARDEN OF VEGETABLES AND FLOWERS WHICH PRODUCED VEGETABLES WORTH TWENTY-FOUR DOLLARS—A SUGGESTIVE CALENDAR OF OPERATIONS

Photographs by BRUGH WERNER



194. April 3d. Sweet peas and a few early vegetables already planted. Risk a few anyhow!



195. May 8th. Nearly all the garden planted. First vegetables up. Tulips past. Rhubarb edible



196. June 5th. Many vegetables ready to use. Sweet peas in bloom. Tomatoes set out



197. July 3d. All the ground well covered except foreground where tea roses yielded well

ONE sunny afternoon in February the first garden work was done. The whole afternoon was spent with catalogues and the record book of the year before. By night two short seed lists were done, and a list of plants started.

In a garden as small as this it does not pay to raise corn, peas (except the earliest), cucumbers, squashes, potatoes and a few other things that take up too much ground.

I always plant flowers that bloom for the longest period, e. g.: Zinnias (always Dwarf Fireball), because they make a gorgeous show of red from June till frost and stand our dry summer weather.

March 6th the first planting was done. Ponderosa and Freedom tomato seeds were sown in a box filled with earth saved in the cellar. A week later, rhubarb, hollyhocks, and tulips showed signs of life outdoors.

March 19th I planted sweet peas.

March 25th the tomatoes were up.

April 3rd we started a box of zinnia seeds.

April 5th the first outdoor planting of radishes, beets, lettuce, mustard and onion sets was made. Two dozen tomato plants were transplanted to another box, standing about two inches apart each way.

April 9th we used the first rhubarb from the garden. The year before the first rhubarb was pulled on March 31st.

April 13th Nott's Excelsior garden peas were planted. Early Alaska is the best in this section for early planting. More onions were now set out.

I firmly resolved that next fall the whole garden should be spaded over. Last fall, being busy, I did not get it all dug. The part not dug was now a week behind.

The second week of April asters were planted in boxes and hollyhocks were transplanted to a row along the south side of the woodshed to hide the building as much as possible. The hollyhocks sow themselves. A few in odd corners are allowed to grow the first blossomless summer. Next spring I transplant them to permanent quarters.

The third week in April things began to grow encouragingly. Beans were planted—the Stringless Green Pod variety.



199. Earliest of all sweet peas in bloom May 23d! Vines then fifteen inches high



200. Hollyhocks and sweet peas at their best. Sow sweet peas in March or September



201. Popcorn, young celery and assistant gardener. All three were flourishing on August 7th



198. August 7th. The garden at its best. Tomatoes made a solid screen eight feet high



202. Celery October 1st. Half banked, twenty inches high, half boarded. Used until after Christmas



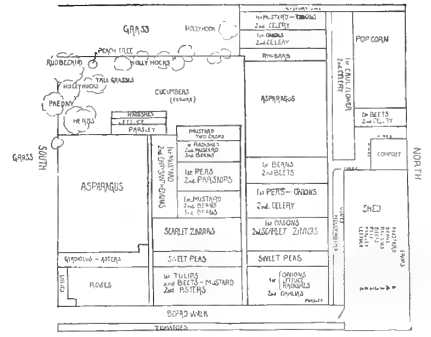
203. Chrysanthemums October 25th, after several hard frosts. Flowers an inch and one-half across

the plants make roots for next year. Parsnips were now put out.

July was easy. Not much to do but hoe. Beets swelled fast. Onions got big and round and lay basking in the sun. The dwarf scarlet zinnias absorbed so much sunshine in daytime that they themselves shone late into the dusk. Sweet peas bore prodigiously. Besides hoeing after every shower there were in July stakes to set and plants to tie up. Dahlias, gladioli, tomatoes, chrysanthemums, even hollyhocks, had to be staked and tied. As fast as one crop got off the ground another was put in. Asters began to make a great showing. July 18th tomatoes were ripe—two weeks late. On the 23rd the last of the onions, about a bushel and a half, were dug. Tomatoes now began to bear well.

August too was easy. Asters still made a show. We had the best dahlias in town. I estimate that we got \$4 worth of Caroline Testout roses. The last of August beans and lettuce were planted for the last time.

September was August over again. The garden still made a great show but the work had been done. Celery was watered. September 23rd the first of it was banked up.



204. The author does not claim that this is the best possible garden plan or even a typical one, but every foot was used and several crops grown on the same ground. Size of garden, 40 x 45 feet.

In October the last of it was banked and boarded up to blanch.

The first two weeks in October we had a good show of dahlias and pompon chrysanthemums. In vegetables we had green beans, beets, mustard, tomatoes, parsnips, lettuce, parsley, and were beginning to use the celery. This last was one of the great successes of the year.

The last week in April the weather was nearly warm. Nasturtiums were planted against the wire fence next the street. A dozen cauliflower plants were bought for ten cents and set out.

Asparagus, eagerly watched for, now got above ground. New plants (Palmetto, three years old) were put out two years ago.

April 23rd tulips began to bloom. April 26th the first asparagus was used. More peas planted. Gladiolus bulbs put out. April 30th the tulips were at their best.

The first week in May more beans were planted. Some of the zinnias in the seed box were set out. Asters were transplanted two inches apart in another box.

May 9th the third crop of mustard was put out. Used as greens instead of spinach we find mustard more palatable because of its pungent taste.

The 12th of May the plants came. This is always nearly as big a day in making the garden as the day sweet peas are planted.

Next week the tomato plants were set out.

May 23rd was another big day. The first sweet peas bloomed, the first in town. A small square of golden yellow popcorn was planted for the boy's amusement. Before the 31st tomatoes and roses were in bloom.

In June flowers began to bloom on every hand. All the plants started in the house were put out. Tulips were not dry enough to dig until the middle of the month. They were succeeded by asters in four varieties. June 8th a hundred celery plants, bought of a gardener for forty cents, were put out between rows of cauliflower, mustard and peas. They were four inches high. In less than a month mustard and cauliflower were out, leaving the ground to the celery. In June we got all the cauliflower, beans, radishes, young onions, lettuce, mustard, rhubarb and asparagus June 15th, to let



205. Nearly two pounds each! Several of these Ponderosa tomatoes weighed thirty ounces each. The vines were trained to single stems, which seems to make earlier and larger fruit probably because the foliage is more open to the sun and there is no temptation for the plant to run to vine.

The Experience of a Vine-Clad City—By Daniel V. Casey

THE "MOST BEAUTIFUL STREET IN THE WORLD"—THE VINES THAT MAKE IT SO
—THE KINDS THAT HAVE STOOD THE TEST OF TIME AND HOW TO GROW THEM

Photographs by the National Cash Register Company



ONE of the leading landscape architects of America has declared that, considering the cost of its homes, K street, Dayton, is the most beautiful street in the world. The chief reason why it is so is that every house is covered with vines. Vines have been planted on a larger scale in Dayton than in any other city of its size in America. Dozens of different species have been tried and the list of best kinds for public use in civic improvement work has been narrowed to a small number which will be found of the utmost practical value to beginners, especially those who have little to spend. Good permanent vines cost anywhere from twenty-five cents to a dollar and a half depending chiefly on the ease of propagation and the age and height of the plant.

Dayton's experience emphasizes the need of trellises wherever vines are to be trained over wooden walls. The simplest, cheapest and least obtrusive trellis is of woven-wire fencing fastened to the wall on horizontal strips of poplar or pine two inches square. These strips keep the vines away from the weatherboarding, preventing dampness and consequent decay. When walls are to be painted the entire trellis, vines and all, may be taken down without injury. Over such trellis, which may be had in the width desired at every hardware store, any of the hardy climbers can be trained without difficulty. Boston ivy may be used on frame houses in this fashion without damage to the walls.

Temporary vines are annuals which should be planted in the same bed with permanent vines while the woody species are getting their growth. Annuals give results the same year in which they are planted. They are of two kinds—those which are grown chiefly for their flowers, and those which are grown to cover unsightly objects as quickly as possible. Morning glories fulfil both duties. Sweet peas are useful only for flowers, and have no value for screening anything obtrusive, because they are not high enough and because they generally become unsightly themselves. The wild cucumber vine is one of the best fast growing annuals for covering such places, although its flowers are not showy, and it sometimes becomes a nuisance. It makes great quantities of big seeds that germinate quickly and I have seen several gardens overrun with wild cucumber vine, which actually became a weed. No reader of this magazine ought to plant wild cucumber on his porch. It is good enough to cover a rubbish heap, but there are better things for a good veranda.

There is no question as to which are the two best tall-growing hardy vines for foliage

effects. They are ampelopsis and Virginia creeper, the former being the best for brick and stone and the latter for wood. Ampelopsis requires no support because its beautiful little tendrils which look like baby hands fasten on to every surface with a grip that cannot be shaken. Virginia creeper requires a support and is more wayward in its growth, so that it often leaves large gaps of wall uncovered. Ampelopsis makes a flat surface and its leaves are dark green and glossy; a wall covered with Virginia creeper has a looser and rougher texture. Both have brilliant autumn colors and are rich in shades of red. Ampelopsis has practically no insects. Virginia creeper is much troubled in some parts of the country by caterpillars.

If, as some say, ninety-nine out of a hundred American buildings are commonplace or ugly, it is a good thing to cover the walls completely, but when we have a piece of architecture that is a joy to everybody—something in which we can really take

pride—ampelopsis should never be allowed to cover it entirely. In such a case the beauty of the vine is its aspiration—its incompleteness. This is particularly true of a beautiful church, and the right relation of architecture and foliage is well understood in England, but not in this country except in Boston and a few other communities.

Of the tall flowering vines, wistaria is undoubtedly the best, and the common purplish flowered kind (*Wistaria Chinensis*) is justly the favorite. Its long grape-like clusters of pea-shaped flowers are much richer and stronger than the pure white variety; and the long strings of the Japanese species have never made a great impression in America, presumably because we like mass effects, whereas the Japanese like these loose and airy clusters, and care more for lines than they do for color. The wistaria must be headed back and pruned with care if you are planning to cover a wall with it completely, and if you want a big show of



206. The Virginia creeper (*Ampelopsis quinquefolia*) must have a support. Narrow strips of chicken wire can be used for a building like this, which is mostly glass. Every factory should be covered with vines

flowers. Magnificent effects have been produced by such treatment in England, but they are unknown in America. Our way of growing the wistaria is to send it up the porch pillars, and let it string along the piazza roof, from which the clusters depend.

The showiest of all permanent vines for porch decoration are the hybrid varieties of clematis, of which *Clematis Jackmani* is the favorite purple variety, and *Clematis Henryi* the best white. These rarely climb more than fifteen feet, and for this reason they are suitable only for porches, canopied window boxes and trellises. Of the small-flowered species of clematis the best known is the Japanese *Clematis paniculata*. This is a mass of snowy bloom from July until September. The flowers have four petals, and are about an inch or an inch and a half across. These are succeeded by fluffy masses of "seeds." This species is not quite as hardy in some localities as our native *Clematis Virginiana*, commonly called "old man's beard," from the beauty of its feathery seeds. The flowers of this species are smaller and less abundant than those of *Clematis paniculata*, but, of course, one can often get it from the woods for nothing.

Three other hardy climbers have also won great favor in Dayton. The trumpet creeper (*Tecoma radicans*), with its showy trumpet blossoms of orange and scarlet, and its vigorous stems and leaves, has been used with admirable effect on many two-storied houses, notably on one fine old farm-house with a wide veranda and an upper balcony. Wild grape (*Vitis riparia*), planted in some cases to tide over the waiting time for Boston ivy, has been retained for the grace of its stems and leaves and the exquisite fragrance of its flowers. Dutchman's pipe (*Aristolochia Siphon*), which takes its name from its curious blossom, rivals the trumpet creeper in bold beauty and ability to make its own way when rooted in rich soil, but the flower has a disagreeable odor.

For winter effects, nothing equals bitter-sweet (*Celastrus scandens*). Its scarlet berries resist frost and wind until late in January. Its leaves are long and pointed and the vine is a pleasant piazza guest in summer as well



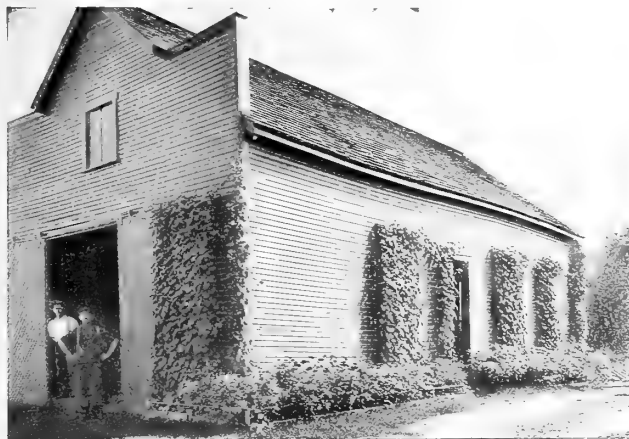
208. The chief reason why this street is the most beautiful in the world (considering the cost of the homes) is that every house is covered with vines. Dayton knows more about the best kind of vines than any other city

as the bravest and cheeriest of its tribe when the snows come. The matrimony vine (*Lycium Chinense*), though its growth limits it to low verandas and fences, keeps the bitter-sweet company with crimson berries until well into December. It is a persistent bloomer, the flowers of pale rose and buff blossoming from June until September.

Both Hall's honeysuckle (*Lonicera Halleana*) and the common Japanese honeysuckle (*Lonicera Japonica*) have been more generally planted than any other hardy vine, not even excepting the favorite Boston ivy. Hall's honeysuckle climbs to twenty feet the second year and can be used on trellises for covering blank walls, on porch columns, on fences and arbors and for gaps in hedges. Its leaves are evergreen. Its scented blossoms, creamy white at the opening and buff

gold after a week of sun, appear in June and persist until late in October. This is probably the best flowering vine for the amateur.

Nearly all woody vines require two season's growth in their permanent quarters before they amount to anything. Meanwhile annuals are the thing. Dayton's favorites are morning glories and moonflowers. Morning glories are easier to raise and more popular because they bloom in the daytime. Moonflowers open only at night and they are not as popular as they deserve because people do not understand that they should be grown in masses. One moonflower is no good, but a great cloud of mystical white flowers shimmering in the moonlight makes an impression. Cypress vine and *Cabra scandens* are also much planted in Dayton.



207. Plant annual vines for flowers the first year, while the permanent woody vines are growing. Morning glories are the most popular temporary vines. See how they have improved the appearance of this hopelessly ugly building!



209. Ampelopsis is the best tall, permanent, self-supporting vine. It is better for brick and stone buildings than for frame houses, as it may eventually cause the wood to decay. Once planted, needs no attention

Thinning and Transplanting Vegetables—By E. L. Fullerton Long Island

WHICH KINDS TO LEAVE AND WHICH TO MOVE—HOW FAR APART THEY SHOULD STAND
—HOME-MADE AND OTHER INEXPENSIVE DEVICES FOR TRANSPLANTING VEGETABLES

Photographs by H. B. FULLERTON

IT HAS been said that more good vegetables have been ruined for want of being thinned at the proper time than by any other cause. However, that may be, one of the most puzzling things for the beginner is to find out whether any particular vegetables

in flowers the evils of overcrowding are not so apparent. We usually get a sufficient wealth of bloom from the given area, although fewer plants would give better flowers.

Seeds are sown very thickly with the idea of having plenty of young plants so as to provide against accidents or loss from insects. The thinnings of the following crops can be used in the kitchen: Celery, lettuce, carrots, beets, and spinach. The home gardener, therefore, had better do the thinning of such crops by degrees, not at one time, as is the rule with the gardener for market.

Thin out as necessity arises, but don't hesitate to pull up and destroy the young plants before the row gets too crowded and the plants become spindling. When too many vegetables of one kind are allowed to grow in the same row the great majority of them are simply weeds. True it is that "The worst weed in corn is corn."

THIN VEGETABLES TWICE

Seedlings that are allowed to remain where sown, need to be thinned as carefully as possible, the first time when they are about two inches high, in some cases even sooner. The stockiest plants should be allowed to remain, after thinning them to about one-half the distance the plants are to stand from one another. When these

plantlets have a still sturdier growth, they may be finally thinned to the distance apart at which they are to remain. Firming the soil each time in order that the roots of those that remain may not be left loose.

TRANSPLANTING

As a rule, transplanting, which is moving from the seed bed to the garden, results in injury to the plants. Celery, however, makes a strong tap root which is broken in transplanting, inducing a bunch of fibrous roots which is easy to transplant the second time. One result of transplanting is that the plants are set at a proper distance, and have room to develop to their very best.

TRANSPLANT ON A DULL DAY

Transplant on a dull day by preference or at dusk, and be careful not to let the roots of the young plants dry out. If they are taken up from a seedbed or coldframe throw a little loose soil over the roots as they lie in the box or basket ready to be carried to the garden—and keep them covered until they are put into their new quarters.

For taking the young plants up from the seed-bed, a small hand fork is useful to loosen the soil. To set in the garden mark a straight line with a hoe, rake or a stick using the garden line as a guide. It is very important to have the rows parallel and



210. Seedlings are grown in a bed made thoroughly fine by digging and raking. It should be in the warmest part of the garden

should be thinned or transplanted and how far apart the plants should stand afterward. He will get some help from the catalogues as to distances, but whether he should transplant or thin is the kind of thing that is not in the books.

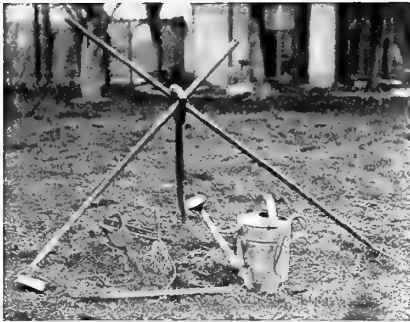
There is a still greater difficulty. Even when a person knows how far apart the plants should stand, or has good authority, it requires a good deal of nerve to pull up and destroy the unnecessary seedlings—more nerve than the average amateur possesses. While it is possible to save some of the thinnings by eating them or transplanting them, most of them are simply in the way. They say that a person never becomes a good gardener until he steels his nerves to this ruthless sacrifice. A vegetable must have plenty of room to develop its best size and flavor. One can take no pride in small or commonplace things. It is the quickly grown, finely flavored vegetables that are worth working for and it is better to err on the side of giving each plant too much space rather than too little. For example, the seedsman says that endives must be thinned to eight inches. I gave mine only six inches, for it did not seem possible that those delicate seedlings could develop such magnificent heads of salad leaves. Mine were good, but I soon realized that they would have been better had I given them their allotted space. I would have had several heads less, but one would have served the purpose of two.

"THE WORST WEED IN CORN IS CORN"

It is far more important to thin vegetables than to thin flowers. In the former we want each plant to develop to its fullest, whereas



211. Old tin cans make good pots for starting seedlings in a hotbed. The plants are set out without any check to the roots. The solder is melted off and the can tied with string till planting time comes



212. Labor is saved in the long run by transplanting into straight rows and watering well



213. Thin ordinarily when the first true leaves develop, transplant at the next pair



214. Make a light furrow, using the line as a guide. Measure off distances when planting

straight and it is economical of labor to have them regularly spaced so that the wheel hoe can be used up and down a large number without resetting the wheels.

TAKE ALL THE ROOTS

Digging those plants which have a well developed root at this time must be done carefully. Get all the roots. If the soil in its bed is very dry it must be watered so that the roots will not be broken in separating the young plants. If possible transplanting should be done in the late afternoon, so that the little plants will be able to take a hold in their new quarters before they are attacked by the heat of the day. The amateur can help them greatly by shading for a few days, by boards put edgewise along the sunny side of the row. Cabbage and tomato plants can be protected with paper cylinders made from old newspapers. Plants from pots are "knocked out" where they are planted and so suffer little check. The pot can be inverted over the young plant if the work is done on an unusually hot day, although it is not often necessary to shade pot grown plants. In the case of transplanting cabbage, leek, celery, cauliflower, etc., the same result is attained by reducing the top. About one third is twisted or cut off.

FIRM THE SOIL

Make the soil firm about thinned or transplanted seedlings. They should be made so firm, and the earth so closely packed, that the plants will not yield to a pretty firm pull. The drier the soil the harder and tighter it must be packed. Very wet soil must not be packed. Wait until it dries out and then go over the ground again.

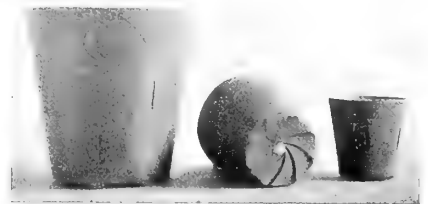
Small plants are set in sufficiently well by firming the soil with the fingers, or the dibbler which is used for making the holes. Larger plants are best firming by pressing with the ball of the foot. After watering, hoe at once, drawing a little fine dry earth about the plant to serve as a mulch.

FIBROUS ROOTS BETTER THAN TAP ROOTS FOR TRANSPLANTING

In transplanting the vital point is to have a good root growth. If a plant has a fine



215. Reduce the top of young cabbage and celery plants one-third to prevent too much evaporation. Twist off or cut the tops of the larger leaves. Keep roots covered at all times



216. Paper pots for transplanting seedlings come in various sizes. Provision is made for drainage. They are light, do not break and are inexpensive. Plants raised thus are shifted without any shock



217. Grow tender seedlings to a good size in pots and put out after danger of frost is past. Nothing gained by planting before



218. The paper pot comes apart as easily as the old-fashioned tomato can, and it does not need baking before use to melt the solder. Far superior

underground system, the above-ground, or leaf system, is nearly sure to be all right. If the roots are spread about, one plant tangled with another, they are certain to be broken when lifted to be separated and set elsewhere. If, however, they have been confined to a reasonably limited space, one plant separated from another, they are compact, and can be transported with a minimum check to their growth. If a plant's roots have been torn and mangled, they have to heal, and the plant must make new roots and become firm before any growth can take place above ground. On the other hand, if the roots have been confined to a small space, say that enclosed by flower pot or a strawberry box, they can be set into the ground, where they will immediately expand without shock to their system, and the growth above ground will continue unchecked.

[On page 196 of the May GARDEN MAGAZINE will be found an account of home-made transplanting devices.]

THIN THESE

The figures show size the seedlings should be when handled and the maximum distances apart they should be after thinning.

Greens

Asparagus—3 inches high, 24 x 36.
 Chard—3 inches high, 12 x 18.
 New Zealand Spinach—2 in. high, 12 x 24
 Orach—6 inches high, 24 x 26.
 Purslane—2 inches high, 4 x 12.
 Spinach—1 inch high, 6 x 18.

Roots

Beets—4 inches high, 9 x 18.
 Carrot—3 inches high, 6 x 18.
 Parsnip—3 inches high, 6 x 18.
 Rampion—2 inches high, 3 x 8.
 Salsify—3 inches high, 4 x 18.
 Scolymus—4 inches high, 6 x 18.
 Scorzonera—3 inches high, 6 x 18.
 Radish—2 inches high, 3 x 8.
 Turnip—3 inches high, 4 x 18.

Salads

Chicory—4 inches high, 6 x 12.
 Corn-salad—2 inches high, 6 x 6.
 Cress—3 inches high, 3 x 6.
 Dandelion—(2 weeks old), 6 x 6.
 Endive—2 inches high, 12 x 12.
 Lettuce—3 inches high, 8 x 12.

Seeds and Fruits

Beans (all sorts)—3 inches high, 12 x 24.
 Corn—6 inches high, 12 x 36.
 Cucumber—2 inches high, 36 x 36.
 Martynia—4 inches high, 36 x 36.
 Muskmelon—4 inches high, 60 x 60.
 Okra—5 inches high, 18 x 24.
 Pumpkin—4 inches high, 108 x 108.
 Squash—4 inches high, 72 x 96.
 Tomato—3 inches high, 36 x 48.

Sweet Herbs

Borage—2 inches in diameter, 10 x 10.
 Catnip—6 inches high, 24 x 20.
 Chervil—2 inches high, 4 x 12.
 Fennel—4 inches high, 8 x 18.
 Lavender—4 inches high, 12 x 24.
 Marjoram, Sweet—4 inches high, 12 x 12.
 Basil, Sweet—4 inches high, 8 x 8.
 Parsley—2 inches high, 6 x 12.

Miscellaneous

Kohlrabi—4 inches high, 9 x 18.
 Leek—4 inches high, 5 x 12.
 Onion—2 inches high, 12 x 20.

TRANSPLANT THESE

The figures show size the seedlings should be when transplanted and the maximum distances apart to set them in the garden:

Greens

Beet—4 inches high, 9 x 18.
 Brussels Sprouts—6 inches high, 12 x 18.
 Cabbage—6 inches high, 24 x 36.
 Celery—2 inches high, 3 x 48.
 Kale—5 inches high, 12 x 18.
 Pak-choi—3 inches high, 12 x 12.
 Pe-tsai—3 inches high, 12 x 120.

Roots

Beet—4 inches high, 9 x 18.
 Sweet Potato (when frost is past)—18 x 24.

Salads

Cardoon—5 inches high, 24 x 36.
 Celery (first)—2 inches high, 3 x 48; (second)—6 inches high, 6 x 48.
 Chicory—4 inches high, 6 x 12.
 Endive—2 inches in diameter, 12 x 12.
 Lettuce—4 inches high, 8 x 18.

Sweet Herbs

Borage—2 inches in diameter, 10 x 10.
 Fennel—4 inches high, 8 x 18.

Seed Fruits

Bean, Lima—5 inches high, 36 x 36.
 Eggplant—3 inches high, 36 x 36.
 Martynia—4 inches high, 36 x 36.
 Pepper—6 inches high, 18 x 24.
 Tomato—6 inches high, 36 x 48.

Miscellaneous

Artichoke, Globe—6 inches high, 24 x 36.
 Leek—8 inches high, 5 x 12.



219. Lift the seedlings from the seed-bed, carrying them in a box, the roots covered with a little soil to keep from drying. The careful gardener sets them in straight rows, using the garden line as a guide, makes the hole with dibble or trowel, inserts the young plant, firms the soil and waters. Cultivate later

Asparagus for the Home Garden—By Francis Hope ^{New York}

HOW TO CROP FOR TWENTY YEARS—STARTING BEDS FROM SEEDS OR ROOTS—A PROFITABLE VEGETABLE FOR THE AMATEUR ON ANY ORDINARY GARDEN SOIL

ASPARAGUS is one of the best vegetables for the amateur's home garden. It is perfectly hardy, never fails to produce a crop, is one of the very first vegetables ready for spring and yields through June. It grows on any ordinary garden soil, but is surprisingly

forced, by lifting the roots carefully in the fall and placing them in a hotbed, or greenhouse. The roots should be covered, first lightly, then more heavily, until a depth of four to six inches has been obtained, using for this covering either well-rotted manure, or old tan bark.

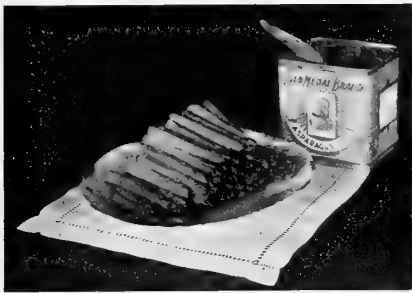
Spring is by far the best time to make a new bed from roots. Do it any time from now till the end of June. They should be set in rows, the top of the stalks, or buds upon the roots, six inches below the surrounding level. It is wise to dig trenches

After this period is reached, start over again, and the following year cut comparatively lightly, progressing in like proportion each succeeding year. This gives the roots a chance to recuperate. If you have two small beds, cut heavily in alternate years.

After you have ceased cutting, work over the ground a little and give the plants some food, for it is from this time and throughout the rest of the summer that the roots are storing strength for the coming season's crop. Liquid manure or nitrate of soda, one ounce in three gallons of water, is particularly beneficial during the cutting as well as during the growing season, and most satisfactory returns are certain.

Asparagus enemies are rust, root-rot and beetles. Rust comes on this plant as it does on beans. Brown specks appear and the leaf shrivels up and turns yellow. If rust appears, a fact you will soon remark, cut off all affected branches close to the ground and burn them at once. Early in the autumn do not fail to burn all the branches, so that the disease may not spread. Spraying with Bordeaux mixture and Paris green after cutting has ceased for the season may help somewhat and certainly cannot do any harm.

There are two beetles that feed upon this plant. One is known as the asparagus beetle, the other as the twelve-spotted beetle. They both feed on this plant alone.



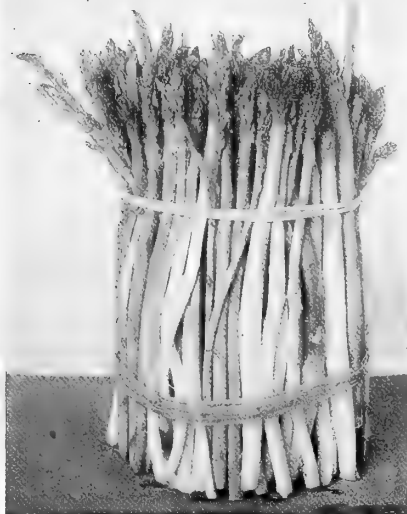
220. A winter luxury—canned asparagus tips. The butts are awkward to cut on toast or in salads, but are less objectionable in soups. Canned asparagus may be had from any good grocery but there are thousands who have never heard of it. May be canned at home

improved by high cultivation and heavy dressings of rich manure. The crop is earliest on sandy loam. It is not suited to land which is very wet.

There are two methods of starting a bed of asparagus, either from seed or from roots one or two years old. A good one-year-old root is very little different in appearance from a poor two-year-old one, but very different in productiveness, so don't look for bargain sales when buying.

If you use the former method start with good seed, make the bed of the desired dimensions, fork it quite deep, work in a plentiful amount of fine, well-rotted manure, be sure the earth is made fine and friable, and, above all, see to it that it is well drained. Then sow the seed in rows fifteen inches apart, and bury them one inch and a half deep. Do not sow too thickly, for the plants must not stand, after thinning, closer together than three inches. It is a seed of slow germination, so it is well to plant radish seed in the same row—they will mark the row so that weeding can be done, break the surface of the soil to prevent baking, and give you a crop of radishes as a sort of extra dividend. Take good care of the young plants, keeping them free of weeds and the soil loose and mellow. In the fall, when the feathery leaves have turned yellow brown, cut the stalks off at the ground, dig up the bed to a depth of three inches, whiten the ground with salt, and put over the entire surface four to six inches of fresh, loose, stable refuse, filled with straw.

The following spring rake off the coarsest of this manure and dig the balance under. The young shoots appear early and if you have never seen them before, you will have to look closely for them. Asparagus may be



221. How to buy asparagus. Many slender green pieces are better than the few thick white ones. They do not look as pretty, but they taste better. Green Palmetto asparagus from the home garden is cut nearly level with the bed after the head has grown six inches above

for the roots, and to put in drainage, if the natural drainage is not good, then some well-rotted manure, a little bone-meal or complete fertilizer, and a layer of well-powdered loam. Mix all thoroughly, set the roots on this foundation, and fill the trench.

The cultivation of the roots is exactly the same as for seed-grown plants, only you do not need to sow radish seed, as the shoots are all ready to push up out of the ground.

The three best-known and more generally cultivated varieties for table use are Conover's Colossal, Moore's and Palmetto. The first produces large, white stalks, the last smaller, green stalks. We prefer the Palmetto. It is best not to cut any heads the first year. The second year cut lightly. In the next, or second cutting season, cut every day up to June, allowing none to run up into stalk. The following year lengthen the cutting season, so that the harvest time may be a little longer, and increase each year until the season extends to eight weeks.



222. What the millions buy and the connoisseurs scorn—thick white asparagus. Blanched asparagus has less flavor than green. The big, white, showy stalks are gotten by cutting far below the surface with a special knife. Don't eat cordwood; eat home-grown asparagus. (Conover's Colossal, good—to sell)

A California Maze—By Charles S. Aiken

A TWENTY-YEAR-OLD LABYRINTH THAT CAUSES NO END OF MERRIMENT AND VEXATION TO YOUNG AND OLD

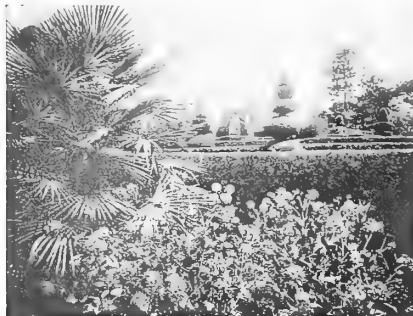
JUST why the labyrinth or maze has fallen into disrepute I do not know. Perhaps it is too costly to maintain on a private place in a country where estates are not entailed. Then, too, people who have spent half the night wandering about in a maze, seem to



223. Each successive wall becomes higher toward the centre. The inner ones are taller than a man

think it is "too much of a good joke." Americans do not like obstacles, except to overcome, and the average small boy loses patience before long and goes crashing through the evergreen walls on his way to liberty. Naturally, the bill for repairs is a considerable item. Anyhow, the landscape-gardeners of this country do not take the maze seriously. It used to be popular in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in the Old World, but there are only two notable mazes known to me in America. One of them is a new one made by Miss Cornelia Warren, at Waltham, Mass., which will be pictured before long in *Country Life in America*. The other is the famous old maze at the Hotel del Monte, California, which is here depicted.

This labyrinth was planted more than twenty years ago by Ulrich, an excellent gardener, who for many years directed the floriculture of Del Monte. The immense growth is entirely of Monterey cypress, which resembles the yew very strongly in habit and development. The design is similar to that of the maze at Hampton Court, near London, but that maze is composed entirely of yews. The wanderer in these footpaths may travel over a mile before finding his way to liberty. The tree-growth at present varies from six

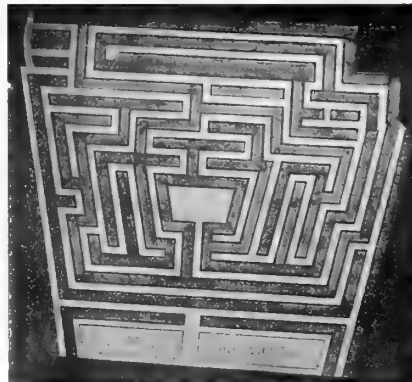


224. The Monterey cypress is trimmed into the shape of chessmen and other fantastic forms

to sixteen feet in height, with hedges many of them more than five feet thick. Around the top of hedge boundaries are designs of chess men, rooks, castles, knights, and pawns. These fantastic shapes have been preserved for several years by means of careful and constant trimming.

The maze with its borders of ever-blooming flowers is an attraction for old and young all the year round. During the summer months, especially when crowds of children are here for their vacation outing, the labyrinth paths are blocked with youngsters and the older folks, too. Globe-trotters, staid tourists, with their aggressive sight-seeing manners, and bridal couples from everywhere, lose themselves in this labyrinth. If you want to have a jolly time, eat a good hearty dinner, go down to the maze and watch the people inside who have missed their dinners.

The manager of one of the largest wholesale business houses of San Francisco walked venturously in the maze main entrance not long ago, and half an hour later his wild shouts for help were heard. He was lost,



225. Can you solve the maze? The white lines are the paths, the dark ones the hedges

and one of the watchmen assisted him with a step-ladder to climb from his evergreen prison. Another hotel guest, a young Scotchman whose ancestors fought at Flodden Field, endeavored to explore the maze by moonlight. It looked easy, and he walked and walked and walked, but he forgot to strew the walks with torn paper after the manner of the hare-and-hound sportsmen (not an uncommon method among the maze rovers); omitted, too, to adopt the tactics by which the Arabian Nights' hero traced his way easily to freedom, and the result was the rousing of the hotel in the early morning hours. The night watchman, a part of whose business it is to know the mazy by-paths, rescued the adventurous nobleman from his plight. It is not an uncommon sight to witness bewildered men and women scrambling wildly over the hedge, discouraged at their efforts either to find the goal or to retrace their steps.

It takes two men a month to trim these

boundary hedges, which rise sheer above the height of the average rover, each parallel line of hedge increasing in height as the centre of the maze is approached.

The accompanying illustrations show this evergreen labyrinth in winter and summer.



226. "Abandon hope all ye who enter here," unless you carry thread or bits of paper

The views taken at these seasons show little difference, only a few less blooms of surrounding flowers mark the pictures taken in the middle of winter.

The Monterey cypress is one of the most famous evergreens in the world. On Monterey Bay, not far from this maze, are the few remaining specimens of the little colony from which have been propagated the thousands of cypresses that one sees in California. In cultivation, the Monterey cypress (*Cupressus macrocarpa*) makes a symmetrical tree of great formal beauty. The original cypresses, the rugged veterans on the seashore, are as different from these as possible. Readers of *Country Life in America* may remember the spectacular pictures of these in the California number (January, 1902), together with these verses of Mrs. Anna Botsford Comstock:

Staunch derelicts adrift on Time's wide sea,
Undaunted exiles from an age pristine!
Your loneliness in tortured limb we see;

Your courage, in your crown of living green;
Your strength unyielding, in your grappling knee;

Your patience, in the calmness of your mien.

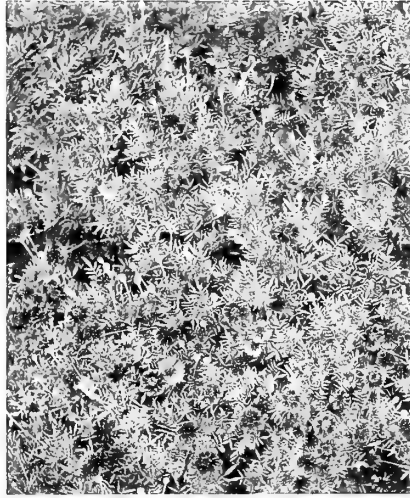
Enrapt, you stand in mighty reverie,
While centuries come and go unheard,
unseen.



227. A general view of the maze. It is surrounded by ever-blooming flower beds



228. Foxgloves will bloom next spring from seed sown this May. Cover with litter in winter



229. African marigolds photographed from above. They hide the ground and are covered with flowers



230. A square yard of soil from the swamp produced plants that hide faucet and water barrel



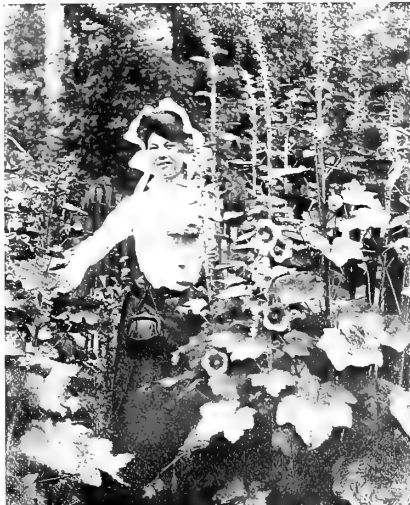
231. Eight weeks ago this poppy-bed was full of hyacinths; eight weeks later it will be full of verbenas. The hyacinths are permanent. Annuals are sown May 1st



232. This 40 x 45-foot garden cost \$50 to start; it requires \$10 a year to maintain; and needs an hour's care a day. It is on a lot 70 x 100 feet



233. An eight-foot hedge of hollyhocks is cut down in July, revealing a row of Golden Glow



234. The Golden Glow flowers in August and the hollyhocks spring up again



235. Aconite or monkshead, a blue autumn-blooming perennial with flowers that open in a singular way

A FLOWER GARDEN THAT COSTS TEN DOLLARS A YEAR—BY L. SOLLMAN, OHIO

Celery for the Home Garden—By Barry Loring ^{New York}

HOW TO GROW CRISP, SWEET, NUTTY CELERY FOR TABLE USE FROM AUGUST TO MARCH—WHY BEGINNERS ARE AFRAID TO TRY CELERY—NOT A DIFFICULT CROP TO GROW—THE NECESSARY CONDITIONS

Photographs by H. B. FULLERTON

WHY should anybody be afraid to grow celery? The reason why most amateurs fail with celery is that they plant it on a shallow, dry soil and do not give water often enough, or else they have ground wet



236. Celery seedling ready for first transplanting which will check the long tap-root and make a fibrous root-system that will stand the shock of transplanting better and make the work easier

to stagnation. While celery must have abundance of water, it demands good drainage. Therefore a deep soil is necessary and a wet place must be tile-drained. Soil for celery must be rich in nitrogen. Stable manure will provide the nitrogen for this purpose and increase the moisture holding capacity better than anything else. This is celery culture in a nut shell.

The early or August crop of celery is to be planted out in May, from seeds started indoors during February, and young plants need transplanting once indoors. The late or main crop is tended in the same way, but the seed is sown the last of March or April. If you have a well protected seed bed, or a coldframe, they can be started at once in either, and the improvised seed box is also fine for them. You may wonder why they have to be transplanted from the seed bed into another bed and thence into the garden, for it sounds like unnecessary work. You can try sowing the seed in drills in a bed, thin out well and allow the plants to remain there until it is time to set them out into the garden but this is what you will "go up against": Celery makes a long tap root, that is, a root which goes straight down into the earth with very few fine, side, or fibrous roots. When the tiny seedling is transplanted, the end of this tap root is usually broken, the fibrous roots are forced to start work, and they make a clump. Then when the second transplanting time comes,

the root is not so long, but bunched, and not nearly so liable to be badly injured. If the seedling is allowed to remain in the seed bed until setting out time comes, it has a root so long that it is almost invariably badly broken in lifting, and the shock being much greater the plant's progress is seriously retarded at the time when it needs to grow most quickly. Therefore, two transplantings are far ahead of one, and if one of these has been into an individual receptacle, that is better still.

When the seedlings appear, tend them carefully, turning the box each day that they may not be drawn in one direction toward the light. Keep them moist, but not wet, and not too warm, or they will be tall and spindly. If they are too thick, pull out a few weaklings and give the others a better chance. When the second leaf appears, and they are jostling and pushing elbows for room, transplant them into a second box,



237. A well-grown head of celery—solid, thoroughly blanched and clean. No earth between the stalks

deeper than a flat, or into a coldframe, whence they can be planted into the garden.

Having filled a flat with finely sifted leaf mold, mixed with sand, scrape the earth off even with the top of the box, shake or press it down with the hand, and, if the soil is very dry, sprinkle it lightly with a rose sprayer and let it stand a little while before sowing the seed. There are two methods for doing this; one is to sow or sprinkle the seed over the entire surface; the other to mark shallow drills, one or two inches apart, and sow the seed thickly in these, barely

covering it. I prefer the latter plan for in that way it is easier to lift the seedlings when the first transplanting time comes. Place the flat in a bright, moderately warm window, and water very gently when the surface shows a tendency to dry out. The seedlings appear in two or three weeks.

Celery loves light, rich soil, and the flavor of the plant is much finer from that kind of land, than when it is raised on a heavy clay, bog or peat soil. But it also demands plenty of water. Therefore a thorough preparation of the ground in dealing with the crop is more than usually profitable.

I reiterate, celery loves a very rich, light soil, well drained, and it craves plenty of water, often. Dig your trench, or bed, deep, put in some well-rotted manure, or, if you can possibly get hold of it, some hen droppings, and if the soot from the chimneys has not gone on the rose bed, add that too. A little bone-meal and wood-ashes will not do any harm, for celery is not subject to indigestion from over feeding.

Celery is an important crop for the home garden, as it occupies ground upon which some earlier crop has already matured. It can follow peas or spinach for instance. It likes nitrogen in abundance and so does particularly well as a second crop on the ground previously occupied by peas.

Have you decided which way to grow celery? If so let us set out the plants. The bed or row is made, raked fine, and the garden line run. Now make holes with the dibble, or, if your plants are too large, with a trowel, every six inches. Take up the plantlets carefully, having run a knife between them to separate the roots, and place them in a basket, box or pan, a few at a time. Set them one by one into the holes, firm the earth well around them, and at once protect each with a mulch. Proceed in this way to the end of the row. The mulch may be



238. Storing celery for the winter in the garden. The trench is lined with hay for warmth and cleanliness. Simple and costs nothing



239. What happens if care is not taken to keep the earth out of the heads when banking up. The inner leaves make a stunted crooked growth

straw, leaves, hay, or cuttings from the grass—anything to conserve the moisture in the soil while the young plants get started. Water well after the mulch is on, and you ought to have celery fine enough to take a prize anywhere.

There are two diseases of celery, rust and blight. The former is shown by yellowish spots on the leaves, the latter first by watery spots, then by black dots. Good seed and healthy plants will probably escape both, but if forced to enter into combat with them use Bordeaux mixture.

There are several ways to blanch celery, so as to get the fine white stalks for table. One way is to make long rows, setting the plants six inches or a foot apart and as they grow drawing the earth up around them to form a bank on either side. One great precaution to be taken in doing this is to be very, very careful not to get any dirt at all into the heart of the plant. Careful "handling," as it is called, is of vital importance. Gather the leaves up tightly in one hand, holding the outer ones well around the heart or the young leaves in the centre, and draw the earth up to the plant, firming it well. It is wise to have two people at this work, as it is difficult for one to manage alone, and the photograph shows you what happens, when the earth does get into the heart. You can make double rows in this same way, setting the plants criss-cross, six inches apart, just as rails are laid for an old-fashioned Virginia fence.

The plants may be set in single rows with enough earth drawn around them to hold them upright, and, when they are nearly grown, a board may be placed on either side, as close to the stems as possible, and almost to the top of the leaves. A strip or clamp is placed across the boards to keep them in position. A twelve-inch board would be wide enough, and the length in proportion

to the length of the row to be blanched. To make sure that the leaves are well up, slide the boards in edgewise, raising the leaves as you make it perpendicular.

If you wish to use drain tile, set the plants a little further apart, according to the diameter of the tile used, five inches, inside measurement, being quite large enough. In order to place a tile over a plant, it is necessary to tie the leaves loosely together, with raffia, soft twine, or, better still, with a strip of soft paper twisted, for it will fall to pieces when damp, and the plant will again be free.

Tile and boards are best for early celery, and they are both extremely useful for keeping the plant clean, while the tile has the further advantage of keeping it cool. Banking is better for late celery, as it can withstand frost better when protected by earth, and the covering is more natural.

Beds four feet wide, and as long as you choose, may be made, and the celery plants set into them ten inches apart, with boards placed perpendicularly along the edges, to hold the plants in an upright position. I should not care for this method, since it would render weeding very difficult, though it would save land space. This celery would either have to be dug up and blanched by storing, or protected by earth or hay where it stood. I really think, for the amateur gardener, single rows are the best.

Blanching is done in three weeks if the plants are growing vigorously as in September; later as the weather gets colder it will take fully four weeks.

Keep some celery in the garden until after Christmas. If you are too busy to make a pit and the celery is already banked, throw some hay over the top of the bank, a little more when colder weather comes, and, finally earth over that. If you can dig the roots and make a pit, it will be much easier to get at when you want it. Dig a small trench about one foot deep, line the sides with hay (salt hay preferably), place the celery in the trench, roots down, and close together, seeing that the hay surrounds the plants entirely and then bank up the earth, to make a miniature mound. Work from north to the south, so that you can enter this aboriginal dwelling from the southern end. If frost gets through the earth, it can't get through the hay. Thus the celery is safe and happy.



240. On the left, Cooper Cutting, the best celery for soups. In the centre, celeriac or knob celery, the fleshy root of which is cooked and eaten. On the right, Winter Queen, the most popular winter variety of a medium height. The taller a variety the more work in banking. A good height is a foot and a half

A Six-Dollar Water Garden — By William Macfarland New Jersey

JUST THE THING FOR THE SMALLEST CITY YARD — A THREE-BY-FIVE CEMENT BASIN IN WHICH ARE GROWN PINK AND YELLOW WATER LILIES AND THE WATER HYACINTH

Photographs by the author

IN my small city yard at Bordentown, N. J., I have a three-by-five water garden that has given flowers from June to October. I have had as many as eight water lilies a day. The walls and bottom of the basin are of single brick, laid in cement, and well



241. The miniature water garden on October 4th, showing the water hyacinth still in bloom

covered with cement to prevent leakage. The depth of a water garden should not be less than two feet, and the top of the wall not more than two inches above the surrounding surface, so that it may be the better protected from frost. After a month's exposure to the weather the pond is ready to be stocked with plants and fish.

STOCKING THE BASIN

Early one May I purchased two hardy water lilies at fifty cents each, a Cape Cod pink or *Nymphaea odorata* var. *rosea*, and a yellow *Nymphaea Marliacea* var. *chromatella*. The pink blooms well, is beautiful in form

and color and is deliciously sweet scented. The yellow has spotted leaves, is vigorous of growth and a profuse bloomer. They were planted in boxes about one foot square and deep. The richest soil, or soil and compost in equal parts, should be used. When they are placed on the bottom of the tank, it may be filled with water. I use a common hose with which to fill it.



243. The water hyacinth brought indoors and used for winter decoration. Photographed December 3d

Except by evaporation and overflow from rains the water in my pond is never changed. Neither have the plants been disturbed during the five years I have had the tank.

THE WATER HYACINTH

I find the water hyacinth a delightful addition to the pond. It has floating foliage, suspended roots which purify the water and

brilliant flowers of intermingled tints of blue during early autumn as shown in photographs made in early October. This plant is tropical and will require artificial heat in winter. A jardinière with some earth in it filled with water and a sunny window is all it requires. A few young plants may be taken from the pond for the purpose.

GOLDFISH VS. MOSQUITOES

Some fish will be an attraction and prevent mosquito breeding. A few small goldfish



244. The water garden on June 7th. German iris in bloom. Japanese iris to come later



242. Water lilies in bloom. Notice the bladders of the water hyacinth, the famous "million-dollar weed" that blocks navigation in Florida rivers. The bladders help the plant to float

will thrive throughout the year without care, but some crumbs of bread during spring and summer given twice a week will tame them. In early June they will spawn, depositing the eggs on the roots of the water hyacinth. If this be lifted and placed in a separate vessel containing water from the pond, many young fish may be hatched. I succeed well with a tub of water containing the water hyacinth. If left in the pond the young goldfish will be eaten by their parents. I have never known the water to become foul. Choice fish placed in it five years ago are still flourishing.

Frogs come and go. Some remain awhile, become tame and spend the winter to serenade us in springtime. Birds are attracted too. They drink freely, sit on the floating leaves while they bathe, and delight us with their singing.

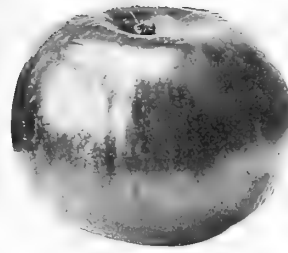
When freezing weather comes the water is lowered eight inches by dipping it out, when a coldframe is placed on. When hard winter sets in additional covering, of leaves or straw, is put around the wall and boards are placed over the coldframe.



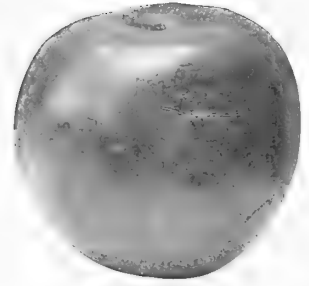
245. Northern Spy Apple. One of the best winter sorts for home use. Large. Deeply splashed with red



246. Esopus. Standard of quality. One of the best winter apples. Medium size. Bright red



247. Gravenstein. If suited to locality should be in home orchard. Large. Yellow striped with red



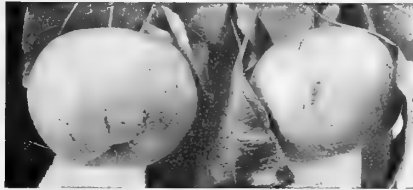
248. Lady Sweet. An excellent winter sweet apple highly valued for baking. Good size, red color

Quality Fruits for the Home Orchard—By S. W. Fletcher Cornell University

HOW TO SELECT VARIETIES OF HIGH FLAVOR INSTEAD OF COMMERCIAL KINDS IN WHICH QUALITY IS ALWAYS A SMALL ITEM—ONE SUBJECT IN HORTICULTURE THAT WELL REPAYS STUDY

Photographs by the author

A MAN may choose an ideal site for his orchard, prepare the land well, purchase first-class trees, care for them intelligently, and finally bring them into bearing, only to find that the varieties are not those that meet his needs. Perhaps, when select-



249. Hyslop. One of the two best crab-apples for home use. The other one is Transcendent

ing varieties, he was guided by the well meant, but frequently unreliable advice of the tree agent or the nurseryman. Perhaps he planted the varieties that grew on the old home place and which tasted so good in his boyhood days, forgetting that they might not be so well adapted to the locality in which the new home is situated. Perhaps he studied the catalogues and picked out the varieties which were described in the most glowing terms—usually a fatal error. Perhaps he did not himself know what sorts to pick out, and so followed the advice of an enthusiastic but not well-informed neighbor.

Mistakes in the selection of varieties arise in these and many other ways. The worst of it is that most of these mistakes cannot be remedied until after the trees have come into bearing, and the unwisdom of the choice is seen. The time and expense of caring for the trees are lost, and what is of greater consequence, the pleasures of a home orchard, which had been so eagerly anticipated, are delayed for several years. The undesirable varieties may be grafted over into other sorts, but it will take several years for grafted trees to come into full bearing and they are seldom quite as satisfactory as ungrafted trees.

The choice of varieties should receive the personal attention of every one about to plant. Do not follow the advice of anybody without

first looking into the matter yourself. No one who is not familiar with the climate, soil, site, and other conditions where the orchard is to be planted, as well as understanding your personal preferences and prejudices about varieties, can advise you intelligently. Above all other problems in home fruit-growing, this is one which it will pay the home-maker to investigate and decide.

SELECT VARIETIES WHICH THRIVE IN YOUR LOCALITY

The most common mistake in the home orchard is the planting of varieties which are not adapted to the locality. Varieties of fruits, like other plants, find some places congenial, some places tolerable, and other places decidedly uncongenial. We find mulleins in dry, stony pastures, not in the swales. Daises grow in meadows, not in copses. Every kind of plant, like every kind of animal, finds some places and conditions better suited to its needs than others. This is true of varieties of fruits. While some varieties, like the Baldwin apple, Crawford peach, Bartlett pear, and Lombard plum, are able to adapt themselves to a wide range of conditions, most varieties have a restricted habitat. Take this into consideration.

The point is not what varieties can be grown, but what varieties can be grown best. Doubtless there are several hundreds of varieties which can be grown with more or less success in your particular locality. Of this number, probably there are a few, fifteen to twenty-five perhaps, that come to greater perfection than the others. They seem to be especially suited to that particular soil and climate. Grow these and discard the others, however tempting they may be. It is far better to have only a few varieties, all of which grow to perfection than it is to have a large number of varieties, many of which are but indifferently successful. Disappointment usually awaits the man who disregards the fact that some varieties are better adapted than others to certain localities.

Many times the mistake is made of planting varieties which were favorites in earlier years on the old homestead. The desire to

plant these is commendable. But if the new location happens to be in another State, or in a region having a climate very dissimilar to that in which the old homestead was located, this desire often leads him to serious errors. Countless home orchards of the West are disappointing because they were planted with the varieties which were popular in the old homes in the East, regardless of the widely different conditions. There was some excuse for this in the days when the subject of variety adaption had not been studied and especially in newly settled country, where there were no previous fruits planted which might serve as a guide. But to-day there is no excuse for such mistakes.

The man who is about to plant an orchard should first of all inquire about the behavior of different varieties in his locality. He should visit his neighbors who have grown fruit, and learn their experience and seek their advice. If possible, he should visit neighboring orchards during the fruit season and compare the merits of different sorts; remembering that a slight difference in soil will sometimes make a great difference in the success of a variety; and that if the fruit of a tree that has not received proper care is of poor quality, the defect should be charged against the man who neglected the tree. The home fruit-grower will usually make a more satisfactory choice of varieties if he is thus guided by local experience than if he seeks the advice of some expert pomologist, who lives at a distance. However wide that expert's general knowledge of variety adaptation, he cannot make allowances for the minor variations of soil in a region. It is always a good plan, however, to get the advice of the horticulturist of your State Experiment Station, or of others who have an intimate knowledge of the horticulture of your section; test his advice by your own judgment and the neighborhood experience.

BEWARE OF NOVELTIES

It is amusing to look over the average nurseryman's catalogue. It would seem to the unsophisticated that all the varieties which it would really pay to plant have

originated within the past six years. But that is no reason why the amateur who is about to plant an orchard for the first time, should interpret literally all that he reads in the colored pages of the catalogue. The value of a variety is often in inverse ratio to the length of the description. A standard sort does not need a lengthy and glowing description; its merits are known. Buying horticultural novelties of any kind is essentially gambling.

It is for you to decide whether you can afford to lose. If you want to do the economical thing, you had better wait until the novelties have been fruited in your neighborhood. They will be cheaper then and you will find out their limitations and weak points. If you want them you can graft over a few trees or even one branch and get fruit of the novelty in three years or thereabouts.

This is not saying that novelties are not desirable, for all varieties, including the standard sorts of to-day, were once novelties. In commercial orcharding the novelty problem is perhaps even more important than in the home orchard, because the scale of operations is larger and someone's livelihood is at stake.

This sounds like trite and unnecessary advice—yet it is far from being that. Human nature is so charitable, and the average fruit grower is so sanguine that every year there are planted in the home orchards, thousands of trees of new, little known or worthless sorts, when good trees of standard varieties could be had for half the cost. Do not be misled by a glib tongue or a rainbow picture.

QUALITY VARIETIES FOR THE HOME GARDEN

The home fruit-grower raises fruit for the fun of it and for the eating of it; the market value is never his concern. This is important, because some varieties are first-class for market purposes, but fifth-class for home use. The demands of the two are different. The market wants an apple of medium size, high color, even form, free from blemishes; and the tree must be very productive, hardy and vigorous. It does not matter so much about the quality of what is inside the beautiful skin. The buyer finds that out after he has taken the fruit home. The Ben Davis apple represents the market type of apple. Some commercial varieties of grapes and strawberries are nothing but "bags of water." But the home fruit-grower desires quality—he grows fruit to eat! If he can find a high quality variety

which is productive, vigorous and hardy in tree, and shapely, smooth and beautiful in fruit, so much the better; but quality it must have. He is willing, if necessary, to sacrifice some other good points for the sake of getting toothsome. The Mother apple represents the home use type. The chief requisites of a commercial variety are, as a general rule, productiveness and good looks; the chief requisite of a home use variety is quality. It is true that some markets are now demanding higher quality varieties, and that oftentimes the very highest success in commercial fruit-growing can be secured by growing high quality sorts, and catering to a discriminating trade. It is likewise true that sometimes it is better to make a part of the home

planting of varieties noted more for un-failing productiveness than for high quality. Yet the quality ideal should be kept in mind, and the preference always given to the sorts which "melt in the mouth."

It is not difficult to make a general classification of varieties according to these two ideals—the commercial and the amateur. On one side we have varieties which are adapted for commercial use only; they bear well, look well, ship well, and sell well, but do not eat any too well. On the other hand we have varieties which are adapted for home use only; they eat well, and may have some of the other good points—but not enough to make them profitable market sorts. Then there is a large class of varieties which combine good or fair quality with great productiveness and attractive appearance, and so is desirable and profitable, either for home use or for market. Such well known varieties as the Bartlett pear, Baldwin apple, Bradshaw plum, Napoleon cherry and Crosby peach belong to this class. While the bulk of varieties in the home orchard should be of the high quality class, it is undoubtedly an advantage to have some of the mediocre class, on account of their productiveness.

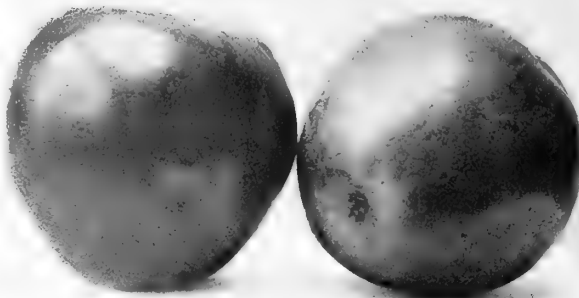
These three classes are, of course, general and arbitrary; but it will pay the home fruit-grower to study varieties from this point of view, as well as from the point of view of adaptation. It may pay him to grow the Flemish Beauty pear, for instance, on account of its high quality, when it might not be profitable to grow that variety for market, because of its susceptibility to disease. Place the emphasis on quality, not on quantity nor on appearance; but if you can find varieties which possess all three good points, when grown in your locality, so much the better. Happily for us, the high quality varieties are as likely to be bright colored, and attractive as they are to be dull colored and uninviting. Virtue is not necessarily wrapped up in a homely skin. By diligent search the home fruit-grower can usually find varieties which combine good looks with fine flavor, and yield well in the locality.

PLANT THE VARIETIES YOU LIKE

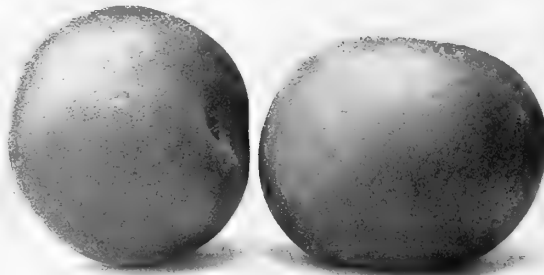
Everybody has personal preferences as regards varieties. I like McIntosh apples best; you may like Northern Spy apples best. I like Agawam grapes best because of their foxy flavor; you may like Brighton grapes better because they have no foxiness. The home orchard, like every-



250. Ben Davis. A late winter variety, usually of execrable quality, largely grown for market. No intelligent fruit grower will plant it for home use



251. Winesap. An excellent sort for late winter use, where it succeeds. Rich, very dark-red color, medium size, high quality. Bakes well



252. Roxbury. A popular russet apple which keeps very late into the spring, and even till the Early Harvests come. Quality good

thing else about the home, should be an expression of the personality and taste of the person who owns it. Other things being favorable, select varieties which appeal to your own palate. Competent judges have rated the Northern Spy apple eight to nine in quality on a scale of ten, and McIntosh only five to six, on the same scale, yet I prefer McIntosh. I have as good a right to my opinion as they have to theirs. So I shall plant McIntosh—they can plant Spy. Quality in fruits is only a relative term—rarely do two people exactly agree as to the desert merits of a certain fruit. If the varieties you like best can be grown in your section with any degree of success, by all means plant them, even though they are not commonly considered as desirable for your locality as some others; perhaps you can afford to overlook this point for the sake of having what you like.

There is another side to this question. If you plant varieties that you like best, you will be more likely to give them better care than other sorts.

It is certain that if the Clyman plum especially pleases you, your trees of Clyman will be cared for somewhat better than the Red June next to them. So far as possible, then, and remembering that no amount of care can offset marked uncongeniality of climate or soil, grow the varieties which you prefer.

HOW MANY VARIETIES?

The home orchard should have more varieties than the commercial orchard. In the commercial orchard, it is better to have only a few sorts on account of business reasons—the trees can be cared for, and the fruit harvested and marketed to better advantage. The home fruit-grower is not troubled by these economic problems. He desires, first of all, varieties which ripen in succession throughout the season, from very early to very late. This means that there shall be several, not a few, varieties. Study carefully the season of the different varieties which are candidates for favor, and select those which slightly overlap one another. Thus, in apples, a succession of five varieties might be Astrachan, Gravenstein, King, Baldwin, and Roxbury, which in many parts of the North, will give a supply of fruit practically the whole year, if it is stored carefully. Likewise in pears, a succession of five varieties might be Tyson, Bartlett, Bosc, Anjou and Winter Nelis. The relative season of varieties is usually fairly con-

stant, whatever may be the locality. Although Early Crawford peach may ripen a month earlier in Georgia than in Massachusetts, it will ripen in the same order with reference to other sorts—after Early Rivers and before Lemon Free, for example.

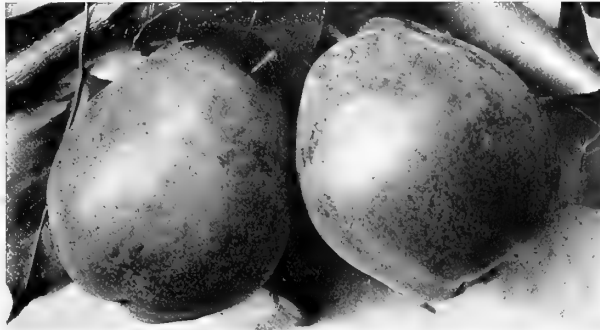
The number of varieties which may be chosen will depend upon the area to be planted, and the congeniality of the location, as well as upon the tastes of the planter. If the area which can be used for fruit-growing

is limited, it will be better to plant only summer and fall varieties of apples, because the winter sorts are a staple and can usually be bought to advantage. The smaller the area the more should be grown early and perishable fruits, instead of long keeping fruits. When space will permit, it is usually best to plant at least two trees of a variety, as there is sometimes a marked difference in the value of the fruit on two trees of the same variety. The main points to remember in connection with this subject are: Plant as many of the varieties which "fill the bill" as space will permit; aim to have a succession of varieties from earliest to latest; on very small areas, plant summer or fall sorts, not winter varieties.

GENERAL SUGGESTIONS ON VARIETIES

The man who attempts to advise another man, who lives in a different locality, what particular varieties to plant, is almost sure to go more or less contrary to the local experience in the inquirer's neighborhood. When asked "What varieties shall I plant?" it is always safest to answer "It depends"—and then tell on what it depends, leaving the inquirer to answer his own query. Then if he makes a mistake the blame will not be yours. The following are a few of the varieties which have been found especially satisfactory for home planting in various parts of the country. Most of the varieties in this list are of high quality and hence are especially desirable for the home fruit garden. Some, however, are of but medium quality, and are included in this home list only because of their cheerful habit of giving a large quantity of fair quality fruit under a great variety of conditions. Hence they are valuable for the amateur. Perhaps two-thirds of the varieties in this list it would be most unfortunate for you to plant in your orchard, because they may have been found, by trial in the neighborhood to be not adapted to the locality. Some of them, however, are just what you are looking for. This list includes only a few of the varieties which it might be desirable to plant. Use it, therefore, as a general suggestion, not as a specific guide. Local experience is the final court of judgment before which all varieties recommended to your consideration from any outside source should be tried.

The words in parentheses in the following list are a part of



253. Kieffer. Which the home fruit grower should avoid. Usually very poor quality fresh, but good canned. Less likely to blight than most pears



254. Flemish (Beauty). A standard midseason variety of high quality. Its chief drawback is its liability to scab. This can be controlled by spraying



255. Seckel. The standard of quality in pears and one of the best known. Grown everywhere in home orchards. Small, russet-red. Ripens midseason



256. Elizabeth (Manning's). An excellent little early pear, which makes up in quality what it lacks in size. The tree is usually very productive

the name of the variety in popular usage, but which should be dropped as superfluous.

APPLES

Early Varieties: Benoni, Bough (Sweet), Chenango, Early Harvest, Early Joe, Early Strawberry, Garden Royal, Golden Sweet, Ingrain, Jefferis, Maiden Blush, Porter, Primate, Red Astrachan, Red June, Sops-of-Wine, Summer Pearmain, Summer Rose, Williams (Favorite), Yellow Transparent.

Midseason Varieties: Dyer, Fall Pippin, Fall Wine, Fameuse (Snow), Gravenstein, Jersey Sweet, Oldenburg (Duchess of), Palouse, Rambo, St. Lawrence, Shiawasse, Wealthy.

Late Varieties: Bailey (Sweet), Baldwin, Esopus (Spitzenburg), Golden Russet, Grimes (Golden), Hubbardston, Jacobs Sweet, Jonathan, Lady Sweet, McIntosh, Mother, Northern Spy, Paragon, Peck Pleasant, Pewaukee, Pomme Gris, Red Canada, Rhode Island (Greening), Ribston, Roman Stem, Roxbury, Stayman Winesap, Sutton, Tolman (Sweet), Tompkins King, Wagener, Westfield (Seek-no-further), White Pear-



257. Bartlett is grown perhaps more than all other pears combined. Succeeds nearly everywhere and is uniformly productive of good fruit. Luscious

main, Winesap, Yellow Bellflower, Yellow Newtown (Albemarle), York Imperial.

APRICOTS

Alexander, Early Golden, Moorpark, Royal.

SWEET CHERRIES

Early Varieties: Black Heart, Coe, Early Purple (Guigne), Elton.

Midseason Varieties: Downer, Napoleon (Royal Ann), Rockport, Spanish (Yellow), Black Tartarian, Governor Wood.

Late Varieties: Bing, Republican (Black), Windsor.

SOUR CHERRIES

Early Varieties: Choisy (Belle de), Eugenie (Empress), May Duke, Philippe (Louis).

Midseason Varieties: Hortense (Reine), Montmorency Ordinaire, Ostheim.

Late Varieties: Brusseler Braune, Late Duke, Magnifique (Belle), Morello.



258. Green Gage. The standard of excellence for quality in plums. Medium size. Color green. Flavor most luscious and aromatic. Very sweet

PEACHES

Early Varieties: Alexander, Amelia, Early York, Fitzgerald, Hale, Mountain Rose, Rivers, St. John, Triumph.

Midseason Varieties: Chairs (Choice), Champion, Crosby, Early Crawford, Foster, Late Rareripe, Lemon Cling, Muir, Old-mixion Free, Reeves Favorite, Susquehanna.

Late Varieties: Fox, Heath Cling, Late Crawford, Lemon Free, Smock.

PEARS

Early Varieties: Bartlett, Bloodgood, Clapps, Elizabeth (Manning's), Gifford, Osband, Summer Doyenne, Wilder.

Midseason Varieties: Angouleme, Anjou, Bosc, Boussock, Comice, Flemish (Beauty), Gray Doyenne, Howell, Louise (Bonne de Jersey), Lucrative, Seckel, Sheldon.

Late Varieties: Danas Hovey, Glout Morceau, Lawrence, Malines (Josephine de), Patrick Barry, Vermont (Beauty), Winter Nelis.

PLUMS

Early Varieties: Abundance, Bradshaw, Clyman, Columbia, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Lombard, Red June, Wild Goose.



259. Golden Prune is a plum of most delicious flavor which should be grown in the home orchard wherever it succeeds. Large. Yellow. Midseason

Midseason Varieties: Bavay (Green Gage), Burbank, German Prune, Golden Prune, Hawkeye, Imperial Gage, Rockford, Shropshire (Damsun), Wolf.

Late Varieties: Green Gage, Italian Prune (Fellenburg), Grand Duke, Monarch, Miner.

AN OFFICIAL LIST

In the judgment of a competent committee of the American Pomological Society, all the very high quality varieties in this country which are more commonly grown are included in the following list, which includes all varieties which have been marked by this committee with nine or ten points on a scale of ten.

Apples: Jumbo, Stanstead (Rose of), Belmont (Waxen), Belle Bonne, Benoni, Bethel, Mrs. Bryan, Bullock (American Golden Russet), Dyer (Pomme Royal), Early Harvest, Early Joe, Esopus (Spitzenburg), Fall Pippin, Fall Wine, Fameuse (Snow), Garden Royal, Garfield, Gravenstein, Green Newtown, Grimes (Golden), Hubbardston, Ingram, Jefferis, Jonathan,



260. Grand Duke. A valuable plum in the home orchard on account of its late season and very large size of the fruit. Quality fair

Northern Spy, Pomme Gris, Porter, Roman Stem, Stayman Winesap, Summer Pearmain, Swazy, Tompkins King, Westfield, (Seek-no-further), White Pearmain (White Winter Pearmain), Yellow Bellflower, Yellow Newtown (Albemarle).

Sweet Cherries: Bing, Centennial, Coe (Transparent), Downer, Elton, Lambert, Lewelling, Rockport, Spanish (Yellow), Tartarian (Black).

Sour Cherries: Brusseler Braune, Eugenie (Empress), May Duke.

Peaches: Bergen (Yellow), Early Crawford, Early York, Fitzgerald, Forrester, Foster, Heath Cling, Honey, Late Admirable, Late Crawford, Late Rareripec, Lemon Cling, Lemon Free, Mary (Choice), Mountain Rose, Muir, Oldmixon Free, Royal George, Susquehanna, Triumph.

Pears: Anjou, Bosc, Comice, Dana Hovey, Gray Doyenne, Heyst (Emile de), Lucrative (Belle), Rostiezer, Seckel, Tyson, Vermont (Beauty), White Doyenne, Winter Nelis.

Plums: Agen (Prune d', French Prune, Petite), Bavay (Green Gage), Columbia, Golden Prune, Green Gage, Hale, Imperial Gage, Italian Prune, Jefferson, Kelsey, McLaughlin, Purple Favorite, Rockford, Surprise, Transparent (Gage), Willamette.

Many of these varieties are grown only to a limited extent, and almost entirely for home use. This list may serve as a general guide. If some of the varieties here mentioned thrive in your locality they should by all means be given the preference over others of poorer quality.



261. *Achillea, The Pearl*, a hardy perennial, with double white flowers half an inch across. It grows a foot or two high, blooms all August and September, and is good for cutting. It has roots like quack grass, and will spread in waste places

damp and cold and should be drained. Weeds and neglect are impedimenta over which it rises in triumph to shame the negligent gardener—not you! But to have it at its best, give it a dry moderately fertile soil, a sunny situation and such ordinary care as you give to perennial phloxes, bleeding-hearts and larkspurs. You will not regret the attention, being amply repaid by the greatly increased vigor of growth.

Nothing is easier to propagate. All you need to do is to buy, beg or otherwise obtain a clump from some neighbor in the spring. Break this up into pieces containing a few shoots with roots attached and plant these smaller clumps in permanent quarters. In a year or two they will have full possession of the allotted space and you need only to restrain them from encroaching upon the preserves of other plants. Like quack grass, the underground stems are long, white and jointed and turn up at the tips to form aerial stems. So if you cannot get an adequate supply of plants make cuttings of the underground parts, grow them in a greenhouse, a hotbed, or even in the house like other common slips, and transplant them to the garden. From then on they require only an occasional weeding and stirring of the surface until they occupy the ground. Could anything be easier?

M. G. KAINS.

New York.

New Points in Raising Cardinal Flowers

Q. Why do I always fail to germinate seeds of *Lobelia cardinalis*?
Ontario.

A. The chances are that the seeds sprouted long before you expected them and that you destroyed the minute seedlings thinking they were weeds. The seeds usually germinate

in six or seven days. That is the "secret" of cardinal flower culture.

Another reason why most people fail with the cardinal flower is that the small plant which they buy from the nurserymen usually has no offsets and after flowering it dies because it is a biennial. The right way is to purchase at least a half-dozen plants, set in a clump, and nurse any self-sown seedlings which appear in August. Or gather seed as soon as ripe and sow in a seed-bed prepared by thoroughly fining the soil in a shaded part of the border, where the soil does not dry out entirely. Scatter the seed on the surface, cover very lightly, water carefully and young plants will be seen in seven days. Protect the seed-bed by stakes or labels, or someone will surely kill the plants.

You can get cardinal flowers to bloom the first year by starting them under cover in March. Sow seeds in flats filled with a light soil having plenty of sand and leaf mold, and sprinkle daily with care. Prick off the young seedlings into other boxes or pots as soon as they are large enough to lift, and set out the young plants in the garden in May.

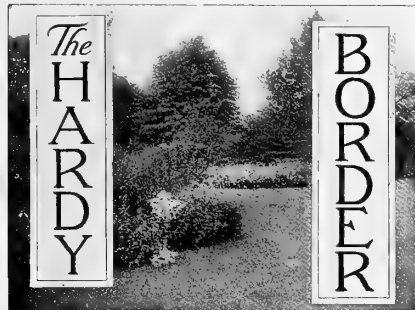


262. The cardinal flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*), one of the most famous American wild flowers. Many people have tried to raise it from seed and have failed. The "secret" of its culture is explained above

The cardinal flower grows wild along stream banks, but does equally well in deep garden soil.

Natural Aids Against the Asparagus Beetle

WE have kindly insects to help us in the destruction of this pest. The lady-bug, some snake-feeders, or dragon-flies, and wasps, and the spined and bordered soldier-bug—all these eat the larvæ of this beetle. Ducks and chickens are fond of them; air-slacked lime dusted on the dew-wet leaves destroys the pest; or the ends of the branches where they congregate may be cut and burned. The same remedies hold good for the spotted beetle, but his favorite place of hiding is in the berry, so these should be cut and burned as fast as they form.



The Pearl Achillea

THE Pearl Achillea (*Achillea Ptarmica*, var. The Pearl), probably gives more satisfaction than any other white-flowered hardy perennial plant that blooms during its season. If you want bouquets you may cut without stint. If you want a sombre spot lighted up, it is just the thing. Its profusion of little, full-double flowers, jostling one another on the tall, stout stems, form a veritable snow bank from midsummer to mid-autumn. If you love flowers, but have no time to fuss with them and are therefore looking for a plant that is perfectly hardy, easy to propagate and cultivate, seek no further. The Pearl is a pearl indeed.

It does not insist that the soil be of some special quality, very rich, or in prime condition. It does not refuse to give a reasonable handful of blossoms even when the ground is



A Garden of Wild Flowers in a City Yard

IT was just a narrow stretch of ground on a city lot, shadowed by closely-built houses, and a high, tight, board fence, but the wild flowers flourished there, although the conditions were very different from those of their natural habitat.

The beginnings of the garden were made twelve years or more ago, before the danger of the extermination of our native plants was fully realized. The woods, however, were even then receding before the growth of the city of Rochester, making longer and longer trips necessary to bring us to the haunts of our wildwood friends. So, because we loved them; because if we could not visit them in their native retreats we still longed to see them; because it was only a question of time before many of them would be ruth-

lessly destroyed, when we found them at all plenty we took a few of them up tenderly with as much of the soil as possible and carried them home.

It was always a matter of surprise that so many and such different species of plants should flourish under such apparently unfavorable conditions. The soil was naturally rather heavy and poor, but many basketfuls of wood's soil and leaf mold were uncomplainingly tugged home and added to it, and the leaves with which nature covered the bed in the fall were allowed to decay and then were carefully dug in around the roots of the plants. Many of our native plants, and especially the early spring flowers, readily adapt themselves to the wild-flower garden, but none of them will do this without more or less care.

The natural thing for everyone to do in beginning a wild garden is to start in the spring when everyone feels an impulse for gardening. When hot weather comes, the desire for gardening wanes, and many wild gardens contain nothing but the delicate shade-loving flowers of May and June. It would be better if we all began with the summer and autumn blooming wild flowers which are generally more robust and sun-loving. These require less care than the spring wild flowers, and few of them are in danger of extermination. Naturally everyone who begins a wild garden wants to start with lady-slippers, and all the rare and delicate things. These are precisely the things that are in danger of extermination, and people ought not to take them until they have had some experience in gardening.

The second commonest mistake is to bring in the plants with insufficient balls of earth. It is only fair to others that when we remove rare plants from the wild to our gardens we should take pains to duplicate natural conditions as far as possible. Lady-slippers and other orchids almost never thrive permanently in gardens. Most of them require a combination of shade and leaf mold and more moisture than it is convenient or possible to give. Moreover, it is likely that there are certain undiscovered elements in the cultivation of hardy orchids. It is a great deal better to leave the orchids in the wild and join the Wild Flower Preservation Society of America, than to bring lady-slippers into a garden where it is impossible to duplicate natural conditions.

The glory of the garden was in the trillium blossoms. Roots of white ones (*Trillium grandiflorum*), were carried home year after year, until several fine clusters adorned the bed. One clump, though seemingly planted in about the worst possible place, close up against the board fence, increased in size until last year it bore forty blossoms. When these were in bloom, all at once, the plant was a beautiful sight. Most of the flowers were of very large size and of the purest white. The red-flowered trilliums (*T. erectum*), flourished also, making a pretty contrast to the white ones, and the dark-red fruit made the plants attractive after the blossoms had withered. Trilliums are so beautiful and so deserving of cultivation, that it is a pleasure

to note that several dealers in native plants catalogue them. They flourish better if transplanted after the bulbs have ripened than when taken up in bloom, and they require two years to become really well-established.

The lady's slippers or cypripediums, were the choicest occupants of the garden. The greatest pains were taken in transplanting them from their native homes, a ball of earth being lifted with them and care being exercised not to injure the roots. Leaf mold and sand were mixed with the common soil, and for several years they flourished finely. They did best in a partial shade, and with *C. spectabile* it was found necessary that the ground should be kept moist all the time. After a few years they gradually failed. *C. pubescens* continued vigorous longer than *C. spectabile*, but at last it also failed to put in an appearance, and as both species were becoming scarce in the woods, no effort was made to replace them. *C. parviflorum*, with its quaint little blossoms, survived the longest, but last season only two or three stalks came up, and these produced no flowers. Dealers in native plants are now offering the cypripediums for sale, and it is not necessary to devastate the woods in order to obtain them. I am quite convinced that they are not difficult of cultivation when natural conditions are imitated and continued, but those already accustomed to cultivation would undoubtedly



263. The best time to dig trilliums is in August, when the "bulbs" are ripe



264. The foam flower or false mitrewort (*Tiarella cordifolia*). Color white



265. The common blue flag of the swamps flourishing in ordinary soil near the steps



266. A pale-yellow-flowered lady's slipper thriving temporarily in a city yard (*Cypripedium pubescens*)

do better than those transplanted from the woods and swamps.

Clumps of bloodroot cheered us early in the spring with their pure-white, delicate-petaled blossoms. Where a little sunshine visited them they came out early, and other bunches, more shaded, bloomed a week or so later, thus giving us a longer opportunity for enjoying this lovely flower, whose only fault is its transitoriness. It is easy to grow. It has even been seen growing on rubbish heaps in cities.

The delicate little spring beauty grew close beside some of the clumps of bloodroot in a very shaded, unfavorable location, but the dainty plants were forgiving and every year put forth a few blossoms, as if hoping for better days. Label the plants you find this spring and in midsummer you may gather the little round brown bulbs about the size of a pea, which lie on the ground.

Hepaticas, white, pink, and blue, grew here, there, and everywhere, delighting us with their delicate coloring and downy new leaves, so carefully folded. No other wild plant better repaid transplanting and cultivation. Some amateur Burbank ought to improve the hepatica.

Early visits to the woods before any flowers were in blossom, were often rewarded by finding specimens of the brilliant scarlet cups of the fungus called *Peziza coccinea*. A partially decayed branch covered with these was carried home, laid in a shady place and carefully covered with leaves. It was by no means expected that these gay fungi would reproduce themselves under such different conditions, but they did, and year after year they appeared, making an interesting and attractive feature in our little wild-wood garden.

Though the cardinal flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*), naturally grows in wet places, usually along streams, it accommodated itself very graciously to our drier ground, perhaps because it was planted near a door where water was frequently dashed over the plant. Beginning to bloom in July, the long spikes of blossoms continued opening to the very tip, and numerous side shoots would spring out from the main stalk, thus prolonging the flowering until the latter part of August. The brilliant blossoms shone like a flame. It does well in ordinary garden soil, but its weak point as a garden plant is that its spike gets ragged, the lower flowers going to seed before the uppermost open. Some nurserymen have plants in which this defect is overcome. Some people complain that they cannot make the seeds grow. If sown as soon as ripe in a prepared bed of finely pulverized soil without covering, they germinate in seven days. In the spring they should be sown in flats indoors.

A single plant of jewel weed was once carried home. From it sprang a host every year. They tried their best to monopolize the garden, but did not quite succeed. I think the plant was *Impatiens fulva*, but instead of being yellow the flowers were always a beautiful shade of rose color, never varying and never going back to what was probably the original hue. The flowers were spotted

with brown like *I. fulva*, and in all but color they perfectly resembled that species.

A number of species of ferns was scattered among the other plants. A symmetrical clump of royal fern was always thrifty, and also one of cinnamon fern. The sensitive fern and *Pteris aquilina* grew rampantly; and the little polypody and the Christmas fern led a tranquil existence.



Flowers in the Tulip-bed Before the Tulips Bloom

Photograph by the author

THE pictures of the "sudden transformation" in the Boston Public Gardens on pages 62 and 63 of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE remind me of the rock cress (*Arabis alpina*) I used to grow in my tulip bed. The illustration shows that it blossoms before the tulips have produced their flowering stems, and how it covers the ground without interfering with the tulips. The abundant snow-white flowers, about three-quarters of an inch in diameter, against the foil of tulip leaves make a very striking effect, usually after the middle of April. The plants are of short-creeping habit, perfectly hardy, and are adapted to any but a wet situation.

It would seem more satisfactory to have a display of flowers over a tulip bed before they flower rather than after, for usually if the beds are in a prominent position and the tulips are of the ordinary kinds, one prefers to dig them up, after the new bulbs commence to form, and let them ripen in some obscure corner where the browning leaves will not be in evidence. This of course for the tidy gardener—the beginner does not mind ripening leaves which are signals that all is proceeding well for another season. *Arabis alpina* and *Arabis albidia* are perfectly hardy perennials and may be raised from seed, division of the roots or from cuttings.

Another good covering for bulb beds if kept in subjection, is our old friend moneywort or creeping Charley (*Lysimachia nummularia*). The cheerful yellow flowers of this little vine distract one's attention from ripening leaves, and when bulbs are ripened the plants may be allowed to grow or may be ruthlessly thinned down to give place to some suitable annual.

The most satisfactory bulb bed for the amateur is one that contains plants which bloom in as long a succession as possible. For instance, there is six weeks difference in blooming time between the earliest and latest tulips and a great variety in habit and coloring, so for a small garden why purchase by the hundred those matching exactly in form and coloring? Better by far buy a few of every section—early, midseason, late—Von Thols, bybloems, bizarres, parrots, breeders, mix them up indiscriminately, and plant as happens, here a dense clump, and there sparsely. Toward the front of the beds plant some snowdrops, scillas, hyacinths, etc., and in the spring there will be new combinations and effects every day.

New Jersey.

J. N. GERARD.



267. Two crops of flowers in the same bed. The rock cress (*Arabis alpina*) carpets the ground all summer. It blooms before the tulips. Flowers white about three-quarters of an inch across. Can be raised from seed sown in the bed if the tulips are to remain for years. A hardy perennial, blooming the second year from seed



How to Grow China Asters for a Prize Competition

THE following instructions were given to competitors in the R. B. Whyte aster growing competition, for school children, at Ottawa in 1903.

PREPARING THE SOIL

Dig the ground as deep as the spade will go. If the soil is at all hard or lumpy turn it over two or three times, breaking all lumps each time. If the soil is not very good, the last time of digging spread well rotted stable manure two or three inches thick over the bed and dig it in, covering it well with earth so that it will not touch the seeds; then rake the surface as smooth and fine as possible. It is very important that the earth should be as fine and smooth as you can make it.

PLANTING THE SEED

When ready to plant, make a straight line with a pointed stick using a long board or a string as a guide; a board is best as you can stand on it when working. Press hard enough with the stick to make a trench about half an inch deep, drop the seeds, one at a time, about one and a half inches apart. When the row is full cover the seeds with half an inch of earth; then pat the surface firmly with the back of the spade or hoe to bring the earth into close contact with the seed. Make the rows twelve inches apart.

WEEDING AND CARE

It is well to put a stick at each end of the rows to show where the seeds have been planted. If the rows are not marked you might pull up the aster plants along with the weeds when they are small. As soon as the plants are visible, pull out all weeds; after the first weeding rake between the rows with a small sharp rake twice a week, and no more weeds will grow; they will all be killed before they appear above the surface.

If the weather should be very dry, it will be well to water the beds once a week, putting on enough water to wet the earth at least one inch deep each time, but do not water unless it is really necessary.

TRANSPLANTING

As soon as the plants are three or four inches high they should be transplanted as they are too close together to flower in the seed bed. The best tool to take them up with is a garden trowel, but a tablespoon will do very well. One plant to a foot of row may be left in the seed bed to flower there, all the rest must be taken up, one at a time, with all the earth that will stick to the roots and

planted in another bed of the same kind, or wherever there is room for a few plants, always being careful that there is at least twelve inches between each plant. Make the holes big enough to take in the ball of earth and deep enough to allow of the plant being half an inch deeper in the ground than it was in the seed bed, cover with fine soil to the level of the bed and press gently about the roots; not too hard, or you might break the delicate roots. Always transplant after sundown and after rain if possible. If it must be done in the morning put a teacupful of water in each hole and shade from the sun for a day or two.

FROM TRANSPLANTING TILL FLOWERING

All that is necessary to do after transplanting is to keep down the weeds, and keep the

surface soil open and porous by frequent raking—at least twice a week—rake very lightly near the plants so as not to disturb the roots. In a very dry season water the plants from time to time, giving a large cupful to each one, and rake afterwards.

PREPARING FOR EXHIBITION

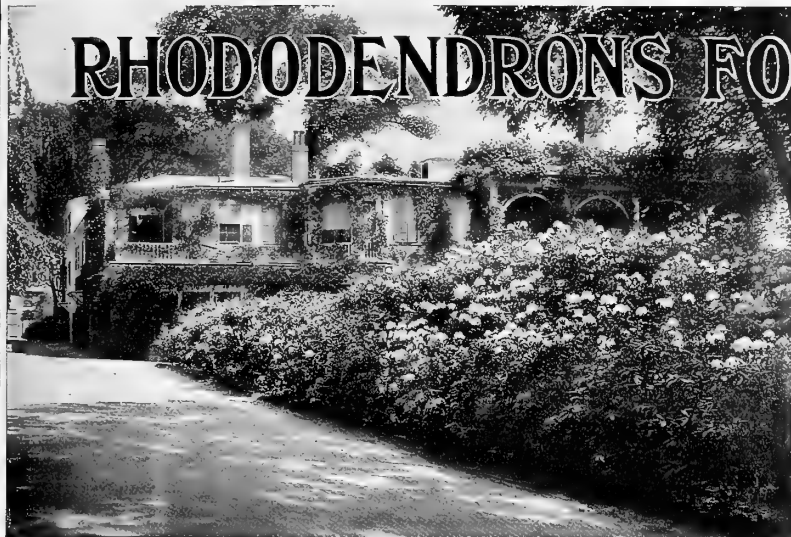
When cutting the flowers for the Exhibition, cut with as long stems as possible, with all the leaves on, unless they are damaged. All torn leaves should be cut off.

Show the six white flowers in one vase; in the other entries the three colors must be in three separate vases or bottles. Water for the flowers can be got at the Exhibition Hall. All the flowers must be brought to the hall between 4:30 and 6 o'clock on the day of exhibition.



268. The china aster is one of the best hardy plants for cut flowers and for planting in the garden. Transplant from seed beds for summer flowers. Seeds sown in the open border in May give strong plants later in the season. Try wood-ashes to overcome the root aphid which often attacks the aster

RHODODENDRONS FOR EVERY PLACE



Rhododendrons are ideal plants for large or small gardens. They are perfectly hardy, thrive in the shade and being evergreen are as beautiful in winter as in summer. Their great clusters of flowers in June and July make a gorgeous effect planted in masses or as single specimens on the lawn.

Rhododendron Maximum (*Great Laurel*) which is the latest blooming and one of the hardiest of the Rhododendron species, has been planted in immense quantities in American gardens during the past ten years. Good plants within easy reach are now scarce and many buyers were unable to get their stock last year. We have secured control of large quantities of extra fine plants.

Rhododendron Catawbiense is the most striking and highly colored of our native sorts and is the parent of numerous hardy hybrids, which, with their huge clusters of flowers in many shades of pink, creamy white, rose, violet and purple, occupy first place as the most striking among evergreen blooming shrubs.

We have also an unequalled stock of **Rhododendron Punctatum** which is one of the hardiest and the earliest blooming of all our native Rhododendron species, **Kalmia Latifolia** (*Mountain Laurel*) with its sheets of rosy white flowers, generally used as a border for Rhododendrons, and the **Hardy Azaleas** which are among the most useful of our early Spring flowering shrubs.

The Cottage Gardens have an immense stock of Rhododendrons, Kalmias and Hardy Azaleas (in sorts) and will make special quotations for Spring delivery up to May 15th.

Our Stock of Specimen Evergreens, Deciduous Trees and Shrubs is Unsurpassed

WRITE FOR OUR NURSERY BOOK

COTTAGE GARDENS CO.,

Queens, Long Island, N. Y.

UNION LOCK POULTRY FENCE

WILL PROTECT YOUR GARDEN FROM CHICKENS



Actual use as stock fence shows real strength of Union Lock Poultry Fence

"Is Poultry Raising Profitable?"—"The Popular Breeds in America"—"Food and Feeding of Poultry"—"Hatching and Raising of Chicks"—"Poultry Houses"—"A Few Suggestions About Poultry Fencing"—are the titles of the chapters in the new and enlarged edition of our booklet "A Short Story for Poultry Raisers." It is more than interesting—it is valuable.

We will be pleased to send you the booklet upon request

UNION FENCE COMPANY, ENGINEERING BUILDING, Liberty St., New York

Mills at: New Haven, Conn.; De Kalb, Ill.; Oakland, Cal.

The distinctive features are—

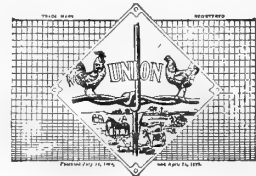
STRENGTH—The horizontal members are of two steel wires twisted together, single wire uprights immovably fixed, where they cross cables, by the patented "Union Lock." We make our own wire, galvanize it heavily with *new* prime western spelter and weave it into fence.

ECONOMY—The construction of "Union Lock" fence makes unnecessary the use of top rail or bottom boards, half the number of posts needed for netting are sufficient, this fence 60 inches high successfully meets all requirements and the mesh $1\frac{1}{4} \times 3$ at the bottom gradually increasing to 4×3 at the top, prevents the escape of chickens small or large.

UTILITY—"Union Lock" fence may be stretched tight without buckling or sagging and the square mesh allows it to conform to the inequalities of the ground without cutting.

DURABILITY—Testimony of those who have used "Union Lock" fence proves that it will wear longer and better than any other fence or netting.

Made in widths from 12 to 84 in. Sold by the rod—not by the square foot—in rolls of 10 and 20 rods. 50 rods, or more, delivered f. o. b. nearest depot.



This Trade-Mark in Colors Appears on Every Roll

THREE
OF

DREER'S SPECIALTIES



Country Life in America.
AN OLD-FASHIONED HARDY BORDER.

Hardy Perennials, or Old-Fashioned
Hardy Garden Flowers

We are specialists in this class of plants, and have the most complete list and largest stock in the country. Thirty-two pages of our Garden Book are devoted to information on this class of plants alone and offer, besides the many popular well-known standard varieties, hundreds of new, rare, and old varieties not found in any other American list.

Large Roses for Immediate Results

We make a specialty of large Roses, plants that have been properly prepared to give immediate results. Among the newer Roses offered this season the **NEW IRISH ROSE "KILLARNEY"** is in our opinion the greatest addition to the list of really high-class garden Roses that has been introduced for many years. If you plant but one new Rose this season let it be "Killarney," it will more than please.

The new dwarf bedding Rose, "**THE BABY RAMBLER**" is also certain to find a place in every garden. It is remarkable for its freedom of bloom and bright, cheerful color, and is a perfect gem in every way. We hold at present the best stock of large plants in America. Plants that we are certain will please.

Water Lilies, Lotus, Victoria Regia,
Etc.

Our display of Water Lilies at the St. Louis Exposition, 1904, was awarded the **Grand Prize**, and was commented upon by the judges as follows: "The finest feature in the Ornamental Gardening Department." If you saw this display and have the facilities to grow Water Lilies, you can not help but feel interested in Aquatic Gardening. The facilities can readily be provided in any garden having sunlight. If our circular "How to Grow Aquatics" (which is mailed free on application) does not give you the necessary information, our experts are ready to assist you in making plans and the selection of varieties best adapted to your purpose.

Our Garden Book for 1905

a book of 224 pages, truthfully illustrates and intelligently describes all of the above as well as a full line of

Vegetable and Flower Seeds, Bulbs, Lilies, Dahlias, Bedding Plants, Greenhouse Plants, Palms, Ferns, Bay Trees, Etc.

Write for a copy, which will be sent free if you mention this magazine.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut St., PHILADELPHIA

Dress and Tools for Women
Gardeners

HERE is a practical working dress for the woman who personally delves in her garden: A loose shirt waist, with the addition in colder weather of a heavy sweater; a stout tweed skirt for the spring and fall, replaced in summer by one of linen or denim, cut a good three inches off the ground. Over that a seersucker apron, with two capacious pockets to hold the necessary labels, twine, pencil and shears. An improvement on the ordinary gardening gloves is, to take a pair of old loose dogskin gloves, sew pieces of seersucker on their tops, drawn up and gathered in with elastic bands above the elbows. These tops will prevent the sifting in of sand or gravel.

For a sensible head-covering, a sun-bonnet with "poke before and cape behind" is advocated. But an old-fashioned Leghorn hat, tied on with ribbon, will be preferred by some. My spring gardening in March is such windy work that if my hat were not well anchored I fear I should accomplish but little.

As to tools: First buy a good pair of solid steel pruning shears (do not be beguiled into taking "ladies' light pruning shears"), a solid steel trowel, an angle-trowel, a round dibble for transplanting, an Excelsior hand-weeder, a small hand-fork, a rubber plant-sprinkler, a ball of stout twine, a bundle of raffia for tying up the smaller flowers, and a light small-sized rush basket in which to carry these tools. Above all things, have your own small-sized, but strong, spade and rake; they are handier for a woman to use than the unwieldy man's size. Two joys of my life for use in the garden are wooden labels painted on one side, and countless wooden dowels. In my perennial beds I use quantities of the ten-inch wooden labels, for I sometimes forget the spots of the perennial roots. I found that at any planing mill I could buy seven-eighths-inch dowels, twelve feet long, at nine cents apiece. These are cut into four- or six-foot lengths, as needed, and painted a dull green color. A wet day in spring is excellent for the task. When well sharpened at one end they make excellent substitutes for the more finished plant stakes of the seedsman.

For the smaller-sized plants, buy slim bamboo rods in bundles of 100 or 150, from any seedsman, and cut into the required lengths with the steel pruning shears.

MARY LELAND BUTLER.

New Jersey.

*Thorburn's
Seeds*

were awarded **Two Grand Prizes**, the highest possible honors, at the St. Louis Exposition. Our Catalogue, the One Hundred and Fourth Annual Edition, is by far the most complete, most reliable and most beautiful of American Garden Annuals. We are offering this year the great

NOROTON BEAUTY POTATO

The Most Valuable Ever Introduced

Full description and the opinions of many high authorities who have tested it will be found in our Catalogue, which will be mailed free to all interested in gardening or farming.

J. M. THORBURN & CO.

SEED GROWERS and MERCHANTS

36 Cortlandt St., New York
103 years in the business



NO FORM OF NITROGEN

is so quickly available, or so positive in its results for the vegetable garden, on the lawn, for shrubbery or trees as a top dressing of

NITRATE OF SODA
(THE STANDARD FERTILIZER)

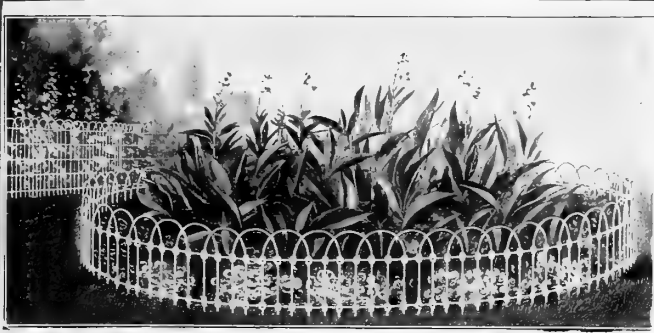
Send your name and address on **Post-Card** and I will send you

"Food for Plants"

a most valuable book dealing with the use of Nitrate of Soda as a fertilizer, giving detailed information covering a long list of trials at Agricultural Experiment Stations throughout the United States and on all sorts of crops.

WILLIAM S. MYERS

Room 163, 12-16 John Street, New York



WHEELOCK GUARD (Patented)

Combines Beauty with Protection to Gardens, Lawns, and Cemetery Lots
Strong and durable—lasts a lifetime—easily set in place—easily removed.

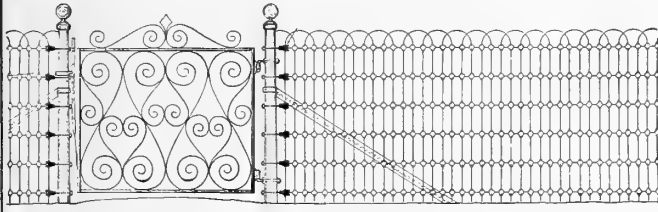
Can be left through the winter to hold leaves for fertilizer.

Mesh, 2 x 6 in. Heavy Galvanized Wires used exclusively.

PRICE, 16 in. high, 10c } Per lineal foot. **WRIGHT WIRE CO.**
" 22 in. " 12c }
For sale by the Hardware Trade. 69 Hammond St., Worcester, Mass.

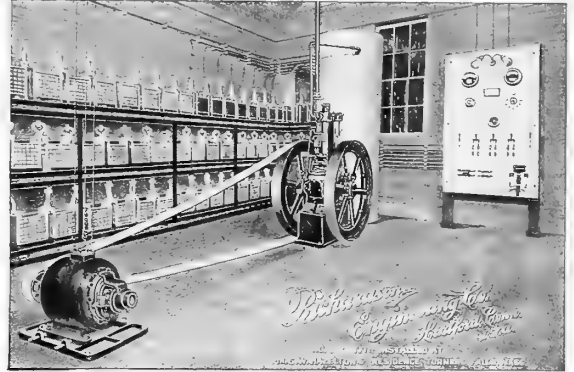
Also WHEELOCK FENCE FOR LAWNS, etc.

We manufacture and erect the best, most practical, and neatest ornamental wire fence made. Prices for material complete, or for fence erected upon receipt of diagram giving all dimensions.



COMPLETE Electric Light Equipments

FOR PRIVATE RESIDENCES, GREENHOUSES, COUNTRY ESTATES, COTTAGES, OR ANY PLACE, ANY SIZE



All our outfits complete in every detail, including storage battery (for light every hour in the 24), and gas, gasoline or steam engine, which can be used for pumping, refrigeration, and other work.

CONSULTING DEPT. FOR LARGE WORK

130 complete electric light outfits, illustrated and described in our 60-page catalogue. Address, **Lighting Dept.**

RICHARDSON ENGINEERING CO., HARTFORD, CONN.

Ready in May

Roses and How to Grow Them

Volume I. in "The Garden Library"

CONTENTS

- I. When, Where and How to Plant
 - II. The Routine of Work
 - III. Pruning
 - IV. Insects' Diseases and Spraying
 - V. Rose Grower's Calendar
 - VI. Roses for Cut Flowers Under Glass
 - VII. Races and Types
 - VIII. Varieties for Every Purpose
 - IX. Roses of American Origin
- Index

This series of "little monographs" marks a new era in garden literature. It is the first series of low-priced, practical hand-books on home gardening with beautiful illustrations that has ever appeared in America. Volume I. devotes itself to **Roses** from the home point of view and is written in fresh, crisp, lively style. Profusely illustrated.

Net, \$1.00 (Postage, 10c.)



OTHER VOLUMES IN PREPARATION

THE WATER GARDEN RHODODENDRONS FALL PLANTED BULBS
CHRYSANTHEMUMS ANNUAL FLOWERS LILIES

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK

DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK



Arbors, Pergolas, Iron and Wire Fences

We design and build a great variety of wrought and galvanized arbors and pergolas, for vines and fruit trees, iron and wire espaliers, garden arches, plant supporters, tree guards, etc.

Write for catalogue No. 29, illustrating these specialties and showing as well wrought iron railings, entrance gates, and fences for lawns, stock paddocks, tennis court enclosures, poultry runs, dog kennels, etc.

ANCHOR POST IRON WORKS

Office and Salesroom

15 Cortlandt Street, New York

New Grand Pink Rose

LA DETROIT



We offer this grand Rose to the Public for the first time. It is a good acquisition for the garden. It is perfectly hardy and produces a beautiful shell pink Rose. Its odor is delicious. It has all the necessary qualities to make it commendable. No garden should be without La Detroit.

Prices: { Two year old plants, 50c. each; \$5.00 per doz.
 { One year old plants, 35c. each; \$3.00 per doz.

ORDERS FILLED IN ROTATION

JOHN BREITMEYER'S SONS, DETROIT, MICH.

SUGGESTIONS



[In this department we invite suggestions from amateurs concerning anything connected with the home garden. If you have worked out the ideas, so much the better. We offer a five-dollar bill for the best suggestion that comes to us each month. Address Suggestions Department, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th Street, New York, N. Y.]

A Box for Fumigating Plants and Storing Bulbs

ONE of the home made "contraptions" that we like best is a box which we use for the following purposes:

To keep potted bulbs cool and dark in the fall while they are making root-growth, and until they are ready to bring upstairs to the window garden.

To smoke house plants for green aphid or plant lice.

To store summer bulbs as cannas, dahlias and gladioli until time for spring planting.

To store house-grown bulbs of tulips, hyacinths, etc., after the foliage dies till time for fall planting.

We made the box about two and a half by three feet and nearly a foot high. In each end we bored about a half-dozen holes for ventilation. Against the holes inside the box we tacked window screen netting to keep out the mice. We put the hinges for the cover half way, instead of at the back, for lightness in handling. A hook and screw eye provide means for shutting it securely.

AS A FUMIGATOR

This box is kept busy about all the year round. In the fall, when house plants are



269. A home-made box that is useful all the year for fumigating house plants and for storing bulbs. The holes let the smoke escape or ventilate the bulbs so that they will not shrivel or decay. It is also mice proof

brought in before frost, the box is useful in giving them a dose of tobacco smoke to get ahead of the green aphid. We place the box on end, in the cellar, so that the cover assumes the position of a door. The plants are set in as close as possible and in their midst is placed a tin containing two or three live coals covered with a handful of dampened tobacco

ASK US FOR OUR CATALOGUE

NOW READY

You can well afford to consider our stock, business facilities and prices before placing your spring order for

Ornamental or Fruit Trees, Evergreens, Shrubs, Vines, Roses, Herbaceous Plants, etc.

We cordially invite all who are interested to visit our Nursery.

THE ELM CITY NURSERY CO.
 New Haven, Conn.

Natural effects by the use of Broad-leaved Evergreens and Hardy *Native Ornamental Plants*



We execute high grade landscape designs. Our hardy American Rhododendrons are the finest and hardiest in the world and cost much less than small imported half-hardy stuff.

Highlands Nursery, 3,800 feet elevation in the Carolina Mountains, is the home of the true *Rhododendron Catawbiense*, and the rarest Southern Alleghanian plants.

Half-tone Catalogs

HARLAN P. KELSEY, Proprietor
 Beacon Building, Boston, Mass.

HITCHINGS AND COMPANY Established 1844



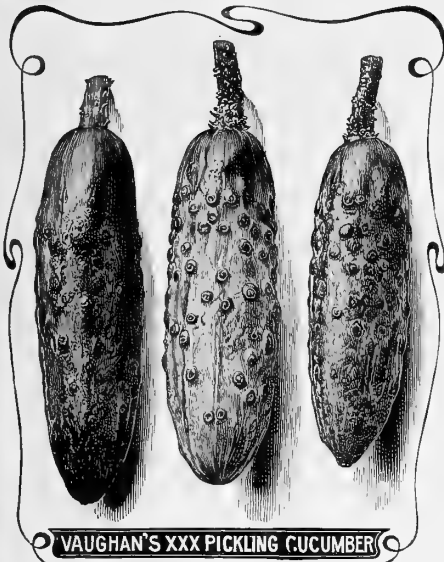
233 Mercer St.
 New York

Horticultural Architects and Builders

Heating and Ventilating Apparatus

Send 4c. for our illustrated catalogue.

DESIGNED AND FRECTED FOR W. D. SLOANE, ESQ., LENOX, MASS.



VAUGHAN'S XXX PICKLING CUCUMBER

SIX GRAND SPECIALTIES IN GARDEN SEEDS

Vaughan's XXX Pickling Cucumber

We introduced the Chicago Pickle, and are always looking for any improvement reaching toward an ideal pickle for the home garden. We have made selections and had them made for us. We have imported and tried many kinds. We found one two years ago that seemed right, and the past season has satisfied us that this which we have named Vaughan's "XXX" is the best we have yet seen. The form, color and arrangement of spines is ideal. This Cucumber is unquestionably one of the best for pickling. It is one of the most productive and easiest to pick. Few fruits become overgrown, as the stems are long and the fruits protrude from under the leaves. We imported this cucumber from Europe, where it has been grown in a certain district famous for its pickles for a great many years. It is also one of the best Cucumbers for slicing, being very crisp, solid and of the most agreeable flavor, quite distinct from most kinds. The seed we offer here is American grown. Pkt., 10c.; 1/2 oz., 15c.; oz., 25c.; 2 oz., 40c.; 1/4 lb., 60c.; lb., \$2.00, postpaid. Write for prices on larger lots.

Bountiful Stringless Bush Bean

Absolutely stringless. Extra early. Tender, large podded and a bountiful yielder. An improved long yellow six weeks, being earlier, harder and producing better and larger pods and more of them. It is a very desirable new bean, the pods being absolutely stringless, tender, of finest flavor and good appearance. It is equally valuable for the gardener and the home garden. Bountiful Beans. Price, pkt., 10c.; pint, 15c. (by mail, 23c.); quart, 25c. (by mail, 40c.); 1/2 peck, 80c.; peck, \$1.60.

New Cabbage "Glory of Enkhousen"

A Holland novelty. One of the earliest with large solid heads, fine ribbed and of first quality. The globe shape outer leaves are very small, which admits of close planting. A money-maker for market gardeners. Pkt., 10c.; 1/2 oz., 20c.; oz., 35c.; 2 oz., 60c.; 1/4 lb., \$1.00; lb., \$3.50.

Parsley—Champion Moss Curled

A prize-winning English variety, in appearance like a tuft of finely curled moss, and of a rich, deep green color. It is slow to run to seed, very hardy and of easiest growth; a few seeds sown in onion rows use no space. Grows in window boxes. Lb., 70c.; 1/4 lb., 20c.; oz., 10c.; pkt., 5c.

Sutton's Excelsior Pea (True)

This is a new ideal, first early, dwarf, wrinkled pea, and the leading English market gardeners sow it on a large scale for first cropping. Height 18 inches, pods square ended and of good size. Flavor excellent. Pkt., 10c.; 1/2 pint, 15c. (by mail, 18c.); pint, 25c. (by mail, 30c.); quart, 45c. (by mail, 60c.); 2 quarts, 80c.; 4 quarts, \$1.50; peck, \$2.65; bushel, \$10.00.

Giant Perpetual Spinach Beet—"Lucullus"

Of gigantic growth, producing an abundance of large, moss-curved leaves. This new Summer Spinach should be planted by everyone. Spinach is relished by everybody, and this fine new vegetable will furnish it from early Spring until late in the Fall. The ribs of this kind are very broad and can be served as asparagus. Pkt., 10c.; oz., 15c.; 2 oz., 25c.; 1/4 lb., 40c.; lb., \$1.30.

Special Offer "A" One packet each of the above six grand specialties, 40c.
Special Offer "B" One packet each of the above Cabbage, Parsley, Cucumber, and Spinach Beet, and one pint each Pea and Bean, prepaid, 75c.

Vaughan's Seed Store

84 & 86 Randolph Street, CHICAGO 14 Barclay Street, NEW YORK

THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

A perfect solution of the sprinkler problem—a sprinkler that covers a circle of from three feet to fifty feet in diameter with an absolutely equal distribution of water; a sprinkler that revolves freely with any pressure; that will not clog, and that relieves the back pressure on the hose. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only \$2.00



Descriptive circular free

The Yost Electric Mfg. Co.
 20 HAWTHORNE STREET.
 TOLEDO, OHIO, U. S. A.

THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

Made with head and arms of polished brass; body black enameled; wheels mounted on a wide base; red enameled. Can be drawn about without danger of upsetting. Universally conceded to be the simplest, most durable and efficient lawn sprinkler made. Your money right back if it is not entirely satisfactory. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only \$2.00

RUNNING WATER

Forced any Distance, to any Height, in any Quantity

Niagara Hydraulic Ram

DEPENDABLE DURABLE SIMPLE and SAFE

THIS AUTOMATIC PUMP costs less than a windmill or gasoline engine. Requires no fuel, and pumps day and night without attention. "THE FIRST COST IS THE FINAL EXPENSE"

Built in many sizes, adaptable to any use. Used and endorsed by the U. S. Government, Pennsylvania Railroad, public institutions, country homes, farms, irrigation and mining companies. IT WORKS WHERE OTHERS FAIL. Write to-day for our free book. NIAGARA HYDRAULIC ENGINE CO., - - CHESTER, PA. or Dept. "G," 140 Nassau St., New York



A SUBURBAN HOME

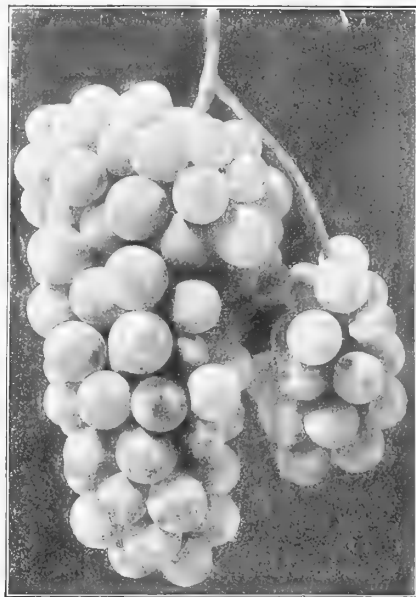
in the most accessible Home Section of New Jersey, is the ideal of every New York business man. The best home sections are located on the

New Jersey Central

A train every 15 minutes. Hard coal burning locomotives. Stone ballast roadbed. Dust and smoke unknown

Booklet—"WITHIN SUBURBAN LIMITS"—Descriptive—Illustrated FREE on application to

C. M. BURT, General Passenger Agent - - - New York City



Grape Vines

NO garden is complete without a sufficient number of grape vines to supply an abundance of this delicious fruit. For nearly 40 years we have been furnishing high-grade vines for this purpose.

Q We will send ten large vines of the best table varieties, including three red, three white and four black, for \$1.00 delivered free. Send for our elegant Illustrated Descriptive Catalogue and Price-list.

T. S. HUBBARD CO.

Grape Vine Specialists

Fredonia, N. Y.

Iron Reservoir Vases



AND
Lawn Settees
Manufactured by
McDONALD BROS.,
COLUMBUS, OHIO

The largest manufacturers of these goods in America. Send for catalogue.

Are You Late About Planting?

Late planting should be done with northern stock which has not advanced too far in growth. Plants from Vermont don't start so early as those from farther south and may be set with success after the more southern dealers have finished shipping. My new catalogue offers about a thousand kinds of hardy ornamentals in plants, bulbs, trees, shrubs, vines and seeds, which have been tested for cold climates. These can be set as late as any in the U. S. from the open ground. Prices are low for the quality of stock. Catalogue free to those who pay the postage—a 2c. stamp.

FRED'K H. HORSFORD, Charlotte, Vt.

stems. An old carpet is thrown over the top to cover the ventilating holes. Those at the other end are, of course, stopped up by the cellar floor. We then fasten the lid and leave it to smoke. This method gives the plants a thorough smoking without letting enough escape to be annoying upstairs.

TO KEEP DUTCH BULBS COOL

After being used for this purpose, it is about time to prepare the box for potted bulbs. For this use it is put in a cool, partially dark cellar. The box provides added darkness for the root-growth of the bulbs. The holes permit of the ventilation necessary to prevent mold from forming.

ITS USES IN WINTER

When our last pot of bulbs is filled with roots and has been taken upstairs, the box is useful for storing in a dry frost-proof place summer bulbs (dahlias, cannas and gladiolus) which have been dug at the time of frost and have since been drying.

By the time the summer bulbs are taken out to look over for spring planting, the winter blooming bulbs have ripened their foliage and are ready to set in the box until fall. The ventilating mouse-proof holes are an advantage for all these purposes.

We made two of these boxes in the days when we raised more winter-blooming bulbs, and the extra box is very useful in the summer for keeping all sorts of little garden implements which are easily scattered.

New York.

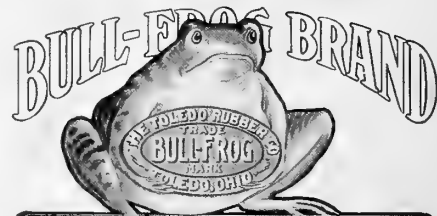
IDA M. ANGELL.

Home-Made Devices for Transplanting Vegetables and Flowers

THERE are innumerable receptacles which can be used for starting seedlings, and no doubt several will suggest themselves to you. To me, one of the chief charms of gardening is the fact that there is always something new or different for each year and for each season, as well as for each operation.

THE USEFUL TIN CAN

Probably the tin can is the most popular transplanting device. If set on the stove until the solder melts and the seams open, the bottom can be removed and the sides held in shape by a piece of wire twisted around the middle. A board or a trayful of these is carried into the garden at planting time and each is slid off into the hole prepared to receive the plant. A knife is then run round the inside of the can, and the tin is lifted upward, leaving the soil and roots free. The can may be left in the hole with the plant, in which case the wire should not be loosened, but the can should be drawn up until the top of it is about two inches above the soil. This forms an absolute protection against cut-worms, and is specially valuable in new soil, or sod land when first under cultivation. If you raise tomatoes in cans, I would certainly advise this method of transplanting, for it is the most annoying thing in the world to have an entire plant cut off just at the top of the root. Other insects



LAWN HOSE

"THE KIND THAT LASTS"

OUR SEAMLESS TUBE

This is the kind you get when you buy hose bearing our name and brand.

FLORISTS make a big mistake in buying ordinary hose for green-house use, when for the same cost they can buy

Bull-Frog Brand Seamless Tube Hose which is made with an extra heavy wall and especially designed to withstand short turns without kinking. Where a large volume of water is required and must be conveyed a great number of feet, we recommend $\frac{3}{4}$ in. four ply. For short distances and through aisles there is nothing better than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. three ply.

SPECIAL OFFER: Seamless Tube Hose we will, if your dealer does not handle it, ship you upon receipt of price, on **80 DAYS' FREE TRIAL** 50 feet of $\frac{3}{4}$ in. four ply with brass couplings for \$9.00, or 50 feet of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. three ply for \$7.00, express prepaid east of the Mississippi and north of the Tennessee line, equalized beyond.

SAMPLES FREE, section of Bull-Frog Brand Seamless Tube Hose and section of old style lapped tube that you may see, at a glance the advantages Bull-Frog Brand offers. Dealers should write and get benefit of our advertising.

The Toledo Rubber Company, 417 Summit St., Toledo, O.

Established, 1890
References: Any dealer in Toledo

This is the kind you no doubt have bought in the past.

Best Ever Lawn Spray

Regular mist 40 feet radius.
No shutting off water to change position.
Hold in your hands and spray delicate flowers.
Will not puddle if left running all day.
Cannot get out of repair.
If it don't suit, money back and you keep spray.

BEST EVER SPRAY CO., CHESTER, N. Y.

First-Class Lawn Roller for \$7

The Little Giant Lawn Roller is almost a necessity for the lawns and tennis courts of a country home.

Weight, 175 pounds; Length, 20 inches;
Diameter, 20 inches.

It is all iron, rust proof and indestructible, painted inside and outside. Runs easily—can be used by boy or woman. Shipped promptly on receipt of \$7.00.

PATTEN & STAFFORD CO., Canastota, N. Y.

Hardy Plants FOR Old Fashioned Flower Gardens

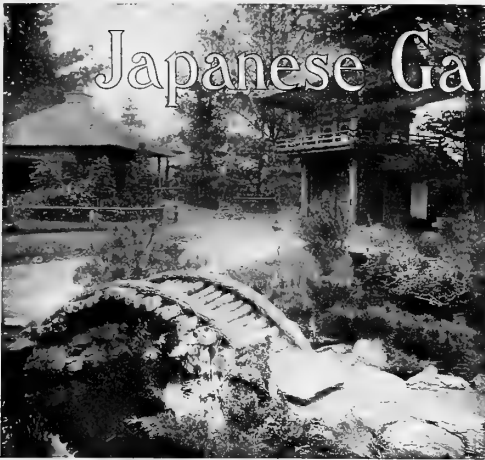
including Phloxes, Bell-Flowers, Larkspurs, Poppies, Paeonies, Iris, Garden Pinks, Day Lilies, etc. Also fine collection of novelties. Catalogue on application.

FREDERIC J. REA Norwood, Mass.

We Have **100 Varieties of Ever-Blooming Begonias**

Our New Catalogue tells all about them. We have many other Rare and Interesting Plants, Seeds, Bulbs and Succulents. **SPECIAL Offer:** For \$1.00 we will send 20 Varieties of Cactus and Succulents Postpaid. For 25 cts. One Packet each of Mrs. Shepherd's Ever-Blooming BEGONIAS, Grand GERANIUMS and Charming "FAIRY FRILLS" PETUNIAS. Send 2 cts. for Catalogue, which amount will be added to first order.

THEODOSIA B. SHEPHERD COMPANY
Ventura-by-the-Sea, California



Japanese Gardens

Are the most beautiful gardens in the world. They may be created in small spaces or on a large scale with the greatest possibilities for the country estate. They are characterized by dwarfed trees, rare flowers, and exquisite landscape architecture, as well as effective bridge and veranda building, etc.

Hundreds of superb photographs may be seen at our offices. We employ leading Japanese landscape architects and carpenters.

Our extensive nurseries and gardens, both in Japan and America, make us the headquarters for all plants suitable for these above gardens.

- Fine shipments just received. Order NOW in time for planting.**
- Japan Maples**—Finest varieties and colors of leaves, 16 inches to 5 feet, \$1.00 to \$5.00 each.
 - Wistarias**—Blue or white, ready to bloom—\$2.50 to \$10.
 - Azaleas**—\$5.00 to \$8.00.
 - Japanese Double-Flowering Cherries**—Well-budded, 6 to 15 feet high, \$5.00 to \$10.00 each.
 - Dwarfed Plants** in pots, 25c to \$40.00.

Sketches and estimates by experts on request. Send for new catalogue.

HINODE FLORIST COMPANY

Telephone Connection WHITESTONE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.



The First Book of Farming

By CHARLES L. GOODRICH

NO BEGINNER, old or young, can fail to appreciate this book, for it really gives a fundamental knowledge of how to conduct a farm with the least expense and the largest return. There are sixty-three full pages of helpful illustrations.



The price is extremely low for a work of such value: \$1.00 net, and 10 cents additional if sent by mail.

CONTENTS

PART I.		CHAPTER	CHAPTER
I.	Introduction to Plants.	IX.	Seeds.
II.	Roots.	X.	Seed Planting.
III.	Soils.	XI.	Spading and Plowing.
IV.	Relation of Soils to Water.	XII.	Harrowing and Rolling.
V.	Forms of Soil Water.	XIII.	Leaves.
VI.	Loss of Soil Water.	XIV.	Stems.
VII.	Soil Temperatures.	XV.	Flowers.
VIII.	Plant Food in the Soil.		
PART II.		XXI.	Commercial Fertilizers.
XVI.	Fertile Soil.	XXII.	" "
XVII.	Soil Water.	XXIII.	" "
XVIII.	The After-Cultivation of Crops.	XXIV.	Rotation of Crops.
XIX.	Farm Manures.	XXV.	Farm Drainage.
XX.	" "		

• THE GARDEN • COUNTRY LIFE • THE WORLD'S •
 • MAGAZINE • IN AMERICA • WORK •
• DOUBLEDAY • PAGE & CO •

133-135-137 EAST 16TH STREET NEW YORK

Landscape Gardening

Bobbink & Atkins
 NURSERYMEN
 and FLORISTS
 RUTHERFORD, NEW JERSEY

WEeping BLUE SPRUCE. This most wonderful weeping conifer is the most distinct weeping tree in existence. No lawn is complete without one; ask price.

ROSES, 500 varieties.

CONIFERS and EVERGREENS, 90 varieties.

RHODODENDRONS, 40 varieties.

EVERGREEN SHRUBS, 35 varieties.

FLOWERING SHRUBS, 350 varieties.

JAPANESE MAPLES, 55 varieties.

ORNAMENTAL DECIDUOUS SHADE TREES, 125 varieties.

WEeping and STANDARD DECIDUOUS TREES, 60 varieties.

HEDGE PLANTS, 25 kinds.

HARDY VINES and CLIMBERS, 90 varieties.

PLANTS and TRAILING VINES, 22 varieties.

SPRING and SUMMER FLOWERING BULBS, 250 varieties.

DECORATIVE and FLOWERING PLANTS, 90 varieties.

TRAINED and OTHER FRUIT TREES. We can supply in any quantity and in all varieties; Nectarines, Peaches, Plums, Apricots, Cherries, Pears, Apples, etc.

SMALL FRUITS, 75 varieties.

RUT TREES, 10 varieties.

MISCELLANEOUS NEW and RARE PLANTS and VINES, 25 varieties.

NEW and RARE TREES, SHRUBS and EVERGREENS, 35 varieties.

HARDY HERBACEOUS PLANTS (Old Fashioned Flowers), 1,500 varieties.

NEW and RARE CHOICE HARDY PERENNIALS, 65 varieties.

ORNAMENTAL GRASSES, 30 varieties.

HARDY FERNS, 50 varieties.

ALL of the above and many others now growing in our Nurseries are enumerated and described in our **New Illustrated General Catalogue**, which we will mail free to parties desiring to beautify their grounds.

We will be glad to have intending purchasers visit our Nurseries where they will find the most complete collection of stock to make their grounds beautiful.

BOBBINK & ATKINS, (NURSERYMEN and FLORISTS) RUTHERFORD, N. J.

Clipper Lawn Mowers

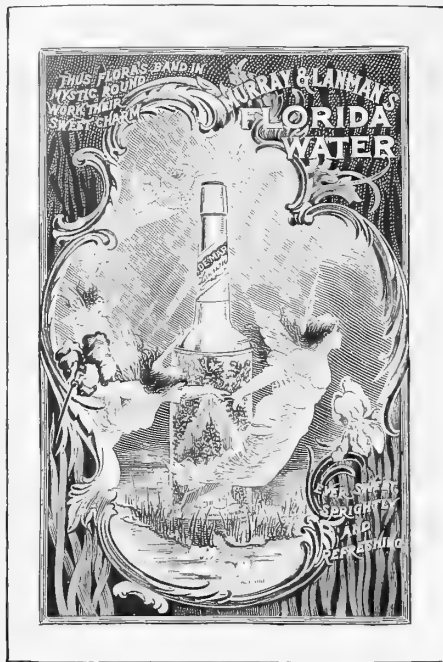
will cut short grass, tall grass and weeds. If your dealers have not them, here is the price. Send draft or money order.

- No. 1—12 in. \$5.00
- No. 2—15 in. \$6.00
- No. 3—18 in. \$7.00
- No. 4—21 in. \$8.00

Clipper Lawn Mower Co.

DIXON, ILL.





mutilate a plant, but there is some chance of saving its life. Cutworms slay outright. It might appear that the can would confine the roots so that they could not obtain enough nourishment; on the contrary, they grow deep and spread out below the can, which also protects them from drought. These cans can be used over again, year after year, if they are stored away after their spring usefulness is ended. Each bottomless can has a little fine gravel or sand put in below it. Powdered charcoal (or the pieces of charcoal that can be purchased from any plumber or tinsmith, and which are easily crushed fine enough with a hammer or hatchet) is the very best thing in the world to add to the drainage layer at the bottom of a pot, can or other receptacle designed to hold the roots of a plant. It will keep the earth sweet and loose. The tin is then filled with finely screened, rich loam in which the seeds are planted. Several seeds are put in each can, and the stockiest seedling retained.

PAPER FLOWER POTS

Flower pots can of course be used, but they are more expensive than the cans, which are generally thrown away as a perfect nuisance. Paper flower pots are decidedly good for this purpose. They are made of a brown, practically water-proof cardboard, cleverly cut and folded in such a way that they may be easily and quickly opened at side and bottom. When the seedling is grown and ready for the garden, the pot is unfolded, the plant released, and the earth, if moist, will retain its shape. These paper pots can be purchased from dealers, in sample lots of one dozen, or in cases of 1,000. They cost from ten to sixty cents a dozen, the sizes ranging from two and one-quarter inches to six inches.

OTHER CHEAP DEVICES

Berry baskets are good nurseries for seedlings, especially the small, square or oblong ones with flaring tops, used for strawberries and raspberries. The spaces between the strips allow good drainage. The baskets, when filled with earth, should be set in a shallow box, so that any rootlets which come through the openings may not be injured.

If you wish to limit expenses as much as possible, there is another receptacle that comes to almost every house and is as promptly thrown away, when emptied of its contents, as the berry baskets are. I mean charlotte-russe cases. The bottom can easily be pressed out, and there is left a pasteboard cylinder, as good as a tin can, though smaller.

Roofing felt could be made to answer the same purpose, and it has this advantage, the cylinders can be made any size desired. A strip of this material, five by ten inches, rolled around and overlapped one inch, tied with heavy string or wire, makes a good size for tomatoes, peppers, eggplants, etc. The old-fashioned way of using up old newspapers in the transplanting of cabbages is not to be forgotten. The plant is wrapped in a piece of paper slightly shorter than itself at each end. This protects the plant at the collar and upsets the plans of the cut worm.

AT FIRST HANDS
GARDEN CHEMICALS

Copper Sulphate (Blue Vitriol) for the Bordeaux Solution, Sulphur, Brimstone, Nitrate of Soda, Sulphate of Ammonia, Phosphoric Acid, Grafting Wax, Dry Bordeaux Mixture, Paris Green, and Special Preparations for the San José Scale, etc., etc.

Buyers will find a very considerable saving in our prices as compared with those quoted by jobbers.

THE CHARLES E. SHOLES COMPANY
164 Front Street, New York
Also proprietors of the INDUSTRIAL LABORATORIES
(Dr. J. E. Teeple, Director)

THE ANDREWS
LAWN VASES



are made with an internal reservoir perforated on the top. The earth is filled in, covering the convex reservoir to the bottom of the bowl. The water is filled in through the filling tube, which is afterward corked air tight. The water passes out under the lower edges of the reservoir and comes in contact and moistens the earth all around the outside first, then by capillary attraction works toward the center, keeping all the earth moist all the time. As the water is drawn from the reservoir a vacuum is created which draws the air down through the soil, keeping it loose and fresh. The constant circulation of air through the soil, together with a constant supply of water at the roots, promotes a strong and vigorous growth of plants. Under patent in the U.S. and Canada.

Send for Descriptive Circulars

J. K. ANDREWS, - - - ELGIN, ILL.

TREES Shrubs, Roses, Evergreens, Hardy Plants awarded Gold Medal at St. Louis. Largest and best varieties in America. Handsome Descriptive Catalog FREE. Address ELLWANGER & BARRY, Drawer 1044 AC, Rochester, N.Y.

ORCHIDS

Largest importers and growers of ORCHIDS in the United States.

LAGER & HURRELL, SUMMIT, N. J. Orchid Growers and Importers.

CELEBRATED
Furman Boilers
INSURE
Perfect Heating Systems
STEAM OR
HOT WATER

Furman New Sectional Boilers
We Invite You to write us to-day for our valuable and interesting booklet "Warmth," setting forth the many advantages and economical features of Modern Steam and Hot Water Heating. Address
THE HEREDENEE MFG. CO.
BRANCHES: MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS:
39 Cortlandt St., New York 3 Plant St., Geneva, N. Y.
39 Oliver St., Boston

BRIDGEMAN'S
HIGH GRADE
**VEGETABLE, FARM
and FLOWER SEEDS**
GARDEN TOOLS and
HORTICULTURAL BOOKS
Descriptive illustrated catalogue
mailed free on application
BRIDGEMAN'S SEED WAREHOUSE,
37 East 19th Street, New York City

What Peter Says
"Now is the time to plant Flowerlovers' Nasturtiums. They will please you as they have many others. Try them and see." Price, per pkt., 5 cts; per doz., 15 cts.; per 1/4 lb., 50 cts.; per lb., \$1.25, postpaid. Have you seen MY LITTLE GREEN BOOK FOR THE GARDEN? If not, why not; it is free for the asking. Write to-day.
Henry Saxton Adams, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

The Flowers
I grow in quantity here in cold New England are the best hardy garden sorts, the old reliable kinds that everybody wants for the border or shady corner. Also the best hardy Ferns and Wild Flowers of New England suitable for cultivation. Illustrated catalogue sent on request.
EDW. GILLET, Southwick, Mass.

MAULE'S SEEDS LEAD ALL
Illustrated Catalogue free
WM. HENRY MAULE
1711 Filbert Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

THE BROCKTON DAHLIA FARM
Was frozen up last year, but is thawed out this year, and is ready for business, with the finest collection of Dahlias in the United States. Send for Catalogue.
W. P. LOTHROP, East Bridgewater, Mass.

Glenwood Nurseries

Don't waste time with weak, tender, sickly plants. Get good, strong, healthy

Shade Trees, Flowering Shrubs,

Evergreens

that will grow rapidly and make a showing immediately.

We nurse, cultivate and fertilize our plants until each one develops into a perfect specimen prepared for moving.

We dig trees carefully, pack them thoroughly and employ the most advanced methods in every department of our nurseries. We offer an

Immense Stock and Enormous Variety

Consult us now, the planting season is here. Send for our Handbook; it is replete with just the information the plantsman needs.

THE WILLIAM H. MOON CO.

PHILADELPHIA OFFICE:
21 So. 12th Street

Morrisville, Pa.



FOXGLOVE AND GAILLARDIA

Gaillardia, Helianthus, Hemerocallis, Single Hollyhock, German Iris, Japan Iris, Tiger Lilies, Lychnis, Penstemon, Phlox, Pinks, Platycodon, Rudbeckia, Veronica, 15 cts. each, \$1.50 dozen, \$12 hundred.

Boltonia, Cerastium, English Daisy, Forget-me-not, Iris cristata, Siberian Iris, Monarda Didyma, Moss Pink, China Pink, Sedum, Sweet William, 10 cts. each, \$1 dozen, \$8 hundred.

Cover Plants. Myrtle, \$2 hundred, \$10 thousand; Yucca, trans. \$5 hundred; Yucca seedlings, \$2 hundred, \$10 thousand; Iris cristata, \$5 hundred; Moss Pink, \$8 hundred.

Flowering Shrubs, 2 to 5 feet, 15 to 50 cts., according to variety.

Trees up to 50 feet high, 30 feet spread of roots and top.

Send for price list of hardy flowers, and catalogue "Trees for Long Island," containing Soil and Climate Chart.

ISAAC HICKS & SON NURSERYMEN AND LARGE TREEMOVERS
WESTBURY STATION, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

How to Keep Bees

By ANNA BOTSFORD COMSTOCK

Contents:

- Why Keep Bees
- How to Begin Bee-Keeping
- The Location and the Arrangement of the Apiary
- The Inhabitants of the Hive
- The Industries of the Hive
- The Swarming of Bees
- How to Keep from Keeping too many Bees
- The Hive and How to Handle It
- How to Make Comb-Honey
- How to Produce Extracted Honey
- How to Make Beeswax
- Feeding Bees
- How to Winter Bees
- Rearing and Introducing Queens
- Robbing
- The Enemies and Diseases of Bees
- The Anatomy of Bees
- Honey Plants
- Bee-Keepers and Keeping
- Bee-Hunting
- Bibliography
- Index

This is a charmingly written manual, the first purpose of which is to show the uninitiated what they are missing by not joining the ranks of bee-keepers. The outfit, first steps, and methods are given clearly and in detail; and the author's well-known literary ability has combined with her enthusiasm for the subject to produce a very unusual volume.

Many photographic illustrations, net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents)



THE GARDEN MAGAZINE  COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA  THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

Pulverized Sheep Manure

Nature's Best and Strongest Fertilizer

For Gardens, Flower Beds, Lawns and Hot Houses

IT PRODUCES the BEST and EARLIEST vegetables when a limited quantity is placed in vegetable drills or lightly spread over the garden and spaded in.

This SHEEP MANURE lightly sprinkled over the lawn Spring and Fall feeds and nourishes the grass roots, producing double the vitality and richness of common foul smelling top dressing, and there is no after raking up.

For use in liquid form; one pound Sheep Manure to five gallons water gives safe, quick results for daily application. Ideal for home use and the flower boxes.

DORMANT SOD brand of SHEEP MANURE is kiln dried and pulverized; ready for use.

A large barrel full, equal in fertilizing strength and value to that of four wagon loads of ordinary manure, sent freight prepaid anywhere in U. S. (East of Denver) for \$4.00.

Write today for booklet on DORMANT Sod, the new way of making YOUR OWN LAWN without sowing seed or transplanting field turf.

DORMANT SOD COMPANY

17 EXCHANGE AVE., UNION STOCK YARDS, CHICAGO



Beautiful Lawns

Are the pride of the home; why disfigure with ugly clothes posts.

Hill's Lawn Clothes Dryers

hold 100 to 150 feet of line, take small space, and are quickly removed when not in use. Make a neat and tasty appearance, last a life-time.

More than two million people use them.

No traveling in wet grass. No snow to shovel. The line comes to you. Also

Balcony and Roof Clothes Dryers.
If not found at your hardware store, write

HILL DRYER CO.
359 Park Ave., Worcester, Mass.
Write for Cat. 39.




Important Work in May

THE blooming of the apples and pears warns us to get ready to spray with an arsenical poison for the codling moth or apple worm, shortly after the blossoms drop. It must be done before the green sepals beneath the white petals have closed up and the young fruit bent over, because the poison must fall into the calyx cup in order to be effective. The slimy disgusting pear slugs begin work shortly after the leaves appear. They can be easily controlled either by an arsenical spray or by dusting with ashes or land-plaster. Pear psyllas and plant lice, which at times are exceedingly destructive, appear with the unfolding of the leaves, and when excessively abundant must be held in check by thorough spraying with a whale-oil soap solution, one pound dissolved in five to seven gallons of water, or a kerosene emulsion, standard formula, diluted to about nine parts of water.

Steely flea beetles injure grapevines by eating the unfolding buds, and later the white hairy plume moth larvæ web together the unfolding leaves. Protect from the flea beetle by painting the buds with a strong arsenical mixture; the plume moth yields to hand picking or an arsenical spray. Currant worms are controlled with either hellebore or poison.

Small, black flea beetles appear during May and can be destroyed by thoroughly spraying with the poisoned Bordeaux mixture, prepared as told in the GARDEN MAGAZINE for April. Dusting with land-plaster or ashes will also give some protection. Cut worms are liable to cause havoc with recently set cabbage and other plants unless a band of paper about three inches wide is rolled around the stem and the plant set so that the lower edge of the paper is below the surface of the soil.

The best method of checking white grubs and cut worms which eat the roots of recently set plants, is to dig out and kill the former and attract the others to poisoned baits such as fresh clover or lettuce dipped in strong Paris green water.

One of the best poisons for general use is the arsenate of lead. This should always be used in the paste form and can be purchased in pound cans. Its particular value consists of its harmlessness to vegetation and superior adhesive properties. It can be applied in almost any quantity without injury to tender foliage. The standard kerosene emulsion may be prepared by dissolving half a pound of soap in one gallon of

Dame Nature's tantrums bring no fears to the owner of a

CALDWELL TANK AND TOWER

Because he knows that her fiercest bluster will not prevail against the tower, nor her frostiest glance penetrate to the contents of the tank.

Let us tell you why.



W. E. CALDWELL CO.
LOUISVILLE, KY.



GARDEN SPRAYERS

Healthy trees, shrubs, vegetables, and fruit are possible only when freed from insects by using the

Auto-Spray

the simplest, most economical and improved pressure-spray sprayer. Requires no continuous pumping as do the knapsack sprayers and bucket pump. A few strokes of the plunger impresses on such air to cover a quarter acre of Chelsea plants, flowers, fruits or vegetables. Capacity of 4 gallons. We manufacture the largest line of

HAND AND POWER SPRAYERS

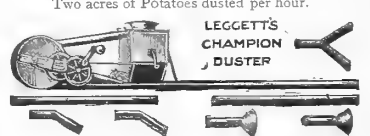
in America. *Output specially adapted for all types of Sprayers and also for auto and describing as kind.*

THE E. C. BROWN COMPANY
292 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.

Leggett's Dusters

DISTRIBUTE INSECTICIDES IN DUST FORM

saving Fruit and Vegetable Crops when other methods fail.
NO BARREL OF WATER TO HAUL
Two acres of Potatoes dusted per hour.



LEGGETT'S CHAMPION DUSTER

Several Styles for GARDEN, FIELD or ORCHARD
Our Spray Calendar gives concise information regarding Dusters and materials. Mailed on request.


Leggett & Bro., 301 Pearl St., New York

Brass Sprayers Last Longest

And Are The Cheapest To Buy

Price, \$8.50 and upward. Make your labor and investment earn a good profit by destroying the insect pests and plant diseases which cause so much loss. These sprayers may also be used for applying whitewash and cold water paints, spreading disinfectants, cleaning wagons, curing surface diseases on cattle, chickens, and many other purposes. **Sprayers may be returned at our expense if they are found defective.** Send for catalogue.

DAYTON SUPPLY CO., Dayton, Ohio.



Native Perennials

For the Wild Garden

CHOICE IRISES

HARDY HERBACEOUS PLANTS

for the Garden Border. Write for Catalogue

Shatemuc Nurseries, Barrytown, Dutchess Co., N. Y.

STARK FRUIT BOOK

shows in NATURAL COLORS and accurately describes 216 varieties of fruit. Send for our liberal terms of distribution to planters.—Stark Bro's, Louisiana, Mo.



Rare Palms, Ferns, AND Decorative Plants

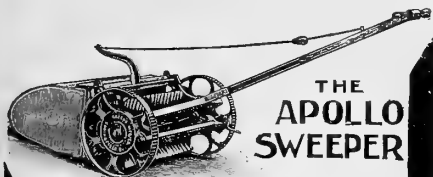
for the home; trees, shrubs, vines, etc. for the lawn; fruit and economic trees and plants for the Tropics and for the South. Also Bamboos, Conifers, Aquatics, etc., etc. Immense collection. Illustrated catalogue sent free on request.

ESTABLISHED 1883
REASONER BROTHERS, ONECO, FLORIDA

Largest and most complete Stock of Hardy Plants in America

Catalogues on Application

ELLIOTT NURSERY CO., PITTSBURG, PA.



THE APOLLO SWEEPER

IT GATHERS AS IT SWEEPS

A time and labor-saving machine, taking the place of the broom. It is the ideal machine for sweeping Lawns, Porches, Side-Walks, Pavements, Barn-Floors, Factories, Warehouses, etc.

BEAUTIFUL LAWNS

are produced with "Apollo" Sweeper. It removes every particle of cut and dead grass, leaves, manure, twigs, dirt, etc. Promotes the growth of the turf, makes the grass very thick and the lawn always presents a rich, green, "velvety" appearance instead of the dull gray or brown color.

If your dealer can't supply you, write us, and we will ship an "Apollo" Sweeper.

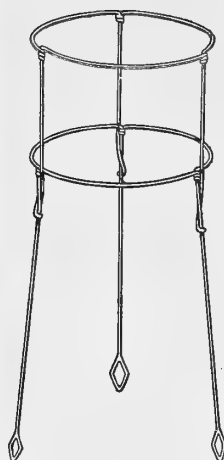
ON 10 DAYS' APPROVAL

Our booklet illustrating and describing the various sizes we manufacture—FREE.

THE GREENE MFG. CO.

34 Sycamore St., Springfield, Ohio

First class canvassers wanted



Model Tomato and Plant Support

The best support for tomatoes and heavily flowered plants such as Dahlias, Peonies, Chrysanthemums, etc. Tomatoes grown with supports produce a much larger crop and of better quality. Constructed of heavy galvanized wire frame work, they are light, strong, and easily applied. More than half a million in use.

Price, per dozen, \$1.75. Per gross, \$18.

Model Pot Hanger

Adjustable to pots of all sizes up to ten inches. The best and simplest hanger ever made. Can be put on quickly and taken off easily.

Prices: Sizes up to five inches, per dozen, 50 cents; gross, \$4. Sizes for pots from five to ten inches, per dozen, 75 cents; gross, \$7.

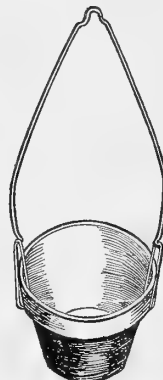
Model Rose Stakes

Looped or Straight

Strong, light, more slightly than wooden stakes, and do not harbor insects. Made of galvanized wire, proof against rust. All sizes from two to six feet. Send for prices.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED PAMPHLET

PARKER-BRUEN CO., 1519 St. James Bldg., New York City



The only practical device for converting ordinary flower pots into hanging baskets

DISCRIMINATING owners of country homes are solving all the problems relating to

Sewage and Garbage Disposal

by the installation of

INTERNATIONAL INCINERATORS

Simple and inexpensive to operate, thoroughly sanitary. A booklet, "The Sanitary Disposal of Waste," is free. It tells how earth closets, cesspools and garbage cans may be abolished.

International Incinerator Co.

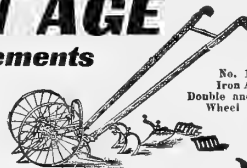
648 Prudential Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

After the Garden's Started

Success is mostly a matter of cultivation. One kind of cultivation will compensate for drouth. Another kind of cultivation will hold the weeds in check between showers.

IRON AGE Implements

permit many different combinations for different purposes and different crops. Built light enough for the woman who gardens for pleasure—strong enough for the man who gardens for profit. Our New Iron Age Book describes all. It's free. Write for it. BATEMAN MFG. CO. Box C, Grenloch, N. J.



No. 1. Iron Age Double and Single Wheel Hoe.



Trees—Shrubs—Roses

OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS

Large assortment. Evergreens in many choice varieties, from one to seven feet high.

S. G. HARRIS, Tarrytown, N. Y.

American Garden Cultivator

CATALOGUE FREE.

All steel except handle

FIVE ATTACHMENTS

Price, Only \$3.65 Delivered

AMERICAN SCALE CO.

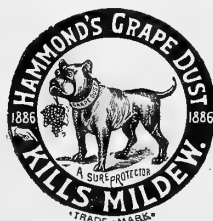
302 American Bank Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.



To Those Who Love Nature we recommend these two books by "J.P.M.":

"THE MAKING OF A COUNTRY HOME;" "A JOURNEY TO NATURE." Each beautifully decorated, net, \$1.50. (Postage 15 cents.)

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY, 133, 135 and 137 East 16th Street, New York



SLUG SHOT KILLS BUGS

Sold by SEED DEALERS AND MERCHANTS all over America

Send for pamphlets on Bugs, Blights and Birds to

HAMMOND'S PAINT AND SLUG SHOT WORKS, FISHKILL-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.



HARDY PHLOX

are becoming very popular. The recent improvements are hardly recognizable. Flowers two inches in diameter and clear, bright colors are now a frequency. Our large collection contains the latest and best.

We have a large assortment of

TENDER and HARDY PLANTS

Send for Descriptive Catalogue

NATHAN SMITH & SON, 42 W. Maumee St., Adrian, Mich.

THE WATER GARDEN



Hardy varieties planted now will bloom this summer

The Egyptian Lotus Queen of the floral world. Enormous leaves two feet, and lovely pink flowers nearly one foot across; hardy, free blooming, easy to cultivate in tubs or ponds. 50c. each, 3 for \$1.25; large tubers, 75c. to \$1.00 each.

Magnolia Lotus, fine white flowers, \$1.00 each

American Lotus, beautiful yellow, 50c. each

1 each of these 3 grand Lotuses \$1.75

My stock embraces all varieties of water lilies, quality best, prices lowest.

Catalogue free

Geo. B. Moulder, The Water Lily Specialist, Smith's Grove, Ky.

Want Department

A special low rate is made in this department for the convenience of readers to advertise for a gardener, or for gardeners to offer their services.

GARDENER, manager; married, age 36; thoroughly competent on country estate where experience required; 18 years' experience greenhouses, landscaping, vegetables, stock; \$60 up; best references. W., Gardener, Whitestone, L. I.

Position Wanted—Entire care and management of Gentleman's Country Estate. Competent every department of Horticulture under glass and outside. Fruits, flowers, vegetables and lawns and drives. Best references. Well known. Wife only. Middle age. "B. R. E." 468 West 23rd Street, New York.

Competent Gardeners

The comforts and products of a country home are increased by employing a competent gardener; if you want to engage one, write to us. Please give particulars regarding place and say whether married or single man is wanted. We have been supplying them for years to the best people everywhere. No fee asked. **PETER HENDERSON & CO.**, Seedsman and Florists, 35 and 37 Cortlandt Street, New York City.

water, adding two gallons of kerosene and then churning vigorously or passing through a pump till a white, milk-like emulsion is formed, which mixes readily with water, dilute as needed. **E. P. FELT.**

New York State Entomologist.

A New Remedy for Squash Bugs

I WAS bothered almost beyond endurance by the striped and big black brown squash bugs, some three years ago, but have entirely cleared out the big fellows, and can handle the striped ones with ease. Observing that the big bugs come in colonies, each colony covering a small space, especially mornings, I bought a gasoline blow torch of brass, such as electricians use. The flame is so concentrated and so hot that a blast kills instantly. I soon destroyed every colony. The striped fellows came like a swarm of bees when they first returned from their winter quarters. By taking a small pan and dropping it over the hill of vines, I caught them all and as they came from a small crack, which was left open. A few trips for a week to get every swarm that came out gave me a firm stand of plants. By using the pan the plants were not burned in the least. I have also killed bugs in October as they would come on warm afternoons upon green squash left in the field, thus killing them before they went into winter quarters. Sometimes a little tin hood is necessary to keep the gasoline blaze from going out on cool windy days.

Massachusetts. **H. J. BALDWIN.**

Hot Water for Cabbage Worms

I USED to think that plenty of strong fertilizer and a large piece of cabbage, the only practical method of getting the start of the worm. It never failed when I grew them in quantity for market. But for the home garden, where only a few heads are raised, I felt sure always of nothing except a crop of green, crawling worms. I tried road dust, ice cold water, saltpetre and kerosene emulsion and the worms still ate the cabbages to the stump. Dalmatian insect powder was fatal, however. But the latest and simplest remedy is hot water applied with a garden sprinkler when the cabbages are heading. Have it hot enough—not quite to boiling—to kill the worms when it touches them. You may scald a few leaves, but new ones will grow, so no harm comes to the head.

Maine. **H. L. PALMER.**

Home-Made Kerosene Emulsion

THE amateur can make this very easily. Take of hard soap half a pound and dissolve in one gallon of boiling water; then add two gallons of kerosene and churn thoroughly for ten minutes. The efficiency of the preparation depends upon thorough mixing. This stock mixture is diluted four times for scale or up to twenty times for lice. The stronger dilution will have one gallon of kerosene to six and a half of water. Where the water is very hard, use one gallon of sour milk to two gallons of kerosene.



TO PRODUCE A BEAUTIFUL LAWN

it is necessary that the method of preparing the ground, the proper kind of seed to use, the care to be taken, and several other important points should all be understood. Nothing is more calculated to enhance the beauty of a home than a fine, thick, smooth, verdant lawn. Infinitely superior to the lawn produced from the best domestic seed obtainable is a lawn produced from our specially imported

Old English Lawn Grass Seeds

a mixture of seeds of the finer grasses and clovers, new and thoroughly re-cleaned. Absolutely free from all weed seeds and coarse grasses.

FREE WE WILL GIVE YOU OUR "OLD ENGLISH" DIRECTIONS for seeding and keeping a fine lawn for the asking. Send \$1.50 for a trial 5 lb. bag of this choicest English Lawn grass seed, sufficient for 75 x 75 feet. Expressage paid to your door.

J. W. BARWELL, Waukegan, Ill.
Established at Leicester, England, in 1800.

F. & F. NURSERIES

150 ACRES IN TREES AND PLANTS OF ALL KINDS
FREE CATALOGUE

SPRINGFIELD, N. J. Milburn Station, on the D. L. & W. R. R.

BURPEE'S SEEDS GROWN

Handsome catalog, containing beautiful colored prints, directly photographed from nature, mailed **FREE** on request.

W. ATLEE BURPEE, Seed Growers, Philadelphia, Pa.

Quality SEED BULB PLANTS

Send for Catalogue

ARTHUR T. BODDINGTON

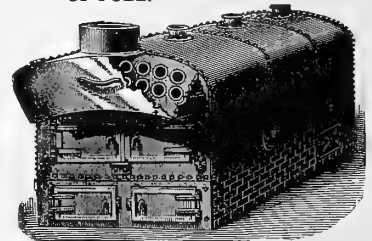
342 West 14th Street - NEW YORK

Peach Trees

No. 1 at 3 cents; medium size at 2½ cents; and No. 2 at 1½ cents each. Trees kept dormant until after May 15th. **CIRCULAR FREE.**
R. S. JOHNSTON, Box 89, STOCKLEY, DEL.

Steel Plate Greenhouse Boilers

NO CAST IRON SECTIONS TO CRACK. NO JOINTS TO LEAK. SAVE 25 PER CENT. OF FUEL.




Water space all around, front, sides and back.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

KROESCHELL BROS. CO.
39 ERIE STREET - CHICAGO

THE PIERSON-SEFTON CO.
 Horticultural Architects and Builders
 West Side Avenue JERSEY CITY, N. J.



We manufacture and erect every type of greenhouse for private and commercial purposes

"PIERSON" BOILERS For Steam and Water
 and everything for greenhouse heating.

HOT BED SASH and FRAMES
 SKETCHES AND ESTIMATES FREE



Roses for Every Purpose

Tell us your requirements and the space you want to devote to roses and we will tell you just what kinds are best for the purpose. Our large experience and complete assortment of fine roses enable us to fill your wants easily and satisfactorily.

To know our roses, get our Trial Set No. 43.

12 Varieties for \$1

Hardy, steady-blooming roses all different, in the colors below:

3 Choice Reds	2 Whites
3 Pinks in different shades	2 Yellows
	2 Variegated

All sent postpaid for \$1.00. Kinds best for your locality are selected.

12 varieties in two-year-old plants to bloom at once, sent for \$2.50, express prepaid, anywhere in the U. S.

We send also our new floral guide (136 pages) about roses and best plants for improving home grounds; and our art booklet "How to Grow Roses," free if you mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. Write today.

THE CONARD & JONES CO.
 Box P, WEST GROVE, PA.
 Growers of "The Best Roses in America." Highest award St. Louis World's Fair, 1904.

Directory of Landscape Architects

GEORGE T. POWELL, Consulting Horticulturist
 EQUITABLE BUILDING, 120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
 Examinations made of land and locations for country homes.
 Information and instruction in Gardening, Ornamental and Fruit tree planting, Lawn making and Poultry raising.

Ellsworth & Kirkpatrick
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS
 Rural, Hydraulic, and Sanitary Engineers
 HOLYOKE, MASSACHUSETTS

ADVICE offered on all Landscape and Engineering problems connected with the development of Country Estates.

Proper location of buildings; grading and improvement of grounds; private water supply and sewage disposal.

Correspondence invited

Emory A. Ellsworth, Consulting Engineer
 M. Am. Soc. C. E. M. Am. W. W. Assoc.



One of Our Flower Designs, the Lilly Seat

Old English Garden Seats and Rustic Furniture
 Hardy Flowers and Ferns

Make out your list and send to us for estimate

DAHLIAS, 600 Varieties; send for catalogue

NORTH SHORE FERNERIES
 BEVERLY, MASS.



GARDEN VASES
 IN CAST IRON AND BRONZE

Made in a great variety of styles and designs to harmonize with any garden scheme. Also, Lawn Fountains, Aquaria, Statuary, Settees and Chairs, Tree Guards, Gas and Electric-Light Posts and Lamps.

WE issue separate catalogues of each of the above, which will be sent on request. Address ORNAMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS
 84 to 90 BEEKMAN STREET, NEW YORK CITY

BEES FOR FERTILIZING BLOSSOMS

If you raise fruit, vegetables or flowers, you cannot obtain the best results without bees to fertilize the blossoms. They pay well in honey with little care. A booklet on managing bees, mailed for 10 cents. Catalog free. My business is furnishing bees and Apianri supplies. Visitors welcome at my Apiaries. Our Italian bees are not cross.

I. J. STRINGHAM, 105 Park Place, N. Y.
 APIARIES, GLEN COVE, L. I.

\$48.75 for this RUNABOUT

A stylish, light, easy-running vehicle worth twice our price at your dealer's. Finely trimmed and furnished complete. Shipped direct from our factory, on approval with **30 DAYS TRIAL** and money back then if you prefer it. We have a 200 page Style Book showing some wonderful vehicle bargains. Send for it and save half.

UNION BUGGY COMPANY
 Department 809, Pontiac, Michigan, U. S. A.

TEMPLIN'S GIANT PANSIES

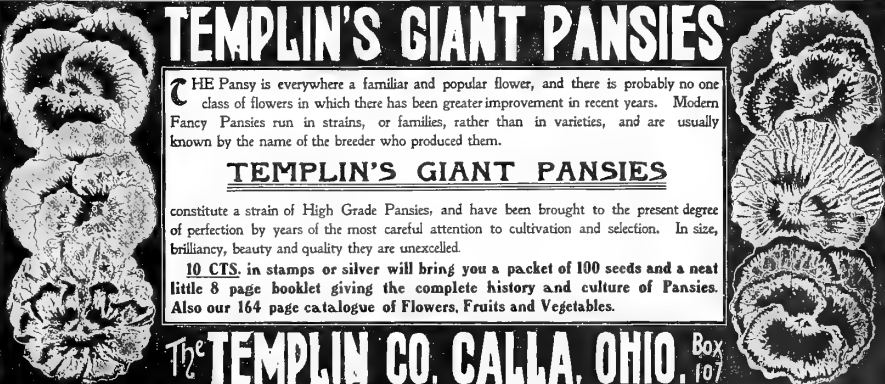
THE Pansy is everywhere a familiar and popular flower, and there is probably no one class of flowers in which there has been greater improvement in recent years. Modern Fancy Pansies run in strains, or families, rather than in varieties, and are usually known by the name of the breeder who produced them.

TEMPLIN'S GIANT PANSIES

constitute a strain of High Grade Pansies, and have been brought to the present degree of perfection by years of the most careful attention to cultivation and selection. In size, brilliancy, beauty and quality they are unexcelled.

10 CTS. in stamps or silver will bring you a packet of 100 seeds and a neat little 8 page booklet giving the complete history and culture of Pansies. Also our 164 page catalogue of Flowers, Fruits and Vegetables.

The TEMPLIN CO., CALLA, OHIO. Box 107



Poultry Department

While the subject of poultry is not within the editorial scope of this magazine, yet so many of our readers are interested in poultry raising in connection with their country homes, that it is our desire to make the magazine of the greatest practical interest to them and we shall, therefore, extend to the readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE the service of our Poultry Information Department connected with the other branches of our business. Any information about the selection and care of poultry or other information on the subject will gladly be given. Address, Poultry Information Department, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th Street, New York City.

GEDNEY FARM POULTRY YARDS

S. C. Black Minorcas Bred from America's best blood. Yards stocked with birds from the most noted prize-winning strains. A number of Buff Orpington Cockerels for sale of the correct type and color. Eggs for hatching \$3.00 per 13; \$5.00 per 26.

S. C. Buff Orpingtons

White Wyandottes

FRANK W. GAYLOR, Manager, Box B, White Plains, N. Y.

WHITE WYANDOTTES

Second Prize Cock World's Fair, in a class of 106; 1st Cock St. Louis Fair in 1902; 1st Hen, St. Louis Fanciers' Ass'n, 1903.

Eggs from Winners, \$3.00 per Setting

J. E. CRESWICK
Upper Alton, Illinois



LARGEST breeders of S. C. Buff, Black and White Orpingtons in America. Have never been beaten in show room. We make a specialty of supplying breeding birds and utility stock for the large farms and estates all over America. We can supply stock in any of the above varieties at once. Have always been the largest winners at New York, and remember when you buy stock of Willow Brook Farm the name alone implies you have the best that money can procure.

Send two-cent stamp for forty-page illustrated catalogue, the finest Orpington catalogue ever published, also book of testimonials, and mating list giving description of thirty-two different breeding yards and prices of eggs from each yard.

WILLOW BROOK FARM, Box 11, BERLIN, CONN.

Bred to Lay

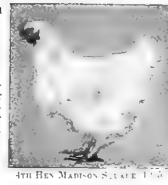
Bred to Win

THE TRIUMPH STRAIN WHITE WYANDOTTES

Pre-eminently THE strain of utility and show-room quality. For color and weight of eggs; for shape and color of birds this strain is unsurpassable. Matings for eggs are even better than ever before. Choice Cockerels for sale. Eggs from exhibition matings in limited supply.

Finely Illustrated Catalogue Free

HARRY W. BRITTON, Moorestown, N. J.



The Champion
Son of 1st Cock, Boston, and 2nd Cock (Herald Sq.) New York, 1905

White Plymouth Rocks

From the best New York and Boston prize winners. A limited number of eggs for hatching, \$2.00 per 13, \$5.00 per 40. Satisfaction guaranteed.

C. E. POINDEXTER
HARTFORD, CONN.

Also Golden Sebright Bantams



RHODE ISLAND REDS

Light Brahmas, Barred Rocks
White and Silver Wyandottes

Hardy, Prolific, Farm Bred, Pure Stock

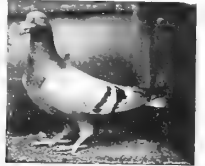
For Birds (moderate prices) or "EGGS TO HATCH," at 6c. each, write

Walter Sherman, Meadowslope, Newport, R. I.

SQUABS

are money makers. Ready for market when from 8 to 10 pairs every year. Each pair can be sold for 50 to 80 cents. Our Homers produce the finest squabs in this country. They require little attention. Send for information and prices.

HOMER SQUAB COMPANY
LINDENHURST, L. I.



SQUABS

We are the largest importers and breeders in America of Pure Belgian Homers. We will sell you better Squab Breeding Homers than any other firm in the business and for less money. We have only one grade and that the best; one price, and that the lowest. We also have Pheasants, Swans, Peacocks, Wild and Fancy Water Fowls, Angora Cats, Collie Dogs, White Plymouth Rocks, White Wyandottes, White Cochin Bantams, White Indian Games and Cayuga Ducks. Eggs from Poultry at \$3 per 13. Pheasant eggs in season. Send for sample copy of Pheasant and Squab Journal and circulars on Squab and Pheasant Breeding.

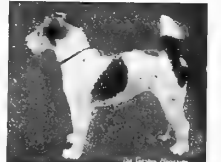
Cape Cod Squab, Poultry & Game Farm
Box T, Wellfleet, Massachusetts

Kennel Department

Under this heading will appear each month announcements of reliable Dog breeders

CAIRNSMIR FOX TERRIERS

MAJOR G. M. CARNOCHAN RIVERDALE-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK CITY, offers nine Fox-terrier bitch puppies about eleven weeks old. Price, \$10 apiece. All are eligible for registration. Full pedigrees. Send cheque with order. Grown dogs and puppies for sale at all times. Welsh terriers also for sale.



POINTERS The largest pointer kennel in the world. Pups, stud dogs, broken dogs, brood bitches in whelp for sale at all times. Send for free catalog. **Bar Harbor Kennels, Bar Harbor, Maine.**



Presto Kennels

The Home of famous Boston terriers. Young, housebroken and sporty Boston terriers generally on hand. Registered stock a specialty. Send stamp for booklet. See page 48 in October "Country Life in America." Address

JAMES A. DAVIS
Dept. F, 92 State St., Boston, Mass.
Successor to
J. VARNUM MOTT, M. D.

Chick Manna

is a great food for raising little chicks

The food for the first ten days

Follow it up later by feeding Cyphers' Chick Food, and they will be fully nourished and properly developed.

Roup cured. No need to fear this deadly disease if you have a cure ready for instant use.

Poultry Supply Book

free, tells about poultry needs of every kind, and gives prices.

Johnson & Stokes Dept A 8
217-219 Market Street Philadelphia



THE DOG BOOK

By JAMES WATSON

Here we have the life history of "man's faithful friend." Mr. Watson's long experience both as judge at shows and as practical fancier, qualifies him particularly for a work of this sort; beyond question, the book will be the standard on the subject. To be in ten parts.

NOW READY

PART I.—Historical and General: Care of dogs, how to exhibit them, etc.

PART II.—Setters: Early setters and English.

Many photographic illustrations. Each, net, \$1.00. (Postage, 10 cents.)

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK

DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK



Evergreens, Box Trees and Bay Trees



ROSE HILL NURSERIES

are noted for the largest and choicest Evergreens, Bay Trees, Box Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Hardy Herbaceous Plants, Fruit Trees and Vines.

ROSES ARE ALSO A SPECIALTY

Our Book: "Beautifying Country Homes," on application.

SIEBRECHT & SON

Nurseries: **NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.** New York Office: **425 FIFTH AVE.**

GARDEN POTTERY

VASES, STATUARY, SUN DIALS, FOUNTAINS, ITALIAN FLOWER POTS, BALUSTRADES, ETC.



Exhibit, World's Fair, St. Louis

St. Louis, U.S.A., September 3d, 1904

Copy of Report of Jurors

"A very extensive and elegant exhibit, showing superior workmanship and great beauty of designs, particularly in Antique, Grecian, Pompeian, and Oriental examples, and correct as to cultural advantages.

It would be difficult to praise this exhibit too highly. Worthy of the Grand Prize." WM. R. SMITH, Group Juror, Washington, D.C.

"With congratulations of the entire jury."
 M. de VILNORIN, France S. R. TAFT, Michigan
 J. VACHEROT, France WM. R. SMITH, Washington, D.C.
 ABEL CHATMAY, France
 WM. A. TAYLOR, FRANK A. KIMBALL, Pennsylvania
 Washington, D.C. ROBERT CRAIG, Department Jurors

William Galloway, 3224 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE BEST FLOWERING ROOTS

to plant in May or June when all danger of frost is past: (Order from this advertisement) NOW.

GLADIOLI , all colors, large bulbs	Per 12 30 cts.	Per 100 \$1.75	MONTBRETIAS , mix of orange or scarlet	Per 12 15 cts.	Per 100 \$1.00	DAHLIAS , show and decorative, mixed	Per 12 \$1.25	Per 100 \$8.00
CANNAS , all colors mixed	60 cts.	\$4.00	ISMENE , beautiful White Anarhylls, each 12 cts.	\$1.25	\$10.00	DAHLIAS CACTUS , color mixed	\$1.50	\$10.00
MADEIRA VINES , 20 cts. for porch or trellis	20 cts.	\$1.50	TIGRIDA , Shellflower, mixed	40 cts.	\$2.50	REGONIAS , Single Giant flowering, mixed. Unsurpassed for partial shade	50 cts.	\$3.00

These are easily grown and just the things to give that rich effect to your garden and grounds. Also will give abundant flowers for cutting. Our new stock the best obtainable.

Also send a postal for our Catalogue at once. Delivery included in price.

Address **H. H. BERGER & CO., 47 Barclay St., New York City**

BAY STATE NURSERIES

W. H. WYMAN, North Abington, Mass.

Hardy Ornamentals, Shade and Evergreen Trees

in great variety

HARDY RHODODENDRONS, ROSES SHRUBS and VINES

OUR HERBACEOUS DEPARTMENT contains nearly one thousand varieties of Hardy Perennials, new and old:

Paeonies, Phlox, Iris, Hardy Asters, etc.

1905 Catalogue Free

OWNERS OF COUNTRY ESTATES are particularly invited to get our prices.



GLADIOLI

For house decorations it is The "EMPRESS of FLOWERS"

\$5.00 For the "Diamond Selection" consisting of One dozen Bulbs of the choicest varieties known of all the colors of the Rainbow "VIRGINIA" in shades, including the elegant large flower in Salmon tints This selection of the Gladioli is the best of all the varieties grown, and includes many of the best colorings from the nurseries of Meadowvale, Floral Park, and my own Farm.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

S. F. SHERMAN "WILLOW BANK" FARM

P. O. Box 44 Newark, Wayne Co. NEW YORK

RIFE HYDRAULIC RAMS

are used to supply water to the

BILTMORE WATER GARDEN

and all parts of the Biltmore estate. If you want water for country homes, factories, towns, railroads, tanks, irrigation or any other purpose, write us about installing a plant.

The Rife Hydraulic Ram Never Waterlogs

Needs no power but the water itself—2 feet fall is sufficient. Will operate with a supply of 3 or more gallons per minute. Satisfaction guaranteed or no pay.

POWER SPECIALTY CO.

Liberty and Greenwich Streets, New York

Temporary Binders

FOR

The Garden Magazine

¶ We have made a temporary binder of black cloth neatly stamped in gold for THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. ¶ It is made on an improved pattern and will be found valuable for keeping the magazine together until the present volume is complete and a permanent binding is effected. Price, 75 cents, prepaid.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO., 133-137 E. 16th St., N. Y.

YOU — THE OLD-FASHIONED FLOWERS — THIS YEAR

DO WANT

Our great Palisades Nurseries have perhaps the most complete and numerous collection of **Hardy Perennial Plants** to be found. We are enabled to furnish the finest selected plants without the delay that would be a great inconvenience to you. The prices speak for themselves. (Ask for prices on 1,000.) **Order at once from this advertisement. Don't delay. Ready for shipment.**

ORDER NOW

	Per doz.	Per 100		Per doz.	Per 100
Achillea ptarmica , fl. pl., The Pearl (white) 3-in. pots	\$.60	\$ 4.00	Dielytra spectabilis , field grown, <i>Bleeding Heart</i>	\$ 1.00	\$ 8.00
Aconitum barbatum , napellus, bicolor, pyreniacum, or uncina um—Monkshood	1.25	8.00	Eupatorium aseratoides , "Joe Pye"	.60	5.00
Actaea Japonica , or simplex	3.00	25.00	Funkia aurea var. subcordata grandiflora	.75	5.00
Agrostemma coronaria , or flos Jovis , field grown	.60	5.00	<i>undulata media picta</i>	1.00	8.00
Ajuga reptans atropurpurea , 3-in. pots	1.25	9.00	Gaillardia grandiflora , 4-in. pots	.75	6.00
Alyssum saxatile compactum , field grown	.75	6.00	Gypsophila , fl. pl., each 75c, 5-in. pots } <i>Light and monstrosa</i> , 3 & 4-in. pots } <i>feathery</i>	1.25	10.00
Alyssum saxatile , fl. pl., 3-in. pots	2.00		Grasses, Ornamental, Arundo donax , strong divisions	1.00	8.00
Anthemis tinctoria , 3-in. pots	.60	4.00	Grasses, Ornamental, variegata	2.00	15.00
Aquilegia Canadensis , 1 year field grown	.75	5.00	Hemerocallis Apricot , Ex. strong divisions	1.75	12.00
Aquilegia chrysantha , 1 year field grown	.75	5.00	Hemerocallis aurantiaca	3.00	25.00
Aquilegia alba , 1 year field grown	.75	5.00	<i>major</i>	3.00	25.00
<i>alba plena</i>	.75	6.00	<i>Dumortieri</i>	1.00	6.00
Aster grandiflorus , 3-in. pots	1.00	8.00	<i>flava</i>	.75	5.00
Centaurea montana alba , or cornuta , 3-inch pots	1.00	8.00	<i>fulva</i>	.50	4.00
Chelone obliqua alba	2.00		<i>Kvanso</i>	.60	4.00
Chrysanthemum maximum	.75	6.00	<i>Gold Dust</i>	1.75	12.00
<i>Shasta</i> , 3-in. pots, Burbank's Giant Daisy	.75	6.00	<i>Orange Man</i>	1.75	12.00
Coreopsis lanceolata grandiflora , 4-in. pots	.60	4.00	<i>Sovereign</i>	2.00	15.00
<i>Argosy</i> , 3-in. pots	2.00	15.00	Heuchera sanguinea , 3-in. pots, <i>graceful scarlet bells</i>	1.50	8.00
<i>Belladonna</i> , 3-in. pots	.60	5.00	Hibiscus moscheutos , 1 year field grown	.75	5.00
<i>Chinense</i> , 3-in. pots	1.00	6.00	<i>Crimson Eye</i>	.75	4.00
<i>Formosum</i> , field grown	1.75	15.00	Hesperis matronalis , the old-fashioned <i>Rocket candidissima</i>	.75	4.00
<i>Celestinum</i>	1.00	8.00	Hollyhocks, Allegheny , the everblooming	1.25	8.00
<i>Elatum hybridum</i>	2.00	15.00	<i>Sunrise</i>	1.50	10.00
Dianthus barbatus , field grown, <i>Sweet William</i>	.60	4.00	<i>Double Sunset</i> , Flamingo, or Pink, White, and Red	1.50	10.00
2 1/4-in. pots, Napoleon III	1.50	10.00	Iris, Sibirica alba	1.00	8.00
<i>plumarius</i> , 2 1/4-in. pots, <i>Scotch Pink</i>	1.00	5.00	Iris Germanica , in 22 named vars.	.50	3.00
			Iris Japan , double and single vars. in 25 named vars.	1.25	7.00
			Monarda didyma , 3-in. pots	.75	6.00

MANY NOVELTIES
IN SEEDS
AND PLANTS

Anything for the garden. Send for catalogue TO-DAY
CLUCAS & BODDINGTON CO.
GROWERS—IMPORTERS—EXPORTERS
(Palisades Nurseries, Sparkill, N. Y.) 812-814 Greenwich St., N. Y. City

ALL PERENNIALS
ON OUR
NEW LISTS

HAVE YOU STOPPED TO CONSIDER THE Care of Your Crops?

There is an army of insects and bugs coming your way, more destructive than the Russians, more energetic than the Japanese, and it's none too early to think of protecting your potatoes, fruits, vines, plants, roses and shrubbery from its ravages. Almost every kind of plant growth requires special treatment to secure the best results. For the kinds especially adapted to your needs consult pages 86, 87 and 88 of

VICK'S GARDEN AND FLORAL GUIDE

IT GIVES A COMPLETE LIST OF Insecticides, Exterminators, Powder Dusters, Sprayers, Etc.

It gives a lot of other valuable information. If you haven't a copy, send for one

IT'S FREE

JAMES VICK'S SONS

362 MAIN STREET, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



The Charm of Japanese Plants

is nowhere more evident than in the two following varieties, on account of their wealth of brilliantly colored flowers and perfect hardiness.

EVERGREEN JAPANESE AZALEA This exquisite shrub so densely covers itself with masses of bright brilliant flowers of bright carmine pink as to hide every twig. In winter the leaves have a rich bronze red effect. It is excellent on account of its wealth of color for edging beds of rhododendrons and as a specimen plant on the lawn. \$1 each. \$10 per dozen. \$75 per hundred.

JAPANESE CHERRY The Festival Cherry of Japan. There is nothing in our entire stock that we can recommend so highly as this Japanese Cherry. It is without question one of the most magnificent flowering shrubs in cultivation and makes a beautiful shade tree. In the spring, each little tree is an exquisite extravaganza of bloom deserving a prominent place and good setting. We have just received a large importation of these trees from seven to ten feet high. Beautiful specimens, \$5.00 each.

We also have an excellent stock of pot-grown roses which will be profuse in bloom this year if planted at once.

Our new catalogue, entitled FOR LOVERS OF PLANTS AND FLOWERS, is now ready. We should be glad to send a copy to the readers of *The Garden Magazine* on request.

J. H. TROY, Mount Hissarlik Nurseries, New Rochelle, N. Y.
New York Office: 24 East 34th Street

If it isn't an Eastman, it isn't a Kodak



Drawn for Eastman Kodak Co., by Edward Penfield.

Bring your Vacation Home in a
KODAK

Add to the after-delights of your holiday with pictures of the people, the places and the sports you are interested in. Every step easy by the Kodak System.

Kodaks, \$5.00 to \$108.00. Brownies, \$1.00 to \$9.00.

EASTMAN KODAK CO.

Rochester, N. Y.

*Catalogs at the
dealers or by mail*

JUNE

1905

Practical Articles and Timely Suggestions for June

Better Strawberries than You Can Buy—Unusual Vegetables Worth Growing—Prune Your Own Shrubs—Unconventional Veranda and Window Boxes—Seven Weeks of Lilac Bloom

10c.

\$1.00 a Year

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE



COVNTRY LIFE
• IN AMERICA •



DOVBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
• WORK •



GREENHOUSE AND HOTBED FRAMES IN THE GROUNDS OF W. ADDISON BURNHAM, IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON.

LORD & BURNHAM CO.

Horticultural Architects and Builders

New York Office:

1133 BROADWAY (Corner 26th Street)

General Office and Works:

IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

Write to our New York office for our **Greenhouse Catalogue**, also **Greenhouse Heating and Ventilating Catalogue**. Mailed on receipt of five cents postage for each.

¶ We are the largest builders of greenhouse structures in America. Our work is of the highest quality. Nothing but best materials used and our prices are reasonable.

¶ If you will acquaint us with your wants in this direction we will gladly prepare designs, submit estimates, and advise you in the matter.

A BEAUTIFUL BOOK

for
Garden Lovers

Garden Color

By

MRS. C. W. EARLE

Author of "Pot-Pourri from a Surrey Garden," AND OTHERS

50 Full-page Colored Illustrations by
MARGARET WATERFIELD

4to, 10½ x 8½ in., cloth,
\$6.00 net. Express paid on
receipt of price

"GARDEN COLOR" gives the various flowers according to season which, by proper massing and grouping, will produce harmonious results. It is as much for the inexperienced gardener with a small plot as for the owner of a large estate. The 50 beautiful full-page illustrations in color are an important feature of this sumptuous book.

E. P. DUTTON & COMPANY

31 West 23d Street, New York

BOOKS for the GARDENER



GINN & COMPANY

AGRICULTURE FOR BEGINNERS

By C. W. BURKETT, Professor of Agriculture, F. L. STEVENS, Professor of Biology, and D. H. HILL, Professor of English in the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.

12mo. Cloth. 267 pages. Illustrated.
Retail price, \$1.20.

A practical treatise presenting in convenient form the fundamental principles of the science of farming.

This unique and timely little volume teaches the important facts which every farmer ought to know about the tillage and improving of soil—pollination, the selection of seeds, the raising of fruit trees, farm crops, domestic animals, dairying, and the diseases of plants.

NATURE STUDY AND LIFE

By CLIFTON F. HODGE

Retail price, \$1.80 net.
Concrete studies of common plants and animals.

FIRST BOOK OF FORESTRY

By FILIBERT ROTH

Retail price, \$1.20.

An exposition of the principles of forest preservation, forest planting, and the reforestation of waste lands.

The illustrations are not only profuse (218), but are also of unusual excellence and particularly effective in illuminating the text. In mechanical execution, as well as in its literary and scientific merits, the book is easily superior to any other elementary work on agriculture.

GINN & COMPANY Publishers BOSTON CHICAGO NEW YORK LONDON

The Decorative Use of Wild Flowers

By
CANDACE WHEELER

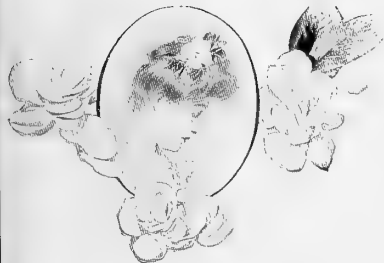
An article of unusual interest to all lovers of nature appears in The Atlantic Monthly for May. Sent postpaid on receipt of 35 cents. This issue also contains a further instalment of Thoreau's Journal.

HOUGHTON, MIFFLIN & CO.
4 Park Street, Boston, Mass.

TEXAS

Offers greatest advantages in the world to the farmer. Write for sample copy of the Panhandle Paper

THE TWICE-A-WEEK HERALD
50c a Year AMARILLO, TEXAS



The Indifference of Juliet

By Grace S. Richmond

The clever tale of how a determined person managed, through a clever ruse, to turn Juliet's indifference into a very different emotion. Full of youth and charm and real sentiment. Delightful pictures by Henry Hutt. \$1.50.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

GARDEN



SUN DIAL

Italian Flower Pots



POTTERY

Terra-cotta Garden Vases, Statuary, Fountains, Flower Pots, etc. Large variety. Beautiful designs. Send for Catalogue.



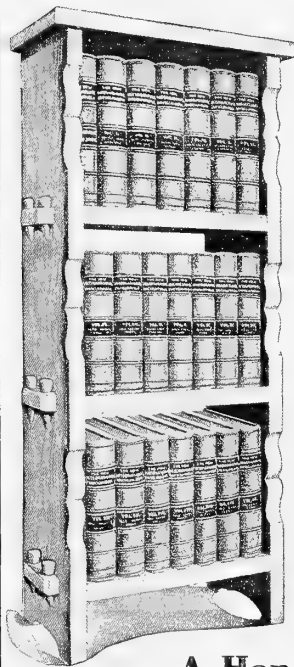
SUN DIAL

WILLIAM GALLOWAY, WALNUT ST. POTTERY 3224 Walnut Street, Philadelphia

NEW THROUGHOUT

It is not a revision, but an original work from beginning to end, planned and executed as an independent undertaking, embodying the result of careful, critical study of all the most famous works of reference which have appeared at any time or place in Europe or America and avoiding their errors.

The New International Encyclopaedia



The Editors-in-Chief are: Daniel Coit Gilman, LL.D., President of Johns Hopkins University (1876-1901), afterwards President of the Carnegie Institution of Washington; Harry Thurston Peck, Ph.D., L.H.D., Professor in Columbia University, and Frank Moore Colby, M.A., late Professor in New York University, assisted by over three hundred eminent scholars as assistants.

It is written from an American standpoint by America's foremost scholars, especially for Americans, but its scope is International.

Every resource of modern scholarship has been employed to secure accuracy, comprehensiveness and convenience.

Every article is complete in itself and in addition gives the bibliography of the subject so that any one may know where to go for more extended information on that subject.

Undertaken and carried to completion by one of the oldest and best known publishing houses in the United States, it is one of the greatest literary achievements of modern times.

The important fact remains that among all the encyclopaedias offered to American people, there is none so truly American in its character, none whose information embraces so many topics or is as profusely illustrated, none with accurate, authentic information brought down to as recent a date, and therefore, none entitled to the same serious consideration by those who must have a really useful encyclopaedia.

Let us send you

A Handsome Book Free

We will send to any one who is interested, a handsome 80-page book which tells about encyclopaedias, their advantages and defects, how this encyclopaedia was made and why; who made it and other interesting things about it. It contains maps, full-page colored illustrations, and sample pages from The New International.

If you have no encyclopaedia, or have an old, unreliable one, or have been tempted to purchase one of the bargain-counter editions, you should read this book.

We are not offering a work whose only merit is its cheapness. The New International Encyclopaedia at its price will prove the best bargain of your life, and the price is within your reach; the payments so easy that any one can meet them.

DODD, MEAD & CO., Publishers
372 Fifth Avenue, New York

FILL IN NAME AND ADDRESS AND SEND THIS COUPON
DODD, MEAD & COMPANY, PUBLISHERS, 372 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
I desire to receive, without cost to me, your handsome 80-page book describing THE NEW INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA, containing the specimen pages, and easy payment plan.
Name _____
Occupation _____
Street _____
Post Office _____
State _____
Garden June

Books That Help You to Do Things

FOUR PRACTICAL MANUALS

By MARY WHITE

How to Make Baskets

The only adequate work for the beginner in basketry. Many helpful illustrations. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

More Baskets and How to Make Them

A more advanced manual, giving new and more difficult stitches. Many illustrations. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

How to Make Pottery

A practical and valuable little volume on the most fascinating of home occupations. Many illustrations. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

How to Do Bead-work

The many fascinating branches of the craft of bead-work are here explained simply and with practical effectiveness. Many helpful illustrations. Net 90 cents (postage 9 cents).



OTHER "HOW TO" BOOKS

Make a Vegetable Garden By Edith Loring Fullerton. The only book in existence from which the beginner and gardening enthusiast can get all the facts necessary. More than 200 beautiful photographic illustrations. Net \$2.00 (postage 20 cents).

Make a Flower Garden The *Los Angeles Express* says: "With all its wealth of information, the excellence of the illustrations and their number (more than 200) almost bring the book under the classification of art works." Net \$1.60 (postage 16 cents).

Make School Gardens By H. D. Hemenway. The first adequate manual on this great subject. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

Plan the Home Grounds By Samuel Parsons, Jr. A very helpful book by a well-known landscape architect. Illustrated. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

Attract the Birds By Neltje Blanchan. A unique work on the almost untouched subject of "making friends" with "bird neighbors." Illustrated. Net \$1.35 (postage 14 cents).

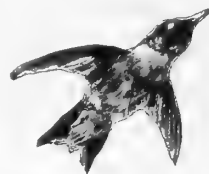
Make Rugs By Candace Wheeler. Full instructions for weaving cotton, rag, and woolen rugs, portières, etc. Illustrated. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

Make Money Edited by Katherine Newbold Birdsall. Eighty practical suggestions for untrained women. Net \$1.00 (postage 10 cents).

Keep Well By Floyd M. Crandall, M. D. A popular manual of hygienic rules and suggestions. Net \$1.50 (postage 15 cents).

Study Shakespeare By Wm. H. Fleming, A. M. Series I., II., III. and IV. Net \$1.00 each (postage 10 cents).

Teach Kitchen Garden By Emily Huntington. A very successful system of object-lessons in housework for children from 6 to 12 years of age. Illustrated. Net \$3.00 (postage 14 cents).



H
O
W
T
O

THE GARDEN
MAGAZINE



COUNTRY LIFE
IN AMERICA



THE WORLD'S
WORK

DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

To Subscribers

You Own An Up-to-Date Encyclopedia of Gardening

if you save all the numbers of

The Garden Magazine

We can now supply copies of the first, second and third (February, March and April) numbers, with slightly soiled covers, to those of our subscribers who require them, at 10 cents each.



For convenience in keeping the copies together, the new Garden Magazine

Temporary Binder

is very useful and a pleasure always. It is made on an improved pattern, black cloth, neatly stamped in gold. Sent *pre-paid* for 75 cents.

Attractive permanent binders will be ready at the end of the year, so that subscribers may begin the beautiful set of bound volumes with very little additional expense.

We urge our readers to complete their files now, while it can be done for a nominal price, and to use the handy binders to get the greatest use of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE throughout the year.


A complete index will be furnished on the completion of the year, so that any part of the volume may be immediately accessible.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & Co. [G.M.-270-1]
133-137 East 16th St., New York

Enclosed find _____, for which send me **One Garden Magazine Temporary Binder** and back numbers for

{ February, No. 1
{ March, No. 2
{ April, No. 3

THE NATURE CLUB OF AMERICA



FOR several months we have been studying out a plan by which we could be of assistance to the many thousands of people who already own THE NATURE LIBRARY and also to those who may own it in the future. We think that community clubs for study of this kind might be productive of great good. To have the simple things in Nature brought vividly before the people in a familiar and practicable way is bound to stimulate appreciation and interest. They will find themselves, no doubt, eagerly taking advantage of every opportunity to get out into the open and see with their own eyes the wonderful things opened up by these books. Many of us going afield on vacation trips, or to idle away a summer day, have eyes, but we see not. THE NATURE LIBRARY is intended to open the eyes, and "The Nature Club of America" will aid very effectively in doing this. The school is the centre of every community. Nature Study forms a part of the course of study of the best schools all over the land.

The aim and purpose of "The Nature Club of America" is to bring together the parents, teachers and children to guide them in the study of Nature. We have outlined a plan and take pleasure in presenting it to you for your approval. We want club organizers in every community who will help us to establish Nature Study clubs. It is our intention to issue leaflets or booklets quarterly or monthly outlining a course of study for the seasons—Spring, Summer, Autumn and Winter. These are to be edited by some of the best Nature workers of the country. The work will be based on THE NATURE LIBRARY, which represents the best work of the authors of the ten volumes.

We have prepared some printed matter explaining how clubs can be organized and conducted in every community. We shall be pleased to send you the same on receipt of your name and address on a postal or on the blank below.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE  COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA  THE WORLD'S WORK

DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

J. H. BROWN
133 East 16th St., New York

Please send further information in regard to "THE NATURE CLUB OF AMERICA."

Name _____

Address _____

[A 270 Z]

THE NEWEST OUTDOOR BOOKS

How to Make a Vegetable Garden

By EDITH L. FULLERTON

For a suburban or a country home, large or small, this book will be found a real necessity; its illustrations, of which there are more than 200, make it most beautiful.

Net, \$2.00. (Postage 20 cents.)

Roses, and How to Grow Them

Volume I in "The Garden Library"

This book devotes itself to rose-growing from the home point of view, and a more beautiful volume it were hard to find. Profusely illustrated.

(Ready early in June.)

Net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents.)

Our Native Orchids

By WILLIAM HAMILTON GIBSON and HELENA LEEMING JELLIFFE

A charming volume illustrating practically all the 51 species of our native orchids. Nearly 100 illustrations from drawings by Mr. Gibson.

(Ready about June 8th.)

Net, \$1.35. (Postage 14 cents.)

The Dog Book

By JAMES WATSON

Part I of this important work has already met with much favor, and the second part, devoted to setters, speaks for itself. The valuable information in the text, the fine illustrations, and the beauty of the dogs themselves, combine to make an unusually attractive part.

To be in 10 parts. Each, \$1.00 net. (Postage 10 cents.)



THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

How to Make a Flower Garden

Uniform with "How to Make a Vegetable Garden"

A charming and practical book by experts on every branch of the subject. More than 200 beautiful photographic illustrations.

Net, \$1.60. (Postage 16 cents.)

The First Book of Farming

By CHARLES L. GOODRICH

An extremely valuable work telling how to conduct a farm with the least expense and largest return. Sixty-three full-page pictures.

Net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents.)

How to Keep Bees

By ANNA BOTSFORD COMSTOCK

Few people appreciate the pleasures to be derived from keeping bees, and it is to the uninitiated that Mrs. Comstock makes her special appeal. Outfit, first steps, and methods are clearly described, and the author treats her subject with rare charm. Many photographic illustrations.

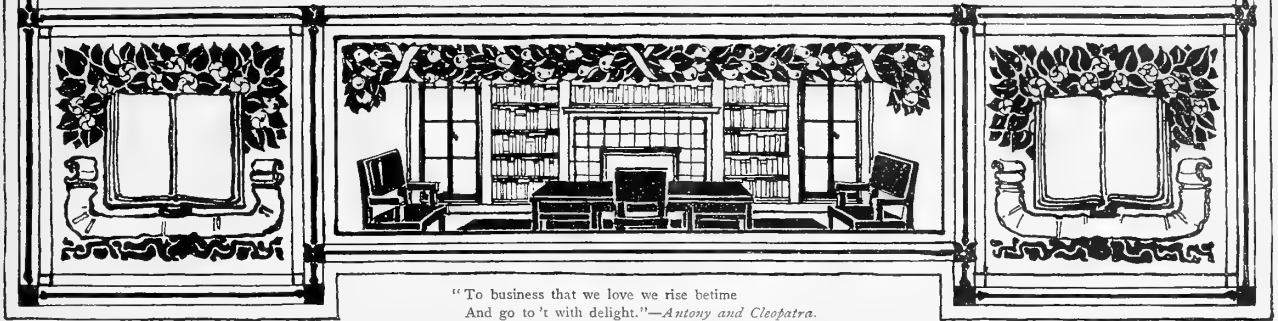
Net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents.)

The Poultry Book

When begun in co-operation with English publishers three years ago, it was found necessary to make an entirely new work to suit American readers. This was done from beginning to end by the ablest American experts (under the general editorship of Prof. W. G. Johnson and George O. Brown), and now, after these years of work, it forms *the only authoritative book on the subject*. Complete in three volumes; 672 illustrations from photographs and from drawings by Harrison Weir.

Net, \$12.00. (Postage 90 cents.)

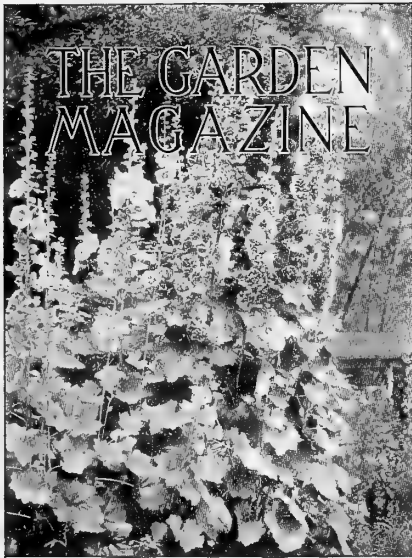
THE TALK OF THE OFFICE



"To business that we love we rise betime
And go to 't with delight."—*Antony and Cleopatra.*

COMPLETING THE FILES

THE demand has been so great and persistent for the back numbers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE that we have now prepared complete files and can supply any number our readers need to fill their sets. We should again like to suggest to our readers



The Hollyhock cover for July

that they preserve their copies and bind them at the end of the year. It will be found that this magazine is a veritable cyclopedia of horticultural information. A full index will be prepared at the end of each volume, which will make all the contents of every number quickly available.

THE GARDEN LIBRARY

We have greatly regretted to disappoint many readers who have asked for the first volume of the new Garden Library—the book on roses. It has taken longer than we anticipated to prepare it, but by June 10th, if not earlier, it will be ready.

The plan is to make these books helpful, practical, and complete, though extremely compact. Naturally the monographs will

all be beautifully illustrated. The price will be 50 cents in paper, and \$1 in cloth binding.

We will give a copy to anyone who will send two new subscribers to THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, or one new subscriber to *The World's Work* or *Country Life in America*.

BOSTON AND PITTSBURG

The readers in Boston or Pittsburg who desire any information about our magazines or books are invited to call at our offices in those cities. The Boston office is at 334 Old South Building, and the Pittsburg office, 501 Nixon Building.

Samples of the binding of the magazines and various other things can be seen at these places, and our readers will be welcomed.

THE VEGETABLE BOOK

Of all the books we have ever made on any out-of-door subject we think "How to Make a Vegetable Garden," by Mrs. Fullerton, is the most practical and helpful. The best part of two years has been spent in preparing the volumes with pen and camera. To do the work from first-hand, up-to-date experience it was necessary to try out by actual experiment all of the plants and methods and implements treated and described. More than two hundred photographs were taken especially for the volume by Mr. Fullerton, and nothing that the amateur can possibly want to know about a modern vegetable garden has been neglected. Price \$2.20, postage paid.

THE BEE BOOK

This is the best time to buy a hive of bees—it will pay for itself within the first year, and its inhabitants will double in number before the end of the summer; one ends the season with perhaps thirty pounds of honey and two hives instead of one. Mrs. Comstock tells everything that the amateur needs to know about beekeeping, and "How to Keep Bees" will certainly lead thousands to add this delightful pleasure to the joys of country living. \$1; postage, 10 cents.

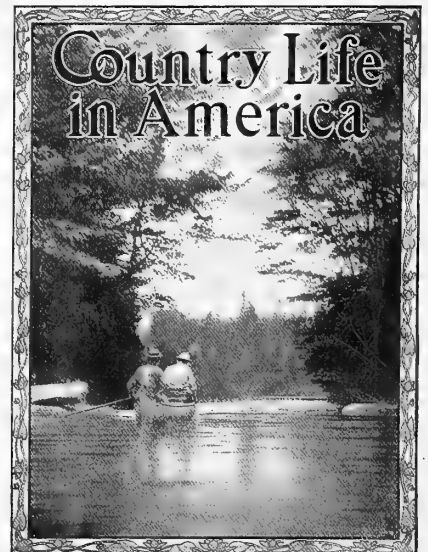
NEW ENCOURAGEMENT FOR "THE GARDEN MAGAZINE"

Perhaps our subscribers are wearied of reading stories about the success of THE

GARDEN MAGAZINE; but when we say that the circulation has doubled in five months without any sensational efforts, the result of a steady and healthy growth, we think the success of the magazine should please every garden lover—since it means more garden lovers. Letters of warm encouragement have been received from such famous authorities as William Robinson, the author of "The English Flower Garden," and Sir Alfred Harmsworth, the proprietor of two-score of magazines, who say that the magazine really fills its field. We confess to especial pleasure from these letters, coming from England, the home of the best garden publications. At this writing the subscriptions are coming faster than ever before.

A VACATION NUMBER

Country Life in America for June devotes itself to the business of preparing for and



Cover of the Vacation Number

enjoying an outdoor vacation. It is a veritable vacation guide. There is no room here to even mention all the ways suggested for spending, either a few days, or a long vacation lasting through the summer.

"Daffodils that come before the Swallow dares"



FROM NOW UNTIL July 1st Not Later

There is no more useful garden material than what are known as Dutch Bulbs, Hyacinths, Tulips, Narcissi, Crocus, etc. They give for a small outlay of time and money an abundance of flowers in the house from December until April, and in the garden almost before the snow is off the ground in the spring until the middle of May. These Bulbs are grown almost exclusively in Holland, and in enormous quantities, where they are sold at very low prices. Usually they pass through the hands of two dealers, and more than double in price before reaching the retail buyer in America.

By ordering from us **now** instead of waiting until fall, you save from 25 to 50 per cent. in cost, get a superior quality of Bulbs not to be obtained at any price in this country, and have a much larger list of varieties to select from. Our orders are selected and packed in Holland, and are delivered to our customers in the original packages immediately upon their arrival from Holland, perfectly fresh and in the best possible condition.

If you wish to take advantage of our very **low prices**, we must have your order **not later than July 1st**, as we import Bulbs to order only. They need not be paid for until after delivery, or taken if not of a satisfactory quality. (References required from new customers.)

Our import price-list, the most comprehensive catalogue of Bulbs published, is now ready and may be had for the asking.

A Few of the Prices:

	Per 100	Per 500
Fine Mixed Hyacinths . . .	\$3.50	\$17.00
Fine Mixed Tulips . . .	.85	3.75
Fine Mixed Crocus . . .	.35	1.50
Narcissus Poeticus . . .	.65	2.25
Double Daffodils . . .	1.85	8.50
Narcissus Bicolor Empress . . .	4.00	18.00
Narcissus Emperor . . .	4.00	18.00

ELLIOTT NURSERY CO.
PITTSBURGH

The Garden Magazine

Vol. I.—No. 5
PUBLISHED MONTHLY

JUNE, 1905

{ ONE DOLLAR A YEAR
{ TEN CENTS A COPY



	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
The Gardener's Reminder	217	Rose Beetles, Squash Bugs and Asparagus Beetles	234	A Quarter-acre Pickle Garden	242
Better Strawberries Than You Can Buy	218	E. P. Felt		Mary Frances Wright	
James Wood		Late Planting of Dahlias Assures September Bloom	235	Singular Facts in the Cultivation of Oriental Poppies	248
Some Unusual Vegetables Worth Growing	222	Leslie Hudson		Hugo Erichsen	250
E. L. Fullerton		How to Make and Use an All-round Fertilizer	236	The Lemon Cucumber	252
Prune Your Own Shrubs	225	A. Vinton		Water from a Copper Roof Is Safe	252
Leonard Barron		Tuberous Begonias for Bedding in Shady Places	237	Big Damage Done by Mice	252
The Summer Care of Palms	227	M. L. B.		Making a Hemlock Hedge	254
W. E. Pendleton		Some Practical Baskets for Garden Use	238	Growing Specimen Evergreens	254
Unconventional Veranda and Window Boxes	228	E. Shirley Borden		Swiss Chard an Excellent Vegetable Worth Canning	254
Daniel V. Casey		The Morning Glory as a Weed	238	B. W. B.	
Gardening by Proxy	230	E. Shirley Borden			
Gertrude L. Whitlock		Four-leaved Water Clover	240		
Seven Weeks of Lilac Bloom	232	E. Shirley Borden			
John Dunbar		Photographs by Henry Troth			

Wilhelm Miller, Editor Cover design by Henry Troth Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York
 COPYRIGHT, 1905, BY DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER, JANUARY 12, 1905, AT THE POST OFFICE AT NEW YORK, N.Y., UNDER THE ACT OF CONGRESS, MARCH 3, 1879



[For the purpose of reckoning dates, New York city is generally taken as a standard. Allow six days' difference for every hundred miles of latitude.]

June Resolutions

The man writes in his diary: "I promise myself I will pitch into the hard jobs first, and amid all distractions I propose to concentrate on these things:

- "I will have a neater place than ever.
- "I will positively keep ahead of the weeds.
- "I will beat the insects for once.
- "I will master the art of pruning shrubs.
- "I will resolutely thin vegetables and flowers and have the best of everything."

The wife: "And I'll agree to can more strawberries, cherries and some vegetables!"

LAST CALL FOR THESE!

It is not too late to sow in June for the first time the vines—cucumber, pumpkin, squash, muskmelon and watermelon.
 Nor to sow late cabbage and cauliflower.
 Nor to set out plants of tomatoes, egg-plants and peppers.
 Get a hive of bees.

TO MAINTAIN A CONSTANT SUCCESSION

Be sure of these first—

Plant evergreen corn in early June for September use. Toward the end of June plant early and late corn the same day, the latter on a chance for October.

Plant beans every ten days in May and June. Refugee Wax the best for late summer.

Sow lettuce every ten days. The black seeded varieties resist heat best.

Sow beets for winter use.

Less important, but—

Think how good it would be to have a constant succession until frost of beets, carrots, cucumbers and endive!

Endive is the natural hot-weather substitute for lettuce; New Zealand spinach and summer radishes for the common varieties. Sow endive three times in June and once in July; the others once.

THE FRUIT GARDEN

Cultivate trees and bushes and apply wood ashes.

Cut out old and dead wood of bushes, train the rest and pinch out tips of young shoots when two and a half feet high, so that they will make compact bushes next year.

Jar plum and cherry trees in the early morning when the curculios are torpid and let the chickens eat them, or you will have wormy fruit.

Spray all fruit trees and berry bushes once or twice in June with the Bordeaux-arsenate compound—never while trees are in bloom.

If a strawberry plant collapses dig up the hill and kill the white grubs.

Pinch off suckers from fruit and ornamental trees.

Pinch out lateral growths of grapevines to one or two eyes, so that all clusters will have a chance at the light.

If you see gum or sawdust near the base of peach or plum trees dig out the borers, or they will kill your trees.

A "SQUARE DEAL" FOR PERMANENT CROPS

The things that do the most for us we do the least for—especially trees and shrubs. As fast as they flower we ought to prune, cultivate, fertilize and mulch every one. The mulch may save watering them in drought. For example, we ought to cultivate, feed and mulch asparagus, strawberries, roses and lilies-of-the-valley as soon as they have borne their crops for us.

THE FLOWER GARDEN

The big chores are thinning, weeding, cultivating and watering.

May 15th to June 1st plant out bedding plants and fill veranda boxes.

Many people plant dahlias and cannas about June 1st.

June 20 plant some gladiolus in shrubbery for late September flowers.

Plant out house azaleas and rhododendrons. Plunge the pots to the rim in a half-shaded situation and water often.

Take cuttings of chrysanthemums for November bloom indoors.

Lift bedding or April-blooming tulip bulbs and store in cellar to ripen.

When the outdoor rush is done repair greenhouse shelves and benches, clean pipes and boilers, and make all joints tight.

Pick young pods daily and you will have more flowers.



270. Sharpless is often cockscombed and with a white tip which condemns any sort for home use. We want tender, rich red berries



271. Glen Mary is one of the largest popular berries, but is too coarse for beauty or excellence. Has a white tip, too. Grown only where size counts



272. Lady Thompson—very prolific, a popular Southern berry for early crop. Fine form, but light color, medium quality. Not grown in the North

Better Strawberries Than You Can Buy—By James Wood New York

THE BEST VARIETIES FOR HOME USE: THOSE IN WHICH FLAVOR IS EVERYTHING AND SHIPPING QUALITY NOTHING—THE STANDARDS OF MERIT

Photographs by Department of Agriculture, E. H. FAVOR and A. E. HACKETT

STRAWBERRIES for the home garden are measured by a standard of their own; the markets are supplied with strawberries that are suited to market purposes. One of the first considerations for market is



273. Mulch with clean straw or salt hay before the berries form, after the last cultivation. This is a productive plant of the Clyde when fruit is setting

ability to stand transportation. This means a degree of firmness, or perhaps of toughness, that will stand knocking about and will keep the berries from becoming bruised by the jars of rough handling. Growers for market are compelled to select such varieties, and sometimes this consideration is carried so far as to annoy the purchaser, who finds he has bought something with the texture and consistency of a Russet apple or a slightly modified piece of cork.

All these considerations may be ignored in selecting varieties for home use where qual-

ity is the first object: The more delicate the texture the better, if only the berries, when thoroughly ripened through and through, will not crush by careful picking and gentle carriage to the house. Of course, a certain degree of firmness is always necessary, but its importance is reduced to the minimum.

The points to be considered in valuing a home berry are healthfulness and vigor in the plant, beauty of form and color, creaminess of texture, and agreeable flavor. I do not name productiveness because great productiveness is not usually accompanied by high quality. Where the ground in the home garden available for strawberries is very small, it may be advisable to seek a variety that will give a large crop from a small area.

Good form is important, as it is very desirable to have each berry a thing of beauty when placed upon the table. To most eyes a rather long berry with a neck between the hull and shoulder is particularly pleasing. Good color is also important. Some berries, otherwise good, have a dull, dead color that of itself condemns them. The brighter and clearer the color, whether scarlet or crimson, the better. Some of the scarlet berries are white inside. The Kentucky, a very late and handsome berry, is a striking example of this. By most people a berry is preferred that has a bright-red flesh all through.

Most important of all the qualities, however, is the flavor, but for this we can fix upon no uniform standard. Some persons like an acid berry and some want a dead sweet one, while others prefer some peculiar flavor like that of the old French Hautbois or Alpine.

"Every one to his own taste," but, whatever that is, the flavor must be good of its kind. As a rule, a sweet berry with a high flavor is preferred. This means a proper mixture of sweetness and acidity, which is the last analysis of the greatest excellence, whether in fruits or in human character. Fortunately the strawberry season is lengthened by the selection of early, midseason, and late varieties. It is quite easy to make these divisions, but it is very difficult to make a gradation of the varieties constituting each division. A noted grower was asked at a convention whether a particular variety was not earlier than any



274. Always set out young plants. The plant on the left with an old long dark-looking stem and only a short new stem and white roots above is unmistakable. A young plant suitable for setting is shown on the right. It has white roots and a short stem



275. Michel's Early, an old reliable berry, but small. This, and all the other berry portraits, a little less than half natural size



276. Bubach, a midseason reliable berry for a majority of soils, popular for home and market use. A type that is recommended, but not equal to Brandywine



277. Brandywine, the best all-round berry for home use. It gets red before it is ripe, so must not be picked too soon. Delicious flavor; grand color

other. He replied, "Yes, it may be ten minutes earlier."

VARIETIES FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

Early.—Excelsior, Michel's Early, Johnson's Early, and Climax are among the

earliest varieties, and under the ten-minute schedule they ripen in the order named. The Excelsior is a seedling of the old Wilson's Albany, and has many of the good qualities of its parent, but it has unduly developed its

degree of acidity, and we have discarded it on that account. No one wants to squeal when eating a strawberry. But its color is very fine, and no variety is better for canning, the color of the preserved fruit being superb.



278. Strawberries mulched with straw. It keeps the berries clean, prevents the soil moisture from escaping, and keeps the roots cool. Do not wild berries usually grow in a mulch of grass? This variety—the Haverland—is one of the heaviest bearers. These are evidently "pedigree" plants—having been propagated from the most prolific parents to be found. They may bear a quart to a hill. Why not grow clean strawberries like these instead of eating sand?



279. Different systems of cultivation. Hill culture is the ideal for the home garden if labor is no object. Each plant is grown by itself, one foot apart, in rows three feet apart. No runners allowed to grow, no flowers to set the first year. The most intensive system; produces the best berries; requires the most care

Michel's Early is an old reliable berry, pleasing in color and quality. The berries are rather undersized and the plant is not a heavy yielder. Johnson's Early is an improvement on Michel's. Climax is a newer variety, with vigorous plants and fruit of high quality and beautiful appearance.

of high quality and beautiful color; its foliage is very handsome. Among the later of the midseason sorts is the Brandywine, with an established reputation. The plants are about perfect in character, and are uniformly good bearers in almost every soil. It holds its fruit well from the ground; the ber-



280. The wide matted row, the commonest system, because the easiest. Rows set three to four feet apart; plants eighteen inches apart in the rows. Runners allowed to root at will, within bounds of the row. For best berries thin runners during first season. This is the lazy man's method

Midseason.—The midseason varieties are almost numberless. The Cumberland is valuable. It is very sweet, having so little acidity that invalids, and those who cannot take acid fruit, may eat it with impunity. William Belt is good, with a glossy red color and fine flavor. Nick Ohmer is large in size,

and of fine flavor and good color. If we could have but one variety it would unquestionably be the Brandywine.

Varieties to Avoid.—Among the well-known midseason berries are some which the home gardener had better avoid. The old Sharpless is one of these, being ill shaped,

often cockscombed, and ripens with a white tip which condemns any sort. Another is the much recommended Glen Mary, which is too large in size for beauty or excellence, is ill shaped, and also ripens with a white tip.

Late.—In the late varieties we find the greatest excellence of flavor. In the North, where there happens to be limited space, so that there is not room for many sorts, it is well to purchase the early supply for the family and devote all the energies to the superb later kinds. First among these we place the Marshall. It is the gentleman's berry. It is not so prolific as the Brandywine and some others, but it fully makes up for this in other qualities. The plants are good; the berries are large and well shaped; the color is very dark, and rich, and the same all through the flesh; the consistency is about perfect, and the flavor seems to suit every taste. Every family should grow the Marshall. Upon clay soils the Gandy is very valuable; the plants are fine; it is a good bearer and the color is very bright and pleasing. The flesh is a trifle too firm for a perfect family berry. This variety should not be used the day it is picked. If placed in a room of moderate temperature for twenty-four hours its flavor becomes properly developed and its quality greatly improved. The Rough Rider is a vigorous late sort of real excellence. The berries are a bright glossy red, of good form and good quality. Few of the late varieties have given us more satisfaction than Midnight. It is extra late, extra handsome and extra good. At our family table it is asked for in preference to most others. All the varieties here mentioned have perfect flowers, and therefore are self fertilizing.

We have here named as many varieties as it is advisable for the private grower to consider. All may not do equally well in all situations, but they will be found generally reliable, and afford opportunity for a proper selection of varieties of highest quality.

HOW TO GROW THEM

While some varieties do best on a sandy soil, and others on clay, nearly all of them will succeed upon an ordinary loam, whether light or heavy. Where various soils are at command it is well to plant the different varieties where they will do the best; and as a rule the early varieties will be most satisfactory on sandy soil.

The soil should be rich and the cultivation deep and thorough. The question of manure depends entirely upon the richness of the soil. Where the soil is poor well-rotted manure should be used in sufficient quantities to supply an abundance of plant food. Where artificial manures are used it is well to remember that for the weaker-growing varieties nitrogen should be given, say, in the form of nitrate of soda. But this should not be used for the strong-growing sorts. Potash heightens the color of the fruit, and generally adds to its flavor. Wood ashes is the best means of supplying potash. A light dressing of Peruvian guano is a good general-purpose fertilizer.

For a complete fertilizer for strawberries



281. The narrow matted row is twelve inches across; the wide row is two feet or more. The narrow row offers better opportunity for cultivation, and is better for early crops. The dominant commercial system

nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash in the ratio of 3, 7 and 9 per cent. is recommended, or nitrate of soda, 150 pounds, bone meal 550 pounds, wood ashes 1,400 pounds to the acre.

There are two methods of culture—hills and matted rows. Where labor can be freely given the hill culture will give the largest and finest fruit. It consists in placing the plants two feet or more apart, cutting off all the runners, and giving thorough cultivation. As a result of this each plant will enlarge its crown into a great collection of crowns from which fruit stalks in great numbers will be thrown up bearing the highest quality of fruit. Soon after the fruit sets the ground should be thoroughly mulched with litter so as to conserve the moisture of the ground and to keep the fruit clean from grit. There is just one objection to mulching in any system of cultivation. It keeps the ground cool, so that the greatest development of sugar cannot take place. Where the sun shines directly upon the ground more sugar and a higher flavor are produced.

The matted-row system involves less labor than hills, gives a great yield of berries, without the fine development of the hill system. The plants are set two feet apart, with five feet between the rows. The runners are allowed to cover the ground, being assisted in proper distribution by being placed in the vacancies by hand. These plants cover one or two feet in width, the remaining space between the rows being well cultivated. Where plants are set too thickly they are removed with a pointed hoe. The next season before fruiting the ground between the rows should be well mulched with litter.

With either system it is well to cover the plants lightly with stable litter early in winter after the ground becomes frozen. Injury from mold may result if the covering is applied too early. Under any system one crop is all that will prove satisfactory. This involves new planting each year. New plantations may be made from the runners in August and will do excellently. Fall planting is not a success as a general rule, especially



282. Runner plants are lifted from the beds in August for summer planting. Cut the connecting stalk and lift young plant with a hand fork; never let the roots get dry. This crop of runners shows the value of copious and frequent watering. The bed was irrigated every day during the summer

on heavy soils. Spring is the best time to plant, and don't let the plants bear a crop the first year if you want the best possible results from them. Concentrate all the force in the second year and then clear off the bed. A system of renewal planting is often followed

in the home garden, the runners being set between the rows for the new planting and the old plants dug up in the fall. When the time comes to renew again the runners are set into the place where the original plants were growing.



283. Ready to plant. Surplus leaves removed. Roots cut to three or four inches



284. Just right. The crown just above surface of ground, as it was before lifting



285. Set too high. Plant will be heaved out by freezing and thawing in winter



286. Set too low. The crown is buried and likely to rot. Always plant firmly

Some Unusual Vegetables Worth Growing—By E. L. Fullerton Long Island

SOME THINGS WHICH MAY GIVE AN ADDED ZEST TO THE WORK OF THE GARDEN AND MAY VARY THE MONOTONY OF THE AVERAGE MENU—DELICACIES AND DAINTIES WITHIN THE REACH OF ALL

Photographs by H. B. FULLERTON

IT is just as interesting to become acquainted with a Japanese radish as with a new carnation, the only difference being that the pleasure is shared with another sense. Don't slip into a garden rut, and therein contentedly continue to travel. Make at least one new acquaintance each year. By a very modest investment of coin you can secure a package of flower seed, and a package of vegetable seed, in varieties yet untried. As a result of this ten or fifteen

with a mayonnaise, and I should think it could serve just as many purposes as lettuce. The seed resembles that of a radish, so does the seedling, and it needs about the same treatment as cabbage. A very rich soil and a little nitrate of soda after transplanting produce a rapid and tender growth, and give the best heads.

GLOBE ARTICHOKE

The Globe artichoke, a very highly esteemed vegetable in France, has not become

and some salt. Our English cousins, who think a great deal of this peculiar vegetable, recommend for it a winter covering of seaweed placed about the roots to serve two purposes—to afford protection and to furnish salt. Those of us who live near enough to the sea to obtain it will find the use of seaweed both wise and economical; but those who do not should apply salt.

The plants may be started either from seed or from root suckers. If the seed be sown in February in the hotbed, and transplanted to the open in May, there will be globes the first year. When not sown until April or May, and transplanted in June, they have to be wintered over, in order to develop them to the bearing point. Root-stocks or suckers may be set out in April or May, buried fairly deep, and protected from the sun by an inverted pot or box, until the roots become well established. In the fall tie the leaves together, cut off any that are too large, and bank the earth up over the whole plant, being careful to protect the heart in the same manner as when banking celery. When freezing weather comes cover with three or four inches of litter, and on top of this put two inches of coal ashes. In the spring rake off the ashes, remove the litter and spade or fork the ashes in around the plants.



287. The Kales are cabbages that do not head. For best flavor cook after a hard frost. They have a variety of color and form and are useful as a garnish. Very hardy

cents' outlay you have considerably broadened your garden horizon, and what matters it whether you care to continue the acquaintance and grow to be intimate or to part forever after a brief companionship?

THE CHINESE CABBAGE

I must give a few of the experiences with our new acquaintances in the vegetable kingdom for one summer, for we were not so conservative as to make one or two new friends only. The seedlings began to appear, one, two, even four in a day, until there were sixty-four young things I knew nothing whatever about, all demanding attention at once. One of our delightful new acquaintances last summer was pe-tsai, or Chinese cabbage; it is really a lettuce. The seed was planted April 24th, but could have been planted earlier. It took six days to germinate. By the end of May we had good plants for setting out. They were placed ten inches apart, protected from too much sun for one day, and became as strong and sturdy as could be desired. They rapidly grew into heads like Cos lettuce, with a thicker, coarser leaf and fleshy, white midrib. It was crisp and tender; flavored with a fleeting hint of the radish, but entirely lacking in "bite." It was ready to use June 16th, when lettuce is generally scarce. It sends up a stalk with yellow blossoms early in the season, so a second planting should be made if you wish for edible plants in the fall as well as early summer. I prepared it for the table as I would lettuce,

well established in this country. The portion eaten is the fleshy part of the numerous scales which surround the flower head. The plant belongs to the thistle family and has similar thorny, much-divided leaves. The blossom is thistle-purple. As the plants must stand three or four feet apart, it would require quite a number of plants to supply a family with artichokes. The artichoke likes a rich, deep soil with plenty of moisture

CHARDS FROM ARTICHOKE

Chards are made from this plant by cutting off the leaves and stems to within six inches of the ground. When the leaves have grown again to a height of two feet they are bound together, and hay or straw is packed around them to cause them to blanch. This is accomplished in about five weeks, and the chards are then ready to eat, though how to



288. Swiss chard—a variety of beet grown for its leaves, cooked and eaten like asparagus

prepare and eat them seemed a mystery, until a Frenchman told me "just like asparagus." The plant is ruined after it forms a chard, so that new buds must be made for this purpose each year. The globe or bud is cooked by being tied up and dropped into a kettle of boiling salted water.

KALE

Kale is one of the several cousins of the cabbage, cultivated in about the same way. It is a cabbage without a head. The plants are very beautiful, especially those with a purple tinge in the stem and midrib. For cooking the leaves are gathered and placed in a tightly covered kettle to draw the juices out; then boiled until tender, and served with vinegar. The flavor is very much the same as cabbage, though the texture is slightly smoother. It is an excellent vegetable for winter use, and is good to rely upon when everything is frozen. For spring use the seed should be sown in September, one inch deep,

transplanted one foot apart, and protected slightly during the winter. I sowed seeds of Siberian kale toward the end of April, and had plants large enough to be cooked early in July. There are seven or eight varieties of biennial kale offered by the seedsmen, besides sea kale, which is a perennial, though its leaves show deep dejection after the first hard frost. The striped and variegated kind is one raised for its beauty as a garnish only. Out of the one package of seed thus named came four distinct types of plant. Sow the seed in April; when good and sturdy transplant to a permanent residence along the fence, make a path border of them or place them one foot apart in an out-of-the-way corner, where the young leaves may be gathered for a garnish, and will also make a beauty spot throughout the season.

SWISS CHARD AND ORNAMENTAL BEETS

A distinct variety of beet of which the leaves are eaten as a boiled green is called Swiss



290. After boiling, the scales of the globe artichoke are pulled off and the fleshy bases eaten. Worth a place in the garden for its beauty alone

chard, though some people use the leaves of the red table beet in the same way, and both are extremely popular in the country. Sow in early spring. When the plants are well up they may be thinned from time to time and the thinnings boiled in the same manner as kale, or set out in the garden, for they transplant well. The plants left to mature, which they do in the late summer and autumn, should stand about ten inches apart. The leaf is beautiful and broad, pale green, with a thick, white midrib. There is no fleshy root as in the case of other beets.

FENNEL

One interesting thing about these little-known vegetables is their distinctly beautiful appearance; so many of them are equally valuable for ornamental purposes that it may count in part for their not being so often grown for cooking. The fennel has very finely cut foliage, which makes it useful for combining with flowers for indoor decoration. They remind one of the cosmos. The flavor is very pungent, it is used as an herb rather than a vegetable, and is worth an odd corner in the garden. The list of little-known herbs might be extended enormously, but that is quite another story.

CARDOON

Cardoon is handsome and luxuriant, and is one of the most beautiful plants in our garden. I can discover little about its culinary purposes. The seed catalogue directs to bind the leaves, blanch the stalks, cut out the midrib, and serve as a salad. But alone it is extremely bitter, a pleasing bitter, and a splendid appetizer, but not suited to the average American taste, though a little of it makes a good addition to another salad, such as lettuce and celery or lettuce and tomatoes. It can be cooked and served like asparagus. One seedsman says: Sow the seed in the early spring, thin to one foot, and blanch when full grown. Another says: Sow in April one inch deep, and when one year old transplant into trenches of well-manured ground, three feet apart, setting the plants one foot apart. The roots remain from year to year. I have had great success with ours. Both methods of culture were tried and transplanting gave by far the better



289. Pe-tsai, a Japanese visitor, which is an excellent substitute for lettuce in the hot weather. Crisp, tender, with a fleeting sense of radish flavor, but no bite. Flowering plant to left, matured head to right



291. Cardoon is handsome enough for the shrubbery. The long leaf stalks are blanched and used for salads like celery in winter. Grows three feet high. Comes from Spain. A perennial herb

results. The leaves measure three feet by twenty-three inches, and are markedly serrated, very slightly spiny, and of the softest silvery green.

A WONDERFUL JAPANESE RADISH

Nothing gave us such real satisfaction as this visitor from Japan. Picture to yourself a pure white radish the size of a baseball or larger, firm and solid. Cut it, and you find it has the consistency of a Baldwin apple, firm and fine of grain; taste, and it proves to be away ahead of the most delicate spring radish that ever passed your lips. It will thrive at any season during the growing year; it may be transplanted or left alone; cul-

tivated or uncultivated; it is as good to eat when in bloom as in its younger days; and one radish will provide bulk enough for three or four people. Need I say more?

To begin with, the seed catalogue contradicted itself flatly when it said "Raise as the ordinary radish," and in the next breath, "They weigh, when ripe, thirty pounds each." Any one knows you could not raise a mammoth thirty-pound radish in the same space required for a dainty little French breakfast one.

As usual, we took chances, banking on the old reliable mainstay, common sense, and so the seeds were sown April 21st one-half an inch deep, and the leaves appeared above the



292. The best new acquaintance was the Japanese radish Sakurajima, grown just like an ordinary radish. Two roots sufficed for a family of eight. It endures hot weather. May weigh a pound

surface in seven days. I suppose it knew that it had to hurry to collect all that catalogued weight in one summer. In three days I thinned them to two inches, leaving the finest plants. A second sowing gave excellent roots on October 30th, two being enough for a family of eight.

SCOLYMUS

This is the "golden thistle." It grows two and one-half feet high, and has as spiny a top as one could well imagine. It is used in the same way as salsify or scorzonera, but to my taste is not so good. The seed is sown in April in well-dried soil, and the roots are ready for use in September or October, when they may be stored for use during the winter. These roots are a foot long, branched and massive, and measure an inch in diameter.

UDO, A NEW SALAD

Among the rare salads is udo, of which there are two varieties, Kan and Mayashi,



293. Scolymus, or Spanish golden thistle, a substitute for scorzonera. Has a root a foot long and one inch across. The top is spiny and can't be handled

the latter being a forced variety. The seed of Kan udo is sown broadcast in seed beds in March or April, and the following year the seedlings are taken up and set in rows, two feet apart and ten inches from plant to plant. When the leaves begin to turn brown in September, they are all cut off, and earth is piled to the depth of two feet over the roots. In about forty days, shoots will appear at the top of the mound, and these are cut close to the root just as you would cut asparagus. A second crop of shoots then comes up, and sometimes a third. In spring this is levelled off and a dressing of manure is applied. In September the leaves are again cut down. In this way the roots last ten years. The stalks are served like celery salad.

Moyashi is grown from root cuttings. Cultivated well all summer, they are ready to take up in October, when all the dry stems should be removed, and the plants put away in straw until wanted for use.



294. Pruning a neglected *Spiraea Van Houttei*. The old wood was not cut out after flowering, as the feathery effect in summer and winter was wanted



295. Thin slender lower growths after removing old wood; cut back slightly all shoots left. This lessens quantity of bloom but improves quality



296. All the old wood cut away, nothing but the new growth left. Next year most of the wood now in picture will be removed



297. More than half the plant was cut out. Some small shoots of flowering wood were sacrificed, but on those left there will be better flowers

Prune Your Own Shrubs—By Leonard Barron New York

PRUNE EVERY SHRUB AS SOON AS IT IS THROUGH FLOWERING—WHY EVERY ONE SHOULD UNDERSTAND THIS SUBJECT—THOUSANDS OF BEAUTIFUL BUSHES RUINED BY IGNORANT LABORERS WHO CALL THEMSELVES "EXPERTS"

Photographs by HENRY TROTH

THE flowering shrubs which have already bloomed should be pruned now. Most people who spoil the flowering shrubs, do so because they prune them at the wrong time of the year. The expert gardener who really knows what he wants, and how to attain it, can prune at any time of the year, but for the inexperienced amateur it is wise

secondly, to keep them within bounds; thirdly, to insure an abundance of bloom next year. These three objects can be attained at the same time, but generally the third feature is sacrificed to the other two. The broad principle to observe is to remove all branches which have flowered. This causes other buds to push out and new wood is made for the next crop of flowers. All dead wood or overcrowded branches will of course be removed in the ordinary course of events.

All the common or popular spring-blooming shrubs flower from buds made on the shoots of the previous year they have the

flowering is done, room is made for a full growth of the new shoot which will flower next season. These shoots are strengthened by this exposure to plenty of light and air, and are in every way better. Moreover, the amateur can see just what he is doing.

The expert horticulturist who can tell the old wood from the new, will prune in winter or early spring, and be quite successful, and he will get a more profuse blooming.

PRUNING FOR BLOOM

There is no great difficulty about the pruning of flowering shrubs so as to have the greatest show of bloom next year. The reason why some flowering shrubs fail to produce flowers in profusion is, that they are all cut off by the well meaning but unintelligent way in which the average man cuts into



298. Always bend down as far as is safe and convenient any good-sized shoot or branch that is to be cut through. Place the cutting edge on the upper or outside curve. The natural spring of the wood to regain its normal position helps the knife wonderfully

to follow this safe rule—*prune after flowering*. This is stating the idea in the shortest terms, and in practice is the same as the rule commonly given, viz., to prune spring-flowering shrubs in the early summer, and the late flowering kinds, like the hydrangea, in the winter.

Pruning is done for these definite objects: first, to keep the bushes in proper shape;



299. Pruning *Hydrangea paniculata* for the largest show of bloom. As it flowers in the fall, prune in winter or spring before growth starts. Cut back severely for abundance of bloom

buds all ready to develop as soon as there is sufficient warmth. By pruning as soon as



300. Pruning a deutzia. The "stool" after pruning. Only strong new wood left. In this style of pruning a few stubs may be left. The extra trouble of getting lower is not repaid in practical results



301. Beginning to prune a *Deutzia crenata*. The strongest last year's flowering shoots are first attacked. Put the shears low down as possible



302. Having cut out the old wood on one side of the shrub, finish by trimming back the long straggling ends of the remaining shoots



303. Pruning back the last straggling end. See what is cut out! The bungling pruner fails because he simply shears back everything

them. Thousands of shrubs all over the country have all the flowering shoots cut from them by the "trimming up" they get in the spring from the unskilled jobbing gardener, or from the owner of a small garden where no skilled labor is employed. If you don't know how to prune the shrubs yourself, or cannot get time to do it—which of course you can if you want to—don't above all things turn the shrub over to the tender mercies of the ordinary hired man. He simply does not know how and goes ahead severely cutting back without any idea of how the shrub will develop later.

When you do prune the shrubs, cut out the old limbs down at the ground line; a short stub, which would be entirely wrong in the pruning of a tree, may be left in the case of flowering shrubs, as there is no objection to leaving some stubs at the base, and it is often very difficult to get at them with the pruning tool without injury to the other shoots.

PRUNING FOR FORM

The pruning for shape and general condition of the shrub is governed by the necessities of each situation. In open spaces it is best to give the plants free scope to grow,

and the pruning for flowers alone will suffice, except so far as may be necessary to remove any damaged branches, or any that will interfere with the proper growth of others.

Shortening of flowering branches must be done in the most delicate manner. Remove only a few inches from the top of the longest, and that only as is really necessary to keep the shrub within bounds. This detail is best attended to during the winter or spring when the actual wants can be fully appreciated and no error is likely to be made. Summer pinching of the shoots as they grow helps greatly in ripening up the wood for



304. *Rosa rugosa* is pruned by thinning out crowded shoots and shortening the rest a few inches at the top. The strongest growths are retained



305. After the thinning shorten back all others, leaving them long or short, depending on whether you want quantity or quality



306. The finished *rugosa* rose bed; plenty of room for next season's growth. Only strong wood is left. This will make a shapely bush

the winter. Summer pinching in wet seasons is a great help as the growths get properly ripened, and there is no injury from frosts in the late fall. Shrubs that are grown for the beauty of their fruits in the fall do better if summer pinching has been done.

The pictures show how Mr. H. J. Koehler, forester of the Essex County, N. J., park system, prunes a deutzia, a spiræa and a rugosa rose, three common types of shrubs, for the greatest amount of bloom. The work in these cases was done in the late winter, because there were no leaves to hide the details, and better pictures could be made to show just how to do it; but the pruning of the deutzia and of the spiræa could have been done last summer or after the plant had flowered. The rose flowers all the

summer so its pruning must be left till winter—again, after flowering. All the old wood is cut out and the tips of the longer growth cut back a few inches.

In all work of this nature, the aim in view must be remembered. If you want flowers, cut out the old wood that has served its purpose in that respect—don't merely shorten it—but cut it as close to the ground as it is possible to get. You will sacrifice a few scattering flower buds, perhaps; but the general appearance will be far better.

WHAT TOOLS TO USE

For all ordinary pruning, a pair of spring shears will be found the most convenient tool. It holds the branch and can be used in confined space where the regular pruning

knife could be handled with difficulty, and there is the probability of the knife slipping and cutting through a branch that should be retained, and in inexperienced hands is quite apt to inflict a wound upon the user. For the more vigorous old shoots, a saw is often a convenience, although shears can be put through any shoot that an ordinary shrub is likely to develop. If you do use a saw, don't under any circumstances use one with teeth on both edges, it will do more damage than the pruning knife. Bend over the branch to be cut, bend it down as far as convenient, put the cutting edge of the shears on the upper side and then use the natural spring of the branch to help the knife through. It is surprising how large a branch can be cut in this manner with either shears or a knife.

The Summer Care of Palms—By W. E. Pendleton New York

A NOVEL AND EASY WAY OF GROWING HOUSE-PLANTS OUTDOORS DURING THE HOT SEASON—HOW TO PREVENT THE BURNING OF PALM FOLIAGE IN JUNE

MOST people who have a few palms that have been growing indoors all winter put them outdoors, exposed to full sunshine, as soon as summer arrives. The result is that the leaves are blistered. The plants are tender at that time and must be gradually acclimated to the different conditions of sunlight, moisture, and air. A thoroughly satisfactory way of handling the plants and an easy one, too, is by means of the slat house. It is better than the veranda, because it does

away with watering and because the shade of the veranda is not as good as the shifting sunlight which comes through the laths.

This consists merely of a stout wood frame covered with laths about one inch apart and furnished with a rolled blind or screen on one side. The plants are plunged into the earth to the brims of the pots, thus securing an even and constant supply of moisture throughout a season with a normal amount of rain. Daily syringing, however, is still

necessary in order to keep down the red spider. Grown on it this way the palms will improve in general condition. They will be hardier, and if kept under this sort of cover all the summer, will be better than ever for house decoration by the next winter. A shed which will accommodate a goodly number of plants can be built for two or three dollars, including labor, as nothing is necessary except four posts and some slats, which cost forty cents a bundle.



307. Palms, rubbers, dracaenas, and other foliage plants that have been indoors all winter must not be put outdoors in full sunshine during summer. If plunged in the ground and covered by an open lath frame and syringed daily for red spider they will be stronger by fall. A slat house like this would cost about two dollars



308. A porch box with vines connects the house with the garden. The Virginia creeper (*Ampelopsis quinquefolia*) overruns both porch and window box. The plants used in this box, *Asparagus Sprengeri*, Boston fern and tuberous begonias are among the best for a north exposure



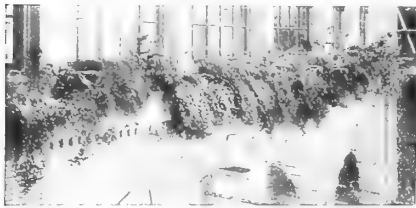
309. A prize porch decoration. *Coleus*, *Vinca major*, geraniums, *Asparagus Sprengeri* and Boston fern are in the boxes. The tall plant in the basket is *Dracaena indivisa*. *Aspidistra*, on the steps, is the toughest of all house plants; seems to stand anything but hard frost

Unconventional Veranda and Window Boxes—By Daniel V. Casey Dayton, Ohio

SOMETHING BETTER THAN THE STEREOTYPED LOT OF STUFF MOST PEOPLE BUY FROM THE LOCAL FLORIST—WHY THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THIS FORM OF GARDENING IS OUT OF ALL PROPORTION TO THE COST

Photographs by the National Cash Register Company

I HOPE the time will come when every house in America will have a veranda or window box of foliage or flowers. Nearly every house in Dayton has one. This form of gardening is about the only thing that can be done to redeem the ugliness of a big city. Its effectiveness is out of all proportion to its cost. There is no other simple, little thing



310. Boston ferns, umbrella plants, lantias, arecas, Sprenger's asparagus, with coboeas, and *Grevillea robusta* for flower. A varied assortment

that will give such a touch of distinction, elegance or cheer to a house. The reason for this is rather subtle. A bit of green about the house makes the connection between nature and art. Even when a house has vines upon it and shrubs in touch with its walls, which make the transition between lawn and architecture, veranda and window boxes are desirable. They give the finishing touch.

In a modest way, too, these things are useful. They may be an effectual screen for the inmates of a room by cutting off the view from the outside while not materially obstructing the interior view. The plants may also break the rays of direct sunshine in the hottest weather, and this helps to keep the room cooler. The evaporation of water from the boxes themselves helps in the same way.

Most people forget about their window

boxes until May or June and then buy their plants from the local florists for ten cents each, and the dimes count up fast. This is why most of the window boxes that you see are conventional affairs, containing only a few common plants that everyone knows. Nearly all the accompanying pictures show some originality and imagination. And by exercising a little ingenuity it is possible to reduce the expense to nothing. Instead of throwing away the plants at the end of the season you can store some of them in the cellar for the winter. Others can be grown from seed. Ferns may be transferred from the woods and plants from the garden. Uncommon kinds can be ordered from the catalogues of large dealers in plants.

TWO ORIGINAL PLANS

An unconventional scheme which has found much favor in Dayton is shown in Fig. 312. We think that every window box should have a trellis to carry the vines planted in it up either side and over the arch of the window opening. If the window is on the ground floor, make the trellis substantial. Hardy climbers among the vines, such as the ampelopsis, clematis, and the honeysuckle, may be trained over it. On upper story windows the trellis may be of a lighter character, ranging down even to a couple of stout cords fastened to long nails driven into the window casement. Over these train morning glories or *Cobrea scandens*. The vines should be planted at either end of the box, of course, and the drooping varieties at the outside edge.

Most people look upon their window boxes as mere summer ornaments, whereas they can easily be used for tulips, hyacinths, and other bulbs in the spring before the regular

season of the bedding plants arrives. For this purpose the boxes can be prepared and planted in the fall, and, if not wanted in the windows all winter, may be stored in a cool cellar and brought into position in the window about the end of April.

MAKING THE BOXES

The simpler and less obtrusive a box the better. A plain wooden box, painted a dull dark green is infinitely superior to one made with all sorts of fancy frills or rails and decorated in all the colors of the rainbow. Let the color come only from the plants which you put into the boxes. Permanent boxes are sometimes covered with tin which is decoratively figured on the outside in imitation of tiling—a style which is suited only to ornate architecture. Often the front of the box is finished in natural wood to match the rest of the house. This may be done in shingle, for instance. If the windows are to be fitted with boxes for more than one season it will be cheaper in the long run to have them strongly made of well seasoned lumber and



311. Cannas and *Asparagus Sprengeri* in a ten-foot factory window. A large, but simple window box

strengthened by iron braces. Good ash, elm, or oak bark make a suitable covering.

Boxes of pottery, if they can be had, will be found the very best of all, because they do not leak at the corners and decay, but they are expensive and rather heavy.

Window boxes should be strongly made, because they have to support a heavy weight of soil. They should be of inch boards fitted together as carefully as the skill of the gardener allows, or better still, made by a carpenter, otherwise the sides will warp and allow the water to run through too freely, eventually washing out and exhausting the soil. Drainage is to be supplied by holes bored in the bottom of the box, six inches apart, and covered with pieces of broken flower pots, charcoal, or bits of broken stone to provide passage for the water, and yet



312. A window framed in green by the aid of trellises and a window box. Marguerites, *Vinca major*, and geraniums, with coboea on the trellis. The front of the box is finished in natural bark

keep the soil from wearing out—in exactly the same way as pots are “crooked.”

The best window boxes should be the full length of the window casing outside with a minimum depth and width of one foot. If these divisions must, for the sake of economy, be reduced to six inches wide and nine inches deep, the growth of the plants will not be so luxuriant. The more soil there is, the less liable are the plants to become dried out in the hottest summer days. If the window sill is not wide enough to support a foot-wide box, provide brackets to carry the necessary extra width.

THE SOIL AND MANAGEMENT

Give the plants good soil to grow in. The ideal mixture for flowering plants and vines is one-third regular garden soil (or soil found directly under the sod in a fertile pasture), one-third compost or well-rotted manure, and one-third sand. If it cannot be had, use

the richest garden soil you can secure and mix half as much sand with it. For foliage plants, such as ferns, begonias, and caladiums, omit the compost or manure, and use instead well-rotted leaf mold. Planting is done as in beds, the soil having been first of all made firm in the boxes. During the heat of the summer months, after the plants in the boxes have been growing long enough to have a net of roots, the application of a weak liquid fertilizer—manure-water the color of weak tea—will help to keep the flowers and vines in a thriving condition. Bone meal, scattered lightly over the surface of the soil, may be used instead, or chemical fertilizer in strength of one ounce to five gallons of water once in three weeks.

Window boxes exposed to the action of sun and wind on all sides require a great deal of water during the summer, especially if they are on southern exposures. They should be thoroughly watered every day. If the drainage has been properly provided for, there will be no danger of the soil turning sour. In the heat of summer, too, the earth may shrink away from the sides of the box, thus leaving a channel of escape to the water, without properly soaking the soil. If the surface, however, is kept open, and the centre of the box kept a little lower than the sides, this danger will be avoided, and it is not likely to occur if attention to water is persistently given and the box never allowed to dry out.

Don't crowd the plants. If your box has a surface area of four square feet, for instance, about the right proportion would be five erect plants, such as geraniums, and three vines. The wider you make your box the more plants you will be able to grow.

The growth and beauty of your plants will be greatly stimulated by keeping the window above the box open as much as possible. If the sun beats down on the plants in a south or west window box, and is in turn reflected by the glass of the windows, it will create a condition trying even for tropical plants, and for most plants such a condition would mean almost certain death. If the wind is allowed to sweep over them, they will stand any reasonable amount of heat and moisture.

SELECTING THE PLANTS

In choosing the plants we ought to consider the color of the house and not get a boxful of magenta flowers that shriek at our peagreen walls. Another principle is to avoid the use of too many colors in such a limited space. For example, if you like geraniums and vines, use only one variety of geranium. If more than one color is used in a box it is important to have a number of white-flowered plants, as white flowers and green foliage are Nature's peacemakers. Flowering plants should be where the sun will shine upon them each day for a good many hours; foliage plants, ferns, and the vines that love shade, on all windows fronting the north and on most of those facing the east.

There is no point in describing the materials, because “descriptions don't describe” and it is far better to see the flowers at the local florist's or study the pictures on the window-garden page of the leading catalogues.



313. The awning is rolled back most of the time so that sun-loving plants can be flowered there. Later the cannas in the jardiniere will be a blaze of red

For boxes exposed to the sun all the varieties of geranium—scarlet, cardinal, salmon-pink and white—are good. The blue heliotrope and the dwarf ageratum, the white snapdragon, the white *Maurandia* vine and the various verbenas, may be used in combination with the geraniums or without them.

On the north side of the house Dayton uses large quantities of trailing fuchsias, ivy geraniums, Japanese morning glories, fancy caladiums, trailing vincas, and begonias. No better or more beautiful foliage plant for northern exposures can be found than *Asparagus Sprengeri*.

Boston ferns, *Russelia*, and many of the foliage plants may also be used in boxes looking toward the east. Omit geraniums and use nasturtiums or *Thunbergias* in combination with snapdragons, *Maurandia*, heliotropes, wild cucumber and *Manettia* vines.

For south or west window boxes no plant is more satisfactory than the S. N. Nutt geranium, with its rich vermilion blossoms, or the Bruant with its vivid scarlet blooms. Purple ageratum and heliotrope are also favorites. Among the most satisfactory white flowers in Dayton's experience are snapdragons, petunia, and Drummond phlox.



314. On a northern exposure, but in full light, umbrella plant, centaurea, geraniums, vinca, and asparagus thrive

Gardening by Proxy—By Gertrude L. Whitlock Long Island

THE ONLY WAY TO GET THE MOST OUT OF A HIRED MAN—FRESH VEGETABLES FOR A FAMILY OF TEN, \$58 IN THE BANK, A WELL-STORED CELLAR AND PLENTY OF CANNED THINGS FOR THE WINTER

Photographs by the author

EVERY year we plant a garden—that is to say we buy the seed, turn it and the responsibility over to a hiring, and then marvel at the outlay necessary to produce a peck of peas. By such a system it costs as



315. When winter comes the still green tomatoes are stored on the cellar shelves and last till Christmas. Unripe peppers are strung up to ripen in the sun. The carrots must be buried in pits in the ground

much to raise potatoes as to mine for nuggets of gold, and we are always surfeited with a superabundance of the crops for which we have no particular liking and tantalized by entrée portions of those we especially desired.

Last year we did differently, for I guided the plow and wielded the hoe—by proxy, it must be confessed, for I am but a small

woman, but I contributed the head and heart. I took the responsibility and was well satisfied with the results.

The change was unwittingly brought about by the green-grocer who asked if we had a garden and if we “happened” to have any extra cabbages. We did have a number of good plump cabbages and I gladly parted with a dozen in exchange for a crisp dollar bill.

I bought a box of seed for \$2.50. By taking a box I saved 40 per cent. Aside from this I spent \$1.15 for extra seed—cauliflower, corn, melons and peas—a total of \$3.65; less than our usual outlay, which always exceeds \$5.00. Long before the first robin peeped I was primed to begin and had the garden all planted—on paper—in long straight rows running due north and south. The little tomato, pepper and eggplants were growing briskly in sunny windows and the garden tools had received a thorough overhauling.

The first day of April found us planting and by the middle of the month we had more seed sprouting than ever before. “Proxy” being possessed by a planting demon, we put in all the seed contained in the box, all the extra supply and some half-dozen packets sent by interested friends, his main inquiry in the early spring mornings being “What shall I plant to-day?” It required

skilful manœuvring to prevent him from putting all the seed under ground at one and the same time.

There were 100 rows in the garden, each seventy feet long, twenty-two of which were



317. I did my canning outdoors, a few quarts a day. It is the pleasantest way

occupied by the potato patch, thirteen by corn, fourteen by peas, four by beans, seven by onions and the rest by the other things! There were 225 tomato plants (all securely tied to stakes) and a row of seed from Japan that must have gone back where it came from for it never appeared, in leaf or flower, on this side of the globe.

We planted no more than we usually plant, but planted it carefully, took the best care of the young plants as they appeared, watered when necessary, and when I made my first entry, “15 heads of Lettuce—.60” in the little book marked “Garden Receipts for the Season of 1904” I felt proud and haughty as I jingled the coins noisily.

After the onions had grown four or five inches high we thinned them, as usual, only this time we removed them with care and instead of throwing the little spindling wisps away we transplanted them, and behold! at the end of the season three bushels of extra good bulbs much larger than those left in the original rows.

Our second crop of string beans was self-planting, a most surprising way to grow them! After the first crop had become too old for use they were left, for want of time to remove them, until those remaining on the vines were thoroughly dried, so that when we did finally pull them out the dry beans were scattered over the ground and some were raked under when the ground was prepared for the next crop, which never was planted as the ground was covered with little new bean plants when we were ready to put it in. The latter part of October we were enjoying crisp string beans from these same little plants.

On August 5th we put in a row of an early variety of corn in direct opposition to the advice of a seasoned old farmer, and were reaping the harvest well on into November.

The family consists of seven, and a constant succession of guests brings the average



316. Brussels sprouts never have their full flavor until touched by frost. An excellent vegetable for late fall use. More delicate flavor than late cabbage, and can be planted closer. Should be transplanted in June. Hang the plants head down in the cellar in November and you can have fresh Brussels sprouts for Christmas

up to ten. We had plenty for all from May to October, and a cellar well stored for winter. In all this time hardly a meal has been served without some representative from the garden, frequently indeed six or seven at one time. Every day after taking the best of everything for family use, I gathered what was left, that which hitherto has gone absolutely to waste, and sold it to the greengrocer. He was eager to buy almost anything, for I saw to it personally that not an



318. Always plant early corn for the latest crop. This corn planted on August 5th gave sweet corn well into November. Plant corn twice in June

imperfect vegetable was sent. He even sent to the very door for what I had.

WHAT I SOLD

The following is a list of things sold:

39 lettuce	\$1.40
15 squash .....	.50
116 cabbage	3.25
448 ears of corn.....	4.95
2 1/2 bushels string beans	2.50
1 bushel carrots .....	.80
1 bushel peppers .....	.50
1 peck lima beans .....	.35
8 bushels tomatoes	6.65
parsley	2.55
	<hr/> \$23.45

WHAT WE CANNED

What we could neither eat, sell nor give away I jarred or dried for winter use. Thirty-four quarts of tomatoes, 4 quarts of string beans, 6 quarts of green tomato pickle, 3 quarts of cucumber pickle, 17 quarts of chopped vegetable pickle, 4 quarts of catsup, 3 quarts of dried beans, 6 quarts of preserved watermelon rind—77 quarts of canned or preserved goods, as well as 100 ears dried corn and 1 big bunch dried parsley.

FRESH VEGETABLES FOR WINTER

Besides all the above there was the winter supply (some stored in the cellar, some packed in sand, some buried): Two hundred and ten feet of celery, 100 feet parsnips, 70 feet salsify, 25 cabbages, 50 Brussels sprouts, 15 squash, 14 barrels potatoes, 4 bushels onions, 1 bushel carrots, 2 bushels beets, 2 bushels peppers to be disposed of, 1 bushel of green tomatoes—a fair return from a \$3.60 investment!

The tomatoes were laid upon the cellar shelves, between layers of straw, and supplied us with salads from the time the outdoor crops ceased up to Christmas time.

Not more than two bushels of the entire yield of the garden went to waste. The only failure to record was with the eggplants. They just suited the palate of the potato bugs and that was the last of them.

If I had had ten times as much corn I could have sold it all. The Brussels sprouts did superbly, plants three and four feet tall laden with their little green rosettes. These were brought indoors after the first good frost, being pulled up by the roots and hung head down in the cellar. Thus treated they keep fresh for months. Pepper plants we treat in the same way. The \$2.55 worth of parsley was all cut from a row but twenty feet long.

Early in the spring when one longs for a taste of fresh vegetation we dig the parsnips and salsify.

In addition, too, I had the surplus apples and pears gathered, and disposed of them for \$7.70; made fifty quarts of grape juice—without a drop of water in it, and could sell every bottle of it if I chose. I have one hundred quarts of canned fruits and eighty glasses of jelly—all from the home garden. Besides all this I sold \$25.00 worth of flowers from hardy shrubs—but that is another story. The grand total of all the receipts was \$58.15.

CANNING IN THE OPEN AIR

I do my canning on the progressive plan, a little every day, so the labor is hardly noticed. This way is possible for us who live in the country who have fruit or vegetables on our grounds and gardens at our back doors. Our town sisters are oftentimes obliged to spend whole days for they must take their fruits when they can find them in the markets.

Do every bit of work possible out in the open air. To this end have a corner of the porch screened off—a protection against flies and other insects—and select a corner that commands a pleasant view, for it is here that many hours will be spent. I believe in making one's surroundings for work even more attractive than for one's hours of relaxation—if a choice is necessary.

Furnish this little corner with a table, pos-

sessing two deep drawers, two or three comfortable chairs, a water pail, basin and dipper, and a covered pail for refuse. Into the table drawers put a plentiful supply of aprons and coarse towels, a roll of cheese-cloth—to use for covering fruits and vegetables that are to be sun-cured, a number of earthen or agate bowls of various sizes, and small, sharp knives. If one wishes to be a bit more comfortable one might add a rug or two



320. Don't you want a supply of fresh vegetables like this from your own garden? Fresher and sweeter and cheaper than you can buy

and a footstool. This, weather permitting, is an ideal spot where every bit of preparatory work can be done out of sight and sound of the kitchen. While I aim to do but two quarts a day, conditions will sometimes be so favorable that I will do six or eight, never more, and sometimes but one. However, if one did an average of two quarts a day twenty days out of each month of the six that can be made to cover the canning season, one would have two hundred and forty quarts to grace one's store-room shelves and no unpleasant memories of days of drudgery.

Here let me make a suggestion regarding the screwing on of the covers. I find that when both jar and cover are piping hot and the rubbers warm and pliable, one vigorous screwing down is all-sufficient, the rubber becomes welded to both jar and cover, and the second screwing is apt to break this connection.



319. Onions and celery do best when transplanted. The large bulbs in the centre measured three and one-half inches in diameter; they were transplanted from the rows which produced the smaller ones

Seven Weeks of Lilac Bloom—By John Dunbar New York

THE NEW VARIETIES THAT HAVE BIGGER CLUSTERS, MORE OF THEM AND LARGER INDIVIDUAL FLOWERS—WHY THEY MUST BE GRAFTED AND HOW TO AVOID THE SUCKER NUISANCE—SPECIES THAT WILL EXTEND THE SEASON TO SEVEN WEEKS—THE VAST IMPROVEMENT THAT YEARLY PRUNING MAKES

Photographs by WEBSTER & ALBEE, and by G. W. KELLOGG

EVEN when neglected the lilac is a picturesque and attractive bush. If pruned intelligently, it is the showiest of all spring flowering shrubs. It is absolutely hardy, makes a handsome bush when not in flower, bears its huge clusters gracefully and the flowers are deliciously fragrant.

It never becomes vulgarized by mere abundance. It is not particular or capricious about soil. It seems to do remarkably well in light, well-drained soil and equally well in a heavy one. The most vigorous and healthy lilacs I have seen are around Toronto and vicinity, where the soil is a heavy stiff clay. As a screen plant, in a place where it can sucker freely it is one of the best. How often do we see it overtopping the chicken-house or filling in some odd corner which otherwise would look untidy or obtrusive.

PRUNING IN AND OUT OF BLOOM

The lilac needs pruning every year if handsome bushes covered with flowers are wanted in place of tall, leggy objects with the

flowers all at the top. All flower clusters should be promptly cut off as soon as the plants have ceased blooming, and the multitude of suckers that invariably springs from the base of the common lilac should be repeatedly removed throughout the season. The lilac flowers on the wood of the past season's growth, and must therefore not be cut back in the winter. Thinning, may however, be done. I always carefully examine the bushes in the winter-time, and cut away the weak growths and crowded or superfluous branches, but I do not cut back, as the flowers for the season would thereby be lost. Lilac bushes that have been neglected for a considerable time will be very tall and naked at the base, and will also be a dense mass of shoots. In such cases it is best to cut back in the winter-time, say within three or four feet of the base, to recover control of the bush and put it in proper shape. The flowers for the season will be lost, but the bushes will break away freely, and form dense, handsome bushes, and,



322. Lilacs used for mass planting. Almost as well known as the common lilac is the Chinese (*Syringa chinensis*) in the foreground. It has larger, longer and looser flower masses than the common lilac and blooms at the same time

other conditions being equal, they will flower so freely the following season and have such perfect shape that the loss of the one season will be forgotten.

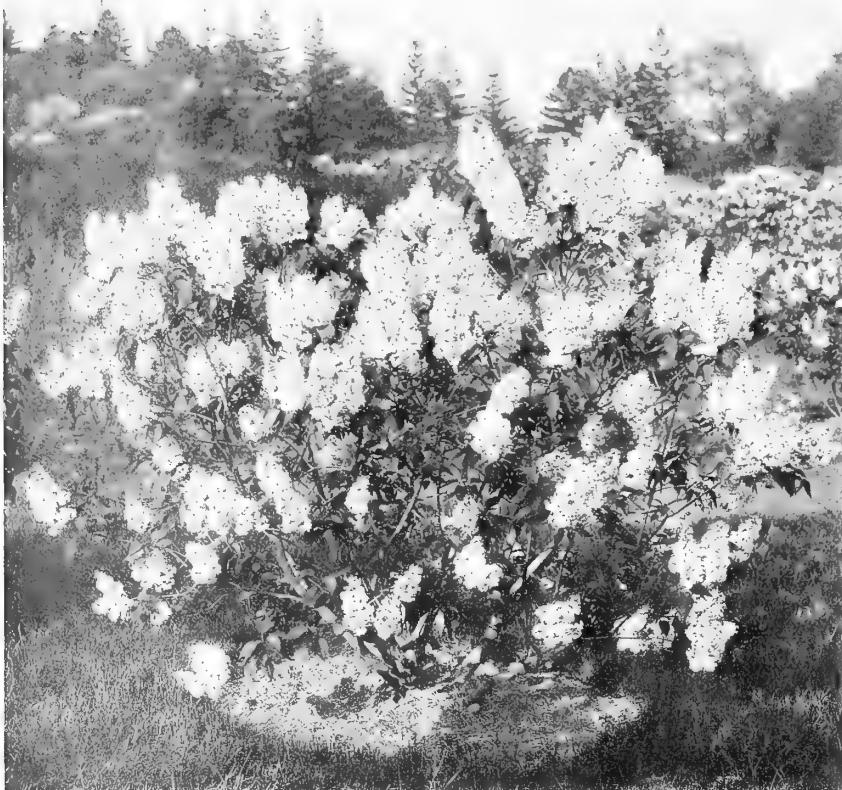
Moderate pruning and disbudding of lilacs can be done just after the blooming season. Thin out shoots where they appear to be congested, and rub against each other, and shorten back any straggling shoots that spoil the symmetry of the bushes. It is well to be cautious about summer pruning in general. When it is overdone, as it is apt to be in the hands of the inexperienced, its effect will be enervating to the subjects so drastically treated.

INSECTS

The common lilac and its varieties, and the Chinese and Persian lilacs, are liable to be attacked by scale insects; but spraying with a twenty per cent. kerosene emulsion, or crude petroleum applied by a spray pump during March will destroy them. In the summer-time when the young scale insects are hatching out use a ten per cent. strength of the kerosene emulsion. Be careful not to spray branches too heavily, especially with the crude oil. It should not be given so heavily as to run down the main stem, as a concentration of oil at the base of the plant is liable to injure the roots.

WHEN TO PLANT

Plant the common old-fashioned lilac and its varieties in the fall; all the others may be planted in either fall or spring. The common lilac is among the few quickest of deciduous plants to respond to spring warmth and expand its buds. Therefore, if it is planted in spring the season's growth will not be nearly as strong as that resulting from fall planting. Of all the many lilacs which are in our gardens and parks to-day the varieties of the old common lilac (*Syringa*



321. The new double lilacs are vastly superior to the plain old-fashioned double one. This variety is Alphonse Lavalle, flowers violet-blue, borne in long, erect clusters, the individual flowers star shaped. By pruning just after flowering, bushes can be had with flowers to the ground, instead of all at the top. Can be trained in tree form also. Not all double lilacs are heavy and ungraceful, and all last longer than singles

vulgaris) are after all the most beautiful and showy. It is over thirty-five years since, that M. Victor Lemoine, the French nurseryman, began the improvements that have resulted in giving to the world what is known as the new race of lilacs.

There is a very old variety of *Syringa vulgaris* known in gardens as *azurea plena*, with



323. Good specimens for the lawn. Must be pruned yearly to keep them in proper bounds. Pruning in winter will sacrifice the next season's flowers, but overcrowded shoots can be removed then to shape the bush properly. Plant common lilacs (*Syringa vulgaris*) in fall because they start growth early in spring

small clusters of double lilac blossoms. The pistillate flowers, which never appear to have stamens, are entirely covered with the corolla lobes, so as to be beyond the reach of natural fertilization. Lemoine fertilized a number of the blossoms of this variety with the pollen of some of the best known varieties of the common lilac of that day; one of which was *Ville de Troyes*. The Japanese lilac (*Syringa oblata*) was also used. Amongst these seedlings was the first distinctly showy double lilac, with lilac-blue flowers, which was named *Lemoinei*. Some others in this set were *Le Gaulois*, *Mathieu de Dombasle*, and *Renoncule*. These new double varieties were used as seed parents, and fertilized with the pollen of the best known single sorts. From this second cross came such lovely kinds as *President Grevy*, *Alphonse Laval*, *Michel Buckner*, *Pyramidal*, etc. The work of improvement and selection has constantly progressed ever since and every year sees new, distinct and beautiful variations in form and color unknown before.

THE BEST VARIETIES, SINGLE

White.—*Marie Legraye*, large and pearly white individual flowers. *Princess Alexandra*, erect, medium-sized clusters. *Frau Damman*, large clusters, individual flowers medium-sized. *Madame Moser*, loose, prominent clusters, free flowering. *Alba pyramidalis*, pyramidal clusters.

Rosy pink to silvery pink.—All these are particularly attractive because of the delicate shades: *Dr. Regel*, rosy pink. *Eckenholt*, silvery pink, flowers abundantly. *Furst Lichtenstein*, rosy pink, individual flowers large. *Schermerhornii*, flesh-pink, shading to white. *Jacques Callot* has the largest individual flowers of any variety

known to me. *Lovaniensis*, silvery pink. *Lilarosa*, silvery to creamy pink. The last two are a good deal alike.

Dark-flowered single.—Ranging through violet-purple, purplish red, and reddish purple. *Dr. Lindley*, remarkably showy dark red in the bud. *Ludwig Spath*, the most representative purple-red. *Aline Mocquery*, the nearest approach to a distinctly red lilac. *Toussaint Louverture*, dark carmine in the bud, turning to violet-red when fully open. *Volcan*, violet-red. *Philemon*, dark reddish purple, very attractive. *President Massart*, showy dark red in the bud, has a straggling habit of growth.

THE BEST DOUBLES

White.—*Madame Lemoine*, the best double white. *Madame Casimir Perier*, dense clusters. *Obelisque*, fastigate habit of growth. *Madame Abel Chatenay*, large clusters, but has not flowered freely with us.

Lavender lilac, and bluish lilac.—There is quite a large variety of lovely forms in this group, and a selection from the following

will be satisfactory: *Alphonse Laval*, violet-blue, long erect clusters, individual flowers star-shaped. *President Grevy*, lavender-blue, very large somewhat drooping clusters. *Lamarck*, light blue, shading to rose. *Leon Simon*, bluish red. *Monument Carnot*, bluish lilac, large clusters. *Condorcet*, pale blue, shading to white. *Doyen Keteleer*, lavender-blue, very handsome. *Guizot*, bluish lilac, superb variety. *Marc Micheli*, sky blue, shading to white, very distinct.

Dark colored (from purplish red and reddish purple, to violet-red).—The best are *Charles Joly*, very dark red, perhaps the darkest of all the doubles. *Colbert*, dark red. *Georges Bellair*, dark wine-color. *Latour d'Auvergne*, violet-purple, free bloomer. *Souvenir de L. Thibaut*, reddish purple, large clusters and very double. *Maréchal de Bassompierre*, purple-carmine, very striking.

Rosy lilac to rosy pink.—*Mme. Jules Finger*, rosy pink, early flowering. *Rosea grandiflora*, rosy lilac, early flowering. *Emile*

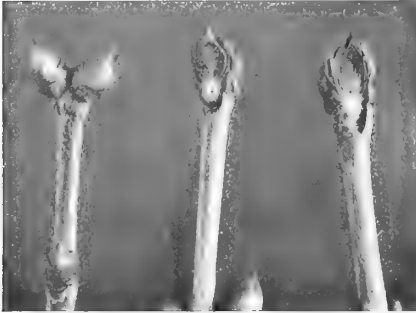


324. If you want a large-flowered, white, single lilac grow *Marie Legraye*. Don't bother with the old small-flowered sorts when you can get one like this. By cutting out all suckers as they appear, the new lilacs, which come grafted on common lilac or privet, will root above the stock; after that suckers will not bother

Lemoine, flesh-rose, dense clusters. Comte de Kerchove, soft grayish pink. Bell de Nancy, bright rose, shading to white in centre. Louis Henry, rose-violet.

SPECIES THAT EXTEND THE SEASON

The season of lilac flowers extends over seven weeks, beginning very early in May. The earliest species to flower is *Syringa oblata* which at Rochester, N. Y., comes into bloom about May 6th. The flower clusters are not shown as prominently as in the common lilac, but they are very fragrant. In addition to flowering first of all, this lilac is remarkable as the only one on which the foliage colors in the fall, assuming a rich russet-red tint. The common lilac (*Syringa*



325. Flower buds of the lilac are longer than leaf buds. Winter pruning destroys the flowers which are already formed in the dormant buds and which develop in spring as soon as the warmth is felt

vulgaris), with its large train of showy varieties, follows about a week later. This species is the best for the general public, but all the others are worth growing because they extend the season of bloom. Incidentally they are not attacked by borers.

Blossoming about the same time as the common lilac is the so-called Chinese Lilac, (*Syringa Chinensis*), of obscure origin, but said by Mr. A. Rehder to be a hybrid between the common and Persian lilacs, and of world-wide distribution, having been found long since even in the gardens of Peking. It is remarkably handsome in bloom, producing on different varieties enormous lax clusters of purple, red, and white flowers, and is distinguished from the common by this striking feature.

The Persian lilac (*Syringa Persica*), a good deal like the last in the disposition of its flower clusters, but a smaller growing shrub, from four to six feet in height, with narrower and smaller leaves; and in its several varieties with flowers varying from purple, and lilac, to white.

Syringa pubescens is a slender branched shrub, with numerous short clusters of rosy-colored, long-tubed, deliciously fragrant flowers. It comes into bloom about the end of May and first of June. It is a choice species from northern China.

Syringa villosa usually comes into blossom about the end of the first week in June, and has numerous dense oblong clusters of rosy-colored flowers borne on the ends of all the branches; and as the terminal bud, which does not develop in the common lilac, always grows

in this species, the branches frequently are furnished with three clusters instead of two. The foliage is very distinctive and handsome.

In the first part of June the Hungarian lilac (*Syringa Josakea*), with purple blossoms, and the Himalayan lilac (*S. Emodi*), with dull whitish flowers, come into blossom. Some prominent botanists consider that these two are both forms of *S. villosa*, but the writer has often thought that they are both distinct enough to be considered species. It is said on good authority "that the individuals of *Syringa Josakea* now in cultivation have all come from a single plant found in a Hungarian garden, and that it has never yet been found in a wild state," but it is probably of Asiatic origin. The foliage of the Hungarian lilac has a great resemblance to that of the white fringe.

Toward the middle of June, the Amoor lilac (*Syringa Amurensis*) produces very handsome thyrses of white blossoms. The plant has slender branches, and grows from six to ten feet in height. This is not recommended for general planting in exposed places, because although it is quite hardy in winter, it is very liable to be injured by late spring frosts. I have seen its leaves blackened and the flower buds destroyed by frosts in May.

The Peking lilac (*S. Pekinensis*) grows into a tall, widely branching shrub fifteen feet or more in height, with smooth, yellowish-brown bark like that of a cherry tree. The white fleecy flowers are produced on long compound thyrses about the middle of June and are very showy.

The Japanese lilac (*S. Japonica*) grows into a handsome small tree and has ornamental qualities of the highest order. The showy, fleecy-white flowers are produced in large clusters about the end of June and first of July.

The foregoing list includes all the important species in cultivation. There are two other species, *S. sempervirens*, and *S. rotundifolia*, respectively from Yunnan and Manchuria, only known botanically.

PROPAGATION AND MANAGEMENT

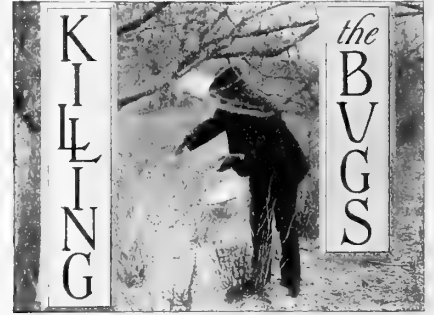
Most of the lilac species, especially the Peking and Japanese, germinate freely and readily from seed, which if sown as soon as ripe in flats and kept in a coldframe, will come up the following spring. They require no special attention, but must not be allowed to get dry. Young plants can thus be raised in great profusion. It is best to have the varieties of *Syringa vulgaris* on their own roots either from cuttings, suckers or layers.

Cuttings are made of the young wood in early summer. Placed in six inches of sand in a hotbed and kept shaded from the sun by a muslin screen four or five feet above the frame, they root freely in six weeks or two months. Layering is to be done in the late summer and September. Suckers removed in spring with good roots and cut back and inserted in the ground will root readily during the summer.

THE DREADED BORER

The lilac borer is one of the worst enemies to contend with in the growing of the com-

mon lilac and its varieties, and a good means either to destroy or control it has not been found. Plants budded on the California privet or on the common lilac, which are attacked by borers soon die, whereas when on their own roots the individual can soon be replaced by a good sucker. Root-grafting on the California privet for the varieties of *Syringa vulgaris* is a very good method. If they are planted deeply, the privet suckers will sprout from the base for a year or two, but if these are promptly removed as they appear they will vanish in time entirely, and the plant will get on its own roots, and send up suckers and sprouts of its own. When this occurs it proves that the life of the privet has ended.



Rose Beetles, Squash Bugs and Asparagus Beetles

ROSE beetles appear some time in June and in sandy localities are liable to cause very serious injury. It is difficult to destroy these insects either with poison or a whale oil soap solution, and as a rule it would pay to shield more highly prized plants by covering them with mosquito netting.

CUCUMBER PESTS

The striped cucumber beetle and the nauseous squash bug begin operations about this time. Young plants can be protected for a while from both with light screens. Trap the squash bug under shingles laid near the plants, and kill the bugs each morning. The striped cucumber beetle is held in check by spraying with a poisoned Bordeaux mixture or even dusting heavily with land plaster or ashes.

ASPARAGUS BEETLES

The asparagus beetles and their grubs are frequently abundant at this time and young plants at least should be thoroughly protected with a poisoned spray.

SCALE INSECTS

The young of two of our common scale insects, the scurfy scale and oyster scale, appear the latter part of May or early in June, and there is no better way of keeping them in check than by thorough spraying at this time with an insecticide like the whale oil soap solution, one pound to five or six gallons of water, or the standard kerosene emulsion diluted with about nine parts of water.

E. P. FELT,
State Entomologist of New York.



Late Planting of Dahlias Assures September Bloom

Photographs by H. TROTH and L. BARRON

CONTRARY to the general belief June or later is the time to plant dahlias, and as good results will be had by planting as late as July 1st, as on the first of June. Many people bend all their energy to plant dahlia roots at the earliest moment after the danger of late frost is past. This usually means from about the 15th to 30th of May. Some few people try to get the roots planted even earlier. Many of the most successful growers defer planting to as late a date as possible for the reason that plants put in the ground early start into growth and are well advanced by the time the hot weather of July and August arrives. If this period is ordinarily hot, and the plants are on a heavy soil, the chances are that they will stop growing; and they never recover afterward. Very many disappointments in growing the dahlia are due to planting too early. The best success I have ever had were from plants put into the ground on July 1st to 4th. Of course in an abnormally cool and wet season, the reverse holds true and the chances are that really early planted roots will do better than late planted.

WHEN THE ROOTS BEGIN TO GROW

Old roots that have been stored in the cellar all the winter will push out shoots early in the spring; but there is no necessity to plant them at once. Of course they must be removed from the cellar, taken out doors, and laid on the ground in a shady place until they have to be put in the ground. Late planted roots—which may be whole clumps or divided so that there is a tuber and one eye to each piece—can be set out at intervals of at least three feet.

If one has a special liking for dahlias it is well to make several plantings. The first about the middle of May, the second and third at intervals of one month each. From this system a succession of flowers will be had all the season from about July 15th till the early frosts cut down the tops. The dahlia is very sensitive to frost, and will not survive the first touch which usually comes about the end of September. From the latest planting a good lot of high quality flowers may be depended upon during September, and as late as the frost keeps off.

Of late years there has grown up a fancy for local dahlia shows in many country villages, and if any readers of THE GARDEN

MAGAZINE want to do themselves credit at these contests, they must rely upon the late set roots. The plants must be kept growing without any check from the time they are set out, and disbudding should be done to secure the largest flowers.

PLANTING AND CULTIVATION

Roots (old clumps, or divided to a single eye) should be planted in a good garden soil so as to be six inches below the level of the bed, and the soil filled in to just cover the crown. As the stems push up, the extra soil is gradually raked down during routine cultivation, until the surface of the bed is leveled. All through the season, water must be given with judgment. Don't make the mistake of keeping the ground too wet, for that merely induces succulent, tall growth. It is best to give water only moderately, say once a week, but let that be a thorough soaking. Keep the ground stirred with a hoe once a week, and the quantity of water needed will be greatly lessened.

FERTILIZERS TO USE

A mixture of four parts bone meal and one part nitrate of soda, gave successful results when applied as a top dressing on

sandy soil after the plants were well up; apply at the rate of one ounce of the mixture to a square yard of bed surface. On a heavy soil or a medium heavy one, on which a considerable quantity of stable manure had been used in the preliminary preparation in the spring, this was not a good fertilizer, having too much nitrogen. In such a case we have had glorious flowers, remarkable for the intensity of their colors, from the use of a mixture of boneblack and acid phosphate in equal parts, and applied very freely as a top dressing, early in the season after the plants were well up. One strange feature of this treatment should be recorded—in many cases the plants fed with the boneblack and phosphoric acid failed to form tubers, and the variety was carried over only by the roots from other parts of the garden.

The gardener who has put his roots out very early, can secure a later season of bloom by pinching out the growing shoot and inducing branching and then pruning out extra growths to keep the plant open to air.

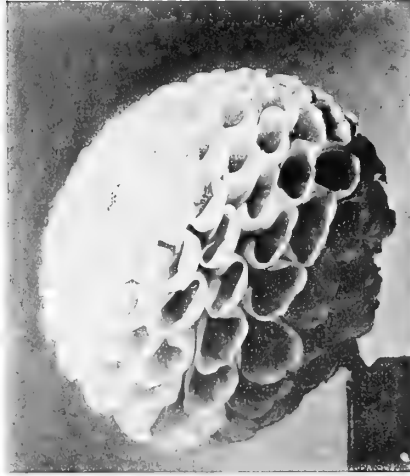
Stakes in a garden are more or less of a nuisance at any time, and one objection to the dahlia has been the necessity of staking it. This is largely obviated by late planting, and it is a fact that the largest commercial



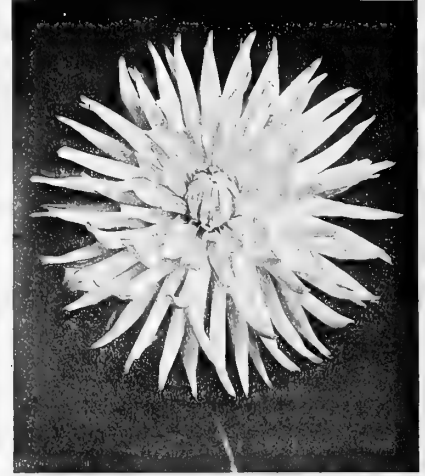
326. Dahlias planted early and too close together become tall and leggy. The ideal spot is one exposed to full sun and quite open. Roots planted three feet apart at least in late June give best flowers in September



327. The "decorative" flower has flat, broad rays. It is intermediate in form between the show and cactus types. Very useful as a cut flower



328. The "show" type. Formal, quilled; self colored or darker at tips. A "fancy" is lighter at tips. The formal flower of the old florists



329. The most popular and modern type, with most brilliant colors, is the "cactus." Rays narrow, pointed, edges rolled back

growers do not stake a single plant. The amateur need not do it either, if the garden is open to plenty of air and the plants not crowded together.

WINTER STORAGE

After the plants have been cut down by frost in the fall, there is no need to hurry over getting the roots out of the ground. Dig them any time in November, and store them in a warm, dry cellar. Kept on the floor of a house cellar, where the furnace is in operation all the winter, buried by coal ashes, they will have just the right amount of heat and moisture necessary to keep them properly for next spring, when they are to be carried out doors again and put in a shady place till planting time arrives. The advantages of this late planting are relief from worry over getting the roots into the ground in the early spring when so many other details claim attention; and getting the best flowers in early fall. I do not consider the dahlia as a summer flower.

SOME GOOD VARIETIES

This list of varieties is recommended from my own trials. There are hundreds of others just as good, but I have been delighted with the following:

Show.—White, Blush, white-edged purple; Pink, A. D. Livoni; Yellow, Queen of Yellows; Dark Red, Thos. White.

Fancy.—Light, Penelope, white and lavender; Medium, Striped Banner, red and white striped; Dark, Frank Smith (sometimes tipped white).

Cactus.—White, Winsome; Pink, Kriemhilde; Yellow, Mrs. J. J. Crowe; Bright Red, Standard Bearer; Dark, Matchless or Night.

Decorative.—White, Perle de la tête d'or; Pink, Mme. Van den Dael; Yellow, Clifford W. Bruton; Red, Lyndhurst; Dark Red-purple, Catherine Duer.

Single.—Twentieth Century strain for very large size, comes in a variety of colors. There are single varieties of the cactus type, but they are so very ineffective in the flower

that they are not recommended for general cultivation by the amateur.

Of the colorette type, which differs from the plain singles in having an inner series of short tubular florets, two or three varieties are known, but none are worth growing for their beauty.

New Jersey.

LESLIE HUDSON.



How to Make and Use an All-round Fertilizer

THE most intelligent way to buy fertilizers is to buy the three elements separately and mix them at home. This is impracticable if you are in a hurry and know nothing of the subject, and the average hired man will not do a thorough job of mixing unless you stand over him.

If you don't want to study fertilizers, but would like to do something more intelligent than buy a mere brand, ask your seedsman for some *high-grade* complete fertilizer that comes as close as possible to one of these two formulas. The chances are that he will send you a brand anyhow, but you will have the satisfaction of knowing that you are getting a high-grade rather than a low-grade product. When a man makes a living from the land he buys fertilizers on such a big scale that he is foolish not to study how to buy his ingredients separately; but in the home garden the scale of operations is so small that the amount of money saved is inconsiderable. However, the home gardener does not put a commercial

value on his time spent in home work, and fertilizers are an interesting study.

The best all-round fertilizer for lawn and garden use on all sorts of soils is one that has nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash available in the proportions of 1, 2, 3. The owner of a small garden need not bother about having a whole lot of different special fertilizers for different crops; even if he has an acre of corn or an acre of potatoes, the 1, 2, 3 formula is all right for every home purpose. Another good formula for lawn and garden is 2, 3, 4, which is a reduction of a little more than 16 per cent. in the potash, and is a better formula for quick-growing green crops like cabbage or spinach, or even for grass.

HIGH-GRADE VS. LOW-GRADE

Use high-grade fertilizers. They seem to cost more, but they are usually cheaper, because the bulk is less and therefore you save on freight and the labor necessary for mixing and applying.

Such are nitrate of soda and ammonium nitrate, giving nitrogen; bone or dissolved rock for phosphoric acid; and the sulphate or muriate for potash. All these have the real food elements in such a form that the plants can make use of them at once. The percentage of the three elements present is not a sufficient guide. You must know the percentage of available plant food—i. e., food that can be used by the plant at once instead of being slowly released in subsequent years. A fertilizer may be high grade in quantity of food, but low grade as regards availability, so the mere analysis cannot be taken as an exact guide, but, speaking broadly, a high-grade fertilizer should have the essential plant foods present in about these proportions: Nitrogen 10 to 14 per cent., phosphoric acid 20 per cent., potash 40 to 50 per cent.

A ready prepared mixture of substances which will fulfil these requirements, and which answers to the requirements already stated, should be bought in hundred pound lots for about \$2.50. In buying fertilizers the old rule that the best is the cheapest is well illustrated—never buy cheap, bulky fertil-

izers, for you are paying for a lot of useless stuff which also costs for the handling and carriage. Buy the best and use it intelligently.

ESTIMATING QUANTITIES FOR SMALL GARDENS

All the books give good advice in the use of fertilizers for the acre, but the average home gardener wants to know the quantities in terms of smaller dimensions. Five hundred pounds an acre means 3.1 pounds to the square rod or, roughly speaking, one ounce to the square yard. To apply in liquid form dissolve one ounce in a gallon of water. The quantity given—500 pounds to the acre—is a safe quantity for all general purposes, for the lawn, for ornamental trees and shrubbery.

Plants like spinach, squash, cabbage, lettuce, onions, will take fully four ounces to the square yard or 1,250 pounds to the acre. The home orchardist can safely follow this table:

Fruits	Lbs. per plant	Lbs. per sq. rod.	Lbs. per acre
Apples.....	5.5	3.8	600
Blackberries.....	0.4	4.4	700
Cherries.....	4.5	5.6	900
Cranberries.....	0.25	3.1	500
Currants.....	0.25	3.8	600
Gooseberries.....	0.25	3.8	600
Grapes.....	1.3	5.0	800
Peaches.....	5.0	6.25	1,000
Pears.....	5.5	3.8	600
Plums.....	4.5	5.6	900
Quinces.....	2.25	4.4	700
Raspberries.....	0.25	5.0	800
Strawberries.....	0.4	10.0	1,600

Scatter over an area under each plant equal to the spread of the foliage and rake in, or broadcast evenly over the entire surface and harrow in. Do it at once.

VALUE OF THE THREE ELEMENTS

In nearly all states dealers in fertilizers are bound by law to give a guaranteed analysis with all fertilizers, and manufacturers generally have a statement attached to their goods, no matter where they are sold. The purchaser needs to take note only of the figures relating to nitrogen, soluble or available phosphoric acid and potash, and should see that these terms are plainly stated, not being involved with other terms, as, for instance, "Nitrogen as ammonia." The point is how much nitrogen—not how much ammonia, which is only part nitrogen. In the high-grade commercial fertilizer nitrogen should be bought for about twenty-five cents, phosphoric acid for seven cents, and potash about six cents. With these figures in mind and the guaranteed analysis before you, it is easy to arrive at the total value of plant foods.

SOME PRACTICAL FORMULAS

The guaranteed percentage for the analysis multiplied by twenty and by the price per pound of the material as given above will give the value per ton, that the retail consumer should not exceed when buying. The actual values are fluctuating and cannot be stated exactly; neither do they apply equally to all forms in which valuable fertilizers can be had. Each one must judge for himself, merely taking these figures as guides.

When a garden is large enough to have a whole acre in one crop it would be better to

supply its special needs by a modification of the stock fertilizer or by the purchase of one specially prepared for the particular crop. Succulent crops would be benefited by an extra supply of nitrogen, especially in the early part of the year. For such purposes the quantity of nitrogen could well be doubled. The 1, 2, 3 formula is very rich in potash, rather more so than prepared fertilizers usually are, and the proportions would bear reduction without any serious loss of yield and growth. But potash gives richness—that one factor in garden produce that should be the incentive of the home gardener. Better sacrifice quantity and size in the home garden to better quality, to richness. The use of a fertilizer rich in potash is therefore indicated. It is for this reason that wood ashes alone are so valuable in the home garden.

A plot 100 x 100 feet, fertilized at the rate of 300 pounds to the acre, will require seventy pounds of fertilizer. This can be supplied in any one of the four formulas here given. The first two are calculated to furnish actual plant food in the ratio of 1, 2, 3; the others at the 2, 4, 5 ratio.

FORMULAS FOR 1: 2: 3: RATIO

(a) Nitrate, rock and wood ashes

	Material lbs.	Plant food lbs.	Cost
Nitrate of soda.....	7	1.22	\$0.35
Dissolved rock.....	8	2.44	0.16
Wood ashes.....	55	3.66	1.10
	70	7.32	\$1.61

(b) Sulphate, bone and muriate

	Material lbs.	Plant food lbs.	Cost
Ammonium sulphate.....	19	3.855	\$1.33
Bone ash.....	30	7.65	0.60
Muriate of potash.....	21	11.505	0.84
	70	23.09	\$2.77

It is seen that the second table gives 23.09 pounds of actual food, more than three times the quantity of the other, for less than three times the cost.

FORMULAS FOR 2: 4: 5 RATIO

In these tables the same materials are used as in the foregoing, the quantities only being changed as necessary.

(a) Nitrate, rock and wood ashes

	Material lbs.	Plant food lbs.	Cost
Nitrate of soda.....	9	1.40	\$0.45
Dissolved rock.....	9	2.80	0.18
Wood ashes.....	52	3.50	1.05
	70	7.70	\$1.68

(b) Sulphate, bone and muriate

	Material lbs.	Plant food lbs.	Cost
Ammonium sulphate.....	20	3.98	\$1.40
Bone ash.....	31	7.96	0.62
Muriate of potash.....	19	9.90	0.75
	70	21.84	\$2.78

The 1, 2, 3 formula, which is relatively stronger in potash, has a very slight advantage over the other, or 2, 4, 5 formula in the

matter of cost, and is preferred as an all-around formula for the home garden, where only one complete fertilizer will be used, because of its extra strength in potash.

The compound of ammonium sulphate, bone ash, and muriate of potash is actually the cheaper, but has its limitations—it is not adapted to certain crops—potatoes and sugar beets, for example, do not like potash in the muriate form. The cost of the various ingredients in actual practice will be found to vary very considerably from the figures quoted. The greater the quantity purchased the smaller the price per pound, of course. We have stated fairly high prices which need not be exceeded ordinarily in purchasing in moderate quantities.

SUBSTITUTION VALUES

Since it may be convenient to have the different ingredients in still other combinations, these relative values are given:

Nitrogen.—One part ammonium sulphate (97 per cent.) is equivalent to 1.314 parts sodium nitrate (95 per cent.). One part sodium nitrate is equivalent to .793 parts ammonium sulphate.

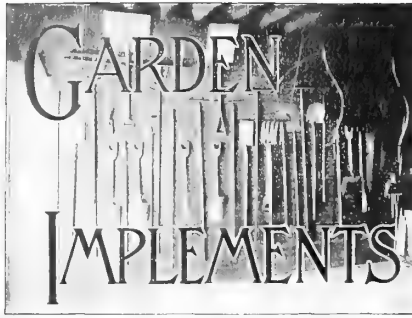
Potash.—One part wood ashes (10 per cent. potassium carbonate) is equivalent to .1284 parts chloride (muriate) of potash (85 per cent.). One part chloride of potash is equivalent to 7.78 parts wood ashes.

Phosphoric acid.—One part bone ash (91½ per cent. calcium phosphate) is equivalent to two-thirds digested rock (75 per cent.). One part digested rock is equivalent to six-tenths part bone ash.

On this basis we can substitute for the fifty-five pounds of wood ashes in the 1, 2, 3 formula a, 7.069 pounds of muriate of potash. This would give a very concentrated fertilizer in small bulk and should be mixed with sand for more easy distribution. A. VINTON.

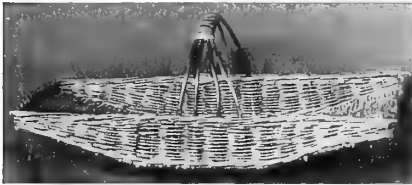
Tuberous Begonias for Bedding in Shady Places

ON the shaded north side of a house, where the ordinary bedding plants will not thrive, the tuberous begonia will give the desired brilliancy of color. For quick results set out started plants at intervals of at least eight inches each way. Tubers may be used instead of plants and should not be planted until the end of May. The begonia does best when not in full sunshine. It needs a deep, rich, open soil, where the roots can find abundance of food and moisture, especially the latter, so must be watered freely. Give water from a hose if possible, soaking the ground thoroughly and frequently in the early morning or at evening. When the plants are well developed, cover the surface of the bed with a good mulch of very well-rotted manure, or, if it can be had, a covering of sphagnum moss. As the begonia flowers are very brightly colored, the best effects will be had from planting in beds with no other plants, unless it be a mere edging of greenery. Scarlet is the dominant color in the begonias, with some few pretty shades of pink, white, and yellow, and a mixture of all these is very pleasing.



Some Practical Baskets for Garden Use

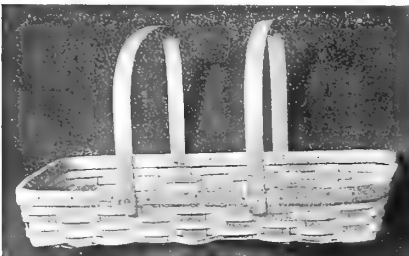
THE cheapest all-round basket is that common splint basket costing twenty cents, and it is good enough for carrying all the sundries wanted about a garden. A little better in make, and therefore costing more—a dollar—but of the same general type, is the well-known egg basket. When one does much actual work in the garden this sort of a basket is a necessity, for it will not suddenly



330. English gathering basket, of wicker. The handiest basket made for receiving flowers as cut. No crushing, no burying. Size 14 x 24 in. Costs \$3.50



331. For the woman who gathers her own salad plants. A Canadian birch bark "corceau" is very light. Costs 25 cents. Diameter 12 in., depth 4½ in.



332. A peddler's basket is the cheapest good gathering basket. The double handle keeps it steady on the arm, leaving both hands free to use. Costs 35 cents. Size 14 x 22 inches

go out of commission. For the woman in the garden who likes something of a more fancy type, the Canadian corceau of birch bark is recommended as light and durable. It is ideal for gathering fresh vegetables and costs only a quarter. The Carolina Mountain basket has its use as a fancy basket, really strong and serviceable, for carrying the odds and ends of garden tools, shears, knives, hand trowel, string, labels, etc., its narrow top adapting it specially to that purpose. It costs ninety cents.

The best cheap basket for general purposes is a wicker market basket, costing about thirty-five cents. It can be used for both gathering and carrying. Being wider at the top than at the bottom the flowers may be stood upright in order to avoid crushing the blossoms. They can be carried to the house and arranged in vases directly from the basket, which is not possible if the tops of the flowers are packed together. The heads need more room than the stalks.

By far the best basket for handling cut flowers is the strongly made and unique English basket, costing \$3.50. (See Fig. 330.) Flowers can be laid in it in rows, each color and variety by itself, and so that tiresome sorting after you come in from picking on a hot morning can be obviated. Unfortunately this basket can be had at but one or two places in this country. The next most convenient basket for the flower gatherer is the pedler's basket which is bought for thirty-five cents. It is shallow, admits of laying flowers in rows, but the raised edges greatly limit the capacity as compared with the regular gathering basket. One distinct feature is the double handle by which steadiness is secured when the basket is slung over one arm and the two hands left free to gather. It is a handy article for the vegetable gardener too, as the contents are kept well in sight, and the edge keeps them from rolling off when moving from place to place.

M. L. B.

The Morning Glory as a Weed

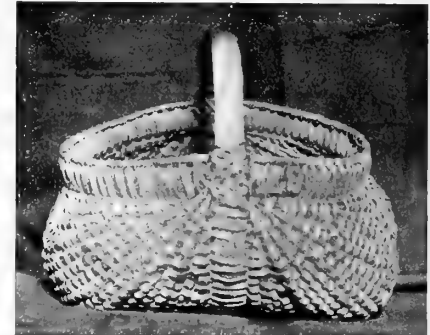
ON page 15 of the March GARDEN MAGAZINE a writer advises the planting of morning glory on the garden fence! Now I kept a man employed a great part of four successive summers in my half-acre vegetable garden, pulling up morning glory vines by the roots.

The vines were in the garden when it came into our possession and were everywhere. They wrapped up the corn and all the other plants that stuck out of the ground and effectually smothered them. The man went up one row and down the next and when he had gotten over the ground once it was high time for him to begin again at his first row. It is only now and then that one comes up now, and we are on the watch for these. I shall not intentionally grow morning glories on my garden fence, but maybe my garden was in some way particularly adapted to their taste.

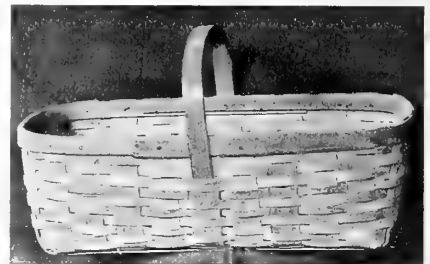
Pennsylvania. E. SHIRLEY BORDEN.



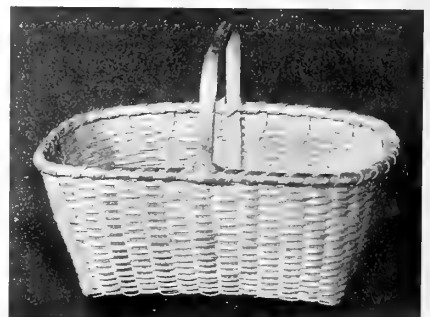
333. Best for general purposes. A wicker market basket costing 35 cents. Very durable. Cut flowers placed upright in this basket have more head room than if the sides were upright. Strongly built in order to carry heavy weights. Size 11 x 15 inches



334. For the various odds and ends which are necessary about the tidy home garden: string, labels, pencil, pad, etc. A basket wider at the bottom is handy. A Carolina mountain basket, 8 x 8½ inches, costing 90 cents



335. A splint basket is good enough for light work about the garden, but soon breaks to pieces. Size 13 x 22. Costs 20 cents



336. The well-known egg basket is serviceable for all-round garden work—e.g., picking off seed pods, weeding, carrying pots and smaller tools. Costs \$1. Size 9½ x 14 inches



Underwood's Original Deviled Ham is a delicious, pure New England product very delightful to the palate.

It is made only of sugar cured ham and fragrant spices for people who want only the best.

It is nourishment concentrated, and invaluable for the anticipated or unexpected call. Its flavor makes one's mouth water for the bite.

Branded with the devil but fit for the gods.

See the little Red Devils on the can.

NEW COOK BOOK (Chafing Dish Receipts, etc.) FREE

WM. UNDERWOOD CO., - BOSTON

Write
To-day
For This
New Book



IT'S
FREE

Read **FREE**
Polishing Mitt
Offer Below

Just printed—new all the way through. Advanced ideas for finishing wood.

You ought to have this book. It contains hundreds of money-saving suggestions.

Are you satisfied with the appearance of your floors, furniture and woodwork? Would you like to know the secret of putting and keeping them in perfect condition—the easiest and most economical method?

If so, write for this book "The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture." It tells all about finishing, refinishing, cleaning and polishing wood. It explains how pine can be finished almost as beautifully as hardwood. Tells what woods are most appropriate for the home; how quartered oak differs from plain oak, what the new art process of finishing furniture really is. Gives directions for producing the latest finishes in oak, ash, birch, maple and pine, which anyone can easily follow.

This book is sent free by the manufacturers of Johnson's Prepared Wax. Don't fail to get it. All you need to keep your floors, furniture and woodwork in perfect condition is a can of

Johnson's Prepared Wax

"A Complete Finish and Polish for All Wood"

and Johnson's Polishing Mitt



FREE Polishing Mitt Offer—Mail us one label from a 1 or 2 lb. can of Johnson's Prepared Wax and we will send you prepaid one Johnson's Polishing Mitt **Free**. This mitt is made of sheepskin with the wool on; is open across the back; and is slipped on the hand. To remove label place can in steam or water.

Johnson's Prepared Wax comes in paste form. It produces a lasting and artistic finish to which dirt and dust will not adhere. It does not crack or peel off. Heel marks and scratches will not show. Johnson's Wax contains more polishing wax than any other. That is why it covers the most surface, gives the best, most lasting and artistic finish with the least effort. Try it on a piece of your furniture and you will be delighted.

Johnson's Prepared Wax is sold by all dealers in paint— $\frac{1}{2}$ pound can, 30 cents; 1 and 2 pound cans, 60 cents per pound; 4, 5 and 8 pound cans, 50 cents per pound. If your dealer will not supply you, send us his name and 60 cents (stamps or silver) and we will ship you prepaid a pound can of Johnson's Prepared Wax and include 1 Johnson's Polishing Mitt and the book illustrated above—both **Free**. Or, if you prefer, simply write and get the book absolutely **Free**. Ask for edition GM 6 and send to-day.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, "The Wood-Finishing Authorities." Racine, Wis.



Four-Leaved Water Clover

THE water clover (*Marsilea quadrifolia*) is a hardy, flowerless plant which is related to the ferns, but looks like a four-leaved clover. It is not in general cultivation, but ought to be. The picture shows what a pretty surface-cover it makes. The plant multiplies rapidly and when crowded will run up the bank and hold its own with grasses and sedges. Like all other rampant water plants it must be checked occasionally or it will crowd out choicer things. It likes still or slowly moving shallow water. The growth shown in the picture, and more too, all came from one root-stock planted a few years ago at the New York Botanical Gardens in the little brook which traverses the



337. The water clover (*Marsilea quadrifolia*), a flowerless plant which is related to the ferns, but looks like a four-leaved clover. It is not commonly cultivated, but ought to be. New York Botanical Garden

herbaceous grounds. If space is limited, the water clover can be grown in a submerged tub, which is a good way to check any rampant water plant.

The subject of this sketch, *Marsilea quadrifolia*, is a native of central Europe; it is also said to occur in Japan and northern India, but considerable doubt as to this exists. Many years ago it was discovered growing in Bantam Lake, Litchfield County, Conn., by the late Dr. T. F. Allen.

BURPEE'S SEEDS GROW MAULE'S SEEDS LEAD ALL

Handsome catalog, containing beautiful colored prints, directly photographed from nature, mailed **FREE** on request.
W. ATLEE BURPEE, Seed Growers, Philadelphia, Pa.

Illustrated Catalogue free
W. HENRY MAULE
1711 Filbert Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



F. E. Carpenter Company

MANUFACTURERS OF
FENCING,

7 & 9 Warren St.

NEW YORK.

Telephone, 4150 Cortlandt

WIRE FENCING. ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK.

LAWN FURNITURE. TREE GUARDS, ETC.

TENNIS COURT ENCLOSURES A SPECIALTY.

Wrought Iron Fence and Entrance Gates

NEVER SLIPS NOR TEARS

EVERY PAIR
WARRANTED

MADE WITH
IMPROVED TOP CLASP
FOR ATTACHING TO CORSET



GEORGE FROST CO., Makers
BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

SAMPLE PAIR
Mercerized 25c.
Silk 50c.
Mailed on receipt of price.

Quickly Attached to any Point
of Corset
SOLD BY ALL FIRST-CLASS DEALERS



AWARDED GRAND PRIZE, ST. LOUIS, 1904

WILKE
PORCELAIN AND CRYSTAL
REFRIGERATORS

Perfection of Cleanliness

ALSO

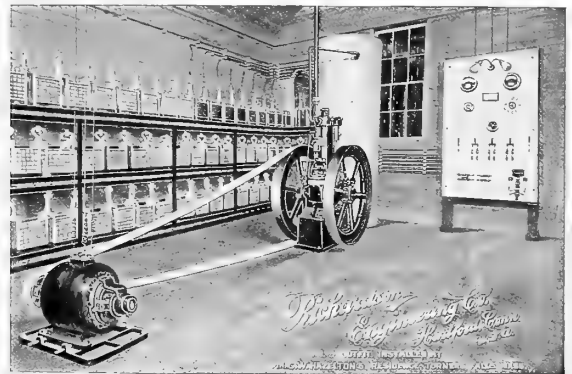
COMPARTMENT REFRIGERATORS
CAST STEEL COMPARTMENTS, PORCELAIN ENAMELED

affording separate compartments for different kinds of food. Exceptionally low temperature and ice economy. Illustrated catalogue on request.

WILKE MFG CO., 24 East 22d St., NEW YORK
FACTORY: ANDERSON, IND.

COMPLETE
Electric Light Equipments

FOR PRIVATE RESIDENCES, GREEN-
HOUSES, COUNTRY ESTATES,
COTTAGES, OR ANY PLACE, ANY SIZE



All our outfits complete in every detail, including storage battery (for light every hour in the 24), and gas, gasoline or steam engine, which can be used for pumping, refrigeration, and other work.

CONSULTING DEPT. FOR LARGE WORK

130 complete electric light outfits, illustrated and described in our 60-page catalogue. Address **Lighting Dept.**

RICHARDSON ENGINEERING CO., HARTFORD, CONN.



SUN-DIALS

with or without PEDESTALS

Send for illustrated Price List H

Hartmann Bros. Mfg. Co.

New York Office, 1123 Broadway Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

BEAUTIFY HOME GROUNDS

with our Select List of

**HARDY PERENNIALS AND
TENDER BEDDING PLANTS**

Descriptive Catalogue Free

Nathan Smith & Son, 62 W. Maumee St., Adrian, Mich.

\$1.00 IN TIME
SAVES MANY
BACKACHES



OUR
SPECIAL
OFFER
FOR JUNE

IT COSTS YOU
ONLY \$1.00
and EXPRESS CHARGES

Adjustable Garden Cultivator

The most useful hand garden tool on the market. A one-dollar bill mailed to-day will bring this labor saver to you without delay.

It will pull out the weeds, pulverize the ground thoroughly, leaving it level. Works where other implements fail. It will work **Between** the Rows, or the Center Shovel can be removed, and **Straddle** the Row if desired. It is **Adjustable** in width by sliding the Top Plate. It is the **Lightest**, weighing but 3 pounds complete with long handle, and the **Strongest**, as the blades are forged out of a solid steel rod. Wise gardeners will possess themselves of it early.

Save time, worry, and expense; write us about your needs NOW. We are the New York headquarters for all the best manufacturers and you save money by dealing with us. Catalogue "L.O." containing over 600 illustrations of the best Tools and Implements made for the Field, Farm, and Garden, mailed free, if you mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

J. S. WOODHOUSE, 191-195 Water Street, NEW YORK

Mellin's Food



Every one of these pretty children of Mrs. A. W. Hosmer of Southboro, Mass. was raised on MELLIN'S FOOD.

Would you like to know, why a baby fed on Mellin's Food is happy, healthy and well and grows safely up into rugged, beautiful childhood?

Would you like to know more about Mellin's Food, what it is, what it does and what other mothers say about it?

Would you like to see a lot of pictures of pretty babies and gain some information that will be interesting and of value for you to know?

Then write us for a copy of our book called, "The Care & Feeding of Infants." It is yours for the simple asking. Write to-day.

Mellin's Food is the **ONLY** Infants' Food, which received the **GRAND PRIZE**, the highest award of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. Higher than a gold medal.

MELLIN'S FOOD COMPANY,

BOSTON, MASS.

A Quarter-Acre Pickle Garden

Photographs by PAULINE SPERRY

THERE were two of us who had finished college, and before settling down to the usual occupation for college women, we were anxious to prove our ability to earn something with our hands as well as with our heads.

We determined to have a pickle garden. In a college town there was sure to be a demand for all we could supply. We kept our outlay for labor down to \$1.75: \$1 for plowing, 50 cents for harrowing, 25 cents to a boy for delivering in the height of the tomato season.

Early in the spring we secured the use of a quarter-acre lot for furnishing the owner's table with cucumbers. Our lot was plowed and harrowed, and we put in a hundred hills of cucumbers, with a little bone dust in each hill, sowed onion and cabbage seed, and by the last of May set out some sixty thrifty tomato plants which had been grown in boxes in the house. On June 4th we began setting out cabbages, and continued to do so until we had some two hundred hardy heads.

Through June we hoed and weeded diligently, and as our cucumbers appeared we fought the striped bug. Wood soot was plentifully sprinkled on the growing vines.

Our cucumbers blossomed on July 5th. On the 14th I made my last round with the



338. Wood soot from the house furnace kept the striped bug within bounds

soot-pan, and found but two bugs for my pains. On the 20th we had our first cucumbers for the table. On the 25th, after continued dry weather, I carried water to the twenty hills nearest the source of supply.

From July 20th to September 22d, when the frost caught the vines, we were kept busy picking "cukes," filling orders, and pickling what we could not immediately dispose of. Our largest picking for one day was 385. The total for the two months was 4,445.

Careful records of outlay and income, hours of labor, daily count of cucumbers, and special dates of interest for reference



GLADIOLI

THE EMPRESS OF FLOWERS

\$5.00 for the "Diamond" Collection consisting of one dozen bulbs of the choicest varieties. All the colors of the rainbow.

Send for catalogue

S. F. SHERMAN

Willow Bank Nursery, Newark, Wayne County, New York

BEAUTIFUL GROUNDS An 80 page MANUAL

containing suggestions on Lawn Making, Planting, and Care of Trees and Shrubs, with names and descriptions of varieties hardy and of merit. Also information regarding Landscape Plans, Topographical Surveys, etc.

A Book You Will Often Refer To. Send For It To-Day. Free On Application.

PETERSON NURSERY, 610 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, Ill.

THE BROCKTON DAHLIA FARM

Was frozen up last year, but is thawed out this year, and is ready for business, with the finest collection of Dahlias in the United States. Send for Catalogue.

W. P. LOTHROP, East Bridgewater, Mass.

*An assured success
Second printing already*

The Opening of Tibet

By Perceval Landon

Introduction by
Colonel Younghusband



COLONEL YOUNGHUSBAND
Commander of the British Expedition into Lhasa

The New York *Globe* says :
“The Opening of Tibet’ should take place with such books as Stanley’s ‘In Darkest Africa’ and Nansen’s ‘Farthest North’—books which, while of the greatest historical importance, yet, because so filled with the romance and mystery and thrill of the unknown, fire the popular imagination and are of the liveliest general interest. . . . All the exuberance of adjectival praise usually reserved for the latest novel alone might with great appropriateness be applied to, Mr. Landon’s volume, which is of absorbing interest from the first page to the last.”

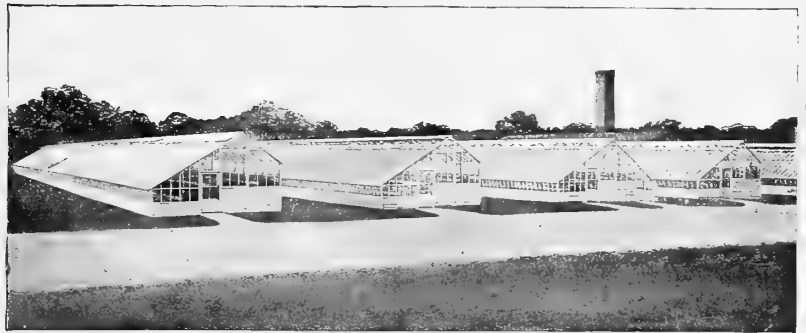
Fifty remarkable photographs
by the author.

Price, net,

\$3.80

(Postage, 38 cents.)

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK



RANGE OF ROSE HOUSES ERECTED FOR GEO. H. TRAENDLY, ROWAYTON, CONN.

HITCHINGS AND COMPANY

HORTICULTURAL ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

Greenhouse Heating and Ventilating Apparatus, Conservatories, Rose Houses, Greenhouses, and all kinds of Glass Structures, artistically designed and erected with our Patented Iron Frame Construction. **Hitchings Hot Water Boilers** can be used for heating Greenhouses, Dwellings and all other Buildings. We particularly invite correspondence from all architects whose clients contemplate the erection of Conservatories. Architects' suggestions embodied in sketches. **Our Sash Operating Apparatus** for Factories, Foundries, Greenhouses, etc., is unexcelled. Let us estimate for your proposed houses.

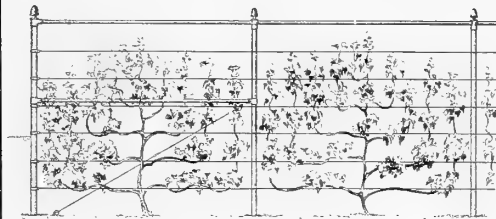
Send for Our Catalogues.

MAIN OFFICE:
233 Mercer Street, New York

ESTABLISHED 1844

BOSTON OFFICE:
819 Tremont Building

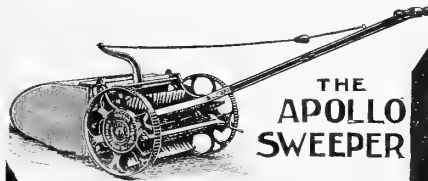
Iron Railings, Gates, and Wire Fences



WE design and build a great variety of *Vine Arbors* for vines and fruit trees, *Garden Arches*, *Plant Supporters*, *Tree Guards* and *Wire Fences* for all purposes.

Write for catalogue No. 29, illustrating these specialties, also showing wrought Iron Railings, Entrance Gates, Fences for lawns, farms, deer parks, poultry runs, dog kennels, etc.

ANCHOR POST IRON WORKS
15 CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK CITY



THE APOLLO SWEEPER

IT GATHERS AS IT SWEEPS

A time and labor-saving machine, taking the place of the broom. It is the ideal machine for sweeping **Lawns, Porches, Side-Walks, Pavements, Barn-Floors, Factories, Warehouses, etc.**

BEAUTIFUL LAWNS

are produced with the "Apollo" Sweeper. It removes every particle of cut and dead grass, leaves, manure, twigs, dirt, etc. Promotes the growth of the turf, makes the grass very thick and the lawn always presents a rich, green, "velvety" appearance instead of the dull gray or brown color.

If your dealer can't supply you, write us, and we will ship an "Apollo" Sweeper

ON 10 DAYS' APPROVAL

Our booklet illustrating and describing the various sizes we manufacture—**FREE.**

THE GREENE MFG. CO.
34 Sycamore St., Springfield, Ohio
First-class canvassers wanted

THE PIERSON-SEFTON CO.

Horticultural Architects and Builders
West Side Avenue, JERSEY CITY, N. J.

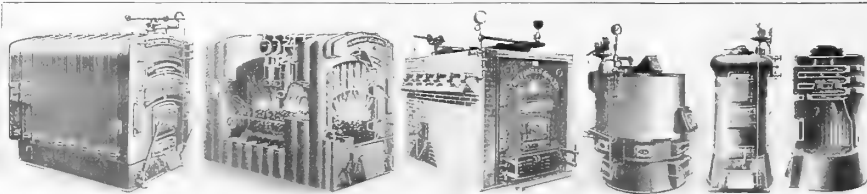


We manufacture and erect
every type of greenhouse
for private and commercial purposes.

"PIERSON" BOILERS
For Steam and Water

and everything for greenhouse heating.
Hot Bed Sash and Frames
Sketches and Estimates Free

Shall I Heat by Steam or Hot Water?



For twenty years the writer of this advertisement has continuously used in heating his residence a Furman Boiler.

These boilers are made in many styles—Round, Sectional, Brick-Set, Asbestos Covered, etc.—and contain every real improvement that long manufacturing experience and skill have been able to produce.

The wonderful Economy of fuel and Ease of management of Furman Boilers are due to four principles of construction:

1st—All fire strikes directly against the large water heating surfaces at Right Angles.

Write to-day for booklet "Warmth." It contains valuable information

THE HEREDENDEEN MANUFACTURING COMPANY
6 Plant Street, GENEVA, N. Y.

39 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK—39 Oliver Street, BOSTON

2d—The water in the Furman Boiler is divided into small Units, thereby absorbing heat quickly.

3d—The vertical movement of water through Boiler insures Rapid and Powerful circulation.

4th—The Furman has large Fuel capacity, thereby requiring minimum of attention.

As an Investment Furman Boilers pay large Dividends in better Health, more Comfort, and Fuel saved.

SELLING AGENTS:

EDW. S. DEAN, Bloomington, Ill.—E. K. BARR, La Crosse, Wis.
JAS. SPEAR S. & H. CO., 1014 Market St., PHILADELPHIA

another year were kept. Our expenses were as follows:

Plowing.....	\$1.00
Cultivating.....	.50
Delivering.....	.25
Seeds.....	.45
Bone dust.....	.25
Garden hats.....	.50
Vinegar.....	.80
3-quart crock.....	.24
Two 1-quart crocks.....	.16
Mustard.....	.15
Brown sugar.....	.50
Salt.....	.05
Cinnamon.....	.05
Olive oil.....	.05
Soap.....	.10

Total..... \$5.05

We paid nothing for cucumber and tomato seeds and the few cloves needed in pickling came from the family pantry. These and



339. Weeding is reduced to simplicity when the hand cultivator is brought into work

additional favors, chief among them being the use of the kitchen and the gasoline stove in pickling, we nominally repaid by agreeing to furnish cucumbers for the table and for the winter's supply of pickles. Also, we had the use of the family crocks and jars.

PUTTING UP PICKLES

One who has not tried it cannot justly conceive the annoyance of taking care of cucumbers, a hundred or so a day, for two months. They must be picked, washed, spined, and salted; within the next three days they must be taken from the brine and put into hot vinegar, properly tempered with sugar, spices and a pinch of alum. And while the first lot is thus receiving final treatment, a second and third lot are coming along in initial stages.

We found hoeing, properly conducted, almost as pleasurable exercise as tennis. We discovered there was a right and a wrong way to hoe—and eventually we became expert in bending at the correct point and distributing the strain so as not to overtire back or biceps. I have hoed three hours on a stretch and longed for more. There is also a right and a wrong way of stooping to pick cucumbers. It is a little more trouble to



Native Perennials

For the Wild Garden

CHOICE IRISES
HARDY HERBACEOUS PLANTS

for the Garden Border. Write for Catalogue

Shatemic Nurseries, Barrytown, Dutchess Co., N. Y.



Have You Seen the Wonderful 400 Day Clock

that runs over a year without winding (400 days) and keeps perfect time. A 400-day clock is the ideal anniversary gift.

Made of highly polished brass with porcelain dial inlaid with black enameled Arabic figures and dust-proof glass dome. 12 inches high, 8 inches wide—

absolutely noiseless movement—every movement of the pendulum equals 20 of the ordinary clock ticks.

Price \$15.60 express prepaid anywhere in the United States.

Send for Book "Anniversary Time," which illustrates and describes these remarkable 400-day clocks.

Anderton & Son, Dept. C, Dayton, Ohio.

Hammond's Slug Shot for Potato Bugs, Currant Worms, Cabbage Worms, Etc.



Sold in large or small lots

To the Editor of American Gardening:

In your issue of June 18, on page 399, I notice a good article on the Colorado Beetle or Potato Bug. For the benefit of your numerous readers I would advise them to try Hammond's Slug Shot. I have used it here this season with excellent results on Potatoes, Egg Plants, Cucumbers and Squash, for potato bugs, and also for striped beetles, and it is the best remedy I know of, simple and effective. I purchased two of the dusters, and they are very useful articles. The best time to dust the plants is early morning, as the substance adheres much better when the dew is on. A light dusting is sufficient, and woe betide the bugs or the larvæ. Once they get a taste of it they seem to shrivel up right away.

GEORGE STANDEN, Gardener to Col. D. S. Lamont
Millbrook, N. Y., 1904

Sold by Seed Dealers and Merchants all over America

"SOLUTION OF COPPER"

"BORDEAUX MIXTURE"

"CATTLE COMFORT"

Send for pamphlet to B. Hammond, Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.



A Plant of *Nymphaea* "Pennsylvania," Showing Its Free-flowering Character

Water Lilies and Aquatics

NELUMBIUMS, VICTORIAS, ETC.

We were awarded the "Grand Prize" at the St. Louis Exposition and offer a complete collection of this class of plants, both hardy and tender varieties, and will be pleased to give practical advice to those contemplating making a water garden.

HARDY PERENNIAL PLANTS We have a number of varieties of these favorite plants potted in order that our customers may still be able to make successful plantings.

CANNAS June is still a good time for planting these popular bedding plants. We carry large quantities of all the desirable varieties.

LARGE PALMS for porch and lawn decoration.

Dreer's Garden Book for 1905 describes all above and contains much information of interest to those who have a garden. SENT FREE to all who mention THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

HENRY A. DREER, 714 Chestnut Street, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



WHEELOCK GUARD (Patented)

Combines Beauty with Protection to Gardens, Lawns, and Cemetery Lots
Strong and durable—lasts a lifetime—easily set in place—easily removed.

Can be left through the winter to hold leaves for fertilizer.

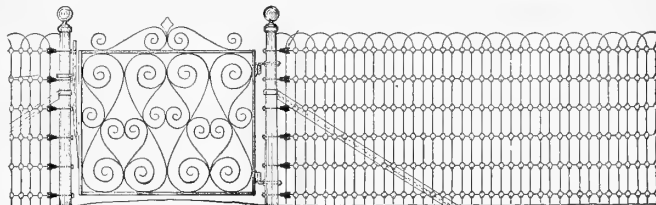
Mesh, 2 x 6 in. Heavy Galvanized Wires used exclusively.

PRICE, 16 in. high, 10c } Per lineal foot. | **WRIGHT WIRE CO.**
" 22 in. " 12c } | 69 Hammond St., Worcester, Mass.
For sale by the Hardware Trade.

If your dealer does not have it, order direct, giving name of dealer.

Also WHEELOCK FENCE FOR LAWNS, etc.

We manufacture and erect the best, most practical, and neatest ornamental wire fence made. Prices for material complete, or for fence erected upon receipt of diagram giving all dimensions.



Four Vital Books of Fiction

The Lion's Skin

By JOHN S. WISE

A sequel (in story form) to "The End of an Era," which reached fourteen printings. "No book of its kind in recent years is comparable with it."—*Richmond News-Dealer*. \$1.50.

Tommy Carteret

By JUSTUS MILES FORMAN

The longest and most ambitious work by the author of "Journeys End," in which "Young Tommy" Carteret's love affair is complicated by a mysterious vision. Illustrated in color. \$1.50.

Third Printing

Hurricane Island

By H. B. MARRIOTT WATSON

"A daring romance, with some of the dash and fascination, action and spirit of 'Treasure Island.'"—*St. Louis Republic*. Illustrated by Anderson. \$1.50.

The Clansman

By THOMAS DIXON, JR.

A powerful novel of Reconstruction. "'The Leopard's Spots' was a great book, but this is a greater."—*Atlanta Journal*. Illustrated by Keller. \$1.50.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE  COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA  THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

Clipper LawnMowers

will cut short grass, tall grass and weeds. If your dealers have not them, here is the price. Send draft or money order.

- No. 1—12 in. \$5.00
- No. 2—15 in. \$6.00
- No. 3—18 in. \$7.00
- No. 4—21 in. \$8.00

Clipper Lawn Mower Co.
DIXON, ILL.





JAMES PYLE'S
PEARLINE
WASHING COMPOUND
PREVENTION

Makes Part
"Step Lively"

-this Modern Soap



Best Ever Spray Co. \$1.00
Best Ever Lawn Sprayer

Regular mist 40 feet radius.
No shutting off water to change position.
Hold in your hands and spray delicate flowers.
Will not puddle if left running all day.
Cannot get out of repair.
If it don't suit, money back and you keep spray.

BEST EVER SPRAY CO., - CHESTER, N. Y.



Beautiful Lawns
Are the pride of the home; why disfigure with ugly clothes posts.

Hill's Lawn Clothes Dryers
hold 100 to 150 feet of line, take small space, and are quickly removed when not in use. Make a neat and tasty appearance, last a life-time.
More than two million people use them.
No traveling in wet grass. No snow to shovel.
The line comes to you. Also
Balcony and Roof Clothes Dryers.
If not found at your hardware store, write

HILL DRYER CO.
359 Park Ave., Worcester, Mass.
Write for Cat. 39.



keep your back straight from the hips up, but it pays at the end of a hundred hills.

OTHER CROPS

Meanwhile we were paying little attention to our growing cabbages, till we discovered the big fat green worm was thriving in our absence. We gave him a bath composed of a cup of salt, a tablespoonful of soda, and a tablespoonful of red pepper to a gallon of water; he gave us little trouble thereafter.

But the pride of our garden was our tomato patch. Whether it was on account of our home-grown seed, or the light sandy soil, or the wide space between the plants, our tomatoes were ready for the table two or three weeks ahead of any others in town. The vines were not handsome to look at, for we had not staked them, and they straggled all over the ground. But they had plenty of room to straggle, and to get the sun on all sides, and they bore amazingly. For some weeks we commanded corner prices, getting a dollar a bushel. By the time they became more plentiful and the price dropped to sixty cents, we had secured a market for all we could supply.

Late in August the insertion of an advertisement in the village weekly paper brought a surprising response. After September 22 the demand for pickles was lively.

SALAD PICKLES

Our onion crop was practically a failure. The little white onions were in demand for a variety of salad pickles, and we could have sold more if we had had them, at ten cents a quart. It is some trouble to make salad pickles, but they are a delicate morsel. You want cucumbers large enough to slice across to the size of a big nickel. Cover a gallon, sliced, with salt water over night. Slice with them one pint small white onions. Wash in fresh water, add one-quarter pound mustard seed, one-quarter pound celery seed, cover with hot vinegar; when cool stir in two tablespoonfuls fresh olive oil. Set away in a covered crock. These are sure and do not spoil.

MUSTARD PICKLES

The easiest kind of pickles to put up is the mustard pickle. There is no preliminary salting. To one gallon of cold vinegar add a cup of salt, a cup of sugar, a cup of ground mustard. Pour the mixture over as many cucumbers as it will cover. Set away in crocks.

It was a relief when the frost came. My only regret was that, after all the patient labor, only one muskmelon out of the twenty hills was ripe enough to eat. We had planted two rows down the middle of our cucumber patch. Nearly a hundred melons set on the vines, and the crop was not wholly wasted, for they made delicious sweet pickles which sold for 35 cents a quart.


The borders in the garden were planted with sweet peas, asters, and mignonette.

We put in something more than one hundred and sixty hours' labor, and netted above expenses \$25.25, not counting the late cabbage crop and the fun and exercise of it all.

Michigan. MARY FRANCES WRIGHT.

When Nature forgets the Florist, a

Caldwell Tank and Tower



provides the means of assuaging plant thirst.

Write for our Catalogue

W. E. CALDWELL CO.
LOUISVILLE, KY.

GLADIOLI of all leading sorts should be planted now for late bloom.
SPECIAL RATE TO CLOSE OUT
S. G. HARRIS, - - - - - Tarrytown, N. Y.

What Peter Says

"It is now time to plant some seed of those charming single hollyhocks for flowering next year." A liberal packet goes with Flowerlovers' Club suggestion No. 2 for beautifying America, and a year's membership in the Club; all for 10c.
Henry Saxton Adams, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

GRAPE VINES and Small Fruit Plants.
For Garden or Vineyard planting. Extra quality, true to name. Established forty years.
Send for illustrated descriptive catalog.
T. S. HUBBARD COMPANY, - FREDONIA, N. Y.

Steel Plate Greenhouse Boilers

NO CAST IRON SECTIONS TO CRACK. NO JOINTS TO LEAK. SAVE 25 PER CENT. OF FUEL.



Water space all around, front, sides and back.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

KROESCHELL BROS. CO.
39 ERIE STREET - - CHICAGO

Hardy Plants FOR Old Fashioned Flower Gardens
including Phloxes, Bell-Flowers, Larkspurs, Poppies, Peonies, Iris, Garden Pinks, Day Lilies, etc. Also fine collection of novelties. Catalogue on application.

FREDERIC J. REA Norwood, Mass.

Ask Your Dealer
 FOR THE
**FERRIS
 HAMS
 AND BACON**
 The Quality
 Is There!
 A little
 higher
 in price—
 BUT!



ANNUAL FLOWERS

Why Every One Should Have a Separate Place for Cut Flowers

YOU can't eat your cake and have it too. If you cut flowers all over your grounds, particularly near the house, the place will not look its best. Moreover, we none of us have enough cut flowers for house decoration and to give away. If you plan to raise a great many flowers for cutting in beds and borders you are simply inviting backache and hours of unnecessary work. The cheaper, easy and sensible way is to have a separate place for raising flowers that you want for cutting. Select a place that is out of the way, so that the removal of the flowers will not spoil the garden or landscape effect. The vegetable garden is just the place, because you can have long, straight rows and cultivate them easily by horse or wheel hoe. You can trust an ignorant laborer to hoe anything that is in straight lines, but he is the ruin of an informal border.

Have the rows far enough apart so that when the plants are full-grown there will be space to move freely without bruising them and also to avoid being drenched with dew while picking them. If our space allowed we should plant the larger plants in rows six feet apart.

For cutting, the following flowers are particularly good: Asters, calliopsis, Margaret carnation, cornflowers, cosmos, single dahlia, gladiolus, heliotrope, mignonette, nasturtium, scabiosa, sweet peas, sweet sultans, and verbenas. They may all be planted where it is desirable to clear the ground off in the fall for spring plowing or digging. All colors are represented in this collection:

- White.* Cosmos, aster, vervena.
- Pink.* Aster, carnation, cornflower, cosmos, dahlia, gladiolus, sweet peas, sweet sultan, vervena.
- Blue and Purple.* Aster, cornflower, heliotrope, sweet pea, vervena.
- Red.* Calliopsis, carnation, cosmos, dahlia, gladiolus, nasturtium, sweet pea, scabiosa, vervena.
- Yellow.* Calliopsis, single dahlia, nasturtiums.
- Neutral.* Mignonette.

The blooming season of these flowers is a long one, beginning with nasturtiums, sweet peas and cornflowers in June up to cosmos in October and verbenas, cornflowers and mignonette, all of which bloomed in November, after heavy frosts had destroyed the vegetables in our garden. There must be no formation of seed pods if you want the "picking garden" to be worthy of its name throughout the summer.

New York. A. R. MAXWELL.

IF YOU WANT
THE BEST TAFFY
 IN THE WORLD

Huxley's OLD FASHIONED
WASHINGTON TAFFY
 FOR SALE AT ALL OUR STORES & FIRST CLASS DRUGGISTS
 EVERYWHERE 10 CENT CAKES IN TUBES.

If not carried by your dealer send ten cents in stamps or money to Huxley's, 18th St. and Irving Place, N. Y. City.

**The
 Water Garden**
 Should be planted in
 June for best results

Specimen hardy
 Nymphaeas with bloom
 and every variety needed for tubs, ponds, or natural waters.
 Prices right. Catalogue free.
 Geo. B. Moulder, the Water Lily Specialist, Smith's Grove, Ky.

JAPANESE GARDENS

and plants. Extensive nurseries in Japan and America.
 Send for Catalogue.
HINODE FLORIST COMPANY, Whitestone, Long Island

MENNEN'S
 PORATED TALCUM
**TOILET
 POWDER**

The Preserver
 and Beautifier of
 the Complexion.
 A Positive Re-
 lief for Prickly
 Heat, Chafing and
 Sunburn.

MENNEN'S face on every box; be sure that you get the original.
 Sold everywhere, or by mail 25 cents. **Sample free.**
Gerhard Mennen Co., Newark, N. J.
TRY MENNEN'S VIOLET TALCUM.

ORCHIDS

Largest importers and growers of
ORCHIDS in the United States.
LAGER & HURRELL,
 Orchid Growers and Importers. **SUMMIT, N. J.**

GEORGE T. POWELL
Consulting Horticulturist

Equitable Building, 120 Broadway, New York
 Examinations made of land and locations for country
 homes. Information and instruction in Gardening,
 Ornamental and Fruit tree planting, Lawn making
 and Poultry raising.

The universal Perfume
 for the Handkerchief,
 Toilet and Bath.

Be sure
 you get the
 genuine.

MURRAY & LANMAN'S
FLORIDA WATER
 Refuse all substitutes.

! SUMMER !

"Where Cooling Breezes Blow"

LONG ISLAND

The ideal territory for a Summer Home or Outing.

250 miles of coast line on ocean, Sound and bays.

Trending east and west, is cooled in summer by the prevailing south winds from the ocean.

Unexcelled surf and still-water bathing, fishing, boating, driving, automobiling, and golfing. Long Island, with its unbounded natural advantages, coupled with the many improvements now in course of construction, is without equal as a location for Summer or Permanent Residence—a land of real home life.

Summer Homes, a booklet describing Hotels and Boarding Houses. Postage, 4 cents.

Long Island, a handsomely illustrated descriptive book, containing also a list of Hotels and Boarding Houses. Postage, 8 cents.

Both free on application, or mailed on receipt of postage, by the General Passenger Agent.

LONG ISLAND RAILROAD

A. L. LANGDON, Traffic Manager

HOWARD M. SMITH, General Passenger Agent

Corner Fifth Avenue and 29th Street, New York City



Why California Should Beat the World on Geraniums

IT is a singular fact that we Californians neglect the geranium. Easterners envy us because geraniums grow up to the second story of a house and visitors say that a five-foot hedge of red geraniums like the one pictured in the "California Department" heading, is one of the most brilliant sights on earth. Why don't we have more hedges like this? And why don't we have more and better geraniums everywhere instead of coddling rare plants that are not adapted to our conditions? No other plant, native or foreign, seems to be so perfectly at home with us as the much-neglected geranium. Any-one who explores our foothills and canyons may find deserted cabins around which are growing many varieties of geraniums, in nearly all shades of color from white to carmine, with no hand near to till, with no moisture except the annual rainfall, yet seeming to thrive fully as well as the average native plant.

The geranium is valuable for its foliage effect alone—for massing in our drier and more barren spots—yet the geranium with us, as everywhere, is distinctly a flowering plant, more so by far than the canna and a host of other well-known "bedders." This neglect is due, no doubt, to the ease with which it can be grown. The novelty of being able to grow geraniums out of doors every month in the year appeals very strongly to the newcomer who has known it only as a much-coddled pot plant, but after he sees the possibilities of our climate, something less common—something impossible of successful growth in his Eastern home—claims his attention, to the complete neglect of the geranium.

The uses of the geranium in the garden are many and various. They are, perhaps, most popular for massing around the base of buildings, where a heavy, yet bright effect is desired. For such purposes those ranging from scarlet to crimson should be used, one shade of color only; or if more than one shade is used, the lighter shade should be kept in the foreground and the darkest behind.

The strongest favorites for banking around buildings are that class of which "General Grant" is the most popular and best-known member. For alignment along paths or roadways, a lighter and more natural effect may be gained by the use of the lighter shades and colors, for no such staid impressions are expected as is the case around residences, etc. As one gets away from the house all vegetation should gradually grow

BRIARCLIFF MANOR, N. Y.

THIRTY MILES FROM NEW YORK CITY

Hudson River Railroad to Scarborough; Putnam Division to Briarcliff Manor, or Harlem Division to Pleasantville

- BRIARCLIFF FARMS—6,000-acre Westchester County estate
- BRIARCLIFF HOTELS—{ Briarcliff Lodge season opens in June
Pocantico Lodge open all the year
- BRIARCLIFF REALTY—Sites for permanent Country homes
- BRIARCLIFF DAIRY—For the highest Milk Products obtainable
- BRIARCLIFF PRINT SHOP—Handling only the Finest Printing
- BRIARCLIFF OUTLOOK—For the promotion of Country Life

Briarcliff Information at Windsor Arcade, 5th Avenue and 46th Street, New York City. Briarcliff Home Office at Briarcliff Manor, N. Y. DAVID B. PLUMER, General Manager

\$56⁵⁰ Portland AND RETURN

From Chicago, with correspondingly low rates from other points, via the Chicago & North-Western Railway. Choice of routes via Omaha, Cheyenne and Granger, via St. Paul and Minneapolis, through the mountain scenery of Colorado, via Yellowstone Park, through the Lake Mc Donald Country or the Canadian Rockies. Return via California at slight increase in rate.

A great opportunity to visit one of the greatest grain and fruit raising countries, the largest fishing and lumbering industries, and some of the most aggressive, rich and growing cities in the world.

These low rates are in effect daily, May 23 to Sept. 30. Full particulars in regard to the exposition and descriptive of the Pacific Northwest sent to any address on receipt of two 2-cent stamps.

LEWIS AND CLARK CENTENNIAL
JUNE 1 TO OCT. 15, 1905

W. B. KNISKERN,
Passenger Traffic Manager,
CHICAGO.

THE
NORTH-WESTERN
LINE

Make Your Grounds Beautiful BAY TREES



We are pleased at all times to receive visitors

We have a grand collection of these popular decorative trees in both Standard and Pyramidal forms.

BOXWOOD, BLUE SPRUCE, EVERGREENS and CONIFERS, IN TUBS AND BASKETS.

Pot-grown Roses, both Standard and Bush form, English Ivy in all sizes, Clematis, and other Vines.

Japanese Maples from 1 to 6 feet, in pots and tubs.

Ask for catalogue
Special Prices and Sizes

BOBBINK & ATKINS

Nurserymen and Florists,

Rutherford, N. J.

STARK FRUIT BOOK

shows in NATURAL COLORS and accurately describes 216 varieties of fruit. Send for our liberal terms of distribution to planters.—Stark Bro's, Louisiana, Mo.

Lawns Ready-Made Dormant Sod consists of grass seed and manure in "water" form. (Fertilizer and seed in one compact article.) You simply level your ground, lay down the "waters," water daily, and a beautiful permanent lawn results. No uncertain seeding. No weeds. No fuss. Write for booklet.
DORMANT SOD COMPANY, 19 Union Stock Yards, Chicago

Japanese Bamboo Stakes

Durable year to year. Indispensable for tying Lilies, Roses, Chrysanthemums, Dahlias.

3 to 4 feet stakes, 100 for 75 cents; 1000 for \$4.00
6 feet stakes, 100 for \$1.00; 1000 for \$6.00
(25 at 100 rate; 250 at 1000 rate)

Address **H. H. BERGER & CO., 47 Barclay St., New York**

ASK US FOR OUR CATALOGUE

NOW READY

You can well afford to consider our stock, business facilities and prices before placing your spring order for

Ornamental or Fruit Trees, Evergreens, Shrubs, Vines, Roses, Herbaceous Plants, etc.

We cordially invite all who are interested to visit our Nursery.

THE ELM CITY NURSERY CO.
New Haven, Conn.

lighter both in color and character (especially in front), as well as softer in tone. In such a place the light pink shades produce the happiest results.

Geraniums may be obtained in several heights (when mature), and a charming effect along a drive may be obtained by banking, that is, planting a low growing one (white, perhaps) next the road, back of this a light pink of medium growth, and in the background a rank growing, deeper pink. Such



340. The geranium grows so easily in California that it is a neglected plant. As a heavy mass around the base of a building or a palm trunk it is very effective. It is always in flower and will make a hedge five feet high that need not be replanted for five years

a plantation makes a good appearance at all seasons, with a minimum of care. Not only is it economical in the small amount of care required, but the effect is enduring, as it will not require replanting for many years.

ERNEST BRAUNTON.

Los Angeles County.

How I Made a Sweetbrier Hedge from Seed

IN the fall of 1903 I planted out of doors the seeds of about half a dozen hips of sweetbrier, and in the following spring I transplanted from the seed bed to nursery rows about one hundred small plants. These were given good care and by the end of the season most of them were bushes of a good size, and some with growths about four feet long. About two weeks ago these were transplanted from the nursery rows, each being carefully lifted with a good clod of earth to the place for the hedge, where, after being well pruned back, they all now look fresh, and some are already showing an increase in their young growths. They were well leaved out when transplanted.

Tennessee.

F. J. LE MOYNE.



99% of Camera Value is in the Lens

For instantaneous pictures, no matter how great the speed or how dull the weather, success is assured if you are using a Goerz Lens

GOERZ LENSES

Are used by all experts, amateurs or professionals
Ask them why? or

Apply for descriptive catalogue B9 to

C. P. GOERZ OPTICAL WORKS

52 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY

Offices: Berlin London Paris Chicago

Quality SEED BULB PLANTS

Send for Catalogue
ARTHUR T. BODDINGTON
342 West 14th Street - NEW YORK



BOYS' SUMMER CAMP

"Wildmere" in the Maine Woods
(In the Sebago Lake Region)

A vacation filled with all the pleasures and benefits of an outdoor life. Coaching trip through White Mountains. The nature lessons absorbed and the experiences of camp life last in the memory a lifetime. 6th season (ten weeks) opens June 29th.

Booklet on request

IRVING L. WOODMAN, Ph. B.,
1981 Park Row Bldg. New York City

4th of JULY

You want a good noise maker. Don't risk your life fooling with a toy pistol, but buy a

Young America Double Action Revolver

\$2.50

Safe Reliable Durable

22 Caliber, 7 Shot, Rim Fire.
32 Caliber, 5 Shot, Rim or Center Fire.

If not to be had of your dealer write us, stating preference and enclosing amount, and we will supply you by return mail or express, sending prepaid.

Write for Free Catalog.

HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON ARMS CO.
878 PARK AVE.
WORCESTER, MASS.

Necessities for the Garden

Inexpensive little things that pay for themselves immediately in increased crops and labor-saving.

MODEL TOMATO AND PLANT SUPPORT

The best support for tomatoes and heavily flowered plants, such as Dahlias, Peonies, Chrysanthemums, etc. Tomatoes grown with supports produce a much larger crop and of better quality. Constructed of heavy galvanized wire frame work, they are light, strong, and easily applied. More than half a million in use.

Price, per dozen, \$1.75 Per gross, \$18.

MODEL ROSE STAKES

LOOPEO OR STRAIGHT

Strong, light, more sightly than wooden stakes, and do not harbor insects. Made of galvanized wire, proof against rust. All sizes from two to six feet. Send for prices.

MODEL POT HANGER

Adjustable to pots of all sizes up to ten inches. Can be put on quickly and taken off easily. The only practical device for converting ordinary flower pots into hanging baskets.

Prices: Sizes up to five inches, per dozen, 50 cents; gross, \$4.
 Sizes for pots, from five to ten inches, per dozen, 75 cents; gross, \$7.

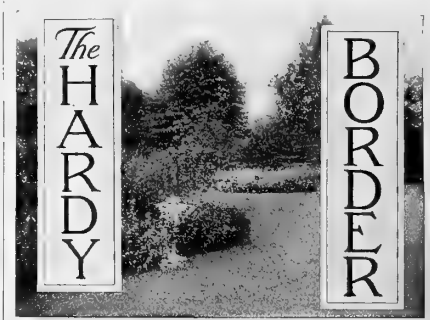
MODEL EXTENSION CARNATION WIRE SUPPORT

Light, strong, easily applied. Every grower of Carnations should use these.

Prices: 50 Complete Supports, \$2.25. 100 Complete Supports, \$3.50.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED PAMPHLET

PARKER-BRUEN MFG. CO., 1519 St. James Bldg., New York City
 FACTORY: HARRISON, N. J.



The
H
A
R
D
Y

B
O
R
D
E
R

Singular Facts in the Cultivation of Oriental Poppies

AMONG garden plants perhaps none are more impatient of removal in spring than Oriental poppies. If sown in the open ground they make, as a rule, one long tapering root straight down in the ground which, after a year or two of good growth it is impossible to dig out. The breaking of this root is not fatal, but if this happens in spring when the plant is in full leaf, it is very likely, under ordinary conditions, to lose its foliage. When this is lost, many people jump to the conclusion that their plants are dead. They are entirely mistaken since, in nine cases out of ten, the plants will recover and reappear the following September or October, after which they will make a good tuft of foliage. If you will then dig down to their roots you will find them pushing out from all around their long tap roots masses of small, fibrous, feeding roots which indicates that they are getting ready to produce their gorgeous flowers the following spring. They also make fibrous roots very early in the spring. The foliage of Oriental poppies often disappears entirely during July and August.

WHEN TO MOVE THEM

If therefore Oriental poppies are to be moved in spring, do it as soon as they begin to show signs of making new growth. If bought from the nursery see that they have been pot-grown, but don't plant after the middle of May. You had better wait till the following August or September. They will not die, however, for the least piece of root will grow and will come up from great depths, where pieces have been broken off in transplanting or removing. The very best way to increase a good variety quickly is to take it up in the fall, cut the roots into short lengths, some two or three inches long, insert them into sandy soil, where they will soon push out new crowns or buds and make vigorous flowering plants. Thence they can be removed to their desired location.

There are now many varieties of this universally admired flower offered by dealers in hardy plants, running through various shades of crimson, scarlet salmon, pink, and striped to silvery white, and dark chocolate or mahogany colored. The dark black blotches at the base of the petals have been, in many cases, entirely eliminated.

Oriental poppies may also be very easily raised from seed sown in the open ground

Cottage Gardens Co.

will assist in planning your grounds for planting if you send them a rough sketch and short description of the place

Specimen Evergreens Trees and Shrubs

COTTAGE GARDENS CO., Inc.
 QUEENS, L. I., NEW YORK

BAY STATE NURSERIES

W. H. WYMAN, North Abington, Mass.

HARDY Ornamentals, Shade and Evergreen Trees in great variety. Hardy Rhododendrons, Roses, Shrubs and Vines.

1905 Catalogue Free

OWNERS OF COUNTRY ESTATES are particularly invited to get our prices.

Siebrecht's Choice Evergreen Trees

Box and Bay Trees

Rose Hill Nurseries are noted for the largest and choicest Evergreens, Bay Trees, Box Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Hardy Herbaceous Plants, Fruit Trees and Vines.

ROSES ARE ALSO A SPECIALTY

Send for our Book: "Beautifying Country Homes"

SIEBRECHT & SON

Nurseries:
 NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

New York Office:
 425 FIFTH AVE.



in very early spring. Let them remain in their seed row until after their foliage has decayed. In September they will again begin to show signs of a new growth. Then remove them to permanent places. The largest plants will produce some blooms the second year, but don't forget to give them some protection the first winter after removal, so that they may become well established. After that they are abundantly able to take care of themselves.

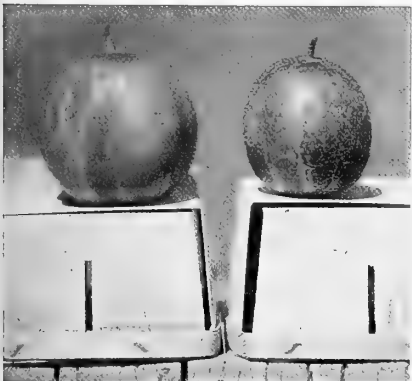
New York. HERBERT GREENSMITH.



The Lemon Cucumber

Photograph by the author

THE lemon cucumber which is, I believe, a native of this country (?) may be regarded as a new type of the large family to which it belongs. As it is nearly round, it bears a greater resemblance to an orange than to a lemon. Therefore its present name seems inappropriate. Moreover, its color, when it reaches maturity, is a deep yellow, closely approaching to orange. The flesh is tender and crisp, without that bitter taste so generally found in cucumbers. It is excellent for slicing, as I know from per-



341. The lemon cucumber, good for slicing and pickling. It is about two and a half inches in diameter and lacks the bitter taste often found in cucumbers. The shape and color of an orange

sonal experience. For pickling, ripe or green, it is also recommended, but I have not tried it in that respect. It ranges in size from two and a half to three inches in diameter, just right for one portion, and is therefore, well adapted for serving whole upon the table. The cultivation of this new comer differs in nowise from that of the ordinary cucumber.

Michigan. HUGO ERICHSEN.

THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

A perfect solution of the sprinkler problem—a sprinkler that covers a circle of from three feet to fifty feet in diameter with an absolutely equal distribution of water; a sprinkler that revolves freely with any pressure; that will not clog, and that relieves the back pressure on the hose. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only

\$ 2.00



Descriptive circular free

The Yost Electric Mfg. Co. 20 HAWTHORNE STREET, TOLEDO, OHIO, U. S. A.

THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

Made with head and arms of polished brass; body black enameled; wheels mounted on a wide base; red enameled. Can be drawn about without danger of upsetting. Universally conceded to be the simplest, most durable and efficient lawn sprinkler made. Your money right back if it is not entirely satisfactory. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only

\$ 2.00

NOW IS THE TIME TO PROTECT YOUR CROPS FROM INSECTS, BUGS AND PLANT PESTS

of every nature. Potatoes, fruits, vines, plants, Roses and shrubbery require special treatment and care at this season. For the treatment adapted to your needs consult pages 86, 87 and 88 of Vick's Garden and Floral Guide. You will find there a complete list of

Insecticides, Exterminators, Powder-dusters, Sprayers, etc.

besides valuable information on all topics pertaining to the garden and farm. We should be pleased to send you a copy.

JAMES VICK'S SONS, 362 Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

The Flowers

I grow in quantity here in cold New England are the best hardy garden sorts, the old reliable kinds that everybody wants for the border or shady corner. Also the best hardy Ferns and Wild Flowers of New England suitable for cultivation. Illustrated catalogue sent on request. EDW. GILLET, Southwick, Mass.



GARDEN VASES IN CAST IRON AND BRONZE

Made in a great variety of styles and designs to harmonize with any garden scheme. Also

- LAWN FOUNTAINS, AQUARIA,
- STATUARY, SETTEES, CHAIRS,
- TREE GUARDS, LAMP POSTS and LAMPS,
- ELECTRIC-LIGHT POSTS and LAMPS.

We issue separate catalogues of each of the above, which will be sent on request. Address ORNAMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

THE J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS 84 to 90 BEEKMAN STREET, NEW YORK CITY

SEWAGE AND GARBAGE DISPOSAL

The sanitary, odorless and inexpensive destruction of sewage and garbage is effected by the use of an

International Incinerator

A "Fire Closet" that is simple and effective. Adapted to country homes, seaside camps, mountain cottages.

ENDORSED BY

- ALBERT L. GIBON, Medical Director U. S. Navy (retired).
- COL. MCWATER, Surgeon-General British War Dept.
- DR. ABRAM T. KERR, B. S., M. D., Cornell University.
- N. Y. STATE NATIONAL GUARD.
- DR. ERNEST WENDE, Ex-Health Commissioner, Buffalo, N. Y.
- JOHN S. WILSON, Surgeon 1st Regiment, N. G., N. Y.

A BOOKLET—"The Sanitary Disposal of Waste" is free. It tells how earth closets, cesspools and garbage cans may be abolished. We offer any reader of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE the benefit of our experience in solving any special problem of sanitation.

INTERNATIONAL INCINERATOR CO. 648 Prudential Bldg. Buffalo, N. Y.



A Paper Proposal

is a story of a summer love match, well told and beautifully illustrated. The small picture above only suggests the real charm of these illustrations. As a bit of readable fiction the story is well worth writing for. It is contained in a handsomely bound book of 128 pages a portion of which is devoted to the attractive mountain and lake resorts along the Lackawanna Railroad. It is a book you will like to see. It may be had by sending 10 cents in postage stamps to T. W. LEE, G.P.A., Lackawanna Railroad, 26 Exchange Place, New York.

Want Department

A special low rate is made in this department for the convenience of readers to advertise for a gardener, or for gardeners to offer their services.

Gardeners' Register

High-class men, with good records, can be obtained at VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE, 14 Barclay Street, New York City. No fee.

Competent Gardeners

The comforts and products of a country home are increased by employing a competent gardener; if you want to engage one, write to us. Please give particulars regarding place and say whether married or single man is wanted. We have been supplying them for years to the best people everywhere. No fee asked. PETER HENDERSON & CO., Seedsmen and Florists, 35 and 37 Cortlandt Street, New York City.



WATER FROM A COPPER ROOF IS SAFE

Q. Is it safe to use the rainwater collected from a copper roof and leaders for watering flowers and vegetables in the garden?

New York. G. R. M.

A. Under all ordinary conditions it would be quite safe. There could be only a very small quantity of copper in the water collected from a copper roof, and this would be almost immediately fixed by lime in the soil and become practically insoluble. Yet the same quantity might be sufficient to prevent the growth of pond scum in the water itself. There would be very little copper present in the collections from a roof not badly corroded, and most from such a roof when the rain followed a long, dry period.

GROWING SPECIMEN EVERGREENS

Q. How are evergreens (pines, spruces, retinisporas, etc.) managed to form good dense specimens?

P. M.

A. All evergreen trees for fine specimens should be planted where they are not shaded by other trees. No special treatment is requisite other than a good sandy loam.

BIG DAMAGE DONE BY MICE

Q. The mice have eaten my roses under cover. Following the practice for the last five years, I pegged down my roses late in the fall, covered them carefully with dry oak leaves to a depth of about two feet and topped the beds with pine boughs, practically as described by Dr. Huey in his excellent article on roses in the March number of *Country Life in America*, and let me say that in spite of the very severe winters recently experienced, I have never lost a rose from winter killing. Imagine my dismay on uncovering the beds this spring (March 27th), to discover that every rose on the place was killed to the ground by field mice. Not a single bush escaped. Of several hundred double Russian violets, pansies and *Phlox subulata* in near-by beds protected with a similar, though lighter covering, not a vestige remained. How can I avoid a repetition of such disaster another year?

Massachusetts. P. M.

A. They must be fought just like moles by sinking a board or mosquito wire netting around the edge of the beds. Poisoned grain scattered about the bed will kill any mice that get around the boards or wire. We believe that your roses are not killed, only very severely pruned, and will make good growth



BEES

THERE'S MONEY IN RAISING BEES

if you go into the business right, whether on a large or a small scale. Suburbanites are finding their culture as profitable as it is pleasantly interesting.

We are bee headquarters and can supply you with a full "colony" and hives to put them in, or you can collect your own "colony" with one of our "Queens." Bee supplies of all kinds at right prices.

JOHNSON & STOKES

SEEDSMEN
217-219 MARKET STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

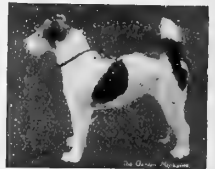


Kennel Department

Under this heading will appear each month announcements of reliable Dog breeders

CAIRNSMUIR FOX TERRIERS

MAJOR G. M. CARNOCHAN LIVINGSTON-HUDSON, NEW YORK CITY, offers nine Fox-terrier bitch puppies at eleven weeks old. Price, \$10 apiece. All are eligible for registration, full pedigrees. Send cheque with order. Grown dogs and puppies for sale at all times. Welsh terriers also for sale.



Airedale Terriers Are Terrors

to rats, cats, vermin, tramps, burglars and automobile thieves. Best breed of dogs for farm, ranch, home, country residence, in the hunting field, or as an affectionate and lovable companion for young or old.

FOR SALE.—Four (4) Litters of magnificent puppies, and two (2) tried and proven prize-pedigreed Brood Bitches that will prove profitable investments to would-be breeders. Booklet for stamp.

HELLO KENNELS, Box 5H, 119 Nassau St., NEW YORK



Presto Kennels

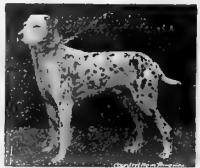
The Home of famous Boston terriers. Young, housebroken and sporty Boston terriers generally on hand. Registered stock a specialty. Send twelve cents in stamps for finest booklet ever produced on Boston Terriers. Address

JAMES A. DAVIS
Dept. F, 92 State St., Boston, Mass.

DALMATIANS (Coach Dogs) AT STUD AND FOR SALE

We have constantly on hand puppies and grown stock, thoroughly broken to run under carriages, and which can win in the show-ring also, for sale at reasonable prices.

J. SERGEANT PRICE, Jr.
CHESNUT HILL PHILADELPHIA



Dachshunde

I have always on hand extra fine black and tan, red and brown Dachshunde of the best imported stock.

Dr. CARL O. FOLKENS, 639 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio

High Class Boston Terrier Puppies

from pedigreed stock; also booking orders for Airedale Terrier Puppies, best strain, all at reasonable prices.

WILLIAM WALLACE, P. O. Box 285, Waterbury, Conn.

The Most Important Points in Vine Culture

THE first point to notice in vine culture is the difference between permanent and temporary vines. The woody ones like ampelopsis, Virginia creeper and wistaria which ought to last a lifetime are naturally slow to start. They are, in fact, comparable to trees in this respect as well as in cost and the thoroughness with which the soil should be prepared for them. Since their roots are to go twenty or thirty feet deep or more, the poor soil to a depth of four feet should be thrown away and replaced by good soil, and the ground should be liberally provided with well-rotted manure or with commercial fertilizers.

If properly planted, the permanent vines will require no attention for the first two years except a little pruning. After that time the strong growers must be kept within proper bounds. It is usually easy to keep vines in good condition by cutting them back a few feet every year. Nearly all of the permanent vines will stand any amount of pruning except wistaria which does best if allowed to grow year after year without pruning. The commonest mistake in pruning vines is to allow them to grow for five or six years without any pruning whatsoever. This is why you see on porches everywhere vines that are top-heavy, *i.e.*, which have a mass of foliage at the top and scarcely any at the base. This is, of course absurd, for the purpose of growing vines is to screen unsightly buildings, and it also has the disadvantage on a porch of furnishing a hiding place for mosquitoes, and of littering the porch with leaves which fall before their time. If vines are headed back from one to four feet every year from the second to the eighth year, it should be entirely unnecessary to sweep the porch every morning so far as fallen leaves are concerned. The reason why these leaves fall in July and August is that a top-heavy vine is so crowded that the sunshine cannot enter the mass of foliage and ripen the leaves. The vines bear more leaves than they can ripen and it is those imperfectly ripened leaves that fall prematurely.

The next most important points in vine culture are to determine whether the vine needs artificial support or not, and if so, of what kind; whether you want a foliage effect or a flowering effect; how high you want the vines to grow, and whether there is any danger of damaging your property in any way. For example, ampelopsis requires no support on any surface whatever. It will grow a hundred feet high, but its flowers are inconspicuous, and since one usually wants color on the porch it is not so good for a veranda as a flowering vine which does not grow so tall. Moreover, any vine that grows twenty feet high or more may cause some trouble if it is grown directly on a frame house. You may want to remove the vines in order to paint the house. You can do this easily with any vine that requires artificial support, but it is impossible or difficult with anything that is self-supporting like ampelopsis.

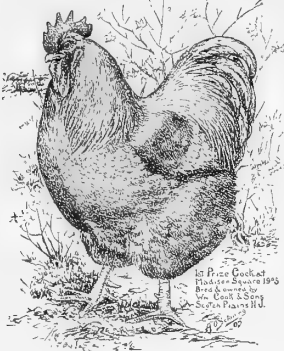
Poultry Department

While the subject of poultry is not within the editorial scope of this magazine, yet so many of our readers are interested in poultry raising in connection with their country homes, that it is our desire to make the magazine of the greatest practical interest to them and we shall, therefore, extend to the readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE the service of our Poultry Information Department. Any information about the selection and care of poultry or other information on the subject will gladly be given. Address, Poultry Information Department, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th Street, New York City.

ORIGINATORS OF ALL ORPINGTON FOWLS

William Cook & Sons, Box 30, SCOTCH PLAINS NEW JERSEY

ALSO OF ENGLAND AND SOUTH AFRICA



BUFF ORPINGTON COCK. 1st prize at Madison Square, 1905. Bred and owned by Wm. Cook & Sons.

FOR the best Orpingtons, any of the ten varieties, you must go to their Originators, who naturally have the best. We still hold our unbeaten record. At Madison Square, in 1905, we secured almost twice as many firsts as any other Orpington breeder, 15 firsts, 21 seconds, 5 thirds, and many other prizes and specials. A great number of the few first prizes that we did not get at Madison Square this year were won by birds that were purchased from us, and hatched from our eggs. We can supply you with such birds and eggs. We have shown twice at Madison Square, winning 30 firsts and 30 seconds. This record is impossible to beat. Also 16 leading prizes at the World's Fair, and 15 firsts and 14 seconds, Herald Square. Nearly all birds that have won over us have been supplied by us. Send for our illustrated catalogue, the finest ever produced, 10 cents to cover postage.

We are the Largest Breeders, Exhibitors, Importers and Exporters in the World. Winning over 7,700 cups and prizes in nine countries of the world. We edit and publish the *Orpington Poultry Journal*, single copy 5 cents, yearly 60 cents. Do not fail to send for copy.

Inspection of Poultry Farms cordially invited. Trains met. Fanwood Station, N. J., New Jersey Central Railroad.

EGGS from the finest stock in the world and from ALL our winners \$10 a sitting, from good birds \$5 a sitting. All clear eggs replaced, if removed express prepaid.

Special quotations sent per return. Advice free on all poultry subjects. Always stock birds for sale at moderate prices.



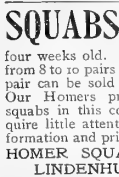
RHODE ISLAND REDS

Light Brahmas, White Wyandottes, Barred and White Plymouth Rocks

Hardy, Prolific, Farm Bred, Pure Stock

For Birds (moderate prices) or "EGGS TO HATCH," at 6c. each, write

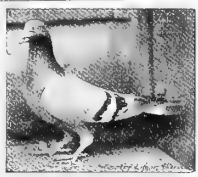
Walter Sherman, Meadowslope, Newport, R. I.



SQUABS

are money-makers. Ready for market when four weeks old. Breeders produce from 8 to 10 pairs every year. Each pair can be sold for 50 to 80 cents. Our Homers produce the finest squabs in this country. They require little attention. Send for information and prices.

HOMER SQUAB COMPANY LINDENHURST, L. I.



Why Keep a lot of common pigeons that neither produce good squabs nor are an ornament to the place. We can furnish you

FANCY PIGEONS



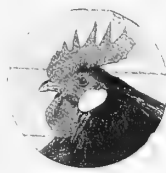
MAGPIE that will produce better squabs and be in keeping with handsome surroundings. CATALOGUE FREE.

KANAWHA PIGEON LOFTS CHARLESTON, W. VA.

IRON AGE Garden Implements

make gardening a pleasure or a profit. They double your capacity, especially in the early growing time when everything needs quick action. Send for our book, "Iron Age," describing Seed Drills, Wheel Hoes, Potato Planters, Hand Cultivators, etc.

BATEMAN MFG. CO., Box C, Grenloch, N. J.



EXMOOR FARMS, Lebanon, Pa.

breeds all varieties of POULTRY, DUCKS AND GEESE

Eggs for hatching this month at reduced prices. Fine breeding stock for sale. Write us your wants. Fine catalog for 4c. stamps. Address as above.

LARGEST breeders of S. C. Buff, Black and White Orpingtons in America. Have never been beaten in show room. We make a specialty of supplying breeding birds and utility stock for the large farms and estates all over America. We can supply stock in any of the above varieties at once. Have always been the largest winners at New York, and remember when you buy stock of Willow Brook Farm the name alone implies you have the best that money can procure.

Send two-cent stamp for forty-page illustrated catalogue, the finest Orpington catalogue ever published, also look of testimonials, and mating list giving description of thirty-two different breeding yards and prices of eggs from each yard.



WILLOW BROOK FARM, Box 11, BERLIN, CONN.

SQUABS

We are the largest Importers and Breeders in America of Pure Belgian Homers. We will sell you better Squab Breeding Homers than any other firm in the business and for less money. We have only one grade and that the best; one price, and that the lowest. We also have Pheasants, Swans, Peacocks, Wild and Fancy Water Fowls, Angora Cats, Collie Dogs, White Plymouth Rocks, White Wyandottes, White Cochins Bantams, White Indian Games and Cayuga Ducks. Eggs from Poultry at \$3 per 13. Pheasant eggs in season. Send rock for sample copy of Pheasant and Squab Journal and circulars on Squab and Pheasant Breeding.

Cape Cod Squab, Poultry & Game Farm Box T, Wellfleet, Massachusetts



RAISE SQUABS IT PAYS

We can start you right. Our plant, the largest in America, ships the finest squabs that reach the New York market, for which we receive top prices. Our strain of Homers will do as much for you. Better stock cannot be gotten at any price. Write for FREE booklet, and learn something of this fascinating and remunerative business.

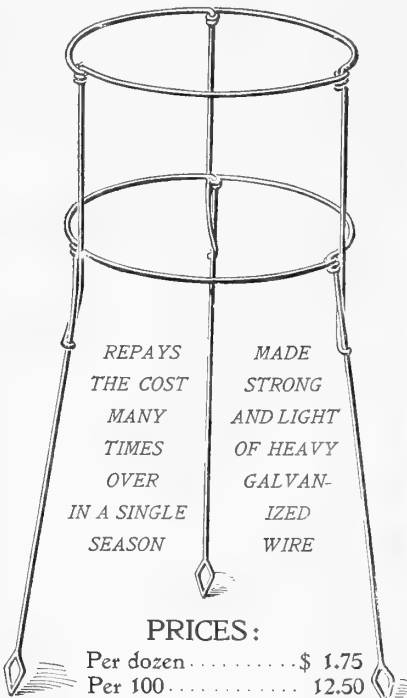
ATLANTIC SQUAB CO., Box T, Hammonton, N.J.

How Garden Boys and Girls MAKE MONEY

And older people, too, are very successful in taking many subscriptions for THE GARDEN MAGAZINE now while the gardening fever is on. People interested in gardens of all kinds want the magazine because it is the first beautiful, readable and helpful periodical of practical gardening published in America. Send postal card for particulars. Liberal commission and unusual helps. Write at once and lose no time. Address Circulation Dept., The Garden Magazine, 133-7 E. 16th St., New York.

Increase the Yield of Your Garden

by using the IGOE TOMATO AND PLANT SUPPORTS. They will mean a more abundant crop of Tomatoes of superior quality, and more beauty and success of your heavily flowered plants, such as Peonies, Dahlias, Golden Glow, Chrysanthemums, etc.



THE IGOE CARNATION SUPPORTS are equally important for the success of your Carnations.

FOR YOUR ROSES: The Igoe Rose Stakes, made of galvanized wire, take the place of the old-fashioned insect-harboring, decaying, wooden supports. They are neat, strong, and will not rust. Made in all sizes (and prices), looped and straight.

You also need some **Tying Wire** which does not rot nor untie.

WRITE FOR PRICES

IGOE BROTHERS

228 North 9th Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

The True Rhododendron Catawbiense of the Carolina Mountains

Hardy in Quebec

The Hardest Rhododendron Known

A carload of fine clumps, 1 to 4 feet in height, is on the way to my Salem Nursery, so shipment can be made quickly. May I describe these specimen plants to you? Can be shipped till June 1st with perfect safety.

HARLAN P. KELSEY, 6 Beacon St., BOSTON, MASS.
Owner Highlands Nursery, 3,800 feet elevation in the Carolina Mountains, and Salem Nursery, Salem, Mass.

this season. Where the presence of mice is expected bury the shoots in earth. By piling the earth in a hill around the base of the roses you would ensure protection from both frost and mice. Mice are most troublesome to the gardener during a severe winter, when the combination of warm covering and succulent food offered by the protected flower bed is unusually welcome.

MAKING A HEMLOCK HEDGE

Q. What is the way to treat a young hemlock hedge to form a windbreak about seven feet high.

T. E. WATT.

A. Begin by planting well-grown nursery stock, three to four feet high, and set about eighteen inches apart. The leader should be cut out immediately after planting and the new leaders which develop should be shortened each year, until the hedge has attained the desired height. After the first year trim the side shoots in order to keep the hedge thick. After the hedge has reached the desired height and width an annual trimming is all that is necessary. The best time to prune is in June.



Swiss Chard an Excellent Vegetable Worth Canning

THE Swiss chard which we planted for the first time last summer grew so very rapidly that, unless we had made it our staple article of diet, we could never have kept the growth down where it belonged. As we didn't care to have it at every meal, we thought of canning some for winter use. So after a day or two of warm rain, when the outer leaves of the chard were as large as palm-leaf fans and as glossy as though varnished, I would pick all there were, and, after washing them carefully (an easy undertaking when compared with dandelions and spinach), boil them as I would for serving—about thirty minutes. Then I filled glass jars with the cooked chard with a little of the water, sterilizing the jars as for any preserving, sealed them and set them away for twenty-four hours. The next day I sterilized the sealed jars and yet a second and a third time were they put in a steamer and subjected to a thorough steaming—twenty-four hours intervening between the baths.

Perhaps so much sterilizing was unnecessary, but I wished to be certain that nothing should spoil my experiment which was meeting with a little good-natured family ridicule.

But seeing is believing, and the proof of the canned chard came the first day I opened a jar to serve with boiled ham.

Massachusetts.

B. W. B.

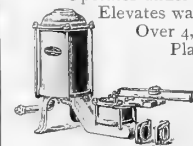
UNUSUAL HANGINGS FOR COUNTRY HOMES

Made of plain, heavy materials, with a woven border of beads, the Riverside Curtains are distinctive and unusual. They are also much less expensive than most hand-made hangings. Send for information, designs and color schemes

RIVERSIDE LOOMS
RIVERSIDE, CONN.

IT COSTS NOTHING TO OPERATE A Rife Hydraulic Ram

Water pumped by water power.
No wearing parts except valves.
Operates under 18 in. to 50 ft. fall.
Elevates water 30 ft. for every foot fall.
Over 4,500 plants now in operation.
Plants installed under guarantee.
80% efficiency developed.
Absolutely automatic.
Runs continuously.



POWER SPECIALTY CO.
Liberty and Greenwich Sts., New York

Honey Bees

Should be in or near every garden, if the best results are secured. Insects are necessary for the fertilization of blossoms, and bees do the best work. They also give from 30 to 50 pounds of honey per colony. I have furnished bees for thousands of gardens and you probably need some. A booklet on managing bees, ten cents. Catalog free.

I. J. STRINGHAM, 105 Park Place, N. Y.
APIARIES, GLEN COVE, L. I.

BRIDGEMAN'S Vegetable, Farm and Flower SEEDS

Garden Tools. Catalogue free.
BRIDGEMAN'S SEED WAREHOUSE
37 East 19th Street, New York City

Arlington Tested Seeds

Our 1905 catalogue tells all about them. **IT'S FREE.**
W. W. RAWSON & CO., Boston, Mass.

Buy FIRST PREMIUM VIOLETS

Ready to set in garden at any time. All healthy plants. Our violets took the First Premium at the World's Fair Flower Show, St. Louis, Joliet, Ill., and at Chicago World's Fair. Price per dozen, shipped at your cost, 50c. Special prices in large quantities.

ELI CROSS, Florist, 115 Ashland Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.



SPECIAL JUNE PLANTING OFFER

During the crucial weeks of late May and early June, when many gardeners are anxious to get fine plants of these most desirable perennials for Summer and Fall bloom, we make this special offer by which you may secure:

A Hardy Perennial Border for \$5.00

60 plants, two each of the following 30 kinds in these three collections, shipped prepaid for a \$5.00 bill. Order promptly and you will be satisfied.

Collection No. I

8 of the best tall perennials for shrubbery and background planting (one of each).

- Delphinium formosum** (Larkspur)
- Digitalis** (Foxglove)
- Hollyhocks**, various colors
- Helianthus Maximilianus** (Giant late flowering Sunflower)
- Oenothera Youngi** (Evening Primrose)
- Phlox decussata**, all colors in best variety
- Rudbeckia fulgida**
- Boltonia asteroides**

Sent for a \$1.00 bill
Double collection \$2.00

Collection No. II

7 low-growing and spreading plants.

- Gypsophila repens** (Baby's breath)
- Myosotis** (Forget-me-not)
- Phlox subulata**, early flowering Phlox
- Phlox subulata**, Dwarf Moss Pinks
- Primula veris superba** (English Primrose)
- Viola pedata** (Bird's foot violet)
- Trollius**, in variety (A sort of double buttercup)

Sent for a \$1.00 bill
Double collection \$2.00

Collection No. III

15 upright perennials of moderate height.

- Acrostemma coronaria** (Giant campion)
- Aquilegia**, in variety (Columbine)
- Callirhoe involucrata**
- Shasta Daisies**, Burbank's creation
- Coreopsis lanceolata** (gorgeous yellow)
- Dianthus barbatus** (Sweet William)
- Gaillardia grandiflora**
- Hibiscus**, Crimson Eye
- Hesperis matronalis** (Sweet Rocket)
- German Iris**, assorted colors
- Lychnis Chalcedonica**
- Monarda didyma**
- Stokesa cyanea**
- Funkia aurea** } (Excellent for shady gardens)
- Funkia albo-marginata** }

Sent for \$2.50
Double collection \$4.00

WE PAY THE FREIGHT

and all express charges east of the Rocky Mountains on orders from this advertisement.

WE cannot urge you to order these perennials too promptly. This is the most timely and attractive offer of superior plants ever made by us or anyone else. Do not delay, and be sorry later, you have not ordered.

Send for our big catalogue of the best things that grow. Our fine plants at very moderate prices attract and hold the business of careful purchasers for a lifetime.

CLUCAS & BODDINGTON CO. 131 West 23d Street, New York (Palisades Nurseries, Sparkill, N. Y.)

BEAUTIFUL! NOVEL! VALUABLE!

THE NEWEST LILACS DOUBLE AND SINGLE



Extraordinary Offering

FOR years we have been collecting from various sources the choicest Lilacs, and we take pleasure in now offering a collection embracing the best varieties known. We have imported annually the introductions of the celebrated French raiser, Mr. Lemoine, and have in stock the cream of his offerings.

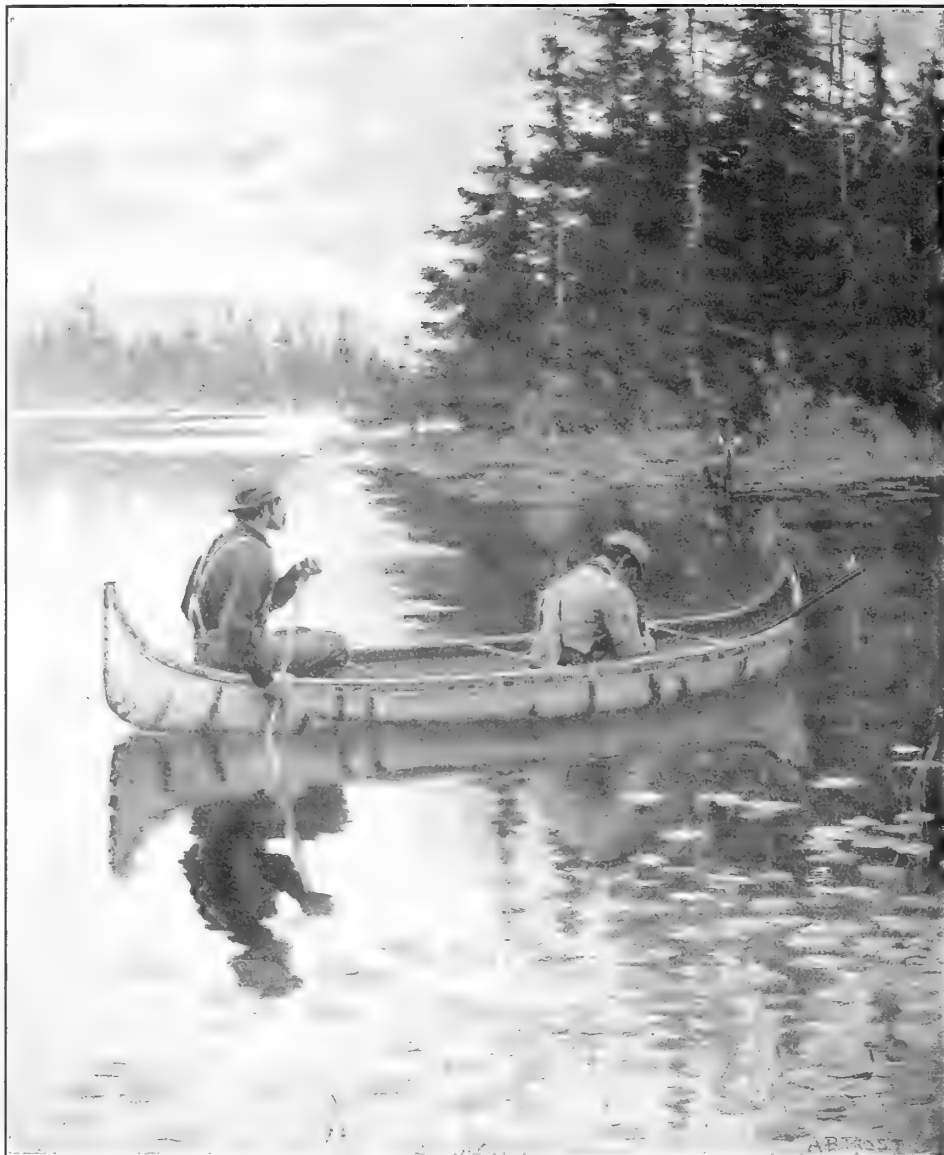
The improvement in the Lilac, especially in the double sorts, during the last ten years is marvelous, and all lovers of this flower will be delighted with these novelties. In size, form and color they far surpass the old favorites and we confidently recommend them to our patrons. Nothing that has been introduced recently is likely to prove so popular as the new Lilacs.

Our General Descriptive Catalogue contains accurate descriptions of these choice novelties, also of the best

FRUIT and ORNAMENTAL TREES, SHRUBS, ROSES and HARDY PLANTS

This catalogue will be mailed free on request. We will enter orders now for fall planting.

ELLWANGER & BARRY, MOUNT HOPE NURSERIES, ROCHESTER, N. Y.



Drawn for EASTMAN KODAK CO., by A. B. Frost.

There are no Game Laws for those who

Hunt with a Kodak

The rod or the gun may be left out, but no nature lover omits a Kodak from his camp outfit.

*1905 Catalogue free at the
dealers, or by mail.*

EASTMAN KODAK CO.

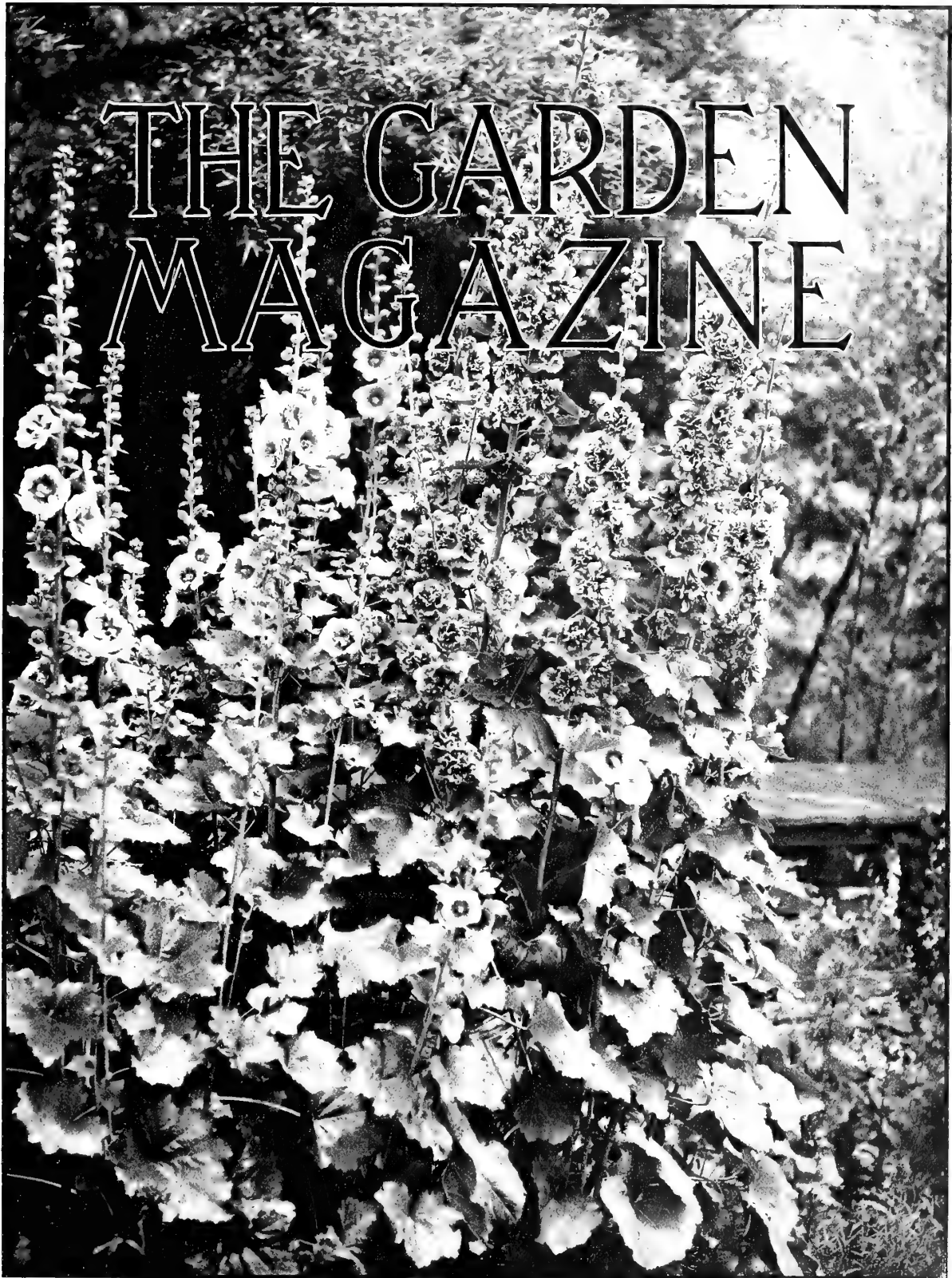
Rochester, N. Y.

JULY
1905

Important Things to Plan and to Do in July

Water Gardens for Everybody—Home Fruit Growing—Roses for Christmas Bloom
—A Greenhouse for \$500—Three Crops of Vegetables from the Same Ground

10c.
\$1.00 a Year



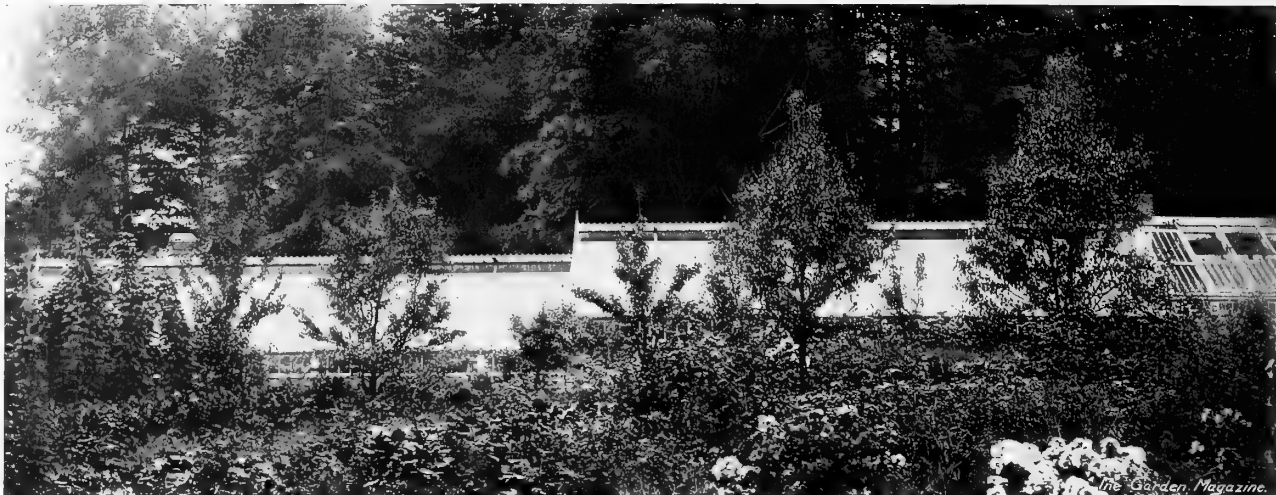
COVNTRY LIFE
• IN AMERICA •



DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO
133-135 & 137 EAST 16TH ST. • NEW YORK



THE WORLD'S
• WORK •



DESIGNED AND ERECTED FOR F. O. MATHESIEN, IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

LORD & BURNHAM CO.

New York Office:

General Office and Works:

1133 BROADWAY (Cor. 26th St.) IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

Greenhouses, Conservatories, Etc.

Manufacturers of the **Burnham Boiler** for houses of all sizes

☛ While we are constantly erecting fine conservatories on private estates and in public parks, we also build a great variety of greenhouses for amateur gardeners ranging in price from \$300 up. Our \$500 lean-to greenhouse is thoroughly well made, has two compartments and two temperatures suited to the different varieties of plants.

☛ Write for catalogue of Greenhouses for Amateurs.

Ornamental Fixtures FOR COUNTRY GROUNDS



STATUARY
SETTEES AND CHAIRS
TREE GUARDS
DRINKING FOUNTAINS
AQUARIA and AQUARIUM
FOUNTAINS
GAS and ELECTRIC LIGHT
POSTS and LAMPS

RAILINGS and ENTRANCE
GATES
STABLE and CATTLE
HOUSE FITTINGS
FLOWER VASES IN CAST
IRON and BRONZE
LAWN and PARK
FOUNTAINS

We issue separate catalogue of each of the above, which will be sent on request. Address ORNAMENTAL DEPT.

The J. L. MOTT IRON WORKS

84 to 90 BEEKMAN STREET, NEW YORK

OLD DOMINION LINE

Delightful Short Trips

For the Tourist

who desires to see the heart of the picturesque and historical waterways of Virginia.

For Those Who Seek Rest

in the balmy air of Old Point Comfort and Virginia Beach.

For the Business Man

who prefers to break his journey by an agreeable sea-trip.

Steamers Sail 3 P. M. Every Weekday

Tickets and Stateroom Reservations at Pier 26, N. R. Telephone 1580 Franklin.

Old Dominion Steamship Co.

General Offices, 81 Beach St., New York
H. B. WALKER, V.-P. & T. M. J. J. BROWN, G. P. A.



A Glimpse of the Virginia Coast

THE NEWEST OUTDOOR BOOKS

How to Make a Vegetable Garden

By EDITH L. FULLERTON

For a suburban or a country home, large or small, this book will be found a real necessity; its illustrations, of which there are more than 200, make it most beautiful.

Net, \$2.00. (Postage 20 cents.)

Roses, and How to Grow Them

Volume I in "The Garden Library"

This book devotes itself to rose-growing from the home point of view, and a more beautiful volume it were hard to find. Profusely illustrated.

(Ready by June 20th.)

Net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents.)

Our Native Orchids

By WILLIAM HAMILTON GIBSON and HELENA LEEMING JELLIFFE

A charming volume illustrating practically all the 60 species of our native orchids. Nearly 100 illustrations from drawings by Mr. Gibson.

(Ready by June 20th.)

Net, \$1.35. (Postage 14 cents.)

The Dog Book

By JAMES WATSON

The first adequate treatment of the dog in America. Part I (Historical and General) and Part II (Setters: Early Setters and English) have already met with much favor. Part III—ready by July 1st—takes up Irish and Gordon Setters and Spaniels. Elaborately illustrated.

To be in 10 parts. Each, \$1.00 net. (Postage 10 cents.)



THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

How to Make a Flower Garden

Uniform with "How to Make a Vegetable Garden"

A charming and practical book by experts on every branch of the subject. More than 200 beautiful photographic illustrations.

Net, \$1.60. (Postage 16 cents.)

The First Book of Farming

By CHARLES L. GOODRICH, Farmer

An extremely valuable work telling how to conduct a farm with the least expense and largest return. Sixty-three full-page pictures.

Net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents.)

How to Keep Bees

By ANNA BOTSFORD COMSTOCK

Few people appreciate the pleasures to be derived from keeping bees, and it is to the uninitiated that Mrs. Comstock makes her special appeal. Outfit, first steps, and methods are clearly described, and the author treats her subject with rare charm. Many photographic illustrations.

Net, \$1.00. (Postage 10 cents.)

The Poultry Book

When begun in co-operation with English publishers three years ago, it was found necessary to make an entirely new work to suit American readers. This was done from beginning to end by the ablest American experts (under the general editorship of Prof. W. G. Johnson and George O. Brown), and now, after these years of work, it forms *the only authoritative book on the subject*. Complete in three volumes; 672 illustrations from photographs and from drawings by Harrison Weir.

Net, \$12.00. (Postage 90 cents.)

The POULTRY BOOK

is now complete in

THREE LARGE VOLUMES



Three large volumes bound in strong Red Buckram.
Over 1,000 pages, each 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7 inches.
About 600 text illustrations.
About 50 full-page black-and-white plates.
36 full-page color plates.
Practical information and instruction on every phase of Poultry breeding.
Price, \$12.90, net cash, or \$1.60 cash and 12 monthly payments of \$1.



It is not often that a work receives equally enthusiastic commendation from specialists and those who have merely an amateur interest in the subject treated.

That, however, has been the case with THE POULTRY BOOK, which until now has been obtainable in separate parts, as they were issued. The work is now complete, and not only has it been endorsed in terms of high praise by expert breeders and fanciers, by poultry journals and the general press, but it has had the warmest testimonials as to its incomparable merits as a guide and instructor from hundreds of subscribers throughout the country who are just beginning to understand the importance of a great and growing industry. Though we felt sure of the favorable reception of a work so indispensable to breeders and fanciers who wish to achieve the best results of scientific chicken culture, we confess that the popularity of the book with non-professional classes has exceeded our expectation. We were not, however, aware at the time that poultry raising had been developed so wonderfully in this country that the annual "egg crop" has reached a value exceeding \$150,000,000, and that the yearly value of

eggs and fowls together is *nearly double that of all the gold mined throughout the world.*

Inasmuch as chicken raising is so much more productive than gold-mining, there is no wonder that those interested are eager to get the fullest and most accurate information as to the kinds of breeds and the methods of treatment that promise the greatest and speediest returns in profit.

That information THE POULTRY BOOK does indeed supply very exhaustively, and in every detail, so that the farmer and producer who follow its directions and suggestions will discover that there are not many sources of legitimate revenue as profitable as that of poultry. But we hope subscribers will see something more than the money-making features of this elaborate work, for there is much that makes for beauty and refinement in farm and rural life, and that is even more important than money-getting, desirable as it is to "feather our nests" comfortably.

THE POULTRY BOOK is not only an authoritative treatise greatly in advance of anything that has been produced on the subject, but the rich beauty of its illustration and the quality of its matter give it a distinct value quite independent of its strictly educational character, for it is highly entertaining as mere pastime reading. Anyone at all interested in domestic fowls will find keen enjoyment in the pages of this most desirable book.

If you have any interest whatever in Poultry it will pay you to cut out the application blank on this page, and send it to us. Better do it now; if you put it off till to-morrow you may forget.

CUT OFF THIS FORM AND MAIL IT TO US

To _____

Address _____

Should you decide to keep the set it may be paid for \$1.00 cash, and 12 monthly payments of \$1 each, title passing to you when final payment is made.

(Signed) DOUBLEDAY PAGE & COMPANY, PAGE & COMPANY, 112-117 East 10th Street, New York

112-117 East 10th Street

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE  COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA  THE WORLD'S WORK

DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

THE GREAT VACATION BOOK

Two Little Savages

By ERNEST THOMPSON SETON

TELLS how to camp out, how to form an Indian band, how to make a dam, how to make and shoot bows and arrows, the uses of the different plants, the habits of the wild creatures, and so on.

A Classic Book for Boys

"A rattling fine book."—*Cleveland Leader*.
 "Rich in incident and in a knowledge of the things dearest to the boyish heart."—*Boston Budget*.
 "Healthful, wholesome, instructive and commendable in every way. . . . All the charms of forest life are portrayed."—*Chicago Inter-Ocean*.

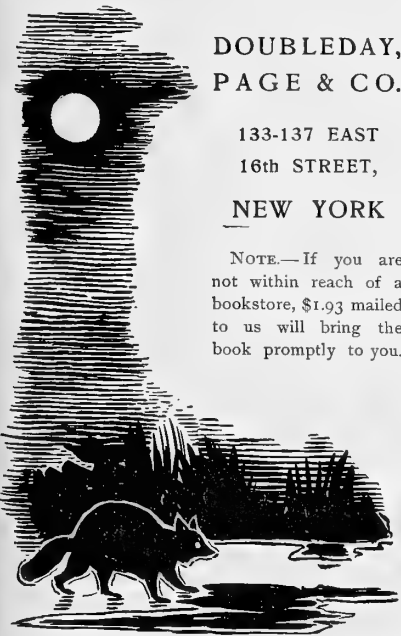
More than 300 illustrations by the author. Handsomely bound; more than 500 pages.

Net, \$1.75 (postage 18 cents)

DOUBLEDAY,
PAGE & CO.

133-137 EAST
16th STREET,
NEW YORK

NOTE.—If you are not within reach of a bookstore, \$1.93 mailed to us will bring the book promptly to you.



For Summer Reading

THE NATURE LIBRARY

has exceptional charms and value



"As necessary as the dictionary, but far more interesting"

IS it a pleasant hour with Nature you wish? Or would you confirm a recollection of some point brought up during a recent outing, identify a species, or put your finger on some fugitive fact in Nature? These are but a few of the many uses the books have aside from their principal value as a complete guide to the study of American Natural History, and their attractiveness as entertaining reading.

ARE there little ones growing up about you? Think what it means to a child to have at hand books which attract the interest to subjects sure to result in health and satisfaction all through life.

THE long outdoor season will mean much more to you and to the youngsters if the beautiful volumes are at hand for counsel and entertainment. All the year they keep the country in the home, and all that is best and most attractive in Nature is ever before you.

TEN SUPERB LARGE VOLUMES

4,000 pages, 10¼ x 8 inches; 300 plates in full colors; 450 half-tone photographs from life, and numerous text cuts, making in all more than 5,000 illustrations of animals, birds, fishes, butterflies, moths, insects, wild flowers, mushrooms, etc.; a *General Introduction* by John Burroughs.

YOU will incur no obligation and you will become informed about a most notable work by sending to us the coupon opposite.

WE wish to submit an elaborate booklet, which will show better than anything except the books themselves, the beauty, authoritativeness, and usefulness of the new edition of



THE NATURE LIBRARY

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK

CUT ALONG THIS LINE
 WE SHOULD LIKE TO MAIL YOU
 a copy of our NATURE LIBRARY booklet with our compliments. Please write very plainly your name in full:
 Your mail address (street and number):
 and your city and state:
 (A-470-10)

The World's Work for July

The World-Wide Meaning of Togo's Victory

By BARON KENTARO KANEKO (Member of the House of Peers of Japan).

A great statesman will tell THE WORLD'S WORK readers what the Japanese naval victory will mean to his country and the world—a most illuminating analysis.

Togo—Master Strategist

An intimate character sketch of the greatest naval hero since Nelson.

The Finances of Russia and Japan

A comprehensive and up-to-date statement of the resources of the warring nations.

The New Science of Business

This valuable department, begun in the June issue, will become a permanent feature of the magazine. Each article is a suggestive and accurate treatment of a way in which every business man can improve the efficiency of his working forces. The July articles will be:

The Value of Frequent Statements. By KENDALL BANNING. Showing the necessity to executive heads of business houses of frequent statements.

The Fine Art of Buying. By HAROLD A. WRIGHT. Character as a Credit Asset. By S. A. NELSON.

Each month THE WORLD'S WORK describes and pictures the really important events in the world's life; it is a history of our time. The magazine sells for 25 cents a number; \$3.00 a year. If you are not a subscriber send \$1.00 for a special six months' introductory subscription, mentioning THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

The Uplift in American Life

THE WORLD'S WORK will show, in a broad and far-seeing survey of the activities of the world, the most potent tendencies and conditions that make for the uplift of the American people and the world.

The Real Results of Public School Education

Charles C. Johnson has made in New York a practical test of what our schools actually do. He has visited factories, stores, offices, to find how much and in what ways the young men and women of that city have been benefited by their schooling.

The Spread of Libraries. By HERBERT PUTNAM, Librarian of Congress.

Collecting American Paintings. By MRS. ANNIE NATHAN MEYER.

The Largest Church for the People. By ISAAC F. MARCOSSON.

A Model School. A practical example of the way in which a school may secure the best results.

What a City Might Be. How New York, Washington, and other great cities are being beautified on a large scale.

Americans Learning to Live in Better Houses. By JOY WHEELER DOW.

Improvement in Working Conditions. By LEROY SCOTT, author of "The Walking Delegate."

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & CO., 133-137 East 16th Street, NEW YORK

Country Life in America

THE JULY ISSUE

Roots We Eat By Edith Loring Fullerton

The Water Supply and Drainage
By E. C. Holtzoper

The Swimming Pool
By Payne Martyn

How to Play Polo
By Alfred Henry Goodwin

The Complicated Art of Plum
Culture By an expert, F. A. Waugh

Practical Game Preserves
By Howard B. Rathbone

Raising Beef in Fourteen Weeks
By E. V. Wilcox

The Country Home Reminder
A calendar of things to be done about the house and grounds in July.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY, 133-137 East 16th St., New York
Enter my subscription to COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA for one year
at the old rate, beginning with the _____
number. Enclosed find \$3.00.

Name _____

Address _____

[G M-7-C L]

IMPORTANT NOTICE

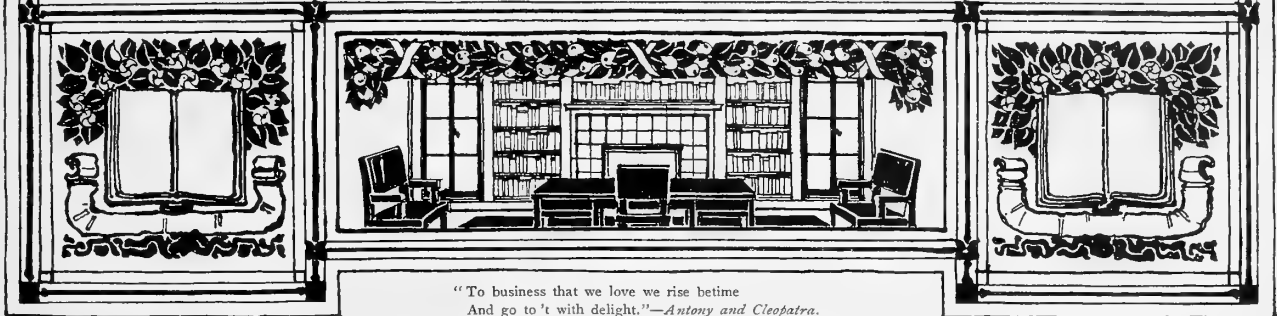
WHEN *Country Life in America* was begun, three and a half years ago, our friends told us that we could not keep up the supply of material, in pictures and subjects, to sustain the pace set at the beginning. The difficulty has been to use a fraction of the admirable material which has been crowded upon us.

We believe that our readers want the best and most comprehensive magazine that can be made; therefore we shall enlarge the magazine to cover more thoroughly all the interests in country life, to cover them as no magazine has ever done before. To do this it is necessary to increase the subscription price from \$3.00 to \$4.00 a year, and the cost of single copies to 35 cents. The change in price will take place with the February, 1906, number. The enlargement and improvement of the magazine have been *begun already*.

The magazine will be even more practical, more of a manual for every outdoor and country interest than in the past. New departments will be added; the existing departments will be enlarged; the illustrations will be more sumptuous. Subscriptions will be received now at the rate of \$3.00. A two years' subscription will be entered for \$6.00. We suggest that every reader of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, who is not now a subscriber to *Country Life in America*, take advantage of this opportunity. These two magazines cover, fully and practically, every outdoor interest.

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY, 133-137 E. 16th St., New York

THE TALK OF THE OFFICE



"To business that we love we rise betime
And go to 't with delight."—*Antony and Cleopatra.*

FINAL WARNING

WE completed our supply of all the numbers of this magazine, and have been sending any back numbers needed to fill sets held by readers. It is well that we did so, as the demand has been much larger than we anticipated, so that our stock has run low. We will supply all back numbers up to August 1st, if the stock holds out, at the regular price of 10 cents each, postpaid. After that we shall be obliged to charge 15 cents each for all numbers more than sixty days old. We have been frequently asked why not reprint from time to time. For the reason that a small edition of such a printing as THE GARDEN MAGAZINE would cost from 50 cents to \$1 a copy.

BINDING CASES

for holding a year's number will be sent postpaid on receipt of 75 cents. May we again urge all our readers to preserve their files complete before it is too late?

BINDING FOR VOLUME I. READY

This issue of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE closes the first volume. An index will be ready July 1st and is free on request. Numbers returned in good condition will be bound for 75 cents. Express must be paid by subscriber. Cases for binding, which can be used by local binder and save express and delay, 50 cents postpaid.

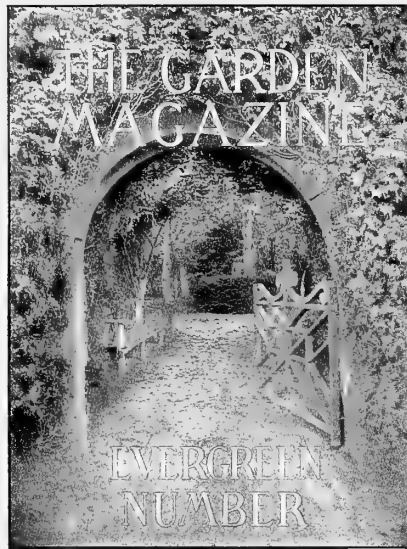
MAGAZINE SUPPLIES

Almost every month we run out of magazines because our readers rely on getting their numbers late in the month. From the newsstands the supply has been exhausted regularly month after month. If THE GARDEN MAGAZINE is worth anything, it is worth the subscription price, \$1 a year. If you have seen a copy now and then and liked it, would it not be well for you to send us a dollar for a year's subscription? More people subscribed in the month of May than in any month since the magazine started.

FALL PLANTING NUMBER

The October issue, which will be published September 15th, will be devoted to fall planting, as the April number was devoted to spring planting. More and more expert gardeners plant in the fall. The spring sea-

son is one of excessive activity, and it is difficult to do one's spring work and be in time to get the best results. Hardy plants and bulbs put carefully into the ground in the fall are ready to take advantage of the early spring season, and get vastly better results. If the human mind takes its chief pleasure in



Cover for the August number

anticipation, surely fall planting must become the most popular form of gardening, as it should be.

CYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN HORTICULTURE

We are at work on the new edition of Professor Bailey's "Cyclopedia of American Horticulture." It will be ready about September 1st, with many additions, a new Key to the Vegetable Kingdom, which is included in no other book of this kind, and a host of beautiful new full-page illustrations. It will be complete in six great volumes. To people who will give their orders in advance of printing, to enable us to enlarge the first edition printing order, we will make special terms. You are invited to send for particulars, as every reader of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE really needs this great work.

THE EVERGREEN NUMBER

The August issue of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE will be devoted largely to evergreens. Our gardeners are cultivating and perfecting our evergreens and growing them so well and cheaply that they are yearly increasing in popularity. Here are some of the subjects treated:

- The Culture of Evergreens.
- Evergreens for Special Purposes.
- Evergreens for Wind-breaks, Hedges and Screens.
- The Best Spruces.
- Transplanting Large Evergreens in August.
- The Retinospora Puzzle Solved.
- Evergreen Shrubs and Dwarf Trees.
- Decorative Conifers.
- Broad-leaved Evergreens.

This Evergreen issue follows out the plan we had in mind when the magazine was begun of having four special issues which should be manuals of lasting importance and value—the Spring and Autumn Planting numbers, the Christmas number, which will take the garden indoors, and finally the Evergreen number.

GARDEN BOOKS

The list of books which we publish, and which every garden lover will enjoy, include:

- How to Make a Vegetable Garden, by E. L. Fullerton, \$2.
- How to Make a Flower Garden, \$1, net.
- Roses, and How to Grow Them, \$1, net.
- Our Native Orchids, a book left unpublished by William Hamilton Gibson, \$1.35, net.
- How to Keep Bees, by Mrs. A. B. Comstock, \$1, net.
- First Book of Farming, by C. L. Goodrich, \$2, net.

NATURE CLUBS

In connection with the "Nature Library," and to extend the usefulness of that unique set, we have inaugurated a series of Nature Leaflets, published every other month. These should prove invaluable to the thousands of people all over the country who have gone far enough in their study of birds and flowers and insects, and so on, to feel the need of the stimulus that comes from organized effort along these lines. These leaflets, prepared by Mrs. Anna Botsford Comstock, tell just how to form and run a Nature Club, and give definite programs for meetings and excursions in the special months of issue. The June-July one, for instance, tells suggestively of the study of wild roses, the oriole, the woodchuck, the tiger swallowtail butterfly, and so on.

BULBS Imported to Order

THERE is no more useful garden material than what are known as Dutch Bulbs, Hyacinths, Tulips, Narcissi, Crocus, etc. They give for a small outlay of time and money an abundance of flowers in the house from December until April, and in the garden almost before the snow is off the ground in the spring until the middle of May. These Bulbs are grown almost exclusively in Holland, and in enormous quantities, where they are sold at very low prices. Usually, they pass through the hands of two dealers, and more than double in price before reaching the retail buyer in America.

If you order from us NOW, you save from 25 to 50 per cent.

in cost, get a superior quality of Bulbs not usually to be obtained at any price in this country. Our orders are selected and packed in Holland, and are delivered to our customers



The Garden Magazine.

Daffodils (Narcissi) naturalized in the grass. The most effective as well as most inexpensive and permanent way of using Spring Flowering Bulbs

in the original packages immediately upon their arrival from Holland, perfectly fresh and in the best possible condition.

If you wish to take advantage of our very low prices, make out your order on this sheet, and mail it at once. Send reference (bank or responsible business house) with order, and you need not pay for the Bulbs until after delivery, or take them, if not of a satisfactory quality. Our price-list, the most comprehensive catalogue of Trees, Shrubs, Hardy Plants, and Bulbs published, may be had for the asking, but if you wait to see it before ordering, you will probably be too late.

ORDER BLANK

To **ELLIOTT NURSERY COMPANY, Pittsburg, Pa.**
(J. WILKINSON ELLIOTT, Pres.)

PRICES (6 at the dozen rate, 50 at the 100 rate)

DAFFODILS				TULIPS				HYACINTHS—Continued			
Quantity Wanted	Per doz.	Per 100	Per 500	Quantity Wanted	Per doz.	Per 100	Per 500	Quantity Wanted	Per doz.	Per 100	Per 500
....Narcissus Poeticus	.....\$0.15	\$0.05	\$2.25	....Fine Mixed Single	.....\$ .85	\$3.75	.....Single Mixed Miniature Bulbs	.....\$ .40	\$2.35	\$ ..	.....
....Narcissus Poeticus Ornatus (the best Poet's Daffodil)	.....20	1.15	4.50	....Extra Fine Mixed Single	.....1.10	4.50	....Lord Macaulay, best Red	.....1.40	9.25	.....	.....
....Narcissus Barri Conspicuous	.....25	1.25	5.00	....Extra Fine Mixed Double	.....1.50	6.00	....Charles Dickens, best Pink	.....1.50	10.50	.....	.....
....Narcissus Van Sion (Double Daffodil)	.....25	1.25	5.00	....Extra Fine Mixed Parrot	.....25	1.50	6.25	....King of the Blues, best Dark Blue	.....1.30	8.50	.....
....Narcissus Orange Phoenix, lovely	.....30	1.75	6.50	....Chrysolora, Fine Yellow	.....25	1.40	5.25	....Queen of the Blues, best Light Blue	.....1.60	11.50	.....
....Narcissus Sulphur Phoenix, splendid	.....75	4.50	.....	....Keizerkroon, Red and Gold, splendid	.....30	2.10	8.00	....La Grandesse, best White	.....2.40	14.75	.....
....Narcissus Single Jonquils	.....15	.85	3.25	....La Reine, Rosy White	.....24	1.20	4.63	....Ida, best Yellow	.....2.10	14.50	.....
....Narcissus Bicolor Empress, one of the best for all purposes	.....60	4.00	18.00	....L'Immaculee, Pure White	.....25	1.50	5.50	CROCUSES			
....Narcissus Emperor, magnificent	.....65	4.00	18.00	....Rembrandt, Scarlet	.....40	2.50	9.50	....Fine Mixed, not recommended	.....	.35	1.38
....Narcissus Golden Spur, Yellow Trumpet	.....55	3.50	15.00	....Murillo, Pink, finest double	.....40	3.00	11.75	....Baron von Brunow, Dark Blue	.....	.65	2.88
....Narcissus Princeps, Yellow Trumpet	.....25	1.25	4.75	....Gesneriana (True), magnificent late variety	.....35	2.25	8.50	....Grand Lilac, Lilac	.....	.85	3.75
....Narcissus Alba Stella, lovely	.....20	1.10	4.75	....Bouton d'Or, Yellow, late, splendid	.....35	2.10	8.00	....Mont Blanc, best White	.....	.65	2.88
....Narcissus Cynosure, very distinct	.....25	1.25	5.00	....Blushing Bride, late, Rose-Pink, superb and distinct	.....50	3.50	13.00	....Sir Walter Scott, best Striped	.....	.65	2.75
....Narcissus Sir Watkin, immense flower, splendid	.....60	3.50	12.50	HYACINTHS				....Large Yellow Mammoth Bulbs	.....	.85	3.75
				....Single Mixed	.....55	3.50	17.00	MISCELLANEOUS			
				....Single Mixed, White	.....70	4.50	.....	....Allium Neapolitanum	.....18	1.25	3.50
				....Single Mixed, Red	.....60	4.00	.....	....Chionodoxa Lucilla (Glory of the Snow)	.....25	1.60	6.00
				....Single Mixed, Blue	.....60	4.00	.....	....Iris, English Mixed	.....30	2.25	8.50
								....Iris, Spanish Mixed	.....15	.50	1.75
								....Iris, Japan Mixed	.....1.25	6.00	25.00
								....Iris, German, named 25 varieties	.....1.60	5.00	20.00
								....Grape Hyacinths, Blue	.....15	.70	2.13
								....Grape Hyacinths, White	.....20	1.40	4.00
								....Scilla Sibirica, blue, lovely for naturalizing	.....20	1.25	5.50
								....Snowdrops, Single	.....15	1.00	4.13
								....Snowdrops, Giant	.....20	1.00	4.00

Signed.....
Address.....

5 per cent. may be deducted if cash is sent with order



Vol. I.—No. 6
PUBLISHED MONTHLY

JULY, 1905

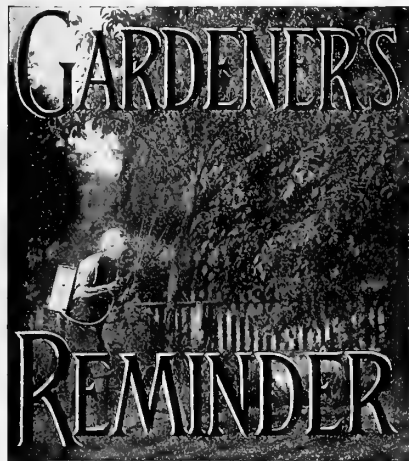
{ ONE DOLLAR A YEAR
{ TEN CENTS A COPY

Contents

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
The Gardener's Reminder	265	A Garden Worth a Hundred Dollars	279	San José Scale on the Move	E. P. Felt 284
Water Gardens for Everybody <i>Thomas McAdam</i>	266	Plant Roses in July for Christmas Bloom <i>Leonard Barron</i>	280	Good Ways to Eat Strawberries <i>James Wood</i>	284
Photographs by Henry Troth and F. A. Waugh (by courtesy of Vermont Experiment Station)		Raising Hollyhocks from Seed Sown in July <i>E. O. Orpet</i>	282	How to Buy Phosphoric Acid <i>J. S. Cates</i>	286
Spinach and Other Greens	Barry Loring 270	My Practical \$500 Greenhouse <i>Irwin Mann</i>	282	Cheap English Books on Amateur Gardening	290
Shall I Till, Pasture, or Mulch the Orchard? <i>S. W. Fletcher</i>	273	Three Crops of Vegetables from the Same Ground	W. Scott 284	Strawberries After Fruiting	292
Easing the Summer Work <i>E. L. Fullerton</i>	276			How to Get Rid of Black Ants	294
				Why Some Daffodils Don't Flower	294

Wilhelm Miller, Editor *Cover design by Henry Troth* *Doubleday, Page & Company, 133-137 East 16th St., New York*

COPYRIGHT, 1905, BY DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY. ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER, JANUARY 12, 1905, AT THE POST OFFICE AT NEW YORK, N.Y., UNDER THE ACT OF CONGRESS, MARCH 3, 1879



A Surprising Notion

DID it ever occur to you that you might own a little greenhouse? Isn't it astonishing what can be done for \$500? What a lot of pleasure the owner of that snug little outfit on page 282 must have all winter when there is nothing growing outdoors!

Which would you rather have—a greenhouse or a piano? They cost about the same. Shall we confess that we aren't smart enough to have both? Work harder and rest harder. Why think of a greenhouse on June 15th? You want a week to convince your wife, two weeks for the plans, and a month to execute them—in order to get things started in time for a Christmas flower show.

Five Stimulating Thoughts

I. THE ONLY WAY TO KEEP AHEAD

Hire extra help in hot weather! It is false economy to postpone this question. Home-grown vegetables are not, as a rule, cheaper than the grocer's. The only point in a garden is to have things better than you can buy. You cannot trust yourself to do the hard manual labor in hot weather. Hire an ignorant man to do the routine work of July—hoeing, weeding, thinning and watering. Have you ever known the joys of being ahead and keeping ahead? Perhaps not in your business, but you can do it in the garden. It is the prettiest game there is.

II. MASTERING SUCCESSION CROPS

"There are no seeds to plant in July." Everybody will tell you this offhand. They are the folks who have commonplace gardens.

There are nineteen vegetables worth planting in July: Beans, early peas, corn, endive, cucumber, pumpkin and squash, beets, carrots, corn salad, cress, gherkin, kale, kohlrabi, lettuce, nasturtium, okra, white French turnip and rutabaga.

As fast as crops mature put in something else. Do not waste a day. Read the article on page 283, tell your man what to do and your garden will be a wonder in September and October, when most gardens "peter out."

III. MASTERING THE INSECTS

Most gardeners distinguish two kinds of insects—"bugs" and "worms"—and their only thought is to kill. Wherefore they are a purblind set, miss a lot of fun and have ordinary vegetables. If you hire a man

you can study the life histories of every creature in the garden and your eyes will be opened to a wonder-world. Read pages 68, 22, 284; and you will have your insect problems solved before your neighbor knows what is eating up his garden.

IV. MASTERING TOOLS AND FERTILIZERS

You can get thirty cents' worth of work out of a man whom you pay fifteen cents an hour by supplying him with a wheel hoe. Is he wasting your time with poor tools for hoeing, weeding, thinning and watering? Read those Fullertonaceous schemes for fooling the drought and fattening tomatoes on page 276.

Is your garden backward? If it is not a great success right now you want to get a dollar's worth of fertilizer to-day. Or, better still, read page 236 (June), bless the writer and act quickly.

V. A GARDEN DIARY WORTH WHILE

Every spring a million garden diaries are started. They all quit in hot weather. That is because dates aren't the main thing. Annals are the duller part of history.

Why not start on a new principle—study some one thing worth while each month. Visit the best collection you can and note the best varieties in some one group—e. g., peonies, German iris, sweet peas, Japan iris, lilies, larkspurs, hollyhocks, rhododendrons, water lilies, plums or cherries.

SOMETHING TO ENJOY

Examine the yucca flowers at night for the little white moth, without whose help it would be impossible for the yuccas to make seed.

Water Gardens for Everybody—By Thomas McAdam New Jersey

SOME POPULAR FALLACIES EXPLODED—MAKING AN AQUATIC BASIN THAT WILL NOT LEAK—FIFTEEN DISTINCT KINDS OF WATER GARDENING—THE APPROPRIATE VARIETIES OF PLANTS FOR EACH

THE main item of cost in a water-lily garden is the pond. People will persist in thinking that there must be something mysterious about it—as if it were electrical or dangerous. There is nothing occult about digging dirt or mixing Portland cement.



342. A nature-like water garden in the most crowded city in America. How small a space is necessary to make a picture of perfect wildness!

If you are willing to do all the work yourself you may have two good-sized water-lily plants (to say nothing of iris, etc.) growing in an 8 x 12 clay-bottom pool at a cost of two or three dollars, whereas your neighbor who hires everything done will have spent twenty-five or thirty dollars.

POPULAR FALLACIES ABOUT WATER LILIES

That it costs a fortune to cultivate them.

That you must have running water.

That they must all have artificial heat.

That they need deep water.

That they are difficult to raise.

That they are a menace to health.

That the natural soil of streams is best for them.

There are thousands of people who can make an artificial pond with little cost beyond that of excavation because the soil will hold water or because they have water enough and to spare. But if water costs money or the bottom leaks, the water garden is a sure disturber of domestic peace.

THE TWO KINDS OF ARTIFICIAL POND

There are two kinds of water-tight bottoms for basins of aquatic plants—cement and clay—and the latter is not cheaper unless the clay costs nothing and the hauling can be done by one's own teams. It is rarely safe to have this clay layer less than a foot thick. Every bit of it must be tamped, while wet, and it is best to ram it every time the weather is favorable for a period of three or four weeks. If horses are allowed to get on it they may break through the crust and cause embarrassing leaks. There is always a contractor in one's neighborhood who will estimate without charge the cost of excavation, and usually, too, some one who can estimate brick work. The ideal pond, so far as avoiding trouble is concerned, is one with a cement bottom, and if you have no gravel or native stone on the place with which to make a four-inch layer of concrete, you should figure on brick. Whatever the concrete, it has to be faced with an inch layer of Portland cement. If there is danger that all the water will freeze solid, the masonry must be protected from the cracking in winter by six inches or more of litter, such as autumn leaves, or any other non-conducting material. Water-lily roots must never be allowed to freeze. It is safe to construct a twenty-five dollar water garden with the aid of the free booklets on water-lily culture given by dealers.

Two of the most surprising features of water-lily culture are the shallowness of the water and the artificial character of the soil. Three feet is deep enough for the centre of a pond and twelve to eighteen inches is the standard depth for the larger part



345. A country gentleman's water garden, such as anyone may have by transforming a mudhole or mosquito-breeding swamp. Goldfish eat the wrigglers

of the basin. The excavation must be deeper than this, however, because of the water-tight layer and the six-inch stratum of soil in which the plants are to grow. The water should be shallow because you will want to wade in with hip boots on, in order to set out new plants, check those that are too rampant, cut flowers and gather seeds. If the pond is less than twelve feet in diameter you can simply lay a plank across whenever it is necessary to perform any of the operations just mentioned.

A SINGULAR FACT ABOUT SOIL

As to soil, it doesn't pay to imitate nature. One would suppose that muck and autumn leaves would be the proper thing, but there



343. Lotus can be naturalized on a large scale in the latitude of New York if the water does not freeze solid. The roots can be covered with autumn leaves. They will not freeze under a foot of running water



344. Part of a greenhouse water garden, showing the brilliant lemon-yellow water poppy (*Limnorcharis Humboldtii*), with flowers about three inches across. One of the best minor aquatics.



346. *Victoria regia*, with its wonderful upturned leaf margins. A man can sometimes stand on a leaf without sinking it. Grown in the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, without artificial heat



347. A VICTORIA GROWN OUTDOORS WITHOUT ARTIFICIAL HEAT

This is Tricker's Victoria (*V. Cruziana*), a species native to Paraguay, 27° S. lat. It is almost hardy at Philadelphia, where the plants sometimes start up in spring from seeds dropped by the plant the autumn before. Grown by Mr. F. E. Carr, West Park, Ohio. This plant had fifty blossoms lasting forty-eight days without a misse



348. A grassy margin is always pleasanter than the hard, white, unnatural line of raised cement with which so many people ruin the whole effect of their water gardens. In both pictures on this page the monotonous shore line could be made highly interesting by a succession of striking plants, like the giant reed, through which one would get glimpses of the water plants

is little plant food in either, and the standard soil for water lilies is two parts of good rich loam to one of well-decomposed manure. For the best results this material should be composted the autumn before it is wanted. Since a muddy pool is a nasty and often a slimy and bad-smelling thing, it is best to cover the soil with an inch of sand so as to keep the water clear and sweet. The most

scientific way is to grow each plant in a box three or four feet square and a foot deep. Then you control conditions.

One of the commonest mistakes is to set out too many plants. Ten of the tender water lilies will cover a thousand square feet—an area twenty by fifty. A single plant of any of the night-blooming species will measure twelve feet across.



349. At the height of the season, when the surface is nearly covered by lily pads and the leaves crowd so close that some are forced a few inches above the surface. The tall plants are the Indian lotus, everywhere called the Egyptian lotus. This error is now too firmly fixed to be easily displaced

WHEN AND HOW TO PLANT

Hardy water lilies may be planted any time from the first of April till the first of September. If planted early they will bloom the first year. Lotus and the tender water lilies are best planted in June, or whenever the conditions are favorable for starting into growth at once. They have to be started indoors and grown under water in pots, from which it is easy to transplant them. The roots of hardy kinds have to be pressed firmly into the soil and a brick must be put on each root to hold it down until it anchors itself. It is sometimes more convenient to plant them in old baskets that you do not care to keep. Fill these with soil and sink the whole thing under water.

RECIPE FOR A LOUD WATER GARDEN

Make a large, circular basin with a conspicuous, elevated cement rim. In the centre, place a \$200 iron dolphin which spouts water from many pores. Start a colony of dazzling yellow water poppies in close proximity to a large clump of purple Japan iris. Punctuate the lily pods with numerous sword-thrusts of variegated sweet flag. Plant three bananas nearby for tropical effect, being careful to select a spot where the wind will whip the leaves to tatters. Border the pond with eulalias, avoiding the green and choosing the striped, checked or Anglomaniac varieties. In front of these make a circle of castor-oil plants and elephant's ears (alternating them), in order to get the public or park effect. Spice with spotted cannas and measly blue ageratum. Garnish with coleus, using no two of the same kind (this will give a brilliant Joseph's-coat effect), and serve piping hot with mosquito trimmings.

THE BEST VARIETIES

The best water lilies for general planting are Marliac's hybrids because of the number and size of the flowers. Any improvements on them are likely to be new and high-priced. The most distinct colors are white, flesh pink, canary yellow and deep rose; known to nurserymen as *N. Marliacea*, vars. *albida*, *carnea*, *chromatella* and *rosea*. No collection is worth mentioning that does not contain these.

The best for small basins and for tubs are Laydeker's hybrids because they require less room than the Marliac hybrids. The flowers are smaller—two or three inches across. The favorites are *N. Laydekeri*, var. *rosea*, the first and last to bloom and the most reliable; and var. *lilacea*, which has the fragrance of a tea rose. Other colors are reddish yellow, crimson-magenta and rosy crimson.

Blue water lilies are all tender day bloomers. The best sky-blue kind is *S. Capensis* (six to eight inches across). The biggest flowers are Tricker's big blue (*S. pulcherrima*, pale blue, ten to twelve inches), and the Australian blue (*S. gigantea*, dark blue, shading nearly to white). The best purple is the Zanzibar. The Egyptian and Indian blues (*N. carulea* and *stellata*) are worth growing for their historical interest, but they

have smaller flowers—three to seven inches. Both are pale blue.

The tender night bloomers range from white through pink to red, but lack yellow, blue and purple. They open about 7 or 8 P. M., and the best hybrids do not close until 1 P. M. the next day, so that they are worth growing outdoors. Any business man who is at home only at night and can afford a small greenhouse can get an immense amount of pleasure by growing these indoors. They make a brilliant scene if well lighted. These water lilies are all derived from two species, the Egyptian and the Indian lotus (*Nymphaea Lotus* and *N. rubra*), which can be distinguished only by color, the former being white, the latter red. These two prototypes are worth growing for their art and historical associations, but their flowers are open only from 8 P. M. to 11 A. M., and although they range from five to ten inches in diameter they are generally smaller than the hybrids, which often attain ten to twelve inches. Of these the most famous and oldest is *Nymphaea Devoniensis*, which is still the best pure red variety of this group. At its best a single plant of this has been known to cover two hundred square feet and to bear thirty-six flowers and buds at one time! We now have about thirteen distinct shades between white, pink and dark red, and of all modern hybrids in this group the most popular seems to be *Nymphaea O'Marana*, which often bears flowers a foot or even fifteen inches across and is generally considered the best red water lily of them all.

APPROPRIATE PLANTS FOR FIFTEEN TYPES OF WATER GARDEN

1. For a general collection in an artificial pond—anything except Victorias. Better begin with Marliac's hybrids. Lotus and other rampant kinds should be restrained by masonry.
2. For tubs and for the smallest ponds—Laydeker's hybrids. Others too rampant.
3. For a sunny brookside garden—hardy water lilies and Japan iris.
4. For a large body of water where water lilies may be naturalized on a large scale—the sweet-scented water lily (*N. odorata*), Indian and American lotus.
5. For a bog garden—no water lilies, but splendid colonies of marshmallow, cardinal flower, wild rice, and forget-me-not.
6. For a brook that dries in summer—*N. odorata*, var. *minor* (N. Union). Dam and make a reservoir or water with a hose.
7. For deep water and to be planted by itself, because so rampant—the tuberous water lily.
8. For water that is too cold for other water lilies—Swedish rosy water lily (*N. alba*, var. *rosea*, known to the trade as *N. sphaerocarpa*).
9. For swift-running streams—any hardy water lily that you can anchor down in some way.
10. For the home conservatory—the tender species, particularly the night bloomers, because people who haven't greenhouses can't enjoy these in winter.
11. For the South and California—the



350. The beginning of a brookside garden. The country has thousands of featureless streams that could be made interesting at no expense by starting colonies of native plants. New York Botanical Garden

Victorias and the most tropical water lilies, because the North can never grow them so well, no matter how much money it spends.

12. For the rich man—*Victoria regia*, the most magnificent plant in the vegetable kingdom and the only one worth lavishing money upon for artificial heat in summer.

13. For the brightest men who live in a line with Washington or Philadelphia—Tricker's *Victoria*, the only one that can be

grown outdoors without artificial heat in the Middle States.

14. For curiosity, because the smallest—the pygmy water lily (*N. tetragona*).

15. For a formal garden with fountains and statuary—Heaven only knows. Can they be combined artistically? I should like to make a good-natured challenge to the owners of formal water gardens. If they can produce photographs of successful ones I will recant.



351. Save the wild flowers on the margin! The pond would not be half so pretty with a mere grassy bank. Let the goldenrod, Joe-Pye weed and boneset stay where they belong!

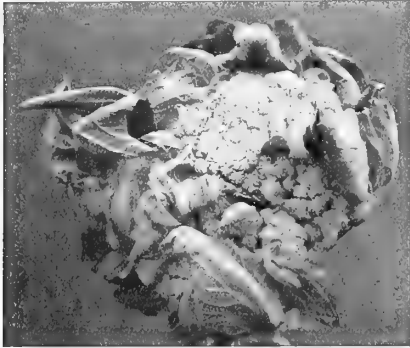
Spinach and Other "Greens"—By Barry Loring Long Island

THE BEST "POTHERBS" AND HOW TO GROW, COOK AND SERVE THEM—THE CABBAGE TRIBE AND HOW TO TAME IT—HOW THE SAME HERB CAN BE MADE COARSE AND RANK OR TENDER AND DELICATE

Photographs by H. B. FULLERTON

I REMEMBER the astonishment of one of our city friends when I showed him some spinach in our garden. "Why, I thought any old leaves that you cook were called spinach."

"Indeed not," said I. "There is spinach and spinach, and the very best I ever tasted is called prickly." Both the prickly and



352. Broccoli is a late, hardy cauliflower. Sown in April it is ready to cut for October

the New Zealand varieties grew in our garden last summer. They differ widely, and the latter is not a true spinach. There are two seasons in which to gather this vegetable—one is the early summer and the other the early spring. For the early crop the seed is sown as soon as possible in the spring and fed well with nitrate. The New Zealand spinach takes the place for summer use, and a late crop of prickly (so called because of its seed) is secured by sowing late in summer. Spinach is prepared for table by thorough washing in cold water and packing closely in a covered kettle, heating slowly until the juices are started, then boiling hard for an hour. A little sorrel cooked with it is much liked by some people; it obviates the necessity of adding vinegar at the table and is a softer acid.

For very early spring use the seed should be sown in August or September. When freezing weather comes it should be protected with several inches of hay, and then the leaves will surely start to work at the very earliest sign of spring.

If it happens that more important matters prevent your making the fall sowing of spinach seed, you may, if you have a partially protected border, plant them in February.

The New Zealand spinach was planted the same time as the prickly—April 25th—after the seeds had been soaked over night in warm water. The seedlings came up fifteen days later, and the first crop was gathered by thinning, June 21st. As the prickly was gathered June 7th, this variety made a very good companion crop to fill in gaps.

A distinct variety of beet leaves, eaten and boiled as greens, is called Swiss chard, though some people use the leaves of the red table beet in the same way. Both are excellent and popular in the country. The general culture is just like that of beets. Sown in drills the thinnings may be used as the season progresses—the whole plantlet is boiled. Beet tops make an excellent substitute for spinach at a time when the genuine article is not to be depended upon. The Swiss chard has a pale yellowish green leaf, which is pulled off and successive crops become available.

PLEBEIAN AND PATRICIAN CABBAGE

The cabbage and its relations comprise a remarkable group of every-day vegetables.



353. Result of tying up cauliflower when wet. Rot starts and the head is ruined

In the supply of green vegetables for boiling, one member or other of this great family is always the mainstay at any season of the year.

The number of cabbages consumed in one year by the population of a small corner of our great country is appalling. A crate of cabbage holds about seventy-five heads. Thousands of tons are used up in and around a great city like New York. And yet the cabbage is not a popular garden vegetable. People seldom give it room, presumably because it can be bought for such a small sum. But I shall never forget my surprise when I tasted the first cabbage out of our own garden, plucked and served at once. It did not seem possible that there could

be such a difference of flavor and crispness between the home-grown and store-bought heads. If you want very early cabbage plant the seeds in the hotbed in February. If you want early cabbage the seed may be planted in a sheltered and well-prepared seed bed in the garden at the end of March, and the seedlings will be ready to set in the garden in May. Late varieties should have the seed planted about the middle of June. These seedlings will be ready to go into their allotted place in the garden in July, making fine, large cabbages for November. If the seed be sown out of doors the drills should be made twelve inches apart. One foot of drill will probably give you fifteen to twenty seedlings. The late varieties are set out in July, in places left vacant by the matured crops of lettuce, radishes, early peas, etc.

THE VARIETIES OF CABBAGE

There are three distinct varieties—red, smooth and wrinkled. The smooth are those usually grown, being larger and heavier than the wrinkled variety, although this last (Savoy) is extremely delicate in flavor. They are gross feeders, need plenty of manure, and a little chicken-house refuse will suit them. Transplant them on a cloudy day, if possible, but if fortune does not favor wait until toward evening, and shade the plantlets the next day, without fail, after which they will be pretty well able to take care of themselves.

Their enemies are cabbage-worm, loopers, flea-beetle, black-rot and club-root. Arsenical poison should be used for the first two. Spray either with Bordeaux mixture and Paris



354. As soon as the flower forms draw the leaves together and tie or fasten by a skewer. This keeps the head white, greatly improving the appearance

green, or with Paris green and flour, sprinkled dry, or with the resin and lime mixture. The last is by far the best. Club-root must be starved out of the soil, therefore you should not attempt to grow cabbage or cauliflower for two years or more, if this disease develops in your garden, the only remedy being the evil-smelling carbon bisulphide. Black-rot starts on the outer leaves, turning them yellow, and eats its way into the heart of the plant. Destroy the leaves by fire as soon as you discover that they have been attacked. If the rot has reached the stem it is wiser to destroy the whole plant. Should this unpleasantness develop among your cabbages examine them carefully before storing for winter. Black threads in the fleshy part of the outer leaves indicate its presence, so beware!

The head is ripe for culinary uses when it is large and firm. Soft heads, that have the leaves folded so loosely that they yield when you press them, may be used for the winter's supply, as they will harden in storage. This hardening is really an expansive growth of the inner leaves to fill up the space. Cabbages stand pretty cold weather, so you need not think about storing them until Election Day comes. Then, if you wish to keep them only a short while, say until Christmas, they may be taken out of the ground, placed all in a clump with the roots to the centre and covered with hay, straw or litter. If you wish to keep them longer, or to be more sure of their safety, dig a trench one foot deep, cut off the loose outside leaves of the cabbage, put them in the trench, heads down and close together, cover them over with earth, and, as the weather grows colder, pile on salt hay, straw or litter. If you wish to be very nice about it, plan to keep the heads clean, first line the trench with salt hay, put a little over the plants, and then pile on the earth. Cabbages would much rather be too cold than too warm, so do not start to cover them either too early or too heavily.

THE BEST GREENS FOR HOT CLIMATES

Georgia collards are very closely related to cabbage. The leaf is nearly the same as the outer leaves of a cabbage, but no head is formed. It is raised a great deal in the South, where the climate is too warm for heading cabbage, and it is always boiled. The flavor is the same as that of cabbage, but it should be cooked as you would cook kale. Very little of it is raised in the North, as cabbage takes its place, though the seed can be planted and the seedlings cultivated like those of late cabbage. Seed was sown in my garden June 23d, and within four weeks the plants were large enough to be set out one foot apart in the rows. They make a pretty bit of green in the fall garden. Its enemy is the cabbage-worm, but no serious harm was done to my plants, as the young, tender leaves which we used came up after the pest had been fairly well banished. It seems to stand frost well.

BRUSSELS SPROUTS, A REFINED AND DIMINUTIVE CABBAGE

Brussels sprouts are miniature cabbages formed at the base of each leaf along the



355. Brussels sprouts are little cabbages produced all along the stem, at the base of each leaf. They have a very delicate flavor and should be more commonly grown in the home garden. A touch of frost improves the flavor. Grown like late cabbage, but occupy less space. A vegetable the amateur should grow

stalk leaf, and edible when about two inches in diameter. The seed should be sown like late cabbage, in June for our Northern states, as the vegetable is covered during the late fall and winter. Light freezing will not hurt the plant, and it frequently is left standing until well into the winter; indeed, it survives the winter without much protection. The plants may be set one foot apart, perhaps even a little closer, for they grow tall, rather than stout. They require rich earth, and must make a rapid growth to attain their best in flavor and texture.

It is a vegetable seldom seen except in the markets, but it is much prized by investigating natures who have a liking for cabbage. A good method of preparation for the table is as follows: After trimming the sprouts neatly, place them in cold water for an hour, then throw into boiling salt water, and cook

gently until tender (about thirty minutes). They are a bright green when done, and if they come out a faded color they have been overcooked.

CAULIFLOWER THE MOST DELICATELY FLAVORED MEMBER OF THE CABBAGE TRIBE

Cauliflower is first cousin to the cabbage, requiring the same rich ground and other conditions as for late cabbage. Cauliflower requires cool weather and plenty of moisture. The seed should be sown in April, as soon as the ground can be gotten into good condition, and the young plants transplanted to the garden in June, setting them two feet apart. As soon as the plants appear above ground watch and forestall the cabbage-worm by keeping the plants well sprayed with Bordeaux. It would pay to make the earth somewhat richer for cauliflower before setting them in the garden than for cabbage;



356. Snow-covered kale or borecole that garnished our Christmas turkey. A non-heading cabbage which should be grown for winter greens. Is improved in flavor by having a touch of frost



357. Sea kale is not a real kale. It is forced for winter use like rhubarb. Has bitter taste

and a mulch of hay, straw or lawn clippings helps greatly to conserve the soil moisture. When the heads begin to form the only way to discover them is to part the central leaves and reveal the small white flower bud in the centre. When the small leaves surrounding this blossom are parted, and the flower is visible without search, the time is ripe to draw up the outside leaves and tie them together at the top. When the proper time has elapsed for the plant to have reached maturity, which is easily seen by the full roundness of the leaf case, the heads are cut off and the leaves surrounding the flower trimmed down to display the white flower clumps. The plant stalks should then be pulled up and burned, for it is not wise to run any risk of harboring insects or diseases.

BROCCOLI: THE JOY OF THE ENGLISH GARDENER

Broccoli is a late variety of cauliflower, with heads not so fine and florets more distinctly separated. Little groups here and there throughout the head are surrounded by tiny leaves. The plant is taller and more robust than the cauliflower, but the flavor is the same. The seeds are sown in April and the plants transplanted to the garden in June. The flowers will be ready to gather in October, and are very welcome at the season's end. Some flowers of this type are also purple, though they become pinkish when cooked. Extreme care should be taken in preparing these vegetables, for when overcooked they lose their flavor and



358. Round seeded spinach makes a more compact tuft of leaves than the prickly seeded spinach. Giant Virolay is the best variety of this type to grow

fall to pieces. Wash thoroughly, trim off the outside leaves, tie it in cheesecloth and drop it gently into a large pot with enough boiling salted water to cover. Boil a small one twenty minutes.

KALE

Kale, a cabbage without a head, is cultivated in about the same way. The plants are very beautiful, especially those with a purple tinge in the stem and midrib, and a variety we call the maidenhair fern, whose leaf is symmetrical and so deeply indented that certain lights bring out the fancied resemblance. For cooking, the leaves are gathered and placed in a tightly covered



359. Prickly spinach has spiny seeds and soon runs to flower. It is very productive and is a good crop for early spring. For hot weather plant New Zealand spinach, which is an excellent substitute

kettle to draw the juices out; then boiled until tender and served with vinegar. The flavor is very much the same as cabbage, though the texture is slightly smoother. For early spring use the seed should be sown in September, one inch deep, transplanted to one foot apart, and protected slightly during the winter. I sowed seeds of Siberian kale toward the end of April, and had plants large enough to be cooked early in June.

The plant endures the winter and produces greens in the early spring again. There are seven or eight varieties of biennial kale offered by the seedsmen, besides sea kale (a totally different thing), which is a perennial.

Sea kale resembles asparagus as a foodstuff, since the young blanched shoots are



360. The kales are ornamental as well as useful. There are dwarf, tall and variegated kinds. They are more delicate in flavor than the hearting cabbage

used in the early spring. It may be propagated by seed, or by division of root, and it can be forced for winter, like rhubarb. Bank loose earth upon the crown in spring, and cut the young growths when they appear. On the other hand, the roots may be lifted, placed in moist soil and set in the dark, where the young shoots will appear and grow white and tender. A moist atmosphere must be maintained, and a mushroom cellar is a capital place in which to blanch or force sea kale.

BITTER DANDELIONS AND DANDELIONS WORTH GROWING

Dandelion, a weed on our lawn, is a welcome salad plant and is also used boiled as greens.

The Arlington variety is superior to the common, being broader, larger, and handsomer than the large leaved; the French is the most finely cut. For boiling greens cut the leaves off just where they come out of the ground, wash thoroughly and pull apart; put into a tightly covered kettle, heat slowly, then boil until tender; drain in the colander, chop finely, salt, and serve with vinegar. The slow heating draws out the water that is in the plant, while quick heating would burn them, as well as the kettle, before the plant liquid had a chance to escape.

In the West, the roots are dried and, when mixed with roasted wheat or barley, make "poor man's coffee." The dried roots are also used medicinally. I think dandelion is a perennial, or "never-ending ennial," when it grows as a weed on your lawn.



361. Dandelion is preferred by some as a boiled green. For table use grow new varieties in the garden

Shall I Till, Pasture, or Mulch the Orchard?—By S. W. Fletcher

Cornell University

Photographs by the author, from the Horticultural Department of Cornell University, and J. E. Rice

WHEN the trees are planted, and every year thereafter, the home orchardist must decide between tillage, substitutes for tillage, and sod. Which shall it be? A satisfactory solution of the problem means food and drink to the trees. The tillage



362. The row on the left was tilled and the other not tilled. Otherwise they were treated alike. Does it pay to till? It certainly did in this case

problem is the most important one that the home fruit grower is called upon to solve. Neglect of tillage and injudicious tillage ruin more fruit trees than all their insect pests, all their diseases, and all butcher pruning. This is a fact, readily proven by observation, not merely an opinion.

HOW TILLAGE SAVES SOIL MOISTURE

Everybody can see that plowing and harrowing the soil prepare it for the plants, and that frequent stirrings thereafter kill the weeds that would rob the plants of food



363. Thriving, bearing, happy in well-tilled land. It usually pays to till trees as well as it does to till vegetables—and for the same reasons

and drink. But stirring the soil does far more good than killing weeds. It saves moisture; it makes a "soil mulch." Beneath the mulch of decaying leaves and branches in the forest you will find moist soil, even in the driest season. Beneath the strawy manure between your rows of strawberries the soil is moist. In drought, you hunt for angleworms beneath the chips of the woodpile—it is moist there. Lift up a board or a large flat stone and notice the moist soil beneath. All these are mulches. Anything that is put between the soil and the air, and so checks the evaporation of water from the soil, is a mulch.

One of the best mulches, and usually the cheapest, is the soil mulch. A surface layer of soil, made loose and dry by frequent stirring, keeps the soil moisture from escaping, like the leaves, the straw, the stones. Prove this for yourself during a "dry spell" by digging in tilled ground and in untilled ground. This moisture the plants need, especially fruit plants. Hence it is sometimes necessary to till, even though there is not a weed in sight—to save water. Covering the soil all over with rocks or boards, or leaves, chips, straw would accomplish the same purpose.

Tillage also makes the ground more fertile. Much of the plant food in the soil is like the nutriment in flour to you and me. It is not in digestible and palatable form and so it is useless to us for the time being. Tillage lets in the air, which acts upon this raw plant food—"cooks" it, so to speak—and makes it palatable to the plant. It also puts the soil in better texture, making it more mellow and finer, so that the plants have more feeding area. Hence it is a common expression, and a true one, that tilling a soil may be equivalent to fertilizing it.

The desirability of tilling fruit trees in general calls for no more convincing proof than that which any observing man may gather for himself by examining a hundred or more orchards in almost any section of the country. Usually, but not always, it is the owner of the sod orchard who says, "fruit growing doesn't pay." Usually, but not always, it will be noticed that the sod orchard drops its leaves during the summer drought, has the most windfalls, harbors the most pests, nourishes the most "fungus." Usually, but not always, he will find that the back-yard trees in sod are not as thrifty, and do not produce as high-class fruit as the back-yard trees that are scratched under by harrows or by hens. Facts like these establish beyond dispute the general desirability of tilling fruit trees. There are some cases, however, where equivalent results can be secured more advantageously by other means; cases where tillage is unnecessary; and others where tillage is positively harmful. "Tillage of fruit trees pays," is the general rule, applicable in most instances. "Sometimes sodding, pasturing or mulching fruit trees

is better or is more expedient than tillage" is the exception to the rule.

SOD ORCHARDS ON RICH, MOIST LAND

When the soil of the home orchard is exceptionally rich, and quite moist, the trees



364. A typical sod orchard of the old school. It is pastured with cattle. Half the trees have died and the rest are unprofitable

may sometimes be left in sod. Especially on bottom lands and alluvial soils. The chief reasons for tilling an orchard are to supply moisture and to increase the fertility of the soil. If the soil be rich, and sufficiently moist at all times, there may be no need of tillage for these two purposes. In fact, tillage may be harmful in such a case because it may supply the trees with more moisture and more food than they need. If the trees are productive and vigorous without tillage do not disturb them. Keep such trees in sod and pasture or mulch them. It is rarely advisable, however, to leave fruit trees permanently in sod, even under these conditions. Usually it is best to plow and till the land for one season every two to



365. A young apple orchard that has been seeded to grain because it is growing too fast. The grain will check this rampant growth



366. Pasturing the home orchard with sheep is often one of the best substitutes for tillage in strong, solid or hilly land. The sheep crop the herbage close, eat wormy and diseased windfalls, and fertilize the trees

five years, and then put it in sod again; especially after the trees get into bearing and grow less luxuriantly. This sweetens the soil, puts it in better texture, lets in the air, promotes germ life, and sets at work all other agencies that make the soil congenial to plants.

TREES ON STEEP OR ROCKY LAND

Fruit trees may occasionally be left in sod when they are on very rocky or very steep land. It is not wise for the amateur to plant on such a site, if he can avoid it. If he cannot it is certain that a home orchard under such conditions is far better than none at all. Care should be taken to keep the

ground stirred for a few feet around the young trees during the first two or three seasons at least.

CARE OF TREES IN THE YARD

A third reason for keeping the home fruit trees in sod is that of expediency. The home grounds may be so small that no definite area can be set aside for the orchard; the fruit trees must be in the yard and a part of the general planting. From my point of view, fruit enthusiast though I am, a lawn about the house contributes far more to the home than a few fruit trees can ever do. Do not, therefore, needlessly sacrifice the lawn to the trees; plant them right in the

sod if necessary. You may expect them to be somewhat less satisfactory than if they were tilled, and you should plan to manure them highly and perhaps water them in dry weather; but all this trouble is better than having bare, ugly tilled land near the house. Yet there are thousands who plant fruit trees directly in front of the house and give up all the pleasures of a lawn for a few bushels of fruit. The fruit can be bought, but the lawn cannot. Save the lawn, the fruit trees on the side or in back, stir up a little circle of soil around them when they are young, give them liberal dressings of manure, and a drink in thirsty weather.

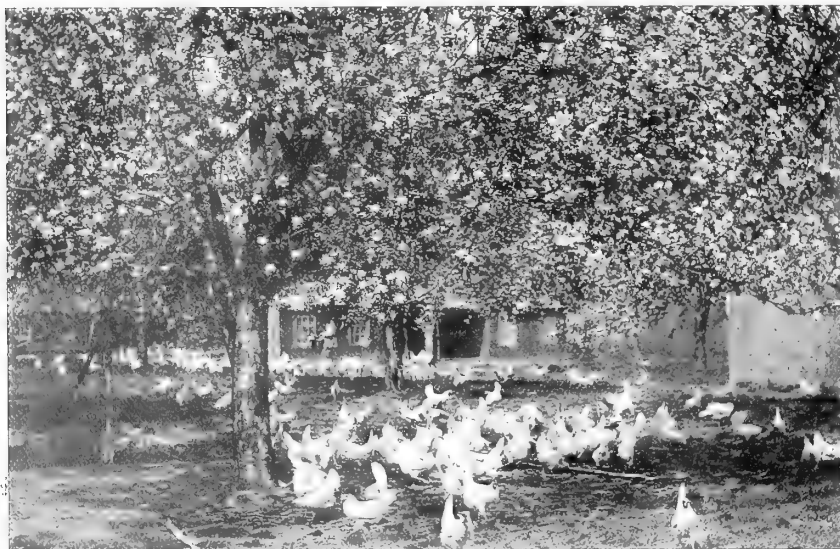
SODDING TO CHECK GROWTH

The three cases noted above are, in my opinion, the only ones which call for a more or less permanent sod in the home orchard. But there are cases where fruit trees can be sodded temporarily to advantage; when they are growing too rapidly, for instance, because of excessive fertilizing or heavy winter pruning, or from other causes. The permanent remedy for this condition, naturally, is to fertilize more judiciously, or prune lightly, perhaps to summer prune a year or two. But sodding the trees may be used as a temporary corrective until the equilibrium is restored. To illustrate: If your tilled pear trees are growing luxuriantly, and hence are in danger of being attacked by blight, it might be wise to sod the orchard a year or two, or at least to neglect tillage until the trees make a less vigorous growth.

PASTURE WITH CATTLE, HOGS, SHEEP, OR HENS

Assuming that the home orchard is to be left in sod, there are still other questions to be settled. The grass may be cut for hay; the orchard may be pastured with cattle, hogs, sheep, or hens; it may be allowed to fall to the ground where it grows, and return to the soil; it may be cut and either allowed to lie where it falls or gathered up and placed around the trees. Each method is successful in some places. Cutting orchard grass for hay, however, is rarely profitable. The grass sucks tons of moisture and stores of plant food from the soil. If the sod is pastured the plant food is mostly restored to it in the droppings of the animals, and less moisture is lost because the grass leaves do not get large. If the grass is cut for hay, however, the plant food in it is carted away, and the soil is dried out by evaporation from an immense leaf surface.

Cow pasturage of the orchard is pretty generally condemned. It is undoubtedly good for the cows, especially in the season of windfalls, but hard on the trees. The ends of the branches are sure to be browsed more or less and the compacting of soil around the trees by the animals is often very injurious. Hog pasturage is much better. Hogs do carry on a sort of makeshift tillage, for selfish ends, and make what passes with some people for a soil mulch. Of course it does some good, but it is not to be compared with the mulch of horse-leg tillage for saving soil moisture. If corn is dropped in crow-bar holes here and there the tillage operations



367. Hens in the home orchard—a happy combination. The scratching is a good substitute for tillage in some cases. The poultry need the range and shade; they help to keep down insects and add fertilizer



368. The soil mulch. The surface layer of loose dry soil keeps the moisture below from escaping. This young tree is getting plenty of water to drink

of the hogs will be more zealously performed. This is expedient, of course, only on a small area. Hog pasturage makes the orchard look unkempt, and should not be tolerated close to the house; but it is often the most expedient method of handling a small home orchard, especially if it is rocky, and the soil is strong.

All things considered, sheep are the best animals to turn into a sod orchard. They graze the grass close, so that little soil moisture is lost by evaporation from the leaves. They do not compact the soil seriously. Their droppings are widely distributed. If the orchard site is hilly the droppings enrich the knolls where the animals cluster at night. Sheep injure the trees but little. Some of the best New York orchards are sheep pastured.

Home orchards pastured with any of these animals secure the advantages of having the wormy or diseased windfalls eaten by the stock, and the droppings enrich the land. However, it would not pay to pasture an orchard for these reasons only. Spraying controls insects and diseases far more cheaply and more effectively than any kind of stock pasturing, and the orchard can be fertilized more uniformly and more economically from the manure pile, fertilizer bag, and leguminous crop.

Poultry and the home orchard often make an excellent combination. The poultry stir the ground considerably, fertilize it, and take an interest in the solution of the insect problem. There is reciprocity. The fowls need sunshine, shade, a range, scratch bed, grass and grit; the trees need scratching



369. The leaf mulch. The rotting leaves keep the soil moisture from evaporating. Straw and manure do the same; but tillage is usually cheaper

and fertilizing. Poultry seem to be especially valuable in the plum orchard; no curculio playing possum escapes them. Which animal to use for pasturing the home sod orchard is mostly a question of expediency. Before you decide this, however, go over the whole subject again and see if it will not be better to till the orchard, after all.

THE ADVANTAGES OF MULCHING

If a sod orchard is not pastured it should be mulched. The grass may be cut one or more times a season and allowed to fall where it stands, thus mulching the soil. This is preferable to letting the grass grow up and die down. It also helps to keep noxious weeds from gaining a foothold in the sod. Practically all is returned to the soil that was taken from it except the moisture. This method is found to be satisfactory in sod orchards that produce a rather heavy growth of herbage.

The alternative is to gather the cut grass and spread it around the trees. One objection to this is that the feeding roots of a bearing tree are mostly out between the rows, not beneath the branches, so that a mulch around the tree does not help much. Then, again, there is greater likelihood of the trunks being girdled by mice in winter. Where the herbage of sod orchards is scanty this method is often satisfactory. In most cases both are decidedly preferable to taking the grass away for hay.

There is no uniform difference in results between mulching and pasturing. Which practice should be followed, after it has been decided to sod the orchard, depends more on expediency than anything else, except that land may be pastured that is too rough or rocky to be mown for mulching. In all sod orchards that are not on strong soil it must be remembered that more fertilizing will be needed than if they were tilled, since tillage increases fertility.

DO NOT PLANT YOUNG TREES IN SOD

If the man who is about to plant a home orchard is as busy as he ought to be, he will be inclined to give ear to the advocates of mulching and of pasturing. It is so much easier to let a hog root for you than to follow a harrow through switching branches. But wait—there is one more argument. If there is one orchard in a hundred that might profitably be kept in sod when of bearing age, there is not one in a thousand that can profitably be left in sod when the trees are planted. Sod is usually injurious, often ruinous, to young trees. It is a question of moisture more than of food. There are some who claim that the grass actually poisons the soil for the growth of trees, by means of secretions from its roots, but this is not generally accepted. When the trees are well established in the soil, after a few seasons, it may be found best to seed down the orchard; but rarely is it advisable to do so at once. Till the soil for two or three seasons, anyhow; or put in a hoed crop, which will necessitate tillage, not a sown crop, like grain; or at least work up the ground for several feet around the tree. The safest way



370. Keep young trees in tilled ground. Bearing trees may be left in sod sometimes, but not young trees. Sod is usually ruinous to newly planted trees

is to start off with tillage wherever possible, whatever may be the system of orchard management adopted later on.

No man who has seen a thousand or more orchards, and found the neglect of proper tillage so almost universally associated with unsuccessful fruit growing, could help being an advocate of tillage, wherever it is expedient. The actual methods of tilling fruit trees, and associated problems, like cover crops, cannot be discussed here; the object of this article is to present the reasons for and against tillage, and the substitutes.

You may call to mind many sod orchards that bear large crops of good fruit. How do you know that they would not bear bigger crops and finer fruit if tilled? There is only one way to determine that. In solving the tillage problem for yourself be guided, not by my advice, nor the advice of anybody else, but by the conditions of your soil and the growth and fruit-bearing of your trees. Do not till or perform any other orchard operation because it pays in general; do it only when sure that it will pay in your particular case.

If your trees bear well, grow well, and you feel satisfied that they are doing their best, don't disturb them. But if they are not doing well, they are not happy in their environment; something is wrong. What is it? Insects? Diseases? Bad pruning? Starvation? Lack of water? They need a shaking up; and probably there are two or three things out of joint. Carefully study the tillage problem. It is at the foundation of successful fruit growing and is a common stumbling block to the amateur.



371. Hog tillage is shiftless, but does very well in rocky land which cannot be tilled by horse power. The orchard should not be set on the rockiest spot



372. The critical moment in the vegetable garden—the time of drought, when vegetables get fibrous and woody. Which shall it be—weeds and baked dirt, or a wheel hoe, plenty of water, and plenty of first-class vegetables?

Easing the Summer Work—By E. L. Fullerton Long Island

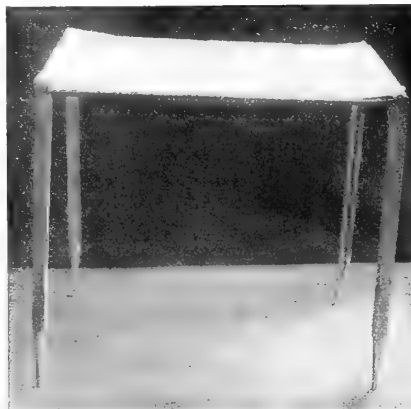
TWO SIMPLE DEVICES FOR SUPPLYING WATER AND LIQUID PLANT FOOD DURING THE PERIOD OF DROUGHT—HOW TO PREVENT VEGETABLES FROM BEING SMALL, TOUGH AND STRINGY IN HOT WEATHER

Photographs by H. B. FULLERTON

THE hot time in the vegetable garden! Who wants to work then? Certainly not the vegetables. Under a too ardent sun they get tough and fibrous. Lettuce turns bitter and promptly bolts to seed. What shall we do this year—shirk the problem and view the same old weed patch, or have plenty of tender, succulent high-flavored vegetables that will make our guests want to come again? The problem is simple. One word tells the whole story—water.

You can't have good tender vegetables if they ever get a check in their growth; and the hot weather is bound to check them unless you give them plenty of water. There are two ways of getting it: First, lay a pipe to the garden or get some hose; second, keep in the ground the moisture that is already in it. This latter means a wheel hoe to be used in the early morning or after sunset. I never did like hoeing in the hot sun with the thermometer at ninety, therefore the wheel hoe suits me.

The maturing beets require plenty of cultivation, and some are just ready to be



373. In hot weather lettuce will get bitter and run to seed. You can do two things: sow endive or black-seeded varieties of lettuce, and screen them

thinned. The surface soil must be kept well broken up and loosened about these youngsters, or their growth will be checked.

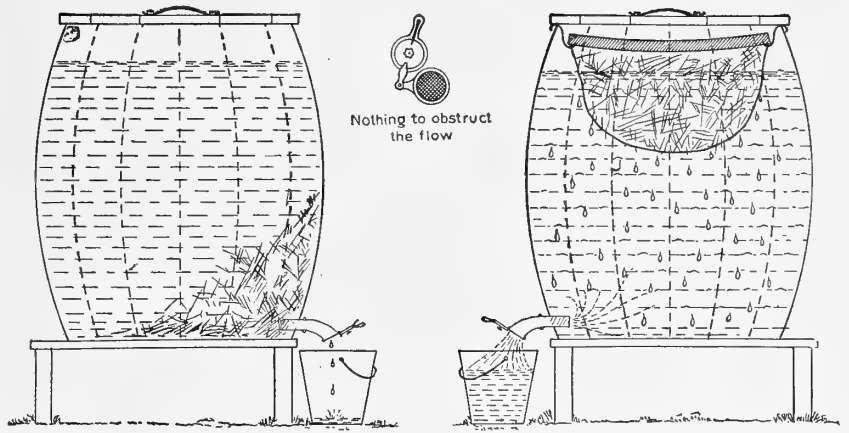
Beans, green pod and wax are in full bearing, and it is time to make the last sowing. When this batch is up, and starting its second leaves, thin them out to make them four inches apart, work in a little nitrate of soda near the roots, but without touching them, in order that the growth may be so marked and vigorous that the hot weather will not affect the blossoms. Work the soil frequently, keep the hoe near the top, so as not to disturb the surface roots, and do this when there is neither rain nor dew on the plant, as moisture is one of the causes of rust, that much dreaded disease of the bean.

Lima beans are running well, and must be topped off when they have reached the limit of their supports, to throw their strength into the pod and bean proper. The season at best is all too short for these plants, and many years and much labor have been

expended to produce a Lima bean that will reach full maturity in our limited duration of semi-tropical weather.

If you want salads that are really worth while give the summer lettuce good care. If you have the Cos varieties draw up the outer leaves and tie them together at the top with raffia, so as to blanch the inner leaves. If you have a tender or cool-weather variety it must be protected from the intense heat with screens of cheesecloth or paper. I raise the black-seeded Simpson for summer.

The black-seeded varieties are much the best for hot-weather planting. But the summer weather is trying to any lettuce. A modification of the direct rays of the sun is sometimes arrived at by planting the summer crop of lettuce in partially shaded parts of the garden, but if this is not possible the amateur can accomplish something by stretching a screen of cheesecloth over the



375. The gardener's stand-by for getting succulent crops in hot weather—a barrel of liquid manure. The old way: If you dump the manure into the barrel it will clog the spigot and you will have to stir it. The new way: Suspend it in a bag at the top and you have the solution ready for use all the time.



374. The falls in the brook beside our garden where a hydraulic ram will be placed

satisfy thirst and hunger at the same time if we give them manure water. One of the secrets of successful melon growing is to provide nitrogen (which is the real food element in manure water) in weak doses, but often. The ends of the main vines are pinched out and lateral shoots are stopped, which helps the fruit to develop and makes it better flavored—sweeter—because the sun gets at it. Then also it economizes room.

Tomatoes are growing gloriously. But don't let them run to vine. Cut out the multitude of thin, weak, spindly shoots that only crowd the strong ones. Let in the daylight, and get larger, better and earlier tomatoes.

The young celery plants as they are set out now will be very grateful for plenty of manure water, as it is difficult to give celery plants either too much to eat or too much to drink.

The root crops have the best of it during these trying times. Carrots, parsnips and salsify need but little care at this time of year, for their large roots are far down below

the surface. Cultivation, which means the keeping down of weeds and helping the circulation of air and moisture, is about all they need.

Potatoes need cultivating, unless you have such an early variety that you are taking in your crop at this time. If you are harvesting them be sure to protect them from the sun. Do your digging on a cloudy day, if you can.

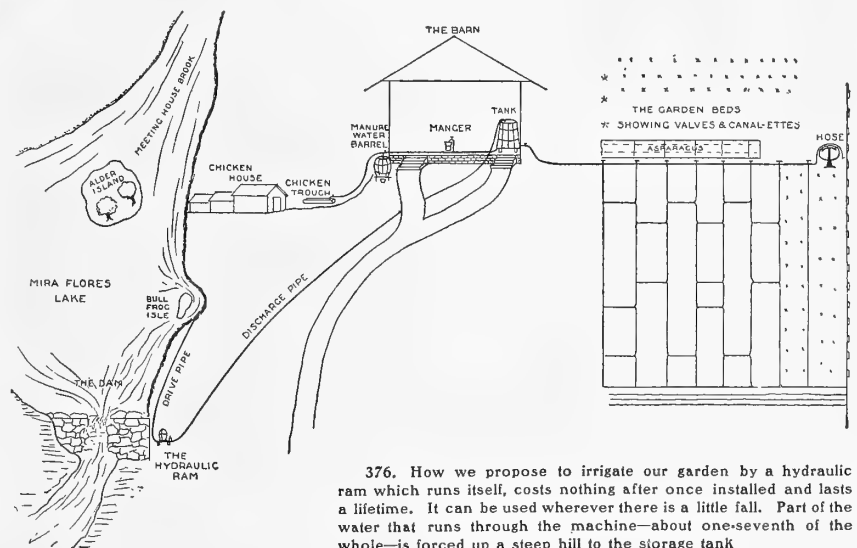
You are surely gathering and enjoying the main crop of corn, but don't neglect the later crop. It needs frequent hoeing to keep it growing fast and strong. Watch for the smut, that uncanny fungus growth, and cut it off as soon as it appears, which it usually does in small knots on the tassel. Burn it and you will be sure the spores are killed. Sow early corn for late crop.

Cultivate onions carefully and draw up the earth about the leeks to blanch them well.

Late cabbages are set out in July, in any vacant spot that the garden affords, so they are dotted around, unless you have had space

lettuce bed, but sufficiently far above to allow a thorough circulation of air. I take laths to make a rectangle about ten by twenty-four inches, and to this tack some very thin unbleached muslin or cheesecloth. Each corner is fastened to an upright piece, about eighteen inches long, sharpened at the lower end, so that these ends can readily be pressed into the soil. The screen will cover two heads of lettuce, and it can either be slanted toward the south (whence comes the greatest and most forceful sunlight) or put in straight. When its duties for the season are over this screen can be easily removed and stacked away till next year.

Squash and melons must have their runners cut off, or they will forget themselves and make a vast amount more of vine than they will of fruit. They are continually begging for a drink of water at this season, for they are lusty drinkers, and we can



376. How we propose to irrigate our garden by a hydraulic ram which runs itself, costs nothing after once installed and lasts a lifetime. It can be used wherever there is a little fall. Part of the water that runs through the machine—about one-seventh of the whole—is forced up a steep hill to the storage tank



377. Semi-tropical vegetables will keep on growing unless stopped. Pinch out the ends of the shoots to force strength into the maturing beans, tomatoes, melons, etc. This insures a full crop

enough to give them dignified rows of their own. Midsummer brings with it the pretty little white butterflies whose young mean destruction to the cabbage, so they must be watched for and promptly attacked, which can be done by dusting on hellebore or some of the special preparations sold for the purpose.

AN AUTOMATIC PUMP THAT RUNS ITSELF
AND WORKS FOR NOTHING

If your garden is supplied with an irrigating system you are in the seventh heaven,

compared with ordinary mortals. Maybe you haven't such a system, but are thinking of installing one. It is wicked not to irrigate the garden if Nature has provided a handy supply of water.

Where there is a fall of water a small hydraulic ram is easily put in at the foot, and it will pump the water into a tank on the first floor of the barn. From the tank a pipe, perforated at intervals, can be run to the various parts of the garden. By turning on the supply from the tank, water will flow from the apertures. The water

will naturally follow the hills and rows, the furrows between them furnishing brooklet beds of easy access and most attractive appearance. Then by digging a small gutter with the hoe in any desired direction the water can be led whither we will.

Another method of irrigation is to have a main line of pipe run down each side of the garden, with short branches fitted with stopcocks, and short lengths of hose arranged at convenient intervals. By turning the stopcock at any portion of the garden you choose that section can be watered with ease. There are innumerable other methods, and each garden makes a special demand.

Do not understand that the entire surface of the garden is to be moistened. That would make the ground puddly, and it would bake quickly. A narrow, shallow ditch should be dug on each side of a row of plants and the water run into these ditches. The water thus immediately reaches the roots of the plants, and as the earth has just been loosened, it soaks down, instead of running away on the surface. The ditches should be watched to see that the water runs their entire length, and is not stopped by lumps or a rise in the land.

It is much wiser to give plenty of water once every few days than a little each day. The latter method keeps the surface moist, and the roots naturally rise for the moisture, so that they are near the surface and will be injured by the heat of the following day. Give enough water to go deep, or else just enough to wash the leaves. The amateur should by preference water at night, for then the moisture has a chance to do its good work before evaporation starts under the heat of the sun's first rays, as it does almost at once when watering is done in the morning.

LIQUID PLANT FOOD WITHOUT EXPENSE

Everyone recognizes the value of manure water for either vegetables or flowers, but very few amateurs bother to maintain a supply always ready. That is the only way to do, however, for rather than mix up a little now and then the manure water is dispensed with. Little and often is the rule to be observed in feeding with manure water. I have devised a little arrangement that gives all the manure water I need and it can be drawn off at any time.

An old creosote paint barrel (a kerosene barrel will do as well) is fitted with a molasses spigot, selected because it will not choke up. In the top of the barrel is a bowl made of sacking and arranged as shown in the sketch. The sacking is fastened to a heavy wire hoop which has loops that catch over the edge of the barrel. The sack or bag filled with fresh manure is suspended in the barrel from the upper rim. The barrel is then filled with water, the cover put on, and in a short time the liquid is ready for use. The barrel can be filled several times before the manure needs renewing. One bucket of this decoction is worth several of plain water.

The advantages of suspending the manure at the top of the barrel are obvious—no obstruction of the spigot.



378. Do not let the crops get old. Pick all you can every day, even if you cannot use them. It will help the others, and you will get more in the end. Give the surplus to your gardenless neighbors

A Garden Worth a Hundred Dollars—By Charles A. Hartley Pomeroy Ohio

A VILLAGE VEGETABLE GARDEN OF THREE-QUARTERS OF AN ACRE—ILLUSTRATED BY PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN FROM THE SAME SPOT EVERY FORTNIGHT THROUGHOUT THE SEASON

Photographs by H. E. FEIGER

LAST year's garden was the most satisfactory we have ever had. The area was little more than one-third of an acre, which was plowed by a colored man for \$2.25.



379. May 2. The beginnings of the garden. All bare except a few beds in the foreground



380. May 16. Two week later; the onions well ahead. Pea stakes in. Lettuce coming ahead



381. June 3. Things rushing. Beets between the onion beds. Asparagus, beans, tomatoes in evidence



382. June 17. Potatoes in bloom. Tomatoes half way up the stakes. Lettuce, radish and onions in plenty

The dead weeds and other trash were removed for \$3, so that when the garden was ready for planting the total investment amounted to \$5.25. The ground slightly declines from north to south and faces the sun for a good many hours each day.

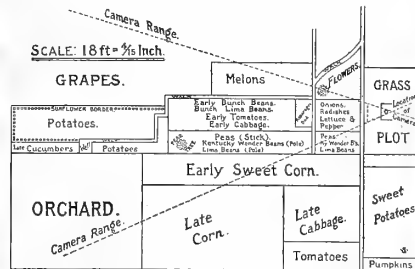
By May 2d we had the garden well in hand.

On May 16th onions and radishes in the foreground were large enough to stand up and claim attention, while two long rows of peas at the lower side are large enough to demand sticking. This was done by stretching three light wires from stout posts and weaving in dry horseweeds for pea stakes. The lathing of the dilapidated chicken yard in the distance of the first view has disappeared! We tore it down, sawed the lath into five-foot lengths, and made bean supports from them. Two wires were stretched from end to end of each row

gave us \$10 over the original cost. A careful account of all the products sold, used, given away, or put away for winter showed our garden was worth \$110 in actual cash.



385. July 23. First dish of lima beans ready. The picture is at close range



383. How the garden is plotted. The dotted lines show the range of the camera in taking the photographs

and the laths fastened to the wires by means of staples. The whole outfit cost an even dollar.

One and a half bushels of potatoes went in at once in the same week with beans, sweet corn, radishes, beets, lettuce, etc., followed by five hundred sweet-potato plants, more corn, cabbage, tomatoes, cucumbers, squashes, muskmelons, watermelons, etc. The total outlay was about \$10.

Our best results came from early potatoes; forty bushels from one and one-half bushels—drilled in eight inches apart with one eye in a piece.

We sold \$20 worth of products, which



386. July 23. Turnips sowed in the early onion beds. Beets and peppers still thin



387. July 23. The lower garden at its best. Corn, cabbage, tomatoes, growing vigorously



384. July 2. Last of the first crops in the beds in the foreground. The full harvest just beginning elsewhere



388. October 11. Vegetables still; turnips and beets in the early onion beds ready to store for winter

Plant Roses in July for Christmas Bloom—By Leonard Barron Ex-Secretary American Rose Society

THE ONE CROP EVERYONE WOULD LIKE TO GROW—THE WHOLE STORY FROM PLANTING TO FLOWERING TOLD IN MINUTE DETAIL FOR THE AMATEUR WHO HAS JUST BUILT HIS FIRST SMALL GREENHOUSE

Photographs by H. TROTH and others

ROSES for winter bloom under glass must be planted before the end of July, but the earlier the better. It is during this month that the foundation of success or failure is laid. Roses like a moderately warm, moist condition, which must be provided.

GREAT IMPORTANCE OF CLEANING THE HOUSE

Before filling the benches with soil the house must be disinfected to kill any disease spores or insects. In a general-purpose amateur's house this can't be done, perhaps, but a partial treatment can be given to the bench. If the house is empty burn sulphur on a hot sunny afternoon, shutting up the house tightly as soon as the sulphur is well lighted, and leave all snug until the next morning, when the benches must be washed and cleansed inside and outside, and then given a good coat of hot lime wash. This will destroy any insects or spores remaining in the bench. This wash is prepared as follows: To nine pounds of unslaked stone lime take two pounds of powdered sulphur and water. Pour the water over the lime, and when it commences bubbling pour in the sulphur, stir until dissolved, and apply while still hot. The sulphur in the bench will help to keep the roses

free from mildew and the wash to preserve the wood of the benches.

BEST WAY OF FILLING THE BENCH

The soil as previously composted either in the fall or spring is brought into the house and put into the beds or benches which have been thoroughly cleaned. It is well to line the bottom of the bench with sod to hold in the soil, grassy side of the sod down and the root part up. This is specially necessary when the boards of the bench are placed an inch apart, as is sometimes the case. Fill in three inches of soil with such fertilizer as may be necessary, mixing all in thoroughly with the hands, and at the same time picking out all stones and any other rough material. Leave the surface of the bed rounded rather than level to allow for subsequent settling. Don't pound the soil. Use a fork to break up any lumps if you like, but the best practical men use their hands as the leveling and finishing tool.

JUST HOW TO PLANT

The actual work of planting is easy enough. By means of a line mark off the beds so as to give the plants fifteen inches apart either way, at least. Thoroughly water the young plants in pots two hours

before they are to be planted; they will then leave the pots readily and retain a solid ball, and, of course, they must not be allowed to dry out before being planted. In planting from a pot to a bed or bench the one essential thing is to have the ball of roots and earth from the pot united with the new soil in the bed. To attain this end loosen the ball by gentle pressure, and open out the roots by working with the fingers. Be careful not to break the roots. Set the plants no deeper than they were in the pots, and after filling in with soil firm well by pressure around the sides with the closed fist. Put the larger plants in the back rows. As soon as planting is complete give a good watering and new feeding fibres will be made at once. This watering is given close around each plant rather than over the whole bed, and the work will be eased by leaving a slight shallow around each plant to catch the water. Once planted they must never suffer for want of water, neither should they be saturated at any time.

Syringe overhead two or three times a day on very hot days, and let the plants have all air possible, even leaving a little ventilation at night. This treatment will make a sturdy growth and solid wood, which enables the plants to successfully go through a winter-forcing campaign. The whole of the house, walks, and under benches must be cleaned up and made tidy after the planting.

A GUIDE TO THE ART OF WATERING

From the day the young rose plants are put into the benches they must be watered frequently and systematically. Eight times a day is not too often during the most trying period of the summer. There are great differences of opinion on the subject of watering, and there are hardly two growers who treat their plants alike. In cloudy, rainy weather the most careful manipulation of ventilating and watering, coupled with the best judgment, are necessary to maintain the vigor and the health of the plants. It is not then safe to water or syringe, and the only thing to do is to moisten frequently the walks and under the benches. One successful gardener on a private estate here tells of his method of watering.

"The first good syringing is given at about 7 A. M., under rather than above the foliage, with the idea of dislodging any insect. The other six are given above the foliage, more to moisten the leaves and to stop too rapid evaporation from them, for being planted under glass, without shade, the evaporation through the foliage is more rapid than the absorption by the roots. Under this method I have found that the plants develop foliage rapidly and of good substance, and consequently are less susceptible to attacks of mildew."



389. The best sort of greenhouse for the country gentleman. Larger than you want, perhaps, but built in the right way—for comfort, not for worry. The even-span house is the best for general purposes. The tall-growing American Beauty can be set in the centre benches. The heating pipes are under the benches, out of the way. The raised benches take less soil than solid beds, and are easily managed if carefully watered



390. The kind of American Beauty rose that you want. It has a strong stem, with good foliage close up to the flower, and a solid bud that opens up well

Of course the beds must not be made overwet. The number of syringings may be reduced to two, but they will be heavier and the water given equally to the soil and to the foliage. With frequent syringings the water is kept from the soil as much as possible. The amateur is much more likely to err on the side of giving too little water—maintaining too dry an atmosphere—than he is to make the mistake of giving too much.

After the plants have been in the benches for two or three weeks they will be making a good growth and can be watered more freely. Keep the surface of the soil stirred and clear of weeds. But don't work too deeply—half an inch is enough.

HOW SUCCESSFUL ROSARIANS GET GOOD SOIL

The rose likes a rich soil. Without a proper soil the finest house will fail to produce good roses, and with suitable soil one can get along very well indeed in a makeshift sort of a house. In many small places where it is not practicable to give up one house entirely to roses, it is at the same time possible to attain a tolerable result by paying strict attention to the soil requirements. That all places are not equally well suited for growing roses under glass is most likely due to differences in the soils. The soil should be procured in August or September for use next year so that the winter may act upon it. By preference get soil from an old pasture that has not been cultivated for many years. A heavy loam from grass land that has been regularly grazed is the ideal basis of the compost heap for roses. A good tough sod full of roots is to be sought not for the grass tops, but for the root fibre.

Having the soil, stack it just before winter in proportions of three parts soil to one of cow manure, layer upon layer in a mound of convenient height, but not too high nor too broad for the frost to penetrate. Let it remain without any cover till spring. In composting fresh manure can be used; but if the manure is added at the time the soil is chopped down in the spring it must have been thoroughly rotted previously. As soon as the weather in spring is "open" and the soil sufficiently dried out to be worked the whole heap should be turned and allowed to remain fully a month, when it is turned once more. Use a spade in these operations. One month before it will be carried into the house it should have the final turning, when bone meal (about one part to fifty) or other fertilizer may be added. Everything depends upon the quality of the soil. To that taken from a pasture yielding one ton of hay to the acre one-fourth its bulk of manure may be added, whereas a pasture cutting two tons to the acre will not need more than one-eighth its bulk of manure. At the last turning of the compost an addition of lime and bone meal may be made—but neither in large quantities; lime is to be used only when the soil is specially heavy. Mica is added if the soil is unusually light. It will be better perhaps for the amateur to omit the lime and apply the bone meal (or wood ashes) directly to the soil in the beds or benches as a top dressing before planting at the rate of one bushel to a hundred-foot house. Or, ten pounds of each, bone meal and wood ashes, or bone meal and sheep manure, to 200 square feet

of glass, mixed with the soil in the bench or while turning outdoors, will be sufficient.

THE PRINCIPLES OF GREENHOUSE CONSTRUCTION

The amateur can grow good roses in any reasonably well-built and sufficiently lighted house where a proper degree of heat can be had. All houses of whatever pattern will of course be run east and west. The three-quarter-span roof makes the house very high at the ridge, as a regular pitch of seven and one-half inches to the foot is maintained. The even-span house, in which both sides of the roof are of the same size and the ridge in the centre, is cheaper to build and costs less for repairs. For the amateur the even span is more useful, as it can be turned to any other purpose if roses are tired of.

Although different varieties of rose may show preferences for different soils, still for the amateur a good general one is preferred, and a soil prepared as above will answer perfectly well. A soil that is good for almost all varieties will, if taken and rubbed between thumb and finger, have a mellow, smooth feeling. *Perle des Jardins*, *La France*, *Duchess of Albany*, and *Niphetos* succeed best on a lighter type of soil, while *The Bride*, *Bridesmaid*, *Catherine Mermet*, *Madame Hoste*, *Papa Gontier*, *Souvenir de Wootton* and *American Beauty* require heavy soils for their best development. Roses grown on a clay soil produce blooms of better color and substance than those grown on a lighter one.

The house should be of iron construction—



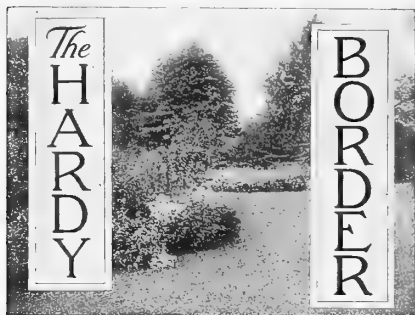
391. The three-quarter-span house is practical where a building wall can be made to do service. Solid beds are preferred to raised benches if the plants are to be carried over more than one season. A good example of modern construction—all iron and glass—permanent, free from drip, shadow and draughts, efficient, attractive and cheaper in the long run because a saver of coal and repair bills

that is, iron with a wood veneer. It costs a little more than a wood house, but it lasts longer, costs less for repairs, and admits more light, because its frame is more slender. An even-span house, twenty-five by fifty feet with six-foot sides, all iron frame, can be erected for about \$2,200 without masonry work, but covering cost of erection, with cement walks, iron-frame benches with tile bottom and glass with sixteen by twenty-four double-thick glass. Also boiler and an adequate system of four-inch cast-iron pipes to maintain a temperature of 55 to 60° F. in zero weather. There would be to add to this figure certain fluctuating charges on account of freight, cartage, expenses of workmen, excavating and grading, the cost of which would vary according to local conditions, and might even total as much as \$700 more. Masonry work, to include a cellar for the boiler, would cost perhaps \$1,000. A wood house would cost perhaps one-third less. The height of the sides modifies the cost of the house very materially, and the higher they are the greater the consumption of coal to maintain the required degree of heat.

SOLID BEDS OR RAISED BENCHES?

The present tendency is favoring solid beds, especially for American Beauty. The hybrid teas, which give the greatest satisfaction under glass, seem to flower more freely when planted in beds; on benches they exhibit a tendency to go dormant, and cease growth.

The benches should hold four and one-half inches of soil and have drainage provided by having the bottom boards or tiles one-half inch apart. In solid beds drainage material—broken stone—is placed in for a space of fifteen inches and a soil depth of six or seven inches allowed.



Raising Hollyhocks From Seed Sown in July

ANYONE can easily raise a stock of hollyhocks by sowing the seeds as soon as possible after they are ripe. It is important to gather them as early as possible, because if left on the plants there is danger of loss from rotting as a result of the late summer rains. The old-fashioned way of raising hollyhocks was by cuttings, and if one wishes to be sure of increasing a given variety that is the only way. I have grown a full set of Chater's hollyhocks, which are the finest to be had, and found that they would

reproduce themselves so nearly true from seed as to render the tedious cutting method quite unnecessary for the ordinary amateur. Sow seeds in July in a drill one inch deep in a sunny, rich soil, leaving plenty of space between the seeds to allow the young plants to grow without crowding until the next spring—not less than four inches. The drills should be eighteen inches apart, to permit cultivation either with the wheel cultivator or hand hoe. At the approach of winter protect the plants by a light covering of straw and leaves with boards placed over all, both to hold the covering and to shed water. This is of course best done by having two boards joined together to form an inverted V. If it is desired to keep the colors separate, of course they must be labeled in the rows where sown; but if a mixed bed of hollyhocks is wanted it is far better to mix the seeds before sowing, for somehow or other it is hard to plant a mixed bed from separate colors—at least it is hard to get it done satisfactorily.

When the covering is removed the following spring the plants will be in perfect condition to transplant to the positions they are to fill in the garden. When lifting them take great care to dig deep and secure intact the long, fleshy roots, as they are the standby of the plants during the stress of hot weather and drought. The reason why there are so many hollyhocks of only average quality seen, and so few really good ones, is that insufficient care is given to preparing the soil. The hollyhock is a plant that can hardly be overfed and revels in a deep, rich soil. Double dig the place where they are to be planted and put a generous quantity of rich manure in the trench when refilling it; or feed freely all through the growing season with nitrate of soda, one-half ounce, and superphosphate and kainit, one-fourth ounce each, to two gallons of water. Give this once in three weeks.

The all-outdoor cultivation of hollyhocks is far more simple than the old way of starting them under glass and, moreover, gives us plants with stronger constitution. Treated in this way as a biennial, it will give better results than when grown as a perennial.

A RACE OF ANNUALS

Very recently a distinct new race of hollyhocks has been introduced which promises to be very valuable to the amateur in that if sown early the plants grow to full size in the season and bloom profusely in late summer—branching freely from the ground up. There are both single and semi-double varieties, and the foliage is often distinctly lobed (showing evident traces of *Althaea ficifolia*), the colors are of many shades, and by a little selection we shall no doubt have as wide a range of color with equal perfection in form as exist to-day in the older hollyhock (*A. rosea*). In their essential requirements these are the same as the older favorites and will certainly become popular.

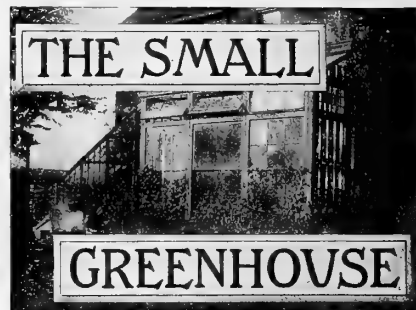
One other advantage of the annuals is that they do not appear to be so liable to the disease which almost ruined hollyhock culture a few years ago. This system of growing

the old type strictly as a biennial, sowing in July as directed, very materially lessens the liability to disease.

Propagation by cutting is accomplished by taking pieces of young shoots, consisting of two joints with lower leaves removed, and inserting them in fine soil frames during August. But I prefer seeds.

Massachusetts.

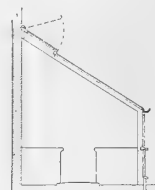
E. O. ORPET.



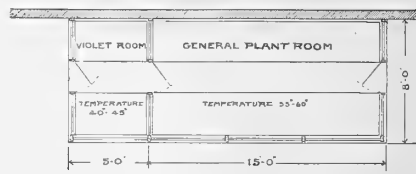
My Practical \$500 Greenhouse

TOO many amateur gardeners are accustomed to pass into a state of hibernation—a sort of enforced passivity in cold months, because they believe nothing can be doing. But winter need no longer be a season of suspended animation. A greenhouse that is warm in winter and free from the evils of drip can be built and heated for \$500.

And such a little house will work the miracle of early started vegetables and plants that flower at Christmas and Easter. It is not



CROSS SECTION



GROUND PLAN

392. An 8 x 20-foot greenhouse like this was erected complete with heating apparatus for \$500. It is just the thing where a south wall is available for one side

an elaborate, highly ornamented structure with all sorts of iron trellis frills and trims about it, but just a plain practical greenhouse made to grow plants.

Of course, it is a "lean-to" house, because, in utilizing a wall of some other building for the side, a comparatively larger house at lesser cost can be erected, and it is placed on the south side of the building or wall, that being the better location—warmer and sunnier—if it is not too far removed from an existing cellar which may be used for the

boiler. When placed against a building it is often found necessary to use a narrow strip of wire netting to prevent icicles falling from the eaves of the building and breaking the glass; there are no icicles to drop from the wall.

For heating I use hot water connected from the cellar of the residence. Each division of the house is supplied with individual coils made up of 2-inch wrought-iron pipes laid horizontally under the benches, and each coil is valved to give me perfect control of the supply of hot water which is fed from the boiler through main pipes of the proper size. The coils, which are raised a few inches from the ground to give free passage of air around them, are supported at intervals by piers, each consisting of two small pipes driven into the ground and capped by a casting to carry the coil pipes.

Of course, there must be a cellar for your little greenhouse in which to set the boiler if you can't use the house cellar, as depth is required to produce a gravity circulation.

COST OF MY 8 X 20-FOOT GREENHOUSE

The cost of making and equipping the house, with heating system complete, under favorable conditions is brought to \$500, as follows:

Wood and iron frame, ready to set up	\$164.21
Glass.....	28.50
Hardware (hinges, bolts, screws, etc.).....	10.70
Material for benches, complete..	37.13
Ventilating machinery	17.60
Boiler, pipe, etc.....	114.39
Labor for all.....	85.00
Freight, grading, etc.....	35.00

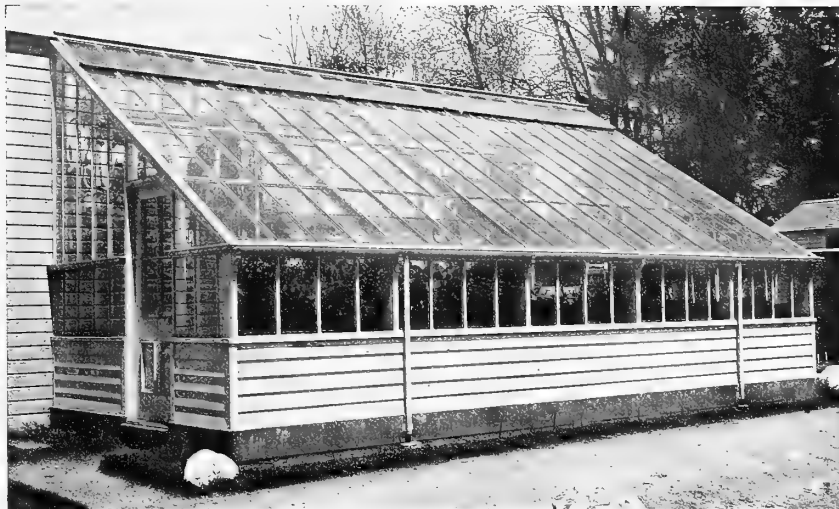
\$492.53

The materials for finishing with two coats of paint and glazing incidentals would cost perhaps another \$5, not more. My situation was such that the boiler could be set quite close to the greenhouse, and so the expense of that item was a minimum. Grading and digging post holes and concrete cost very little on reasonably level ground. A greenhouse 10 feet wide by 25 feet long would cost about \$625.

Just a few words about the construction. The roof and sides are framed with cypress rafters about 2 x 3 inches, placed five feet apart and supported by cypress posts of the same size. In order to prevent these posts from rotting out by contact with the ground each one is fastened, just above the ground, to a heavy cast-iron footpiece, which is set 2 feet 6 inches in the ground and with concrete. Cast-iron brackets are used to strengthen the cypress frame. The glass is carried on light cypress sash bars between each pair of rafters and these are supported on angle iron purlins. The side and ends are closed in up to the top of the benches with novelty siding and sheathing, with building paper between.

HOW THE SEASONS ARE DEFIED

What can I grow in it? Look at the picture and see—rubber plants, oranges, car-



393. An amateur's substantial greenhouse—wood and iron frame—built for service. It can be extended to any length, according to the wall space available. A house like this, 10 x 25 feet, costs \$625

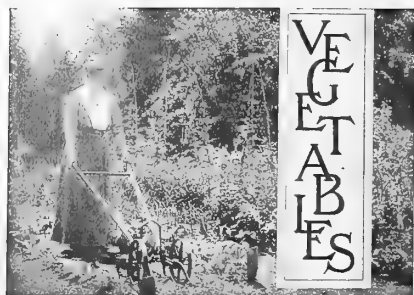
nation cuttings, ferns, azaleas, cacti, cauliflower, tomatoes, endive, celery, egg plants, peppers and the like. I can get all I want for starting the vegetable garden early; a goodly supply of salads and other vegetables when they are not ordinarily to be had; and the house plants, after having served a turn in the living-rooms, are brought here to recuperate, or perhaps to serve as stock for propagating in their season. A partition makes it possible, with a proper arrangement of the heating apparatus, to maintain two distinct temperatures. For instance, as provided in the plan, the larger room can be

kept at 55° to 60° when the temperature outside is at zero, suitable for roses as well as a great number of other plants; the smaller room is heated 40° to 45° for growing violets or lettuce. I wonder why more people don't have little greenhouses. The cost of maintenance? From two to three tons of coal supplies the boiler for a year; glass and paint are cheap. I wager I get more pleasure from one square inch of my little greenhouse than some people get from whole houses filled with plants that they don't even know by name.

IRWIN MANN.



394. How much you can do in a small greenhouse! Defy the winter and have roses at Christmas, start early vegetables for planting out in the garden, nurse the house plants back to health, grow salads all the year round, propagate plants for bedding out, and enjoy gardening when your neighbors cannot



Three Crops of Vegetables from the Same Ground

THE garden will work overtime if you keep up a quick succession of crops. The early maturing kinds must be kept apart from those requiring the whole season in which to mature, and the ground replanted as the crops come off. If parsnips or salsify are planted with lettuce or beets the plot is badly broken up when the latter are harvested, so that it never has a neat appearance through the year.

Lettuce can be planted successionaly in the same ground, and the last crop will be just as good as the first so long as the ground is kept fertile. It would be foolish to plant turnips where radishes had been harvested. The same maggot affects both, and, although the first crop was but slightly touched, the second one might be rendered practically useless, as the insects increase very rapidly. Potatoes and beets are attacked by the same scab, so the one should not follow the other. None of the brassica family should be used to succeed one another, as the same insect affects them all. The succession arrangements for my garden are told in the following planting scheme by plots in the actual record of last season.

Plot No. 1.—Planted with parsnips and salsify April 15th. No succession crop, as these take the whole season to mature.

Plot No. 2.—Lettuce and radish. The former set out from greenhouse on April 15th, radish sown on April 6th. Both harvested May 28th. Egg plant and peppers planted June 1st occupy the ground the rest of the season.

Plot No. 3.—Spinach harvested June 10th. String beans planted June 12th will be harvested August 14th. Sow Yellow Stone turnips August 16th for winter use.

Plot No. 4.—String beans planted April 18th are harvested June 28th. Sow to winter carrots July 1st.

Plot No. 5.—Early corn planted April 17th; harvested July 23d. Planted to winter celery July 25th.

Plot No. 6.—Early peas sown April 6th, harvested June 18th. Sow late corn June 20th.

Plot No. 7.—Early beets sown April 8th; harvested June 16th. Lettuce transplanted June 18th; harvested August 1st. Sow string beans August 3d.

Plot No. 8.—Lettuce sown April 8th; harvested June 10th. Beets sown June 13th; harvested August 10th. Last sowing of corn July 13th.

Plot No. 9.—Early carrots sown April 8th; harvested June 25th. Planted in cabbage June 27th.

Plot No. 10.—Early cabbage planted April 14th; harvested June 15th. Purple-top turnips planted June 17th; harvested August 18th. Sown in winter beets August 20th.

Plot No. 11.—Early turnips sown April 6th; harvested June 15th. Lettuce sown June 18th; harvested August 20th. Sow spinach August 22d.

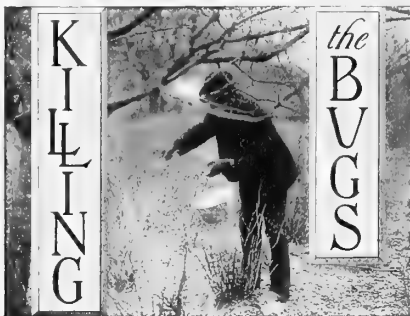
Plot No. 12.—Peas sown April 20th; harvested June 30th. Endive sown July 2d.

Plot No. 13.—Corn sown May 10th; harvested August 15th. Sow lettuce August 17th.

The succession kept the ground busy, there being allowed only enough time between plantings to properly till the ground. It is dug over, trenched and fertilized for each new crop. We did not secure a really continuous supply of all the different vegetables enumerated, but the interims were very short, and we had about three crops of each throughout the season. The usual thing for the amateur is to have only one crop, and if he succeeds in getting a second he feels quite proud.

New York.

WILLIAM SCOTT.



San José Scale on the Move

YOUNG San José scales begin to appear during the latter part of June, and in early July are abundant upon badly infested trees. The purplish discoloration they make upon green twigs, leaves and young fruit is very characteristic. This pest can be checked by repeated spraying at intervals of a week or ten days, with either whale-oil soap solution or kerosene emulsion, prepared as follows:

Kerosene Emulsion.—Hard soap, one-half pound; boiling water, one gallon; kerosene, two gallons. Dissolve the soap in the water, add the kerosene, and churn with a pump for five to ten minutes. Dilute four to twenty-five times before applying. Use strong emulsion for all scale insects; for such as plant lice, mealy bugs, red spider and thrips weaker preparations are effective. Make the emulsion shortly before using. In sections where lime or hard water is the rule, better results will probably be obtained by using the sour-milk emulsion, which is simply two gallons of kerosene and one gallon of milk emulsified by passing through a pump and diluted as above.

Whale-oil Soap Solution.—This compound may be used in the same manner as kerosene

emulsion. For scale insects, as a summer application, the extreme strength is given by Dr. Smith as one pound to four gallons of water.

Although these means are possible, and for the amateur who has only a few trees or shrubs to care for quite reasonable, still they are too costly where a large area is to be sprayed. A thorough application of a winter wash in the early spring is then the proper thing.

ALL KINDS OF BEETLES AROUND

Asparagus beetles continue their depredations throughout the season, and it will pay to spray the old beds thoroughly with poison wherever the insects are abundant. Blister beetles of various species are likely to appear in numbers, and, as a rule, should not be destroyed, since the young of several species feed upon grasshopper eggs and are therefore beneficial. There is no better way of checking squash borers than by slitting the infested portion of the stem lengthwise, destroying the borer and then lightly covering the wounded portion of the vine. If this be done as soon as a runner begins to wilt very little injury will result.

Another insidious insect enemy is the stalk borer, a brown, white-marked caterpillar which delights to tunnel in thick stalks of various plants. It is sometimes abundant enough to cause considerable injury to potatoes, corn and various thick-stalked flowering plants. There is nothing better than cutting the infested stems and destroying the borers.

E. P. FELT.

New York State Entomologist.

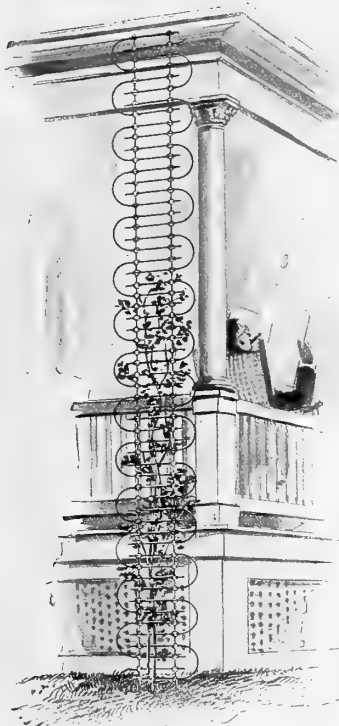
Good Ways to Eat Strawberries

HOW to eat strawberries? Every one knows that! Yes, we in America know how to eat them with a spoon, and some of us know how to chop or mash them into a mess, and then make it messier with cream and sugar. Other countries have their methods. The English method of assorting the berries to a uniform size and placing them upon the table with the hulls on is very attractive, particularly for breakfast or as a fruit course at dinner. Each berry is taken by the hull between thumb and finger, dipped in sugar, and perhaps in cream also, and then eaten singly, the teeth cutting between the hull and fruit. When properly tried this method is sure to be continued. In France claret wine is used as a dressing for strawberries. To those fond of claret this gives a pleasing combination that brings out the flavor very richly.

The Spaniards have a custom that is delightful: after the berries are sugared the juice of an orange is squeezed over them; the harmony of the fruit acids is most agreeable. It is strongly recommended for the breakfast service. However eaten, let every berry be thoroughly ripe; no imperfectly ripened berry should ever be placed upon the table unless cooked. Too much care in sorting berries cannot readily be expended.

New York.

JAMES WOOD.

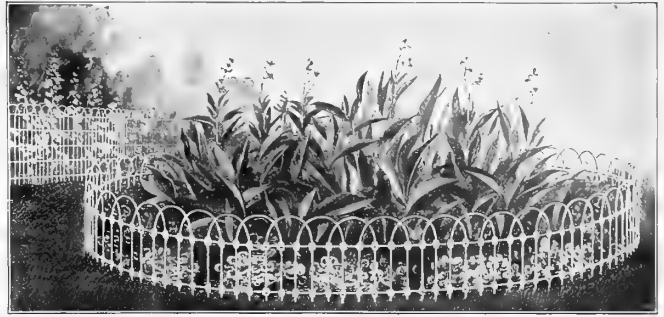


THE WHEELOCK TRELLIS

for Verandas

Can be used to form arches and other shapes. An ideal trellis for running vines. Highly ornamental.

13 in. wide, 10c. } Per lineal foot
19 in. " 12c. }



WHEELOCK GUARD (Patented)

Combines Beauty with Protection to Gardens, Lawns, and Cemetery Lots

Strong and durable—lasts a lifetime—easily set in place—easily removed. Can be left through the winter to hold leaves for fertilizer. Mesh, 2 x 6 in. Heavy Galvanized Wires used exclusively.

PRICE, 16 in. high, 10c. } Per lineal foot. For sale by the Hardware Trade.
" 22 in. " 12c. }

Also WHEELOCK FENCE FOR LAWNS, etc.

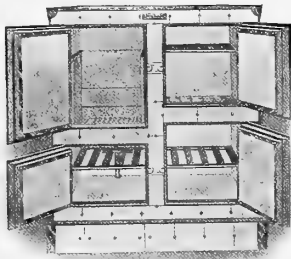
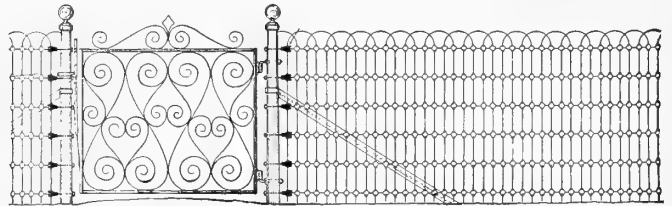
We manufacture and erect the best, most practical, and neatest ornamental wire fence made. Prices for material complete, or for fence erected upon receipt of diagram giving all dimensions.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

WRIGHT WIRE CO.

69 Hammond St.
Worcester, Mass.

If your dealer does not have it,
order direct, giving name of dealer.



AWARDED GRAND PRIZE, ST. LOUIS, 1904

WILKE CRYSTAL REFRIGERATORS

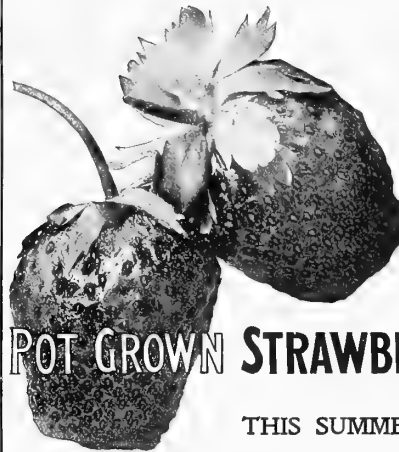
Perfection of Cleanliness

Glass lined throughout, including ice chamber; all internal fixtures, including ice pan, drain pipe, trap and shelves, removable. *No dark corners; no inaccessible flues.*

Refrigerators for all purposes built on order

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

WILKE MFG. CO., 24 East 22d St., NEW YORK
FACTORY: ANDERSON, IND.



LARGE LUSCIOUS
BERRIES WILL BE
THE RESULT OF
PLANTING

POT GROWN STRAWBERRY PLANTS

THIS SUMMER

Dreer's Mid-Summer Catalogue

is now ready. It tells all about the best varieties of Strawberries, also offers Celery, Cabbage and other Vegetable Plants, Palms, Ferns and Decorative Plants. Vegetable Seeds for planting during the Summer and Fall. Seeds of Old-fashioned Hardy Perennials and other Flowers for present sowing. Lawn Mowers and Garden Requisites of all kinds. A copy will be mailed free to all applicants who mention this magazine. Write for it to-day.

HENRY A. DREER

714 CHESTNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Our Mutual Friend

JAMES PYLE'S
PEARLINE
WASHING COMPOUND
THE GREAT INVENTION
FOR SAVING TOIL & EXPENSE
WITHOUT INJURY TO THE
TEXTURE, COLOR OR HANDS.
NEW YORK

The Great Cleanser

FAIRMOUNT WEED KILLER will kill the weeds and grass that deface your walks and drives, and will do the work at small cost and do it effectually and thoroughly.

EXAMINE THIS TABLE OF COST
A barrel of 50 gals. will make 2,500 gals. of liquid ready to apply to the paths and roadways covering 7,500 Sq. Yards of surface, and costing less than 2 cts. a gallon to put on.

The Old Method of hoeing out weeds and grass is too costly. Try Our Way and you will never be content with any other.

Fairmount Weed Killer ONLY does the work right
Order from Seedsmen or direct from
FAIRMOUNT CHEMICAL LABORATORY
Broad and Fairmount Ave., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Original introducers of Weed Killing Chemicals.
Ten years' experience. No failures.

UNDERWOOD'S

ORIGINAL DEVILED HAM

Is a delicious, pure New England product, very delightful to the palate. It is made only of sugar cured ham and fragrant spices for people who want only the best. It is nourishment concentrated, and invaluable for the anticipated or unexpected call. Its flavor makes one's mouth water for the bite. "Branded with the devil, but fit for the gods." See the little Red Devil on the can.

NEW COOK BOOK (Chafing Dish Receipts, etc.) FREE.
WM. UNDERWOOD CO. BOSTON.



FERTILIZERS

How to Buy Phosphoric Acid
PHOSPHORUS, which is taken up as phosphoric acid, is essential in building up the frame or skeleton of the plant. There is no short road to getting phosphoric acid; there are no bacteria to aid us in this case as with nitrogen, and for garden crops it must be present in the soil in abundance. What form of phosphate-bearing fertilizer shall we use? The question is an important one.

Here are the principal forms in which phosphoric acid is offered:

- THE FIVE COMMERCIAL FORMS
- (1) Bones, and materials derived from them—bone meal, bone black, and bone ash.
 - (2) Rock phosphates. Phosphate rock is found in large quantities in South Carolina, Florida and Tennessee. It is sometimes sold in powdered form called "floats." Usually, however, the ground rock is treated with strong sulphuric acid, when it is called "dissolved rock" or "acid phosphate," which is more soluble and so is more quickly distributed throughout the soil.
 - (3) Thomas slag—a product of steel manufacture, also called basic slag.
 - (4) Several of the guanos, as the Peruvian and Mona guanos, which are very rich in phosphates.
- Not considering either cost or convenience, the acid phosphate is best for general garden work, because it is most quickly soluble.

WHY THE MOST COSTLY IS THE CHEAPEST

Making a comparison as to which is the cheaper form is a simple little problem in arithmetic. First calculate the number of pounds per hundredweight or ton of each, and determine which is the cheaper, pound for pound, of the material wanted. Let us take an example: Acid phosphate bearing 16 per cent. available phosphoric acid can be bought for sixteen dollars a ton. This is equal to eighty cents a hundredweight. Therefore each hundredweight has just sixteen pounds of material, costing just five cents per pound. The acid phosphate sold at twelve dollars per ton, or eighty cents per hundredweight, contains 10 per cent. of acid. Each hundred pounds contains ten pounds of the material the plant needs, which will cost six cents per pound or 20 per cent. more than it did in the higher-grade material.

Outside of the cost for a pound of the available plant food it is usually better to use the higher-grade material for garden work, because there is not so much hauling of a lot of "filler," and which in all probability is

INSIST
upon having the
Ferris Delicious Hams and Bacon

Some dealer may tell you:
"I haven't Ferris; but can give you 'just as good.'"
If you wish Ferris, why not have it?
INSIST!

A little higher in price—**BUT!**

"Eureka" WEED KILLER

A soluble powder readily mixed and applied, for killing weeds in walks, paths, etc., without staining or disturbing the gravel. We have sold it for a number of years and can guarantee it will do the work effectually.

Large size tin, enough for 200 square yards path, **75 cts. each.**

Special prices to Cemeteries and buyers in large quantities. Full directions with each tin

VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE
84-86 Randolph St., CHICAGO 14 Barclay St., NEW YORK

GLADIOLI

PLANT IN JUNE AND JULY

VIRGINIA—The most rare and beautiful of all gladioli is included in the "DIAMOND" collection, consisting of one dozen bulbs of the gladioli of all the colors of the rainbow and the choicest varieties known of this the "EMPRESS OF FLOWERS." Price \$5.00 for this collection. Send for catalogue.

For the "Diamond Selection" . . . \$5.00 per doz.
For the "Golden Selection" . . . \$1.00 per doz.
For the "Silver Selection" . . . 50c. per doz.
For all Three Selections . . . \$6.00, one doz. each

STEPHEN FISH SHERMAN
Proprietor of Willow Bank Nursery, Newark, Wayne Co., New York.

PEONIES

Wholesale and retail catalogues ready for distribution. Sent free on application. All stock guaranteed true to name. Send your orders in early to be assured of a good collection for fall planting.

PETERSON NURSERY
510 West Peterson Avenue - - - CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Japanese Bamboo Stakes

DURABLE. Indispensable for tying Geraniums, Lilies, Roses, Chrysanthemums, Tomatoes, Dahlias, etc.

3 to 4 feet stakes, 100 for 75 cents; 1000 for \$4.00 } 25 at 100 rate;
6 feet stakes, 100 for \$1.00; 1000 for \$6.00 } 250 at 1000 rate

Address **H. H. BERGER & CO., 47 Barclay St., New York**



The Life Worth Living

By THOMAS DIXON, Jr.

THIS book is in reality a confession of the author's ideal life in a record of personal experiences, relating his rescue from the spell of the city, where the soul starved and the spirit became savage, and the finding of new hope and beauty in the fields and beside the waters of Old Virginia.

32 photographic illustrations by the author

Net, \$1.20 (Postage, 12 cents).

Vital Novels by Mr. Dixon:

"The Clansman"

A dramatic novel revealing the work and spirit of the Ku Klux Klan. "An unforgettable book."—*Louisville Times*. Illustrated by Keller. \$1.50.

"The One Woman"

A novel of modern socialism and divorce. Illustrated by Clinedinst. \$1.50.

"The Leopard's Spots"

A romance of the White Man's burden, 1865-1900. Illustrated by Williams. \$1.50.

THE GARDEN MAGAZINE COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA THE WORLD'S WORK
DOUBLEDAY PAGE & CO NEW YORK



THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

A perfect solution of the sprinkler problem—a sprinkler that covers a circle of from three feet to fifty feet in diameter with an absolutely equal distribution of water; a sprinkler that revolves freely with any pressure; that will *not* clog, and that *relieves the back pressure on the hose*. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only

\$ 2.00



THE NEW CENTURY LAWN SPRINKLER

Made with head and arms of polished brass; body black enameled; wheels mounted on a wide base; red enameled. Can be drawn about without danger of upsetting. Universally conceded to be the simplest, most durable and efficient lawn sprinkler made. Your money right back if it is not entirely satisfactory. Sent express prepaid anywhere in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains for only

\$ 2.00

Descriptive circular free
The Yost Electric Mfg. Co.
20 HAWTHORNE STREET,
TOLEDO, OHIO, U. S. A.

ASK US FOR OUR CATALOGUE

NOW READY

You can well afford to consider our stock, business facilities and prices before placing your spring order for

Ornamental or Fruit Trees, Evergreens, Shrubs, Vines, Roses, Herbaceous Plants, etc.

We cordially invite all who are interested to visit our Nursery.

THE ELM CITY NURSERY CO.

New Haven, Conn.

SEWAGE AND GARBAGE DISPOSAL

The sanitary, odorless and inexpensive destruction of sewage and garbage is effected by the use of an

International Incinerator

A "Fire Closet" that is simple and effective. Adapted to country homes, seaside camps, mountain cottages.

ENDORSED BY

ALBERT L. GIBON, Medical Director U. S. Navy (retired).
COL. McWATER, Surgeon-General British War Dept.
DR. ABRAHAM T. KERR, B.S., M.D., Cornell University,
N. Y. STATE NATIONAL GUARD.
DR. ERNEST WENDE, Ex-Health Commissioner, Buffalo, N. Y.
JOHN S. WILSON, Surgeon 1st Regiment, N. G., N. Y.

Let us tell you how to abolish earth closets, cesspools and garbage cans

INTERNATIONAL INCINERATOR CO.
648 Prudential Bldg. - - Buffalo, N. Y.



The Problem of Spraying

SEND for Leggett's *Spray Calendar*, a free booklet to those interested, showing the whole subject at a glance: what to apply and when to do it. This concise information will be of the greatest value to any gardener or large grower. A postal card will bring you the booklet, also a catalogue Leggett Dusters which make spraying easy. The

DRY SPRAYERS

are the most effective, easiest and swiftest for all vegetables and fruits. Two acres of potatoes per hour; no barrel of water to haul; does the work of a power machine; dusts two rows as fast as a man can walk; adjustable. Will not get out of order and will last for years.

The Spray Calendar will be helpful; our catalogue will tell you about the sprayers.

WRITE US TO-DAY

LEGGETT & BRO., 303 Pearl Street, New York City

Hammond's Slug Shot for Potato Bugs, Currant Worms, Cabbage Worms, Etc.



Sold in large or small lots

James Lawrence Eden Trial Grounds J. Reynard Lawrence

Dear Sir.—Have been delayed in reporting on goods you sent me for trial by severe illness. SLUG SHOT was as good, and did the work it was advertised to do as well and effectively as compounds and mixtures costing double and triple the price asked for it. For potatoes it proved especially efficient. Your BORDEAUX PULP is all right, dissolves readily and minutely so it does not clog nozzles of finest sprayers. Your AMMONIATED COPPER SOLUTION saved my melon vines (musk). It was not a case of preventing blight, but of checking it after it had developed and to quite an extent. I shall be glad to use and commend your goods another season.

Yours truly, (Rev.) J. REYNARD LAWRENCE,

North Middleboro, Mass.

Nov. 21, 1904.

not as fertile as the soil upon which it is to be used.

THE CRUCIAL TEST

Do not make the mistake of buying primarily by the ton, but according to the guaranteed analysis. The guarantee that you want to look for is that of the per cent. of available phosphoric acid. Do not be misled by the long strings of other figures which are sometimes placed on the bags; they contain information about things that are of no importance to the gardener.

WHAT THE COMMON CROPS NEED

Although a well-balanced fertilizer, like one of those described in the JUNE GARDEN MAGAZINE, will serve the amateur very well, there are certain preferences shown by certain crops, which are set forth here, together with an estimate of the quantity to be used on 100 square yards. The quantities are given in percentages of actual plant food.

PERCENTAGE ANALYSIS

Crop	Ammonia	Phosphoric Acid	Potash	Pounds for space, 10 x 10 yards
Beans and peas.....	3	7	7	10
Cabbage and cauliflower.....	6	5	8	31
Cucumbers, melons and egg plants.....	(Best use a good compost with a handful of high-grade fertilizer to each hill.)			
Onions.....	5	5	8	25
Potatoes.....	6	7	8	30
Spinach.....	5	8	6	30
Tomatoes.....	5	6	7	25
Turnips.....	5	7	8	20

It should be remembered that these figures do not represent exact rules. Soils differ in their chemical composition; they vary, too, in their organic matter and in the amount of water which is available to the plant. So it is impossible to state absolutely the amount of fertilizer for the same crop on different soils, but the differences are not of great practical importance; the chief thing is to see that there is plenty of plant food present in an available condition, and in about the ratio stated above.

HOW TO CALCULATE QUANTITIES

Suppose now we want to make a mixture for turnips on the basis of the above table. We need an equivalent of 7 per cent. phosphoric acid in twenty pounds of mixture. Assuming 16 per cent. acid phosphate as the source of the phosphoric acid, we determine first the actual number of pounds of phosphoric acid. Twenty pounds should yield 1.4 pounds—i. e., 7 per cent. Dividing 100 by 16 we find that it takes 6.25 of the acid phosphate to yield one pound of the phosphoric acid. Multiplying 6.25 by 1.4, the number of pounds of phosphoric acid wanted, we get 8.75, the number of pounds of acid phosphate to be used in making the mixture. Similarly, the amounts of the other materials to be used can be determined on when the source and the composition of the source are known.

New York.

J. S. CATES.

Sold by Seed Dealers and Merchants all over America
 "SOLUTION OF COPPER" "BORDEAUX MIXTURE" "CATTLE COMFORT"

Send for pamphlet to B. Hammond, Fishkill-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Everblooming Roses



From a photograph of one of our two-year plants of Baby Rambler

which were awarded the Gold Medal at St. Louis.

Your order booked now will secure you large plants of those rare varieties of which the supply is always short of the demand at planting time. WHY NOT HAVE THE BEST, since they require no more care (except to pick

the extra blooms)? We supply some of the most eminent rosarians in the country, one order alone amounting to \$1,200. Such orders are not placed at random.

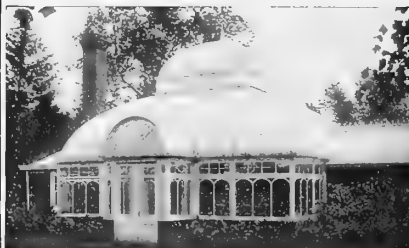
Other Specialties: Choice Trees and Shrubs, Phlox, Iris, Peonies and other old-time Flowers, Bulbs, Vines, etc. Seeing the superiority of our stock, a customer placed an order for nearly \$4,000 for spring of 1905.

New Catalogue ready July 1st

S. G. HARRIS Tarrytown, N. Y.

THE PIERSON-SEFTON CO.

Horticultural Architects and Builders
 West Side Avenue, JERSEY CITY, N. J.



We manufacture and erect every type of greenhouse

for private and commercial purposes.

"PIERSON" BOILERS

For Steam and Water

and everything for greenhouse heating.

Hot Bed Sash and Frames

Sketches and Estimates Free

Hardy Plants FOR Old Fashioned Flower Gardens

including Phloxes, Bell-Flowers, Larkspurs, Poppies, Peonies, Iris, Garden Pinks, Day Lilies, etc. Also fine collection of novelties. Catalogue on application.

FREDERIC J. REA

Norwood, Mass.

IRON AGE Garden Implements

make gardening a pleasure or a profit. They double your capacity, especially in the early growing time when everything needs quick action. Send for our book, "Iron Age," describing seed Drills, Wheel Hoes, Potato Planters, Hand Cultivators, etc. BATEMAN MFG. CO., Box C Greerloch, N. J.



F. E. Carpenter Company

MANUFACTURERS OF

FENCING,

7 & 9 Warren St.

NEW YORK.

Telephone, 4150 Cortlandt

WIRE FENCING, ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK.

LAWN FURNITURE, TREE GUARDS, ETC.

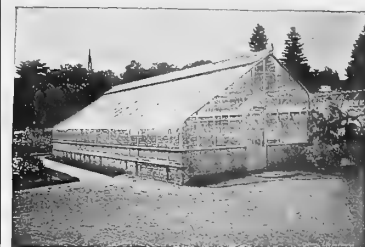
TENNIS COURT ENCLOSURES A SPECIALTY.

Wrought Iron Fence and Entrance Gates



For the Conservatory and Greenhouse

Seeds, Plants, and Cuttings
for Winter Forcing



Superiority of Strain Is the Distinctive Feature of Boddington's

Fancy Flower Seeds for Greenhouse Sowing

Double Hollyhocks and Pansies should be sown now to ensure strong plants for next season's bloom. I offer Chaters Strain of Hollyhock, which is famous the world over.

Collection of ten varieties separate \$1.00
 " " six " "75
 Mixed varieties, all colors, per pkt.15

Pansy Boddington's "Challenge." A mixture of the choicest strains of five of the leading Pansy Specialists of America and Europe. Flowers are all large, of good substance, in an infinite variety of color and markings. Per pkt., 50c; 1/4 oz., \$2.50; per oz., \$8.00.

Cinerarias, one of the most showy winter flowering plants, easily grown in a cool greenhouse. Boddington's "Matchless" mixture is unequalled for size of flowers and brilliancy of colors. Per pkt., 25c.

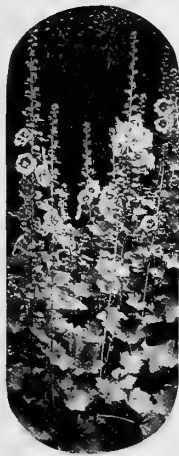
Mignonette Boddington's "Majesty." The finest of all the fancy varieties of Mignonette for greenhouse culture. Per pkt., 25c.

Cyclamen Boddington's "Gigantic," unequalled for size or quality of bloom, the leaves are large and beautifully marked with silver gray.

Collection of six separate varieties \$2.50
 Mixed all colors, per pkt.50

The best seeds that grow at very reasonable prices. Order from this advertisement. Our catalogue sent free on request.

ARTHUR T. BODDINGTON, SEEDS, BULBS AND PLANTS, 342 W. 14th St., NEW YORK



Prize Greenhouse Flower Seeds for Present Sowing

Our strains are the best procurable, being grown by English specialist. New Crop Seed now arriving.

- PRIMULA SINENSIS
- PRIMULA STELLATA
- CYCLAMEN PERSICUM GIGANTEUM
- CALCEOLARIA HYBRIDA
- CINERARIA HYBRIDA
- CINERARIA STELLATA
- PANSY, NON PLUS ULTRA

Per Pkt. 25c. 5 Pkts. for \$1.00

Register your name on application now for our Fall Catalogue of Bulbs, etc., etc.

CLUCAS & BODDINGTON CO.

Nurseries at Sparkill, N. Y. 131 W. 23d St., N. Y. City

ORCHIDS

Largest importers and growers of ORCHIDS in the United States.

LAGER & HURRELL, SUMMIT, N. J.
 Orchid Growers and Importers.

What Peter Says

Flowerlovers' Bulletin No. 1, out July 1st. My Little Brown Book of Dutch Bulbs out August 1st, and a great improvement over last year's it will be. Don't miss it. Your name to-day insures a copy of both as issued. If you garden either indoors or out you will find them interesting and valuable.

Henry Saxton Adams, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

The Flowers

I grow in quantity here in cold New England are the best hardy garden sorts, the old reliable kinds that everybody wants for the border or shady corner. Also the best hardy Ferns and Wild Flowers of New England suitable for cultivation. Illustrated catalogue sent on request.

EDW. GILLET, Southwick, Mass.

DORMANT ROSES for WINTER FORCING

We can supply specially selected, strong plants for forcing purposes. We are also large growers of all kinds of trees and plants; Fruit and Ornamental.

W. & T. SMITH COMPANY, GENEVA, N. Y.

Necessities for the Garden

Inexpensive little things that pay for themselves immediately in increased crops and labor-saving.

MODEL TOMATO AND PLANT SUPPORT

The best support for tomatoes and heavily flowered plants, such as Dahlias, Peonies, Chrysanthemums, etc. Tomatoes grown with supports produce a much larger crop and of better quality. Constructed of heavy galvanized wire frame work, they are light, strong, and easily applied. More than half a million in use. Price, per dozen, \$1.75 Per gross, \$18.

MODEL ROSE STAKES

LOOPEO OR STRAIGHT

Strong, light, more slightly than wooden stakes, and do not harbor insects. Made of galvanized wire, proof against rust. All sizes from two to six feet. Send for prices.

MODEL POT HANGER

Adjustable to pots of all sizes up to ten inches. Can be put on quickly and taken off easily. The only practical device for converting ordinary flower pots into hanging baskets.

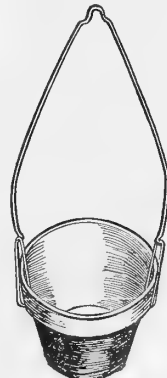
Prices: Sizes up to five inches, per dozen, 50 cents; gross, \$4. Sizes for pots, from five to ten inches, per dozen, 75 cents; gross, \$7.

MODEL EXTENSION CARNATION WIRE SUPPORT

Light, strong, easily applied. Every grower of Carnations should use these. Prices: 50 Complete Supports, \$2.25. 100 Complete Supports, \$3.50.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED PAMPHLET

PARKER-BRUEN MFG. CO., 1519 St. James Bldg., New York City
 FACTORY: HARRISON, N. J.



The New
Daylight Method

KODAK TANK

Developer

No Crank Turning
During Development.

No Dark-Room.



Three years of successful use have proven that the Kodak Developing Machines produce better negatives than were produced by the old dark-room method. The Kodak TANK is an improvement on the machine.

EASTMAN KODAK CO.

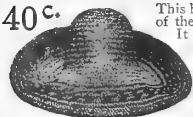
Circular at the
dealers or by mail.

Rochester, N. Y.

A HAND-MADE HAT
FOR THE GARDEN

Mexican Palm Leaf Hat

40c.



This hat is woven by hand by the Mexicans of the interior, from high-grade palm fibre. It is very durable, double weave, yet light in weight; in natural colors with prettily colored design woven in the brim. Retail at \$1.00, but sent prepaid for only 40 cents to introduce our large stocks of Indian and Mexican hand-made goods. Same hat, but plain design, 30 cents. Just the thing for the garden, porch, camp, or country home. Our beautiful 40-page catalogue mailed free with the above, or alone for 4 cents.

THE FRANCIS E. LESTER CO.

Department 54½

Mesilla Park, N. M.



Cheap English Books on Amateur Gardening

ONE of the wonders of the world is that the English publishers can get out books on gardening bound in an attractive and durable manner, containing 150 pages and 100 pictures, which sell for a shilling in England and thirty-seven cents in America. For example, "Pictorial Practical Vegetable Growing," and other books with similar titles on Fruit Growing, Greenhouse Management, Bulb Culture, Rose Growing, and Chrysanthemum Culture, by Walter P. Wright (Cassell & Co., London and New York. 4½ x 7½ inches). We have nothing like them in America, nor like the penny weeklies devoted to gardening. Such things are possible only among a race of gardeners. Judged by these two standards, American horticulture is still in the dark ages.

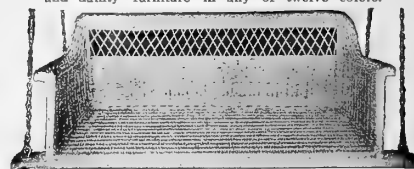
Yet it is commonly said that there is no inducement for an American to buy an English book on gardening. There isn't for the beginner; but there is for the expert. The beginner doesn't know how to allow for the differences due to climate; the expert does, and there is probably no American horticulturist who cannot get points from a cheap English book written for beginners. For example, what American country gentleman is there so fond of good vegetables that he cannot learn, from such books, of new vegetables worth growing and better ways of cooking some of the kinds he grows now? Anyone who wants to train fruits against a wall after the European fashion must either have a European gardener or get some little book like Wright's and do the work himself. In greenhouse management climatic differences count for less, and THE GARDEN MAGAZINE will never be happy until this country is filled with little private greenhouses as England is.

It is easy enough to say that our climate is radically different from that of Europe; that we have a different set of varieties, tools and insects; that we are beginning to make our own garden literature; that we are destined to grow farther and farther apart, and that the only gardening books of either country that can circulate to any great extent in the other are: (1) Great scientific works like Nicholson's Dictionary and Bailey's Cyclopaedia; (2) art works like the "Gardens Old and New," and (3) works of fiction in which the gardening element is insignificant, like "Elizabeth and Her German Garden." This may be all true, but so far is English gardening ahead of ours that any of us who are specially interested in any particular



Willow Swinging Seat THE FAVORITE AMONG OUR 150 PATTERNS OF Decorative Willow Furniture

for country, seaside and city homes. For our complete illustrated book of designs entitled "Fireside and Seaside," which shows this graceful and dainty furniture in any of twelve colors.



Mention your dealer's name when writing for our book.
SCHERRER-WILLIAMS CO., Boston, Mass.

Look for our TRADE MARK; this insures QUALITY



Have You Seen the Wonderful 400 Day Clock

that runs over a year without winding (400 days) and keeps perfect time. A 400-day clock is the ideal anniversary gift.

Made of highly polished brass with porcelain dial inlaid with black enameled Arabic figures and dust-proof glass dome. 12 inches high, 8 inches wide—

absolutely noiseless movement—every movement of the pendulum equals 20 of the ordinary clock ticks.

Price \$15.60 express prepaid anywhere in the United States.

Send for Book "Anniversary Time," which illustrates and describes these remarkable 400-day clocks.

Anderton & Son, Dept. C, Dayton, Ohio.

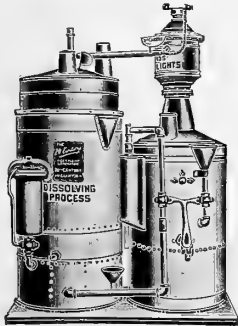
THE BROCKTON DAHLIA FARM

Was frozen up last year, but is thawed out this year, and is ready for business, with the finest collection of Dahlias in the United States. Send for Catalogue.

W. P. LOTHROP, East Bridgewater, Mass.

20th Century "Radiant" Acetylene Generators

An ideal lighting system for COUNTRY HOMES combining luxury and economy. Our patent Dissolving Process solves the problem of heating and cooking with acetylene.



50% Better Cheaper than city gas or electricity.

SIMPLEST SAFEST PUREST SYSTEM

of artificial lighting and heating.

Can refer to Homes, Stores, Factories, Schools, Hospitals and Towns equipped with our plants. Shall be pleased to have interested parties inspect the plant in operation lighting our offices and buildings.

20th Century Mfg Co.

Send for catalog

15 WARREN STREET (near Broadway), NEW YORK

Please send your Lens catalog to:

Name.....

Street.....

Town.....

State.....

99% of a Camera's Value is in the Lens

IF YOU HAVE A CAMERA that doesn't take fine pictures—you haven't the right lens on your camera.

It's all in the lens. The better the lens, the finer the pictures. Perfect pictures can only be taken with

GOERZ LENSES

because they are the best made.

Made in many styles for many purposes and cameras.

Our **Syntor Lens** (price \$21.15 and upwards) is the lens for small kodaks and hand cameras. A perfect Lens at a popular price. Send attached coupon for our Lens Book—it will tell you all about Lenses and Lens values.

C. P. Goerz Optical Works

NEW YORK CHICAGO
56 Union Square Heyworth Building
BERLIN LONDON PARIS ST. PETERSBURG

Cottage Gardens Co.

will assist in planning your grounds for planting if you send them a rough sketch and short description of the place

Specimen Evergreens Trees and Shrubs

COTTAGE GARDENS CO., Inc.
QUEENS, L. I., NEW YORK

A \$1.00 LAWN SPRAY

A Perfect Lawn Sprinkler

Throws mist a radius of 40 feet. No holes to clog. No back pressure on hose. Never puddles. No screwing on connections. Fits any nozzle. Nothing to rust or stick fast. Cannot get out of repair. Guaranteed for five years. Position can be changed without shutting off water. Simplest spray ever made.

PRICE \$1.00

Money cheerfully back if not satisfactory

National Hardware Co., Chester, N.Y.

Garden Baskets

"By far the best basket for handling cut flowers is the strongly made and unique English basket, costing \$3.50. Flowers can be laid in it in rows, each color and variety by itself, and so that tiresome sorting after you come in from picking on a hot morning can be obviated. Unfortunately this basket can be had at but one or two places in this country."—From *The Garden Magazine* for June

English gathering basket, of wicker. The handiest basket made for receiving flowers as cut. No crushing, no burying. Size 14 x 24 in.; color, florist's green. Cost \$3.50. Sent by express on receipt of price. (No Catalogue.)

A. SPERLING, Maker, 354 Third Ave., New York

BAY STATE NURSERIES

W. H. WYMAN, North Abington, Mass.

HARDY Ornamentals, Shade and Evergreen Trees in great variety. Hardy Rhododendrons, Roses, Shrubs and Vines.

1905 Catalogue Free

OWNERS OF COUNTRY ESTATES are particularly invited to get our prices.

IRON RAILINGS, WIRE FENCES

WRITE for catalogue No. 29, illustrating arbors for vines and fruit trees, garden arches, plant supporters, tree guards and wire fences for all purposes, also showing a great variety of iron railings and entrance gates for country places.

ANCHOR POST IRON WORKS
15 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK CITY

Plants for Exterior Decoration

Bay Trees, Standards, Pyramid and Columnar, Boxwood, Pyramid, Standard, Bush and Clipped forms, Evergreens, Conifers and Blue Spruce in baskets, Boston Ferns, Araucarias, Dracaenas, Phoenix and Kentia Palms, Aspidistras, English and Irish Ivy, Japanese Maples and tree roses in pots. We are pleased at all times to receive visitors. Ask for catalogue, special prices and sizes.

BOBBINK & ATKINS,
Nurserymen and Florists, RUTHERFORD, N. J.

Hill's Famous Clothes Dryers

LAST A LIFETIME

Fold compactly for removal when not in use. Do not disfigure the lawn. Require but little space. Wind revolves reel. Clothes dry quicker; cannot blow away, or be torn to shreds.

THE LINE COMES TO YOU when hanging out or taking in clothes. More than two million people use them. Hold 100 to 150 feet of line. Do not soil the clothes with dust and mildew like lines that remain outdoors all the time. Made in several styles and sizes for lawn, roof and balcony. Ask your hardware dealer to show them. Send for illustrated Catalogue No. 39, free for the asking.

HILL DRYER COMPANY, 359 Park Avenue, Worcester, Mass.

Ask Your Neighbor

If any one in the following list happens to be your neighbor, ask him how *he* likes his

Hot-Air Pump

These men are among over 30,000 now using one:



J. Pierpont Morgan, New York
 Khedive of Egypt
 Whitelaw Reid, New York
 W. K. Vanderbilt, New York
 George Vanderbilt, New York
 Frederick W. Vanderbilt, New York
 Chauncey M. Depew, New York
 Charles Lanier, New York
 H. H. Westinghouse, Pittsburg
 King Edward VII.
 Ex-Mayor Seth Low, New York
 Andrew Carnegie, New York
 H. O. Havemeyer, New York
 Montague Allan, Montreal
 H. M. Flagler, New York
 Colgate Hoyt, New York
 Bruce Price, New York
 Sultan of Turkey
 Ex-Senator D. B. Hill, Albany
 Secretary John Hay, Washington
 L.C. Tiffany, Cold Spring Harbor, N. Y.
 Valentine Blatz, Milwaukee, Wis.
 George B. Post, Bernardsville, N. J.
 R. L. Agassiz, Hamilton, Mass.
 W. W. Allis, Milwaukee
 John H. Converse, Philadelphia

But the fact that the rich are buyers does not mean that the **Hot-Air Pump** is an expensive luxury. On the contrary, it is within the purchasing power of the modest dweller in any country cottage, and will prove to be the cheapest household investment he ever made, supplying all the comforts and luxuries which go with an abundant and constant water supply.

The Hot-Air Pump, a permanent investment which will outlast a generation of users, can now be bought for \$108. Ask for Descriptive Catalogue "U" sent free on application.

Rider-Ericsson Engine Co.

35 Warren St., New York
 40 Dearborn St., Chicago
 40 N. 7th St., Philadelphia
 230 Franklin St., Boston
 234 Craig St. West, Montreal, P. Q.
 22 Pitt St., Sydney, N. S. W.
 Teniente-Rey 71, Havana, Cuba

JAPANESE GARDENS

and plants. Extensive nurseries in Japan and America.
 Send for Catalogue.

HINODE FLORIST COMPANY, Whitestone, Long Island

BEAUTIFY HOME GROUNDS

with our Select List of

HARDY PERENNIALS AND TENDER BEDDING PLANTS

Descriptive Catalogue Free

Nathan Smith & Son, 72 W. Maumee St., Adrian, Mich.

branch of gardening can learn something worth while from the cheapest English books written for beginners. The English cultivate a far greater variety of plants; they know more ways of cooking and using horticultural products, and when it comes to exhibitions we are as babes unborn.

These books of Wright's rub in the "Pictorial Practical" idea a great deal harder than is necessary for the average American intelligence, and the pictures are mostly crude line engravings—too crude for an American success—but they hit the bull's eye every time. In spirit they are full of originality.

The man who says English books on gardening are "no good" is a Philistine!

ANIMAL FORMS IN LIVING TREES

Another series of low-priced English gardening books is published by John Lane in London and New York. These "Handbooks of Practical Gardening" contain about eighty pages (4½ x 7½ inches), plus about thirty full-page photographic illustrations, and sell in America for a dollar. No. 18 is "The Book of Topiary," and shows evergreens curiously clipped into the form of birds, animals, chessmen, etc. It is the fashion for us to sneer at this sort of thing, and it is safe to predict that it will never become popular in America because we have neither the entailed estates, the hereditary labor, nor such plastic material as box and yew. But there must be something in it or the English cottagers would not take to it, as some of these pictures show, and it is said that even the most ardent haters of formalism concede that it fits to perfection in such ancestral homes as the famous one of Levens. The best American examples of it that we know of are in the Hunnewell Estate at Wellesley and in the maze at Del Monte, Cal., pictured in May GARDEN MAGAZINE, page 178.

Strawberries After Fruiting

Our strawberry bed is mulched with leaves. They are put on in the winter as a cover. When the bearing season is over the leaves are raked away from the bushes, to afford a footing for the runners, and the bed receives no further attention, save an occasional weeding, until December.

When preparing the bed for the winter put stable manure, to the depth of three inches, between the rows, then cover the entire bed with leaves.

In the spring, as soon as the ground can be worked, rake the leaves into the spaces between the rows, which are then spaded up, turning under the leaves and the manure. The ground between the plants is loosened by pushing a flat-tined fork down to its full length and gently working it back and forth, thus stirring the ground without disturbing the roots. The ground is then raked fine and a quantity of hard wood ashes sown thickly over the bed.

Once a week, until the blossoms set, the bed receives a vigorous raking and wood ashes are applied immediately around each plant, after which the bed is mulched. The leaves for the mulch are gathered during the previous fall.

G. L. W.

The Beauty of a Country Home

may easily be blemished by an ugly

Tank and Tower

Those made by
Caldwell
always fit the
picture wherever
placed.



Let us send for your inspection some photographs of country homes, showing our water plants.

W. E. CALDWELL CO.
LOUISVILLE, KY.

GEORGE T. POWELL

Consulting Horticulturist

Equitable Building, 120 Broadway, New York

Examinations made of land and locations for country homes. Information and instruction in Gardening Ornamental and Fruit tree planting, Lawn making and Poultry raising.

Want Department

A special low rate is made in this department for the convenience of readers to advertise for a gardener, or for gardeners to offer their services.

WANTED POSITION AS FOREMAN on country estate by experienced gardener. Can furnish satisfactory New York references as to ability in the outdoor and indoor culture of plants; disengaged July 1st. Address

B. THE GARDEN MAGAZINE.

WANTED

A man with a thorough knowledge of all hardy trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, to accompany a student in landscape architecture on summer trips, to aid in the identification of different species. State salary expected and give references. Address:

"E. C.," care of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE
133 East 16th Street, New York City.

Competent Gardeners

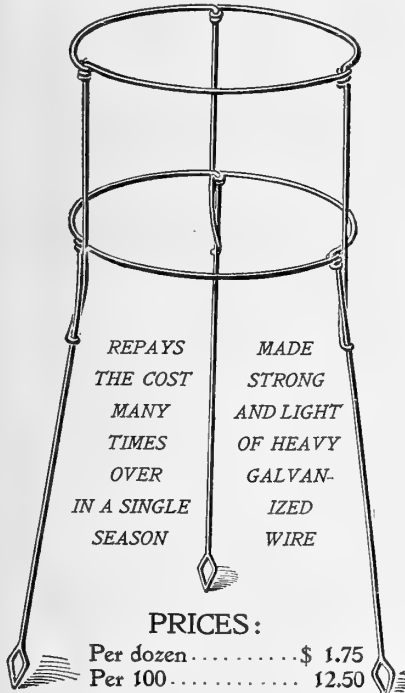
The comforts and products of a country home are increased by employing a competent gardener; if you want to engage one, write to us. Please give particulars regarding place and say whether married or single man is wanted. We have been supplying them for years to the best people everywhere. No fee asked. PETER HENDERSON & CO., Seedsmen and Florists, 35 and 37 Cortlandt Street, New York City.

Gardeners' Register

High-class men, with good records, can be obtained at VAUGHAN'S SEED STORE,
14 Barclay Street, New York City. No fee.

Increase the Yield of Your Garden

by using the **IGOE TOMATO AND PLANT SUPPORTS**. They will mean a more abundant crop of Tomatoes of superior quality, and more beauty and success of your heavily flowered plants, such as Peonies, Dahlias, Golden Glow, Chrysanthemums, etc.



REPAYS THE COST MANY TIMES OVER IN A SINGLE SEASON

MADE STRONG AND LIGHT OF HEAVY GALVANIZED WIRE

PRICES:

Per dozen \$ 1.75
Per 100 12.50

THE IGOE CARNATION SUPPORTS are equally important for the success of your Carnations. 2-ring, \$3.50 per 100; 3-ring, \$4.00 per 100.

FOR YOUR ROSES: The Igoe Rose Stakes, made of galvanized wire, take the place of the old-fashioned insect-harboring, decaying, wooden supports. They are neat, strong, and will not rust. Made in all sizes (and prices), looped and straight. 65c. to \$1.65 per 100.

You also need some **Tying Wire** which does not rot nor untie. No. 18, galvanized, 12 lbs. for 85c.; No. 19, \$1.00.

IGOE BROTHERS

228 North 9th Street Brooklyn, N. Y.

GRAPE VINES and Small Fruit Plants. For Garden or Vineyard planting. Extra quality, true to name. Established forty years. *Send for illustrated descriptive catalog.*
T. S. HUBBARD COMPANY, - FREDONIA, N. Y.

BRIDGEMAN'S Vegetable, Farm and Flower SEEDS
Garden Tools. Catalogue free.
BRIDGEMAN'S SEED WAREHOUSE
37 East 19th Street, New York City

Arlington Tested Seeds
Our 1905 catalogue tells all about them. IT'S FREE.
W. W. RAWSON & CO., Boston, Mass.

LANTANA Hawaii's beautiful multi-colored flowering shrub.
Grows anywhere. Seeds, 15 cents packet. **HAWAIIAN NOVELTY CO., Box 596, Honolulu, T. H.**

Poultry Department

While the subject of poultry is not within the editorial scope of this magazine, yet so many of our readers are interested in poultry raising in connection with their country homes, that it is our desire to make the magazine of the greatest practical interest to them and we shall, therefore, extend to the readers of THE GARDEN MAGAZINE the service of our Poultry Information Department. Any information about the selection and care of poultry or other information on the subject will gladly be given. Address, Poultry Information Department, THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th Street, New York City.

SQUABS We are the largest Importers and Breeders in America of Pure Belgian Homers. We will sell you better Squab Breeding Homers than any other firm in the business and for less money. We have only one grade and that the best; one price, and that the lowest. We also have Pheasants, Swans, Peacocks, Wild and Fancy Water Fowls, Angora Cats, Collie Dogs, White Plymouth Rocks, White Wyandottes, White Cochins Bantams, White Indian Games and Cayuga Ducks. Eggs from Poultry at \$3 per 13. Pheasant eggs in season. Send for sample copy of Pheasant and Squab Journal and circulars on Squab and Pheasant Breeding.

Cape Cod Squab, Poultry & Game Farm
Box T, Wellfleet, Massachusetts

SQUABS sell for \$3.50 to \$6.00 a doz.; hotels and restaurants charge 75 cents to \$1.50 an order, serving one squab. There is good money breeding them; a flock makes country life pay handsomely. Squabs are raised in ONE MONTH; a woman can do all the work. No mixing feed, no night labor, no young to attend (parent birds do this). Send for our FREE BOOK, "How to Make Money with Squabs," and learn this rich industry.

Plymouth Rock Squab Co.
889 Howard Street Melrose, Massachusetts

LARGEST breeders of S. C. Buff, Black and White Orpingtons in America. Have never been beaten in show room. We make a specialty of supplying breeding birds and utility stock for the large farms and estates all over America. We can supply stock in any of the above varieties at once. Have always been the largest winners at New York, and remember when you buy stock of Willow Brook Farm the name alone implies you have the best that money can procure.
Send two-cent stamp for forty-page illustrated catalogue, the finest Orpington catalogue ever published, also book of testimonials, and mating list giving description of thirty-two different breeding yards and prices of eggs from each yard.

WILLOW BROOK FARM, Box 11, BERLIN, CONN.

WM. COOK & SONS
BOX 33, SCOTCH PLAINS, N. J.

For the best ORPINGTONS you must send to their ORIGINATORS, who won this past season 103 Prizes at America's three largest shows—World's Fair, Madison Square and Herald Square.

Send for our illustrated catalogue; 10 cents to cover postage.

UNION LOCK POULTRY FENCE

A Fence—Not a Netting



Send for our interesting booklet, "A Short Story for Poultry Raisers."

UNION FENCE COMPANY
Engineering Bldg., New York City

Mills at: New Haven, Ct.; DeKalb, Ill.; Oakland, Cal.



MAGPIE

that will produce better squabs and be in keeping with handsome surroundings. CATALOGUE FREE.

KANAWHA PIGEON LOFTS
CHARLESTON, W. VA.

Why Keep a lot of common pigeons that neither produce good squabs nor are an ornament to the place. We can furnish you

FANCY PIGEONS

SQUABS are money-makers. Ready for market when breeders produce from 8 to 10 pairs every year. Each pair can be sold for 50 to 80 cents. Our Homers produce the finest squabs in this country. They require little attention. Send for information and prices.
HOMER SQUAB COMPANY
Box H, LINDENHURST, N. Y.



\$300 IN GOLD For a Name

We are about to publish "the best Poultry Paper in America" at a popular price. It will command national interest. To secure a good name for it, we will pay \$300 in gold for the name accepted; \$50, \$35, \$15 respectively for the three next best. All have an equal chance. Contest closes November 25, 1905. Write for free prospectus, particulars governing contest and bank references.

HAWKINS PUBLISHING CO., Box 110, WATERVILLE, N. Y.
Agents Wanted Everywhere. Liberal Compensation.

Kennel Department

Under this heading will appear each month announcements of reliable Dog breeders



CAIRNSMUIR FOX TERRIERS

MAJOR G. M. CARNOCHAN
NEW CITY, ROCKLAND CO., NEW YORK, offers young puppies either wire or smooth haired to be shipped as soon as weaned. DOGS \$15, BITCHES \$10. Purchasers should send cheque with order, stating sex and variety. Grown dogs and older puppies for sale at all times. Welsh terriers also for sale.

Presto Kennels

The Home of famous Boston terriers. Young, housebroken and sporty Boston terriers generally on hand. Registered stock a specialty. Send twelve cents in stamps for finest booklet ever produced on Boston Terriers. Address

JAMES A. DAVIS
Dept. F, 92 State St., Boston, Mass.



Complete for \$3.25
Order at once



GARDENER'S SINGLE WHEEL HOE, CULTIVATOR AND PLOW

Consists of one 10-in. Sweep, one 6-in. Sweep, one 4-in. Cultivating Tooth, one 2-in. Cultivating Tooth and one large Garden Plow. This new and attractive implement is especially designed for the gardener's work, though it offers to everyone with either field or garden a cheap and effective tool for hand wheel hoe operations.

We are the New York headquarters for all the best manufacturers, and you save money by dealing with us.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

J. S. WOODHOUSE,

191-195 Water Street, NEW YORK



You want a good noise maker. Don't risk your life fooling with a toy pistol, but buy a

Young America

Double Action

Revolver

\$2.50

**Safe
Reliable
Durable**

22 Caliber, 7 Shot, Rim Fire.
32 Caliber, 5 Shot, Rim or Center Fire.

If not to be had of your dealer write us, stating preference and enclosing amount, and we will supply you by return mail or express, sending prepaid.

Write for Free Catalog.

**HARRINGTON & RICHARDSON
ARMS CO.**
878 PARK AVE.
WORCESTER, MASS.



BOYS' SUMMER CAMP

"Wildmere" in the Maine Woods
(In the Sebago Lake Region)

A vacation filled with all the pleasures and benefits of an outdoor life. Coaching trip through White Mountains. The nature lessons absorbed and the experiences of camp life last in the memory a lifetime. 6th season (ten weeks) opens June 29th.

Booklet on request

IRVING L. WOODMAN, Ph. B.,
1981 Park Row Bldg. New York City

BRIARCLIFF MANOR, NEW YORK

Briarcliff Lodge

PHONE 1

Pocantico Lodge

PHONE 30

NOW OPEN

Briarcliff Realty information at Home Office, Briarcliff Manor, or at New York Store, Windsor Arcade, Fifth Ave. and 46th St., by appointment.

DAVID E. PLUMER, Gen'l Mgr., Briarcliff Manor, N. Y.

**BURPEE'S SEEDS
GROW**

Handsome catalog, containing beautiful colored prints, directly photographed from nature, mailed FREE on request.

W. ATLEE BURPEE, Seed Growers, Philadelphia, Pa.

STARK FRUIT BOOK
shows in NATURAL COLORS and accurately describes 216 varieties of fruit. Send for our liberal terms of distribution to planters.—Stark Bro's, Louisiana, Mo.

How Garden Boys and Girls Make Money

And older people, too, are very successful in taking many subscriptions for THE GARDEN MAGAZINE. Send postal card for particulars. Address Circulation Department.

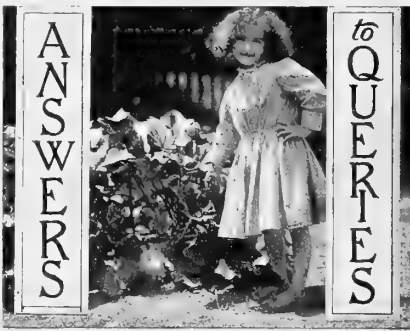
THE GARDEN MAGAZINE, 133 East 16th St., New York

Do you need anything for your

Farm, Garden or Lawn?

We are still at your service with a fine line of SEEDS, GARDEN UTENSILS and INSECTICIDES

Watch for our Fall Catalogue of Bulbs and Plants James Vick's Sons, 187 Main St., E., Rochester, N. Y.



HOW TO GET RID OF BLACK ANTS

Q. The black ants are a perfect pest in my little garden. Part of the ground is occupied by a ledge of rock, the base of which seems to be the starting point for the ants. I have tried lime, tobacco dust, borax, and finally flour and sugar mixed with Paris green—all to no purpose. I have dug them up thoroughly—no use. Can you help me?
E. E. L.

New York.

A. Boiling hot water poured into the holes will destroy large numbers of the ants. An effective remedy is bisulphide of carbon poured into the holes. This quickly evaporates and the heavy vapor penetrates the lowest depths of the runs. Pour in two tablespoonfuls at one spot. Bisulphide of carbon is inflammable, so that it should be kept from fire or sparks for fear of ignition.

WHY SOME DAFFODILS DON'T FLOWER

Q. My daffodils bloomed freely the first year, though they were planted in uncultivated soil. Last year and this year there have been very few flowers. Should they be separated? If so, in fall or spring? Do they need fertilizer?
A. F. M.

New York.

A. If they were not originally planted in suitable soil, rich without humus, a quick-acting fertilizer should be given. Liquid manures are especially suitable, or a top coating of guano cautiously applied, or preferably sheep manure powdered, will furnish the proper nutriment. Strong manuring of daffodils is apt to injure the coloring. Spring bulbs grown in soil not naturally moist stand in need of water. There is no special rule for separation of narcissi bulbs. There are innumerable varieties with different degrees of increase, and are to be taken up only when they seem crowded, or oftener when increase is desired, the offsets growing more quickly if separated. Narcissi can be moved at any time while dormant.

A bulb is a resting bud and when had from the dealer is sound and plump, with plenty of food and with an embryo flower. Of course, these bulbs will almost surely flower "the first year in uncultivated soil" or under most unfavorable conditions. This satisfactory condition will not be repeated unless the plant is supplied with nutriment enabling it to renew itself with perhaps some smaller offsets for increase. The only time it can make this necessary growth is when the leaves are in full vigor at flowering time.

Fisherman's Luck

in Summertime means freedom from Prickly Heat, Chafing and Sunburn.

MENNEN'S
Borated Talcum
TOILET POWDER

always brings immediate relief. Be sure that you get the original.

For sale everywhere or by mail, 25 cents. Sample free.

Gerhard Mennen Co.
Newark, N. J.



The New

**Garden Magazine
Temporary Binder**

Black Cloth neatly stamped in gold. Made on an improved pattern. Sent prepaid for 75 cents.

We will offer an attractive, permanent binding later, which will enable subscribers to start a superb set of books with very little additional expense. A complete index for the bound volume is being prepared and it will be furnished free on request. SPECIAL NOTE: We are able to supply a few slightly soiled copies of back numbers to subscribers who desire to have the set complete, for 10 cents each. We believe after this month some of the numbers will be so scarce that their value will increase very rapidly.

[G. M. 270-Y 2]

DOUBLEDAY, PAGE & COMPANY

133-137 East 16th St., New York

Enclosed find _____, for which send me **One Garden Magazine Temporary**

Binder and back numbers for
 { February, No. 1
 { March, No. 2
 { April, No. 3
 { May, No. 4
 { June, No. 5



Tulip Joost van Vondel

Vaughan's Import Bulb Prices

We are now arranging for our annual supply of Dutch Flower Bulbs, and in order to induce early ordering we are willing to import specially for any of our customers an order for Bulbs amounting to \$7.50 or over provided same is received by July 15th. This offer means that bulbs will be specially packed in Holland for you and sent forward on arrival, thus insuring perfect condition of the bulbs when received. We are one of the largest importers of Dutch Bulbs in this country, and having many years' experience can guarantee that your order will be filled by one of the most careful growers in Holland. The saving effected by this manner of handling enables us to make you special prices, and we have just issued our special Import Bulb List, which will be mailed free on request. Any information as to selection of varieties, planting or growing will be cheerfully furnished on request.

Vaughan's Seed Store
CHICAGO NEW YORK

DECORATIVE PLANTS

For Lawns, Porches, Hotels, Summer Residences, etc.

The New French Blue Hydrangea, coming in bloom now, for planting in vases, tubs, boxes, etc., at \$9, \$12, \$15, \$18 per dozen. Can be shipped without pots.

Bay Trees, Standard and Pyramids, at \$12 to \$30 per pair. Araucaria Excelsa, Australian Pine, at \$1 to \$4 each. Phoenix, for lawns and porches, at \$8 to \$20 per pair. Kentia Palms from \$2 to \$25 each. Single plants or several in a pot if wanted.

No charges for packing. Cash with order, please.

ANTON SCHULTHEIS,
Tropical Greenhouses

P. O. BOX 78. COLLEGE POINT, L. I., N. Y.

MAULE'S SEEDS LEAD ALL

Illustrated Catalogue free
W.M. HENRY MAULE
1711 Filbert Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

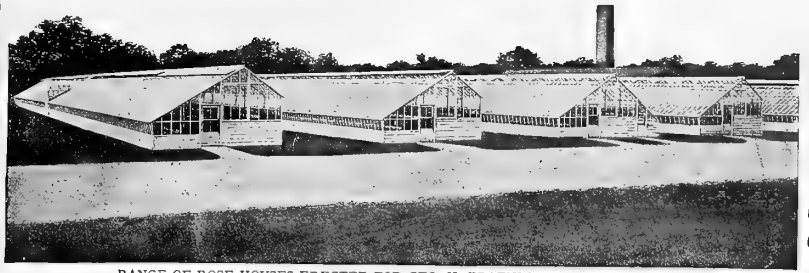
The True Rhododendron *Hardy*
Catawbiense of the *in*
Carolina Mountains *Quebec*

The Hardest Rhododendron Known

A carload of fine clumps, 1 to 4 feet in height, has just arrived at my Salem Nursery, so shipment can be made quickly. May I describe these specimen plants to you? Can be shipped with perfect safety.

HARLAN P. KELSEY, 6 Beacon St., BOSTON, MASS.

Owner Highlands Nursery, 3,800 feet elevation in the Carolina Mountains, and Salem Nursery, Salem, Mass.



RANGE OF ROSE HOUSES ERECTED FOR GEO. H. TRAENDLY, ROWAYTON, CONN.

HITCHINGS AND COMPANY

HORTICULTURAL ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

Greenhouse Heating and Ventilating Apparatus, Conservatories, Rose Houses, Greenhouses, and all kinds of Glass Structures, artistically designed and erected with our Patented Iron Frame Construction. **Hitchings Hot Water Boilers** can be used for heating Greenhouses, Dwellings and all other Buildings. We particularly invite correspondence from all architects whose clients contemplate the erection of Conservatories. Architects' suggestions embodied in sketches. **Our Sash Operating Apparatus** for Factories, Foundries, Greenhouses, etc., is unexcelled. Let us estimate for your proposed houses.

MAIN OFFICE:

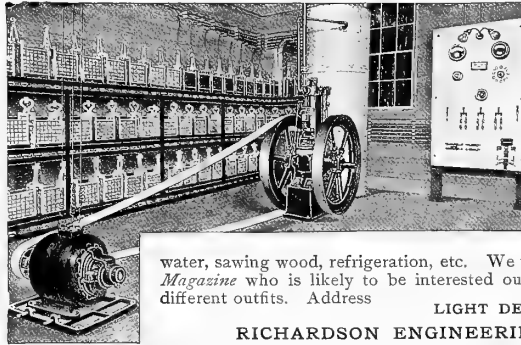
233 Mercer Street, New York

Send for Our Catalogues.

BOSTON OFFICE:

819 Tremont Building

ESTABLISHED 1844



water, sawing wood, refrigeration, etc. We would like to send every reader of *The Garden Magazine* who is likely to be interested our new 60-page Catalogue describing over 130 different outfits. Address

LIGHT DEPARTMENT

RICHARDSON ENGINEERING CO., HARTFORD, CONN.

Your Own Electric Light Plant

We have complete outfits for residences of any size, summer homes, camps, hotels, schools, launches, yachts, etc. Every detail included; very best material; absolutely practical. So simple no electrician required. Light all the TIME, as storage battery included. Gas, Gasoline or Steam engines used give plenty of power for pumping

Quick Hay and Fodder Crops!

We are headquarters.

Genuine Southern Grown German Millet

Cow Peas, Crimson Clover,
Dwarf Essex Rape

Improve Your Farms
by growing some

Leguminous Crop
treated with

“Nitro-Culture”

We can tell you all about it.

JOHNSON & STOKES
SEEDSMEN

217-219 Market St., Dept. A8, Philadelphia, Pa.



Native Perennials

For the Wild Garden

CHOICE IRISES

HARDY HERBACEOUS PLANTS

for the Garden Border. Write for Catalogue

Shatenuc Nurseries, Barrytown, Dutchess Co., N. Y.

Pot Grown STRAWBERRIES

We shall have our usual supply of fine plants ready about August 1. Plants set in August will yield a good crop next season. Descriptive list with prices mailed on request.

ELLWANGER & BARRY, Mount Hope Nurseries, ROCHESTER, N. Y. 65th Year.

A Nutritious Food-Drink for all Ages

Shakespeare's
Seven
Ages

"It's meat
and drink
to me."

HORLICK'S MALTED MILK

For the Seven Ages

is a delicious food-drink unequalled for its nutritive and digestive properties. It builds up the infant, sustains the adult, invigorates the invalid and nourishes the aged. More nutritious than milk for infants; more wholesome than tea or coffee for adults.

Pure, rich milk with the extract of selected malted grains. Ready in a moment by simply stirring in water. A glassful taken hot upon retiring brings refreshing sleep.

In Lunch Tablet form, also, with chocolate. A delightful confection for growing children. At all druggists. Sample mailed free upon request. Our booklet with valuable recipes is also sent free if mentioned.

Ask for HORLICK'S; others are imitations.

Horlick's Food Company
Racine, Wisconsin
U. S. A.

London,
England

Montreal,
Canada



1ST: "THE INFANT
IN THE
NURSE'S ARMS"



4TH: "THEN THE SOLDIER
SEEKING REPUTATION AT
THE CANNON'S MOUTH"



2ND: "THEN THE
SCHOOLBOY WITH HIS
SHINING MORNING FACE"



5TH: "AND THEN THE
JUSTICE FULL OF
WISE SAWS"



3RD: "AND THEN THE
LOVER WITH
HIS BALLAD"



7TH: "LAST SCENE
THAT ENDS THIS
EVENTFUL HISTORY"



6TH: "WITH SPECTACLES
ON NOSE"



SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01700 1256